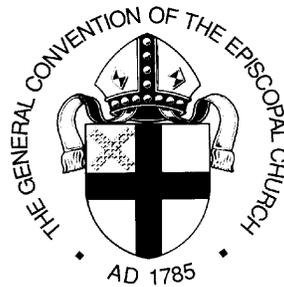


**Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
otherwise known as
The Episcopal Church
1985**



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or re-compiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in the United States of America
-otherwise known as

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

*Held in Anaheim, California, from September Seventh to Fourteenth,
Inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord 1985*

1985

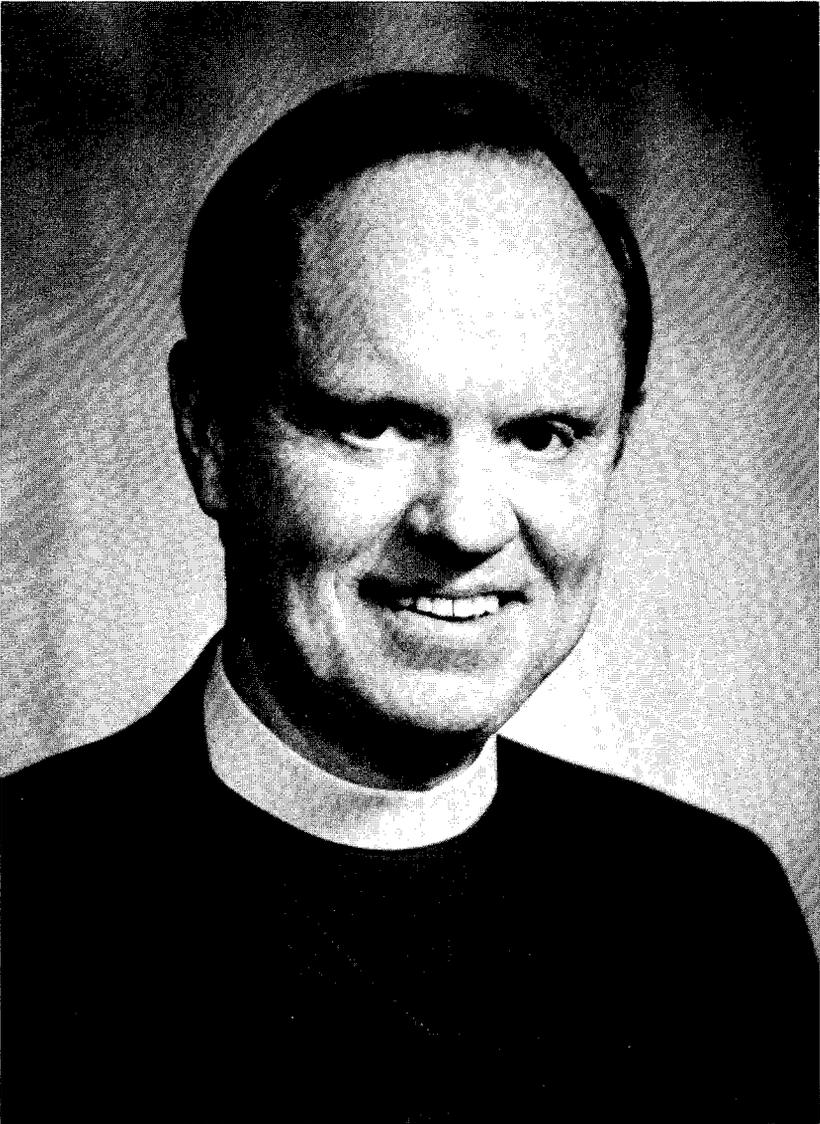


**The General Convention
Episcopal Church Center
815 Second Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017**

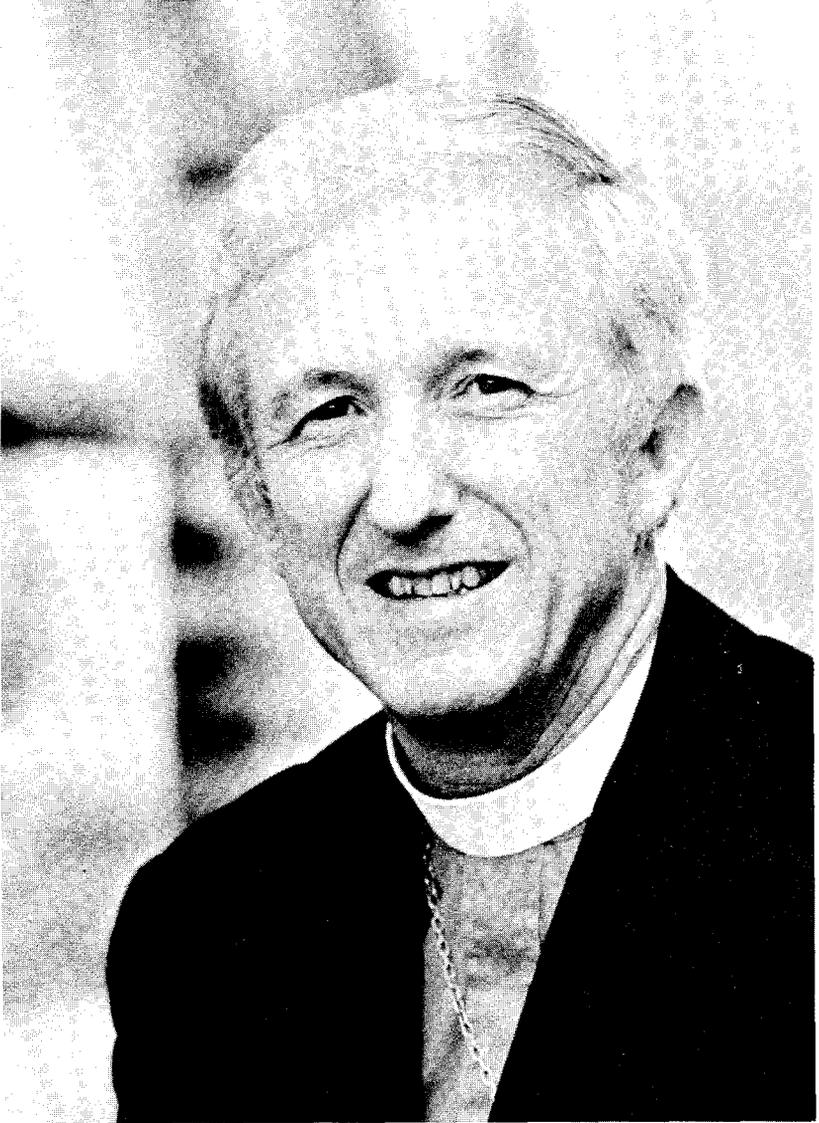
7133

CONTENTS

The Pastoral Letter of 1985	9
PART I—DIRECTORY	
Officers of the General Convention	19
The Courts	20
Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, and Boards.....	21
The House of Bishops	
Officers	57
Roster	58
The House of Deputies	
Officers	65
Roster	66
PART II—THE GENERAL CONVENTION—Bishops	
The House of Bishops, Anaheim, California, 1985	85
Spokane, Washington, 1983	283
Jackson, Mississippi, 1984	319
PART III—THE GENERAL CONVENTION—Deputies	
The House of Deputies, Anaheim, California, 1985	381
PART IV—APPENDICES	
Supplemental Report (Report of the Church Pension Fund).....	627
Report of the Recorder.....	639
Report of the Registrar.....	753
Statistics—1982, 1983, 1984	767
Budgets.....	823
SUMMARY of Actions of General Convention 1985.....	851
INDEX of Concurred Resolutions.....	861
INDEX to the Journal.....	866
PART V—SUPPLEMENTS (printed separately)	
Constitution and Canons, 1985	
Rules of Order	
Index to the Constitution and Canons	
The Blue Book, 1985	
Reports of Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Agencies to the Convention	



The Most Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D.
Presiding Bishop, Chief Pastor, and Primate



The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning, D.D.
Presiding Bishop-Elect

A PASTORAL LETTER FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS TO THE PEOPLE OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

*May the God of hope fill us with all joy and peace
in believing through the power of the Holy Spirit.
Amen.*

We write at the end of an historic General Convention of the Episcopal Church. In September 1785 a small group of church members, lay and clergy, met in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, to bring together a tiny church in a new land. Two hundred years later this 68th General Convention met to confront many problems and opportunities facing the Church in today's world.

Together we celebrated and gave thanks for the ministry in our midst of John Maury Allin, our Presiding Bishop, Chief Pastor, and Primate for the past twelve years.

We cast the mantle of that leadership on the Bishop of Hawaii, Edmond Lee Browning, who brings to the position of Presiding Bishop wide pastoral and administrative experience and a broad vision of the Church's international role. We joined daily in prayer and solemn deliberations on a wide range of issues. We welcomed the Archbishop of Canterbury, Robert Runcie, whose presence and preaching brought us close to sisters and brothers in the Anglican household around the world.

In this pastoral letter we wish to share with you something of the power of these moments. We are unanimous in believing that the words of Bishop Allin, Bishop Browning, and Archbishop Runcie are the best vehicle for conveying the vision, confidence and sense of the high calling to which God the Holy Spirit has summoned us. We begin with portions of the address of Bishop Allin to a Joint Session of the General Convention on its first day of business. He calls it his "accumulated will and testament." Characteristically, he begins by calling us to listen to scripture, and then points to the major issue of our time, national security and the future of the global village. These are his words.

"We are warned in the first epistle of St. Peter (5:8-9a): 'Be sober, be watchful. Your adversary the devil prowls around like a roaring lion, seeking whom to devour. Resist him, firm in your faith.' In the devil are focused the powers of evil, the root of pride, the idol of self-interest. Satan is aptly described as the subtlest of creatures, the master con artist, purveyor of the phony, god of untruth. The satanic goal is to substitute illusion for reality, and fear or distorted emotions for godly love.

"In the world today a concept called 'national security' has been allowed to become an earth-shadowing idol. Idols take many forms, subtle, seductive, alluring or ugly, always demanding sacrifices. Like all idols, national security has characteristics of illusion and irony. It is declared to be for human benefit while actually being a source of threat.

"Let it be noted clearly here that there needs to be adequate provision for a nation's security. The point is that the prevailing policies of the majority of nations are creating life-threatening idols and not security. The major result of these policies has been increasingly oppressive national debts. The resources of earth needed for the support and development of life and just living conditions among the peoples of earth are increasingly

JOURNAL

mortgaged for an illusive defense depending upon destructive weapons. The human race is suffering from a madness and idolatry.

“Travel the world, read newspapers, watch television, talk with the people of Central America, the Philippines, Korea, Thailand, Burma, India, Africa, the Middle East, Israel, Northern Ireland, Paris, London, New York, Detroit, Des Moines, Denver, San Francisco, Anaheim, as I have in recent months, and you find a commonality of concern for human need, for distribution of earth’s resources for world peace. Meet and listen to representatives of churches, governments, business, labor, the professions, the poor in such places; and the cause and effect of violence, poverty, hunger, and oppressive systems are vividly defined. Leave people on every continent in ‘garbage-heap’ housing, overcrowded barrios, rat-infested slums and homeless on the streets, and you rob them of essential human dignity. Prevent enough human beings from tilling the earth, provide no opportunities for many human beings to earn a decent livelihood, add to the ranks of the unemployed increasing numbers of uneducated, unemployable, limit participation in production or service, and you have the virulent seeds of violent revolution. Fail to face the fact that no political or economic system and no national or international governmental leadership is effectively moving to relieve and redress the conditions of the unjust and destructive separation of multitudes from life resources, and you have seeds of anarchy. Stifle communication and you block channels to community and common security.

“In traveling about this country and around the world as your representative during the past twelve years, I have found much to encourage and strengthen my faith and conviction in the Christian mission. In the same travels I have encountered cynicism and despair among many people. While many express affectionate appreciation for the compassion and generosity of Americans and American churches, many also express doubt concerning American commitment to the ideals of democracy, human rights, liberty and justice for all. There is harsh, perceptive and penetrating criticism regarding some policies, both foreign, and domestic, of American government, business and labor. The sad truth is that the American image of a great democratic republic and generous good neighbor has become overshadowed in the sight of many of the world’s population by the image of a bully, preoccupied with profits and self-protection. Ironically, by citizens in many small countries, the U.S.A. is twinned with the U.S.S.R. Both are seen as exporters of arms, manipulators of world markets and resources, and inhibitors of fair trade exchange with third world nations.

“We Americans have a tendency to become irritated, even angry, when we receive such criticism, feeling it unfair. Although traditionally a fair-minded reasonable nation, we often tend to stop listening to critics and become defensive. We may yet have to learn that it is not what we intend to say or project that we have to explain, but it is what we are heard to say or perceived to be that demands our accountability.

“So let us respectfully say to the President of the United States and to all our fellow citizens, that it is now of crucial importance that we lower the volume of our ideological rhetoric and that we listen carefully to the representative voices from around the world, especially the suffering, the oppressed and the poor, and that we do so without becoming unduly defensive.

“I believe the only defense and security, nationally or internationally, against destructive chain-reactive forces of injustice and poverty already activating violence and terror around the world is a new humanitarian offensive, more imaginative than an Alliance for Progress, more extensive than the Marshall Plan. Such an initiative the U.S.S.R. would be pressed to imitate and exposed in opposing. I believe the United States of America has the talent and ability, the imagination and moral integrity, the spirit and faith and compassion to incorporate our national ideals in an offer of justice and better living to nations of the world that they can’t refuse.

PASTORAL LETTER

"I do *not* believe that the Christian mission is to establish an earthly utopia, an ideal political state. I *do* believe the Christian mission can restore a scale of values and the significance of service. The question is: How do we reach, encourage and engage every member of this Church in self-offering service?"

"Rename or redefine Christian ministry if you must, there is no substitute for a direct line of service to those in need. Measure the commitment of this Church in every place by the number of our members directly engaged in service.

"Do you and your congregation know first-hand the conditions of the schools, the hospitals and clinics, the mental health facilities, the prisons and 'half-way houses,' the homes for the aged in your city or town? Are you feeding the hungry, finding shelters for the homeless, providing a voice for the voiceless, advocacy for the defenseless, information for the uninformed, guidance for the bewildered?"

"In our congregations, I have found a willingness to offer 'second-mile' services to those who cannot afford them. Consider the talent and resources for legal services, health clinics, tutoring, music and art centers and other beneficial offerings that could be made available in our properties by church members and allies, ecumenical and otherwise. We have many good models in the Church, many in our Jubilee Centers, relieving functional illiteracy and aiding the under-educated to develop useful skills. I call your attention to the great need for volunteers for mission, at home and abroad. Our people are asking: 'What can I do in mission and how can I do it?' This question faces every diocese, every congregation, every member of the Church.

"Membership in the faith community of the Christian Church logically and theologically is expected to be an affirmation that Jesus of Nazareth is Christ the Lord. To each member of this Church is addressed the question: 'What think ye of Christ?' Some have yet to answer.

"Is Jesus the only-begotten Son of God? Is his gospel to be preached to all nations and to the uttermost? Did Jesus offer his life for all or just those chosen for church membership?"

"Not every Christian is skilled in preaching the gospel. Yet every Christian can know the gospel, keep the Lord's company, tell the Lord's story, serve in the Lord's spirit, and be moved by his love to love others.

"That, sisters and brothers, is the *raison d'être* of the Church, and if not, then we are here under an assumed name."

In these words, our Presiding Bishop has voiced once again themes which have characterized the twelve years of his ministry in this office. In season and out, he has summoned the Church to mission. As the most widely traveled occupant of the office to date, he has shared a global vision of the human family and the Church's ministry of reconciliation. This meeting of the House of Bishops has included more than twenty Bishops from Latin America, Africa and Southeast Asia. Their fellowship and participation are a tangible witness to the multitudes of whom the Presiding Bishop has spoken so compassionately. He has thereby called us to a unity which extends around the globe. He has moved us by the transparency of his own love of the Lord Christ and devotion to the Church. We salute him.

In this spirit we now call every member of the Church to a renewed sense of our high calling. It is only a failure of vision and of hope which will prevent the Christian Church from gathering men and women into a community which is itself called to be a promise of a new humanity. We, your bishops, pledge to you our leadership in that task. That is the role to which you have called and God has ordained us. We pledge to our colleague the new Presiding Bishop our support and our fellowship with him in his special ministry. We believe it is time to put aside lesser concerns to move to the high ground of our catholic and apostolic heritage.

JOURNAL

On the Sunday of the Convention, delegates and visitors filled to overflowing the 8,000-seat Anaheim Convention Center auditorium. There, at the Convention Eucharist, women of the Church presented this year's United Thank Offering which amounted to \$2,802,697.96. There, the Archbishop of Canterbury called us to a vision of our solidarity with one another, with sister churches in the Anglican Communion and with the whole body of Christ.

Here in part is what he said. He, too, begins with a reference to scripture.

"I have found myself wondering what St. Paul would say were he writing a letter to this Convention. He would, I am sure, address you on some aspect of the building up of the body of Christ."

"The Christian Church today exists in many different cultures, and the gospel is proclaimed with the aid of many different philosophies, but it is not to be *identified* with any of them. For the churches that means discovering what is a legitimate and life-giving diversity. But is also means never losing sight of that common positive Catholic faith which all Christian churches share. In the early Church there were wide differences in theology and usage, but there was a strong sense of common tradition which kept the churches together in unity and mission. Today that means listening not just to other members of our own Communion but to the voice of the ecumenical movement as it tries to move beyond merely denominational positions. An international fellowship of churches is more likely to be self-correcting than one that never looks beyond its own boundaries."

"Our Anglican Communion shares both the tension and the hope. We have developed into a world-wide family of churches. Today there are 70 million members of what is arguably the second most widely distributed body of Christians. No longer are we identified by having some kind of English heritage. English is today the second language of the Communion. There are more black members than white. Our local diversities span the spectrum of the world's races, needs and aspirations. We have only to think of Bishop Tutu's courageous witness in South Africa to be reminded that we are no longer a church of the white middle classes allied only to the prosperous western world.

"But amid such a diversity how do we come to a common mind? We possess no rigid confessional basis, nor have we the kind of *magisterium* which solves our problems by pre-emptive pronouncement. History has set the see of Canterbury at the centre of our Anglican unity but its role is to gather the family not to rule it. Much therefore depends on what I can only describe as a 'sense of Catholic solidarity.'

"The wisdom and love of Christ are *given* to us. It is not the mark of a Christian to be forever asserting personal opinions. Within the community of faith we listen, share and are deepened and opened to the will of God, and are changed into his likeness. In the end, we belong to the whole Catholic Church of God which has a breadth and an enduring strength greater than that of any individual or particular church. It is this 'sense of solidarity' which has allowed the Church through the ages to deal with great questions in order that it get on with its chief task of witness, mission and service."

Later in the week, Bishop Browning addressed the Convention to accept the call to serve as Presiding Bishop. He roused us by his response to that call for solidarity among us as Christians.

"My sisters and brothers in Christ," he said, "bound to you in the bond of baptism, I accept with a full heart and a genuine humility your election to serve this church as its 24th Presiding Bishop."

He then went on to paraphrase St. Augustine, in a sermon in which the latter spoke to the people of Hippo on the anniversary of his consecration:

PASTORAL LETTER

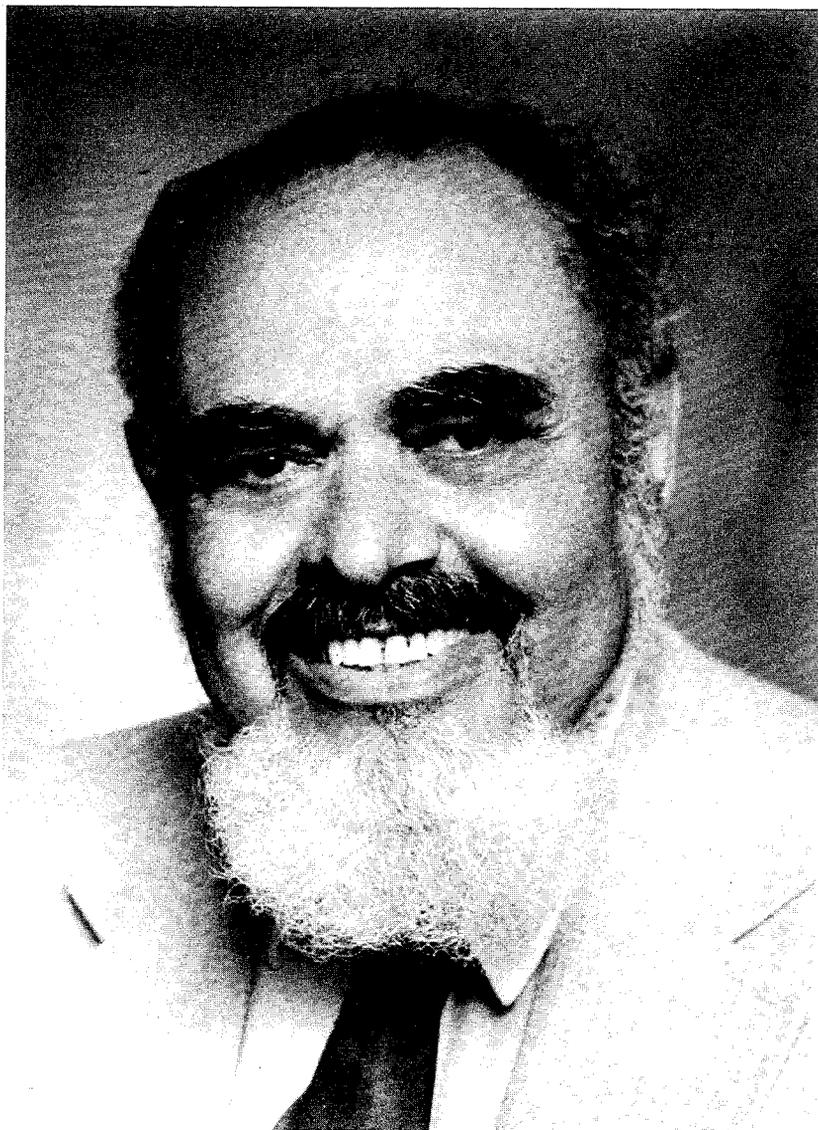
“What I am *for* you terrifies me. What I am *with* you consoles me. *For* you I am your Presiding Bishop. But *with* you I am a Christian. The former is a fate of duty; the latter, one of grace. The former is a danger, the latter salvation.”

“As we walk this journey together, let our love for one another be the source that heals our wounds, seeks the truth of the Gospel, nurtures our souls and leads us into a common witness of hope to a troubled, dangerous and broken world, bringing to it a message of a new creation, and a new humanity through the resurrection of Christ Jesus.”

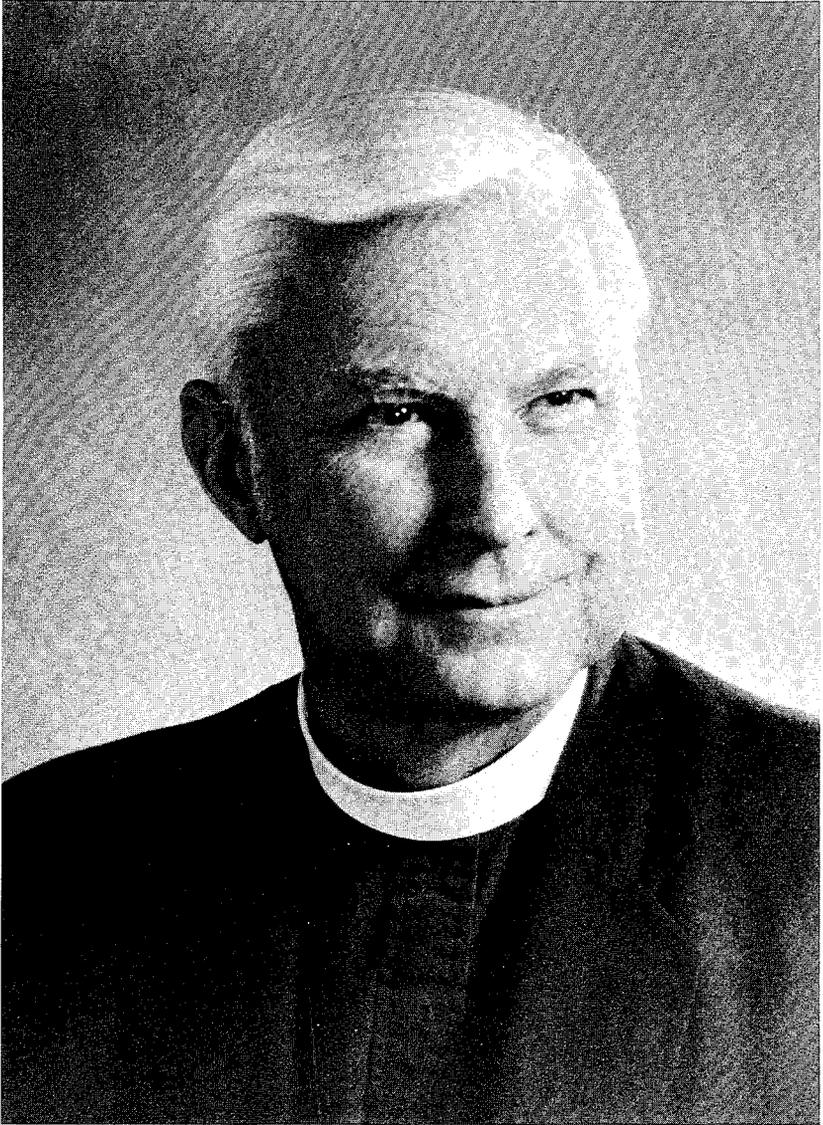
AMEN.

PART I

DIRECTORY



Dr. Charles R. Lawrence
President, House of Deputies



The Very Rev. David B. Collins, D.D.
Vice-President, House of Deputies
President-Elect, House of Deputies

OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Presiding Bishop, Chief Pastor, and Primate
The Most Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D.
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

President of the House of Deputies
Dr. Charles R. Lawrence
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Executive Officer, Secretary, and Registrar
The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D.
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Treasurer
Mr. Matthew Costigan
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.
125 Cambon Drive, 11-L, San Francisco, CA 94132

Custodian of Archives
The Church Historical Society
606 Rathervue Place, Austin, TX 78767

Recorder of Ordinations
The Church Pension Fund
800 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

THE COURTS

The Court of Trial of a Bishop

To serve until 1988:

The Rt. Rev. John L. Thompson
The Rt. Rev. Gerald N. McAllister
The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart

To serve until 1991:

The Rt. Rev. Robert Estill
The Rt. Rev. Harold Hopkins
The Rt. Rev. Shannon Mallory

To serve until 1994:

The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Atkinson
The Rt. Rev. Sam Byron Hulsey
The Rt. Rev. H. Coleman McGehee, Jr.

The Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop

To serve until 1988:

The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Cochrane
The Rt. Rev. A. Heath Light
The Rt. Rev. Leigh A. Wallace

To serve until 1991:

The Rt. Rev. George Hunt
The Rt. Rev. Rustin Kimsey
The Rt. Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

To serve until 1994:

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher
The Rt. Rev. James Russell Moody
The Rt. Rev. A. Theodore Eastman

**INTERIM BODIES OF
THE GENERAL CONVENTION
1986-1988
COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS,
BOARDS AND AGENCIES**

Standing Commissions

On Church Music
On the Church in Small Communities
On Constitution and Canons
On Ecumenical Relations
On Human Affairs and Health
On Peace
Standing Liturgical Commission
On Metropolitan Areas
On Stewardship and Development
On the Structure of the Church
On World Mission

Joint Commission

On Evangelism and Renewal

Joint Standing Committees

On Planning and Arrangements
On Program, Budget, and Finance
On Nominations

Committee

On the State of the Church (House of Deputies Committee)

Boards and Agencies

The Church Pension Fund
Board for Church Deployment
General Board of Examining Chaplains
The Executive Council
House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development
The Board for Theological Education
Trustees of the General Theological Seminary

JOURNAL

STANDING COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishop</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Edward C. Chalfant (1988) 143 State Street Portland ME 04101	Maine	1
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Carl P. Daw, Jr. (1991) St. Mark's Church 42 North Eagleville Rd. Storrs, CT 06268	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Zane W. Gordy (1988) 69 Gillet Street #317 Hartford, CT 06105	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Daphne Hawks (1991) Rosedale Road Princeton, NJ 08540	New Jersey	2
The Rev. William N. Malottke (1988) Trinity Church Box 519 Jacksonville, IL 62651	Springfield	5
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. Horace C. Boyer (1991) 92 Grantwood Dr. Amherst, MA 01002	Massachusetts	1
Dr. Frederick Burgomaster (1991) Christ Church Cathedral 125 Monument Circle Indianapolis, IN 46204	Indianapolis	5
Mrs. Elizabeth M. Downie (1988) All Saints Church 800 Abbott Road East Lansing, MI 48823	Michigan	5
Mrs. Carol Foster (1988) 932 South Windsor Los Angeles, CA 90019	Los Angeles	8
Mr. George E. Mims (1988) 209 East 16th Street New York, NY 10003	New York	2

Executive Council Liaison: The Very Rev. David Collins

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mr. Robert L. Simpson (1991) The Cathedral of St Philip 2744 Peachtree Road NW Atlanta, GA 30363	Atlanta	4

STANDING COMMISSION ON THE CHURCH IN SMALL COMMUNITIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. William H. Wolfrum (1988) Box 18-M Capitol Hill Station Denver, CO 80218	Colorado	6
The Rt. Rev. Donald Davis* (1988) 145 W. 6th Erie, PA 16501	Northwestern Pennsylvania	3
The Rt. Rev. Harold Hopkins, Jr. (1991) 2315 North University Dr. Fargo, ND 58102	North Dakota	6
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Anna Frank (1991) 1578 Bridgewater Dr. Fairbanks, AK 99701	Alaska	8
The Ven. Ben E. Hellmer (1991) P.O. Box 577 McPherson, KS 67460	Western Kansas	7
The Rev. Frederick F. Johnson (1988) 26 So. Madison Ave. Spring Valley, NY 10977	New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Vivian Winter Chaser (1988) Cook Christian Training School 708 S. Linden Lane Tempe, AZ 85281	Arizona	8
Ms. Veronica Flowers (1988) Apartado 28, La Ceiba Atlantida, Honduras Central America	Honduras	9

*Executive Council Liaison

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Richard M. Graybill, Esq. (1991) 131 Vine Ishpeming, MI 49849	Northern Michigan	5
Mr. Clarence R. Pierce (1988) P.O. Box 769 Jackson, MS 39205	Mississippi	4
Dr. Wallace Rehberg (1991) Rte. 1, Box 751 Pullman, WA 99163	Spokane	8
Ms. Leila B. White (1988) Division of Humanities Voorhees College Denmark, South Carolina 29042	South Carolina	4

STANDING COMMISSION ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Walter D. Dennis, Jr. (1988) 1047 Amsterdam Avenue New York, NY 10025	New York	2
The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr. (1988) P.O. Box 6120 Little Rock, AR 72216	Arkansas	7
The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché (1991) 600 Talbot Hall Rd. Norfolk, VA 23505	Southern Virginia	3
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Rachelle Birnbaum (1991) 2451 Ridge Road Berkeley, CA 94709	New York	2
The Very Rev. Richard Coombs (1988) 127 E. 12th Ave. Spokane, WA 99202	Spokane	8
The Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd* (1988) 157 Peyton Road York, PA 17403	Central Pennsylvania	3

*Executive Council Liaison

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. David Booth Beers (1991) Shea and Gardner 1800 Massachusetts Ave., NW Washington, DC 20036	Washington	3
Mary Lou Crowley, Esq. (1991) 115 Hobson Avenue Fayetteville, NY 13066	Central New York	2
Mr. Burns H. Davison II (1988) 1000 Des Moines Building Des Moines, Iowa 50309	Iowa	6
Mr. John A. Lockwood (1991) P.O. Box 131 Honolulu, HI 96810	Hawaii	8
Ms. Sarah McCrory (1988) 5036 Wittering Dr. Columbia, SC 29206	Upper South Carolina	4
Robert C. Royce, Esq. (1988) P.O. Box P 510 Bay Shore, NY 11706	Long Island	2

STANDING COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown (1988) P.O. Box 15719 New Orleans, LA 70175	Louisiana	4
The Rt. Rev. A. Theodore Eastman (1991) 105 W. Monument St. Baltimore, MD 21201	Maryland	3
The Rt. Rev. Richard F. Grein (1988) Bethany Place 833-835 Polk Street Topeka, KS 66612	Kansas	7
The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones (1991) 1100 West 42nd Street Indianapolis, IN 46208	Indianapolis	5

*Executive Council Liaison

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. James H. Ottley (1988) Apartado "R" Balboa, Republic of Panama	Panama	9
The Rt. Rev. Harry W. Shipps (1988) 611 Bay Street Savannah, Georgia 31401	Georgia	4
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Very Rev. John H. Backus (1991) St. Paul's Cathedral 3601 N North Street Peoria, IL 61604	Quincy	5
The Rev. William B. Lawson St. Stephen's Memorial Church 74 South Common Street Lynn, MA 01902	Massachusetts	1
The Very Rev. William H. Petersen (1988) Dean of Bexley Hall 1100 South Goodman Street Rochester, NY 14620	Rochester	2
The Rev. Suzanne Peterson (1988) 3816 36th Street Des Moines, IA 50310	Iowa	6
The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr. (1988) 128 Pearl St. Buffalo, NY 14202	Western New York	2
The Rev. Patricia Wilson-Kastner (1988) 175 Ninth Avenue New York, NY 10011	New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Lueta E. Bailey (1988) P.O. Box 2 Griffin, GA 30224	Atlanta	4
Dr. E. Rozanne Elder (1988) The Schoolhouse 1181 South Fourth Street Kalamazoo, MI 49009	Western Michigan	5
Mr. G. Donald Ferree, Jr. (1991) 30 Ridge Road Storrs, CT 06268	Connecticut	1
Dr. Ralph William Franklin (1988) Professor of History Box 5766, St. John's University Collegeville, MN 56321	Minnesota	6

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Dr. J. Rebecca Lyman (1991) 2451 Ridge Road Berkeley, CA 94709	California	8
Mr. George McGonigle* (1988) P.O. Box 4297 Austin, TX 78765	Texas	7

STANDING COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS AND HEALTH

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. George N. Hunt (1991) 275 N. Main Street Providence, RI 02903	Rhode Island	1
The Rt. Rev. John S. Spong (1988) 24 Rector Street Newark, NJ 07102	Newark	2
The Rt. Rev. William E. Swing (1991) 1055 Taylor Street San Francisco, CA 94108	California	8
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Van Samuel Bird (1988) 2430 W. Lehigh Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19132	Pennsylvania	3
The Rev. Robert Marsh Cooper (1988) 4000 Amy Circle Austin, TX 78759	Texas	7
The Rev. John C. Fletcher (1991) 203 Vassar Place Alexandria, VA 22314	Southwestern Virginia	3
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Joyce Phillips Austin (1988) 281 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010	New York	2

Executive Council Liaison: The Rev. George E. Bates
5031 Justin NW
Albuquerque, NM 87114

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Dr. Carolyn Gerster (1991) 7350 E. Stetson Drive Scottsdale, AZ 85251	Arizona	8
Mr. Harry C. Griffith (1991) P.O. Box M Winter Park, FL 32790	Central Florida	4
Dr. Edward High (1988) 333 22nd Avenue N Nashville, TN 37203	Tennessee	4
Mrs. Lydia Lopez (1991) 1925 Ronda Drive Los Angeles, CA 90032	Los Angeles	8
Dr. John Weeth (1988) 1616 King St. La Crosse, WI 54601	Eau Claire	5

STANDING COMMISSION ON PEACE

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker (1991) Episcopal Church House Mt. St. Alban Washington, DC 20016	Washington	3
The Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff (1988) 1000 E. Camino Diestro Tucson, AZ 85704	Arizona	8
The Rt. Rev. Maurice M. Benitez (1991) 520 San Jacinto Houston, TX 77002	Texas	7
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Jane Garrett (1991) Rt. 1, Box 2480 Starksboro, VT 05487	Vermont	1
The Rev. Nathaniel W. Pierce (1988) All Saints Parish 1773 Beacon St. Brookline, MA 02146	Massachusetts	1

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. George F. Regas (1988) 132 N Euclid Avenue Pasadena, CA 91101	Los Angeles	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
The Hon. Hugh R. Jones* (1991) 111 Paris Road New Hartford, NY 13413	Central New York	2
Ms. Joanne Maynard (1988) 2020 Hauser Blvd. Helena, Mt 59601	Montana	6
Dr. Allan M. Parrent (1988) Theological Seminary of Virginia Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3
Mr. Lawrence S. Poston (1988) 528 N. Cuyler Oak Park, IL 60302	Chicago	5
Mr. Lee Davis Thames (1991) 2421 Marshall St. Vicksburg, MS 39180	Mississippi	4
Ms. Thelma Wilson (1991) Diocese of Nicaragua Apartado 1207 Managua, Nicaragua	Nicaragua	9

STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Vincent King Pettit* (1988) 808 West State Street Trenton, NJ 08618	New Jersey	2
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Kreider Ray (1988) Diocese of Northern Michigan 131 East Ridge Street Marquette, MI 49855	Northern Michigan	5
The Rt. Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker (1988) 310 Montgomery Syracuse, NY 13202	Central New York	2

*Executive Council Liaison

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Robert Johnson Brooks (1991) 1660-a Beekman Pl. NW Washington, DC 20009	Hawaii	8
The Ven. Lloyd Casson (1991) 1047 Amsterdam Avenue New York, NY 10025	New York	2
The Rev. Louis Weil (1991) Nashotah House Nashotah, WI 53038	Chicago	5
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Ronald Haizlip (1988) 6310 Walnut Grove Ct. Mechanicsville, VA 23111	Virginia	3
Mrs. Paula L. Wehmiller (1988) 201 Harvard Avenue Swarthmore, PA 19081	Pennsylvania	3
Mrs. Ann R. Wood (1988) 2910 East 13th Avenue Spokane, WA 99202	Spokane	8
<i>Ex officio:</i> The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer 125 Cambon Drive, 11-L San Francisco, CA 94132		

STANDING COMMISSION ON METROPOLITAN AREAS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Cochrane (1988) P.O. Box 12126 Seattle, WA 98102	Olympia	8
The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III (1991) 65 E. Huron Street Chicago, IL 60611	Chicago	5
The Rt. Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley (1991) 1335 Asylum Avenue Hartford, CT 06105	Connecticut	1

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Everett W. Francis (1991) 232 Wyoming Avenue Scranton, PA 18503	Bethlehem	3
The Rev. Robert E. Hood (1988) 175 Ninth Avenue New York, NY 10011	New York	2
The Rev. Daniel P. Matthews (1991) St. Luke's Church 435 Peachtree NE Atlanta, GA 30365	Atlanta	4
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Marion Cedarblade (1991) 49 Vallejo Way San Rafael, CA 94903	California	8
Dr. Betty Ann Coats (1991) 1114 Eganhills Drive Cincinnati, OH 45229	Southern Ohio	5
Mr. Frank Connizzo (1988) 5205 Terra Heights Manhattan, KS 66502	Kansas	7
Ms. Ann Fontaine 1724 Hillcrest Drive Lander, WY 82520	Wyoming	6
Dr. Richard T. Middleton III (1988) 944 Royal Oak Drive Jackson, MS 39209	Mississippi	4
Mrs. Jane Oglesby (1988) 6108 Fairlane Drive Indianapolis, IN 46259	Indianapolis	5

STANDING COMMISSION ON STEWARDSHIP AND DEVELOPMENT

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Brinkley Morton (1988) 2728 Sixth Avenue San Diego, CA 92103	San Diego	8

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. William G. Burrill (1991) 935 East Avenue Rochester, NY 14607	Rochester	2
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Richard C. Britton, Jr. (1991) 2008 Meharry Blvd. Nashville, TN 37208	Tennessee	4
The Rev. Roy W. Strasburger (1988) Box 2789 Saratoga, CA 95070	El Camino Real	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Ms. Janet Ask* (1991) 306 Dillon St. Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783	Northern Michigan	5
Mrs. Ann P. Burr (1988) 3112 Hilton Avenue Columbis, GA 31906	Atlanta	4
Ms. Iris Harris (1988) 3600 Texas Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20020	Washington	3
Ms. Sally T. Head (1988) 304 Superior Saginaw, MI 48602	Michigan	5
Mr. Thomas S. Hutchinson (1991) 3981 Cobblestone Circle Dallas, TX 75229	Dallas	7
Mr. Manuel G. Mesa (1991) 9401 SW 57th Terrace Miami, FL 33173	Southeast Florida	4
Mr. Albert T. Mollegen, Jr. (1991) P.O. Box 220 North Stonington, CT 06359	Connecticut	1
Mrs. Brenda Richer (1988) 1125 Choteau Helena, MT 59601	Montana	6

*Executive Council Liaison

**STANDING COMMISSION ON THE STRUCTURE
OF THE CHURCH**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Sam Byron Hulseby (1988) Box 1067 Lubbock, TX 79408	Northwest Texas	7
The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey (1991) Box 18-M Capitol Hill Station Denver, CO 80218	Colorado	6
The Rt. Rev. Rustin Kimsey (1988) P.O. Box 620 The Dalles, OR 97058	Eastern Oregon	8
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Edward Rodman (1988) 1 Joy Street Boston, MA 02108	Massachusetts	1
The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright (1991) 25 Westminster Road Rochester, NY 14607	Rochester	2
The Rev. Lorentho Wooden (1991) 412 Sycamore Cincinnati, OH 45202	Southern Ohio	5
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. John K. Cannon (1991) 505 N. Woodward Avenue Bloomfield, MI 48013	Michigan	5
Mr. Charles M. Crump (1988) 100 North Main Building Suite 2610 Memphis, TN 38103	West Tennessee	4
Mrs. Rosella A. Jim (1991) Box 720 Farmington, NM 87440	Navajoland	8
Ms. Diana Midence (1991) Apartado 764 Tegucigalpa DC, Honduras Central America	Honduras	9

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mrs. Harold B. Nicrosi (1988) Rt. 10, Box 58 Bell Road Montgomery, AL 36116	Alabama	4
Mr. Thomas M. VanCulin* (1988) 653 Iana Kailua, HI 96734	Hawaii	8

STANDING COMMISSION ON WORLD MISSION

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Furman C. Stough* (1991) 521 N. 20th Birmingham, AL 32503	Alabama	4
The Rt. Rev. Charles Shannon Mallory (1988) P.O. Box 1903 Monterey, CA 93940	El Camino Real	8
The Rt. Rev. Adrian Caceres-Villavicencio (1988) Apartado 353-A Quito, Ecuador South America	Ecuador	9
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. W. Roland Foster (1988) 175 Ninth Avenue New York, NY 10011	New York	2
The Rev. Walter W. Hannum (1988) 1567 E. Elizabeth Pasadena, CA 91104	Alaska	8
The Rev. Ricardo Potter (1991) Iglesia Todos Los Santos P.O. Box 215 La Romana, Dominican Republic	Dominican Republic	9
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. John R. Harris, Secretary (1988) 225 37th Des Moines, IA 50312	Iowa	6

* Executive Council Liaison

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mrs. Rose Y. Lee (1988) 1656 Stillman Lane Honolulu, HI 96817	Hawaii	8
Miss Glenda McQueen (1991) Diocese of Panama Apartado R Balboa, Panama	Panama	9
William Rambo, M.D. (1988) 665 Molasses Lane Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464	South Carolina	4
Mr. Vicente Alfredo Salguero Magaña (1991) Apartado (01) 6 San Salvador, El Salvador	El Salvador	9
Mr. Frederico Sierra-Colado (1991) Sanchez Azcona 1619-2 Col. del Valle 03100 Mexico, D.F. Mexico	Central and South Mexico	9

JOINT COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM AND RENEWAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Alden M. Hathaway 325 Oliver Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15222	Pittsburgh	3
The Rt. Rev. Donald Hultstrand 821 South 2nd Springfield, IL 62704	Springfield	5
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Leopoldo J. Alard Box 1030 Homestead, FL 33030	Southeast Florida	4
The Rev. Carol Anderson 251 West 80th Street New York, NY 10024	New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Ms. Joan W. Bray 135 Woodhaven Dr. Avon, CT 06001	Connecticut	1

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mr. John H. Coleman, Jr. 1719 North 22nd St. Richmond, VA 23223	Virginia	3
Mrs. Betty Connelly* 104 Via Yella Newport Beach, CA 92663	Los Angeles	8
Dr. John M. Etheridge 200 Jackson Place Corpus Christi, TX 78411	West Texas	7
Mr. Donald Hilligoss 3509 E. Inner Drive Hibbing, MN 55746	Minnesota	6
Ms. Ann Mayfield 720 Lenox Avenue New York, NY 10039	New York	2

JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS

The Executive Officer of General Convention

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum

Vice-President of the House of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. James Montgomery

Vice-President of the House of Deputies

Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis

Secretary of the House of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey

Secretary of the House of Deputies

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum

Chairman, Dispatch of Business, the House of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. William Sanders

Chairman, Dispatch of Business, the House of Deputies

The Hon. George T. Shields

Treasurer of the General Convention

Mr. Matthew Costigan

President of the Board of the Episcopal Church Women

Ms. Marcy Walsh

First Vice-President of the Board of the Episcopal Church Women

Ms. Evelyn Keddie

General Convention Coordinator

Ms. Lori Arnold

One Presbyter or Deacon

The Ven. Arthur B. Williams, Jr.

* Executive Council Liaison

One Lay Person

Mr. Charles M. Crump

Bishop of the Diocese in which the Convention next meets

The Rt. Rev. H. Coleman McGehee, Jr.

General Convention Chair of local committee

The Rev. Dexter K. Cheney

The Presiding Bishop

The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning

President of the House of Deputies

The Very Rev. David B. Collins

Staff Person:

Ms. Clare Fisher, Committee Secretary

**JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON
PROGRAM, BUDGET, AND FINANCE**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Henry Hucles III 36 Cathedral Avenue Garden City, NY 11530	Long Island	2
The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey Box 1067 Lubbock, TX 79408	Northwest Texas	7
The Rt. Rev. Donald M. Hultstrand 821 S. 2nd Springfield, IL 62704	Springfield	5
The Rt. Rev. George N. Hunt 275 N. Main Providence, RI 02903	Rhode Island	1
The Rt. Rev. Charlie F. McNutt, Jr. 211 N. Front (Box W) Harrisburg, PA 17108	Central Pennsylvania	3
The Rt. Rev. James H. Ottley Apartado R Balboa, Panama	Panama	9
The Rt. Rev. Leigh A. Wallace, Jr. 245 E. 13th Ave. Spokane, WA 99202	Spokane	8
The Rt. Rev. James D. Warner 200 N. 62nd Omaha, NE 68132	Nebraska	6

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. Don A. Wimberly 530 Sayre Avenue Lexington, KY 40508	Lexington	4
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Lawson M. Anderson P.O. Box 4053 North Little Rock, AR 72116	Arkansas	7
The Rev. Sergio Carranza-Gomez Av. 5 de Mayo 20 Desp. 208 Mexico D.F., Mexico 06000	Central and South Mexico	9
The Rev. Ann S. Coburn 25 West Street Danbury, CT 06810	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Victor Ta Wei 1055 Taylor San Francisco, CA 94108	California	8
The Rev. Canon Ronald L. Wiley 200 North 62nd Omaha, NE 68132	Nebraska	6
The Ven Arthur Williams* 2230 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115	Ohio	5
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Paul M. Chalk 706 Ivy Street Carson City, NV 87901	Nevada	8
Mr. Jose Ramiro Chavez 12 Calle Pte. 2127 Col. Flor Blanca, San Salvador, El Salvador	El Salvador	9
Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer 19 West 44th Street, Room 1204 New York, NY 10036	New York	2
Mr. Jack Hebdon #8 Garden Square San Antonio, TX 79209	West Texas	7
Mr. Lawrence M. Knapp 620 Berwick Court Pittsburgh, PA 15237	Pittsburgh	3

* Executive Council Liaison

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Capt. Janet L. Maguire, USN 702 N. Naylor Street Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3
Mrs. Clay Moody 5089 Peconga Drive Marion, IN 46952	Northern Indiana	5
Dr. Edwin L. Neville 175 Bryant Street Buffalo, NY 14222	Western New York	2
Mr. George R. Rea 1819 36th Meridian, MS 39301	Mississippi	4
Mr. John Rohde 237 Country Road 48 Gunnison, CO 81230	Colorado	6
Mr. Byron Rushing 25 Concord Square Boston, MA 02118	Massachusetts	1
Mr. Thomas S. Tisdale, Jr. P.O. Box 993 Charleston, SC 29402	South Carolina	4

JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Craig B. Anderson Box 517 Sioux Falls, SD 57101	South Dakota	6
The Rt. Rev. Richard M. Trelease, Jr. 4304 Carlisle NE Albuquerque, NM 87107	Rio Grande	7
The Rt. Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr. Box 17025 Raleigh, NC 27619	North Carolina	4
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Jesse F. Anderson 2001 14th SE Washington, DC 20020	Washington	3

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Barnum McCarty* 41229 Oxford Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32210	Florida	4
The Rev. Canon Roswell Moore 1766 Stanford Avenue Menlo Park, CA 94025	California	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis 439 New Jersey Avenue SE Washington, DC 20003	Washington	3
Mrs. Marlene Evans 210 Anna's Retreat Charlotte Amalie St Thomas, Virgin Islands 00802	Virgin Islands	2
Mr. George T. Guernsey III 13210 Clayton Road St Louis, MO 63161	Missouri	5
Mr. Joseph L. Hargrove 700 Commercial National Bank Bldg. Shreveport, LA 71101	Western Louisiana	7
Mrs. Dixie S. Hutchinson 3981 Cobblestone Circle Dallas, TX 75229	Dallas	7
Sra. Catherine Saucedo Cipres #121 CD, Granja Zapopan, Jal. Mexico	Western Mexico	9

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Sergio Carranza-Gomez Ave 5 de Mayo 20-208 Mexico D.F., Mexico 06000	Central and South Mexico	9
The Very Rev. J. Earl Cavanaugh 415 West 13th Street P.O. Box 23218 Kansas City, MO 64141	West Missouri	7

* Executive Council Liaison

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. P.O. Box 1003 Norfolk, VA 23501	Southern Virginia	3
The Rev. Marshall W. Hunt 63 Trull Lane Lowell, MA 01852	Massachusetts	1
The Rev. Robert H. Johnson 805 Mt. Vernon Highway, NW Atlanta, GA 30327	Atlanta	4
The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore 1766 Stanford Ave. Menlo Park, CA 94025	California	8
The Rev. Thomas F. Pike 61 Gramercy Park North New York, NY 10010	New York	2
The Very Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr. 8850 Woodward Avenue Detroit, MI 48202	Michigan	5
The Rev. Canon Ronald L. Wiley 200 North 62nd Street Omaha, NE 68132	Nebraska	6
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Kit T. Caffey 1915 Old County Road Daphne, AL 36526	Central Gulf Coast	4
Mr. John K. Cannon 648 Cherry Court Birmingham, MI 48009	Michigan	5
Ms. Janice M. Duncan 510 Hamilton Road Merion, PA 19066	Pennsylvania	3
Dr. John Etheridge 200 Jackson Place Corpus Christi, TX 78411	West Texas	7
Mrs. Mary Flagg 383 Spring Street Portland, ME 04102	Maine	1
Mrs. Ann Kristin H. Fontaine 1724 Hillcrest Drive Lander, WY 82520	Wyoming	6

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
John A. Lockwood, Esq. P.O. Box 131 Honolulu, HI 96810	Hawaii	8
Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw 25 Payne Street Hamilton, NY 13346	Central New York	2
Sra. Catherine Saucedo Cipres #121 CD. Granja Zapopan, Jal, Mexico	Western Mexico	9

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Board of Trustees

Mr. Robert A. Addison
President
Kirsch Company
309 N. Prospect Street
Sturgis, MI 49091

The Rt. Rev. William A. Beckham
Bishop of Upper South Carolina
P.O. Box 1789
Columbia SC 29202

The Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger
Church of the Redeemer
379 Hammond Street
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

Mr. David L. Brigham
Managing Director
J. P. Morgan Investment Management Inc.
9 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019

The Rev. Canon Yung Hsuan Chou
Grace Episcopal Church
735 Franklin
Lapeer, MI 48446

The Very Rev. David B. Collins
Route #2
Box 171 C2B
Townsend, GA 31331

The Very Rev. R. Richard Coombs
Cathedral of St. John the Evangelist
E. 127th Twelfth Avenue
Spokane, WA 99202

Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr.
830 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10021

Mr. Daniel P. Davison
President
United States Trust Company
45 Wall Street
New York, NY 10005

Dr. John T. Fey, Jr.
P.O. Box 246
Stowe, VT 05672

Mr. Robert M. Gordon
Executive Assistant to the Bishop
Diocese of Utah
231 East 1st South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Mr. Joseph L. Hargrove
700 Commercial National Bank Bldg.
Shreveport, LA 71101

Mr. James B. Knowles
Cross Road—Box 28
South Londonderry, VT 05155

Philip A. Masquelette, Esq.
Masquelette & Masquelette
2121 San Felipe
Houston, TX 77019

The Hon. Joseph E. Michael, Jr.
40 Wakefield Street
Rochester, NH 03867

The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery
Bishop of Chicago
65 Huron Street
Chicago, IL 60611

Mrs. Virginia Norman
Executive Treasurer
Missionary Diocese of the Dominican Republic
Apartado 764
Santo Domingo
Dominican Republic

Samuel F. Pryor III, Esq.
Davis Polk & Wardwell
One Chase Manhattan Plaza
New York, NY 10005

JOURNAL

Dr. Prezell R. Robinson
President
St. Augustine's College
Raleigh, NC 27611

Mr. Robert A. Robinson
President
The Church Pension Fund
800 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart
Executive for Administration
The Episcopal Church Center
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10005

Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr., Esq.
Milbank Tweed Hadley & McCloy
One Chase Manhattan Plaza
New York, NY 10005

The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker
Bishop of Washington
Episcopal Church House
Mount Saint Alban
Washington, DC 20116

The Very Rev. George L. W. Werner
Trinity Cathedral
Sixth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher
Bishop of Long Island
36 Cathedral Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530

BOARD FOR CHURCH DEPLOYMENT

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Joseph T. Heistand (1988) P.O. Box 13647 Phoenix, AZ 85002	Arizona	8
The Rt. Rev. Donald M. Hulstrand (1991) 821 S. Second Street Springfield, IL 62704	Springfield	5
The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché (1991) 600 Talbot Hall Road Norfolk, VA 23505	Southern Virginia	3

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. James Hanisian (1991) 2944 Erie Avenue Cincinnati, OH 45208	Southern Ohio	5
The Rev. Henry B. Mitchell (1988) 805 N. Howard Street, Apt. 321 Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3
The Rev. Barbara Schlachter (1988) P.O. Box 395 Staatsburg, NY 12580	New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Matthew K. Chew (1988) 7045 Third Avenue Scottsdale, AZ 85251	Arizona	8
Mrs. Dixie S. Hutchinson (1991) 3981 Cobblestone Circle Dallas, TX 75229	Dallas	7
Mrs. Mary Lou Lavallee (1991) 37 Chestnut Street Springfield, MA 01103	Western Massachusetts	1
Dr. Lawrence McNeill (1991) 254 Westchase Drive Nashville, TN 37205	Tennessee	4
Mr. Lawrence Otto (1988) 5817 Brittany Woods Circle Louisville, KY 40222	Kentucky	4
Dr. Edward Voldseth (1988) 1228 Grand Boulevard Cedar Falls, IA 50613	Iowa	6

GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Bishops

The Rt. Rev. C. FitzSimons Allison (1991)
Drawer 2127
Charleston, SC 29403

The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson (1988)
309 Clifton Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55403

The Rt. Rev. J. Mark Dyer (1991)
333 Wyandotte St.
Bethlehem, PA 18015

JOURNAL

The Rt. Rev. Richard F. Grein, Chairman (1988)
Bethany Place
833-35 SW. Polk St.
Topeka, KS 66612

Presbyters with Pastoral Cures

The Rev. William H. Baar (1991)
203 S. Kensington Avenue
La Grange, IL 60525

The Rev. Richard R. Cook (1991)
Good Shepherd Church
11122 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75229

The Very Rev. Robert Giannini (1991)
PO Box 1581
St Petersburg, FL 33731

The Rev. John D. Lane (1988)
Box 8133
New Orleans, LA 70182

The Rev. Herman Page (1988)
P.O. Box 5167
Topeka, KS 66605

The Rev. Canon Frederick B. Williams (1988)
550 W 155th Street
New York, NY 10032

Members of Faculties

The Rev. M. Barbara Akin (1991)
History Department
Grove City College
Grove City, PA 16127

The Rev. John E. Booty (1988)
354 Canner St. #616
New Haven, CT 06511

The Rev. Holt Graham (1988)
90 West Imperial Dr #305
West St Paul, MN 55118

The Rev. William B. Green (1988)
P.O. Box 2247
Austin, TX 78768

The Very Rev. William H. Petersen (1991)
Bexley Hall
1100 S. Goodman Street
Rochester, NY 14620

INTERIM BODIES

Dr. Timothy F. Sedgwick (1991)
Seabury-Western Theological Seminary
2122 Sheridan Road
Evanston, IL 60201

The Rev. Louis Weil (1988)
Nashotah House
2777 Mission Road
Nashotah, WI 53058

Lay Persons

Dr. Thomas Bartlett (1991)
Box BT
University, AL 35486

Dr. Ann Diemer, Vice Chairman (1988)
3861 Adams Road
Pontiac, MI 48057

Dr. Thomas Matthews (1988)
1625 E. 31st Place
Tulsa, OK 74105

Dr. Warren Ramshaw (1991)
25 Payne Street
Hamilton, NY 13346

Mrs. Evelyn N. Shipman (1991)
Box 275
Freeland, WA 98249

Mrs. Barbara Wolf (1988)
72 Applegate Lane
Falmouth, ME 04105

Administrator: The Rev. Richard T. Loring
St Paul's Cathedral
138 Tremont Street
Boston, MA 02111

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Ex-Officio Members

The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning, Presiding Bishop, President and Chairman
The Very Rev. David B. Collins, Vice-Chairman, 815 Second Ave., New York, NY
10017

Elected until the General Convention, 1988

The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Davis, 145 W. 6th, Erie, PA 16501
The Rt. Rev. Furman C. Stough, 521 No. 20th, Birmingham, AL 32503
The Rev. Frederick H. Borsch, Princeton Univ., Box 585, Princeton, NJ 08540
The Rev. Wallace A. Frey, P.O. Box 261, Dewitt, NY 13214

JOURNAL

Mr. Paul M. Chalk, 706 Ivy St., Carson City, NV 89701
Mr. Paul A. Frank, Jr., 317 Kimberly Rd., Akron, OH 44313
Mr. George L. McGonigle, P.O. Box 4297, Austin, TX 78765
Mr. Thomas S. Tisdale, Jr., P.O. Box 993, Charleston, SC 29402
Mrs. Betty Connelly, 104 Via Yella, Newport Beach, CA 92663
Mr. Luis Ornelas, P.O. Box 1041, Astoria, OR 97103

Elected by Province until the General Convention, 1988

I The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr. Box 195, Brunswick, ME 04011
II The Rt. Rev. Vincent Pettit, 808 West State St., Trenton, NJ 08618
III The Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd, 157 Peyton Road, York, PA 17403
IV Mrs. Scott T. Evans, 3818 Regent Road, Durham, NC 27707
V The Ven. Arthur B. Williams, 2230 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, OH 44115
VI The Rev. Ruth Potter, 1107 South Main, Chamberlin, SD 57325
VII The Rev. Donald Hungerford, P.O. Box 2828, Odessa, TX 79760
VIII The Ven. Lincoln Eng, Box 467, Lake Oswego, OR 97034
IX Sr. Jose Ramiro Chavez, Banco Salvadoreno, APDO 06-73, San Salvador, El Salvador

Elected until the General Convention, 1991

The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Box 6120, Little Rock, AR 72216
The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade, Apartado 764, Tegucigalpa DC, Honduras, CA
The Rev. George E. Bates, 5031 Justin NW, Albuquerque, NM 87114
The Rev. Sandra A. Wilson, 401 Newfield Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06607
Dr. Howard R. Anderson, 71 Fourth Avenue So., Grand Forks, ND 58201
Mr. Vincent Currie, Jr., Box 8547, Mobile, AL 36689
Mrs. Bettye Jo Harris, 45-170 Ohaha Place, Kaneohe, HI 96744
The Hon. Hugh R. Jones, 111 Paris Road, New Hartford, NY 13413
Mr. Ralph Spence, 813 Citizens 1st National Bank, Tyler, TX 75702
Mr. Thomas VanCulin, 653 Iana St., Kailua, HI 96734

Elected by Province until the General Convention, 1991

I Mrs. Evelyn Brchan, 45 Dalehill Drive, E. Greenwich, RI 02818
II Mrs. Nell Gibson, 1047 Amsterdam Ave., New York, NY 10025
III Ms. Dorothy McLeod, 400 Tuckahoe Blvd., Richmond, VA 23226
IV The Rev. Barnum McCarty, 4129 Oxford Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32210
V Ms. Janet Ask, 306 Dillon, Sault Ste Marie, MI 49783
VI Ms. Ann Fontaine, 1724 Hillcrest Drive, Lander, WY 82520
VII Mrs. Glennes Clifford, 326 N.W. 15th Street, Oklahoma City, OK 73103
VIII Mrs. Joyce McConnell, P.O. Box 12126, Seattle, WA 98102
IX The Rev. Ricardo Potter, Iglesia Todos Los Santos, P.O. Box 215, La Romana, D.R.

**HOUSE OF BISHOPS' COMMITTEE
ON PASTORAL DEVELOPMENT**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Edward C. Chalfant 143 State Portland, ME 04101	Maine	1
The Rt. Rev. Clarence N. Coleridge 1335 Asylum Avenue Hartford, CT 06105	Connecticut	1
The Rt. Rev. Richard F. Grein Bethany Place, 835 Polk Topeka, KS 66612	Kansas	7
The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III 65 E. Huron Street Chicago, IL 60611	Chicago	5
The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones 1100 West 42nd Indianapolis, IN 46208	Indianapolis	5
The Rt. Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey P.O. Box 620 The Dalles, OR 97058	Eastern Oregon	8
The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché 600 Talbot Hall Road Norfolk, VA 23505	Southern Virginia	3
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher, Chairman 36 Cathedral Avenue Garden City, NY 11530	Long Island	2

BOARD FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Craig B. Anderson (1991) Box 517 Sioux Falls, SD 57101	South Dakota	6
The Rt. Rev. Frank S. Cerveny (1988) 4949 Vandiveer Jacksonville, FL 32210	Florida	4

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. James R. Moodey (1991) 2230 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115	Ohio	5
The Rt. Rev. Philip A. Smith (1988) 63 Green Street Concord, NH 03301	New Hampshire	1
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Very Rev. James C. Fenhagen (1988) 175 Ninth Avenue New York, NY 10011	New York	2
The Rev. Wallace A. Frey, Chairman (1988) P.O. Box 261 DeWitt, NY 13214	Central New York	2
The Rev. Helen Havens (1991) 2401 Dryden Road Houston, TX 77030	Texas	7
The Rev. Preston T. Kelsey II, Executive Director 815 Second Avenue New York, NY 10017	California	2
The Rev. Warner R. Traynham (1991) 514 West Adams Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90007	Los Angeles	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Craig Chapman (1988) 1100 S. Goodman Rochester, NY 14620	Rochester	2
Mr. William R. Johnson (1988) 3626 N. Hall, Suite 800 Dallas, TX 75219	Dallas	7
Ms. Barbara Klemme (1991) 9263 St. Croix Trail N. Stillwater, MN 55082	Minnesota	6
Mrs. Lennie F. Lewis (1988) 937 Spruce Street Wilmington, DE 19804	Delaware	3
Mrs. Diana MacVeagh (1991) Cloudlands Marlborough, NH 03455	New Hampshire	1
Dr. Waring McCrady (1991) University of the South Sewanee, TN 37375	Tennessee	4

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mr. Paul Nash (1988) Turk, Marsh, Kelly & Hoare 575 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10022	New York	2
Mr. Daniel D. Robayo (1988) The Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Members Ex Officio

The Most Rev. Edmond Lee Browning
Presiding Bishop
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

The Rt. Rev. Paul Moore, Jr.
Bishop of New York
1047 Amsterdam Avenue
New York, NY 10025

The Very Rev. James C. Fenhagen
Dean, The General Theological Seminary
175 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10011

The Rev. Robert H. Maitland, Jr.
President, Associate Alumni
155 Morris Avenue
Denville, NJ 07834

To serve until January 1, 1989 (elected by the House of Bishops)

The Rt. Rev. G. P. Mellick Belshaw
808 W. State Street
Trenton, NJ 08618

The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr.
Route 2, Box 53 D
Alexandria, LA 71302-9635

The Rt. Rev. Calvin O. Schofield, Jr.
525 NE 15th Street
Miami, FL 33132

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher
36 Cathedral Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530

JOURNAL

The Rt. Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley
1335 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, CT 06105

To serve until January 1, 1989 (elected by the House of Deputies)

Mr. Ronald C. Barlow
62 West Hills Road
New Canaan, CT 06897

Prof. Harold H. Brown
33 17th Street
Bangor, ME 04401

The Rev. Craig W. Casey
The Church Pension Fund
800 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

The Rev. James L. Gill
323 McCartney Street
Easton, PA 18042

Mrs. Joseph Leidy
25 Valley View Drive
Morristown, NJ 07960

Mrs. Sarah McCrory
5036 Wittering Drive
Columbia, SC 29206

The Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr.
8850 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, MI 48202

The Ven. Arthur B. Williams, Jr.
2230 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115

To serve until January 1, 1989 (elected by the Board of Trustees)

Dr. Richard G. Arellano
P.O. Box 3087
Laredo, TX 78044

Mrs. Jane Auchincloss
Woodstock Road
R.R. #3, Box 465
Millbrook, NY 12545

Mrs. Joyce Phillips Austin
281 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010

Mr. David E.A. Carson
899 Main Street
Bridgeport, CT 06601

INTERIM BODIES

R. Michael Duncan, Esq.
1752 N. Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036

The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Estill
P.O. Box 17025
Raleigh, NC 27619-7025

John F. Geer, Esq.
40 West 40th Street
New York, NY 10018

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence
34 Dogwood Lane
Pomona, NY 10970

Mr. Charles C. Lee
P.O. Box 577
Far Hills, NJ 07931

The Rev. Charles G. Newbery
P.O. Box 448
Locust Valley, NY 11560

Mrs. Vivian E. Norton
1305 Butler Street
Philadelphia, PA 19140

The Rev. Robert R. Parks
74 Trinity Place
New York, NY 10006

Robert C. Royce, Esq.
119 Main Street
P.O. Box P-510
Bay Shore, NY 11706

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack
P.O. Box 2164
Los Angeles, CA 90051

Mr. J. William Stewart, Jr.
18 Sunrise Point Road
Lake Wylie, SC 29710

The Rev. Chester L. Talton
204 W. 134th Street
New York, NY 10030

Mr. Kenneth W. Whitney
1989 Park Plaza
Lancaster, PA 17601

To serve until January 1, 1987 (elected by the Alumni)

The Rev. Richard J. Kirk
Church of the Advent
N. Union Street
Kennett Square, PA 19348

JOURNAL

Mr. Franklin E. Parker
Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler
30 Rockefeller Plaza, Room 3500
New York, NY 10112

The Rt. Rev. Thomas K. Ray
131 E. Ridge Street
Marquette, MI 49855

To serve until January 1, 1988 (elected by the Alumni)

The Rt. Rev. Harold B. Robinson
1114 Delaware Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14209

Miss Gwendolyn Simmons
77 Bard Avenue
Staten Island, NY 10310

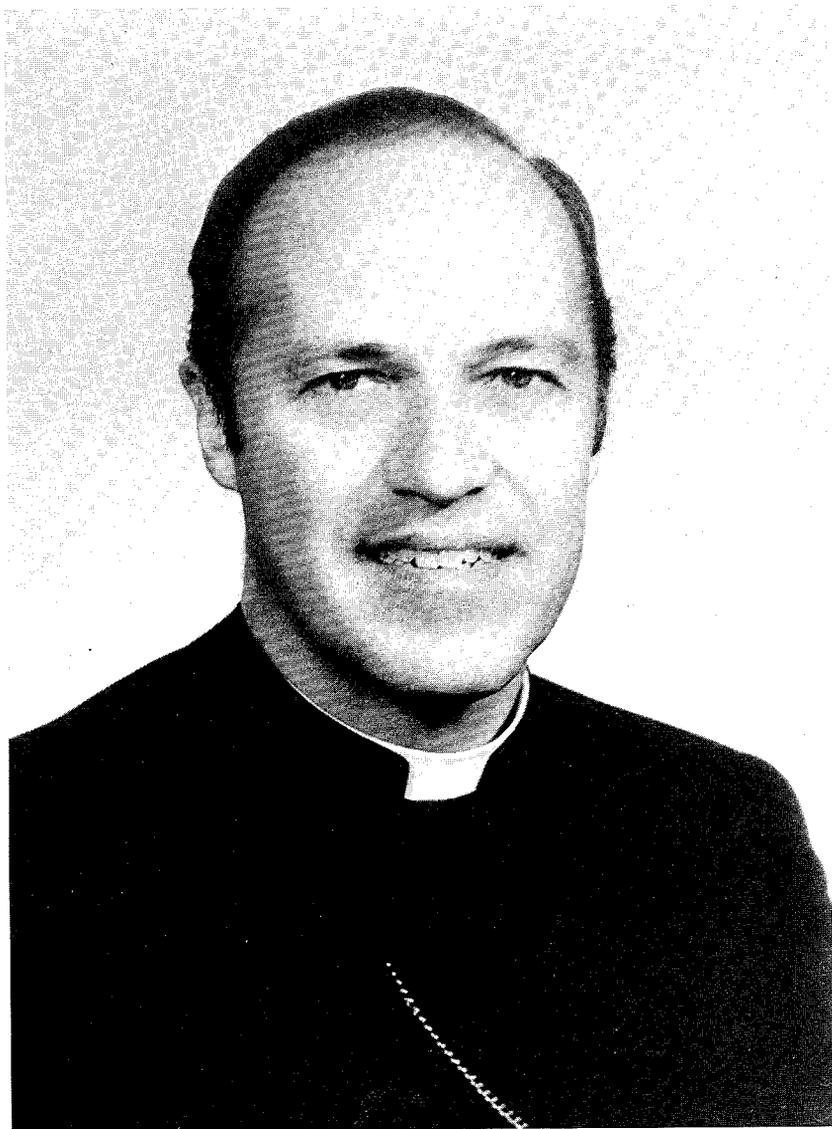
The Rev. Christopher L. Webber
17 Sagamore Road
Bronxville, NY 10708

To serve until January 1, 1989 (elected by the Alumni)

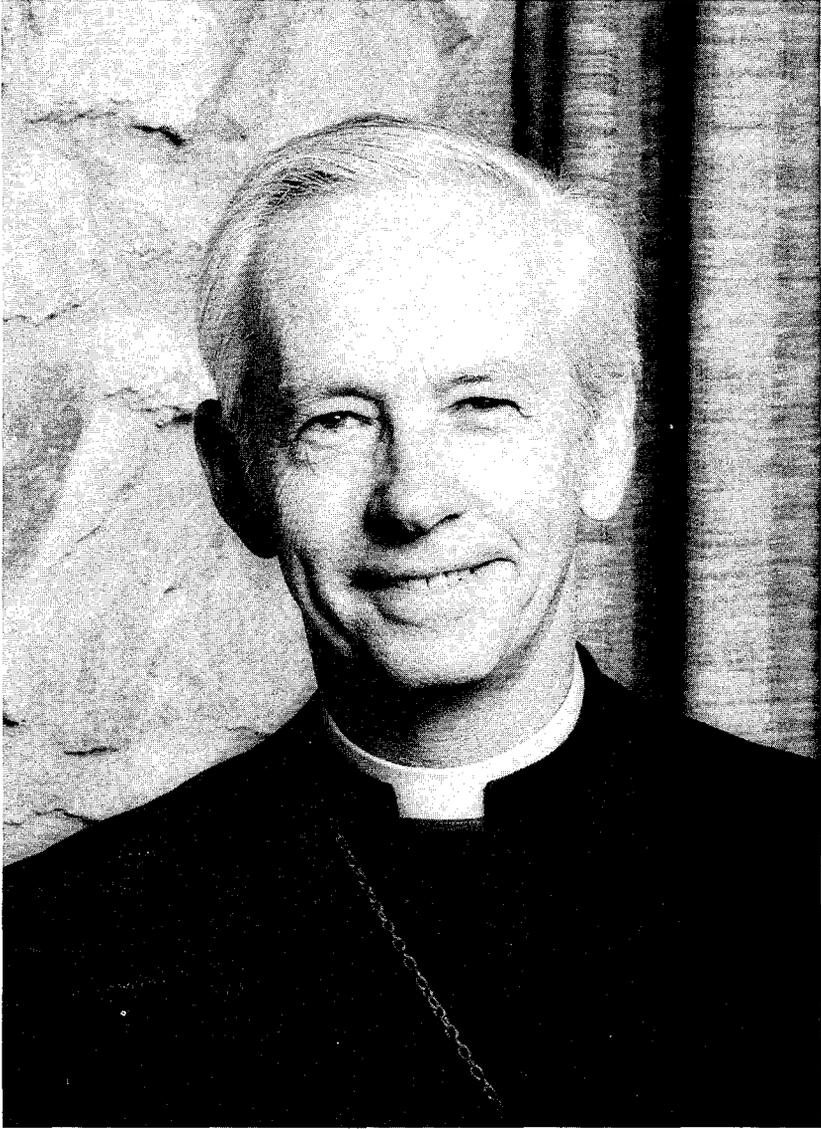
The Rt. Rev. William G. Burrill
935 East Avenue
Rochester, NY 14607

Ms. Diane Porter
429 Clinton Avenue, Apt 5D
Brooklyn, NY 11238

The Rev. Joseph M. Zorawick
120 West 69th Street
New York, NY 10023



The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery, D.D.
Vice-President, House of Bishops



The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, D.D.
Secretary, House of Bishops

OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

President

The Most Rev. John Maury Allin

Vice-President

The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery

Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey

Assistant Secretaries

The Rev. Canon Russel Matthews, San Antonio, West Texas

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Houston, Texas

The Rev. James Folts, Brownsville, West Texas

Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle, Houston, Texas

Mrs. Mary Jane Adams, San Antonio, West Texas

JOURNAL

ROSTER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

The list of Bishops, in order of consecration and in attendance at the regular meeting of the House of Bishops in 1985, is as follows:

Bishop Gooden - 454 (Resigned)
Bishop Barton - 465
Assistant Bishop of Michigan, Bishop Gordon - 479 (Resigned)
Bishop Sherman - 486
Bishop Gibson - 490
Bishop Welles - 497
Bishop Campbell - 499
Bishop Burrill - 500
Bishop Watson - 505
Bishop Powell - 510
Bishop Crittenden - 514
The Bishop of Pennsylvania - 516
Bishop Brady - 519
Bishop Marmion - 528
Bishop Harte - 529
Bishop Turner - 543
Bishop Haden - 550
Bishop Corrigan - 554
Bishop Rose - 556
Bishop Blanchard - 559
Bishop Millard - 565
Bishop Bennison - 567
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore) - 569
Bishop Fraser - 572
Bishop DeWitt - 573
The Presiding Bishop - 581
The Bishop of East Tennessee - 586
The Bishop of Chicago - 587
Bishop Burgess - 590
Bishop Longid - 591
Bishop Mills - 593
Bishop Putnam - 595
The Bishop of New York - 598
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor) - 600
Bishop Cole - 602
The Bishop of Kentucky - 603
The Bishop of West Texas - 604
The Bishop of Los Angeles - 606
Bishop Selway - 607
Bishop Masuda - 610
Bishop Gross - 612
Assistant Bishop of Ohio, Bishop Davidson - 613 (Resigned)
Bishop Van Duzer - 614
Bishop Stevenson - 617
Bishop Martin - 620
Bishop Burt - 621
Bishop Wyatt - 623
Bishop Keller - 626

ROSTER — BISHOPS

The Bishop of Colorado - 627
The Bishop of Hawaii - 630
The Bishop Suffragan for the Convocation of American Churches in Europe - 631
The Bishop of Western New York - 632
Bishop Gosnell - 633
The Bishop of Montana - 634
The Bishop of San Joaquin - 635
Bishop Elebash - 636 (Resigned)
The Bishop of Maine - 637
The Bishop of Maryland - 639
Bishop Haynsworth, Executive for World Mission - 640
Bishop Thornberry - 644
The Bishop of New Hampshire - 647
The Bishop of Central Florida - 648
The Bishop of Lexington - 649
The Bishop of Fort Worth - 650
Executive for Administration - 653
The Bishop of Ecuador - 657
The Bishop of Alabama - 658
Bishop Krumm - 659
The Bishop of Haiti - 660
Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, Bishop Varley - 661 (Resigned)
The Bishop of West Missouri - 662
The Bishop of Western Louisiana - 663
The Bishop of Washington - 664
The Bishop of Utah - 665
The Bishop of Michigan - 667
The Bishop of the Rio Grande - 669
The Bishop of Iowa - 671
Bishop Shirley - 675
Bishop Sims - 676
The Bishop of Nevada - 677
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic - 678
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands - 680
The Bishop of Northern Indiana - 682
Bishop Primo - 683
Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma, Bishop Cox - 684 (Resigned)
Assistant Bishop of Texas, Bishop Carral - 686 (Resigned)
The Bishop of West Virginia - 687
Bishop Gaskell - 689
The Bishop of Western North Carolina - 690
The Bishop of Quincy - 691
The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania - 692
The Bishop of Oregon - 693
The Bishop of Vermont - 696
Bishop Wolterstorff - 697
The Bishop of Mississippi - 698
The Bishop of Florida - 699
Bishop Cochran - 700
The Bishop of Southwest Florida - 701
The Bishop of New Jersey - 702
The Bishop of Long Island - 703
The Bishop of Missouri - 704
The Bishop of Delaware - 705

JOURNAL

The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas - 708
The Bishop of Olympia - 709
The Bishop of Louisiana - 711
The Bishop of Southern Virginia - 712
The Bishop of Newark - 713
The Bishop of Arizona - 714
The Bishop of Massachusetts - 715
The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan - 716
The Bishop of Nebraska - 717
The Bishop of Oklahoma - 718
The Bishop of Indianapolis - 719
The Bishop of Central Philippines - 720
The Bishop of Wyoming - 721
The Bishop of Minnesota - 722
The Bishop of Atlanta - 723
The Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces - 724
Bishop Pina - 725 (Resigned)
The Bishop of Northern California - 726
The Bishop of Spokane - 727
The Bishop of Southeast Florida - 728
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia - 729
The Bishop of Colombia - 730
The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas - 731
The Bishop of California - 732
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina - 733
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Dennis) - 734
The Bishop of East Carolina - 735
The Bishop of Connecticut - 736
The Bishop of Southern Ohio - 737
The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia - 739
The Bishop of North Dakota - 740
The Bishop of North Carolina - 741
The Bishop of Rhode Island - 744
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon - 745
The Bishop of Fond du Lac - 746
The Bishop of Texas - 747
The Bishop of Arkansas - 748
The Bishop of South Carolina - 749
The Bishop of Eau Claire - 750
The Bishop of El Camino Real - 751
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania - 752
The Bishop of Northwest Texas - 753
The Bishop Suffragan of Colorado - 754
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 755
The Bishop of Central New York - 756
The Bishop of Western Kansas - 757
The Bishop of Kansas - 758
The Bishop of Alaska - 759
The Bishop Suffragan of Long Island - 760
The Bishop of Pittsburgh - 761
The Bishop of Western Mexico - 762
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Coleridge) - 763
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings) - 764
The Bishop of Guatemala - 765
The Bishop of Springfield - 766

ROSTER — BISHOPS

The Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland - 767
The Bishop of Idaho - 768
The Bishop of Northern Michigan - 769
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas (Charlton) - 770
The Bishop of San Diego - 771
The Bishop of Bethlehem - 772
The Bishop of West Tennessee - 773
The Bishop of Ohio - 774
The Bishop of Easton - 775
The Bishop of Dallas - 776
The Bishop Suffragan of Northern Philippines - 777
The Bishop of Georgia - 778
The Bishop of Panama - 779
The Bishop of Honduras - 780
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey - 781
The Bishop of Albany - 782
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts - 783
The Bishop of Rochester - 784
The Bishop of Virginia - 785
The Bishop of South Dakota - 786
The Bishop of Milwaukee - 787
The Bishop Coadjutor of Maine - 788
The Bishop Coadjutor of Lexington - 789
The Bishop of Western Michigan - 790
The Bishop Coadjutor of Fort Worth - 791
The Bishop Suffragan of Central & South Mexico - 792
The Bishop of Nicaragua - 793
The Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago - 794
The Bishop Suffragan of Upper South Carolina - 795
The Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina - 796
The Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles - 797
The Bishop Suffragan of West Virginia - 798
The Bishop of Tennessee - 799

COLLEGIAL MEMBERS

Bishop Mize
Bishop Gonzalez
Bishop Vockler



The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D.
Secretary and Executive Officer
of the General Convention



Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis
Vice-President-Elect, House of Deputies



Mr. Matthew Costigan
Treasurer of the General Convention

OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

President

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence

Vice-President

The Very Rev. David B. Collins, D.D.

Secretary

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D.

Assistant Secretaries

The Rev. Richard R. Cook of Dallas, *Legislative Secretary*

The Rev. Canon Robert E. Holzhammer of Iowa, *Recording Secretary*

The Rev. Paul Shields Walker of Tennessee, *Message Secretary*

The Rev. Canon Charles W. Scott of New York, *Publications Secretary*

Ms. Diana Morris of New York, *Publications Secretary*

Miss Clare Fisher of New York, *Administrative Assistant*

JOURNAL

ROSTER OF DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

ALABAMA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. R. Taylor Abbot
The Rev. Glen L. DeLong
The Rev. Thomas G. Jones
The Rev. Robert O. Miller

Maria Bouchelle B. Campbell, Esq.
Mrs. Jeanne R. Johnston
Mrs. Sally W. Naumann
Mrs. Harold B. Nicrosi

ALASKA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Anna Frank
The Rev. Charles H. Eddy
The Rev. Mark A. Boesser

Mr. Eric E. Wohlforth
Mrs. Rebecca Snow
Mrs. Tay Thomas

ALBANY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. D. Delos Wampler
The Rev. Richard H. Frye
The Rev. George Kahlbaugh
The Rev. Canon Richard K. Janke

Mr. David Kalvelage
Mrs. Claire Stahler
Mr. George Silvernell
Mrs. Lorraine M. Freiburghouse

ARIZONA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Charles O. Ingram
The Rev. Roger O. Douglas
The Rev. David E. Bailey
The Rev. Charles H. Smith

Mr. Matthew K. Chew
Mrs. Beth Cole
Mr. Douglas L. Irish
Mr. Gordon Packard

ARKANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Lawson M. Anderson
The Rev. Mark Linder
The Ven. Richard M. Milwee
The Very Rev. Joel W. Pugh II

Mr. Kenneth Bailey
Mr. Bert Parke
Mrs. Merry Helen Hedges
Mr. Russell D. Rawn

ATLANTA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. David B. Collins
The Rev. Edward Warner
The Rev. Robert H. Johnson
The Rev. Herschel R. Atkinson

Mrs. Barbara Coplin
Mrs. Ann Burr
Mrs. Kathleen Bates
Mr. Richard P. Bowden, Sr.

BETHLEHEM (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. John R. Coble
The Rev. Doris S. Bray
The Ven. Richard I. Cluett, Jr.
The Rev. Everett W. Francis

Ms. Susan Cox
John E. Feather, Jr., Esq.
Ms. Margaretta B. Chamberlain
Mr. Donald T. Shire

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore	Mrs. Marion Cedarblade
The Rev. Victor T. Wei	Mr. Dennis Delman
The Rev. David R. Forbes	Mr. Lyle Morton
The Rev. George M. Foxworth	Robert M. Adams, Jr., Esq.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH MEXICO (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Sergio Carranza-Gomez	Sr. Federico Sierra-Colado
The Rev. Carlos Touche-Porter	Sr. Jose Tovar-Morales
The Rev. Dean Underwood	

CENTRAL FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Allen B. Purdom	Mr. George C. Dannals
The Very Rev. Richard J. Bowman	Mrs. Carole Ross
The Rev. Vernon F. Quigley	Mr. Don E. Holmes
The Rev. Robert Rizner	Mr. Charles W. Rex III

CENTRAL GULF COAST (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Van B. Davis	Mr. Vincent Currie, Jr.
The Rev. Richard H. Cobbs	Mrs. Kit T. Caffey
The Rev. Albert S. Kennington	Mrs. Margery C. Bennett
The Rev. John Barr III	Mr. Thomas G. Smith

CENTRAL NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. William H. Wickham III	The Hon. Hugh R. Jones
The Rev. Janet C. Watrous	Ms. Mary Lou Crowley
The Rev. Wallace A. Frey	Dr. W. Richard Hamlin
The Very Rev. William M. Hale	

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd	Mr. William A. Robinson
The Rev. Canon Peter A. Greenfield	Mrs. Betty R. Carroll
The Rev. Canon Howard B. Kishpaugh	Nathan W. Stuart, Esq.
The Rev. Canon John S. McDowell	Mrs. Jeanne L. Leaman

CENTRAL PHILIPPINES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Dr. Artemio M. Zabala	Mr. Gregory L. Cawis
The Rev. Francis D. Daytec	Dr. Mario K. Abuan
The Rev. Virgilio Balanza	Mr. Matthias Bawayan
The Rev. Jaime A. Uy	Mr. William L. Yam

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

CHICAGO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Christian A. Hovde	Mr. Ernest N. Robinson
The Rev. Canon Chester A. LaRue, Jr.	Mrs. Anita Ciceri
The Rev. William McLean III	Mr. James M. Rosenthal II
The Rev. William H. Baar	Ms. Nance A. Wabshaw

COLOMBIA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Juan Bernardo Marentes	Mr. William Bateman Reeson
---------------------------------	----------------------------

COLORADO (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Harvard L. Wilbur	Mr. John Rohde
The Rev. Charles H. Christopher, Jr.	Mrs. Kay Harlan
The Rev. William A. Bacon, Jr.	Mr. Robert Belcher
The Rev. Canon David E. Bergesen	Mrs. Lucy Prichard

CONNECTICUT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Ann S. Coburn	Mr. Kenneth A. Wood, Jr.
The Rev. Malcolm H. McDowell	Mrs. Joan W. Bray
The Rev. Sandra A. Wilson	Mrs. Jean Moffitt
The Rev. Ralph E. Merrill	Mrs. Joann D. Andrews

CONVOCATION OF AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE (PROVINCE II)

The Very Rev. James R. Leo	Mrs. Ann Harless
The Very Rev. Henry H. Wilson	Mr. Wayne O. Erdmann
The Rev. Samuel H. Hartman	Mrs. Maude Jacopozzi
The Rev. Worthington Campbell, Jr.	Charles L. Gugliotta, Esq.

DALLAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Richard J. Petranek, Jr.	Mrs. Laura J. Allen
The Rev. Robert Ratelle	Mrs. Dixie S. Hutchinson
The Rev. W. Theodore Nelson	Paul W. Eggers, Esq.
The Rev. James Sigler	Mr. Richard W. Phillips

DELAWARE (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Gregory M. Howe	Mr. John E. Messick
The Rev. Myles W. Edwards	Mr. Herbert H. Espy
The Rev. Robert W. Duncan, Jr.	Mrs. Rebecca S. Richardson
The Rev. Carl N. Kunz, Jr.	Mr. Robert B. Scott

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Ricardo T. Potter	Mrs. Mercedes J. de Rivera
The Rev. Federico Salcedo	Mrs. Maria M. Salcedo

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

EAST CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff	Mrs. Ruth Woodley
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp	Mr. Joseph C. Leary
The Rev. Robert D. Cook	Mr. William T. Gartman, Jr.
The Rev. Marlon S. Poitier	Dr. Charles L. Garrett

EAST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Robert G. Tharp	Mr. Earl Magrath, Jr.
The Rev. Don E. Johnson	Mrs. Lon Gilbert III
The Rev. C. Christopher Clements	Mrs. Essie Johnson
The Rev. Albert N. Minor	Mrs. James R. Franklin

EASTERN OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. David C. Moore	Mr. Jim Foster
The Rev. Harriet L. Burton	Mrs. Janet Bauer
The Rev. Churchill G. Pinder	Dr. Dale Brandt
The Rev. Richard Simpson	Mr. Paul Walden

EASTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. William M. Hargett	Mr. John DiPietro
The Rev. James J. Shand	Dr. Thomas C. Hill, Jr.
The Rev. F. Graham Cliff	Ms. Betty B. Nelson
The Rev. Gregory S. Straub	Ms. Patricia P. Moser

EAU CLAIRE (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. Lawrence Boyd	Mr. Gilbert Braun
The Rev. G. Randolph Usher	Mrs. Jan Connell
The Rev. Gary Turner	Mrs. Donna Vierbicher
The Rev. Ralph Stanwise	Mr. Raymond Dodge

ECUADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Carlos Veintimilla	Mr. Washington Ortega
-----------------------------	-----------------------

EL CAMINO REAL (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. John F. Buenz	Mr. George Lockwood
The Rev. Dwight W. Edwards	Mr. Edgar Markham
The Rev. Roy W. Strasburger	Mrs. Mary R. Bishop
The Rev. Carl R. Hansen	Ms. Ann P. McElroy

EL SALVADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Luis Serrano	Mr. Ramiro Chavez
The Rev. Victoriano Jimeno	Mrs. Olga de Orellana

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Barnum McCarty
The Rev. Robert G. Libby
The Rev. Robert S. Snell
The Rev. Ralph Kelley

Ms. Dorothy A. West
Mr. Lewis B. Brantley
Mrs. Lynne Libby
Mr. Edwin B. Embry

FOND DU LAC (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. John E. Gulick
The Rev. Robert J. Brown
The Rev. Richard A. Kallenberg
The Rev. Charles C. Thayer

Mrs. Marilyn Crawford
Mr. Hugh T. Nolin
Mr. Edmund Powless
Mrs. Barbara Groth

FORT WORTH (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon James P. DeWolfe, Jr.
The Rev. Bruce W. Coggin
The Very Rev. John W. Hildebrand
The Rev. Norman V. Hollen

Mr. Charles Lundelius
Mr. Edward P. Munson, Jr.
Mrs. Mary Anne M. Wilkison
Mr. Robert R. Maurer

GEORGIA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. H. Neal Phelps
The Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr.
The Very Rev. Reginald R. Gunn
The Rev. George M. Maxwell

Mr. William Eager III
Mr. Richard P. McHugh
Dr. Jules Victor, Jr.
Mrs. Roselyn Panton

GUATEMALA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Silvestre Romero
The Very Rev. Arthur D. Tripp

Mrs. Gladys de Jerez

HAITI (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Elie Charles

Mrs. Cecile Gaboton

HAWAII (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Richard S. O. Chang
The Rev. W. Edwin Bonsey
The Rev. Lynette Golderman Schaefer
The Rev. David K. Kennedy

John A. Lockwood, Esq.
Mrs. Bettye Jo Harris
Mrs. Alice Anne Bell
Mr. Nelson J. Secretario

HONDURAS (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Canon Robert J. Carlson
The Rev. E. Albert Brooks

Mrs. Diana Midence
Mr. Lloyd E. Allen

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

IDAHO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Samuel O. Hosler	Mr. Clyde N. Carlson
The Rev. James H. Davis	Mr. Franklin Cole
The Rev. Robert D. Spencer	Mrs. Carol Hosler
The Rev. Frederick C. Elwood	Mrs. Carol Keller

INDIANAPOLIS (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Canon Earl L. Conner	Mrs. Jane Oglesby
The Rev. David I. Shoulders	John D. Cochran, Esq.
The Rev. Hugh C. Laughlin	Mrs. Katherine Tyler-Scott
The Rev. Robert T. Browne	Mr. David L. Dodson

IOWA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Michael Annis	Mrs. Peg Anderson
The Rev. Daryl W. Stahl	Mrs. Miriam Ingram
The Rev. Alan Avery	Burns H. Davison II, Esq.
The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson	Mrs. Sue Savereide

KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Jeffrey Q. Black	Mrs. LaDonna M. Wind
The Rev. C. P. Criss	Mr. William W. Baker
The Very Rev. Richard W. McCandless	Mr. Frank Connizzo, Jr.
The Rev. Herman Page	Mr. Jesse Milan

KENTUCKY (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Richard H. Humke	Mr. Galen J. White, Jr.
The Very Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr.	Mrs. Logan M. Mahaffey
The Rev. Charles B. Tachau	Mr. Lawrence C. Otto
The Rev. H. Howard Surface	Mr. George S. Casparian

LEXINGTON (PROVINCE IV)

The Ven. Lewis O. Tanno	Mr. John D. McCann
The Rev. John W. T. Weise	Mr. Bob G. Rogers
The Rev. Canon Hal S. Daniell, Jr.	Mr. George Gawthrop
The Rev. Bruce W. Boss	Mrs. Mary Ann Weiss

LONG ISLAND (PROVINCE II)

The Ven. Edward A. Wisbauer, Jr.	Mr. William F. Finn
The Rev. Albert H. Palmer	Mr. Kenneth W. Miller
The Rev. Domenic K. Ciannella	Robert C. Royce, Esq.
The Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr.	Vincent A. Nardiello, Jr., M.D.

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

LOS ANGELES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Gethin B. Hughes	Mrs. Betty Connelly
The Rev. Kenneth D. Higginbotham	Ms. Lydia Lopez
The Rev. Victoria T. Hatch	Mr. Frank V. Marshall, Jr.
The Rev. Canon George Regas	John A. Fricker, M. D.

LOUISIANA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. James M. Coleman	Mr. James C. Wyrick
The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr.	Dr. Lillian Robinson
The Rev. Canon Jack C. Knight	Mrs. Susan S. Gaumer
The Rev. John A. Lawrence	Dr. Pete H. Rhymes

MAINE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.	Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq.
The Very Rev. John C. Beaven	Mr. Harold H. Brown
The Rev. Canon Roger S. Smith	Mrs. Mary Flagg
The Rev. Canon Charles E. Karsten, Jr.	Dr. Charity Waymouth

MARYLAND (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Phebe L. Coe	Mrs. Vivian E. Washington
The Rev. Richard V. Landis	Mr. Calhoun Bond
The Rev. Robert P. Patterson	Mr. S. Reginald Watts
The Rev. Carl N. Edwards	Mr. Robert J. Wesley

MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. W. Murray Kenney	Mr. Byron Rushing
The Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger	Mr. Richard M. Devens
The Rev. Marshall W. Hunt	Ms. Barbara P. MacDougall
The Rev. Mason Wilson, Jr.	Mr. Donald E. Burke

MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Canon Yung-Hsuan Chou	Mrs. Robert H. Durham
The Very Rev. Orris G. Walker	Mrs. Sally T. Head
The Rev. Patricia Eichenlaub	Mr. John K. Cannon
The Rev. Barbara Cheney	Mr. Timothy D. Wittlinger

MILWAUKEE (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Russell E. Jacobus	Mrs. Constance Ott
The Rev. William W. Wiedrich	Mr. Glenn R. Simpson III
The Rev. Canon George C. Stacey	Dr. John Schroeder
The Rev. Peter F. Arvedson	Mr. Richard Crane

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

MINNESOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Stewart Zabriskie	Mr. Howard R. Anderson
The Rev. S. Barry O'Leary	Ms. Judith H. Hoover
The Rev. Daniel L. Swenson	Mr. John Robertson
The Rev. George H. Martin	Mrs. Terry Roberts

MISSISSIPPI (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. David S. Lockett, Jr.	Mrs. Mary Ann Cortright
The Rev. Colton M. Smith III	Mr. George R. Rea
The Very Rev. Roderic L. Murray III	Dr. Ruth W. Black
The Rev. C. Murray Lancaster	Mr. Lloyd G. Spivey, Jr.

MISSOURI (PROVINCE V)

The Ven. Carlson Gerdau	Mrs. Ellen Conant
The Rev. Kwasi A. Thornell	Dr. Lance Williams
The Rev. David Fly	Mr. George T. Guernsey III
The Rev. Edward L. Salmon, Jr.	Mrs. Patricia Williams

MONTANA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Loren Foot	Ms. Joanne Maynard
The Rev. James Butcher	Mrs. Brenda Richer
The Rev. Donald Guthrie	Ms. Carolyn Guthrie
The Rev. Donald Mackay	Mr. Gregg Holt

NEBRASKA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Charles A. Peek	Mrs. Hargis Westerfield
The Rev. Ronald L. Wiley	Mr. Thomas M. Davies
The Rev. James L. Stilwell	Dana C. Bradford III, Esq.
The Very Rev. John P. Bartholomew	Mr. John Titus

NEVADA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Michael J. Garrison	Mr. Paul Chalk
The Rev. Karl Spatz	Mr. James Dan McGrew
The Rev. Josephine Borgeson	Mrs. Mary Ann Drain
The Rev. Jeanette Orr	Mrs. Midgene E. Spatz

NEW HAMPSHIRE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Randolph K. Dales	Mrs. Jean Mulligan
The Rev. Richard Siener	Ms. Maria Temple
The Rev. Daniel Ferry	Dr. Douglas Black
The Rev. Bayard Hancock	Ms. Roberta Fairman

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

NEW JERSEY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Charles H. DuBois	Mr. Delano R. Ives
The Rev. Canon Ronald G. Albury	Mrs. Gerrie H. Dressler
The Rev. W. Perry Winterrowd	Mrs. Howard B. Miller
The Very Rev. Lloyd G. Chattin	Mr. Oscar R. E. Barker

NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Carol Anderson	Dr. Charles R. Lawrence II
The Rev. Thomas F. Pike	Ms. Diane B. Pollard
The Rev. J. Norman Hall	Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer
The Rev. Barbara H. Schlacter	Mr. George Browne

NEWARK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Robert H. Maitland, Jr.	Mrs. Marjorie L. Christie
The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III	Dr. Emil Joseph Piel
The Rev. John A. Rollins	Mrs. Audrey M. King
The Rev. Frederick S. Cutler	Mr. Joseph Leidy

NICARAGUA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Robert Campbell	Mrs. Euphemia Downs
--------------------------	---------------------

NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. I. M. Little, Jr.	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
The Rev. Downs C. Spittler, Jr.	Mrs. Scott T. Evans
The Rev. George Kenneth G. Henry	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. Robert L. Sessum	Mrs. Anne Tomlinson

NORTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Dennis A. Tippett	Mr. Charles Bailly
The Rev. T. Christian Nelson	Mr. Ronald Fischer
The Very Rev. Gary R. Gilbertson	Dr. Paul Beithon
The Rev. Richard B. Tudor	Dr. P. Michael Riisager

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Stephen Carpenter	Mr. Robert F. Gaines
The Very Rev. Charles H. Perry	L. Miles Snyder, Esq.
The Rev. Harry Allagree	Ms. Dorothy S. Blackmore
The Rev. Charles L. Poole	Ms. Nancy Andrews

NORTHERN INDIANA (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. Robert Bizarro	Mr. Philip Childs
The Rev. Robert J. Center	Mr. Chester Williams
The Rev. James Considine	The Hon. James H. Pankow
The Rev. George Davis	Mrs. Clay Moody

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

NORTHERN MEXICO (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Leonardo Cespedes	Mr. Abiel Romero
The Rev. Canon Harold Chapin Lowe	Mr. Jorge F. Lee

NORTHERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Charles E. Piper	Richard Graybill, Esq.
The Rev. Thomas E. Lippart	Mrs. Phyllis Reynolds
The Rev. Robert Smith	Mrs. Ellie Burgess
The Rev. Randall Mendelsohn	Miss Marcia Pruner

NORTHERN PHILIPPINES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Renato Abibico	Mr. Faustino Maslan
The Rev. Ignacio Soliba	Mr. Norman S. Fagsao
The Rev. Marcus Wangdali	Mrs. Soledad M. Longid
The Rev. Joseph Domogo	Mr. Gregorio Padua

NORTHWEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Joseph H. Schley, Jr.	Mrs. Betty Gilmore
The Rev. William D. Nix, Jr.	Mr. Robert C. Vincent
The Rev. James P. Haney	Mr. Henry H. Batjer, Jr.
The Rev. Stuart H. Hoke	Mr. Leon Swift

NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. John W. Kline	Dr. George W. Brett
The Rev. Jay R. MacKie	Mr. William Roemer
The Rev. M. Barbara Akin	Mrs. Ralph Pitts
The Rev. Thomas G. Russell	Mr. Bruce A. McMurray

OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Ven. Arthur B. Williams, Jr.	Mr. Sterling Newell, Jr.
The Rev. David C. Bowman	Mr. Paul A. Frank, Jr.
The Rev. John C. Sanders	Ms. Wilma R. Combs
The Rev. Linda C. Smith	Ms. Vivian Balester

OKLAHOMA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. C. Wallis Ohl, Jr.	Mr. Malcolm Deisenroth
The Very Rev. George Back	Dr. Robert Bibens
The Rev. H. Barnett Jackson, Jr.	Mrs. Glennes Clifford
The Rev. Richard Daniels	Mr. Duncan Brown

OLYMPIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. John P. Gorsuch	Mrs. Joyce McConnell
The Rev. Patrick A. Tomter	Mr. Mel Matteson
The Very Rev. Cabell Tennis	Mrs. Ruth L. Schmidt
The Rev. Michael W. Creighton	Mr. J. Kim Henry

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Everett R. Hall	Mrs. Ann Brown
The Rev. William H. Wagner, Jr.	Mrs. Hilary Payne
The Rev. C. R. Coulter	Mrs. Gayle Langmo
The Rev. Jerry A. Lamb	Mrs. Rosemary Batori

PANAMA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Vivian F. R. Smart	Mr. Cecil Carter
The Rev. Canon Clarence W. Hayes	Mr. Carlos Austin
The Rev. Canon Dennis N. Josiah	Mr. Carlos Franklin
The Rev. Victor A. Scantlebury	Ms. Mary Callender

PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. James A. Trimble	John L. Harrison, Jr., Esq.
The Rev. Charles L. Poindexter	Mrs. Kathryn W. Day
The Rev. William J. Fischler	Ms. Janice M. Duncan
The Rev. Wilfred Penny	Mr. Arthur H. Criddle, Jr.

PITTSBURGH (PROVINCE III)

The Very Rev. George L. Werner	Mr. Lawrence M. Knapp
The Rev. Canon Richard W. Davies	Mr. William J. Hetrick
The Very Rev. John H. Rodgers, Jr.	Mr. Ira C. Houck, Jr.
The Rev. David P. Jones	Mrs. Sally H. Childs

QUINCY (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. George Wilcox	Mr. Donald K. Gnuse
The Rev. Canon Edward Tourangeau	Mr. Robert A. Downs
The Rev. Garrett Clanton	Mr. Isaac Mason
The Rev. Laurence Larson	Mr. Robert Fairman

RHODE ISLAND (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. James P. Frink	Mr. William McClintick
The Rev. Gordon J. Stenning	Mrs. Ruth Brindley
The Rev. Marsue Harris	Mrs. Alfred Kozar
The Rev. Robert D. Duffy	Mr. Franklyn Cook

RIO GRANDE (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. William Muniz	Mr. Bradford Pretti
The Rev. George Bates	Ms. Virginia MacCallum
The Very Rev. Ronald Reed Thomson	Mrs. Shirley McNally
The Very Rev. John Haverland	Dr. Frederick J. Kuellmer

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

ROCHESTER (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright	Mr. Moses Gilbert
The Very Rev. Bruce D. Griffith	Mr. Stanley M. Topping
The Rev. Canon James B. Prichard	Mrs. Margaret D. Fitter
The Rev. Jeffrey M. Kirk	Mr. Robert H. Olson

SAN DIEGO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Very Rev. James E. Carroll	John W. Witt, Esq.
The Ven. Richard B. Harms	Mrs. Barbara P. Bright
The Rev. Richard C. Lief	Mr. Michael I. B. S. Gonzalez
The Rev. Kenneth R. Treat	Mrs. Patricia Howse

SAN JOAQUIN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Thomas Foster	Mr. Halford Strickler
The Rev. Donald Cole	Mrs. Elizabeth Lyles
The Rev. John D. Spear	Mrs. Charlotte A. Green
The Rev. Donald Seeks	Mr. James Conrad, Sr.

SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Henry N. Parsley, Jr.	The Hon. Thomas S. Tisdale
The Very Rev. Richard I. H. Belser	Mrs. Nancy Price
The Rev. William J. Skilton	Mr. A. H. Lachicotte, Jr.
The Rev. Paul R. Abernathy	Mr. Ross S. McKenzie

SOUTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Frank Clark	Mr. Robert J. Maule
The Ven. Noah Brokenleg	Mr. Clyde Red Shirt
The Rev. Lyle Noisy Hawk	Mr. William Harris
The Rev. Paul Clark	Mrs. Betty Furois

SOUTHEAST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. J. Kenneth Major	Mrs. Miriam D. Pratt
The Rev. Lynn Ramshaw	Mr. Donald A. MacDonald, Jr.
The Rev. Donald W. Krickbaum	Mr. James R. Chambers
The Rev. G. K. Robb	Mr. Manuel Mesa

SOUTHERN OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Anne W. Robbins	Dr. Albert B. Bishop
The Ven. Lorentho Wooden	Mrs. Betty Byers
The Rev. M. Sue Reid	Mr. Samuel Allen
The Rev. John E. Bowers	Mrs. Louise S. Bishop

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

SOUTHERN PHILIPPINES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. George Panisigan	Mayor Santiago Moendeg
The Rev. Andrew Kiley	Mr. Julian Mamaril

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Douglas G. Burgoyne	Mr. Frank B. Bragg
The Ven. George C. Estes	Mr. Webster M. Chandler
The Rev. John H. Jordan, Jr.	Dr. James L. Bugg, Jr.
The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr.	Mr. Alexander P. Grice III

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Robert E. Giannini	The Hon. Paul Game, Jr.
The Very Rev. Richard A. Pollard	Mrs. Juanita G. Harris
The Rev. Canon Herbert E. Beck	Mrs. Ann D. Monroe
The Very Rev. Jack L. Iker	Mr. Reid D. Farrell

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Louis C. Fischer III	Mr. Dennis Case
The Rev. Edward C. Chapman	Mrs. Frances C. Marshall
The Rev. G. Thomas Mustard	B. Purnell Eggleston, Esq.
The Rev. William A. Edwards	Mrs. Florence Robertson

SPOKANE (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Julian W. Jones	The Hon. George Shields
The Rev. Nolan Redmon	Mr. Wallace A. Rehberg
The Rev. Caryl A. Marsh	Mr. Frank H. Storey
The Rev. Canon Mart K. Craft	Mr. Robert Baker

SPRINGFIELD (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Richard Pugliese	Mrs. Marilyn Belleville
The Rev. Robert D. Harmon	Mr. Joseph H. Smith
The Rev. William N. Malottke	Mrs. Anne Johnson
The Rev. Anthony C. Viton	Mrs. Elizabeth Servatius

TAIWAN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Michael T. H. Liu	Mr. Herbert H. P. Ma
----------------------------	----------------------

TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Richard C. Britton, Jr.	Mr. Marvin W. Lawley III
The Rev. J. Lane Denson III	Mr. Louis Farrell, Jr.
The Rev. John F. Rice	Mrs. Phebe Hethcock
The Rev. James L. Johnson	Mr. Frank C. Hightower, Jr.

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Very Rev. J. Pittman McGehee	Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker
The Rev. John C. Donovan	Mr. George L. McGonigle
The Rev. Rayford B. High, Jr.	Mr. Frank C. Anderson
The Rev. James L. Tucker	Mr. Ralph Spence

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Philip C. Whitehead	Mrs. Sara W. Eastman
The Rev. Canon George I. Chassey, Jr.	Mr. John G. Martin
The Ven. Frederick C. Byrd	Mr. O. Perry Earle
The Very Rev. John E. Banks, Jr.	Mrs. Sarah G. McCrory

UTAH (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Donald P. Goodheart	Stewart M. Hanson, Jr., Esq.
The Rev. Canon Bradley S. Wirth	Mrs. Nancy K. Pace
The Rev. Edward G. Howlett	Stephen F. Hutchinson, Esq.
The Rev. Francis L. Winder	Mrs. Elizabeth R. Dalgliesh

VERMONT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. John Smith	Mrs. Louise R. Park
The Rev. Jane Garrett	Mr. Edward P. Lyman, Sr.
The Rev. Timothy Eberhardt	The Hon. Ernest W. Gibson III
The Rev. Molly Comeau	Mr. Robert Anderson

VIRGIN ISLANDS (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Canon Julian M. Clarke	Mr. Basil Blake
The Rev. Warren C. Smith	Mrs. Marlene Evans
The Rev. W. Wesley Konrad	Mr. Angel Nieves
The Rev. Lionel S. Rymer	Mr. Cyril C. Harrigan

VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Charles P. Price	John Paul Causey, Jr., Esq.
The Rev. John R. Frizzell, Jr.	Capt. Janet Maguire, USN (Ret.)
The Rev. John A. M. Guernsey	Waller H. Horsley, Esq.
The Rev. Canon Don Raby Edwards	William A. Johnston III, Esq.

WASHINGTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Edgar D. Romig	Mr. David B. Beers
The Rev. G. H. Jack Woodard	Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis
The Rev. David S. Pollock	Mrs. Marion W. Henry
The Rev. Joel A. Gibson	Mr. Charles R. Gossett

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

WEST MISSOURI (PROVINCE VII)

The Very Rev. J. Earl Cavanaugh	Mrs. Cynthia Schwab
The Rev. William E. Lusk	Carl Chinnery, Esq.
The Rev. Bruce D. Rahtjen	Mr. Steve Higinbotham
The Rev. John W. Biggs	Mrs. Dorothy Davidson

WEST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II	Mrs. Bette Winchester
The Rev. David R. Hackett	Charles M. Crump, Esq.
The Rev. William B. Trimble, Jr.	Mr. William Lea
The Rev. C. Allen Cooke	Mr. Herbert N. Ries

WEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon C. Eugene Jennings	Dr. John Etheridge
The Rev. John H. MacNaughton	Mr. Jack Hebdon
The Rev. Earl N. McArthur	Gen. Ralph E. Haines, Jr.
The Rev. R. Roy Baines, Jr.	Mrs. Marilyn Price

WEST VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr.	Mrs. Nancy J. Conway
The Rev. Thomas C. Seitz, Sr.	Mr. William V. White, Sr.
The Rev. Arthur L. Bennett III	Mrs. Sarah D. Steptoe
The Rev. William J. Pugliese	Mrs. Jean Curtin

WESTERN KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Dennis R. Gilhousen	Mr. Floyd Fairleigh
The Very Rev. Arthur J. Rathbun, Jr.	Mrs. Mary Withroder
The Rev. James F. Graner	Miss Linda Boone
The Rev. William M. MacMillan	Mr. Richard Fitch

WESTERN LOUISIANA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Craig R. H. Gates	Mr. Kenneth W. Robertson
The Rev. Hunter Huckaby, Jr.	Mrs. Judy Bell
The Rev. Canon W. Craig Morgan	Mr. R. Thad Andress
The Very Rev. Robert J. Hargrove, Jr.	Mr. Joseph Hargrove

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. J. Gollan Root	Mrs. Nancy L. Lawton
The Rev. J. Michael Povey	Mr. John H. Farquharson
The Rev. Daniel S. Weir	Mr. Duncan Douglas
The Rev. Canon W. Bruce Wirtz	Mrs. Mary H. Chiles

WESTERN MEXICO (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Atenodoro Roman	Sra. Catherine Saucedo
The Rev. Lou Catching	Sr. Marco A. Castillo

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

WESTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Thomas F. Stoll	Mrs. Jane May
The Rev. Canon James C. Holt	Mr. Charles Luley
The Rev. D. Edward Emenheiser	Ms. Vivian Kingsley
The Rev. Joseph C. Neiman	Mr. Robert Cutler

WESTERN NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Roy D. Green, Jr.	Mr. D. Barclay Spence
The Rev. Albert Sam	Dr. Edwin L. Neville
The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr.	Mrs. Margaret Zeller
The Rev. Andrew C. Horton	Mrs. Rosa Long

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. William G. Edwards	Mrs. Eleanor Ponder
The Rev. Cornelius A. Zabriskie	Mr. John Guglielmi
The Rev. F. Bradford Rockwood	Mrs. Barbara Mann
The Rev. E. Morgan Gardner	Mr. Al Salley

WYOMING (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. William Ellington	Mrs. Ann Kristin H. Fontaine
The Rev. Joseph M. Harte, Jr.	Mr. August Borino
The Rev. Eugene Todd	The Hon. Richard Thomas

PART II

house
OF
bishops

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Anaheim, California
September 7-14, 1985

FIRST DAY

Saturday
September 7, 1985

This being the day and place designated by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, pursuant to Article I, Section 6 of the Constitution, for the Sixty-Eighth Regular Meeting of the General Convention, the House of Bishops assembled in the Pacific Room of the Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, California, in the Diocese of Los Angeles at 9:00 a.m. on Saturday, September 7, 1985, with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in the Morning Devotion.

Secretary and Assistant Secretaries

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations and Elections, nominated the Bishop of West Texas for the office of Secretary of the House. There being no further nominations, the House cast a unanimous vote for the Bishop of West Texas.

The newly elected Secretary thereupon announced the names of his Assistant Secretaries, and introduced them to the House, being the following:

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector, St. Martin's Church, Houston, Diocese of Texas
The Rev. James E. Folts, Rector, Church of the Advent, Brownsville, Diocese of West Texas

The Rev. Canon A. Russel Matthews, Canon to the Ordinary, Diocese of West Texas

Mrs. Mary Jane Adams, St. Mark's Church, San Antonio, Diocese of West Texas

Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle, Church of St. John the Divine, Houston, Diocese of Texas

Mrs. Joyce Griffin, St. Luke's Church, San Antonio, Diocese of West Texas

Quorum

Following the roll call, the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I, Section 2, was 256 Bishops entitled to vote, of which number 108, being retired, are not to be counted in computing a quorum. On the basis of 148 members, therefore, a quorum was 75 active Bishops entitled to vote. There being 140 such Bishops registered, an undoubted quorum existed, and the Secretary so certified.

(The Bishops' roster is found in Part I.)

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business thereupon moved that the House of Deputies be notified that the House of Bishops was organized and ready to proceed to business.

Seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

Motion carried
HB Message #1

Composition of the House of Bishops

The Secretary reported the current composition of the House of Bishops as of September 7, 1985, as follows:

Diocesan Bishops.....	98
Missionary Bishops.....	15
Bishops Coadjutor.....	5
Bishops Suffragan.....	21
Presiding Bishop.....	1
Executive Council.....	3
Assistant Bishops.....	<u>5</u>
Total.....	148
Retired Bishops.....	108
Total voting membership.....	256
Resigned Bishops.....	13
Collegial Members.....	<u>7</u>
GRAND TOTAL.....	276

Quorum (Article I)

Total voting membership.....	256
Less Retired Bishops.....	<u>108</u>
Total.....	148
Quorum of the House.....	75

Constitutional Majority (Articles X and XI)

Total Voting Membership.....	256
Less Retired Bishops not present.....	<u>64</u>
Total.....	192
Constitutional majority.....	97

Minutes

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House dispense with the reading of the minutes of the last meeting of the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

Motion carried

Guests Recognized

The Presiding Bishop recognized the following special guests:

- Bishop James R. Crumley, Jr., Lutheran Church in America
- The Most Rev. William H. Keeler, Roman Catholic Bishop of Harrisburg
- The Rt. Rev. Harry Moore, Bishop of Cyprus and the Gulf

Delegation from the House of Deputies

The Presiding Bishop announced the arrival of a delegation from the House of Deputies and introduced Clerical Deputy, the Very Rev. David B. Collins, Vice-President of the House of Deputies, and Lay Deputy, Dr. Charity Waymouth. This delegation conveyed the greetings of the House of Deputies to the House of Bishops. It delivered Message No. 1 from the House of Deputies,

informing the House of Bishops that the older House was organized and ready to proceed to business. The Deputies withdrew.

Introduction of new Bishops

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business called for the introduction of Bishops who had not yet been formally presented to the Presiding Bishop and through him to the House. The following Bishops were introduced:

The Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Howard Samuel Meeks—presented by the Bishop of Western Michigan and the Bishop of Dallas.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fort Worth, the Rt. Rev. Clarence Cullam Pope, Jr.—presented by the Bishop of Louisiana and the Bishop of Fort Worth.

The Bishop Suffragan of Central and South Mexico, the Rt. Rev. Martiniano Garcia-Montiel—presented by the Bishop of Fort Worth, the Bishop of Western Mexico, the Bishop of Northern Mexico and the Bishop of Central and South Mexico.

The Bishop of Nicaragua, the Rt. Rev. Sturdie Wyman Downs—presented by the Bishop of Northern Mexico and the Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Frank Tracy Griswold III—presented by the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the retired Bishop Suffragan of Chicago.

The Bishop Suffragan of Upper South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Rogers Sanders Harris—presented by the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Bishop of West Tennessee, the Bishop of Arkansas and the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

The Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.—presented by the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles, the Rt. Rev. Oliver Bailey Garver, Jr.—presented by the Bishop of Western Mexico, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Bishop Suffragan of West Virginia, the Rt. Rev. William Franklin Carr—presented by the Bishop of West Virginia, the retired Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Easton and the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. George Lazenby Reynolds, Jr.—presented by the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of West Tennessee, the retired Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee and the Bishop of East Tennessee.

Resignations for Retirement Recorded

The Secretary announced that the following are the official resignations for retirement received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Raintree Room I of the Holiday Inn Downtown, Jackson, Mississippi, September 29–October 5, 1984:

November 30, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Charles E. Bennison
Bishop of Western Michigan

December 31, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr.
Bishop Suffragan of Chicago

February 14, 1985

The Rt. Rev. G. Paul Reeves
Bishop of Georgia

March 21, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Roger H. Cilley
Bishop Suffragan of Texas

May 24, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Charles T. Gaskell
Bishop of Milwaukee

Change in Status

The Secretary announced the change in status received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop, since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Raintree Room I of the Holiday Inn Downtown, Jackson, Mississippi, September 29–October 5, 1984:

November 30, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Howard S. Meeks
Bishop of Western Michigan
From Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan

February 15, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Harry W. Shipp
Bishop of Georgia
From Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia

May 24, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Roger J. White
Bishop of Milwaukee
From Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee

May 27, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Peter James Lee
Bishop of Virginia
From Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia

Deceased Bishops

The Secretary announced that since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Raintree Room I of the Holiday Inn Downtown, Jackson, Mississippi, September 29–October 5, 1984, the following Bishops have departed this life: (See Appendix I, Day 1, for Memorials)

October 19, 1984

The Rt. Rev. William A. Dimmick
Retired Bishop of Northern Michigan

December 26, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Samuel B. Chilton
Retired Bishop Suffragan of Virginia

March 22, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Charles W. MacLean
Retired Bishop Suffragan of Long Island

May 27, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Hall
Bishop of Virginia

There was a period of silence honoring the Bishops who had departed this life since the last meeting of the House. The Presiding Bishop then led the House in prayers.

Election of Vice-Chairman

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations and Elections, nominated the Bishop of Chicago for Vice-Chairman of the House. There being no further nominations, a unanimous ballot was cast for the Bishop of Chicago.

HB Message #7

Privilege and Courtesy

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved B033 (Seat and voice for the Rt. Rev. George W. Barrett).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B033)

Whereas, by his resignation as Bishop of Rochester for personal reasons in 1969, the Rt. Rev. George W. Barrett forfeited his membership in this House; and

Whereas, since 1974 he has resided in Santa Barbara in the Diocese of Los Angeles, and during the time since that date has served as preacher, counselor, leader of study groups, quiet days and retreats both for parish and diocesan groups, and for the past seven years has served as Assisting Bishop in the Diocese of Los Angeles, taking confirmation visits and performing other episcopal acts for the Bishop of that diocese; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House grant to the Rt. Rev. George W. Barrett for this session of the House of Bishops the privilege of a seat and voice in its deliberations.

Seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Greetings to Bishop Tutu

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that greetings be sent by the House to the Rt. Rev. Desmond Tutu, Bishop of Johannesburg.

Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Motion carried

Host Bishop

The Bishop of Los Angeles, Host Bishop for General Convention, was introduced and greeted the House.

Archbishop of Canterbury

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Most Rev. Robert Runcie, Archbishop of Canterbury, who addressed the House.

Canons

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that C067 be re-referred to the Committee on Ministry.

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

**Motion carried
Resolution re-referred**

The Bishop of Arkansas, for the Committee on Canons, moved A115 Amended (Sexually inclusive language).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A115)

Whereas, The Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church use language that now in common usage is either ambiguous or sexually exclusive; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention charge the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to review and revise the Constitution and Canons in order to ensure usage of language that is consistently sexually inclusive.

Proposed Amendment:

For the first clause, substitute the following:

“Whereas, the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church has begun the work of eliminating language that is either ambiguous or sexually exclusive; now therefore be it”

and in the original *Resolved* add “to continue” after “Canons” in line 2.

Seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

Motion carried
Resolution Adopted
HB Message #2

The Bishop of Arkansas, for the Committee on Canons, moved B022 Amended (Canonical residence of Armed Forces Chaplains).

Original Text of Resolution:
(B022)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 21, Section 9(b) be amended as follows: “Such Ministers serving on active duty with the Armed Forces shall retain canonical residence in a Diocese of this Church, and shall be under the ~~ecclesiastical jurisdiction~~ *ecclesiastical supervision* of the Bishop of said Diocese, even though his work as a Chaplain shall be under the general supervision of the ~~Armed Forces Division Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces~~, or such Bishop of the Church as the Presiding Bishop may designate.”

Proposed Amendment:

The amendment would add the word “Suffragan” after the phrase “Office of the . . .” to conform with Constitution Article II, Section 7.

Seconded by the Bishop of New Jersey.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #3

Appointments to Committees

The Secretary announced the appointment of Standing and Special Committees of the House as follows:

**STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS—1985**

1. *Dispatch of Business*
Sanders (East Tennessee), *Chairman*
Bailey (West Texas), *ex officio*
Heistand (Arizona)
Kimsey (Eastern Oregon)
Patterson (Dallas)
2. *Certification of Minutes*
Heistand (Arizona), *Chairman*
Sanders, W. (East Tennessee)
Bailey (West Texas)
Kimsey (Eastern Oregon)
Patterson (Dallas)
3. *Rules of Order*
Vaché (Southern Virginia), *Chairman*
Wolfe (Maine)
Rusack (Los Angeles)
4. *Constitution*
Wantland (Eau Claire), *Chairman*
Ball (Albany)
Dennis (New York)
McGehee (Michigan)
Morton (San Diego)
5. *Canons*
Gray (Mississippi), *Chairman*
Donovan (Arkansas)
Hucles (Long Island)
Kerr (Vermont)
Pettit (New Jersey)
6. *Structure*
Henton (Western Louisiana), *Chairman*
Appleyard (Europe)
Beckham (Upper South Carolina)
Cervený (Florida)
Turner, E. M. (Virgin Islands)
Stewart (Church Center), *ex officio*
7. *Admission of New Dioceses*
Davidson (Asst. Ohio), *Chairman*
Garver (Los Angeles)
Gaskell (Milwaukee)
Hosea (Lexington)
Huerta-Ramos (Central and South Mexico)
Reynolds (Tennessee)
Varley (Asst. Minnesota)
8. *Consecration of Bishops*
Leighton (Maryland), *Chairman*
Hauser (West Texas)
Hastings (Connecticut)
Richards (Pastoral Development), *ex officio*
Romero (Northern Mexico)
9. *World Mission*
Browning (Hawaii), *Chairman*
Abellon (Northern Philippines)
Birney (Idaho)
Cheung (Taiwan)
Clark (Delaware)
Davies (Fort Worth)
Eastman (Maryland)
Gordon (Michigan)
Mallory (El Camino Real)
Haynsworth (Church Center), *ex officio*
10. *National and International Affairs*
Stough (Alabama), *Chairman*
Benitez (Texas)
Charles (Utah)
Downs (Nicaragua)
Frey (Colorado)
Isaac (Dominican Republic)
Jones, B. (Wyoming)
Moore (New York)
Thompson (Northern California)
Wilson (Costa Rica)
11. *Social and Urban Affairs*
Davis (Northwestern Pennsylvania), *Chairman*
Belshaw (New Jersey)
Bigliardi (Oregon)
Caceras (Ecuador)
Folwell (Central Florida)
Griswold (Chicago)
Mayson (Michigan)
Rivera (San Joaquin)
Trelease (Rio Grande)
Walmsley (Connecticut)
Wolfrum (Colorado)
12. *Church in Small Communities*
Light (Southwestern Virginia), *Chairman*
Carr (West Virginia)
Guerra-Soria (Guatemala)
Saucedo (Central and South Mexico)
Wimberly (Lexington)
Longid, R. (Northern Philippines)
13. *Evangelism*
Black (Southern Ohio), *Chairman*
Coleridge (Connecticut)
Cox (Oklahoma)
Dyer (Bethlehem)
Espinoza-Venegas (Western Mexico)
Hathaway (Pittsburgh)
Hultstrand (Springfield)
14. *Prayer Book and Liturgy*
Estill (North Carolina), *Chairman*
Carral (Asst. Texas)
Sheridan (Northern Indiana)
Shipps (Georgia)
Walker (Washington)
Wetmore (New York)

15. Church Music

Child (Atlanta), *Chairman*
 Burgreen (Church Center)
 Cochrane (Olympia)
 Wallace (Spokane)

16. Ministry

Ashby (Western Kansas), *Chairman*
 Anderson, C. (South Dakota)
 Anderson, R. (Minnesota)
 Charlton (Texas)
 Dickson (West Tennessee)
 Frensdorff (Nevada)
 Moody (Ohio)
 Swing (California)
 Witcher (Long Island)
 Frade (Honduras)

17. Education

Allison (South Carolina), *Chairman*
 Duvall (Central Gulf Coast)
 Harris (Alaska)
 Hopkins (North Dakota)
 Hunt (Rhode Island)
 Otley (Panama)
 Sorge (Easton)
 Spong (Newark)
 Whitaker (Central New York)
 Wissemann (Western Massachusetts)

18. Church Pension Fund

Montgomery (Chicago), *Chairman*
 Stewart (Church Center)
 Walker (Washington)

19. Church Support (Stewardship)

McAllister (Oklahoma), *Chairman*
 Burrill (Rochester)
 Chalfant (Maine)
 Righter (Iowa)
 Vest (North Carolina)

20. Ecumenical Relations

Reed (Kentucky), *Chairman*
 Jones, E. (Indianapolis)
 Parsons (Quincy)
 Robinson (Western New York)
 Vogel (West Missouri)
 Weinbauer (Western North Carolina)

21. Miscellaneous Resolutions

Jones, Wm. (Missouri), *Chairman*
 Brown (Louisiana)
 Hulsey (Northwest Texas)
 Haynes (Southwest Florida)
 Lee (Virginia)

22. Privilege and Courtesy (Credentials)

Lewis, D. (Virginia), *Chairman*
 Harris (Upper South Carolina)
 Montgomery (Chicago)
 White (Milwaukee)

A. Pastoral Letter

Smith (New Hampshire), *Chairman*
 Atkinson (West Virginia)
 Richards (Pastoral Development)
 Grein (Kansas)
 Walmsley (Connecticut)

B. Resignation of Bishops

Sanders, S. (East Carolina), *Chairman*
 Lumpias (Central Philippines)
 Ray (Northern Michigan)

C. Religious Communities

Sheridan (Northern Indiana), *Chairman*
 Garnier (Haiti)
 Stevens (Fond du Lac)
 Dyer (Bethlehem)

D. Nomination and Elections

McNutt (Central Pennsylvania), *Chairman*
 Meeks (Western Michigan)
 Merino (Colombia)
 Pope (Fort Worth)
 Stewart (Church Center)
 Warner (Nebraska)

I. Advisory Committee of the House of Bishops

- I. Smith (New Hampshire)
- II. Robinson (Western New York)
- III. Light (Southwestern Virginia)
- IV. Gray (Mississippi)
- V. Jones, E. (Indianapolis)
- VI. Gilliam (Montana)
- VII. Donovan (Arkansas)
- VIII. Cochrane (Olympia)
- IX. Romero (Northern Mexico)

II. Pastoral Development

Witcher (Long Island), *Chairman*
 Coleridge (Connecticut)
 Grein (Kansas)
 Heistrand (Arizona)
 Jones, E. (Indianapolis)
 Leighton (Maryland)
 Vaché (Southern Virginia)

III. Theology

Weinhauer (Western North Carolina), *Chairman*
 Allison (South Carolina)
 Brown, J. (Louisiana)
 Coburn (Massachusetts)
 Dyer (Bethlehem)
 Grein (Kansas)
 Parsons (Quincy)
 Terwilliger (Dallas)
 Vogel (West Missouri)

IV. The General Theological Seminary

Rusack (Los Angeles), *Chairman*
 Cerveny (Florida)
 Cochrane (Olympia)
 Montgomery (Chicago)
 Dennis (New York)

V. Armed Forces

Davies (Fort Worth), *Chairman*
 Ashby (Western Kansas)
 Schofield (Southeast Florida)
 Witcher (Long Island)

VI. Church Relations

Coburn (Massachusetts), *Chairman*
 Heistand (Arizona)
 Montgomery (Chicago)
 Smith, P. (New Hampshire)
 Wantland (Eau Claire)

JOINT COMMITTEES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

41. On Committees and Commissions

Stewart (Executive Council)
 Davis (Northwestern Pennsylvania)
 Wolfrum (Colorado)

42. On Future Sites

McGehee (Michigan)
 Jones, B. (Wyoming)
 McAllister (Oklahoma)
 Ottley (Panama)

Recess

The Secretary made announcements. The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 10:10 a.m. for the Bishops to attend a Joint Session of the two Houses.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvened

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:00 p.m.

Messages

The Secretary of the House of Bishops read the following message from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #2: A131 Amended, Convention schedule and daily timetable. The House concurred: HB Message #4

Final Text of Resolution:

(A131a)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the schedule and daily timetable of the 68th General Convention held in Anaheim, California, 1985, be:

September 7, Saturday

7:00 a.m.
 7:30 a.m.—8:30 a.m.
 9:00 a.m.—10:15 a.m.
 11:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.

2:00 p.m.—3:00 p.m.
 3:15 p.m.—6:00 p.m.
 8:00 p.m.

Daily Convention Eucharist

Deputy certification
 Opening legislative session
 Joint session to receive the report of Executive Council and report of the Presiding Bishop
 Legislative session
 Committee meetings and open hearings
 Legislative committees meet

September 8, Sunday

7:00 a.m.—7:45 a.m.
 10:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.
 2:00 p.m.—4:00 p.m.
 4:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.

Deputy certification
 Convention Eucharist—UTO Ingathering
 Legislative session
 Legislative committees meet (N.B., last day for deputies and bishops to introduce new resolutions)

September 9, Monday

7:00 a.m.
 7:30 a.m.—9:30 a.m.
 8:00 a.m.—9:30 a.m.
 10:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.
 2:00 p.m.—p.m.
 —p.m.—6:00 p.m.
 8:00 p.m.—10:00 p.m.

Daily Convention Eucharist
 Deputy certification
 Legislative committees meet
 Legislative session
 Joint session—Report of Committee to
 Nominate the Presiding Bishop
 Legislative session
 Committee meetings and open hearings

September 10, Tuesday

7:00 a.m.
 7:30 a.m.—9:30 a.m.
 8:00 a.m.—9:30 a.m.
 10:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.
 2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.
 8:00 p.m.

Daily Convention Eucharist
 Deputy certification
 Legislative committees meet
 Legislative session
 Legislative session
 Committee meetings and open hearings

September 11, Wednesday

7:00 a.m.
 7:30 a.m.—9:30 a.m.
 8:00 a.m.—9:30 a.m.
 10:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.
 2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.
 8:00 p.m.—10:00 p.m.

Daily Convention Eucharist
 Deputy certification
 Legislative committees meet
 Legislative session
 Legislative session
 Los Angeles Night

September 12, Thursday

7:00 a.m.
 7:00 a.m.—8:30 a.m.
 7:30 a.m.—8:30 a.m.
 9:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.
 2:00 p.m.
 —p.m.—6:00 p.m.

Daily Convention Eucharist
 Deputy certification
 Legislative committees meet
 Legislative session
 Joint Session—Report of PB&F
 Legislative session
 (N.B., last day for committee reports
 except PB&F)

September 13, Friday

7:00 a.m.
 7:00 a.m.—8:30 a.m.
 9:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.
 2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.

Daily Convention Eucharist
 Deputy certification
 Legislative session
 (N.B., deadline to consider PB&F re-
 port)
 Legislative session

September 14, Saturday

7:00 a.m.
 7:00 a.m.—8:30 a.m.
 9:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.
 2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.
 6:00 p.m.

Daily Convention Eucharist
 Deputy certification
 Legislative session
 Legislative session
 Adjourn *sine die*

At 2:05 p.m., the Vice-Chairman took the Chair.

Structure

The Bishop of Western Louisiana, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved A151 Amended (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A151)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 2, Section 1, be amended by striking the same in its entirety and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

Of the Presiding Bishop

Sec. 1(a). At each General Convention the House of Deputies shall elect one Clerical and one Lay Deputy from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Deputy from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Deputy from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Deputies, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Clerical and Lay Deputies from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two nominees in each order shall be selected by the caucus and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Deputies shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee.

(b). At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect one Bishop from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Bishop from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Bishop from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Bishops, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Bishops from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two Bishops as nominees shall be selected by the caucus and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Bishops shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee.

(c). In the event vacancies shall occur in the Joint Nominating Committee after the election of its members due to death, disability, resignation, or otherwise within one year of the next General Convention, the vacancies shall not be filled and the remaining members shall constitute the Joint Nominating Committee. In the event such vacancies shall occur more than one year prior to the next General Convention, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall appoint Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint Clerical and Lay Deputies in all cases from the same Provinces as those Bishops or Deputies whose positions are being filled. An elected or appointed member who shall not be a Deputy to the next General Convention shall continue as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee until the adjournment of such next General convention. A member of the Committee who transfers from one Province to another or a Lay Deputy who is ordained Presbyter or Deacon, or a Presbyter or Deacon who is consecrated a Bishop shall not thereby become ineligible to continue to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee through the next succeeding General Convention.

(d). The Joint Nominating Committee shall remain in office until the adjournment of the next General Convention at which a new Joint Nominating

Committee shall be elected. Members of the Committee are eligible for re-election.

(e). At the General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is to be elected, the Joint Nominating Committee shall present to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in Joint Session the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop. At the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee shall report, any Bishop or Deputy may nominate any other member of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees. Commencing on the day following the Joint Session, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among such nominees. If the House of Bishops shall find itself unable to elect a Presiding Bishop from among such nominees, another Joint Session shall be held, at which additional nominations may be received, and on the following day, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among all of the nominees. After the election by the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

(f). In the event a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop shall occur in the interim between meetings of the General Convention, as specified in the second paragraph of Article I, Section 3 of the Constitution, the Joint Nominating Committee, within three months after the creation of such vacancy, shall submit to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for the consideration by that House in the choice of a Presiding Bishop to fill the vacancy, and simultaneously therewith shall transmit a copy of such report to the Secretary of the House of Deputies for mailing to all Deputies. Such report shall also be released to the Church and secular press. Thereafter, the House of Bishops shall hold a special meeting for the purpose of electing a Presiding Bishop to fill the vacancy; and in such election, the vote shall be upon the nominees of the Joint Nominating Committee and any further nominations made by any voting member of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop elected to fill the vacancy shall hold office until the installation of a Presiding Bishop elected at the next succeeding General Convention; and the Bishop elected to fill the vacancy, if otherwise qualified, shall be eligible for re-election.

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would strike the last sentence in paragraph (f), which reads "The Presiding Bishop elected to fill the vacancy shall hold office until the installation of a Presiding Bishop elected at the next succeeding General Convention; and the Bishop elected to fill the vacancy, if otherwise qualified, shall be eligible for re-election." It would substitute the sentences:

"Immediately following the election by the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall inform the president and secretary of each Diocesan Standing Committee requesting a meeting at the earliest possible date to consider approval. Upon receipt of the approval of two-thirds of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, the Presiding Bishop Elect would be declared elected."

Seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #5**

The Bishop of Western Louisiana, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved A152 Amended (Retirement age of the Presiding Bishop).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A152)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Title I, Canon 2, Section 2, be amended by changing the words, "sixty-five" to the words, "seventy-two" and by changing the words, "which occurs in or next after the year of his attaining such age" to "which occurs nearest to the date of his attaining such age" so that as amended, the first sentence shall read as follows:

Sec. 2. The term of office of the Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution shall be twelve years, beginning three months after the close of the convention at which he is elected, unless he shall attain the age of ~~sixty-five~~ *seventy-two* years before his term shall have been completed; in that case, he shall resign his office to the General Convention which occurs ~~in or next after~~ *nearest to the year date* of his attaining such age.

Proposed Amendment:

The proposed amendment in Section 2 would strike the words "three months" and in their place, put the phrase "the first day of the calendar year following the election"; strike the words "seventy-two" and replace with the word "seventy"; and add to the end of Section 2, following the words "his attaining such age;" the phrase "these provisions, if enacted, to be effective as of the date of its passage."

Seconded by the Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #6**

The Bishop of Western Louisiana, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved to be discharged from A153, the content covered by the passage of A152.

Seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Western Louisiana, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved to be discharged from D002 because it was not deemed within the scope of the Committee on Structure.

The Committee on Structure, as a part of the motion for discharge, moved that this Resolution be re-referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

Seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Motion carried
Resolution re-referred**

National and International Affairs

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved to be discharged from C033, because the content will be covered in the presentation of D023.

Seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Social and Urban Affairs

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania moved to be discharged from D019, because the content is covered in A087.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, on behalf of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved B014 Amended (Training against child abuse).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B014)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That each Bishop be requested to direct an appropriate body within his diocese to establish and conduct training workshops for clergy to enable better recognition of the indications of child abuse and child sexual abuse, and for the purpose of orienting the clergy to their own community's resources for dealing with this sensitive issue; and be it further

Resolved, That said workshops be repeated periodically in each diocese in order that new clergy be included.

Proposed Amendment:

The proposed Amendment would insert the phrase "where legally and pastorally appropriate" following the words "concurring, That" in the first line of the first Resolved.

Seconded by Bishop of the Rio Grande.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #10**

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, on behalf of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved A137 (Rural poor and migrants).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A137)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention recognizes the continuing urgent need for ministry among migrant workers and the rural poor; commends the dioceses and congregations that are deeply committed to this ministry; and urges the increasing awareness by

dioceses and congregations to opportunities to undertake and support this ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That the appropriate members of the Executive Council Staff are encouraged to assist those who are engaged or about to be engaged in this ministry in communicating with and supporting each other as well as those ecumenical partners already engaged in this ministry.

Seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #11

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, on behalf of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved A086 (Ministry to aging).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A086)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention expresses its appreciation to the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging (ESMA) for the leadership it has given in stimulating an ever deepening concern at national, regional, and local levels for the Church's ministry to, and with, older persons; and be it further

Resolved, That the seminaries and schools of theology related to this Church be urged to enrich their course offerings with material, and their field work training with experience, in gerontology and the special pastoral needs of the elderly; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of Convention be instructed to protest to the President of the United States and to members of the Congress those cuts in Social Security benefits, supplemental housing funds, Medicare, Medicaid, and other health and welfare supports which heretofore have been made available to all Americans, young and old, who can demonstrate that they have insufficient funds to provide a decent life for themselves; and be it further

Resolved, That all dioceses, parishes, and missions be urged to accept responsibility for the development of opportunities for an active ministry by all older members, and to promote a spirit of church family through inter-generational ministry.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Colorado.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #12

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, on behalf of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved A085 Amended (Abortion).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A085)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention request the several dioceses to initiate study and discussion of the personal, sociological, and theological implications of abortion by appointing appropriately representative diocesan commissions to oversee a process reach-

ing into every local congregation willing to be involved. We recommend to all a study of the House of Bishops Report and of other material as may seem wise. We request that the content of all deliberations be conveyed by June 1987 to a committee established by Executive Council to receive such material, and that a report on findings be brought to the next General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

The proposed Amendment would strike the word "including" following the phrase "to oversee a process" and in its place insert the phrase "of study which includes."

Seconded by the Bishop of San Joaquin.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #9**

Messages

The Secretary announced the following message from the House of Deputies:
HD Message #3: A132 Amended (Special Order for the Report of the Commission to Nominate the Presiding Bishop)

**The House concurred
HB Message #8**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A132a)

Resolved, That the following procedures be adopted in the nomination of persons for the office of Presiding Bishop, pursuant to Title I, Canon 2, Sec. 1(d):

1. That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies set a special order of business for a joint session at 2:00 p.m. on September 9, 1985, for the purpose of receiving the report of the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of a Presiding Bishop. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Nominating Committee shall then be deemed to have been placed in nomination and the biographical sketches printed on pages 72 through 79 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches and no member of either House at the Joint Session shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of such nomination.

2. That the secretary of the General Convention prepare a form for nomination for Presiding Bishop which shall contain blanks for the inclusion of:

- (a) Name of nominee;
- (b) Diocese;
- (c) Space for a biographical sketch of the nominee not longer than 150 words;
- (d) Certification that the nominee consents to being placed in nomination;
- (e) Signature of nominator, order and diocese.

3. Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination form to be submitted to the Secretary of the General Convention at the time of nomination.

4. The Secretary of the General Convention shall publish the biographical sketches as filed in nominations from the floor, of all such nominees, arranged in alphabetical order, to be distributed to the House of Bishops and the House

of Deputies not later than 5:00 p.m. on September 9, 1985. Publication by the Secretary of General Convention shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches and no member of the House of Bishops or the House of Deputies shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of such nomination.

5. Discussion of the report of the Joint Nominating Committee shall be limited to its consideration of the Office of Presiding Bishop, in the light of the requirements of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, defining his responsibilities, the profile developed for the office of Presiding Bishop in the light of its historical development and present position, the qualifications, background experience, education and unique gifts required of the bishop selected to fill the office of Presiding Bishop, as charged by Resolution A-140 of the 1982 General Convention (*Journal*, pp. C-72-73).

6. That the House of Bishops set a special order of business at 8:00 a.m. on September 10, 1985, for the purpose of electing a Presiding Bishop, and remain in session until it shall elect a Presiding Bishop or find itself unable to elect from among the persons nominated.

7. If the House of Bishops elects a Presiding Bishop, that the House of Deputies set a special order of business immediately upon notice of the election to vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

8. If the House of Bishops finds itself unable to elect a Presiding Bishop from among the nominees, the joint session shall be resumed immediately, at which time additional nominations may be received.

9. Upon confirmation of a House of Bishops choice of Presiding Bishop by the House of Deputies, that the House of Deputies set a special order of business, to which the members of Triennial shall be invited, to receive the Presiding Bishop and acknowledge his election.

10. That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies each adopt their own procedures for election and confirmation, respectively.

Recommendations from Committees, Commissions and Boards

The Secretary caused to be distributed a schedule of certain Resolutions (recommended by Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards, and other agencies of the General Convention for action by this Convention) which had been assigned to the House of Bishops for initiation and action, together with the referrals of those Resolutions to Legislative Committees by the Presiding Bishop as follows:

Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons

- A012 Amend Canon III.9 by addition new Section 2
- A015 Amend Canon I.5, Sec. 1—Annual Reports to Bishop

Referred to Ministry

- A016 Amend Canon I.8, Sec. 7
- A017 Amend Canon III.2, Sec. 4(4)(2)
- A024 Amend Canon III.28, Sec. 1
- A025 Amend Canon IV.3, Sec. 3
- A026 Amend Canon IV.3, Sec. 20(c)
- A027 Amend Canon IV.4, Sec. 3
- A028 Amend Canon IV.4, Sec. 6

Referred to Canons

- A029 Amend Canon II.3, Sec. 1
- A030 Amend Canon III.5, Sec. 2(a)(3)

A115 Amend Canons for sexually inclusive language

Referred to Canons

A116 Amend Title III.22—of Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship

Referred to Ministry

Small Communities

A137 Ministry among migrant workers and rural poor

Referred to Social and Urban Affairs

State of the Church

A145 Information about Province IX

Referred to World Mission

Structure

A151 Concerning election of a Presiding Bishop

A152 Amend Canon I.2 by changing "sixty-five" to "seventy-two"

A153 Amend Canon III.21.10 to exclude retirement of Presiding Bishop

Referred to Structure

A154 Amend Article I., Sec. 3 of Constitution concerning succession of Presiding Bishop in case of resignation or death

Referred to Constitution

World Mission

A160 Thank participants in Pan-Anglican Symposium

A161 Discharge Commission from responsibility of further revising "Mission in Global Perspective"

A162 Accept and recommend statement on policies, programs, and goals for world mission of this Church

A163 Cooperation with independent missionary societies

A164 Autonomy and mutual responsibility and interdependence

A167 Church in China

A168 China Christian Council

A169 Commend "The Experience of the Church in China" for study

A170 Encourage Council of Deans to develop cross-cultural programs

Referred to World Mission

Other Resolutions

The Secretary distributed a schedule of other resolutions which were to be originally considered in the House of Bishops, which the Presiding Bishop, pursuant to General Rule 1, had referred to appropriate committees of the House, as follows:

Referred to the Committee on Rules of Order

Relating to form of Resolutions

B008—Bishop Jones

B032—Bishop Jones

Referred to the Committee on Canons

Relating to historical study

B022—Bishop Burgreen

Relating to membership

C004—Pittsburgh

Relating to interim ministry

C067—West Virginia

Relating to Parish Vestries

D066—Michigan

Relating to repeal new I.16

D080—Tennessee

Referred to the Committee on Structure

Relating to Honduran autonomy

B029—Bishop Frade

Relating to Province of the Central Region of America

C044—Panama

Relating to forming autonomous Province

C069—Nicaragua

C070—El Salvador

C071—Ecuador

Relating to advice to Church Army

D002—Louisiana

Referred to Committee on New Dioceses

Relating to division of Diocese of Ecuador

B016—Bishop Caceres

Relating to division of Diocese of Ecuador/creation of new Diocese

B026—Bishop Caceres

Relating to division of Diocese of Northern Philippines

B028—Bishop Abellon

Referred to Committee on Consecration of Bishops

Relating to women Bishops

C021—Newark

Relating to Presiding Bishop

C025—Newark

Relating to election of Presiding Bishop

C052—Massachusetts

Referred to Committee on World Mission

Relating to consulting Diocese of Honduras prior to issuing statements

C032—Honduras

Referred to National and International Affairs

Relating to Nicaragua

C033—Washington

Relating to El Salvador

C034—Washington

Relating to Union of South Africa and Bishop Tutu

C072—Tennessee

Referred to Committee on Social and Urban Affairs

Relating to training against child abuse

B014—Bishop Hunt

Referred to Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy

Relating to inclusion of Charles Stuart in liturgical calendar

B001—Bishop Harte

Relating to including Bishop Samuel A. Crowther in calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts

B015—Bishop Jones

Relating to changing lectionary for St. Andrew's Day

B020—Bishop Burgreen

Relating to authorizing "The Lima Liturgy" for special ecumenical events

B027—Bishop Abellon

Relating to inclusive language in Prayer Book

C013—Bethlehem

Relating to system for psalm singing

C015—Delaware

Relating to liturgical and Scriptural texts in inclusive language

C017—Southern Ohio

Relating to alternate liturgies

C024—Newark

Relating to inclusion of King Charles the Martyr in Calendar

C037—Southeast Florida

Relating to conform text of Nicene Creed

C045—San Joaquin

Relating to non-specific gender references in Book of Common Prayer

C053—Massachusetts

Relating to use of liturgical texts from 1928 Prayer Book

D016—Vermont

Referred to Committee on Ministry

Relating to Lay Communion Ministers

B004—Bishop Frensdorff

Relating to Solemnization of Holy Matrimony

B009—Bishop Haynes

Relating to revision of Canon I.18 and adding new I.19

B010—Bishop Haynes

Relating to amendment of Constitution—add new Article XII

B013—Bishop Dennis

Relating to amendment of Constitution concerning functions of Office of Bishop for Armed Forces

B021—Bishop Burgreen

B023—Bishop Burgreen

B024—Bishop Burgreen

Relating to endorsement procedure for persons with ministries in institutions

B035—Bishop Ashby

Relating to restoring distinctive Diaconate

C003—Pittsburgh

Relating to not denying ordination for gender, sexual orientation, age or physical handicap

C007—Michigan

Relating to amending Title III, Canon 26, Sec. 6

C014—Western New York

Relating to Lay Communion Ministers

C016—Delaware

Relating to Lay Eucharistic Ministry

C027—Los Angeles

Relating to Lay Administration of Communion

C041—California

Relating to amending Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 1

C054—Colombia

Relating to Title III, Canon 26, Sec. 6

D003—Western New York

Relating to abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon

D005—Indianapolis

Referred to Committee on Education

Relating to seminary courses in peace education

D017—El Camino Real

Referred to Committee on Ecumenism

Relating to issues raised by ordaining woman Presbyter to Episcopate

B030—Bishop E. Jones

Relating to World Council of Churches

D026—Arizona

Relating to reconciling Christian teachings and principles of equality of sexes

D043—Kentucky

Referred to Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions

Relating to closed-captioned video tapes

D044—Massachusetts

Referred to Committee on Privilege and Courtesy

Relating to seat and voice for the Rt. Rev. G. W. Barrett

B033—Bishop Rusack

Referred to the Committee on Theology

Relating to a position paper on Diaconate as separate order

B034—Bishop Ashby

Referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops

Concerning the retirement of a Bishop

B036—Maryland

B037—Maine

Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop

The Chairman for the Dispatch of Business moved the acceptance of the Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop recorded since the last meeting of the House of Bishops.

Seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

Motion carried

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

1984

The Presiding Bishop consecrated the following bishops:

January 6, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Harry Woolston Shipps, (778) as Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia.

January 21, 1984

The Rt. Rev. James Hamilton Ottley, (779) as Bishop of Panama.

January 25, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade, (780) as Bishop of Honduras.

January 28, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Vincent King Pettit, (781) as Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey.

February 20, 1984

The Rt. Rev. David Standish Ball, (782) as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

April 7, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Andrew Frederick Wissemann, (783) as Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

April 26, 1984

The Rt. Rev. William George Burrill, (784) as Bishop Coadjutor of Rochester.

May 19, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Peter James Lee, (785) as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

July 27, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Craig Barry Anderson, (786) as Bishop of South Dakota.

September 8, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Roger John White, (787) as Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee.

September 21, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Edward Cole Chalfant, (788) as Bishop Coadjutor of Maine.

September 22, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Don Adger Wimberly, (789) as Bishop Coadjutor of Lexington.

October 6, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Howard Samuel Meeks, (790) as Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan.

1985

The Presiding Bishop consecrated the following bishops:

January 5, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Clarence Cullam Pope, Jr., (791) as Bishop Coadjutor of Fort Worth.

January 6, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Martiniano Garcia-Montiel, (792) as Suffragan Bishop of Central and South Mexico.

[February 9, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Sturdie Wyman Downs-Higgs, (793) as Bishop of Nicaragua, by the IX Province President, the Rt. Rev. Leonardo Romero-Rivera.]

March 2, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Frank Tracy Griswold III, (794) as Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago.

March 9, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Rogers Sanders Harris, (795) as Suffragan Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

May 19, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr., (796) as Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina.

May 25, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Oliver Bailey Garver, Jr., (797) as Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.

June 1, 1985

The Rt. Rev. William Franklin Carr, (798) as Suffragan Bishop of West Virginia.

June 15, 1985

The Rt. Rev. George Lazenby Reynolds, Jr., (799) as Bishop of Tennessee.

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change of status of the following bishops:

Effective:

1984

January 28, 1984

The Rt. Rev. James R. Moodey from Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop of Ohio.

April 7, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart from Bishop of Western Massachusetts to Executive for Administration.

June 30, 1984

The Rt. Rev. William G. Burrill from Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop of Rochester.

September 1, 1984

The Rt. Rev. David S. Ball from Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop of Albany.

November 30, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Howard S. Meeks from Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop of Western Michigan.

1985

February 15, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Harry W. Shipps from Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop of Georgia.

April 15, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral from Resigned to Assistant Bishop of Texas.

May 24, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Roger J. White from Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop of Milwaukee.

May 27, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Peter J. Lee from Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop of Virginia.

September 15, 1985 to June 30, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Quintin Primo from Retired to Interim Bishop of Delaware.

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the retirement of the following bishops:

Effective:

1984

January 1, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Milton L. Wood, Jr., Executive for Administration.

January 1, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Lemuel B. Shirley, Bishop of Panama.

January 28, 1984

The Rt. Rev. John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio.

June 30, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Robert R. Spears, Jr., Bishop of Rochester.

September 1, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg, Bishop of Albany.

November 30, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Charles E. Bennison, Bishop of Western Michigan.

December 31, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

1985

February 14, 1985

The Rt. Rev. G. Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia.

March 21, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Roger H. Cilley, Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

May 24, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Charles T. Gaskell, Bishop of Milwaukee.

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the resignation of the following bishops:

1984

January 25, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Jugo Luis Pina-Lopez, Bishop of Honduras (health).

July 2, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Constancio B. Manguramas, Bishop of Southern Philippines (renunciation).

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following bishops:

1984

March 2, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Charles Alfred Voegeli, Retired Bishop of Haiti.

March 3, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Chandler Winfield Sterling, Retired Bishop of Montana.

March 14, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Charles James Kinsolving III, Retired Bishop of New Mexico.

July 24, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Henry Irving Loutitt, Retired Bishop of South Florida.

August 27, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Harry Lee Doll, Retired Bishop of Maryland.

October 19, 1984

The Rt. Rev. William A. Dimmick, Retired Bishop of Northern Michigan.

December 26, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Samuel B. Chilton, Retired Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.

1985

March 22, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Charles W. MacLean, Retired Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.

Mary 27, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Hall, Bishop of Virginia.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following archbishops:

January 29, 1984

The Most Rev. Yona Okoth, Archbishop of Uganda.

September 9, 1984

The Most Rev. French Kitchner Chang-Him, Archbishop and Metropolitan of the Province of the Indian Ocean.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops:

1984

January 16, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Paul Kinichi Yashiro, Bishop of Kobe, Japan.

January 25, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Raphael Shiro Kajiwara, Bishop of Yokohoma, Japan.

February 16, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Timothy Mya Wah, Bishop of Mandalay, Burma.

March 4, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Elijah Oluremi Ige Ogundana, Bishop of Ijebu-Remo, Ogun State, Nigeria.

March 25, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Cecil Richard Norgate, Bishop of Masasi, Tanzania.

April 1, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Christopher Mlangwa, Bishop of Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania.

May 3, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Edward Neufville, Suffragan Bishop of Liberia.

May 13, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Remi Rabenirina, Bishop of Antananarivo, Indian Ocean.

June 12, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Ghais Abdel Malik, Bishop of Egypt, North Africa, Ethiopia and Somalia, Province of Jerusalem and the Middle East.

September 9, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Florent Rasakariasy, Bishop of Toamasina, Indian Ocean.

October 28, 1984

The Rt. Rev. James Aubrey Maclean, Suffragan Bishop of Montreal, Canada.

1985

January 6, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Ronald Francis Shepherd, Bishop of Columbia, British Columbia, Canada.

January 15, 1985

The Rt. Rev. James Takashi Yashiro, Bishop of Kita Kanto, Japan.

January 20, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Derek George Damant, Bishop of George, South Africa.

March 17, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Clovis Erly Rodrigues, Bishop Coadjutor of Northern Brazil.

August 11, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Christopher Ruhuza, Bishop of Kagera.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the death of the following archbishop:
March 9, 1984

The Most Rev. Arthur R. Kratz, Primate of Brazil.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the death of the following foreign bishops:

November 22, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Luis César Rodrigues Pereira, Retired Bishop of the Lusitanian Church.

November 27, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Mar Athanasius of the Mar Thoma Church, India.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the change of status of the following foreign bishops:

January 24, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Samir Kafity, from Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop of Jerusalem and the Middle East.

February 21, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Henry Wylie Moore, to Bishop of Cyprus and the Gulf.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the retirement of the following archbishop:

January 1, 1984

The Most Rev. Musa Kahurananga, Archbishop of Tanzania.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the retirement of the following foreign bishop:

January 6, 1984

The Rt. Rev. Faik I. Haddad, Bishop of Jerusalem and the Middle East.

The Presiding Bishop performed the following official acts:

January 14, 1984

Solemnization of the marriage of Jordan Bennett Lambert III and Lisa Carol Storey at St. John's Church, Helena, Arkansas.

January 15, 1984

Holy Baptism of Elizabeth Anne Kelly at St. John's Church, Helena, Arkansas.

April 21, 1984

All Saints' Church, New York, New York.

Confirmation of Anastasia Genevieve Dillon.

Received from the Roman Catholic Church:

Nearlene Agatha Dillon.

Mary Elizabeth O'Shaughnessy.

Gerald Augustine Ridge.

May 6, 1984

Otey Memorial Chapel, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.

Confirmation of:

Laurie Chandler Jarret.

Charlie Boswell Mashburn.

Deborah Joanne Overdorff.

Jennifer Clark Thomas.

Michelle Denise White.

May 26, 1984

Solemnization of the marriage of Claudette Saleeby and Andrew Miller at Christ Church, Greenwich, Connecticut.

June 6, 1984

Trinity Cathedral, Phoenix, Arizona.

Confirmation of:

Sharon Estelle Butler.

Christine Elizabeth Gardner.

Brett Morton.

Mathew Riggs.

Mary Elizabeth Stewart.

Donald L. Struble.

September 23, 1984

Church of the Redeemer, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Holy Baptism of:

Ann Taylor Churchill Butler.

Matthew Ian Vest.

William Dee Steffensen.

June 8, 1985

Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg, Virginia.

Confirmation of:

Robin Lovie Walker Roberts.

Charles Swain Roberts.

Adjourned

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman adjourned the House at 2:55 p.m.

APPENDIX I DAY I

In Memoriam SAMUEL BLACKWELL CHILTON

On 26 December 1984, that revered and beloved man of God, Samuel Chilton, died after serving the Episcopal Church in Virginia for sixty years, as deacon, priest, and finally Suffragan Bishop. Retirement in 1970 only meant that his ministry was lived out in a different status. Loving service to every sort and condition of God's people was the hallmark of his entire ministry from his diaconate and priesthood in some of the small congregations in the Diocese of Virginia to being a bishop of the Diocese. He knew the life and people of the

Diocese as few others ever did, and he was loved in return as few others ever were.

He was basically a quite and modest man, possessor of a droll and delightful sense of humor, deeply knowledgeable about the Christian faith in all areas, and a dedicated disciple of his Lord. He had a wonderful way with children and young people. To be in "Bishop Sam's" presence was to know the living reality of God's Holy Spirit. There was not a trace of pettiness in this servant of the Lord. He was a counselor and aide to four diocesan bishops as well as to thousands of church folk, laity and clergy alike.

He was an encourager and a builder. His ministry is present in the fabric of the life of the church in Virginia as well as in the memory of all whose lives were touched by his.

He and his Harriet lived in retirement at Goodwin House where together they had their own unique ministry to all there in their latter years.

Thanks be to God for the life and ministry of him who loved so many of us with the very love of the Lord Christ.

In Memoriam WILLIAM ARTHUR DIMMICK

In his life and in his fruitful ministry as priest and bishop, William Arthur Dimmick epitomized a moving description of the priestly vocation as that of a "poet, a dreamer of dreams, a music-maker and a life-giver." He reflected his own joyful faith in often quoting Annie Dillard's *Pilgrim at Tinker Creek*: "I go my way upstream and down, exultant, in a daze, dancing to the twin silver trumpets of praise—'Glory' and 'Amen'." He was one who rejoiced to behold God's hand in all his creating and one who in compassion and respect saw Christ in all persons.

William Dimmick was born and reared in Paducah, Kentucky, educated at Berea College and Yale Divinity School, served for twenty years as a parish priest and cathedral dean in Tennessee, and later as Rector of Trinity Church, Southport, Connecticut. In 1975, he was consecrated the Seventh Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan, which he served for seven years. Following his resignation for reasons of health, he was Assistant Bishop in Minnesota with a special ecumenical ministry with the Roman Catholic Benedictine Community. He then became Acting Dean at Seabury Western Theological Seminary, where he was loved as friend and pastor to the students. He was beginning a new ministry as Assistant Bishop in the Diocese of Alabama at the time of his death. Through several years, his health was a factor with which he had to deal, and he did so in a way that was formative in his own courage and faith and in his sensitivity to others. It never diminished his enthusiasm or his extravagant offering of himself and his gifts.

William Dimmick's ministry reflected a remarkable blending of the priestly and the prophetic. He had the gift of sharing the spiritual journey with others in Eucharistic worship and in quiet reflection. He served skillfully on the Standing Liturgical Commission during the formation of the new Prayer Book. From the altar, he moved with compassion and strength to serve others. As cathedral dean, he gave courageous, prophetic and reconciling leadership to the Memphis community at its time of racial tension and conflict.

William Dimmick loved the Church and never lost faith in her when many were despairing of her many problems and controversies. His vision was never parochial or sectarian but Catholic and ecumenical. He honored his Methodist roots and smilingly proclaimed he did not leave Methodism when he entered Anglicanism. He, at the same time, shared comradeship, dialogue and ministry with spiritual leaders of all communions.

In every aspect of his ministry the most eloquent statement was the spirit of the man himself. He was a generous, gracious and sensitive friend to people of all walks of life. He was a delightful host and conversationalist, gentle and quiet but with warmth and a sparkling sense of humor. These personal qualities were shown most powerfully in his work as pastor and teacher with the congregations he served and in the care and nurture of the seminarians and the clergy to whom he was a spiritual guide and companion. Many still cherish the books, letters and the thoughts he shared with them.

So, in Annie Dillard's words, which he loved, in thanksgiving we sum up his life of praise and servanthood—"Glory" and "Amen."

In Memoriam ROBERT BRUCE HALL

In our corporate and collegial life together in the House of Bishops, we take note of the fact that our brother, Robert Bruce Hall, departed this life on May 27, 1985, and his soul was commended to God's eternal keeping on May 31, 1985, in St. Paul's Church, Richmond.

Robert Bruce Hall served as Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia with victorious distinction and honor for many years, and we shall miss his physical presence with happy remembrances. His cheery disposition, his kind and gentle reminders that we be seekers after truth, his resilience in the face of adversity, will always give inspiration to his brother bishops and to the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Virginia. Most of all, his laughter and good humor brightened our days, and we shall miss him and continue to remember him always.

Robert Hall was born in Wheeling, West Virginia, on January 27, 1921. He graduated from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, in 1943, and, following graduation, served for three years in the intelligence section of the Army Signal Corps. Returning to his studies, he attended the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Massachusetts, graduating in 1949. He was ordained deacon in 1949 and priest in 1950. He served just two parishes before becoming a bishop. The first was Trinity Church, Huntington, West Virginia, where he served as curate, associate rector, and rector between 1949 and 1958. In 1958 he was called as rector of St. Chrysostom's Church in Chicago, a large and prominent parish in that city. On June 23, 1966, he was elected Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia and became Diocesan in 1975, upon the retirement of Bishop Robert F. Gibson, Jr., becoming the first non-native Virginian to serve in that office in 124 years. Bishop Hall served an active and a growing diocese with vigor and with dedication. His commitment to the work of the Church beyond the borders of his diocese was symbolized by the fact that the Diocese of Virginia consistently overpays its quota to the National Church. A recovering alcoholic, he was acutely aware of the amazing grace of God, by which alone we are enabled to live triumphantly amid the forces of destruction.

Bishop Hall is survived by his wife, Dottie, the former Dorthy Varner Glass, and by his five children: Ellen, Kent, Elizabeth, Susan, and Anne, and by two grandchildren. With them we thank God for his life among us, and we pray that he may go from strength to strength in the life of perfect service to his Lord and ours.

In Memoriam
CHARLES WALDO MAC LEAN

**RETIRED SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND
RETURNED TO THE ARMS OF HIS MAKER ON MARCH 22, 1985**

Charles was a native of Lincoln, New Hampshire, attended St. Stephen's College and graduated from the General Theological Seminary in 1928.

He served as a priest for a short period of time in the Diocese of New York, but the greater part of his ministry was spent in the Diocese of Long Island. He was Rector of Grace Church, Riverhead; Archdeacon of Suffolk; and Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island from 1962 until his retirement in 1975.

While Archdeacon and Bishop, he was editor of the diocesan publication, *Tidings*, was the founder of the Episcopal Charities Appeal, and served as the Administrator of the Diocese under Bishop DeWolfe and Bishop Sherman. Subsequent to his retirement, he continued to serve the Diocese, coming to the office on a daily basis, with continuing studies with Episcopal Charities and as the administrator of the Mercer Scholarship Fund. He worked closely with the present Bishop of Long Island as an assistant and advisor and a friend.

Charles married Grace Elizabeth Mentzer in 1928 and had two children, Judy and Peter, who is still a priest in the Diocese of Long Island. Following Grace's death, he married Paula Featheringill, who was and continues to be Executive Director of Episcopal Charities.

He is known and loved in the Diocese of Long Island as the man who knew how and liked to get things done.

SECOND DAY

Sunday
September 8, 1985

Convened

The Vice-Chairman convened the House at 2:30 p.m.

Messages

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #6: A003, Amend Constitution Article X—Missionary Dioceses.

The House concurred

HB Message #21

Final Text of Resolution:

(A003)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article X of the Constitution be amended by striking therefrom references to Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, so that said Article X will read:

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and in the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary Diocese or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Dioceses, and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4, a vote by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Sec. 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

But notwithstanding anything hereinabove contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Dioceses, and the Convocation

of the ~~American Church in Europe~~ voting by orders as previously set forth in this Article:

(a). Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;

(b). Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention.

And *Provided*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

HD Message #8: A002, Amend Constitution Article VIII—Missionary Dioceses.

The House concurred
HB Message #22

Final Text of Resolution:

(A002)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article VIII of the Constitution be amended by striking from said Article VIII the words "or Missionary Diocese," so that said Article VIII will read:

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Episcopal Church."

Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese ~~or Missionary Diocese~~ of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as Priest or Deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed to the aforesaid declaration.

HD Message #9: A004, Amend Constitution Article II—Clarifying language regarding election of Bishops.

The House concurred
HB Message #23

Final Text of Resolution:

(A004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided:

1. Add the words "for election" to the last sentence of Section 4 of Article II so said sentence will read:

He shall be eligible *for election* as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or as a Suffragan in another Diocese ~~or may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.~~

2. Add the words "for election" to the last sentence of Section 7 of Article II, so said sentence will read:

He shall be eligible *for election* as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese ~~or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.~~

HD Message #10: A001, Amend Constitution Article 1, Section 4—Missionary Dioceses.

The House concurred
HB Message #24

Final Text of Resolution:

(A001)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first two paragraphs of Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution shall be stricken and a new paragraph be substituted therefore, as follows:

~~The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.~~

~~The Church in each Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the United States of America, which shall have been established by the House of Bishops or by the Constitution, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall each be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies equal to that of other Dioceses, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution. Each such Missionary Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.~~

The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four ordained persons, Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Ecumenical Relations

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A048 (Official Ecumenical Dialogues).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A048)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation, the Anglican-Orthodox Theological Consultation, the Consultation on Church Union, and the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue as the locus for official dialogue and conversation between this Church and each of these other participating Churches.

Seconded by Bishop Campbell.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #13

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A049 Amended (Dublin Agreed Statement).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A049)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention commend the Dublin Agreed Statement (1984) of the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Commission, which has been received by the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, to the several dioceses and seminaries of this Church for study and response in conjunction with the Moscow Agreed Statement (1976).

Proposed Amendment:

Add the words "to the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations" following the words "study and response."

Seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #18

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A051 (The Friends of the Anglican Centre).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A051)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention endorse the program of The Friends of the Anglican Centre, under the presidency of the Archbishop of Canterbury, in its formation of a worldwide constituency of support.

Seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #14

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A053 (Anglican-Reformed Dialogue).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A053)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention acknowledge with appreciation *God's Reign and Our Unity: The Report of the Anglican-Reformed International Commission 1981-1984*; ask the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to arrange for joint study of the Report; and direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to make an interim response to the Anglican Consultative Council and a report to the next General Convention.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #15**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A056 (Use of COCU Liturgies).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A056)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the diocesan Bishop, provided that an ordained priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants, at a concelebrated service; provided the elements are those used by our Lord himself, namely bread and wine; provided further that any of the blessed elements remaining at the end of the service be reverently consumed; and provided further that the guidelines for interim eucharistic sharing authorized by the 65th General Convention be observed (*Journal*, 1976, pp. C-89, C-90), trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions

(1) That certain document entitled *An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper* published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyrighted 1968 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union; and previously authorized by the 65th and 67th General Conventions;

(2) That certain document entitled *Word, Bread, Cup* published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyrighted 1978 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union, previously authorized by the 67th General Convention and stating preference for Eucharistic Prayers #1 and #2 and excluding #5; and

(3) That certain document entitled *The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper: A New Text* published and copyrighted 1984 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western New York.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #16**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A057 (Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A057)

Whereas, The 67th General Convention recognized the Lutheran Church in America, Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, and American Lutheran Church as Churches in which the Gospel is preached and taught; initiated between the Episcopal Church and these Churches a relationship of Interim Sharing of the Eucharist; and authorized a third series of the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue to consider outstanding questions that must be resolved prior to the establishment of full communion between the churches (e.g., Implications of the Gospel and Apostolicity as related to the ordering of ministry); and

Whereas, the Lutheran Church in America, Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, and American Lutheran Church are presently engaged in a process that will lead to a single ecclesial expression of these three churches in the near future; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the dioceses and congregations of the Episcopal Church be encouraged to seek more opportunities for mutual prayer and support, covenants and agreements, common study, and joint programs of ministry and mission between Lutherans and Episcopalians to give greater substance and meaning to the many instances of Interim Sharing of the Eucharist now taking place; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church commend, encourage, and offer prayer for the joint endeavors of the Lutheran Church in America, Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, and American Lutheran Church to perceive and witness their unity in Jesus Christ; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention direct the Episcopal participants of Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue III to advocate paragraph 53 (a) and (b) of the ministry statement in *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry* as a way forward toward the mutual recognition of the ordained ministries of our respective churches; and be it further

Resolved, That the greetings of the 68th General Convention and the substance of these resolutions be communicated to the Lutheran Church in America, Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, American Lutheran Church, and to the Commission for a New Lutheran Church.

Seconded by the Bishop of Indianapolis.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #17**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A061 Amended (Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A061)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention 1) endorse the foregoing Report of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations as the response of this Church to the agreed statement

of the Faith and Order Commission of the World Council of Churches on *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry*, expressing its appreciation for the remarkable convergence displayed therein; 2) declare that the text is a major contribution in the work toward reconciliation and visible unity which the World Council Commission on Faith and Order exists to foster; 3) recognize in the text the faith of the Church through the ages, with certain reservations as expressed in this response of the Episcopal Church; 4) encourage the Commission on Faith and Order in its work of evaluating the official responses of the churches to the text at the World Conference on Faith and Order in 1988; and 5) ask that dioceses of the Episcopal Church continue to use *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry*, together with this response, as a resource and occasion in meetings with ecumenical partners to pursue this Church's commitment to the visible unity of the Church.

Proposed Amendment:

line 2, change "endorse" to "recognize"

line 8, after the words "in the text" add the words "major elements of"

line 14, delete the words "and occasion"

Seconded by the Bishop of Western North Carolina.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #25**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that the Committee be discharged from consideration of D043, for the Committee is not in favor of the document.

Seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved B008 (Form of Resolutions amending Canons).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B008)

Resolved, That Rule IV of the Rules of Order—House of Bishops be amended to read as follows:

IV. All Resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded. *In all cases where a Resolution seeks to amend a Canon or an entire Title of Canons, the form of Resolution submitted shall set out the enactment in the form prescribed by Canon V.1, shall include with a dash overstrike on each letter any words which are deleted by the amendment and shall underline any words which are added by the amendment; provided that if the amendment of an entire Title is to be covered by one enactment under Canon V.1.4, the deleted text and the underlining of the new text need not be included but the proponent shall make adequate written explanation of the changes.*

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Referred to House of Bishops only. No concurrent action required.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia moved that the Committee be discharged from consideration of B032 since its content is covered in B008.

Seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Bishop of Indianapolis, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved that the Committee be discharged from consideration of B018, the content of which is covered in A069.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Indianapolis, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved D044 (Closed-captioned videotapes for the hearing impaired).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D044) ✓

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all video tapes produced or co-produced by the Communications office of the Episcopal Church be closed captioned for the hearing impaired.

Seconded by Bishop Gibson.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #20**

Consecration of Bishops

The Bishop of Maryland, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved C021 Amended (Women Bishops).

Original Text of Resolution:

(C021) ✓

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention urge the members of the House of Bishops to labor diligently for the election and ordination of women to the Episcopate in order to bring wholeness to this order of ministry which exists to "lead, supervise, and unite the Church."

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would delete the words "urge the members of the House of Bishops" and insert in their place the words "urges its members."

Seconded by Bishop Welles.

The Bishop of Connecticut moved a substitute Amendment as follows:

Delete "the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention urges its members to labor diligently for the election and ordination of women to the episcopate in order to bring wholeness to this order of ministry which exists to 'lead, supervise, and unite the Church'" and add the following: "the House of Deputies concurring, that it is the understanding of the General Convention that those actions of the 65th General Convention in Minneapolis in 1976 opened all orders of ministry in this Church apart from considerations of sex."

Seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

Bishop Campbell moved to table the Amendments and the Resolution.

The motion to table passed by a vote of 90 to 66.

Motion tabled

The Bishop of Maryland, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved C026 (Election of the Presiding Bishop).

Original Text of Resolution:

(C026)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Sixty-eighth General Convention (1985) of the Episcopal Church give consideration to the ratifying for the office of Presiding Bishop only those candidates who have publicly stated their unequivocal support for the ordination of women and their deployment in positions of leadership throughout all levels of the Church.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of West Texas.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Maryland, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved that the Committee be discharged from consideration of C025 and C052 since they were covered by C026, previously defeated.

Seconded by Bishop Sherman.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Ministry

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved A101 Substitute (Church membership).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A101)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 16 be amended by the addition of Section 1(d) as follows:

Sec. 1(d). An adult who has been baptized and has received the laying on of hands by a Bishop at Baptism, Confirmation, Reaffirmation, or Reception, is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 16 be amended by the addition of Section 1(d) as follows:

Any person who is baptized in this church as an adult and receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop at Baptism is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

any baptized person who received the laying on of hands at Confirmation by any bishop in apostolic succession and is received into the Episcopal church by a Bishop of this church is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also

any baptized person who receives the laying on of hands by a Bishop in this Church at Confirmation or Reception is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved to amend the substitute Resolution by deleting the words "or Reception" in the last paragraph.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

Bishop Mills moved that the matter before the House be re-referred to the Committee on Ministry and Theology.

Seconded by Bishop Brady.

The motion to re-refer failed.

The Amendment carried by a vote of 91 to 63.

Bishop Putnam moved deletion of the third paragraph.

Seconded by Bishop Harte.

Motion carried

The vote was on the motion to adopt A101 Substitute, as amended.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

HB Message #26

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved A113 (Revision of Title III Canons).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A113)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canons 1-30, be repealed in their entirety and the text of Title III, Canons 1-30, as submitted by the Council for the Development of Ministry be adopted by this 68th General Convention.

Seconded by the Bishop of South Dakota.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the word "confirm" be removed on page 7, line 4, of the booklet "Review and Revision of Title III Canons."

Seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

The Amendment failed.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #27**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved A114 (Continuance of a committee to review Title III).

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of West Texas.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A114)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be requested to continue its review of Title III Canons in order to propose necessary substantial changes to the 69th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #28**

Guests Recognized

- The Rev. Everett L. Zabriskie III, Reformed Church in America
- Bishop Nathaniel Linsay, Christian Methodist Episcopal Church
- Dr. Kenyon C. Burke, Associate General Secretary, National Council of Churches
- Bishop Anthony of the Greek Orthodox Diocese of San Francisco
- The Rt. Rev. John F. Sovantek, Bishop Ordinary of the Buffalo-Pittsburgh Diocese, Polish National Catholic Church of America
- The Rev. Orsey Malone, International Council of Community Churches
- Dr. Fred P. Register, United Church of Christ, Ecumenical Representative

Messages

HD Message #11: D046, Amend Canon I.1.2(j), Reports of Commissions due 150 days before date of General Convention.

**The House concurred
HB Message #29**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D046)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2(j) be amended to read as follows:

Every Commission shall prepare a Report, which, together with any minority Report, shall be sent, by the 1st of April not later than 150 days prior to the opening day of each Convention, to the Executive Officer of the General Convention, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

HD Message #12: D007, Amend Canon V.2 by adding new Section 3.

**The House concurred
HB Message #30**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D007)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon V.2 is amended by adding a new Section 3 reading as follows:

Section 3. Whenever in these Canons a reference is made to a Canon or a section of a Canon or a Clause of a Section of a Canon, the word "Canon" shall be set out, followed in order by the numerical or alphabetical designation of the Title, the Canon, the Section and the Clause, in each case separated by a period; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary is directed to make the editorial changes to the Canons to bring them into conformity with Canon V.2.3, as amended.

HD Message #13: A133, Neither House to modify schedule without notice to the other.

**The House concurred
HB Message #31**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A133)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That neither House modify the foregoing schedule without due notice to the other.

HD Message #16: A007, Amend Constitution—1982 Resolution A018a, Second Reading—Article 6, Cession and Retrocession of Territory.

**The House concurred
HB Message #32**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A007)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sec. 2 of Article VI of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

*Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been ceded by a Diocese under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of Parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; *Provided*, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Section 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by two-thirds of the Dioceses.*

HD Message #17: A005, Amend Constitution—1982 Resolution A016, Second Reading—Translation of Bishops.

**The House concurred
HB Message #33**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A005)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 8 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, may be elected as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, of a ~~Diocese or Missionary Diocese~~ another Diocese; *Provided*, that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction; and *Provided always*, that before acceptance of such election he shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his jurisdiction in the Diocese in which he is then serving, ~~subject to~~ *conditioned on* the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church *to his election*, and also, if he be a Bishop Coadjutor, his right of succession therein, and such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall be consented to by the House of Bishops.

HD Message #18: A008, Amended Constitution—1982 Resolution A020s, Second Reading—Article 12, Missionary Dioceses.

**The House concurred
HB Message #34**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A008)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first paragraph of Article XII of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE XII

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese ~~and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention ~~or the Missionary Diocese Convocation or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by *an affirmative vote by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Section 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies* ~~a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, ~~voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.~~

HD Message #19: A006, Amend Constitution—1982 Resolution A017a, Second Reading—Clarification of Vote by Orders.

**The House concurred
HB Message #35**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A006)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I of the Constitution be amended by deleting the fourth paragraph of Section 4, adding a new Section 5 reading as follows:

Sec. 5. The vote on all questions which come before the House of Deputies shall be governed by the following provisions, supplemented by such procedural provisions as the House of Deputies may adopt in its Rules of Order:

Unless a greater vote on any question is required by this Constitution or by the Canons in cases not specifically dealt with by this Constitution or unless a vote by orders on a question is required, the affirmative vote of a majority of all of the Deputies present and voting shall suffice to carry any question. A vote by orders on any question shall be taken if required for that question by this Constitution or by the Canons or if the Clerical or Lay representation from three or more separate Dioceses shall so request at the time of the call for the vote on that question. In all cases of a vote by orders, the vote of each order, Clerical and Lay, shall be counted separately, each order in each Diocese shall have one vote, and a vote in the affirmative by an order in a Diocese shall require the affirmative vote of a majority of the Deputies present in that order in that Diocese.

To carry in the affirmative any question being voted on by orders requires concurrence in the affirmative by both orders and, unless a greater vote is required by this Constitution or by the Canons in cases not specifically dealt with by this Constitution, concurrence in the affirmative by an order requires the affirmative vote in that order by a majority of the Dioceses present in that order.

Adjourn

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman adjourned the House at 4:15 p.m.

THIRD DAY

Monday
September 9, 1985

Convened

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 10:00 a.m. and led the House in the Morning Devotion.

Guests

The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House:

The Rt. Rev. Fernando Soares of Portugal
The Rt. Rev. Arturo Sanchez of Spain

Address to the House

The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House the Most Rev. William H. Keeler, Roman Catholic Bishop of Harrisburg, who addressed the House.

The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings) introduced the Rev. Canon Howard Root, Director of the Anglican Centre in Rome, who addressed the House.

Triennial Guest

The Presiding Bishop recognized Sylvia B. Corey, President of the Triennial, who addressed the House.

Messages

HD Message #20: B017 Amended, Opposition to the move of the U.S. Embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem.

The House concurred
HB Message #36

Final Text of Resolution:

(B017a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its opposition to the movement of the United States Embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem, except within the context of a broad resolution of Middle East problems, with the status of Jerusalem having been determined by negotiation and not by unilateral action by any one community, religion, race or nation.

HD Message #21: A047 Amended, Amend Canon I.1, Section 2(n)(3)—Reduce size of Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The House concurred
HB Message #37

Final Text of Resolution:

(A047a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1, Section 2(n)(3) be amended to read as follows:

A Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, consisting of 24 18 members, 8 6 Bishops, 8 6 Presbyters or Deacons, and 8 6 Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to develop a comprehensive and coordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other Churches, to make recommendations to General Convention concerning interchurch cooperation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate *for appointment by the Presiding Bishop* persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of General Convention and to *participate in* major conferences convened by such organizations;

and be it further

Resolved, That in order to facilitate reduction in the size of the Commission from 24 to 18 members, for the triennium of 1985-88 there shall be appointed 2 Bishops, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 2 Lay Persons for terms of 6 years to serve with the 12 members who have 3 years remaining in their 6 year terms; for the triennium of 1988-1991 there shall be appointed 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons and 3 Lay Persons for terms of 6 years and 1 Bishop, 1 Presbyter or Deacon and 1 Lay Person for terms of 3 years and thereafter for each triennium 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons and 3 Lay Persons for terms of 6 years.

HD Message #22: A122 Amended, Establish permanent Commission on Peace and Justice.

The House concurred
HB Message #38

Final Text of Resolution:

(A122a)

Whereas, The Joint Commission on Peace has been an official but temporary Commission of General Convention for six years, by action of two successive Conventions; and

Whereas, The work, reports (especially the 1982 report "To Make Peace") and other activities of this Commission have greatly benefited our Church and strengthened our individual ministries as peacemakers; and

Whereas, Our Lord Jesus Christ calls upon his Church to be makers of peace and justice in the world; and

Whereas, It is now obvious that General Convention should establish a permanent Commission with special responsibilities in the areas of War, Peace, and Justice; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2(n) be amended by inserting a new subparagraph (6) and by renumbering the subsequent subparagraphs to include the following new Standing Commission:

(6. There shall be a Standing Commission on Peace consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to develop recommendations and strategies which will be of concrete assistance to this Church in furthering the work on issues of peace with justice.

HD Message #23: A072 Amended, Amend manner of election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary.

The House concurred
HB Message #39

Final Text of Resolution:

(A072a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention authorize amendment of Article III and Article VI of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary to permit a change in the manner of election to the Board of Trustees to allow for a Board constituted as follows:

III. The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows: The Presiding Bishop of the Church; the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is located; the Dean of the Seminary; ~~six two~~ Bishops chosen by the House of Bishops; ~~six two~~ Presbyters or Deacons chosen by the House of Deputies of the General Convention; ~~six two~~ Lay Persons chosen by the House of Deputies; ~~six twenty-four~~ persons elected by the Board of Trustees; and ~~three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons, and three lay nine~~ persons chosen by the Alumni of the Seminary. The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Dean of the Seminary shall be members *ex-officio*. The ~~six~~ Bishops, ~~six~~ Presbyters or Deacons, and ~~six~~ Lay Persons representing the General Convention shall be ~~so chosen that three of each order shall be elected at each Convention for a term of six three years; the twelve twenty-four~~ persons elected by the Board of Trustees shall be ~~so chosen that six shall be elected at the meeting of the Board following each General Convention for a term of six three years.~~ The ~~three Bishops, three presbyters or deacons, and three lay nine~~ persons representing the Alumni shall be so chosen that ~~one of each order three~~ shall be elected annually to serve for three years. The Alumni elections, in which all the Alumni of the Seminary in good standing shall be the Electors, shall be in charge of the Alumni Association, whose Secretary shall report the results of the election to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. All vacancies in the Board of Trustees may be filled by the remaining members of the Board for the unexpired terms. These forty-two Trustees shall constitute the regular members of the Board, and hereinafter are described as the members of the Board. The Board shall elect its Chairman for such time and with such powers as it sees fit. Fifteen members shall be necessary for a quorum for the transaction of ordinary business, but a majority of the Board shall be necessary for the election of a Dean or a member of the Faculty. Every Bishop of this Church, not a member of the Board of Trustees shall be entitled to a seat and voice, but without vote, at any meeting of the Board.

VI. This Constitution, as altered by the concurrent vote of the General Convention and of the Board of Trustees, shall take effect *immediately upon its adoption by the General Convention of 1985; on the first day of October, A.D. 1884* and the first Trustees, other than ~~Bishops those persons elected to six-year terms in 1982 by the General Convention or the Board of Trustees,~~ under the amended Constitution, shall be chosen ~~before that time by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies and the Diocesan Conventions respectively at the General Convention of 1985;~~ and a certificate of their election shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. *At the meeting of the Board of Trustees following the General Convention of 1985, nine persons shall be elected by the Board, but thereafter all elections shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Article III.*

HD Message #24: A062, Three-year national ecumenical emphasis.

The House concurred
HB Message #40

Final Text of Resolution:

(A062)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to implement its plans for a three-year national ecumenical emphasis, culminating in a national consultation and in a celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral.

HD Message #25: C-019 Amended, Recognition of Forward Movement.

The House concurred
HB Message #41

Final Text of Resolution:

(C019a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General convention of the Episcopal Church take joyful note of the ministry of the Forward Movement; and be it further

Resolved, That each congregation of this Church be encouraged to spend one Sunday in 1985 in Thanksgiving for the work of the Forward Movement; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution of congratulations and Godspeed be forwarded by the Secretary of the General Convention to the Chairman of the Executive Committee and the Editor of Forward Movement Publications.

HD Message #26: C023, Institutional sexism.

The House concurred
HB Message #42

Final Text of Resolution:

(C023)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a paramount goal of the Episcopal Church be to search out and eradicate all forms of Institutional Sexism from its structures and constituencies, and to pursue a course of affirmative action in calling qualified lay and clergy women for positions on Church-related staffs as they become open.

HD Message #27: A172 Amended, Adopt Common Statement from Standing Commissions on World Mission and Church in Metropolitan Areas.

The House concurred
HB Message #43

Final Text of Resolution:

(A172a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention commend "The Common Statement" at the beginning of the Metropolitan Areas report to the parishes, dioceses, the standing commissions, the Presiding Bishop, and the Episcopal Church for study, debate and use in decision-making regarding the mission and ministry of this Church.

HD Message #28: A141, Continued study of minority groups.

The House concurred
HB Message #44

Final Text of Resolution:

(A141)

Whereas, The 1982 Profile of Episcopalians and the 1985 Minority Profile by the Committee on the State of the Church produced only limited data on the participation of racial and ethnic minority groups within the Episcopal Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on the State of the Church, in consultation with the Executive Council Committee on National Mission in Church and Society and the staff of the Minority Desks, continue to study the needs and desires of minority groups within the Church for the purpose of developing programs, materials, and opportunities to achieve their greater involvement in the service, worship, evangelism, pastoral care, and stewardship within the Church.

HD Message #29: A138 Amended, Actions of General Convention.

The House concurred
HB Message #45

Final Text of Resolution:

(A138a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Bishops and Deputies of each Diocese, after receiving the Summary of Actions of the 68th General Convention, determine and implement a plan to communicate to the congregations and people of their Diocese the actions of General Convention.

HD Message #30: A098, Explore merger of Standing Liturgical Commission and Standing Commission on Church Music.

The House concurred
HB Message #46

Final Text of Resolution:

(A098)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be authorized to explore, with the Standing Commission on Church Music, the feasibility and desirability of merging the two Commissions, and, to this end, encourages the two Commissions to coordinate their schedules so that their respective meetings may be held at the same time and place.

HD Message #31: A109 Amended, Jubilee interns.

The House concurred
HB Message #47

Final Text of Resolution:

(A109a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council implement a residency program for Jubilee interns with:

1) Opportunity afforded on a competitive basis for seminary graduates and others to have a two-year residency on the staff of a Jubilee Center or other poverty ministry for the purpose of developing effective skills in this field of specialization.

2) Award of Jubilee residencies made upon recommendation of a national screening committee, acting on nominations by bishops and seminary deans. Screening shall give first priority where appropriate to ethnic minority persons

who are indigenous to the poverty population among whom a continuing ministry is intended to take place. Bishops will seek such nominations from poverty area parishes and communities.

3) A written agreement between the resident, the resident's bishop, the resident's supervisor, and the Executive Council to cover supervision; objectives for learning and growth; commitments to stipend, medical insurance, and other costs related to the Jubilee residency; and future deployment to a ministry among poor people.

4) At least 50 per cent of the cost of a Jubilee residency (set in each case in accordance with the local diocesan clergy guideline) be borne by local diocesan and other resources.

HD Message #32: A106 Amended, Each Diocese appoint a Jubilee officer.

The House concurred
HB Message #48

Final Text of Resolution:

(A106a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in each diocese there be appointed a Jubilee officer who will become informed on all facets of the Jubilee Ministry, serve as a liaison to the Jubilee Ministry Commission, and be available as a resource to their bishops and congregations and otherwise bring support to further Jubilee Ministries.

HD Message #33: A104 Amended, Renew Commitment to Jubilee program.

The House concurred
HB Message #49

Final Text of Resolution:

(A104a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention renew its commitment to ministry with poor and oppressed people through the program known as Jubilee Ministry by continuing implementation of the following functions: research, consciousness raising, evangelism, and congregational development, designating and maintaining Jubilee Centers, monitoring and evaluating Centers and Ministries, identifying a human resources bank, allowing for short term work and educational experiences, cooperating in a network for public policy, publishing a journal and awarding Jubilee Ministry grants.

HD Message #34: A083 Amended, Episcopal National Policy on Alcohol and Drug Abuse.

The House concurred
HB Message #50

Final Text of Resolution:

(A083a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention adopt the following policy statement:

**AN EPISCOPAL NATIONAL POLICY ON ALCOHOL
AND DRUG ABUSE**

The Episcopal Church acknowledges the need for exercising a healing ministry and for offering guidance to problem drinkers or chemically dependent persons and to members of their families.

Alcoholism and other drug abuse are recognized as treatable human disorders which are manifested by a three-fold impairment of the body, mind and spirit. The Church concurs with health authorities that alcohol and other substance abuse is a major health concern of our society. It affects not only the alcoholic or abuser's health and self-concept, but also interpersonal relationships with family, co-workers, friends and counselors. It may affect any individual, regardless of financial situation, education, employment, race or creed.

The Church calls on all clergy and laypeople to take to heart the seriousness of the illness of alcohol and drug abuse and its manifestations as a disrupter of family, economic and social life; and urges all churchpeople to do everything in their power to offer forth the love of Christ in his healing ministry to those afflicted persons and families.

Diocesan Committees on Alcoholism and Drug Dependency

The General Convention of 1979 encouraged each diocese to appoint a diocesan committee on Alcoholism and Drug Dependency to implement a program on alcohol and drug abuse. Such committees are responsible for developing a diocesan policy and planning a diocesan resource center for education, information, counseling and training. Clergy and Lay counselors are encouraged to pursue continuing education in these fields. Congregations are encouraged to provide members with educational opportunities to learn more about the nature, prevention, techniques of treatment and pastoral care of alcoholics and drug abusers and their families. Trained consultants should be made available to interested clergy and congregations to facilitate this education process. Through education and usage of appropriate resources, intervention is made possible to stop the progress of the disorder before it runs its full destructive course.

The Church commends and encourages the many programs offering treatment and support to persons suffering from the illnesses of alcoholism and drug addiction. Clergy and vestries are encouraged to further their assistance to the National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol (NECA), Alcoholics Anonymous, Al-Anon, AlaTeen Groups, Adult Children of Alcoholics Groups, Narcotics Anonymous and to chemical dependency programs and halfway houses as well as becoming knowledgeable concerning all local resources offering intervention, treatment and continuing care for these persons.

Employees of the Church

Alcoholic or drug dependent employees of the Church should be treated with pastoral love and concern. Church health insurance policies should include provision for the treatment and care of persons afflicted with these illnesses. Treatment intervention for the person and family along with counseling and continuing support during recovery should be coordinated by the clergy and other support groups in the parish. Every effort should be made to offer job protection and re-employment, with salaried sick leave during hospitalization, to alcoholics and drug abusers accepting treatment. Those refusing treatment will not be offered this protection.

Alcoholic Beverages in the Local Parish

The Episcopal Church has never endorsed prohibiting the use of beverages containing alcohol among adult members. Scripture offers Jesus' example of

the use and serving of wine in his first miracle at Cana and in the institution of the Holy Eucharist. If an adult member elects to use alcohol, however, moderate usage is expected. Church members should be educated regarding those conditions that might consequently compromise the health and safety of oneself or others. The Church also supports and has a responsibility to those people who abstain from the use of alcoholic beverages for whatever reason. Many churches do not serve alcoholic beverages at social functions, but, for those which do, the following guidelines are given:

—All applicable federal, state and local laws should be obeyed, including those governing the serving of alcoholic beverages to minors.

—Alcoholic beverages and food containing alcohol must be clearly labeled as such.

—Whenever alcohol is served, non-alcoholic alternatives must always be offered with equal attractiveness and accessibility.

—The service of alcoholic beverages at church events should not be publicized as an attraction of the event.

—The group or organization sponsoring the activity or event at which alcoholic beverages are served must have permission from the parish for this plan. Such groups or organizations must also assume responsibility for those persons who might become intoxicated and must provide alternative transportation for anyone whose capacity to drive may thus be impaired.

—Recognizing the effect of alcohol as a mood-altering drug, it would be advisable to consider the nature of the function at which alcoholic beverages are proposed to be served.

—Chemical usage other than alcohol is clearly controlled under federal, state and local laws and, as such, should be forbidden at any function.

HD Message #35: D064 Amended, Endorse findings on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians.

The House concurred
HB Message #51

Final Text of Resolution:
(D064a)

Resolved, The house of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention endorse the findings and recommendations of the US Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians, and urge the Congress to express the apology of the nation to the affected persons and support the principle of monetary redress as contained in H.R. 442 and S1053 in order to rectify the honor and integrity of this nation.

Pastoral Letter

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, addressed the House on the process of preparing the Pastoral Letter. Bishop Krumm moved that the Presiding Bishop issue a part of his address to the Joint Session of the Houses of General Convention as a Pastoral Letter to the Church in lieu of the House developing its own Pastoral Letter.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

Motion carried

This matter was referred after further discussion to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

Guests Recognized

The Presiding Bishop recognized:

The Rt. Rev. Simon Kim, Bishop of Seoul, Korea.

Constitution

The Bishop of Eau Claire, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved A154 (Amend Article I, Section 3 of the Constitution concerning succession of the Presiding Bishop in case of resignation or death) be rejected.

**Motion carried
Resolution rejected**

The Bishop of Eau Claire, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved B005 (Amendment of Preamble to Church Constitution).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B005)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Preamble of the Constitution of The Episcopal Church be amended as follows:

~~The Protestant Episcopal Church in The United States of America otherwise known as The Episcopal Church (which name is hereby recognized as also designating the Church), is a . . .~~

Seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

Canons

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved A016 (Amend Canon I.8, Section 7).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A016)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 7 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. Each Diocese and Area Mission within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by Presbyters or Deacons canonically resident in the Diocese or Area Mission, and Lay Persons, *confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing, but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese or Area Mission, in such number as the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may provide. Each Diocese or Area Mission shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #52**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A017 (Amend

Canon III.2, Section 4(4)(2)—Ministry), since the matter has already been covered.

Seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A018 (Amend last paragraph of Canon III.10, Section 5(4)—Ministry), the matter already having been covered.

Seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A024 (Amend Canon III.28, Section 1—Ministry), the matter already having been covered.

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved A025 (Amend Canon IV.3, Section 3—Constitution of Court).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A025)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title IV, Canon 3, Sec. 3. be amended as follows:

Sec. 3. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters canonically resident in one or the other of the Dioceses within the Province, three Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants of the this Church in good standing, having domicile in the Province; ~~two~~ at least two of said Lay ~~communicants~~ Persons to be learned in the law.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Long Island.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #53**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved A026 (Amend Canon IV.3, Section 20(c)—Diocesan Courts).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A026)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of the second paragraph of Title IV, Canon 3, Sec. 20(c) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 20(c). The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three *Lay Persons who are confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing, learned in the law, as Assessors.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #54**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved A027 (Amend Canon IV.4, Section 3—Charging of a Bishop).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A027)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Title IV, Canon 4, Sec. 3. be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in IV.1., other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more *confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be *Presbyters. one One* Presbyter and not less than six *Lay communicants Persons* shall ~~belong to be of~~ the Diocese of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, of the Diocese in which he has domicile.

Seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #55**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved A028 (Amend Canon IV.4, Section 6—Charges for trial).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A028)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the third sentence of the second paragraph of Title IV, Canon 4, Sec. 6. be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentation on such charges, except that any *confirmed adult* communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; . . .

Seconded by Bishop William Marmion.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #56**

The Bishop of Arkansas, for the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A039 (Amend Canon III.12, Section 5 (b)—Preface to service), the matter already having been covered by the adoption of A113.

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Arkansas, for the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A040 (Amend Canon III.12, Section 5(b)—Precatory recitation), the matter having already been covered.

Seconded by Bishop Haden.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Arkansas, for the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A042 (Amend Canon III.14, Section 1(a)—Testimonials of a Bishop-elect), the matter having already been covered.

Seconded by Bishop Edward Turner.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Arkansas, for the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D080 (Repeal new I.16 now to become effective 1/1/86).

Seconded by Bishop Harte.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Arkansas, for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House reject D066 (Amend I.13.1, Of Parish Vestries) because it would introduce a new thrust into the Canons.

Seconded by Bishop Brady.

**Motion carried
Resolution rejected**

Prayer Book

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book, introduced the Bishop of Washington, who moved B015 Amended (Include Bishop Samuel Ajayi Crowther in Calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts).

Original Text of Resolution: (B015)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church approve, for inclusion in that book of liturgical propers known as *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*, propers commemorating the life and ministry of the Rt. Rev. Samuel Ajayi Crowther, first Bishop of the Church in Nigeria.

SAMUEL AJAYI CROWTHER
 Bishop of the Niger Territory, 1891
 December 31

Collect

I Almighty God, who didst rescue thy servant Samuel Ajayi Crowther from slavery, send him to preach the good news of Jesus Christ to his people in Nigeria, and make him thy first bishop from the people of West Africa; grant that those who follow in his footsteps may reap where he has sown and that they may find laborers abundant where the fields are ripe for the harvest; through him who took upon himself the form of a slave that we might become free, the same our Lord, Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

II Almighty God, you rescued your servant Samuel Ajayi Crowther from slavery, sent him to preach the good news of Jesus Christ to his people in Nigeria, and made him your first Bishop from the people of West Africa; grant that those who follow in his footsteps may reap where he has sown and that they may find abundant laborers for fields that are ripe for the harvest; through him who took upon himself the form of a slave that we might become free, the same our Lord, Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Psalm: 126

Lessons: Isaiah 60:4-9 or Romans 8:15-23

Preface of Pentecost

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the words "that book of liturgical propers known as" and insert the words "the calendar of."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #58

The Bishop of Washington, on behalf of the Committee on Prayer Book, moved B042 Amended (Add name of Martin Luther King to official Calendar on April 4).

Original Test of Resolution:

(B042)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Anaheim, California, in 1985 add to its official calendar of Christian Saints and Worthies in the Book of Common Prayer the name of Martin Luther King, Jr., on the date of April 4; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be instructed to waive the usual waiting period.

Proposed Amendment:

Substitute for the first Resolved clause the following:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church add to the Calendar of the Church Year in the Book of Common Prayer the name of Martin Luther King, Jr., on the date of April 4th; and be it further

Seconded by Bishop Burgess.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #57**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book, moved A092 (Additional days of commemorations).

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A092)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Calendar of the Church Year (Book of Common Prayer, pages 19–30) be revised by the addition of certain commemorations, as follows:

January 12—Aelred, Abbot of Rievaulx, 1167.

September 1—David Pendleton Oakerhater, Deacon and Missionary of the Cheyenne, 1931.

September 9—Constance, Nun, and her Companions, commonly called “The Martyrs of Memphis,” 1878.

October 14—Teresa of Avila, Nun, 1582.

November 20—Edmund, King of East Anglia, and Martyr, 870.

November 25—James Otis Sargent Huntington, Priest and Monk, 1935.

November 28—Kamehameha and Emma, King and Queen of Hawaii, 1863, 1885.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved deletion of January 12 (Aelred) and November 20 (Edmund).

Seconded by Bishop Powell.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved re-referral to the Committee on Prayer Book for further study, to be brought back during this Convention.

Seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Motion carried
Resolution re-referred**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book, moved that A093 Amended (Trial use of proposed commemorations) be re-referred for further study.

Seconded by Bishop Gibson.

**Motion carried
Resolution re-referred**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book, presented A094 without recommendation. The Bishop of Michigan moved A094 (Feast of Charles Stuart).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A094)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Calendar of the Church Year (*Book of Common Prayer*) be revised by the addition of a commemoration, as follows:

January 30—Charles Stuart, King of England and Scotland, 1649; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention authorize, for trial use, for a period of three years, the commemoration of Charles Stuart on January 30, with the following Proper:

Collect

I O sovereign God, who didst grace thy servant Charles Stuart with nobility and fortitude, so that he was content to forfeit his throne, and life itself, for the cause of apostolic order in the Church: Bestow on us, we beseech thee, the like grace, that we, being steadfast in all adversity, may persevere unto the end, and attain with him the crown of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ the faithful witness, who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen*.

II O sovereign God, who graced your servant Charles Stuart with nobility and fortitude, so that he was content to forfeit his throne, and life itself, for the cause of apostolic order in the Church: Bestow on us, we pray, the like grace, that we, being steadfast in all adversity, may persevere to the end, and attain with him the crown of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ the faithful witness, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen*.

Psalm: 143:1–9 or 124

Lessons: 1 Timothy 6:12–16; Matthew 10:34–39

Preface of Baptism

Seconded by Bishop Welles.

The Bishop of Newark moved to table.

Seconded by Bishop Gross.

Motion carried
Resolution tabled

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book, moved C008 (Include New International Version of the Bible as a version approved for liturgical use).

Original Text of Resolution:
(C008)

Whereas, The New International Version of the Holy Bible is a completely new translation, made by more than 100 scholars working directly from the best Hebrew, Aramaic and Greek texts; and

Whereas, The participants were from many denominations, including Anglican, which helped to safeguard the translation from sectarian bias; and

Whereas, The Committee on Bible Translation of the New International Version held as goals that it would be an accurate translation and one that

would have clarity and literary quality and so prove suitable for public and private reading, teaching, preaching, memorizing and integral use; and

Whereas, Though the first concern of the translators was for the accuracy of the translation and its fidelity to the thought of the biblical writers; there was also concern for clear and natural English; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the New International Version of the Holy Bible be included in Title II, Canon 2, of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, as a version approved for liturgical use.

Seconded by Bishop Haden.

Motion carried

[Editor's note: The Resolution was reconsidered and defeated when the House reconvened following the Joint Session.]

AFTERNOON SESSION

Announcements and Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 12:15 p.m.

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:45 p.m., following the Joint Session of the two Houses for the receiving of nominations for Presiding Bishop.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Crittenden addressed the House on the nominating process for the Presiding Bishop.

Reconsideration

By request of the Bishop of Louisiana, Bishop Harte moved reconsideration of action on C008 (Include New International Version of Bible as a version approved for liturgical use).

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

Motion to reconsider carried

The vote on C008 was called.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

Messages

HD Message #37: A117, Continue the Council for the Development of Ministry.

**The House concurred
HB Message #65**

Final Text of Resolution

(A117)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention continue the Council for the Development of Ministry consonant with the goals and objectives as reported to this Convention, that it continue to be funded through the Program Budget of the Executive Council and that it report to the next General Convention.

HD Message #38: A069, Receive Report on Future Location of Episcopal Church Center.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Dennis) moved amendment to A069.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

Motion defeated
The House concurred
HB Message #66

Final Text Resolution
(A069)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention receive the Executive Council report in response to Resolution D-81 (Substitute) of the 67th General Convention on the location of the Church Center; adopt the criteria and models set forth therein and commend them to the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council for use in the decisions to be made by them regarding the future location of the Episcopal Church Center; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council be hereby authorized to take any action necessary to implement the criteria hereby adopted, including but not limited to the selection of a site for the Church Center, and to make any decisions necessary to effect the sale of the present facilities if such a sale be desirable or necessary.

HD Message #39: D022 Amended, Violence and terrorism at reproductive health care facilities.

The House concurred
HB Message #67

Final Text of Resolution:
(D022a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage all efforts to eliminate violence and terrorism at reproductive health care facilities; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church strongly condemn all acts of harassment and intimidation, vandalism, bombing, and all other forms of violence and terrorism.

HD Message #40: D088, Report to the Church from the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

The House concurred
HB Message #68

Final Text of Resolution:
(D088)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Report of the Church" of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to the 68th General Convention on matters referred to the 67th General Convention of 1982, be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 68th General Convention.

HD Message #41: B007 Amended, Advocacy of Native American Rights.

The House concurred
HB Message #69

Final Text of Resolution:

(B007a)

Whereas, The United States of America has entered into solemn treaties with many Indian Nations and Tribes, which treaties have been duly ratified by the U.S. Senate, and have become the supreme law of the land; and

Whereas, in these treaties, the Native American people have reserved unto themselves and their descendants certain rights, including hunting and fishing rights, water rights and health and education benefits, in exchange for the cession of most of their land; and

Whereas, continuously since the days of Chief Justice Marshall, Indian Nations within this Republic have been recognized as "dependent sovereign nations," entitled to internal autonomy; and

Whereas, Native American people currently face a growing tide of racism, erosion of treaty rights, and constant attacks on tribal sovereignty and self determination; and

Whereas, Native American members of the Episcopal Church are asking the Church to speak out; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the National Committee on Indian Work be instructed by the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church to request all agencies of the Church to advocate and support the honoring of all Indian treaty rights and the right to internal autonomy and self-determination of Indian Nations and Tribes.**

National and International Affairs

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved D011 (Encourage 1988 Lambeth Conference to address anew the issues of war, violence and the nuclear arms race).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D011)

Whereas, The statement on War and Violence issued by the Lambeth Conference in 1978, adopted by the General Convention in 1979, and reaffirmed by the General Convention in 1982 has been enlightening, inspiring, and empowering; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention encourages the 1988 Lambeth Conference to address anew the issues of war, violence, and the nuclear arms race, thereby providing to the Anglican Communion continuing episcopal leadership on these difficult and challenging concerns; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this resolution be forwarded to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council.

Seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

**Motion carried
HB Message #61**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved B038 Amended (Support Flores family, the ministry of St. Michael's Church to them, and oppose deportation of the Flores family).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B038)

Whereas, Mr. Ramon Flores and his family have been living in St. Michael's Episcopal Chapel at Rutgers University in Piscataway, New Jersey, a publicly declared sanctuary; and

Whereas, on August 6, 1985, Mr. Flores was arrested by undercover agents who required that Mr. Flores and his family sign a document requesting a deportation hearing; and

Whereas, the Flores family is now in danger of being deported to El Salvador where, they believe, they will face imprisonment, torture or death; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church be on record as supporting the ministry to the Flores family of St. Michael's Episcopal Chapel at Rutgers University; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention declare itself in opposition to the deportation of the Flores family; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urges the United States Government to grant political asylum to Salvadorans and Guatemalans who have fled to the United States because of the violence in their countries; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention send a copy of this resolution to the President of the United States, the Secretary of State of the United States and Senators Bradley and Lautenberg of New Jersey.

Proposed Amendment:

Substitute for the first Resolve the following:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church be on record as supporting the ministry of St. Michael's Episcopal Chapel to the Ramon Flores family, who are in danger of being deported to El Salvador where, they believe, they will face imprisonment, torture, and death; and be it further

Seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Motion carried
HB Message #60**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved B040 Substitute (Reduce military aid to the Philippines).

Original Text of Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the United States Government radically reduce military aid to the Philippines and enthusiastically support our Filipino brothers and sisters in their struggle for self-determination and a just society.

The Substitute Resolution reads as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 68th General Convention does call upon the President of the United States and the Congress to exert all possible pressure upon the government of the Philippines to take positive steps toward reducing the political unrest and violence in that country and toward the building of a more democratic and just society in the Phil-

ippines, that pressure by the United States Government to include possible economic sanctions and the reduction of military assistance; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention be directed to forward a copy of this resolution to the President and to the members of Congress.

Seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved the Resolution be re-referred to the Committee for additional work.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried
Resolution re-referred**

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved A075 (Approve permanent housing of Archives at the Seminary of the Southwest).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A075)

Whereas, for twenty-five years the Archives of the Episcopal Church has been housed in 8,000 square feet in quarters provided in the Library of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest in Austin, Texas; and

Whereas, the location of the Archives in an academic setting is more salutary; and

Whereas, the Trustees of that Seminary in their development plans are providing the present Library building (approximately 16,000 square feet) for the use and growth of the Archives; and

Whereas, this additional space will meet the needs of the Archives for the foreseeable future; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention approve the permanent housing of the Archives of the Episcopal Church at the Seminary of the Southwest.

Seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #62**

The Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved A076 (Proposed Canon for the Archives of the Episcopal Church).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A076)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon on the Archives of the Episcopal Church be adopted:

Of the Archives of the Episcopal Church

Sec. 1. There shall be an Archives of the Episcopal Church, the purpose of which shall be to preserve by safekeeping, to arrange and to make available the records of the General Convention and of the Executive Council, and other important records and memorabilia of the life and work of the Church, so as to further the historical dimension of the mission of the Church.

Sec. 2(a). There shall be a Board of the Archives which shall consist of the Archivist (ex officio, with vote) and nine (9) appointed persons, three (3) of whom shall be Bishops and six (6) shall be Clerical or Lay Members. All appointed members of the Board shall serve terms beginning with the close of the General Convention at which their appointments are confirmed and ending with the close of the second regular Convention thereafter.

(b). Members shall serve rotating terms for the purpose of continuity on the Board. In the first instance following the adoption of these provisions, one of the Bishops and one half of the Clerical and Lay Appointees shall have terms expiring after the next regular meeting of the General Convention as determined by lot.

(c). Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and other Clerical and all Lay members shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, all subject to the confirmation of General Convention. Consideration shall be given to assure that membership includes persons who possess knowledge either of history or archival administration, or are persons skilled in disciplines pertinent to the resolutions of the concerns of the Archives. Positions of Members of the Board which become vacant prior to the normal expiration of such members' terms shall be filled by appointment by the Presiding Bishop or by the President of the House of Deputies, as appropriate. Such appointments shall be for the remaining unexpired portion of such Members' terms, and if a regular meeting of the General Convention intervenes, appointments for terms extending beyond such meeting shall be subject to confirmation of the General Convention. Because of the special skills and knowledge needed by this Board, a Member shall be eligible for appointment for two successive terms, after which the Member may not be reappointed prior to the next meeting of the General Convention following the meeting at the close of which his second successive term expired. Members appointed to fill vacancies in unexpired terms shall not thereby be disqualified from appointment to two full terms immediately thereafter.

(d). The Board of the Archives shall have the duty to set policy for the Archives, to elect the Archivist of the Episcopal Church, and to set forth the terms and conditions with regard to the work of the Archivist.

(e). The Board of the Archives shall meet annually, or more often as required.

(f). The Board of the Archives shall elect its own officers and have the power to create committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

(g). The Board of the Archives shall adopt procedures consistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church for its organization and functioning.

(h). The Board of the Archives shall report to the General Convention, and the Executive Council, through the office of the Executive Officer of the General Convention, and to the Church.

Sec. 3. There shall be an Archivist of the Episcopal Church whose duty shall be to manage the Archives of the Church at the direction of the Board.

Sec. 4. The expenses of the Archives of the Episcopal Church shall be shared by the General Convention and the Executive Council.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #63**

Church Music

The Bishop of Atlanta, Chairman of the Committee on Church Music, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C022 (Alternative texts for hymns).

Seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Ministry

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C003 (Restore distinctive Diaconate).

Seconded by the Bishop of South Dakota.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved C007 Amended (Rights or status, and access to ordination process).

**Original Text of Resolution:
(C007)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 16, Section 5 be amended as follows:

“No one shall be denied rights or status in this church because of race, color, ethnic origin, *gender, sexual orientation, physical handicap or age except as otherwise specified by canon*”; and be it further

Resolved, That Title III, Canon 9 be amended by adding a new Section 2 as follows (and renumbering subsequent Sections): “*No one shall be denied access to the ordination process in this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, gender, sexual orientation, physical handicap or age, except as otherwise specified by canon.*”

Proposed Amendment:

In the resolved clause, delete the words “ordination process” and add the words “selection process for ordination.”

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Texas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #59**

Ecumenical Relations

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved B041 Amended (Establish dialogue between Anglican Communion and Roman Catholics in Latin America).

Original Text of Resolution:
(B041)

Whereas, the Anglican Communion has been sustaining a dialogue with the Roman Catholic Church, seeking points of common convergencies that would lead to an eventual unification of both Churches; and

Whereas, in Latin America, ecumenical relations between both Churches seem difficult; and

Whereas, it is necessary that the Anglican Church in Latin America should initiate direct conversations with our Roman brothers in order to enable a dialogue which will lead to a better understanding and an eventual unification; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention and the Anglican Consultative Council establish a direct dialogue between a commission of the Anglican Church in Latin America and a Commission of the Roman Catholic Church in the same region.

Proposed Amendment:

Change lines 1 and 2 to read:

“Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention request the Anglican Consultative Council to seek the establishment of a direct dialogue . . .”

Seconded by the Bishop of Indianapolis.

Motion carried ✓
Resolution adopted ✓
HB Message #81

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A052 (ARCIC Final Report).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A052)

Whereas, the 67th General Convention received with appreciation the *Final Report* of ARCIC and directed the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to organize a study of this Report throughout the Church and to report to the 68th General Convention; and

Whereas, the 66th General Convention approved the first two sections of the *Final Report* of ARCIC, namely the agreed statement on Eucharistic Doctrine and on Ministry and Ordination as providing a “statement of the faith of this Church in the matters concerned”; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm that the agreed statement on “Authority in the Church (I and II)” of the *Final Report* of ARCIC represents a theological model of convergence towards which both of our Churches may grow and, in that sense, is sufficiently consonant in substance with the faith of this Church to justify further conversations and to offer a basis for taking

further steps towards the reconciliation of our Churches grounded in agreement of faith; and be it further

Resolved, That the affirmations noted and the questions raised about these agreed statements, as identified in the report of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, be referred to ARCIC II for further dialogue; and be it further

Resolved, That this action of the 68th General Convention and the action of the 66th General Convention pertaining to the *Final Report* of ARCIC, along with the foregoing Report of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations on the ARCIC *Final Report*, be transmitted to the Anglican Consultative Council as the official response of this Church.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #83

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A050 (Filioque and the Nicene Creed).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A050)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in recognition of the Lambeth 1978 call for churches of the Anglican Communion to consider removing the *filioque* ("and [from] the Son") from the Nicene Creed, the General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its intention to restore in liturgical usage the original form of the Nicene Creed as promulgated by the Council of Chalcedon (i.e., without the *filioque*), provided that such restoration is endorsed and commended by the Lambeth Conference.

Seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #64

Address to the House

Bishop Anthony of the Greek Orthodox Diocese of San Francisco was introduced by the Bishop of Kentucky and addressed the House in response to the vote taken on A050.

Message to Bishop Tutu

The Presiding Bishop announced the following cable, as directed by action of the House, has been sent to Bishop Tutu:

The Rt. Rev. Desmond M. B. Tutu
Bishop of Johannesburg
Diocesan Office
Box 1131
Johannesburg, South Africa

Dear Brother Desmond,

All of us in the House of Bishops assembled in the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in Anaheim, California, send you loving greetings and assurance of our continuing concern and whole-hearted support in the faithful and brave exercise of your prophetic and pastoral ministry in your diocese and in your country, in our communion and in the world.

We are praying for justice and peace.

Faithfully,

John M. Allin
 Presiding Bishop
 3:00 p.m.—9/9/85
 Western Union #281

New Dioceses

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on New Dioceses, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B016 (Division of Diocese of Ecuador), the matter having been covered elsewhere.

Seconded by the Bishop of Milwaukee.

**Motion carried
 Committee discharged**

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on New Dioceses, moved B026 (Request for authorization of the division of Ecuador).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B026)

Whereas, the Diocese of Ecuador, in its Ordinary Diocesan Convention, assembled in Playas on March 1st, and 2nd, of 1985, adopted unanimously the resolution to divide the Diocese and form a new Diocese; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention ratify the division of the Diocese of Ecuador to create a new Diocese which, until the new Diocese adopts a name, shall be referred as the Diocese of the Litoral with the continuing Diocese to be known as the Diocese of Ecuador, the boundaries of the new Diocese to be the same as of the Missionary District of the Litoral which includes the civil provinces of Guayas, Los Rios, Manabi, and Galapagos of the Republic of Ecuador; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this resolution:

1. Certified copy of the resolution, duly approved by the Diocese of Ecuador, committing the Diocese to its division and to the formation of a new Diocese;
2. The consent of the Bishop of Ecuador;
3. Certificate of the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Ecuador, committing the Diocese to its division and to the formation of a new Diocese;
4. Map of the existing and proposed continuing and new Dioceses;

5. Certificate of the Treasurer of the Diocese of Ecuador concerning the financial abilities of the continuing Diocese and of the new Diocese, together with supporting financial data;

6. Certificate of the President of the Standing Committee concerning the fulfillment of the approved resolution and the authenticity of the presented documents;

7. Certificate of the Chancellor of the Diocese of Ecuador that all aforesaid documents have been duly executed, are accurate, and are entitled to full faith and credit, and further that all the appropriate and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Ecuador have been fully complied with in respect of this submission.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #70

The Bishop of Pennsylvania requested that the Minutes show that he abstained on the vote to pass B026.

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on New Dioceses, moved B028 (Division of the Diocese of Northern Philippines).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B028)

Whereas, the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines, in its 14th Annual Convention assembled in Bontoc, Mountain Province on March 23-25, 1985, adopted a resolution to divide the Diocese and form a new diocese; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this sixty-eighth General Convention ratify the division of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines to create a new diocese which, until the new diocese adopts a name, shall be referred to as the Diocese of Tabuk with the continuing diocese to be known as the Diocese of Bontoc; the boundaries of the two dioceses shall be as follows:

The Diocese of Bontoc shall include the provinces of Aurora, Ifugao, Isabela, Mountain Province, Nueva Vizcaya and Quirino;

The Diocese of Tabuk shall include the provinces of Abra, Batanes, Cagayan, Ilocos Norte, Ilocos Sur, and Kalinga-Apayao; and be it further

Resolved, that this sixty-eighth General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this Resolution:

1. Certified copy of the Resolution duly approved by the Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines committing the Diocese to its division and to the formation of a new diocese;

2. The consent to the Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines to divide the Diocese;

3. Certificate of the Secretary of the Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines concerning the number of parishes, aided parishes, organized missions, institutions and Presbyters in the continuing diocese and in the new diocese;

- 4. Maps and statistical details of the existing and proposed continuing and new dioceses;
- 5. Certificate of the Treasurer of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines concerning the financial abilities of the continuing diocese and of the new diocese, with supporting financial data;
- 6. Certificate of the Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines and the President of its Standing Committee of compliance with the Resolution approved and of the authenticity of other documents submitted;
- 7. Certificate of the Chancellor of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines concerning the execution of the documents submitted, and on compliance with canonical requirements.

Seconded by the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #71**

Messages

HD Message #36: A152 Amended, Amend Canon I.2—Retirement age of the Presiding Bishop.

Report—HD concurred with HB

HD Message #42: C046 Amended, Clergy family health care.

**The House concurred
HB Message #72**

Final Text of Resolution:

(C046a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention request The Church Pension Fund to conduct a study, and if possible to make a proposal to all Dioceses and to retired and non-parochial clergy, who are eligible for Medicare and Medicaid, of a low-cost program of family health care for retired and non-parochial clergy; and be it further

Resolved, That this study be conducted as soon as possible, certainly no later than the 1988 meeting of the General Convention.

HD Message #43: A149 Amended, Planned giving.

**The House concurred
HB Message #73**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A149a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That each diocese be encouraged to establish a subcommittee of its diocesan Stewardship Committee or some other method, to educate and encourage local congregations in planned giving, and the stewardship of accumulated assets.

HD Message #51: C072 Amended, The Republic of South Africa and Bishop Desmond Tutu.

**The House concurred
HB Message #74**

Final Text of Resolution:

(C072a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention applaud the grace, the courage, and the leadership of Desmond Tutu, Bishop in the Church of God, as he struggles to end the evil of apartheid in his pursuit of a course of non-violent self-determination toward majority rule in South Africa, and watch with admiration the powerful witness to the love of Christ being shown by his suffering Church in the Province of South Africa; and be it further

Resolved, That at a time each day to be set by the Presiding Bishop for the House of Bishops, and by the President of the House of Deputies for that House, each house rise and join in prayers for peace in South Africa, for justice and mutual regard among its people, and in thanksgiving for the work of all Christians in the Province as they struggle for justice and self-determination; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention be instructed to send a copy of this resolution to Bishop Tutu and the Metropolitan of the Province by the most rapid means of communication available.

HD Message #44: A077, Forming coalitions.

The House concurred
HB Message #75

Final Text of Resolution:

(A077)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourages the formation by its clergy and laity of coalitions which, acting always in consonance with the spirit of Jesus and under obedience to the teachings of the New Testament, will have the purpose of effecting change in those structures of society which dehumanize life for God's people; and be it further

Resolved, That such coalitions be committed to a non-violent style and be encouraged to risk in dramatic ways (including political and economic action, where appropriate) a witness to the requirements which a biblically aroused social conscience seems to demand; and be it further

Resolved, That such coalitions, whenever possible, be ecumenical and open to alliances with secular coalitions.

HD Message #45: A084, Program and training in local congregations on alcohol abuse.

The House concurred
HB Message #76

Final Text of Resolution:

(A084)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, commending the work of the National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol (NECA) and the service of Alcoholics Anonymous and other programs addressing the problem of chemical dependency, calls on local congregations to develop and engage in programs of education and training in treatment techniques, and reminds clergy and laity of the Church's pastoral responsibility for victims of these maladies.

HD Message #46: A103, Reaffirm ministry to oppressed.

The House concurred
HB Message #77

Final Text of Resolution:
(A103)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention reaffirm the conviction that a ministry of joint discipleship in Christ with poor and oppressed people is at the heart of the mission of the church.

HD Message #47: A139, Increase outreach for social and community needs.

The House concurred
HB Message #78

Final Text of Resolution:
(A139)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention affirm the work of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, the Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas, the Jubilee Ministry, and related Church agencies which address social and economic needs and, in light of reduced governmental support to meet needs, call upon these units to develop additional plans and resources that will further encourage and assist each congregation of the Church to increase its efforts and outreach for social and community needs of the people, specifically the unemployed, the hungry, the homeless, and those with health, aging, and child care needs.

HD Message #48: A060, Presiding Bishop's ecumenical leadership.

The House concurred
HB Message #82

Final Text of Resolution:
(A060)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention give special thanks for Presiding Bishop John M. Allin's strong and faithful support, and active and informed leadership in the ecumenical movement; for his role as interpreter of the significance and meaning of Christian unity for this part of the Body; for his conscientious challenge to this part of the Body to be active participants and leaders in the reconciliation of God's people; and for his constant prayers that "they all may be one" as Christ and the Father are one.

HD Message #49: D009 Amended, Youth presence at 68th General Convention.

The House concurred
HB Message #79

Final Text of Resolution:
(D009a)

Whereas, the 67th General Convention, by concurrent action, invited a youth presence as a permanent part of all future General Conventions of The Episcopal Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of The Episcopal Church acknowledge with gratitude and salute with joy the presence of the youth of the various Provinces, and rejoice in this participation of the young people.

HD Message #50: D012, Thanksgiving for Life, Witness, and Ministry of William Stringfellow.

**The House concurred
HB Message #80**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D012)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention gives thanks to God for the life, witness, and ministry of William Stringfellow.

Abstention

The Bishop of Pennsylvania requested that his abstention be recorded also in the vote on B028.

Announcements and Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 5:10 p.m.

FOURTH DAY

Tuesday
September 10, 1985

Eucharist

The House of Bishops met in St. Michael's Church, Anaheim, California, for a celebration of the Eucharist at 7:30 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop was the celebrant, assisted by the Bishops of Chicago, West Texas, European Congregations, the Armed Forces, Bishop Richard Martin and the Rev. G. E. Trippe, Rector of St. Michael's Church.

Executive Session and Election

Following the Eucharist, the House went into Executive Session and elected the Bishop of Hawaii, the Rt. Rev. Edmond Lee Browning, as Presiding Bishop.

HB Message #84

A delegation from the House of Deputies, composed of Deputies from Hawaii, notified the House of Bishops of the concurrence of the House of Deputies in Bishop Browning's election.

HD Message #61

The Bishops were the guests of the women of St. Michael's Church for breakfast and lunch.

AFTERNOON SESSION**Reconvene**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:10 p.m.

Guests

The Bishop of Southern Virginia introduced to the House the Very Rev. John Peterson, Dean of the Cathedral of St. George in Jerusalem.

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rt. Rev. Michael Marshall, Director of the Anglican Institute in St. Louis, Missouri.

Messages

HD Message #52: C059, Namibia and actions of Government of South Africa.

The House concurred

HB Message #85

Final Text of Resolution:

(C059)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the recent actions of the government of South Africa in relation to Namibia be condemned, and that said government be urged to proceed immediately to implement Security Council Resolution 435 of the United Nations.**

HD Message #53: A078, Affirmative action policy and racial inclusiveness.

The House concurred

HB Message #86

Final Text of Resolution:

(A078)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention calls on all dioceses and related institutions and agencies of the Episcopal Church to establish and publicize an Equal Employment and Affirmative Action Policy and to provide a means for effective monitoring of the same; and be it further

Resolved, That the Board for Theological Education is directed to develop, in consultation with the Council of Seminary Deans, an instrument and process to make an audit of racial inclusiveness to be found in the respective student bodies, faculty and trustees as well as in their curricula and field work; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council use its existing program agencies and staff to ascertain what specific steps the dioceses and local congregations, the seminaries, and other agencies of the Church have taken to implement the 67th General Convention Resolution on racism which called for implementation of Affirmative Action programs, and report the findings to the Church at large by 1988.

HD Message #54: HD concurs with HB #16—A056, Use of COCU Liturgies.

HD Message #55: D059 Amended, Deposits in minority banks and credit unions.

The House concurred
HB Message #87

Final Text of Resolution:

(D059a)

Whereas, Executive Council has, since 1985, maintained deposits in minority banks and credit unions and, as of June 30, 1985, had approximately \$375,000 on deposit in such institutions; and

Whereas, The Episcopal Church Pension Fund has, from time to time, maintained deposits in minority banks and credit unions; and

Whereas, There is a growing interest in the Episcopal Church, as well as in our sister denominations, in making socially responsible investments; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Treasurer of the Church be commended for his efforts to maintain deposits in minority banks, Federally insured savings and loan associations, and credit unions and that this practice be, and it hereby is, commended to all of the Church's dioceses, parishes, missions, and Episcopal institutions and agencies; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Pension Fund be requested to consider seriously, within the limits of its fiduciary duties, the continuation of the practice of depositing funds in minority banks, Federally insured savings and loan associations, and credit unions; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council's Committee on Social Responsibility in Investments be requested to develop a clearing house of information pertaining to socially responsible investing.

HD Message #56: A147, To eliminate the assessment budget.

The House concurred
HB Message #88

Final Text of Resolution:

(A147)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Program, Budget and Finance Committee to prepare and submit a unified budget for the Episcopal Church to the 69th General Convention.

HD Message #57: A148, Voluntary percentage giving to Program Budget.

The House concurred

HB Message #89

Final Text of Resolution:

(A148)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development to study the matter of funding the national Church program, with special emphasis given to voluntary percentage giving, and to report its findings/recommendations to the 69th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presidents of both Houses be authorized to appoint persons from the Program, Budget and Finance Committee to engage in this study with the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development.

HD Message #58: HD concurs with HB #14—A051, Friends of the Anglican Centre.

HD Message #59: A140 Amended, Dioceses establish affirmative action policies.

The House concurred

HB Message #90

Final Text of Resolution:

(A140a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the several Dioceses of the Church be requested to establish Affirmative Action procedures, using as a basis those procedures adopted by the 67th General Convention for the Executive Council, the General Convention, and the interim bodies of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the several Dioceses be requested to report annually their participation in such procedures to the Executive for Administration and to the Committee on the State of the Church, using a form prepared by the Personnel Committee/Department of the Executive Council.

HD Message #60: HD concurs with HB #17—A057, Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue.

Ministry

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, reported that the Committee makes no recommendation on A116. The Bishop of Olympia moved the adoption of A116 (Amend Title III.22—Of Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A116)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 22 be amended as follows:

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation

Sec. 1. Except as provided in III.21, Sec. 10, a Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of said Parish, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relationship, and the parties be not agreed respecting separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese to act as Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated, and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector, or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment, (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention that the union of the Parish or Mission with the Convention shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

Sec. 3. In the case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. As chief pastor of the Diocese, the Bishop shall thereupon initiate a procedure to ascertain the current situation in said Parish and the role therein of the Rector, the Vestry, and the Congregation, which report shall be completed and reported in writing to the Bishop within ninety days. Upon receipt of the report, the Bishop or his Deputy shall mediate to assist in resolving the dispute. It shall be the duty of all concerned to labor for the amicable resolution of differences.

Sec. 4. In the event that any person is accused of any canonical or moral offense, he shall be entitled to representation, a written bill of particulars, and the name of accusers, and all rights set out in Title IV of these Canons.

Sec. 5. If either party shall continue to desire dissolution of the pastoral relation, after completion of the pastoral process described in Section 3, the Bishop shall proceed as follows:

(a). Within thirty days after such notice, the Bishop shall render a godly judgment, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, after a hearing if so requested by the Rector. The Bishop shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge.

(b). If the pastoral relation is to be continued, the Bishop shall require the parties to agree on definition of responsibility and accountability for Rector, Vestry and Congregation.

(c). *If the relation is to be dissolved:*

(1). *The Bishop shall set forth in writing the reasons for the dissolution.*

(2). *A copy of this judgment shall be sent to the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention to be recorded. It shall be held in confidence, except that at the request of the Rector it shall be accessible to public inspection.*

(3). *The Bishop shall require such compensation or indemnity as shall seem just and compassionate, and shall undertake to offer, as may be suitable, such supportive services as career counseling and vocational retraining.*

Sec. 6. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may act as follows:

(a). *In the case of a Rector, suspend such Rector from the exercise of the priestly office until the suspended priest shall comply with said judgment.*

(b). *In the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention that the union of the Parish with Convention shall cease until they have complied with the Bishop's judgment.*

Sec. 7. If there be no Ordinary, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese to act as the Bishop and with like force and effect.

Sec. 8. For urgent cause, the Bishop may extend the time periods specified in this Canon, provided that all be done to expedite these proceedings. All parties shall be notified in writing of the exact length of any time extension that may be provided.

Sec. 4. 9. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

Seconded by Bishop Harte.

Proposed Amendment:

The Bishop of Nevada moved to add the words "or Vestry" following the phrase "hearing if so requested by the Rector" in Section 5(a).

Seconded by Bishop Powell.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved referral to the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons, to be reported back at the next General Convention.

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion to refer defeated
Resolution adopted
HB Message #92**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved B004 Substitute (Lay Communion Ministers).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B004)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Section 6 of Title III, Canon 26 be repealed in its entirety, and that any subsequent sections be renumbered accordingly; and be it further

Resolved, That the following Canon be enacted as a new Canon 27 of Title III, and that the present Canon 27 of Title III and all subsequent Canons of Title III be renumbered accordingly.

Section 1. A competent adult communicant in good standing, ready and desirous to serve the Church as a Lay Communion Minister, may be specially licensed to this extraordinary ministry by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the person is canonically resident.

Section 2. Such special license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation of, the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the Lay Communion Minister will be serving. The license shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed three years and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Member of the Clergy at whose request it was granted.

Section 3. Qualifications, Requirements, and Guidelines for the selection, training and use of such Lay Communion Ministers shall be established by the Ordinary of the Diocese; Provided, that the functions of the Lay Communion Minister shall be limited to the following:

a) Administering the cup at any celebration of Holy Communion if there is an insufficient number of Priests or Deacons.

b) Directly following a celebration of Holy Communion, if so authorized by the Member of the Clergy in Charge of the Congregation, and usually under the direction of a Deacon of the Congregation, if there be one, taking the Sacrament consecrated at the celebration to those members of the congregation who, by reason of illness or infirmity, were unable to be present at the celebration.

B004 Substitute reads as follows:

(B004s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Section 7 of Title III, Canon 2 be repealed in its entirety, and that any subsequent sections be renumbered accordingly; and be it further

Resolved, That the following Canon be enacted as a new Canon 3 of Title III, and that the present Canon 3 of Title III and all subsequent canons of Title III be renumbered accordingly.

Section 1. An adult confirmed communicant in good standing, committed and prepared to serve the Church as a Lay Eucharistic Minister, may be specially licensed to this extraordinary ministry by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the person is canonically resident.

Section 2. Such special license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation, of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the Lay Eucharistic Minister will be serving. The license shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed three years and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Member of the Clergy at whose request it was granted.

Renewal of such special license shall be determined on the basis of the Eucharistic Minister's acceptable performance of this ministry, and upon the endorsement of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person is serving.

Section 3. It is clearly understood that such ministry is not to take the place of the ministry of Priests and Deacons in the exercise of their office, and should normally be under the direction of a Deacon of the Congregation, if there be one. Persons so ministered to should also be visited regularly by the clergy of the parish.

Section 4. Qualifications, Requirements, and Guidelines for the selection, training and use of such Lay Eucharistic Ministers shall be established by the Ordinary of the Diocese; Provided, that the functions of the Lay Eucharistic Minister shall be limited to the following:

a) Administering the Cup at any Celebration of Holy Eucharist if there is an insufficient number of Priests or Deacons present.

b) Directly following a celebration of Holy Eucharist on Sunday or other Principal Celebrations, if so authorized by the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation and especially licensed thereto by the Bishop, taking the Sacrament consecrated at the celebration to those members of the congregation who, by reason of illness or infirmity, were unable to be present at the Celebration.

Section 5. (a). Those admitted to this office are on all occasions to use the form for "Communion Under Special Circumstances," conforming to all directions contained therein, consistent with the provisions of the Canon.

(b). Unconsumed elements shall be disposed of immediately in accordance with the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

Seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
HB Message #91**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved B013 Substitute (Amend the Constitution by adding new Article XII).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B013)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Constitution be amended by adding a new Article XII to read as follows:

ARTICLE XII.

The provisions of this Constitution shall be equally applicable to men and women.

and that the present Article XII be renumbered as Article XIII; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this amendment shall take effect upon its final adoption by the General Convention.

B013 Substitute reads as follows:

(B013s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention regards the question of gender in Holy Orders as having been fully

decided by the action of the 65th General Convention which declared both men and women to be eligible for ordination as Deacons, Priests and Bishops and reaffirms the judgment made at that time that, canonical provisions being sufficient, constitutional amendment is not necessary.

However, in order to prevent misunderstanding from arising in the future, be it further

Resolved, That the Constitution be amended by adding a new Article XII to read as follows:

The masculine pronoun, whenever used in this Constitution, shall be deemed to include the feminine pronoun.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Tennessee.

The Presiding Bishop referred B013 Substitute and attendant materials to the Committee on Constitution.

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved B035 (Endorsement procedure for persons with ministries in institutions).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B035)

Whereas, the Council for Development of Ministry has approved a process for ecclesiastical endorsement for professionally trained persons where endorsement is necessary for employment certification of membership in a professional organization; be it therefore

Resolved, That the Bishops of this Church adopt this procedure as an endorsement process for priests, deacons, and laity in specialized settings within their several dioceses.

Seconded by the Bishop of California.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved C054 Amended (Amend Title III, Canon 12, Section 1).

Original Text of Resolution:

(C054)

Whereas, One of the strengths of the Episcopal Church is its ability to adapt to local situations; and

Whereas, The Diocese of Colombia is inhibited in its missionary expansion due to the lack of ordained persons for the sacramental ministry; and

Whereas, There are many Roman Catholic Priests in Colombia who have left their Communion in search of a more liberal ecclesiastical environment and are interested in being received as Clergy into the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, Many of these Priests are obliged to support themselves and their families through full-time secular employment, and thus are unable to devote themselves to the thorough course of study that is needed to prepare them to be received into this Church; and

Whereas, This resolution would give the Bishop the discretion of employing these Clergy either full or part-time, which would at once help to alleviate the shortage of Priests, and free them from the need for secular employment,

thereby enabling them to pursue a guided course of study in preparation for ministry in the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, It is believed that allowing the Priests to exercise their sacramental ministry during this period, under adequate supervisions, would provide an excellent opportunity of evaluating their fitness for reception into the ministry of the Episcopal Church after fulfilling the remaining requirements of Title III, Canon 12, relevant to their particular situations; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 12, Section 1 be amended by adding a new sub-section (c), as follows:

(c). In overseas jurisdictions, the Diocesan Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, may authorize a Priest, if he has been ordained by a Bishop in the historic succession, and has demonstrated to the Standing Committee that he has satisfactorily fulfilled all of the requirements of Title III, Canon 12, Section 1, to exercise the ministry of Priest in a specific location(s) for a trial period of not more than one year, to determine the fitness of said Priest to be received as a Priest of this Church. During this period the Priest will devote himself to a course of study, under the direction of the Commission on Ministry, in preparation for the examination required by Title III, Canon 12, Section 2.

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would replace the original Resolved with the following:

To prevent the Bishop of any Diocese from authorizing a Deacon or Priest, if ordained by a Bishop in the historic succession, to exercise that office for a trial period of not more than one year in order to determine the fitness of said Deacon or Priest to satisfy the requirements of Canon III.12 for reception. The Bishop of Louisiana moved to add the preface "in jurisdictions other than domestic."

Seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Motion failed
Amendment defeated
Resolution rejected**

Recess

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House for a break at 4:00 p.m.

Reconvene

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 4:20 p.m.

Messages

HD Message #62: A157 Amended, Include American Churches in Europe in Second Province.

**The House concurred
HB Message #94**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A157a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 8, Section 1, be amended so that the third paragraph will read as follows:

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Dioceses of Haiti and the Virgin Islands, and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe.

HD Message #63: D062 Substitute, Response to AIDS crisis.

The Bishop of Springfield moved the following Amendment:

Be it further *Resolved*, that we call upon all those who carry this disease, to show their concern for other human beings by refraining from sexual contact and by giving of blood which would endanger the lives of others.

Seconded by Bishop Campbell.

Amendment defeated
The House concurred
HB Message #93

Final Text of Resolution:

D062s

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize with love and compassion the tragic human suffering and loss of life involved in the AIDS epidemic; and be it further

Resolved, That it repudiates any and all indiscriminate statements which condemn or reject the victims of AIDS; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council is charged with:

1) The development of special intercessory prayers for people affected by the AIDS crisis;

2) The development and funding of programs of awareness, education and prevention concerning AIDS;

3) The identification and funding of programs for ministry to all persons affected by AIDS;

4) The implementation of these programs beginning no later than March, 1986, by appropriate program units of the dioceses, parishes and missions of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church is requested to establish and lead a National Day of Prayer and Healing with special intentions for the AIDS crisis, and to communicate the concerns presented in this resolution to the President of the United States urging long term, substantial federal funding for research.

HD Message #64: A107 Substitute, Advocacy for justice.

The House concurred
HB Message #95

Final Text of Resolution:

(A107s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Jubilee Ministry lift up and integrate advocacy for justice and servant ministries of compassion, recognizing that both approaches to the poor and oppressed are vital and interrelated; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention direct the Executive Council to search out, foster, and develop models of advocacy for justice; and further that the Jubilee Ministry staff shall initiate a series of projects designed to enable Jubilee Centers, congregations, and individuals to become advocates for justice.

HD Message #65: D047 Substitute, Crisis in American agriculture.

**The House concurred
HB Message #96**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D047s)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church recognizes an immediate crisis exists for the continuing livelihood of persons involved in the production, harvesting, and marketing of food and fiber; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities to collect information concerning this crisis from available sources, within and without the Church, and report that information and its recommendations for action to the Executive Council at the earliest possible time, not later than January 1, 1987; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council shall receive and act upon the report, and submit a report of its actions to the 69th General Convention.

HD Message #66: A110 Substitute, Jubilee Volunteers.

**The House concurred
HB Message #97**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A110s)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council implement a program for Jubilee Volunteers for Mission to include:

A. Aggressive recruiting of rural and urban volunteers, with particular emphasis on attracting ethnic minorities.

B. A goal of 30 Jubilee Volunteers for domestic poverty placements in 1986, 40 in 1987, and 30 in 1988 to a continuing level of 100.

1. Priority for placements is to be given to Jubilee Centers in the hope that they will recruit from among the local indigenous population.

2. The establishment of Christian community households for Jubilee volunteers is to be explored.

3. Normal commitment by a Jubilee Volunteer is to be two years. Contact shall be maintained with the Jubilee Volunteers throughout the two years of service, with a debriefing conference, including theological reflection on the experience, and assistance with the question of subsequent vocation. Costs are to be shared by local and national resources.

HD Message #67: A101 Substitute, Amend new Canon I.16—Regulations respecting the laity.

Referred to conference committee

Conference Committee Appointed

The Presiding Bishop appointed to the Conference Committee, Bishops Witcher, Craig Anderson, Robert Anderson and Ashby.

Messages

HD Message #68: A114 Amended, Continuance of a committee to review Title III.

**The House concurred
HB Message #98**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A114a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be requested to continue its review of Title III Canons in order to propose necessary substantive changes to the 69th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons be directed to review said Canons in order to propose necessary editorial changes; and be it further

Resolved, That both the Council for Development of Ministry and the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons be directed to work closely in accomplishing these respective tasks.

HD Message #69: Consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Robert Ladehoff as Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon

The Bishop of Oregon moved that the House concur.

Seconded by the Bishop of East Carolina.

**The House concurred
HB Message #99**

Father Ladehoff was introduced to the House by the Bishop of Oregon.

Joint Committee on Nominations

The Bishop of Quincy, on behalf of the Joint Committee on Nominations, nominated the following:

Board of Trustees of General Theological Seminary:

- The Rt. Rev. J. M. Mark Dyer
- The Rt. Rev. Rovert W. Estill
- The Rt. Rev. Armando R. Guerra-Soria
- The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr.
- The Rt. Rev. Bernardo Merino-Botero
- The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché
- The Rt. Rev. Andrew F. Wissemann
- The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher

General Board of Examining Chaplains:

Bishops:

- The Rt. Rev. C. FitzSimons Allison
- The Rt. Rev. John F. Ashby
- The Rt. Rev. Gordon T. Charlton
- The Rt. Rev. Charles F. Duvall
- The Rt. Rev. J. M. Mark Dyer

Priests With Pastoral Cure:

- The Rev. William Baar
- The Rev. Malcom C. Burson
- The Rev. Richard R. Cook
- The Rev. David K. Fly
- The Very Rev. Robert Giannini
- The Rev. L. Jerome Taylor, Jr.
- The Rev. Jose E. Vilar
- The Rev. Douglas G. Warren

Members of Seminary or College Faculties:

- The Rev. Barbara Aiken
- The Rev. Charles H. Clark
- The Rev. L. William Countryman
- The Very Rev. William H. Petersen

Dr. Timothy F. Sedgwick
The Rev. Philip W. Turner III

Lay Persons:

Dr. Thomas A. Bartlett
Dr. Harold Conlon
Mr. Nicholas T. Molnar
Dr. Warren Ramshaw
Mrs. Evelyn Shipman
Mr. Joseph Smith
Dr. Malcolm Webb

Executive Council:

The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan
The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade
The Rt. Rev. Harold A. Hopkins, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. William E. Swing
The Rt. Rev. Don A. Wimberley

Announcement and Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman adjourned the House at 5:10 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

**Wednesday
September 11, 1985**

Convene

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 10:00 a.m. and led the House in Morning Devotions.

Recognition

The Presiding Bishop recognized the group representing the Association of Episcopal Colleges at the General Convention. Addressing the House were Dr. Linda Chisholm and Dr. Leon Botstein, President of Bard College and Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Association of Episcopal Colleges.

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Rev. David Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Massachusetts.

Messages

HD Message #67; A101 Substitute, Amend New Canon I.16—Regulations Respecting the Laity.

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, following a meeting with a Joint Conference Committee, moved A101 Substitute Amended.

Proposed Amendment: To add the following paragraphs to the second Resolved as the second and fourth provisions:

Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and at some time after the Baptism receives the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church in Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

Any baptized person who receives the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church at Confirmation or Reception is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed.

Seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved deletion of paragraphs 2 and 4 and the words "and also" in paragraph 3.

Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Virginia moved a Substitute that would eliminate paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 and include the following as a substitute for paragraph 4:

Any baptized person who receives the laying on of hands with prayer by a Bishop of this Church, according to the order of the Book of Common Prayer, is to be considered for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed.

Seconded by the Bishop of Bethlehem.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved the following Amendment:

That the phrase "or who is received by a Bishop of this Church" be added following the phrase "with prayer by a Bishop of this Church".

Amendment defeated
Substitute Resolution defeated

The House concurred with the Substitute as amended by the Conference Committee by a vote of 85 to 67.

The House concurred
HB Message #102

Final Text of Resolution:

(A101s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 16 be amended by the addition of Section 1(d) as follows:

Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop at Baptism is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also:

Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and at some time after the Baptism receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop in Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

Any baptized person who received the laying on of hands at Confirmation (by any Bishop in apostolic succession) and is received into the Episcopal Church by a Bishop of this Church is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; and also

Any baptized person who received the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church at Confirmation or Reception is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed.

Guests

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Jewish representation to General Convention. Those addressing the House included:

- Rabbi Abner Weiss from the Synagogue Council of America
- Rabbi Alfred Wolf from the American Jewish Committee
- Mrs. Rosetta Cohen from the American Jewish Committee
- Mr. Morris Casuto from the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith
- Rabbi Lawrence J. Goldmark from the Union of American Hebrew Congregations

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Governor of California, George Deukmejian, who addressed the House.

The Presiding Bishop recognized Mrs. Betty Ford, who addressed the House.

The Vice-Chairman took the Chair.

Messages

HD Message #70: HD concurs with HB #15—A053, Anglican-Reformed Dialogue.

HD Message #71: HD concurs with HB #18—A049, Dublin Agreed Statement.

HD Message #72: HD concurs with HB #70—B026, Request for authorization for division of the Diocese of Ecuador and creation of new Diocese.

HD Message #73: HD concurs with HB #71—B028, Division of the Diocese of Northern Philippines.

HD Message #74: A089 Substitute, Surrogate parenting.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved referral to the Joint Commission on Health and Human Affairs.

Seconded by Bishop Burt.

**Motion to refer carried
HB Message #103**

HD Message #75: C056 Substitute, working class people of the Episcopal Church.

**The House concurred
HB Message #108**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(C056s)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention request the State of the Church Committee to:

- (1) Assess the material reported to the 68th General Convention and subsequent studies on the realistic demographics of the Church and its impact on the Church's polity and ministry.
- (2). Make recommendations during the triennium to the Executive Council on the strategies and plans which will facilitate the potential for leadership and ministry in all people, especially those whose working conditions limit their involvement, and which will assure their inclusion in local, diocesan, provincial and national structures of the Church.
- (3). Report to the 69th General Convention on the plans and strategies recommended.

HD Message #76: C015 Amended, A system of pointing for psalm singing.

**The House concurred
HB Message #107**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(C015a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention request the Standing Liturgical Commission to study the feasibility of printing a system of pointing for psalm singing in the 1979 Book of Common Prayer.

HD Message #77: A058, Changes in the National Council of Churches.

**The House concurred
HB Message #101**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A058)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention: 1) Commend the work of the Presidential Panel in re-thinking the

ministry, structure and funding of the National Council of Churches, 2) Encourage and promise cooperation in efforts to provide a simpler structure that will be responsive and accountable to its member churches, 3) Request the NCCC to provide resources and reflection on key ecumenical and social issues, so that a more effective dialogue thereupon may be facilitated among the churches before positions are taken by the Council, 4) Express gratitude to Dr. Claire Randall who tirelessly, creatively and with sensitivity guided the NCCC as its General Secretary for 11 years, and send warmest greetings as she moves on to new ways of serving our Lord in her retirement, 5) Welcome the Rev. Dr. Arie Brouwer as the new General Secretary and offer our support in working with the other member communions to implement the work of the Presidential Panel.

HD Message #78: D078 Substitute, Financial disclosure on the part of the National Council of Churches.

The House concurred
HB Message #100

Final Text of Resolution:

(D078s)

Whereas, The National Council of Churches of Christ has been engaged in an extensive process of re-evaluation so that it may be more responsive to member churches; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church communicate to the National Council of Churches of Christ (NCCC) the importance of financial accountability, while at the same time affirming our basic confidence in the financial responsibility of those who administer NCCC programs; and be it further

Resolved, That the question of financial accountability be referred to a study committee appointed by the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations; and be it further

Resolved, That members of the Church interested in the allocation of Episcopal Church funds to the NCCC be invited to request that information from the Church's Ecumenical Officer.

HD Message #79: D018 Amended, Sanctuary for Central Americans.

The House concurred
HB Message #106

Final Text of Resolution:

(D018a)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church adopt as its own the resolution adopted by the Executive Council at its February 12-15, 1985 meeting;

Resolved, That the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church reaffirm Episcopal Church resolutions of February, 1981, September, 1982 and June, 1984 calling for the United States to offer safe haven through the granting of "blanket 'extended voluntary departure' immigration status" to Central Americans seeking temporary refuge in our nation from conflict and civil strife in their home countries; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council express its deep disturbance and regret at recent indictments of sanctuary workers who are acting out of religious conviction to offer protection and safe haven to Central Americans,

based on Judeo-Christian imperatives to offer hospitality to the stranger and love to one's neighbor; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council urge all members of the Episcopal Church to support actively, through their U.S. Senators and Representatives, legislation introduced in this 99th U.S. Congress for the suspension of detention and deportation for two years, of Salvadoran refugees in the United States as of the date of enactment, and the study of the Salvadoran refugee situation by the General Accounting Office; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Executive Council forward copies of this resolution to the U.S. President, the Vice-President, the Secretary of State, the Attorney General and all members of the U.S. Congress.

HD Message #80: D041 Amended, Oppose resumption of production of chemical weapons.

The House concurred
HB Message #105

Final Text of Resolution:

(D041a)

Whereas, both houses of Congress have recently voted to end a 16-year ban on the production of chemical ("nerve gas") weapons; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church oppose any resumption of the production of chemical ("nerve gas") weapons, and urge the Government of the United States to take a position of moral leadership, as it has done since 1969, in trying to decrease the manufacture of chemical ("nerve gas") weapons throughout the world; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of General Convention be directed to forward a copy of this resolution to the President and to Congress, and to the Soviet and Iraqi Embassies.

HD Message #81: D024 Amended, Star Wars—Strategic Defense Initiative.

The House concurred
HB Message #104

Final Text of Resolution

(D024a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention:

(1). Express its opposition to President Reagan's Strategic Defense Initiative known popularly as "Star Wars"; and

(2). Request members of Congress to withhold funds for study of the feasibility of this proposed "umbrella" that some contend could be built to remove the threat of nuclear war; and

(3). Direct the Secretary of this Convention to communicate this Resolution to the President of the United States, to the members of Congress, and to the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 12:30 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 2:10 p.m.

Youth Presence

The Bishop of Southern Virginia recognized youth representatives from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and the Bishop of Newark recognized youth representatives from the Diocese of Newark.

Message

HD Message #82: A128 Amended, Refer the Report of the Joint Commission presented to the House of Bishops meeting in 1984 and the Report of the World Council of Churches meeting in 1983 for further study.

The Bishop of Texas moved the following Amendment:

Substitute "and the 1983 Roman Catholic Bishops' Letter entitled 'The Challenge of Peace, God's Promise and Our Response,'" for the words "and the statement on deterrence approved in substance by the World Council of Churches at its meeting in the summer of 1983 in Vancouver."

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the World Council of Churches statement be retained.

Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Therefore the vote will be to insert the Roman Catholic statement.

Motion carried

The vote was then called on the motion to delete the World Council of Churches statement.

Motion defeated

Bishop Campbell moved reconsideration.

Seconded by the Assistant Bishop of Ohio.

The motion to reconsider failed by a vote of 78 to 49

Motion to concur with Amendment carried

HB Message #109

HD Message #83: D040 Amended, Peacemaking.

The House concurred

HB Message #110

Final Text of Resolution:

(D040a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention request the National Church and individual Episcopalians to:

A. Support and work for a verifiable bi-lateral nuclear freeze, and the continuation of the Salt II accord;

B. Review and revise budgetary plans to reflect peace and justice priorities;

C. Designate the first Wednesday of each month as a day of action and reflection on peace-making;

D. Continue an active program of education and dialogue about peace and justice issues both within the Anglican Communion and with other groups;

E. Influence government leaders and the producers of military technology and hardware to examine their moral and social responsibility; and

F. Advocate economic conversion of our national resources, especially our labor, to the production of materials and services needed to enhance life.

HD Message #84: D131 (Recognition of the Rev. Dudley Reed)

The House concurred
HB Message #111

Final Text of Resolution:
(D131)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention, meeting in Anaheim, California, extend its greetings to the Rev. O. Dudley Reed, Jr., of the Diocese of Springfield, and express its gratitude for his devoted service to prior General Conventions; this convention recognizes his thoroughness in planning, his sensitivity to the interests and needs of persons involved in General Conventions, and his concern that the work of General Convention reflect and express the will of God; and be it further

Resolved, That we celebrate his contributions to the Church, and commend his continuing ministry as a servant of the Lord Jesus Christ.

Balloting

The Bishop of Quincy, on behalf of the Joint Committee on Nominations, had ballots distributed to the House for the General Board of Examining Chaplains and the Executive Council and the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Messages

HD Message #86: A050 (Filioque and the Nicene Creed) HD requests a Committee of Conference.

The House concurred

The Vice-Chairman appointed the Bishops of Indianapolis, Kentucky, and the Coadjutor of Chicago to participate in the Conference Committee.

HD Message #85: A090 Amended, Human genetics.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved to delete the seminary related material in the fourth Resolved under category (b).

Seconded by the Bishop of Indianapolis.

Amendment defeated
The House concurred
HB Message #112

Final Text of Resolution:
(A090a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention encourages genetic engineering research to increase human understanding of vital processes, recognizing that human DNA is a great gift of God, lying at the center of life and directing our development, growth and functioning; and be it further

Resolved, That in order to provide effective therapy designed to reduce human suffering, encouragement should be given to the multiplication of "cloned" human genes in especially designed "in vitro" conditions, a process providing the valuable source of pure human proteins which make this therapy possible, provided that through action of Congress authorization is given to the Food and Drug Administration or to some other appropriate agency which includes those competent in the necessary scientific disciplines and also persons with training in ethics and representatives of the general population, to assure an ethically acceptable use of these human proteins; and be it further

Resolved, That commendation be given to trained genetic counselors and the organizations which support them (including the March of Dimes); and be it further

Resolved, That the Board for Theological Education and the Council of Seminary Deans be requested (a) to provide for an appropriate group, equipped with pertinent scientific and theological competency, to study the implications of genetic knowledge and genetic manipulation for the Church's teaching; and (b) to include basic training in human genetics in the curricula of our seminary continuing education programs; and (c) to hold up before seminarians and clergy the need for clergy and other ministers to acquire special training in genetics and ethics in order to work with parents, health professionals and others caring for babies or other loved ones with genetic disorders.

Recognition

The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House the Rev. William Perkins, Executive Assistant to the General Secretary of the World Council of Churches, who addressed the House.

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved B048 Amended (Matters requiring concurrent action to be considered before the last legislative day).

Original Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule XIX of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended by adding:

All matters originating in this House requiring concurrent action by both houses shall be considered before the last legislative day.

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would add the phrase "except for Resolutions of Privilege and Courtesy" following the phrase "last legislative day."

The Amended Resolution would thus read:

Resolved, That Rule XIX of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended by adding:

All matters originating in this House requiring concurrent action by both houses shall be considered before the last legislative day, except for Resolutions of Privilege and Courtesy.

Seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Messages

The Bishop of Indianapolis, reporting for the Conference Committee on A050, announced that the Committee recommended that HD Message #86 be accepted, changing the phrase "commended by the Lambeth Conference" to "commended by the Anglican Consultative Council and by the Lambeth Conference."

**The motion to amend and concur carried
HB Message #113**

Final Text of Resolution:

A050a

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in recognition of the Lambeth 1978 call for churches of the Anglican Communion to consider removing the *filioque* ("and [from] the Son") from the Nicene Creed, the General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its intention to restore in liturgical usage the original form of the Nicene Creed as promulgated by the Council of Chalcedon (i.e., without the *filioque*), provided that such restoration is endorsed and commended by the Anglican Consultative Council and by the Lambeth Conference.

Constitution

The Bishop of Eau Claire, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, reported that the language of B013 is canonically correct.

The Bishop Suffragan of Texas moved B013 Substitute.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

[Editor's note: B013 Substitute was originally moved on the Fourth Day and was referred to the Committee on Constitution.]

Bishop Campbell moved that B013 Substitute be tabled.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

Motion to table defeated

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania moved to delete the words "canonical provisions being sufficient, constitutional amendment is not necessary."

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved to amend the amended Resolution by replacing the word "fully" with the word "operationally" and to add the words "this Church" following the words "decided by."

Seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

The Bishop of Newark moved to table the entire matter in favor of another Resolution which he has prepared for the House.

Seconded by Bishop Campbell.

Motion to table carried**Recess**

The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 3:45 p.m. for a break.

Reconvene

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 4:10 p.m.

Messages

HD Message #87: D006 Amended, Amend Canon V.1.

The House concurred
HB Message #114

Final Text of Resolution:

(D006a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon V.1 be amended as follows:

1. Canon V.1 is amended by adding a new Section to read as follows:

Section 2. Whenever a Canon is amended, enacted, or repealed in different respects by two or more independent enactments at the same General Convention, including the enactment of an entire Title, the separate enactments shall be considered as one enactment containing all of the amendments or enactments, whether or not repealed, to the extent that the change made in separate amendments or enactments, are not in conflict with each other. The two members of the Committee on Canons from each House of General Convention appointed pursuant to Canon V.1.5(a) shall make the determination whether or not there is a conflict and certify the text of the single enactment to the Secretary.

2. Sections 2, 3, 4 and 5 are renumbered as Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6.

3. Canon V.1 is further amended by deleting renumbered Section 4 and replacing with new Section 4 to read as follows:

Section 4. If a Canon or Section of a Canon or Clause of a Section of a Canon is to be amended or added, the enactment shall be in substantially one of the following forms: "Canon . . . (Canon, Section or Clause designated as provided in Canon V.2.3) . . . is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading)"; or "Canon . . . (Canon or Section designated as provided in Canon V.2.3) . . . is hereby amended by adding a Section (or Clause) reading as follows: (here insert the text of the new Section or Clause)." If amendments are to be made at one meeting of the General Convention to more than one-half of the Canons in a single Title of the Canons, the enactment may be in the following form: "Title . . . of the Canons is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading of all Canons in the Title whether or not the individual Canon is amended)." In the event of insertion of a new Canon, or a new Section or Clause in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of a division of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly without the necessity of enacting an amendment or amendments to that effect.

4. Canon V.1.5(b) (renumbered) is amended by adding at the end thereof a new sentence to read as follows:

The committee shall also have and exercise the power of renumbering of, and correction of references to, Articles, sections and clauses of the Constitution required by the adoption of amendments to the Constitution at a meeting of the General Convention in the same manner as provided with respect to Canons in the foregoing sections 4 and 5(a) of this Canon.

and be it further

Resolved, That the amendments to Canon V.1 enacted by the foregoing resolution shall take effect on enactment.

HD Message #88: A064, Confirmation of Members and Directors for The Episcopalian, Inc.

The House concurred
HB Message #115

Final Text of Resolution:

(A064)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely**

Richard J. Anderson	Gerald N. McAllister
George I. Chassey, Jr.	Henry L. McCorkle
Alan Conner	James Milholland, Jr.
John C. Goodbody	Alfonso A. Narvaez
Arthur Z. Gray	Ruth Nicastro
George T. Guernsey III	Frederick L. Redpath
Robert L. Hartford	John W. Reinhardt
Howard Hoover	Robert A. Robinson
Ralph E. Hovencamp	Harry C. Rubicom
Inez Kaiser	Alma Wyden Simmons
Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.	Donald R. Woodward
Elizabeth B. Mason	John M. Allin, <i>ex officio</i>

be and they are hereby, appointed and confirmed to hold office until the next General Convention and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the by-laws of the Corporation.

HD Message #89: A065, Recommend use of *The Episcopalian*.

The House concurred
HB Message #116

Final Text of Resolution:

(A065)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the General Convention recommend use of *The Episcopalian* to Church agencies, dioceses, parishes and vestries through the Diocesan Combination Plan, Parish Plan, Small Group Plan and related services.**

HD Message #90: A071, Presiding Bishop to continue Forward Movement Publications.

The House concurred
HB Message #117

Final Text of Resolution:

(A071)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.**

HD Message #91: HD Concurs with HB #81—B041a, Establish dialogue between Anglican Communion and Roman Catholics in Latin America.

[Editor's note: Final concurrence was reached on the Sixth Day.]

Canons

The Bishop of Arkansas, for the Committee on Canons, moved to reject C004 (Defer a new Canon I.16, Concerning membership).

Seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

Motion carried
Resolution rejected

Structure

The Bishop of Western Louisiana, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved C044 (Province of the Central Region of America), as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

Whereas, for some time the dioceses of the Ninth Province have been working toward the formation of an autonomous province, including the extra-provincial dioceses; and

Whereas, during the VIII Synod of 1982 a plan for a province for a trial period of three years was discussed; and

Whereas, during the IX Synod of 1984 which met in Colombia it was evident that the province was not ready to assume autonomy; and

Whereas, in that synod, the Dioceses of Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Panama decided to unite efforts and constitute a province of the Central Region of America given the mystical and geographical affinities of the dioceses involved; and

Whereas, this province, having as its goals autonomy and self-support thinks that it is timely for an undetermined period of time to keep a structural relationship with the Mother Church and to create a model that can be conducive to our legitimate aspirations; and

Whereas, during the IX Province Synod the diocese of Panama gave its affirmative vote to the creation of such Central Region of America; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention affirm the foundation of the Central Region of America as the first step toward the development of an autonomous province within the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive for World Mission be requested to notify the dioceses involved of this action taken at the 68th General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

After the word "America" in the first Resolved, add "consisting of the Dioceses of Panama, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Guatemala and El Salvador."

Seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #120**

The Bishop of Western Louisiana, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved C071 (Three-year trial period to form an autonomous province).

Original Text of Resolution

(C071)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention approve the request of the Diocese of Ecuador to enter into a three-year trial period with the Dioceses of Colombia and Venezuela as the first step in the formation of the new autonomous province of "La Iglesia Episcopal de los Andes," "The Episcopal Church of the Andes/ARENSA."

Seconded by Bishop Stewart.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #118**

The Bishop of Western Louisiana, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B029 (Honduran autonomy), C061 (Three-year trial period to form an autonomous province), C069 (Three-year trial period to form an autonomous province), C070 (Three-year trial period to form an autonomous province), these matters having already been dealt with in the consideration given C044 and C071.

Seconded by the Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Western Louisiana, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved B047 Amended (Notice of intention—Philippine Church).

Original Text of Resolution:

Whereas, the Philippine Episcopal Church in Convention (1971) requested the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America for the division of the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines into several episcopal jurisdictions; and

Whereas, in the preamble to the “Plan for the Establishment of a National Missionary Church, and Ultimately an Autonomous Philippine Episcopal Church,” the Bishop and Suffragan Bishops of the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines have expressed unanimous intention in the following manner:

We declare as our unanimous intention that the Church as envisioned in this plan shall be one Household of Faith, bound together by the common tradition of doctrine, discipline, and worship which we have most thankfully received from the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and as we intend in Faith and proclamation of the Gospel of Christ and in the celebration of the Sacraments of the New Covenant. And appropriately realized in this land of diverse cultures, languages and peoples which we have received as our good inheritance, we intend further to reserve to the several dioceses which shall now and in the future time be established, such a measure of pastoral indigenization and episcopal initiative as shall serve to proclaim that the one Church is authentically the Church of each place in which it is established. Thus united as one Church in Catholic Faith and Fellowship before our fellow Christians and before this nation, we seek that measure of pastoral diversity which will enable a more effective witness to the complex society we have been called to serve; and

Whereas, the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America, meeting in Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania, in October 1971, concurred with the expressed intent of the Philippine Convention for the division of the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines into several jurisdictions; and further, has granted permission for the local election of diocesan Bishops thereof; and

Whereas, the General Convention of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America, in 1982, approved the resolution proposed by the National

Convention of the Philippine Episcopal Church on the Covenant between PEC and ECUSA as a step towards the ultimate establishment of an autonomous church, the Province of the Philippine Episcopal Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the intention of the Philippine Episcopal Church to become an autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion beginning in 1988; *Provided*, that the respective convention of each PEC diocese in existence or that will have been created on or before the 1988 PECUSA General Convention shall have expressed its consent.

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would add the words "and beginning the three-year trial period in 1986, according to Resolution A162 of the 1982 General Convention" after the word "1988" on line 4.

Seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #119**

Church Army

The Presiding Bishop called forth representatives from the Church Army and led the service of the Commissioning of George Pierce as National Director of the Church Army.

Messages

HD Message #92: Nominees for the Church Deployment Board and the Board for Theological Education.

**The House concurred
HB Message #121**

Announcements and Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman adjourned the House at 5:50 p.m.

SIXTH DAY

Thursday
September 12, 1985

Convene

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 9:05 a.m. and led the House in Morning Devotions.

Communication from NCCC

The Presiding Bishop read the following message from Arie R. Brouwer, of the National Council of Churches, sent to him and the Convention:

Greetings to you and the Convention. I hope you will find this Convention a meaningful culmination to your term of office as Presiding Bishop. Please be assured of our prayers for you and the Convention in all its work. Grace and Peace.

Arie R. Brouwer

Messages

HD Message #93: A143, Evangelism strategy for underrepresented groups.

The House concurred
HB Message #124

Final Text of Resolution:

(A143)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal to develop a strategy of evangelism that broadens the evangelistic outreach of the Church to bring into its fellowship groups which, by the evidence of the 1982 Profile of Episcopalians, are underrepresented in the life of the Church, specifically with respect to age, race, education, and income.

HD Message #94: HD concurs with HB #83—A052, ARCIC Final Report.

HD Message #95: HD concurs with HB #20—D044, Closed-captioned videotapes for the hearing impaired.

HD Message #96: B003 Substitute, Establish Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal.

The House concurred
HB Message #125

Final Text of Resolution:

(B003s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2 be amended by inserting a new subparagraph (o), as follows:

There shall be a Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal consisting of 10 members (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to hold up before the Church the needs and opportunities for the renewal of the Church and for the exercise of evangelistic ministry. The Commission shall develop policy and recommend program in the areas of Evangelism and Renewal and recommend appropriate action by the General

Convention, Executive Council and the several Dioceses in these areas of ministry.

HD Message #97: A142 Amended, Young adult ministry development.

**The House concurred
HB Message #126**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A142a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention request that a forceful strategy for evangelism targeted to reach young adults, ages 18–35, be developed by the Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal in cooperation with the Education for Mission and Ministry division of the Executive Council.

HD Message #98: A123 Amended, Appropriate \$50,000 for support of Standing Commission on Peace for Triennium 1986-1988.
Reports on House of Deputies appointments to Conference Committee.

HD Message #99: HD concurs with HB #27—A113, Revision of Title III Canons.

HD Message #100: B041 Amended, Establish dialogue between Anglican Communion and Roman Catholics in Latin America.

[Editor's note: Both Houses considered and passed B041a on the Fifth Day. At the afternoon session the House of Deputies voted to reconsider in order to amend.]

**The House concurred
HB Message #127**

Final Text of Resolution:

(B041a)

Whereas, The Anglican Communion has been sustaining a dialogue with the Roman Catholic Church, seeking points of common convergencies that would lead to an eventual unification of both Churches; and

Whereas, in Latin America, ecumenical relations seem difficult; and

Whereas, it is necessary that the Anglican Church in Latin America should initiate direct conversations with our Roman brothers and sisters in order to enable a dialogue which will lead to a better understanding and an eventual unification; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention and the Anglican Consultative Council establish a direct dialogue between a commission of the Anglican Church in Latin America and a Commission of the Roman Catholic Church in the same region, which may lead to a better understanding between our two communions.

HD Message #101: HD concurs with HB #109-A128 Amended, Refer for study the Report of the Joint Commission made to the House of Bishops meeting in 1984 and the World Council meeting in 1983.

HD Message #102: D050 Amended, Boy Scouts of America.

**The House concurred
HB Message #123**

Final Text of Resolution:
(D050a)

Whereas, the Scout movement has proven for seventy-five years its usefulness in the physical, intellectual, moral, and spiritual growth of the youth of America; and

Whereas, the Scout movement has proven to be an effective tool for the Church's ministry to youth and families; and

Whereas, a number of Church bodies, including several member Churches of the Anglican Communion, officially recommend and encourage the Scout movement in their congregations; and

Whereas, the Episcopal Church is a major partner organization with the Boy Scouts of America, currently serving 35,061 youth in 1,289 units chartered to Episcopal congregations across the nation; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this Convention congratulate the Boy Scouts of America in this its 75th anniversary year; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this Convention approve and recommend the use of scouting programs in parishes and missions of this Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this Convention hereby urge a continued emphasis in this program upon its religious elements, including the priority of one's duty to God and neighbor; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Education for Mission and Ministry unit be asked to continue to support this program and to circulate scouting program information to our parishes and missions; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the local congregations of the Episcopal Church be encouraged to organize a pack, troop, or post in their respective areas as part of their parish's ministry and outreach to youth and families.**

HD Message #103: D092 Substitute, Church Pension Fund to remove limitation of support to clergy spouses who remarry.

The House concurred
HB Message #122

Final Text of Resolution:
(D092s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 68th General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to remove the limitation of economic support against widows or widowers who remarry.**

HD Message #104: HD concurs with HB #25—A061, Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry.

HD Message #105: HD concurs with HB #9—A048, Official Ecumenical Dialogues.

Pastoral Letter

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, asked the Bishop of Connecticut to read the Committee's first draft of a proposed Pastoral Letter which, being further perfected, would be presented to the House for approval. The Committee asked the Bishops to respond in writing with any further recommendations for the development of the Pastoral Letter. The Bishop of Kansas indicated that a proposed Pastoral Letter, developed earlier, would now be developed into a Pastoral Study.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved A092 (Additional days of commemorations).

Seconded by the Assistant Bishop of Texas.

[Editor's note: A092 was moved on the Third Day and re-referred to the Committee for further study.]

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved deletion of January 12 (Aelred) and November 20 (Edmund).

Seconded by Bishop Richards.

Motion to delete defeated

The Committee accepted an Amendment to the Resolution, offered by the Bishop of Texas, that would refer to the Standing Liturgical Commission the need to develop guidelines for the future inclusion of names for the Calendar and to report such recommended guidelines to the 1988 General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #136**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved A093 Amended (Trial use for proposed commemorations).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A093)

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention authorize, for trial use until the General Convention of 1988, the commemorations proposed by this General Convention, with the following propers:

AELRD

Collect

I Pour thou into our hearts, we beseech thee, O God, the Holy Spirit's gift of love, that we, clasping each the other's hand, may share the joy of friendship, human and divine, and with thy servant Aelred draw many into the community of love; through Jesus Christ the Righteous, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II Pour into our hearts, O God, the Holy Spirit's gift of love, that we, clasping each the other's hand, may share the joy of friendship, human and divine, and with your servant Aelred draw many to your community of love; through Jesus Christ the Righteous, who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 36:5-10 or 145:8-13

Lessons: Philippians 2:1-4; John 15:9-17 or Mark 12:28-34a

Preface of a Saint (2)

DAVID PENDLETON OAKERHATER

Collect

I O God of unsearchable wisdom and infinite mercy, thou didst choose a captive warrior, David Oakerhater, to be thy servant, and didst send him to be a missionary to his own people and to execute the office of a deacon among

them: Liberate us, who commemorate him today, from bondage to self, and empower us for service to thee and to the neighbors thou hast given us; through Jesus Christ, the captain of our salvation, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II O God of unsearchable wisdom and infinite mercy, you chose a captive warrior, David Oakerhater, to be your servant, and sent him to be a missionary to his own people, and to exercise the office of a deacon among them; Liberate us, who commemorate him today, from bondage to self, and empower us for service to you and to the neighbors you have given us; through Jesus Christ, the captain of our salvation, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 96:1-7 or 98:1-4

Lessons: Isaiah 52:7-10; Luke 10:1-9

Preface of Apostles

CONSTANCE AND HER COMPANIONS

Collect

I We give thee thanks and praise, O God of compassion, for the heroic witness of Constance and her companions, who, in a time of plague and pestilence, were steadfast in their care for the sick and dying and loved not their own lives, even unto death: Inspire in us a like love and commitment to those in need, following the example of our Savior Jesus Christ, who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II We give you thanks and praise, O God of compassion, for the heroic witness of Constance and her companions, who, in a time of plague and pestilence, were steadfast in their care for the sick and dying, and loved not their own lives, even unto death: Inspire in us a like love and commitment to those in need, following the example of our Savior Jesus Christ, who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 116:1-8 or 116:10-17

Lessons: 2 Corinthians 1:3-5; John 12:24-28

Preface of a Saint (1)

TERESA OF AVILA

Collect

I O God, by the Holy Spirit thou didst move Teresa of Avila to manifest to thy Church the way of perfection: Grant us, we beseech thee, to be nourished by her excellent teaching, and enkindle within us a lively and unquenchable longing for true holiness; through Jesus Christ, the joy of loving hearts, who with thee and the same Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II O God, by your Holy Spirit you moved Teresa of Avila to manifest to your Church the way of perfection: Grant us, we pray, to be nourished by her excellent teaching, and enkindle within us a keen and unquenchable longing for true holiness; through Jesus Christ, the joy of loving hearts, who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 42:1-7 or 139:1-9

Lessons: Romans 8:22-27; Matthew 5:13-16

Preface of Baptism

EDMUND OF EAST ANGLIA

Collect

I O God of ineffable mercy, thou didst give grace and fortitude to blessed Edmund the king to triumph over the enemy of his people by nobly dying for thy Name: Bestow upon us thy servants, we beseech thee, the shield of faith, wherewith we may withstand the assaults of our ancient enemy; through Jesus Christ our Redeemer, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II O God of ineffable mercy, you gave grace and fortitude to blessed Edmund the king to triumph over the enemy of his people by nobly dying for your Name: Bestow on us your servants the shield of faith with which we can withstand the assaults of our ancient enemy; through Jesus Christ our Redeemer, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 21:1-7 or 126

Lessons: 1 Peter 3:14-18; Matthew 10:16-22

Preface of Baptism

JAMES OTIS SARGENT HUNTINGTON

Collect

I O loving God, by thy grace thy servant James Huntington gathered a community dedicated to love and discipline and devotion to the holy Cross of our Savior Jesus Christ: Send thy blessings upon all who proclaim Christ crucified, and move the hearts of many to look unto him and be saved; who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II O loving God, by your grace your servant James Huntington gathered a community dedicated to love and discipline and devotion to the holy Cross of our Savior Jesus Christ: Send your blessing upon all who proclaim Christ crucified, and move the hearts of many to look upon him and be saved; who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 119:161-168 or 34:1-8

Lessons: Galatians 6:14-18; John 4:34-38

Preface of a Saint (2)

KAMEHAMEHA AND EMMA

Collect

I O sovereign God, thou didst raise up Kamehameha and Emma to be godly monarchs given to deeds of benevolence for their people and thy Church: Receive our prayers of thanksgiving for their lives and works of mercy, and by thy grace grant that we, with them and all thy faithful servants, may attain to that crown that fadeth not away; through Jesus Christ, our only Mediator and Advocate, who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II O sovereign God, you raised up Kamehameha and Emma to be godly monarchs given to deeds of benevolence for their people and your Church: Receive our prayers of thanksgiving for their lives and works of mercy, and by your grace grant that we, with them and all your faithful servants, may attain to that crown that never fades away; through Jesus Christ, our only

Mediator and Advocate, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 33:12-22 or 97:1-2, 7-12

Lessons: Acts 17:22-31; Matthew 25:31-40

Preface of Baptism

Proposed Amendment:

The proposed Amendment would add the phrase "Martyrs of Memphis" to the Collect, following the words "Constance and her companions."

Seconded by the Bishop of Washington.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #133

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B001 (Include Charles Stuart in the Liturgical Calendar of the Church on January 30 and provide appropriate Proper) and C037 (Include King Charles the Martyr in the Calendar), the matter having already been resolved.

Seconded by Bishop Krumm.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved A095 Amended (Inclusive language).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A095)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the *Inclusive Language Lectionary*, published by the National Council of Churches of Christ, be authorized for experimental use in parishes selected in consultation with, and with the approval of, the diocesan Bishop; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to prepare and publish inclusive language texts for the regular services of this Church, i.e., Morning and Evening Prayer and the Holy Eucharist; such texts to be available for alternative and experimental use under the authority of diocesan Bishops.

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would remove, in the first Resolved, the phrase "published by the National Council of Churches of Christ" and in its place put the phrase "selected in consultation with, and with the approval of, the diocesan Bishop"; and would add the phrase "alternative and" after the phrase "be authorized for" and would delete the phrase "selected in consultation with, and with the approval of, the diocesan Bishop." The Amendment would further add, in the second Resolved, the phrase "beginning with" following the phrase "inclusive language texts," would delete the word "for" following the phrase "inclusive language texts," and would delete the phrase "i.e., Morning and Evening Prayer and the Holy Eucharist."

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore).

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Mississippi moved a Substitute Resolution: (A095 Substitute).

Text of Substitute Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to prepare inclusive language texts for the regular services of the Church, i.e., Morning and Evening Prayer and the Holy Eucharist, to be proposed for trial use at the next meeting of the General Convention, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6(a).

Seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

HB Message #130

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C013 (Inclusive language in Prayer Book), C017 (Liturgical and Scriptural texts in inclusive language), C024 (Alternate liturgies), C053 (Non-specific gender references in Book of Common Prayer), C064 (Develop lectionary and liturgical texts devoid of sexual nouns and pronouns).

Seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved D101 Amended (Revision of Calendar to include women, lay people and people of color).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D101)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church instruct the Standing Liturgical Commission to take such steps as are necessary to produce a Calendar of Optional Commemorations ("Lesser Feasts") that reflects the true proportion of lay and women "saints" and "saints" of color (of non-European descent) who have conspicuously served Christ throughout the life of the Church, and that is not limited to members of the Anglican Communion.

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would replace the word "instructs" with the word "request" and would add the phrase "the Church Year" in place of the phrase "Optional Commemorations ('Lesser Feasts') that" and would delete the phrase "reflects the true proportion of lay and women 'saints' and 'saints' of color (of non-European descent) who have conspicuously served Christ throughout the life of the Church, and that is not limited to members of the Anglican Communion." In place of that phrase it would substitute the phrase "which will add additional women."

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #134**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D016 (Use of liturgical texts from 1928 Book of Common Prayer).

Seconded by the Bishop of Washington.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved B020 Amended (Changing Lectionary for St. Andrew's Day).

**Original Text of Resolution:
(B020)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention urge the Standing Liturgical Commission, at its first revision of the Lectionary, to reinstate John 1: 35-42 as the primary Lesson for the celebration of St. Andrew's Day; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church be encouraged to use the same in the interim on the Feast of St. Andrew.

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would, in the first Resolved, strike the word "urge" and replace it with the word "request" and strike the word "Lesson" and replace it with the phrase "optional Gospel."

Seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #135**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved D054 Amended (Liturgical Commission added responsibilities).

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D054)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention charge the Standing Liturgical Commission with the following responsibilities:

1. To develop with the Education and Evangelism Departments of the Executive Council, materials and suggested detailed guidelines for the implementation of a practical adult catechumenate with experimental use in pilot parishes;
2. To develop for experimental use a form for the public incorporation of new members into a congregation;

3. To propose, for future approval and experimental use, guidelines to prepare, evaluate, and license special lay ministers to carry Communion to sick and shut-ins, in the absence of sufficient priests and deacons, as proposed by the Council of Associated Parishes May 25, 1984.

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would delete all of paragraph 3.

Seconded by Bishop Powell.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #137**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D097 (Lack in 1979 Prayer Book of opportunity to express love for God) and that the matter be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C045 (Conform text of Nicene Creed to text canonically authorized by Ecumenical Councils).

Seconded by Bishop Haden.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved D110 Substitute (Add Thomas a Becket to Calendar).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D110)

Whereas, Thomas a Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury, died defending the faith and the autonomy of the Church and the Episcopate against insurmountable odds; and

Whereas, in the modern Church throughout the world, bishops are under severe attack in their defense of the Church and its protection of powerless people; and

Whereas, there are many Proper Books of the Anglican Communion which include Thomas a Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury; and

Whereas, there are Episcopal Churches in the United States bearing his name; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church instruct the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committee to include the name of St. Thomas a Becket of Canterbury in the list of additional names to be added to the Prayer Book Calendar.

Proposed Substitute:

The proposed Substitute would read:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention request the Standing Liturgical Commission to consider adding Thomas a Becket to the Calendar and report their decision to the 69th General Convention.

Seconded by Bishop Masuda.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy moved A096 (Extend trial use of Common Lectionary to 1988).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A096)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the trial use of the Common Lectionary, in selected parishes, be extended for another three years, until 1988.

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #132**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved A097 Amended (Publish approved liturgical material).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A097)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be authorized to publish liturgical material approved by the General Convention of 1979, namely propers for Martin Luther King; World Hunger, Human Rights, and Oppression; "A Service for the Ending of a Pastoral relationship and Leave-taking from a Congregation," approved in 1982; and any liturgical material approved by this General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

The Amendment would add the word "Jr." to Martin Luther King's name.

Seconded by Bishop Gross.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #131**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D117 (Authorize NIV Bible), the matter having already been covered in C008.

Seconded by Bishop Cole.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Recess

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 11:20 a.m. for a break.

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 11:40 a.m.

UTO Representatives

The Presiding Bishop recognized representatives from the United Thank Offering. Marilyn Wilkerson addressed the House.

Ministry

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that B013 Substitute (Amend Constitution by adding new Article XII) be removed from the table.

Seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved the following Substitute for the first Resolved clause of the original B013 Substitute as an expression of the mind of this House:

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, That the majority of the members of this House do not intend to withhold consent to the election of a Bishop of this Church on ground of gender, and we call upon the Presiding Bishop-elect to communicate this intention to the Primates of the Anglican Communion and seek the advice of the Episcopate of the Anglican Communion through the Primates at the earliest possible date.

Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved to amend the proposed Substitute so that it would read as follows:

Proposed Amendment to the Substitute:

Resolved, That if a woman priest is duly elected Bishop in any Diocese of this Church and is certified by the canonical process, it is highly probable that the majority of this House will want to support that decision and that Diocese, and we call upon the Presiding Bishop-elect to communicate this intention to the Primates of the Anglican Communion and seek the advice of the Episcopate of the Anglican Communion through the Primates at the earliest possible date.

Seconded by Bishop Burrill.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Massachusetts' Substitute for B013 Substitute (first Resolved clause) carried by a vote of 112 to 31.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
as the mind of the House

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved the second Resolved clause of the original B013 Substitute.

Seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

The Bishop of Connecticut moved to table.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried
Resolution tabled**

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 12:45 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 3:25 p.m.

Elections

To the Board of Examining Chaplains:

Lay Persons

Dr. Thomas A. Bartlett

Dr. Warren Rainshaw

Mrs. Evelyn Shipman

Priests with Pastoral Cure

The Rev. William Baar

The Rev. Richard Cook

The Very Rev. Robert Giannini

Seminary or College Faculty

Dr. Barbara Aiken

The Very Rev. William H. Petersen

The Rev. Philip W. Turner III

Bishops

The Rt. Rev. C. FitzSimons Allison

The Rt. Rev. J. M. Mark Dyer

HB Message #129

To Executive Council:

The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan

The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade

HB Message #128

To Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher

Youth Presence

The Presiding Bishop recognized Shauna Ryder, of the Diocese of Louisiana and Province IV Youth Representative, who addressed the House.

Anglican Consultative Council

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rev. Dr. Samuel VanCulin, Secretary-General of the Anglican Consultative Council, who addressed the House.

Marion Kelleran

Bishop Fraser moved the following Resolution:

Be it *Resolved*, That this House of Bishops recognizes the departure of Marion Kellerman from this life, and that we pause to give thanks for her committed life and ministry to the Universal Church; and further, that we are grateful for her breadth of vision, her love of all people, and her service to our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

Messages

HD Message #106: D073 Amended, Investment of Church funds in South Africa and Namibia.

**The House concurred
HB Message #138**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D073a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention in obedience to our call “fearlessly to contend against evil and to make no peace with oppression” and with the desire to demonstrate moral leadership in our society, mandate that the Executive Council divest all holdings in companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention urge the Church Pension Fund, all dioceses, parishes and affiliated institutions of the Episcopal Church to examine their portfolios with a view to identifying and divesting any holdings of companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia.

HD Message #107: C049 Amended, Bishop Tutu, apartheid and South Africa.

**The House concurred
HB Message #139**

Final Text of Resolution

(C049a)

Whereas, Bishop Tutu, at great personal risk, bravely speaks out against the evil South African practice of apartheid, which forcibly separates black South Africans from white South Africans by assuming white South Africans are inherently superior on the basis of race alone; and

Whereas, Bishop Tutu has been honored for his brave expression and especially because of his faith in peaceful change while warning his countrymen of the evil of apartheid and the dangers of no changes with the 1984 Nobel Prize for Peace; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in thanksgiving to Almighty God for the heroic life and work of the Church in Africa and of Desmond Tutu, Bishop of Johannesburg, urges each Diocese and Congregation of the Episcopal Church to learn from such witness in order to follow its example by offering ourselves in service to others and by committing ourselves to eliminate the evils of injustice and discrimination on the basis of race, sex, nationality, physical and/or mental condition or social or economic status where it exists at home or in any other place.

HD Message #108: D029, U.S. policy with regard to the Republic of South Africa.

**The House concurred
HB Message #140**

Final Text of Resolution:
(D029)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church adopt as its own the resolution of the Executive Council meeting February 12-15, 1985, concerning United States policy with regard to the Republic of South Africa:

"That this Executive Council support the development by the government of the United States of an unambiguous, coherent policy in opposition to apartheid in the Republic of South Africa by constructive change, and as part of this policy, we call upon the United States government to:

1. Prohibit the importation and sale of Krugerrands;
2. Prohibit loans by United States financial institutions to the government of the Republic of South Africa;
3. Require all U.S. corporations to be signatories of the expanded Sullivan Principles and maintain a credible category rating;
4. Withhold recognition of so-called "Homelands" and oppose uprooting and forced removal of blacks;
5. Continue policy of public statements and actions expressing U.S. opposition to apartheid;
6. Expand contacts with black South African church, political, social, educational, business, and labor leaders;
7. Support humanitarian aid programs for black South Africans;
8. Increase the number of blacks (Americans and South Africans) in the U.S. Embassy and consulates;
9. Broaden the arms embargo to cover foreign subsidiaries of U.S. companies;
10. Broaden the nuclear embargo;
11. Utilize the Export Administration Act to underline U.S. resolve to end apartheid;
12. Encourage allies, especially those with significant trading ties to South Africa, to take parallel measures."

HD Message #109: Call for Conference Committee on A103, Reaffirm ministry to oppressed.

HD Message #110: D145, New Joint Rule of Order Number 22.

The House concurred
HB Message #141

Final Text of Resolution:
(D145)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rules of Order be amended by inserting the following new joint rule and by renumbering the subsequent joint rules:

VIII. Joint Legislative Committee on Committees and Commissions

22. *There shall be a Legislative Committee to be designated the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions to which shall be referred all Resolutions relating to the creation, continuation, merger or other changes in Joint and Standing Committees and Commissions, Boards and other Agencies of the Church.*

HD Message #111: D001 Amended, Amend Article IV of Constitution concerning Standing Committee vacancies.

**The House concurred
HB Message #142**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D001a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article IV of the Constitution be amended as follows:

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed elected by the Convention thereof, except that provision for filling vacancies between meetings of the Convention may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

HD Message #112: Notice of election of the Very Rev. David Collins as President-elect of the House of Deputies.

HD Message #113: A010 Amended, Amend Article X of the Constitution, which relates to the Book of Common Prayer.

**The House concurred
HB Message #143**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A010a)**

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Article X, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Article X

~~The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses.~~

HD Message #114: A151 Amended, Concerning the election of a Presiding Bishop.

**The House concurred
HB Message #144**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A151a)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 2, Section 1, be amended by striking the same in its entirety and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

Of the Presiding Bishop

Sec. 1(a). At each General Convention the House of Deputies shall elect one Clerical and one Lay Deputy from each Province as members of the Joint

Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Deputy from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Deputy from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Deputies, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Clerical and Lay Deputies from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two nominees in each order shall be selected by the caucus and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Deputies shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee.

(b). At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect one Bishop from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A bishop from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Bishop from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Bishops, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Bishops from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two Bishops as nominees shall be selected by the caucus, and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Bishops shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee.

(c). In the event vacancies shall occur in the Joint Nominating Committee after the election of its members due to death, disability, resignation, or otherwise within one year of the next General Convention, the vacancies shall not be filled and the remaining members shall constitute the Joint Nominating Committee. In the event such vacancies shall occur more than one year prior to the next General Convention, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall appoint Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint Clerical and Lay Deputies in all cases from the same Provinces as those Bishops or Deputies whose positions are being filled. An elected or appointed member who shall not be a Deputy to the next General Convention shall continue as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee until the adjournment of such next General convention. A member of the Committee who transfers from one Province to another or a Lay Deputy who is ordained Presbyter or Deacon, or a Presbyter or Deacon who is consecrated a Bishop, shall not thereby become ineligible to continue to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee through the next succeeding General Convention.

(d). The Joint Nominating Committee shall remain in office until the adjournment of the next General Convention at which a new Joint Nominating Committee shall be elected. Members of the Committee are eligible for reelection.

(e). At the General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is to be elected, the Joint Nominating Committee shall present to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in Joint Session the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop. At the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee shall report, any Bishop or Deputy may nominate any other member of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees. Commencing on the day following the Joint Session, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among such nominees. If the House of Bishops shall find itself unable to elect a Presiding Bishop from among such nominees, another Joint Session shall be held, at which additional nominations may be received, and on the following day, election shall be by the House of Bishops

from among all of the nominees. After the election by the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

(f). In the event a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop shall occur in the interim between meetings of the General Convention, as specified in the second paragraph of Article I, Section 3 of the Constitution, the Joint Nominating Committee, subject to the said article, shall submit to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for the consideration by that House in the choice of a Presiding Bishop to fill the vacancy, and simultaneously therewith shall transmit a copy of such report to the Secretary of the House of Deputies for mailing to all Deputies. Such report shall also be released to the Church and secular press. Thereafter, the House of Bishops shall hold a special meeting for the purpose of electing a Presiding Bishop to fill the vacancy; and, in such election, the vote shall be upon the nominees of the Joint Nominating Committee and any further nominations made by any voting member of the House of Bishops. Immediately following the election by the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall inform the president and secretary of each Diocesan Standing Committee requesting a meeting at the earliest possible date to consider approval. Upon receipt of the approval of the majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, the Presiding Bishop-Elect shall be declared elected.

HD Message #116: A082 Substitute, World Food Day.

**The House concurred
HB Message #145**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A082s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention affirm the response of the Episcopal Church to global hunger and famine; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church observe October 16 of each year as World Food Day and use the week which includes this date to join with religious and secular organizations in local communities everywhere to study the root causes of hunger at home and abroad; and be it further

Resolved, That the National Hunger Committee and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, through their networks, continue to provide opportunities and educational resources to assist Episcopalians to work actively towards eradication of hunger through:

1. Generous gifts for relief, rehabilitation and developmental aid;
2. Participation in local hunger relief programs;
3. Public policy advocacy to encourage domestic and international relief and to promote just distribution of the world's resources; and
4. Worship, prayer, education and reflection; and be it further

Resolved, That Episcopalians be encouraged to use the opportunities afforded by the diversity of the Anglican Communion to institute partnership programs in development which address basic issues of hunger, disease, poverty, discrimination, and illiteracy; and be it further

Resolved, That congregations be encouraged to develop programs and to share their discoveries and responses through the networks of the National Hunger Committee and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

HD Message #117: A080 Amended, Reordering federal budgetary priorities.

The House concurred
HB Message #146

Final Text of Resolution:

(A080a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention, viewing with deep concern the increasing trend in federal budgeting away from meeting basic human needs both at home and abroad, in preference to increasing the defense establishment, reaffirms the call of the 67th Convention for a reordering of federal budget priorities by:

- Restoring funds in federal food nutritional programs, including food stamps, child nutrition and elderly nutrition projects;
- Increasing the funding for the Special Supplemental Food Program for women, infants and children (WIC) so as to enable the caseload to serve more effectively the nine million estimated eligible recipients;
- Increasing the demonstrably inadequate food stamp allocations to more humane levels; and, as an initial minimum measure, enacting the recommendations of the President's own Task Force on Food Assistance;
- Instituting a federally funded and administered program to gather comprehensive information regularly on diet and nutrition as related to health problems all over the nation, providing such data on a timely basis; and be it further

Resolved, That the Hunger Office, the Public Issues Office, the Washington Office and other appropriate units of the Church Center undertake on behalf of this Convention the informing and educating of members of this Church in these matters; and be it further

Resolved, That the National Hunger Committee, the Public Issues Office and the Washington Office work with other Church Center units and ecumenical groups to devise strategies to work toward the goals expressed herein; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention be charged to inform the President of the United States and members of the Congress of these concerns of the Episcopal Church.

HD Message #118: A081 Amended, US to increase foreign development aid.

The House concurred
HB Message #147

Final Text of Resolution:

(A081a)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention calls upon the Congress of the United States for an increase in foreign developmental aid, such aid to be targeted to countries presently stricken by famine; and be it further

Resolved, That the President of the United States be called upon to appoint a bipartisan commission to visit the famine-stricken countries in Africa and elsewhere and to recommend to him and to members of the Congress an appropriate U.S. policy; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention be charged to inform the President of the United States, members of Congress, the Secretary of State and the Director of the Agency for International Development of this resolution.

HD Message #120: D023 Substitute, Financial aid to contras in Nicaragua.

**The House concurred
HB Message #148**

Final Text of Resolution:

D023s

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention calls upon the United States government and all other governments involved to:

(a). cease all covert and overt aid to the contras and all other military forces in Nicaragua;

(b). cease all embargos and other activities aimed at destabilizing the government of Nicaragua;

(c). affirm and respect the principles of national sovereignty, self-determination and non-intervention in the domestic affairs of Nicaragua; and

(d). seek a negotiated settlement based on the 21 points of the Contadora Group; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention expresses its support of the Diocese of Nicaragua in its appeal to the entire Anglican Communion, and especially to our churches in Central America, that they do all they possibly can to influence their members, their communities and their governments, to help in the steps taken for peace in Central America and by so doing avoid war among brothers and sisters; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention be directed to communicate this Resolution to the President of the United States and the members of Congress, and the governments of the USSR, Cuba, and Israel.

HD Message #121: A088 Amended, National Commission on Reform of Health Care.

**The House concurred
HB Message #149**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A088a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church invite its principal ecumenical and interfaith partners to join this Church in calling upon the President of the United States and the Congress to authorize and appoint a National Commission on the Reform of Health Care charged with making recommendations concerning ways in which health services in these United States may be more economically and efficiently made available in a fair and equitable manner to all Americans, addressing in the process the 1984 findings of the National Citizens Board of Inquiry Into Health in America; and be it further

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention recommends and affirms the support by local congregations of community preventive health programs, such as alcohol and drug counseling, school health classes, immunization programs, maternal-child education programs, environmental health programs, crisis centers, suicide prevention programs and poison control centers; and be it further

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention commends the many programs initiated by congregations in community outreach and services, and encourages expanded efforts by all congregations to identify their community resources and assist in raising financial and personnel support for such health services

as food kitchens, shelters for the homeless, legal aid centers, mental health centers, neighborhood health clinics, homes for persons with physical and mental disabilities or both, home health care, hospice care for the dying and their families, and halfway houses; and be it further

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention encourage development in local congregations of training programs for lay persons through which pastoral care can be extended and strengthened through lay visitation.

HD Message #122: D082 Substitute, Ministry to homosexual persons.

The House concurred
HB Message #150

Final Text of Resolution:

(D082s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention urge each diocese of this Church to find an effective way to foster a better understanding of homosexual persons, to dispel myths and prejudices about homosexuality, to provide pastoral support, and to give life to the claim of homosexual persons "upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral care and concern of the Church" as recognized by the General Convention resolution in 1976.

HD Message #123: Notice of confirmation by the House of Deputies of the House of Bishops election of Bishops Donovan and Frade to the Executive Council.

Ecumenical Relations

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved B046 (Thanks for Paul Anderson).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B046)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1985 gives thanks to God for the life and ecumenical witness of the late Paul B. Anderson. As a faithful layman of this Church, Paul came to be one of the great ecumenical pioneers. Paul is remembered with gratitude particularly for his creative gifts in Anglican-Orthodox rapprochement and dialogue. His skillful service, while employed by the International Y.M.C.A., in facilitating the escape and resettlement of Christians harassed by the Soviet Union represents Christian humanitarianism of the highest order.

Seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #172

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D026 (World Council of Churches) since this issue will arise elsewhere.

Seconded by the Bishop of Indianapolis.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved B030 Amended (Ecumenical issues raised by electing women to the Episcopate).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B030)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be asked to appoint a special committee of Bishops, including certain members of the Theology Committee and the Ecumenical Committee, to study and make recommendations concerning the ecumenical and theological issues which would be raised by a decision to ordain a woman Presbyter to the Episcopate; and be it further

Resolved, That the special committee be encouraged to draw upon the resources of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations; and be it further

Resolved, That the results of the study, as well as whatever recommendations may be forthcoming, be considered by the House of Bishops at its 1987 meeting; and be it further

Resolved, That the results of the study, if approved by the House of Bishops, be made a part of the House of Bishops' report to the 1988 Lambeth Conference.

Proposed Amendment:

The proposed Amendment would, in the first Resolved, strike the phrase "including certain members of the Theology Committee and Ecumenical Committee"; strike the phrase "theological issues which would be raised by a decision to ordain a woman Presbyter" and replace it with the phrase "ec-clesiological considerations involved in the election and ordination of women Presbyters." In the second Resolved, the phrase "upon other clergy and laity; and" would be added to the phrase ending "Ecumenical Relations and." In the third Resolved, strike the phrase "as well as whatever recommendations may be forthcoming." In the fourth Resolved, add the phrase "and that the results of the study be shared with the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses of the Church." Add a fifth Resolved as follows: "That the explanations listed below be printed with the Resolution."

Seconded by the Bishop of Indianapolis.

The Bishop of the Rio Grande moved to delete "of Bishops" in the second line of the first Resolved.

Seconded by Bishop Gibson.

Motion carried
Motion on the amended Resolution carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #152

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved A054 (COCU—In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A054)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to initiate and facilitate a study in all the dioceses and seminaries of this Church of that document entitled *The COCU Consensus: In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting*, so that the 69th General Convention may determine whether this document provides a sufficient theological basis in those matters with which it is concerned, for continuing in the process leading towards covenanting; and be it further

Resolved, That the SCER seek through appropriate channels the advice of other Provinces of the Anglican Communion and other ecumenical partners concerning this document as a basis for such covenanting action.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #162

World Mission

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A145 Amended (Information about Province IX).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A145)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Committee on the State of the Church to receive information from Province IX in the following areas: Service, Worship, Education, Evangelism, and Pastoral Care, utilizing the good offices of the Bishops and Synod of the Province as well as the Church Center staff and Executive Council Standing Committee on World Mission, in order to supplement the Committee's knowledge of the Church.

Proposed Amendment:

The proposed Amendment would delete the word "and" between the words "evangelism" and "pastoral" and add the phrase "and stewardship" following the phrase pastoral care.

Seconded by the Bishop of El Camino Real.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #153

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A160 (Thank participants in Pan-Anglican Symposium).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A160)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention warmly thanks all the participants in the Pan-Anglican Symposium, the presenters of

papers, responders and observers, the Episcopal Church in Scotland and the Diocese of Connecticut which served as host.

Seconded by the Bishop of Taiwan.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #163**

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A161 (Discharge Commission from responsibility of further revision of *Mission in Global Perspective*).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A161)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention discharge the Commission on World Mission from the responsibility of further revising *Mission in Global Perspective*.

Seconded by the Bishop of Delaware.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #164**

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A162 (Accept and recommend statement on policies, programs and goals for the world mission of this Church).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A162)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Statement on Policies, Programs, and Goals for the world mission of this Church be accepted and recommended to the Executive Council by this General Convention.

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #165**

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A163 (Cooperation with independent missionary societies).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A163)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention recognize the unique contributions which independent missionary societies are making in the world mission of the Church and in helping to personalize and involve every member in that mission, and requests the Executive Council Standing Committee on World Mission to assist in their mutual cooperation and coordination, in accordance with the agreed principles of Partners-in-Mission.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #166**

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A164 (Autonomy and mutual responsibility and interdependence).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A164)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention commends the definition of autonomy as proposed by the Standing Commission and Standing Committee on World Mission, and affirms its commitment to continue partnership with the dioceses of Province IX and the dioceses of the Philippines, in mutual responsibility and interdependence, and encourages those engaged in the autonomy pursuit to continue in the process.

Seconded by Bishop Richards.

Motion carried
HB Message #167

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A167 (The Church in China).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A167)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention acknowledge with thanksgiving the growth and vitality of the Church in China, and commends this heroic witness to members of the Episcopal Church, and requests the prayers of the whole Church for the Church in China.

Seconded by Bishop Sherman.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #168

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A168 (Greetings to the China Christian Council).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A168)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention sends greetings to our brothers and sisters in Christ in China, through the China Christian Council, assuring them of our prayers and desire to assist them in ways they deem appropriate.

Seconded by Bishop Masuda.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #169

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A169 (Commend *The Experience of the Church in China* for study).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A169)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we commend *the Experience of the Church in China* by Bishop K. H. Ting (Forward Movement Publications, 1984) to the Church for study, prayer, and a better understanding of the Christian Church in China during this triennium.

Seconded by Bishop Gibson.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #170**

The Bishop of Fort Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved A170 (Encourage Council of Deans to develop cross-cultural programs).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A170)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council of Deans of the accredited seminaries be encouraged to develop programs for both students and faculty which would involve them in significant cross-cultural experiences.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northern Philippines.

**Motion Carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #171**

The Bishop of Forth Worth, on behalf of the Committee on World Mission, moved C032 Substitute (Consult the Diocese of Honduras prior to issuing statements regarding the Republic of Honduras).

Original Text of Resolution:

Whereas, Honduras is a democratic country that lives and wishes to continue living in peace both internally and externally; and

Whereas, Honduras is a country that has been known to bring refuge to refugees from all neighbor countries without making distinction of ideologies; and

Whereas, Honduras in the past has been a country attacked by all of its immediate neighbors and has never attacked anybody; and

Whereas, Honduras continues wishing to live in peace, harmony but demanding that our National Sovereignty be respected; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention request that prior to the Executive Council, the Church Center Staff, or the General Convention issuing statements or pronouncements regarding the Republic of Honduras, either for or against, originating from the above bodies or other countries, the Diocese of Honduras be consulted so that the best possible information is available to the whole Church.

Proposed Substitute:

Whereas, many members of the Episcopal Church are rightly and deeply concerned with issues of justice and peace throughout the world, and some

are able to make visits to various areas to know personally the extent of the problems; and

Whereas, the Episcopal Church is present in many of the areas in organized dioceses, addressing these problems through the involvement of its programs and members; and

Whereas, the visiting groups, through lack of experience and possibly partialized orientations, cannot really come to understand deeply the situation visited and feasible approaches to solutions, but on the contrary may both present erroneous conclusions in their reports, and cause unrealized harm to the efforts and existence of the local Episcopal Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all groups or individuals who undertake such visits as Episcopalians be careful to contact the authorities of the local Episcopal Church both to receive an appraisal of the situation as understood by those who live and work in the area, and to discover appropriate means of strengthening the local church with ministry to that area; and be it further

Resolved, to commend the Central American Task Force for its procedure in communicating with the local church in the recent visits, and in seeking support to strengthen these efforts; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That any part of the National Church (Executive Council and Church Center Staff) consult with the local church before issuing statements or pronouncements regarding the local church, originating from the above bodies or other countries.

Seconded by the Bishop of El Camino Real.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
HB Message #157

Message

HD Message #119: C043 Amended, Reform of criminal justice system.

The Bishop of New York moved the following Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention create a task force on the Church's role in the reform of our nation's criminal justice system, in order to study the problems inherent in it.

Seconded by the Bishop of Connecticut.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
HB Message #181

Social and Urban Affairs

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved B044 (Urge Congress to reassert its authority over tax legislation, particularly as concerns clergy).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B044)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church/USA, urges the Congress of the United

States to reaffirm its commitment to provide a home-buying incentive for clergy and to reassert its authority over tax policy by enacting H.R. 385 or S. 1595, currently before the 99th Congress, and also that a copy of this resolution will be sent by the Diocesan Bishops of the Episcopal Church/USA to all Members of the Congress and the Senate from the states in which they reside.

Seconded by the Bishop of New Jersey.

Motion carried by a vote of 96 to 28
Resolution adopted
HB Message #176

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B039 (Method to address the needs of the poor).

Seconded by the Bishop of Central Florida.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

National and International Affairs

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved C034 Amended (El Salvador).

Original Text of Resolution:

(C034)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the Government of the United States:

(1) to cease providing military assistance to the government and/or other factions in El Salvador,

(2) to call upon all other nations involved in the current conflict in El Salvador to cease providing military assistance to any group in El Salvador, and

(3) to call upon all parties and nations involved in the current conflict in El Salvador to join together in settling their differences by peaceful means; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of General Convention be directed to forward a copy of this resolution to the President and Congress.

Proposed Amendment:

The proposed Amendment would replace paragraph 1 of the first Resolved with paragraph 2 and add to the former paragraph 2 the phrase "and, guided by their response, for the United States to cease providing military assistance to the government of El Salvador." Paragraph 3 in the original would now become paragraph 2.

Seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #156

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved B040 Substitute (Reduce military aid to Philippines).

Original Text of Resolution:
(B40)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the United States Government radically reduce military aid to the Philippines and enthusiastically support our Filipino brothers and sisters in their struggle for self-determination and a just society.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we call upon the President and Congress to reject any proposed legislation intended to increase military aid to the Philippines; and be it further

Resolved, That as members of the Episcopal Church we support our sisters and brothers in the Philippines and assure them of our love and prayers.

Seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
HB Message #155

Ministry

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A012 (Amend Canon III.9 by addition of new Section 2), since it is covered by C007.

Seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved A015 (Amend Canon I.5 Section 1—Annual Reports to Bishops).

Original Text of Resolution:
(A015)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the fourth sentence of Title I, Canon 5, Sec. 1 be amended to read as follows:

This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year; ~~the total number of baptized persons and communicants in good standing at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of this Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; the total number of adult baptized members, baptized members under 16 years of age, and total number of baptized members; the total number of adult communicants, communicants under 16 years of age, and total number of communicants; the number of confirmed members, confirmed adult communicants in good standing, and other persons who are active in the congregation, including those who have not transferred and/or whose baptism has not been recorded in this Church.~~

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #160**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved A041 (Amend Canon III.12 Section 5(c)—Mandatory preface read by Bishop).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A041)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That the mandatory preface to be read by the Bishop contained in TITLE III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(c) be amended to read as follows:

~~A.B., who has been ordained by a Bishop whose authority has not been recognized by this Church, has now satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and that he now desires conditional ordination. The Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese has been satisfied that A.B., who has been ordained by a Bishop whose authority has not been recognized by this Church, accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and now desires conditional ordination. By this service of ordination, we propose to establish that A.B. is qualified to minister in this Church exercise the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).~~

Seconded by the Bishop of West Tennessee.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #161**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved A099 Substitute (Licensed Lay Ministries).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A099)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 26 be repealed and the following be substituted therefor:

CANON 26.

Of Licensed Lay Ministries

Sec. 1. Lay Persons desirous of serving the Church in one or more licensed ministries must be regular in participating in the worship of the Church and in receiving the Holy Communion. They must also be active in the support of, and contributors of record to, the Parish, Congregation, or Mission to which they belong. They shall submit to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority a written application stating the reason for seeking the office; evidence of communicant status as defined in Canon I.16, Sections 2 and 3; and a statement from their immediate Pastor, or, if there be no Pastor, from the vestry of the Parish or committee of the Mission in which they are canonically resident, declaring their fitness for the office. The Bishop may designate a representative or person or board with authority to act in the initial approval of applicants for licensing.

and also in their training, examination, and certification, for licensing by the Bishop.

Sec. 2. A competent person, ready and desirous to serve in the conduct of public worship regularly and statedly as a Lay Reader, as provided for in the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, shall procure a written license from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. Where a Presbyter is in charge, the request and recommendation of said Presbyter must have been previously signified to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority. Permission shall not be granted a Lay Reader to conduct the service in a congregation without an ordained Minister, which, in the judgment of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure one.

Sec. 3. The license of a Lay Reader shall be granted for a definite period not to exceed three years, and may be renewed or revoked at any time, at the discretion of the Bishop. Such renewal shall be determined on the basis of the Lay Reader's continuing interest and qualifications as evidenced in an annual written report to the Bishop. Such report shall include the comment and endorsement of the local ecclesiastical superior of the Lay Reader.

Sec. 4. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, to the sermons or homilies to be read, and to proper dress or attire, the Lay Reader shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission, in which the Lay Reader is serving, and, in all cases, to the direction of the Bishop. The Lay Reader shall in every respect conform to the requirements and limitations set forth in the rubrics and other directions of the Book of Common Prayer. The Lay Reader shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his or her own composition unless licensed to do so under the provisions of Section 6 below.

Sec. 5. A Lay Reader, who is also assigned pastoral or administrative responsibility in a Congregation without an ordained Minister, shall be trained and examined and found competent in the following subjects:

- (a). The Holy Scriptures, contents and background.
- (b). The Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal.
- (c). The conduct of public worship.
- (d). Use of the voice.
- (e). Church History.
- (f). The Church's doctrine as set forth in the creeds and in "An Outline of the Faith, or Catechism."
- (g). Parish administration.
- (h). Appropriate Canons.
- (i). Pastoral care.

Sec. 6. Lay Persons deemed competent, whether or not they are also licensed as Lay Readers, may, after instruction and examination, be licensed by the Bishop to preach. Such a license may be granted under the same provisions as are set forth in Section 3 above. Persons so licensed shall not preach in congregations having a cleric in charge, except at the invitation of such Minister.

Sec. 7. Competent Lay Persons may be licensed by the Bishop to assist in the administration of Holy Communion. Such a license shall be given only upon the recommendation of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which the person is licensed to serve. Such a license may be granted under the same provisions as are set forth in Section 3 above.

Sec. 8. Lay persons may also be licensed by the Bishop to serve as Catechists.

Such persons shall be trained, examined, and found competent in the following subjects:

- (a). The Holy Scriptures, contents and background.*
- (b). The Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal.*
- (c). Church history.*
- (d). The Church's doctrine as set forth in the creeds and in "An Outline of the Faith, or Catechism."*
- (e). Methods of catechesis.*

Such a license may be granted under the same provisions as are set forth in Section 3 above.

Sec. 9(a). A Lay Minister licensed in any Diocese may serve in a congregation of another jurisdiction at the invitation of the Minister in charge, and with the consent of the Bishop thereof.

(b). A licensed Lay Minister may serve as such in a unit of the Armed Forces with the permission of the Presiding Bishop or the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces.

(c). The Presiding Bishop or the said Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces may grant a Lay Minister's License to a member of the Armed Forces for use therein, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon so far as they are applicable.

(d). A commissioned Officer of the Church Army, by virtue of that commission, is considered as having the authority of a licensed Lay Minister.

(e). Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, and those enrolled as regular students in recognized seminaries, are considered as having the authority of Lay Ministers as defined in this Canon.

Sec. 10. Nothing in this Canon shall be construed as denying the right of Lay Members of this Church to recite the Daily Office privately, or to officiate at the same, without license, to read lessons and to lead other parts of public services assigned to Lay Persons by the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, when requested to do so by the celebrant or officiant; or, subject to any guidelines set forth by the Bishop, to prevent Pastors of churches from appointing, in cases of need, and in the absence of those licensed to do so, Persons to act as Lay Readers, or to assist in the administration of Communion, on specific occasions.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 26 be repealed and the following be substituted therefor:

CANON 26.

Of Lay Readers, Lay Preachers, and Catechists

Sec. 1. A confirmed adult communicant in good standing, committed and prepared to serve the Church as Lay Reader, Lay Preacher, or Catechist, may be licensed to this ministry by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the person is canonically resident. Guidelines for Training and Selection of such persons shall be established by the Ordinary of the Diocese and include provisions of Secs. 3-6 below, as applicable.

Sec. 2. Such license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation, of the Member of the clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person will be serving. The license shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed three years and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Member of the Clergy at whose request it was granted.

Renewal of the license shall be determined on the basis of the acceptable

performance of the ministry and upon the endorsement of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person is serving.

Sec. 3. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, the sermons and the homilies to be read, and the dress or attire to be worn, a Lay Reader shall conform to the directions of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. In every respect the requirements and limitations set forth in the rubrics and other directions of the Book of Common Prayer shall be confirmed to. The Lay Reader shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his or her own composition unless licensed to do so under the provisions of Sec. 5 below.

Sec. 4. A Lay Reader, who is also assigned pastoral or administrative responsibility in a Congregation without a Member of the Clergy in charge, shall be trained, examined and found competent in the following subjects:

- (a). The Holy Scriptures, contents and background.*
- (b). The Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal.*
- (c). The conduct of public worship.*
- (d). Use of the voice.*
- (e). Church History.*
- (f). The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, or Catechism.*
- (g). Parish Administration.*
- (h). Appropriate Canons.*
- (i). Pastoral Care.*

Such assignment shall not be made in a congregation without a Member of the Clergy in charge which, in the judgment of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure one.

Sec. 5. A Lay Person deemed competent, whether or not licensed as a Lay Reader, may after instruction and examination, be licensed by the Bishop to preach. Such license shall be granted under the same provisions as are set forth in Sec. 4 above. Persons so licensed shall only preach in congregations upon the invitation of the Member of the Clergy in charge.

Sec. 6. Lay Persons may also be licensed by the Bishop to serve as Catechists. Such persons shall be trained, examined and found competent in the following subjects:

- (a). The Holy Scriptures, contents and background.*
- (b). The Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal.*
- (c). Church History.*
- (d). The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, or Catechism.*
- (e). Methods of Catechesis.*

Such a license may be granted under the same provisions as are set forth in Sec. 2 above.

Sec. 7. (a). A person licensed in any Diocese under the provisions of this Canon may serve in a Congregation of another jurisdiction at the invitation of the Member of the Clergy in charge, and with the consent of the Bishop thereof.

(b). A person so licensed may serve in a unit of the Armed Forces with the permission of the Presiding Bishop of the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces.

The Presiding Bishop or the said Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces may grant such license to a member of the Armed Forces for use therein, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon so far as they are applicable.

Seconded by the Bishop of South Dakota.

**Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
HB Message #154**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A100 (Lay Persons may administer Communion under special circumstances), since it is covered by B004.

Seconded by Bishop Gibson.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved B021 (Amendment in Constitution and Canons concerning the functions of the Office of the Bishop for the Armed forces).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B021)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 21, Section 9(a) be amended as follows: "Any Priest of this Church desiring to serve as a Chaplain in the Armed Forces of the United States of America or as Chaplain for the Veterans' Administration or *Federal Correctional Institutions*, with the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident, may be given ecclesiastical endorsement for such service by the ~~Armed Forces Division~~ *Office of the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces* of the Executive Council of the Church.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #173**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved B023 (Amendment in Constitution and Canons concerning the functions of the Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B023)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 21, Section 9(c) be amended as follows: "Any such Minister serving on a military installation or at a Veterans' Administration facility or *Federal Correctional Institution* shall not be subject to either Sec. 4(a) or Sec. 6 of this Canon. When serving outside of military installations or of Veterans' Administration facilities or *Federal Correctional Institutions*, such Chaplains shall be subject to said Sections."

Seconded by Bishop Richards.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #174**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved B024 (Amendment in Constitution and Canons concerning the functions of the Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B024)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II, Section 7 of the Constitution be amended as follows: "It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, *Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions* who are ordained Ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese."

Seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #175**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C014 (Amend Title III, Canon 26, Section 6—Lay Person to deliver Cup), C016 (Lay Communion Ministers), C027 (Lay Eucharistic Ministry), C041 (Lay Administration of Communion following a Public Celebration of the Eucharist), D003 (Amend Title III, Canon 26, Section 6).

Seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved D005 (Abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D005)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.10 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 10.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of This Church by a Presbyter or Deacon

Sec. 1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall If it is reported to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which a Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident that such Presbyter or Deacon, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon IV.8, has abandoned the Communion of this Church, then the Standing Committee shall ascertain and consider the facts and if it shall determine by a vote of three-fourths of its members that such Presbyter or Deacon has abandoned the Communion of this Church by an open renunciation of the

Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the *such* Diocese in which the said ~~Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to transmit in writing to the Bishop of such Diocese, or if there be no such Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese, and with such certificate to send its determination, together with a statement of setting out in reasonable detail the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said~~ *relied upon in making its determination. If the Bishop affirms such determination, the Bishop shall then inhibit the Minister Presbyter or Deacon from officiating in the said Diocese for six months. Notice shall be given by the Bishop to the Minister so inhibited that unless he shall within six months, transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the ministry. and shall send to such Presbyter or Deacon a copy of such determination and statement, together with a notice that such Presbyter or Deacon has the rights specified in Section 2 and that at the end of such six-months period, the Bishop will consider deposing such Presbyter or Deacon in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.*

Sec. 2. Prior to the expiration of the six-months period of inhibition, the Bishop may permit such Presbyter or Deacon to utilize the provision of Canon IV.8. *If within such six-months period the Presbyter or Deacon shall transmit to the Bishop a statement in writing signed by such Presbyter or Deacon which the Bishop is reasonably satisfied constitutes a good faith retraction of such declarations or acts relied upon in the determination or a bona fide denial that he committed the acts or made the declarations relied upon in the determination, the Bishop shall withdraw such notice and the inhibition shall expire.* If, however, within such six months period, the Bishop does not pronounce acceptance of the renunciation of such ~~Minister Presbyter or Deacon~~ in accordance with Canon IV.8, or such ~~Minister Presbyter or Deacon~~ does not make retraction or declaration in accordance with notice given under Section 1, *denial as provided above*, then it shall be the duty of the Bishop either (i) to depose such ~~Minister from the Ministry and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more presbyters, that he has been so deposed~~ *Presbyter or Deacon as provided in Canon IV.12* or (ii) if the Bishop is satisfied that no foregoing irregularity or misconduct is involved, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that such ~~Minister Presbyter or Deacon~~ is released from the obligations of the ~~Ministerial Office Presbyter or Deacon~~ and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a ~~Minister of God's word and Sacraments~~ conferred in Ordination for causes which do not affect the person's moral character.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #178

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved D035 (Amend Title I, Canon 13, Section 3 regarding Presiding Officer at Vestry meetings).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D035)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 13, Section 3 be amended as follows:

Sec. 3. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, *or such other member of the Vestry designated by the Rector*, ~~when present~~, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

Seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #180**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D108 (Make Confirmation mandatory) since it has been covered by A101.

Seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D133 (Due process assurance for Applicants, Postulants, or Candidates for Holy Orders).

Seconded by Bishop Keller

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D143 (Diocese may change age above 16).

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Education

The Bishop of South Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved D017 Amended (Seminary courses in peace education).

Original Text of Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the accredited Theological Seminaries of the Episcopal Church be urged and encouraged to insure that all seminarians complete specific units and/or courses in peace education.

Proposed Amendment:

The proposed Amendment would strike the phrase "complete specific units and/or courses in peace education" and replace it with the phrase "are made acutely aware of the unprecedented dangers involved in the contemporary threats to peace, and teaching be urged to focus on the subject of peace education in the appropriate courses of theological education.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alaska.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #158**

The Bishop of South Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved D087 Substitute (Christian Education).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D087)

Whereas, The Episcopal Church has not had a Christian Education curriculum since the Seabury Series; and

Whereas, Most denominations including the Roman Catholics, Presbyterian, Lutheran and United Church of Christ have excellent curriculum for Christian Education; and

Whereas, Church school teachers in the Episcopal Church must either make up their own curriculum or make use of other church's material; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention instruct the Standing Committee of Education for Mission and Ministry of the Executive Council to prepare a suitable curriculum for the Church, consulting with the Diocese of Colorado, who have developed good material so that curriculum may be made available to the parishes and missions of the Church. The new Christian Education curriculum material is to be sold to defray the expense to the National Church.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention directs Executive Council to establish a Joint Christian Education Task Force to study the history and present state of Christian Education and recommend actions to strengthen the Church's educational ministry. The work of the Task Force would include: the goals of Christian education; its proper role in the life of parishes and individual Christians; the recruitment, training and support of educational leadership; and the identification of existing and development of supplemental educational resources for all ages; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Executive Council, if necessary, be asked to make available Constable Fund monies for the next triennium to support this work; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Task Force report its findings and recommendations to the 69th General Convention.

Seconded by the Bishop of Rhode Island.

**Motion carried
Substitute resolution adopted
HB Message #159**

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved B045 (Request for a Committee of Review for "The Episcopalian").

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the President of each House to appoint two of their members to work with the Board of "The Episcopalian" in delineating the present and future relationship of "The Episcopalian" to the General Convention and the role of the publication in the mission of the Church. These appointees will bring a report and recommendation to the 69th General Convention.

Seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #177

The Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved D090 (Appreciation to Father Arrunategui).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D090)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention express its appreciation to the National Hispanic Office, staffed by the Rev. Dr. Herbert Arrunategui, and the Church Hymnal Corporation, for making possible the translation into Spanish and publication of Rite I and the Lectionary in response to a request by the 67th General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #206

Canons

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved D136 (Clarification of "Recommendations from Diocesan Commissions on Ministry").

Original Text of Resolution:

(D136)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That

(1) Canon III.2, Sec. 3(a) be amended as follows:

Sec. 3(a) . . . The said Commission, either as a whole, or by means of a Committee charged with responsibility, shall meet with the applicant to review the application and to prepare a ~~recommendation~~ *an evaluation* in respect of the applicant's qualifications to pursue a course of preparation for Holy Orders . . .

(2) Canon III.2, Sec. 3(b) be amended as follows:

Sec. 3(b). The Commission on Ministry shall lay before the Bishop, with regard to each applicant, the aforesaid ~~recommendation~~ *evaluation*, together with reasons therefor.

(3) Canon III.2., Sec. 4(2) be amended as follows:

Sec. 4(2). The ~~recommendation~~ *evaluation* of the Commission on Ministry, as provided in Section 3 above.

(4) Canon III.3., Sec. 2(d) be amended as follows:

Sec. 2(d). ~~He~~ *The Postulant* shall have received the recommendation in writing of the Standing Committee and the *evaluation* of the Commission on Ministry as to ~~his~~ *the Postulant's* readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

Motion carried by a vote of 77 to 33
Resolution adopted
HB Message #185

Messages

HD Message #124: D083 Amended, Maternity/parental leave policy.

The House concurred
HB Message #182

Final Text of Resolution:

(D083a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention directs the Executive Council and urges each diocese of this Church to include a policy for maternity/parental leave in conjunction with its personnel policies for sick leave, annual leave, leave with and without pay, and disability pay for its lay and ordained employees.

HD Message #125: A068, Amend Section 1 of Canon I.6—Of business methods in church affairs.

The House concurred
HB Message #183

Final Text of Resolution:

(A068)

Whereas, the existing Section (1) of Canon 6 relates only to the custody and safekeeping of funds that are permanent in nature and securities of whatsoever kind, and it does not purport to direct how such funds shall be invested; and

Whereas, the proposed amendment also is concerned only with the custody and safekeeping of permanent funds, and is intended to eliminate any possible impediment to the use of investment vehicles that have become popular since the Canon was adopted; and

Whereas, the reference to "securities" represented by physical evidence of ownership or indebtedness reflects the fact that some securities are now issued in book entry form: examples include certain United States Treasury Securities, certain corporate stocks, shares of regulated investment companies (mutual funds, including money market funds) or securities held by a central depository, such as a clearing corporation defined in Article Eight of the Uniform Commercial Code—in such cases the investor does not receive a certificate evidencing ownership of the security that can be deposited as required by the first paragraph of Section (1); and

Whereas, the purpose of the third paragraph of the proposed amendment is to make it clear that investment in such types of securities is not prohibited by the first paragraph, requiring that permanent funds be deposited with an approved agency; and

Whereas, the proposed amendment clarifies the definition of the funds to which it applies and also expands the class of eligible depository institutions; and

Whereas, this amendment is also intended to make it clear that the investment of permanent funds in certificates of deposit is not barred; and

Whereas, it is recommended that any amendment be as broad and flexible as possible—a narrowly restrictive provision may be expected to cause more problems than it will avoid; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Subsection (1) of Canon I.6.1 be amended

1. by deleting the present Paragraph one (1) of Subsection (1) and inserting a new Paragraph one (1) as follows:

(1) Funds held in trust, endowment and other permanent funds, and securities represented by physical evidence of ownership or indebtedness, shall be deposited with a National or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese, under a deed of trust, agency or other depository agreement providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

2. by adding a new Paragraph three (3) to Subsection (1) as follows:

This paragraph shall not be deemed to prohibit investments in securities issued in book entry form or other manner that dispenses with the delivery of a certificate evidencing the ownership of the securities or the indebtedness of the issuer.

HD Message #126: A175, Review of status and concept of Navajoland Area Ministry.

The House concurred
HB Message #184

Final Text of Resolution:

(A175)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention, through its Standing Commission on Structure, review the status and concept of the Navajoland Area Ministry.

HD Message #127: D091, Change Rule of Order. Information only.

HD Message #128: HD concurs with HB #8, A085 Amended—Dioceses to initiate studies on abortion.

Adjourn

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 6:00 p.m.

SEVENTH DAY

Friday
September 13, 1985

Convene

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 9:00 a.m. and led the House in Morning Devotions.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following Resolution on the Archbishop of Canterbury (B055):

Text of Resolution:
(B055)

Whereas, in celebrating the bicentennial of the first General Convention of the Episcopal Church, the 68th General Convention has been enriched by the presence and participation of the Most Reverend and Right Honorable Robert Alexander Kennedy Runcie, the 102nd Archbishop of Canterbury, thus linking us visibly with the roots of the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, that presence and participation were most clearly seen and heard as the Archbishop was the preacher at the Commemorative Eucharist and Ingathering of the United Thank Offering; and

Whereas, after brief good humor, he demonstrated in his sermon a keen grasp of the early history of the Episcopal Church and its place in the worldwide Anglican Communion as well as in ecumenical relations; and

Whereas, using St. Paul's exhortation, he urged us "to build up the body" by recognizing our diversity and celebrating our unity in Christ; and

Whereas, appreciation by the bishops, deputies, delegates to the Triennial and visitors for that sermon was expressed in spontaneous applause; now, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention hereby expresses its deep gratitude to the Archbishop of Canterbury for his gracious presence among us, for his sharing of himself, for his witness to the faith of the catholic church in the unity of the Body of Christ, and for his call to the Episcopal Church to look forward as we begin our next two hundred years; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution together with the affectionate good wishes of the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church be forwarded to Archbishop Runcie.

Seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #189

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved B051, honoring the Joint Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop.

Text of Resolution:

(B051)

Whereas, the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop has served this Church with admirable service during this past triennium by providing recommendation of nominees for the office of Presiding Bishop; and

Whereas, the Joint Nominating Committee has developed a process which has been impartial, full of loving concern and pastoral sensitivity for both the Church and the nominees, and has opened its work to the guidance of the Holy Spirit; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention gathered in Anaheim, California, express its deep gratitude to the Joint Nominating Committee for its dedicated service in presenting a process for the election of a Presiding Bishop of this Church and for offering its expertise and guidance to the House of Bishops by providing for its consideration nominees, so that guided by the Holy Spirit, a choice has been discerned for the office of Chief Servant of this Episcopal Church.

Seconded by the Bishop of Milwaukee.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #188**

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved B050 (Thank you, Los Angeles).

Text of Resolution:

(B050)

Whereas, all who have come to this General Convention in Anaheim have been welcomed by a truly heavenly host; and

Whereas, to prepare for this Convention years of loving labor have been given under the archangelic leadership of the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Robert Rusack and the Rt. Rev. Oliver Garver and the seraphic leadership of:

Los Angeles Chairperson	The Rev. Arnold Fenton
Volunteer Chairperson	Martha Killefer
Liturgy Chairperson	The Rev. Bradford Karelius
M.C.'s for Eucharist	The Rev. H. Clifford Gain
	The Rev. Mark Lieske
Diocesan Altar Guild	Nancy Kemp
Music Chairperson	Thomas Foster
Los Angeles Night	The Rev. James Friedrich and a huge staff
Finances in Los Angeles	Peter Mann
Daily Services Chairperson	The Rev. Mortimer Ward IV
Host for Bishops' Dinner	The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Robert Rusack
	Mr. and Mrs. Charles Munger
	Mr. and Mrs. Richard Seaver

and over one thousand choristers and over seven hundred other volunteers from all over the Diocese of Los Angeles, including a great multitude of principalities, powers, thrones, cherubim, pages, ushers, registrars, committee members, secretaries, security personnel, and other angelic beings; and

Whereas, a parish of this diocese dedicated to Saint Michael the Archangel, with a host of angelic volunteers under the leadership of their rector, the Rev. George Trippe, and the chairpersons of the Committee on Arrangements for

the Election, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Jones, has graciously hosted the bishops during the election of our new Presiding Bishop; and

Whereas, All visitors, deputies, bishops, exhibitors, and others truly have been ministered to by angels, being divinely guarded, guided and sustained by these messengers of the grace of our Lord; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church give thanks and praise to God for his many ministries to us through these his wonderful servants of the Diocese of Los Angeles, and that we express to them our love and our gratitude.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #187**

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved B049 (Thanksgiving for the life and work of Marion Kelleran).

**Text of Resolution:
(B049)**

Whereas, Marion Kelleran, one of the great women of this Church, died on June 27, 1985; and

Whereas, she had a long and distinguished career as a Christian educator, first in the Diocese of Washington and later as the first woman on the faculty of Virginia Seminary full-time, in which capacity she taught many members of this Convention; and

Whereas, she served the National Church, on the Executive Council (1967-1973), on the first Board of Theological Education, and as a representative to the Nairobi Assembly of the World Council of Churches; and

Whereas, she was a delegate to the Anglican Consultative Council from its inception, later serving as Vice President and President; and

Whereas, although she never sought ordination herself, she gave strong support to the struggle for the ordination of women priests; and

Whereas, her keen and irrepressible humor, her joyful courage, and her indomitable faith have inspired us all; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention give profound thanks to God for her life and work.

Seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #186**

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved B056 (Honoring the Presiding Bishop).

**Text of Resolution:
(B056)**

Whereas, the Most Rev. John Maury Allin will retire as twenty-third Presiding Bishop of this Church in December of 1985, having served as Chief

Pastor and Primate of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America since 1974; and

Whereas, his ministry as shepherd and teacher has reflected a firm and forthright yet gentle and reconciling spirit calling all men and women both in and out of the Church to realize the hope that is in them and to seize their capacity for greatness, and

Whereas, the Church during his primacy has courageously encountered in the Name of Christ virtually every major theological, liturgical, social, economic, ethical and political issue of the day, providing spiritual, moral and financial support to countless individuals, institutions, and causes; and

Whereas, this responsiveness to human need has been due in no small part to his guidance, enthusiasm, conviction, and stubborn insistence on the worthiness of every child of God; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its gratitude to Almighty God for raising up this witness to His Son, to John the 23rd for responding to that call, to Ann for sustaining him in love and sharing him with us; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention express to John before his retirement our thanks to him and extend our prayers and best wishes for his continuing ministry among us.

Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

**Motion Carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #190**

Resignation of Bishops

The Bishop of East Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B057 (Resignation of the Bishop of Hawaii).

Text of Resolution: (B057)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accept, with mixed emotions, the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning, Bishop of Hawaii, in order that he might be elevated to the position of Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church.

Seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of East Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B036 (Resignation of the Bishop of Maryland).

Text of Resolution (B036)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accept, with regret, the resignation of the Rt. Rev. David K. Leighton, Sr., Bishop of Maryland, effective December 31, 1985. As part of the resolution for resignation, the following expression was made:

Mr. President and Members of the House

Many of you have said to me and to David in one way or another "What is it about the Diocese of Maryland that leads it to elect bishops who look alike?" Having the same coloration, we are sometimes confused with one another back home.

In the last few years he has had the experience of being asked, "Are you settled in yet?" I've had people say to me, "I'll bet you are looking forward to retirement." I think I know why this look-alike was elected Bishop Coadjutor. The Diocese has commissioned a portrait of David that now hangs in our office building in Baltimore. There is a brass plaque on the frame identifying the 11th Bishop of Maryland and giving the date of his 17-year episcopate. When I retire a decade from now, perhaps the diocese can spend \$10 and merely add another plaque.

Given what this convention did last Tuesday, Maryland may have started a trend in electing graying redheads to positions of leadership.

Various creatures in God's world take on the coloration of their surroundings. It is said that husbands and wives grow to look like one another. Perhaps this is true of diocesan bishops and their coadjutors.

In any case, I rise to salute David Keller Leighton, Sr., for those qualities of his person and ministry that I hope I may assume or assimilate. I salute my colleague and mentor

- for his commitment to the mission of our Lord Jesus Christ and his clear understanding of his place in that mission;
- for his innate spirit of humility and self-sacrifice in the pursuit of that mission;
- for his courage in proclaiming the gospel when people do not want to hear it;
- for a sense of humor which enables him to lighten burdens that he carried;
- for his investment in shared leadership, which I myself have experienced as his colleague;
- for his deep pastoral sensitivity for his clergy and people.

No one is exactly like another person, but I hope that my journey with David Leighton these past three years has enabled me to pick up some measure of these God-given qualities.

And now I invite you to rise with me to second and adopt the following with a standing ovation:

Resolved, That this house salute David Keller Leighton, Sr., for these qualities of his life and ministry and thank God for them.

A. Theodore Eastman
Coadjutor of Maryland

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

The Bishop of East Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B037 Substitute (Resignation of the Bishop of Maine)

Text of Resolution:
(B037s)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accept, with regret, the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine, effective May 1, 1986.

Seconded by Bishop Haden.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fort Worth moved B058 (A resolution of appreciation for the Bishop of Fort Worth).

Text of Resolution:
(B058)

Whereas, the Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies, first Bishop of the Diocese of Fort Worth and formerly the fourth Bishop of Dallas will retire at the end of this calendar year, his having served in this House for 15 years; and

Whereas, Bishop Davies has exhibited unusually vigorous and splendid leadership at many levels of Church life, both diocesan and national, and particularly for his six years as Chairman of World Mission of the Executive Council; and

Whereas, he has always demonstrated grace, humor, wisdom and steadfastness in the execution of his apostolic office; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops goes on record as giving thanks to God for the life, work, and dedication of Bishop Davies and further to assure him and his lovely wife Mabel of our love and concern now and in the years to come.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

The Bishop of Texas moved B054 (A Resolution honoring the Rt. Rev. Roger H. Cilley).

Text of Resolution:
(B054)

The Rt. Rev. Roger H. Cilley, after 25 years a priest in the Diocese of Texas was elected Suffragan Bishop of Texas in 1976 and retired in March of 1985. During his nine-year Episcopate he was, and still is, to all in the Diocese of Texas, a dear friend, a beloved pastor, a winsome expression of the love and joy of the Gospel, and an articulate spokesman for the Faith that we hold dear.

There is so much that can be said about the life and ministry of Roger Cilley, perhaps the most remarkable offering of ministry by this faithful servant of God came during the last year of the life of J. Milton Richardson, the Diocesan Bishop, who was ill and unable to travel, when Roger Cilley made 140 congregational visitations, attended 103 diocesan meetings, and, as the only functioning Bishop in the Diocese, gave himself unsparingly, and at great personal cost, in the service of Christ and His kingdom to the people of Texas; therefore be it

Resolved, That Roger Cilley, faithful shepherd in the Church of God, and his wife, Louise, are extended the love and best wishes of the House of Bishops with the earnest prayer that theirs will be a long and happy retirement.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Texas.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

The Bishop of Western Michigan moved B059 (Honoring the Rt. Rev. Charles E. Bennison).

Text of Resolution:

(B059)

Whereas, the fifth Bishop of Western Michigan retired as of Dec. 1, 1984; and

Whereas, the Rt. Rev. Charles E. Bennison has served the Diocese of Western Michigan as diocesan Bishop for more than two decades and as a parish priest for over 25 years; and

Whereas, Bishop Bennison has given dedicated leadership during his episcopate in the House of Bishops and in Province V; and

Whereas, he has shown great pastoral and administrative leadership to the church in Western Michigan; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recognize his service to God and this Church and give thanks and praise to God for Charles and wish him the blessings of our Lord in his retirement.

Seconded by the Bishop of Michigan.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Chicago moved B053 (Honoring the Rt. Rev. Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr.).

Text of Resolution:

(B053)

Whereas, The Rt. Rev. Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., retired as Suffragan Bishop of Chicago on December 31, 1984; and

Whereas, his active ministry extended over a period of forty-three years, in the dioceses of South Florida, Western North Carolina, Long Island, Rochester, Delaware, and Michigan; and

Whereas, his devoted ministry in the Diocese of Chicago has been marked by pastoral warmth and sensitivity, deep social concerns, and prophetic leadership; and

Whereas, his relationship with his brother bishop in Chicago has been one of unbroken mutual trust and respect; and

Whereas, his personal witness to Christian love has earned him the title of the "huggiest bishop in the Episcopal Church"; and

Whereas, the Diocese of Delaware has shown the good judgment to invite him to be its interim bishop for the next nine months; therefore be it

Resolved, That his brother bishops extend to Quintin and Winifred Primo our love and good wishes, and pray God's richest blessings in the years ahead.

Seconded by the Bishop of Washington.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Georgia moved B060 (Honoring the Rt. Rev. G. Paul Reeves)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B060)

Whereas, The Rt. Rev. G. Paul Reeves was consecrated a bishop in the Church of God September 30, 1969, and became the seventh Bishop of Georgia January 1, 1971; and

Whereas, Bishop Reeves' episcopate has been marked by a deep commitment to spiritual development and renewal. During his years Cursillo has had a significant place in the Diocese of Georgia. A soft-spoken man, his devotion to the life and spirit of Anglicanism is well known. Bishop Reeves is a man of refined taste and quiet dignity and has given much of his character to the Diocese he served so faithfully. His retirement on February 15, 1985, was marked by warmth and affection; therefore be it

Resolved, That this house wishes Paul Reeves and his lovely wife Adele much happiness in their cottage in the North Carolina mountains and in Savannah for many years to come.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

The Bishop of Milwaukee moved B061 (Honoring the Rt. Rev. Charles T. Gaskell).

(B061)

Whereas, Charles T. Gaskell, the ninth Bishop of Milwaukee, retired as of May 24, 1985, having served the Diocese of Milwaukee faithfully and diligently for twelve years; and

Whereas, Charles has been courageous in the exercise of Christ's ministry of justice and mercy as a friend, pastor and advocate for the poor and outcast, holding fast to his conscience with loving care and charity for all people; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Bishops accept his resignation and give thanks to God for the ministry of Charles T. Gaskell, wishing both Charles and Mabel God's blessing as they continue to serve Christ in their retirement.

Seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Explanatory Note on A010 Amended

The following explanatory note on Resolution A010 Amended was read to the House of Bishops for incorporation in the Minutes of the House, as it relates to Resolution A029 Amended, coming up for consideration.

EXPLANATION

Resolution A010 Amended, adopted by the 68th General Convention, amended the title of the Book of Common Prayer as found in Article 10 of the Constitution. Lest any question be raised concerning the effect of this Amendment on the Articles of Religion, the drafter of the original Resolution A010, the Very Rev.

Orris G. Walker, Jr., member of the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, stated on August 29, 1985: "As a member of the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, I was responsible for drafting the part of our report now entitled A010. It was not my intention, nor that of the Commission, to repeal the Articles of Religion by the proposed Amendment. Since this is a Constitutional change, I am sure my fellow Commission member, Fred Scribner, Chairman of the House of Deputies Committee on the Constitution, will make note of our intention. We simply wished to bring this language into conformity with the title in the present Prayer Book." Fred Scribner was, unfortunately, unable to attend the 68th General Convention, and the Constitution Committee of the House of Deputies was chaired by Mary Lou Crowley, who, together with the Chairman of the Constitution Committee of the House of Bishops, the Rt. Rev. William C. Wantland, concurred in the statement of intention of the author of Resolution A010. This intent is reflected in the wording of Resolution A133 of the 1979 General Convention, as found on page C-9 of the Journal, which incorporates the Articles of Religion in a shortened title "The Book of Common Prayer."

Guest

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Most Rev. George Browne, Bishop of Liberia and Archbishop of the Province of West Africa, who addressed the House and also introduced his new Bishop Suffragan, the Rt. Rev. Edward W. Neufville.

Prayer Book

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved A029 Amended.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A029)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II, Canon 3, Sec. 1 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Episcopal Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, ~~the form of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and the office of institution of ministers, and Historical Documents of the Church including the Articles of Religion,~~ accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1979, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

Proposed Amendment:

The proposed amendment would strike the phrase "and administration of the Sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the Church, according to the usage of the Episcopal Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David."

Seconded by the Assistant Bishop of Texas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #192**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved A030 (Amend Canon III.5, Section 2(a)(3)—Ministry).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A030)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 5, Sec. 2(a)(3) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2(a)(3). Christian Theology: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and ~~the Offices of Instruction~~ *An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism*.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #193

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved A031 (Amend Canon III.8, Section 2(b)(4)—Ministry).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A031)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 8, Sec. 2(b)(4) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2(b)(4). He shall satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry of the Diocese of his ability to read the Holy Scriptures and conduct the services of the Church in an intelligible, seemly, and reverent fashion. He shall satisfy them likewise of his knowledge of the general outline of the contents of the Old and New Testaments, and of the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and ~~Offices of Instruction~~ *An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism*.

Seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #194

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved A032 (amend Canon III.21, Section 2(a)—Ministry).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A032)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Title III, Canon 21, Sec. 2(a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2(a). It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in *An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism*.

Seconded by the Bishop of Washington.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #195

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved A033 (Amend Canon III.26, Section 3(d)).

Original Text of Resolution:

(A033)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 26, Sec. 3(d) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3(d). The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the Creeds and ~~Offices of Instruction~~ *An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism*.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore).

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #196**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved B027 Amended (Authorize "The Lima Liturgy" for special ecumenical events).

Original Text of Resolution:

(B027)

Whereas, Article X of the Constitution provides for alternative services to be authorized for trial use in this Church; and

Whereas, the 67th General Convention established guidelines for Celebrations of the Holy Eucharist on special ecumenical occasions; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention authorize for trial use in the coming triennium, for special ecumenical events, that Eucharistic Liturgy frequently referred to as "The Lima Liturgy" which was prepared in conjunction with the *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry* document of the WCC Faith and Order Commission; and be it further

Resolved, That the Faith and Order Commission of the WCC be requested, in consultation with liturgical scholars of the several churches, to prepare a Eucharistic Liturgy for submission to those churches actively participating in the ecumenical movement, for common authorization and use.

Proposed Amendment

The proposed Amendment would strike the first Resolve and replace it with the following two Resolves:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention authorize that Eucharistic Liturgy frequently referred to as "The Lima Liturgy," prepared for the World Council of Churches Faith and Order Commission, provided that an ordained priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants, at a concelebrated service. The elements used are to be those used by our Lord himself, namely bread and wine; and provided that any of the blessed elements remaining at the end of this service be reverently consumed; and provided further that the guidelines for Eucharistic sharing authorized by the 68th General Convention be observed; and be it further

Resolved, That this Liturgy be authorized for use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use subject to the approval of the diocesan Bishop in special study sessions; and be it further . . .

The final Resolve in the original Resolution is to be retained as the final Resolve in the amended version.

Seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #197

Referral

The Presiding Bishop requested that the content of B027 Amended be referred to the Theology Committee for further review and for a report to an interim Meeting.

Ministry

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B009 (Of Solemnization of Holy Matrimony—Revision of Canon I.17) and B010 (Revision of Canon I.18—Preservation of Marriage; Canon I.19—Dissolution) with the request that the Committee on Health and Human Affairs create a special task force to study these Resolutions.

Seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C067 (Amend Title III, Canon 23—Interim Ministries).

Seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved D053 (Receive Report on Guidelines for Theological Education prepared by the General Board of Examining Chaplains).

Original Text of Resolution:**(D053)**

Whereas, the Canons of the Church provide that the General Board of Examining Chaplains may prepare, in each Convention period, guidelines based upon the subjects specified in Canon III.5, Sec. 1(a) (examination of Candidates for Holy Orders); and

Whereas, the 67th General Convention of this Church resolved that the General Board of Examining Chaplains should prepare guidelines for Theological Education to supplement the canonical list of seven fields (for learning and examination); therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention receive the Guidelines for Theological Education prepared by the General Board of Examining Chaplains with the assistance of an Advisory Committee; and be it further

Resolved, That these Guidelines be commended to this Church, particularly its bishops, theological seminaries, and other programs of education and Commissions on Ministry, for their use and evaluation during the next triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Board for Theological Education be requested to develop the means whereby responses to these Guidelines may be received, collated, and shared with the General Board of Examining Chaplains, whose responsibility it will be to revise the Guidelines and submit them to the 69th General Convention of this Church for approval.

Seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
HB Message #198**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D089 (Amend Membership Canon I.16), the matter having already been handled by A101.

Seconded by the Bishop of Los Angeles.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

AIDS Crisis

The Bishop of California moved B062 (AIDS Crisis).

Text of Resolution: (B062)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the Presiding Bishop to appoint a task force regarding the AIDS crisis.

Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Recess

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 10:45 a.m. for a break.

Reconvene

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 11:10 a.m.

Salute to Bishop Browning

The Bishop of Western Mexico, on behalf of the Bishops of Province IX made the following statement to the House:

“My dear Brethren, we, the Ninth Province Bishops, wish to congratulate the Rt. Rev. Edmond Browning on the occasion of his election as Presiding Bishop of this Church, and pledge our full support in the mission God Himself has entrusted to him. We assure you of our prayers and hope very much that you can have a fruitful ministry.”

Messages

HD Message #129: A013, Amend Canon I.2, Section 5.

The House concurred
HB Message #199

Final Text of Resolution:

(A013)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 2, Sec. 5 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop may appoint, as Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, a *confirmed adult* communicant of the Church in good standing who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law to serve at his pleasure as his counselor in matters relating to his office and the discharge of his responsibilities.

HD Message #130: A014, Amend Canon I.4 Section 1(c)—Qualifications of Lay Provincial Representatives.

The House concurred
HB Message #200

Final Text of Resolution:

(A014)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the last sentence of Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 1(c) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(c). Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and by one Lay Person who is a *confirmed adult* communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

HD Message #131: HD concurs with HB #52—A016, Amend Canon I.8, Section 7).

HD Message #132: A021, (Amend first sentence of Canon III.10, Section 10(a).

The House concurred
HB Message #201

Final Text of Resolution:

(A021)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10(a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 10(a). A person of Christian character, proven fitness, and leadership in his community, who is willing to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing his secular occupation, may be proposed and recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Postulant by the Minister and Vestry of the Parish in which his service is desired, or (should the Parish be without a Minister) by the Vestry and some other Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, or (if it is intended that the Postulant should serve outside, or apart from, an organized parish) by one such Presbyter and six Lay Persons who are *confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing and who are well informed regarding the area or circumstances within which it is proposed that the Postulant should serve.

HD Message #133: HD concurs with HB #53—A025, Amend Canon IV.3, Section 3).

HD Message #134: HD concurs with HB #54—A026, Amend Canon IV.3, Section 20(c).

HD Message #135: HD concurs with HB #55—A027, Amend Canon IV.4, Section 3.

HD Message #136: HD concurs with HB #56 (A028, Amend Canon IV.4, Section 6.

HD Message #129: A137 Substitute, (Ministry among migrant workers and rural poor.)

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that A137 Substitute be referred to a Conference Committee with the House of Bishops Committee on the Church in Small Communities acting as the House of Bishops' representatives, with the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia acting as Chairman.

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

Motion carried

HD Message 138: HD concurs with HB #2—A115 Amended, Amend Canons for sexually inclusive language)

Convocation of American Churches in Europe

The Suffragan Bishop of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe reported to the House on his work in the European area.

The Bishop of Western New York moved that the House express its appreciation to the Suffragan Bishop of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe.

Seconded by Bishop Krumm.

Motion carried

Messages

HD Message #140: A136 Substitute, Staff Officer at "815" to advocate ministry of churches in small communities.

**The House concurred
HB Message #204**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A136s)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 68th General Convention commends the Executive Council for establishing and funding in the 1986 General Budget of the Church a position for a staff officer whose primary responsibilities shall include being a resource person, trainer, developer of programs, historian and advocate for the ministry of churches in small communities throughout the Church and urges that the position be continued during the triennium; and be it further**

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities assist the Executive Council in developing a detailed position description for this office; and be it further

Resolved, That the income from the Cochell Trust be used for this purpose; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention recommends the appointment of an advisory committee to work with this office.

HD Message #141: D021 Amended, Awareness of violence.

The House concurred
HB Message #205

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D021a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States, is committed, during the 1986-1988 triennium, to raising the awareness of Episcopalians about violence and measures to oppose violence; to examining the effects of violence within ourselves and our institutions; and to sharing strategies which enable Christian people to support and develop programs that confront the issues of violence and open the way for actively opposing violent behavior; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, utilizing its staff and other Episcopal Church resources, engage new alliances within existing structures in an intensive examination of the violence endemic in our church and our society, and the institutions of both, developing understandings and strategies of actively opposing violence that can be communicated to the dioceses and the church at large through workshops, curricula, general publications, and other audio-visual means; and be it further

Resolved, That the dioceses of the church provide and promote programs at each internal level that will raise Episcopalians' consciousness of violence in their lives and in the institutions of church and society, at the same time equipping them with understandings and strategies of actively opposing violence that will permit them to change attitudes and behavior grounded in the many forms of violence; poverty, racism, human and national relationships, drug dependency, ecological insults, ageism, crime, domestic brutality and other forms of destructive behavior; and be it further

Resolved, That the dioceses be instructed to report to the Executive Council, no later than February of 1988, their experiences with such consciousness-raising and educational programs, remarking especially on the usefulness of information and material on violence and the active opposition to violence developed at the Executive Council's direction, and making recommendations for the future.

Appreciation of Bishop Gooden

The Bishop of Western Louisiana moved appreciation to Bishop Gooden for fifty years in the ministry, forty of those thus far having been spent in the episcopate.

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

Motion carried

Noonday Prayers

Bishop Gooden lead the House in noonday prayers.

Message—Committee on Conference Report

HD Message #139: A137 Substitute, Ministry among migrant workers and rural poor).

**The House concurred
HB Message #207**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A137s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention recognize the continuing urgent need for ministry among migrant workers and the rural poor and those who employ them; commend the dioceses and congregations that are deeply committed to this ministry; and urge the increased awareness by all dioceses and congregations of the opportunities for undertaking and supporting this ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council in cooperation with ecumenical agencies concerned with these issues be encouraged to assist those dioceses and congregations engaged in this ministry, encouraging mutual communication and support.

Theology

The Bishop of Western North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Theology, moved that B034 (Position Paper on diaconate as a separate order) be referred back to the Committee on Theology for further study, and that the Committee be discharged from further responsibility for action on B034 at this General Convention.

Seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Cochell Trust

The Bishop of Quincy moved the following statement about the Cochell Trust as an expression of the mind of this House:

The House of Bishops supports the recommendation to the Executive Council made by the Program, Budget and Finance Committee, to the effect that income from the Cochell Trust be used on a reducing basis so that by the end of the triennium no income from the Trust would be used for the underwriting of staff positions.

Seconded by Bishop Cox.

Motion carried

Recess

The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 12:25 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 2:00 p.m.

Messages

HD Message #154: A173, Title I—Budget. (The detailed budget is found in the Appendix.)

The House concurred
HB Message #208

Final Text of Resolution:

(A173)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That

1. The Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church for the year 1986, attached to this Resolution, is adopted in the total amount of \$27,605,000 and for the years 1987 and 1988 the total amount shall be determined by:
 - Estimated Apportionment Income based on the formula stated in Paragraph 1.1; and
 - Estimated Other Income, using each prior year's experience as a guide.

The apportionment to dioceses for the year 1986 shall be \$23,024,000, for the year 1987 shall be \$25,159,000 and for the year 1988 shall be arrived at by applying the fixed percentage against the then known Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI) as stated in Paragraph 1.1.

 - 1.1 The apportionment for each diocese shall be a fixed percentage of the NDBI of that diocese, as such income is defined in Paragraph 1.2 of this resolution, rounding out the results to the next highest thousand dollars, for each year as follows:
 - For the 1986 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1983 NDBI.
 - For the 1987 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1984 NDBI.
 - For the 1988 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at a fixed percentage to be determined by the Executive Council, such percentage to be applied to the 1985 NDBI. (Inasmuch as the 1985 NDBI will not be known until September 1986 to estimate what this will be at General Convention time is not practical.)
 - 1.2 The NDBI of the Church in a diocese shall be the sum of parish receipts for general purposes (Items 1751, 1752, 1753, 1755 and 1756 of the Parochial Report) and diocesan endowment and other income for budgetary purposes (A-2 and A-4 of the Diocesan Report). The income (NDBI) reported for the year 1983 shall be the basis for the apportionment for the year 1986; that reported for 1984 for the 1987 apportionment; and that reported for 1985 for the 1988 apportionment.
2. The Executive Council, in its exercise of the authority vested in it by Title I, Canon 4, Section 6(a), shall be subject to the following restrictions:
 - 2.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, shall adjust the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church to the assured income of the Council so as to carry out the budget for that year on a balanced budget basis;
 - 2.2 Income from trust funds available for budgetary purposes shall be so applied in the year subsequent to receipt, and not in the year of receipt;

- 2.3 Any "lapsed balance" in an appropriation for a fiscal year may be treated as income available for budgetary purposes in the ensuing year(s), and shall be used for no other purposes;
- 2.4 Undesignated legacies received during the triennium shall be set aside in the General Endowment Fund, of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society;
- 2.5 The Executive Council shall be responsible for officer and employee personnel policies, and for supervising the expenditure of funds implementing such policies;
- 2.6 If in any year the total anticipated income for the support of the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church will be less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, appropriations for the budget in that year, including those for the joint committees, commissions, boards, and agencies of the General Convention, shall share in any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.

HD Message #155: A178, Title II—Budget. (The detailed budget is found in the Appendix.)

The House concurred
HB Message #209

Final Text of Resolution:
(A178)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That

1. The detailed budget for the Expenses of General Convention and its Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies for the period of January 1, 1986 through December 31, 1988, as shown on pages 20 & 21, is adopted in the total amount of \$5,353,445.
 - 1.1 The funding of this expense (assessment) budget shall be provided by an assessment made pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Section 9. The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall divide the total to be raised by assessment into annual amounts for 1986, 1987, and 1988. Each year the Treasurer of the General Convention shall compute the assessment for each Diocese on the basis of its Net Disposable Budget Income. The assessment for each diocese will be on the following basis:
 - 1986 (.002412) of the 1983 NDBI
 - 1987 (.002291) of the 1984 NDBI
 - 1988 when the 1985 NDBI will be known, at a rate established by the Executive Committee of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

This rate shall be applied to the Net Disposable Budget Income of every Diocese to determine its assessment for each year. The Net Disposable Budget Income shall be the same as that used for the apportionment to support the Program Development Budget for the same year. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall notify every Diocese of the amount of its annual assessment concurrently with the transmission of the Diocesan apportionment by the Executive Council.
 - 1.2 The fiscal year for the purposes of the expenses of General Convention shall be the calendar year. The unexpended balance of any budget item remaining at the end of each year shall be made available for expenditure in the ensuing year by action of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. Such lapsed Balance may be reallocated after con-

sultation with the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies through a challenge process.

- 1.3 All payments to be made under this budget shall be authorized by the Treasurer of General Convention only after the submission to him to documented vouchers or other accounting documents acceptable to the Treasurer.
- 1.4 The Treasurer of the General Convention is hereby authorized and directed to develop and administer a system for the control of the obligation and expenditure of the appropriations made in this budget of the General Convention. The Treasurer, during the triennium, may exceed appropriated amounts only when he is assured that the item(s) being overdrawn can be protected by the contingency or other items in the budget. Any adjustments so authorized by the Treasurer must be reported periodically to the Executive Committee of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.
- 1.5 Obligations and expenditures in excess of the amounts appropriated shall not be incurred without prior express approval of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.
- 1.6 The General Board of Examining Chaplains is hereby authorized to assess a fee for the general ordination examination. All fees received by the Board shall be applied to the expenses of examination, in addition to the amount appropriated by this budget. A candidate for Holy Orders, eligible for examination and so certified by the Diocesan Bishop, shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

ESMA

The Bishop of Florida spoke on behalf of the work of the Episcopal Society for the Ministry on Aging.

Chair

The Presiding Bishop resumed the Chair.

Pastoral Letter

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, distributed the second draft of the Proposed Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Connecticut presented the draft and then moved its adoption.

(The Pastoral Letter is found in the front of this Journal.)

Seconded by the Bishop of West Virginia.

Motion carried

Social and Urban Affairs

Bishop William Marmion moved the second Resolved clause of B039 as an action of this House only.

Text of Resolution:

(B039)

Resolved, That the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church through its Committee on National Mission in Church and Society urge the Congress of the United States to reauthorize the Economic Opportunity Act or a similar policy that would ensure low-income Americans opportunities and service for

early childhood development, education and training, employment, safe and affordable housing and drinking water, adequate nutrition, health care and special programs for vulnerable populations.

Seconded by Bishop Sherman.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Hines

The Bishop of Texas moved that the Secretary send a special greeting to Bishop and Mrs. John Hines.

Seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

Motion carried

Messages

HD Message #142: A108 Substitute, Direct Executive Council to develop models of intervention in crisis in public education).

**The House concurred
HB Message #210**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A108s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention direct the Executive Council to search out, foster, and develop opportunities for Episcopalians to become involved in public education, especially in areas of limited resources:

A. An ecumenical task force shall be organized to explore and recommend opportunities through which Episcopalians and others may be supportive of and work for improvements in public education in both rural and urban areas. The Episcopal Church component of the task force is charged to make recommendations to the 1988 General Convention through the Standing Commission on Church in Metropolitan Areas. Expenses are to be drawn from the Jubilee Ministry Development budget item.

B. Volunteers for Mission shall be instructed to encourage and enable Episcopalians in finding opportunities for ministry by volunteering in the public schools in service and advocacy positions.

C. The Jubilee Ministry staff shall help initiate at least two pilot projects designed to engage Episcopalians in supporting public education. Expenses are to be drawn from the Jubilee Ministry Development budget item.

HD Message #143: D015 Substitute, Educational materials on peoples of Soviet Union.

**The House concurred
HB Message #211**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D015s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention, recognizing the danger inherent in the opposing political systems of the USA and USSR, which separate our peoples, encourages the Education for Mission and Ministry Division of Executive Council to produce and distribute, in cooperation with other denominations where possible, educa-

tional materials on the culture, politics, values, history and religion of the peoples of the Soviet Union with special emphasis on the Millennial Anniversary of the Introduction of Christianity in Russia.

HD Message #144: A039, Amend Canon III.12, Section 5(b)—Preface to service.

The House concurred
HB Message #212

Final Text of Resolution:

(A039)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the preface to the service contained in Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(b) be amended to read as follows:

~~A.B., who is already a minister of Christ, now desires to be made a Deacon (or ordained a Priest) in this Church. He has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church. The Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese is satisfied that A.B., who is already a minister of Christ, accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and now desires to be made a Deacon (or ordained a Priest) in this Church. We are about to confer upon him A.B. the grace and authority of Holy Orders as this Church has received them and requires them for the exercise of the Ministry therein ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).~~

HD Message #145: A040, Amend Canon III.12, Section 5(b)—Preatory recitation.

The House concurred
HB Message #214

Final Text of Resolution:

(A040)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the preatory recitation in letters of ordination contained in Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(b) be amended to read as follows:

Acknowledging the ministry which he *A.B.* has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as understood and required by this Church for the exercise of the ~~Ministry~~ *ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest)*.

HD Message #146: HD Concurs with HB #185—D136, Clarification of “recommendations” from diocesan commissions on ministry.

HD Message #147: A165, Receive “Mission Issues and Strategy Advisory Group Report” of the ACC).

The House concurred
HB Message #213

Final Text of Resolution:

(A165)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention receive with thanks the “Mission Issues and Strategy Advisory Group Report” of the Anglican Consultative Council and commend the Report to the Episcopal Church for study.

HD Message #148: A166, Refer "Mission Issues and Strategy Advisory Group Report" to Executive Council to implement.

**The House concurred
HB Message #215**

Final Text of Resolution:
(A166)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Mission Issues and Strategy Advisory Group Report" (MISAG) be referred to the Executive Council and its staff to determine ways to make it known to the Church, and for action and implementation where appropriate.

HD Message #149: D065 Amended, Task Force Report on Central America.
**The House concurred
HB Message #216**

Final Text of Resolution:
(D065a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention recognize the difficult mission of our dioceses in Central America and urge all Episcopalians to study carefully the 1984 and 1985 Task Force Reports prepared by the Presiding Bishop's delegations to Central America; and be it further

Resolved, That Diocesan World Mission Committees be encouraged to examine all possible opportunities for assistance by their dioceses and congregations within their dioceses, and to establish special relationships with the Churches in Central America, including possible exchange visits, in response to invitation already extended by our Bishops in Central America.

HD Message #150: A127, Adopt report "To Make Peace" as official statement on issues of war and peace.

**The House concurred
HB Message #217**

Final Text of Resolution:
(A127)

Whereas, The 1982 report of the Joint Commission on Peace entitled "To Make Peace" was received by the 67th General Convention three years ago; and

Whereas, Approximately 50,000 copies of "To Make Peace" have been distributed throughout the Church for study, discussion, and analysis; and

Whereas, It has proved to be a significant stimulus to the thoughtful and prayerful consideration of peacemaking; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America approves the report "To Make Peace" and adopts it as an official statement on the issues of war and peace.

HD Message #151: A042, Amend Canon III.14, Section 1(a).

**The House concurred
HB Message #218**

Final Text of Resolution:
(A042)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the testimonial contained in Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 1(a), be amended to read as follows:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible of how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that we know of no impediment on account of which the Reverend A.B. ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe ~~him~~ *the Reverend A.B.* to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation ~~that he is apt and meet as to be able~~ to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed) _____

HD Message #152: D127 Substitute, Plight of the homeless mentally ill.

The House concurred
HB Message #219

Final Text of Resolution:
(D127s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention instruct appropriate Executive Council staff to develop and make available to the Church educational resources regarding the plight of homeless people, including those who are mentally ill; to establish, in cooperation with dioceses, Jubilee Centers, local parishes, the social agencies of this Church, other social agencies and the mental health care delivery system, a means of providing assistance for these individuals who are without an adequate support system to meet their needs for care and supervision; and to develop a program of advocacy with other existing organizations on behalf of such homeless people.

HD Message #153: D138, Strategy for evangelism.

The House concurred
HB Message #220

Final Text of Resolution:
(D138)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention requests the Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal to stimulate each diocese and congregation to undertake a strategy for evangelism, to study available resources and to develop and implement intentional strategy in evangelism; and be it further

Resolved, That the State of the Church Committee be directed to seek information from each Diocese on the efforts toward evangelism and to report the results to the next General Convention.

HD Message #156: D112 Amended, Recognize youth presence.

The House concurred
HB Message #221

Final Text of Resolution:
(D112a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize youth as a significant and vital

part of the Church and acknowledge the need for a youth presence in every aspect of the life of the Church, including the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Executive Council to provide funding whereby two young people from each province can be present at all subsequent General Conventions and that the House of Deputies provide space for the youth delegates adjacent to the House floor, so that youth may learn more about the Church as a whole and be able to express the concerns of Episcopal youth.

HB Message #157: D103, Study Investment Pool.

The House concurred
HB Message #222

Final Text of Resolution:
(D103)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development be requested by this 68th General Convention to undertake a study of the feasibility of establishing a professionally managed investment pool available to serve missions, parishes, dioceses, and other institutions of the Church desiring professional management of their endowments and trust funds. This study should involve investigations with officers of the Church Pension Fund, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and other experts within the church and in the secular financial community. The results of this study, with recommendations for action, if appropriate, should be presented to the 69th General Convention.

HD Message #158: A055 Amended, Report of the Church Order Commission.

Bishop Haden moved that after the phrase "such study" in section 2, the phrase "and that such such study be completed by securing consent and approval of a majority of 75% of the total parishes, congregations and missions of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Seconded by Bishop Sherman.

Amendment defeated
The House concurred
HB Message #223

Final Text of Resolution:
(A055a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, in consultation with the Episcopal representatives to COCU (1) to organize and conduct throughout this Church a study of the covenanting process proposed by the Consultation on Church Union and more fully articulated in the report of the Church Order Commission on the Consultation, (2) to collate the responses, criticisms and suggestions which arise from such study, (3) to convey to the Consultation on Church Union a preliminary evaluation of the proposed covenanting process, and (4) to report such actions to the 69th General Convention.

HD Message #159: D140 Amended, Giving outside of parish and diocese.

**The House concurred
HB Message #224**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D140a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 68th General Convention encourage the acceptance by congregations and dioceses of the practice of giving to others as much as we spend on ourselves.**

HD Message #160: D141, K. Wade Bennett.

**The House concurred
HB Message #225**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D141)

Whereas, The Episcopal Church lost a very devout, capable and untiring worker in the death of K. Wade Bennett of the Diocese of Dallas in November, 1984; and

Whereas, Wade Bennett served as a Deputy from the Dioceses of Newark and Dallas, was a member and consultant to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, bringing to that Commission his knowledge and experience in corporate organizations; and

Whereas, He was a former Trustee of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific; and

Whereas, He made a major contribution to the success of Venture-in-Mission as National Diocesan Chairman; and

Whereas, He was also a leader at the Parochial and Diocesan levels, and chaired the Committee to Nominate the Bishop Coadjutor in the recent election in the Diocese of Dallas; and

Whereas, At the time of his untimely death he was a valuable member of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 68th General Convention give thanks for the life and service of K. Wade Bennett and express deep sorry at his death; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this Resolution be included in the Journal and a copy sent to the family of K. Wade Bennett.**

HD Message #161: A176 Amended, Assistance to Black Colleges.

**The House concurred
HB Message #226**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A176a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 68th General Convention request the Executive Council to put in motion a plan to assist the Black Colleges in raising additional funds from the whole Church and beyond, over and above the current level of unrestricted funds now being provided.**

Navajoland

The Bishop in Charge of Navajoland reported to the House on the work of Navajoland. He introduced Mr. Stephen Plummer, who addressed the House.

Church Deployment Board

The Presiding Bishop appointed the following to the Church Deployment Board:

- The Rt. Rev. Donald Hulstrand
- The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché

Board of Theological Education

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Rt. Rev. Philip Smith and the Rt. Rev. Frank Cerveney to serve on the Board of Theological Education until 1988, and the Rt. Rev. James Moodey and the Rt. Rev. Craig Anderson to serve on the Board through 1991.

Adjourn

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 3:15 p.m.

EIGHTH DAY

Saturday
September 14, 1985

Convened

The Vice-Chairman convened the House at 9:00 a.m. He led the House in the Morning Devotions.

Messages

HD Message #162: A129, Central America.

The House concurred
HB Message #227

Final Text of Resolution:

(A129)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention supports the unanimous vote of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church calling on the United States government and all other governments involved, to take concrete actions in support of the Contadora initiative and process; to work toward negotiated, rather than military, solutions to regional conflicts; to cease all covert and overt activities aimed at destabilizing governments in the region; to affirm and respect the principles of national sovereignty, self-determination, and non-intervention in domestic affairs; and to respect human rights; and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses and congregations encourage all members to study this declaration of the Executive Council, and to share their individual views on this declaration and the situation in Central America with those in authority in Washington.

HD Message #163: D106, Ecumenical leadership of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

The House concurred
HB Message #228

Final Text of Resolution:

(D106)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention acknowledge and give thanks for the ecumenical leadership and support of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief in being our Church's channel for funding and participation in inter-Anglican, ecumenical and interfaith response to disaster, hunger, human displacement, and development needs.

HD Message #164: D014, Asian-Hispanic Ministry Development proposal by Province VIII.

The House concurred
HB Message #229

Final Text of Resolution:

(D014)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention commend the proposal for Asian-Hispanic Ministry Development prepared by the Province of the Pacific as a useful model for non-Anglo

ministry development in the Episcopal Church, and recommend that it be funded in the 1986-88 triennium through the Program Development Budget of the Church, in partnership with the Province of the Pacific.

HD Message #165: D116, Home buying incentive for clergy.

The House concurred
HB Message #230

Final Text of Resolution:
(D116)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church/USA, urge the Congress of the United States to reaffirm its commitment to providing a home-buying incentive for clergy and to reassert its authority over tax policy by enacting H.R. 385 or S. 1595, currently before the 99th Congress; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent by the Diocesan Bishops of the Episcopal Church/USA to all members of the Congress and the Senate from the states in which they reside.

HD Message #166: D085, Attendance at Legislative Committee Meetings

The House concurred
HB Message #231

[Editor's note: The House later moved to reconsider HD Message #166 and failed to concur.]

HD Message #167: D104, Prayer for President for summit meeting.

The House concurred
HB Message #232

Final Text of Resolution:
(D104)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church assure the President of the United States of its prayers for his forthcoming meeting with the leader of the Soviet Union in November, with the intent that a relationship for world peace may be established.

HD Message #168: D076 Amended, Terrorism and hostages.

The House concurred
HB Message #233

Final Text of Resolution:
(D076a)

Whereas, acts of terrorism as a blackmail tool to gain political objectives such as in the recent hijacking of TWA Flight #847, a flight from Athens, Greece, to Rome, Italy, carrying innocent persons on vacation and business resulted in the brutal and deliberate beating and killing of a young American serviceman; and

Whereas, this act of terrorism and piracy was perpetrated by persons well trained and equipped, and encouraged by political factions and governments bent on embarrassing and paralyzing the United States Government and other civilized nations of the world; and

Whereas, this particular act of terrorism was designed to gain immediate worldwide media attention and coverage and indeed overshadowed several

other acts of terrorism occurring in that same week which resulted in the cold blooded murder of several Americans in San Salvador, the bombing of the airports in Frankfurt, Germany, and Tokyo, Japan, both of which incidents resulted in innocent lives being lost; and

Whereas, terrorists still hold somewhere in Lebanon 7 Americans kidnapped earlier, some of whom have been held for over a year; and

Whereas, acts of terrorism conducted with seeming impunity from safe havens and sanctuaries under the control of governments opposed to our form of government and democracy only give encouragement to further acts of terrorism unless severely dealt with in some punitive fashion that would surely result in even further loss of lives and property; and

Whereas, acts of terrorism and hostage holding are intended to draw and influence public attention and opinion; and

Whereas, terrorists thrive on publicity and media attention and are expert in manipulating a free press; and

Whereas, terrorists are seemingly quite aware of the power of public opinion; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America view with horror and condemnation brutal acts of terrorism which are a form of warfare as brutal and horrifying as any experienced in recent civilized history; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call upon the Secretary General of the United Nations, the President of Lebanon, and the President of Syria to use their good offices to assist in persuading those still holding kidnapped Americans to release them to their families so that they may be reunited and witness by this act an element of compassion and humanitarianism; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this Resolution shall be sent to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the President of Lebanon, and the President of Syria.

HD Message #169: D107 Amended, Relief for Cambodian refugees.

The House concurred
HB Message #234

Final Text of Resolution:
(D107a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention, while it is equally mindful of pressing domestic social needs, urge the President, the Congress, the Coordinator for Refugee Affairs of the State Department, the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Justice Department, the Attorney General, the Secretary of State, the Chairmen of the House and Senate Judiciary Committees and the House Foreign Affairs Committee, to take immediate action to bring relief to the unprotected Cambodian refugees now in camps on the Thai-Cambodian border, and to give their fullest support to the prompt reunification of families whose relatives are now within the United States.

HD Message #170: D113 Amended, Immigration legislation and reform.

The House concurred
HB Message #235

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D113a)**

Whereas, The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1985 (S. 1200), sponsored by Senator Alan Simpson (R-WY) is moving very quickly toward passage in the U. S. Senate; and

Whereas, S. 1200 contains severe employer sanctions provisions which will invite discrimination against employees of color and differing accents; severely limits prior legislation providing for legalization and amnesty for aliens who arrived in the U. S. prior to 1980, delays such legalization for three years, and provides no amnesty for those arriving subsequent to 1980; and provides for an expansive "bracero" (guest worker) program, giving employers a vast supply of inexpensive, temporary work force—contradicting the purported purpose of such legislation—ostensibly to provide "jobs for Americans"; and

Whereas, Immigration legislation without the repressive features of S. 1200 is pending before the appropriate House Judiciary Subcommittees, sponsored by leaders of the Hispanic Caucus, and requires additional studies and public hearings; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention, as it has in the past, call upon Congress to enact immigration legislation of a positive nature that will recognize human realities of the millions of undocumented people in the country, provide for appropriate asylum and safe haven for those fleeing political repression from abroad, and will eliminate the many repressive features contained in the present Senate bill, S. 1200; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this Resolution be transmitted to all members of the United States Senate, and to the members of the Judiciary Committee of the House of Representatives; and be it further

Resolved, That all deputies to this Convention, as individuals and through the appropriate social concerns committees of their churches, write to their respective United States Senators.

HD Message #171: D125 Amended, Extended voluntary departure for Guatemalan and Haitian refugees.

The House concurred
HB Message #236

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D125a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention urge the Attorney General of the United States to declare extended voluntary departure status for refugees from Haiti and Guatemala; and be it further

Resolved, That, if this is not done, this Convention urge the Congress of the United States to provide such extended voluntary departure status by appropriate legislation; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to the Attorney General and the Secretary of State.

HD Message #172: D137, Evangelism Handbook.

The House concurred
HB Message #237

Final Text of Resolution:

(D137)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention commend to the whole Church for study and action The Evangelism Ministries publication *Handbook for Evangelism*.

HD Message #173: Information only—Pamela Chinnis elected Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

HD Message #174: D126, Full retirement after 40 years of service.

The House concurred
HB Message #238

Final Text of Resolution:

(D126)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Pension Fund shall consider the possibility of giving clergy the option of receiving payment of full retirement benefits following 40 years service.

HD Message #175: D081, Change name of Cognate Committee #19.

The House concurred
HB Message #239

Final Text of Resolution:

(D081)

Resolved, That Rule IV.7.(19) of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended to substitute "Stewardship and Development" for "Church Support"; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Deputies request the House of Bishops to consider the same change in its Rules of Order.

HD Message #176: HD concurs with HB #62—A075, Approve permanent housing of Archives at the Seminary of the Southwest.

HD Message #177: D120, General Seminary.

The House concurred
HB Message #240

Final Text of Resolution:

(D120)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention authorize the amendment of the Constitution of The General Theological Seminary as follows:

II. The Management of the said Seminary shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, who shall have power to constitute Professorships, and appoint the Dean and Professors *members of the faculty*, and to prescribe the Course of Study in the respective schools, and to make rules and regulations and statutes for the government thereof; and generally, to take such measures as they may deem necessary to its prosperity: Provided, that such rules and Course of Study and measures be not repugnant to the Constitution and Canons of the Church, nor to the Course of Study for candidates for Orders which is or may be established by the House of Bishops. The Board shall, from time to time, appoint a ~~Standing~~ *an Executive* Committee from its own number, to superintend and manage all the business and concerns of the Seminary during

the recess of the Board, with all the powers of the Board, subject to such limitations as may, by statute or otherwise, be lawfully and rightfully imposed. The Bishops who are Trustees shall be Visitors of the Seminary; and any ~~three~~ *two* of them acting together may at any time, upon reasonable notice to the Faculty and to the Board of Trustees or ~~Standing Executive Committee~~, visit the Seminary, and shall see that the Course of Instruction and Discipline be conducted agreeable to the foregoing provision; and the Bishops thus visiting shall lay before the Trustees, at their next meeting, any recommendations which they may deem of advantage to the Institution. The Trustees shall make report to the General Convention of their proceedings, and the state of the Seminary.

IV. The Board of Trustees shall always meet in the Diocese where the Seminary is established, and at such stated periods as they may determine, and ~~special meetings may be called by the Bishop of the said Diocese, or by any three of the Bishops who are Trustees.~~

V.1. The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove the Dean, the Professors *members of the faculty*, and other Officers; but no such incumbent shall be removed from office unless notice of an intended motion for such removal and the grounds thereof shall have been given to ~~him~~ *such incumbent*.

2. Nominations to fill a vacancy in the office of Dean shall be presented in person or by writing at a meeting of the Board of Trustees, at which there shall be appointed a Committee of five members to consider the nominations and to report to a subsequent meeting, to be held not less than two months after the meeting at which nominations are made. At this latter meeting, the election shall be consummated, a month's notice of the object of the meeting having been given to every member of the Board with the names of the persons nominated.

3. Nominations for Professorships may be made according to rules prescribed by the Board, provided, however, that all such nominations shall be submitted to a standing Committee on ~~Elections Education as established by the Board, which shall consist of the Dean of the Seminary, ex officio, of three Trustees elected by the Board of Trustees at their annual meeting, and of two Professors elected by the Faculty at their first meeting in the academic year.~~ This Committee shall promptly investigate all nominations, and deliver their report with reasonable dispatch to the Secretary of the Board, and the Secretary shall send a copy of the report to every member of the Board not less than one month before the meeting for election.

HD Message #178: D130 Amended, Funding deaf interpreters.

The House concurred
HB Message #241

Final Text of Resolution:
(D130a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention recommend that any and all Dioceses of the Episcopal Church having ministries with deaf people allocate a reasonable sum in the annual budgets to pay for interpreters for the deaf at conventions and other diocesan functions, thereby encouraging and enabling fuller participation in the life of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be directed to include sufficient funds in their budgets to pay for interpreters for the deaf for all meetings at which

deaf people are official participants; for meetings of the General Convention, should one or more deaf deputies be elected; and for all major addresses, services, and events at the General Convention.

HD Message #179: HD concurs with HB #173—D021, Awareness of violence.

HD Message #180: HD concurs with HB #175—B023, Amendment in Constitution and Canons concerning functions of the Office of Bishop for the Armed Forces.

HD Message #181: HD concurs with HB #174—B024, Amendment in Constitution and Canons Concerning the Functions of the Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces.

HD Message #182: A034 Amended, Amend Canon III.10, Section 5(3).

The House concurred
HB Message #242

Final Text of Resolution:

(A034a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the certificate contained in Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 5(3) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5(3). . . .

To the Standing Committee of _____
(Place) _____ (Date) _____

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A.B., and that I believe ~~him~~ this person to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed) _____

HD Message #183: A035 Amended, Amend Canon III.10, Section 5(4).

The House concurred
HB Message #243

Final Text of Resolution:

(A035a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the certificate contained in Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 5.(4) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5.(4). . . .

To the Standing Committee of _____
(Place) _____ (Date) _____

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A.B., for the space of three years last past, ~~hath~~ has lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think ~~him~~ A.B. a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed) _____

HD Message #184: A036 Amended, Amend Canon III.10, Section 8.

The House concurred
HB Message #244

Final Text of Resolution:

(A036a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the certificate contained in Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 8 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. . . .

To the Right Reverend _____, Bishop of _____:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that A.B., desiring to be ordered ordained Deacon, hath has laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath has lived a sober, honest and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him A.B. for ordination to the Diaconate

In witness, whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord _____.

(Signed) _____

HD Message #185: A038 Amended, Amend Canon III.11, Section 7.

The House concurred

HB Message #245

Final Text of Resolution

(A038a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the certificate contained in Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 7 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7 . . .

To the Right Reverend _____, Bishop of _____:

We, being a majority of the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that the Reverend A.B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered ordained Priest, hath has laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the _____ day of _____ in the year _____, being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of three years last past), he hath has lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath has not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him the Reverend A.B. for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord _____.

(Signed) _____

HD Message #186: A043 Amended, Amend Canon III.21, Section 6 (a).

The House concurred

HB Message #246

Final Text of Resolution:

(A043a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the testimonial contained in Title III, Canon 21, Sec. 6(a). be amended to read as follows:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A.B., who has signified to me his the desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____, is a (Bishop) (Presbyter) or (Deacon) of _____ in good standing,

and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable for evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed) _____

HD Message #187: A009, Amend Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution—Representation in the House of Deputies.

The House concurred
HB Message #247

Final Text of Resolution:

(A009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first paragraph of Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution be amended as follows:

Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, *confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing in the Diocese, but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; . . .

HD Message #188: A155 Substitute, Nominations for President and Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

The House failed to concur
HB Message #252

HD Message #189: B011, Revise Canon I.1, Section 2(c)—Concerning appointment of episcopal members.

The House concurred
HB Message #248

Final Text of Resolution:

(B011)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 2(c) of Canon 1 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

(c). The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the Episcopal members, and the President of the House of Deputies the Lay and Clerical members, of such Commissions as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention. *Episcopal members appointed after the adjournment of any General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is elected shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop-elect.* Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner. One member of each such Commission shall be appointed from the membership of Executive Council to serve as liaison therewith.

and be it further

Resolved, That this Canon shall become effective immediately upon its adoption, and shall apply to the appointment of all Episcopal members of Standing and Joint Commissions following the adjournment of the 1985 General Convention.

HD Message #190: D114 Substitute, Financial support for the people of South Africa.

The House concurred
HB Message #249

Final Text of Resolution:

(D114s)

Whereas, We have been reminded in the first hymn of praise sung in this 68th General Convention to “give of thy wealth to send them (heralds) on their way”; and

Whereas, Bishop Desmond Tutu has spoken publicly and prophetically, of the desperate needs of his people in this time of crisis in his country; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention requests the Presiding Bishop, in concert with the Presiding Bishop-elect, to issue a special appeal to the Church, to be given through the Presiding Bishop’s Fund for World Relief, for funds for Bishop Desmond Tutu’s work in the Church in South Africa; and be it further

Resolved, That an offering for Bishop Tutu’s work on behalf of the suffering people of South Africa be received at the Friday afternoon, September 13, legislative session of this Convention.

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio moved that the Offering be received on Friday 13th and Saturday 14th.

Seconded by Bishop Burrill.

Motion carried

HD Message #191: D069 Substitute, Religious liberty.

The House concurred
HB Message #250

Final Text of Resolution:

D069s

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention affirms its support for religious freedom of all persons by speaking out on behalf of and supporting through advocacy, intercession and prayer all persons deprived or threatened with the loss of their religious liberty; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention affirm the following guidelines in working on behalf of religious liberty and commend them to the ecumenical groups in which the Episcopal Church participates:

1. We will affirm religious freedom as a goal to be sought in all societies, regardless of their political creeds.
2. We will encourage forms of governance that guarantee freedom of association, speech, and self-determination, believing them to be the most supportive environment for religious independence and tolerance for all.
3. We will advocate such other support to the persecuted and their families as is deemed appropriate in order that they may know our concern, love and prayerful support.

HD Message #192: D068 Substitute, Compliance with provisions of the Helsinki Accords.

The House concurred
HB Message #251

Final Text of Resolution:

D068s

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church call on the Soviet bloc governments and on

all other signatories to the Helsinki Accords to fulfill their human rights obligations under the Helsinki Accords; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call on the U.S. State Department and the foreign ministries of all signatories to the Helsinki Accords to continue to link their nations' future cooperation in economic, science, and technology transfer activities to improvements in human rights practices; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention communicate this resolution to the U.S. State Department and the foreign ministries of all the Helsinki signatories.

HD Message #193: D031 Substitute, Affirm solidarity with Maria Cueto, Steven Guerra, Julio Rosado, Andres Rosado and Ricardo Romero.

The House concurred
HB Message #268

Final Text of Resolution:
(D031s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm its solidarity with Maria Cueto, Steven Guerra, Julio Rosado, Andres Rosado, and Ricardo Romero, respecting their right of conscience in their refusal to testify before a Federal Grand Jury; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church

(1). applaud the decision of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia July 31, 1985, which found that the prisoners had been unfairly deprived of parole by reason of an "arbitrary and capricious" guideline; such guideline having been "predicated upon an unconstitutional presumption that the petitioners (prisoners) were involved in the substantive offenses that the Grand Jury was investigating";

(2). urge the Federal Court of Appeals in Washington, D.C., to affirm the decision of the lower court, releasing the prisoners on bond pending final determination of the case;

(3). communicate immediately by telegram to the Attorney General of the United States the Convention's concern at the security treatment accorded the five prisoners and requests that their treatment be downgraded to that of prisoners convicted of no violent crime.

HD Message #194: D118 Amended, Educational assistance for South African students and refugees.

The House concurred
HB Message #253

Final Text of Resolution:
(D118a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church be urged to develop an aggressive scholarship program for implementation at all levels of the Church for education of black South Africans within its schools, colleges and agencies; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the President and Congress of the United States to begin a major effort to gain credibility with South Africa's future leaders by setting up of an edu-

ational foundation or by other means that would provide funds for black students inside and outside South Africa that could

- (1). assist in providing primary, secondary and college education for South African refugees in Africa;
- (2). assist the black and integrated universities and secondary schools in South Africa; and
- (3). provide scholarships for students to study in the United States.

Reconsideration

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania moved reconsideration of HD Message #166 (D085, Attendance at Legislative Committee Meetings).

Motion to reconsider carried

The House failed to concur
(Amended HB Message #231)

Messages

HD Message #195: D070, The Soviet occupation of Afghanistan.

The House concurred
HB Message #254

Final Text of Resolution:

(D070)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church condemn the genocidal six year war conducted by the Soviet Union and its client Afghan regime against the people of Afghanistan; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call for the immediate and unconditional withdrawal of Soviet forces from Afghanistan; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call for United Nations-supervised negotiations leading to self determination for Afghanistan through free and competitive elections and the establishment of genuinely democratic institutions; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief expand its humanitarian relief efforts among Afghan refugees in Pakistan.

Reconsideration

The Bishop of Washington moved reconsideration of HD Message #194 (D118 Amended—Educational assistance for South African students and refugees)

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

Motion to reconsider carried

The Bishop of Washington moved that he be permitted, with the Bishops of Nevada and Massachusetts, to prepare a statement of the House of Bishops in reference to the intent of D118.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

Motion carried

Messages

HD Message #197: D033 Substitute, Women and economics.

The House concurred
HB Message #255

Final Text of Resolution:

(D033s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the office of Women in Mission and Ministry, the Public Issues Officer, the Coalition of Human Needs, the Office of Jubilee Ministry and other appropriate units of the Church Center be directed to work with the Washington Office to seek increases in various federal programs which aid women and children in poverty and need.**

HD Message #198: D109, Toxic waste.

**The House failed to concur
HB Message #256**

The Bishop of Utah moved reconsideration.

Seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

The Motion to reconsider failed

HD Message #199: D094 Substitute, Pornography.

**The House concurred
HB Message #257**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D094s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 68th General Convention commend the report of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health on "consumerism and sexual behavior" and urge the Commission to develop actions in the next triennium to combat pornography and other forms of sexual exploitation that treat persons as commodities to be used and discarded; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health be asked to communicate to dioceses and congregations their findings with positive plans that would enable effective responses to those exploitative forces that corrupt us, our children, and our culture.**

HD Message #200: D111 Amended, Church Music Commission to prepare a Spanish Language Hymnal.

**The House concurred
HB Message #258**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D111a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 68th General Convention request the Standing Commission on Church Music in cooperation with the Hispanic Desk of the Executive Council, the Synod of the Ninth Province and other appropriate bodies to prepare and produce at an affordable cost a comprehensive Spanish Language Hymnal suitable for use in all Spanish-speaking Dioceses and congregations; and be it further**

Resolved, **That such a hymnal shall reflect both Hispanic and Anglican traditions.**

HD Message #201: D010 Amended, Publish comprehensive Folk Hymnal.

**The House failed to concur
HB Message #259**

HD Message #202: D055 Amended, Church musicians' compensation.

**The House concurred by a vote of 86 to 24
HB Message #260**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D055a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention recognize the contribution of musicians to the life of the Church; and be it further.

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention request the Standing Commission on Church Music to examine the circumstance and compensation of musicians employed by congregations, and report back to the 69th General Convention.

HD Message #203: D017 Substitute, Seminary courses in peace education.

**The House concurred
HB Message #261**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D017s)**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the accredited theological seminaries of the Episcopal Church be commended for their efforts in the education of peacemakers and be urged and encouraged to continue to insure that all seminarians receive peace education in accord with the report of the Second Joint Commission on Peace, entitled *To Make Peace, Part II*, and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Deans.*

HD Message #204: D135 Substitute, Support for St. George's College.

**The House concurred
HB Message #262**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D135s)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention call upon the whole Episcopal Church to:

- (1) Continue and increase their support of the ministry and mission of the Anglican Province of The Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East through the use of the Good Friday Offering;*
- (2) Recognize continued support of the work of St. George's College, which is the Anglican Center in the Diocese of Jerusalem;*
- (3) Call upon the General Convention's Executive Council, working through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and other units of the church, to increase ongoing commitment of human and material resources for the support of schools, hospitals, and institutions, ministering to displaced persons and refugees in these historic lands.*

HD Message #205: A059 Amended, World Council of Churches.

**The House concurred
HB Message #263**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A059a)**

Whereas, the Episcopal Church has been an active and vital force in the founding, support, and leadership of the World Council of Churches; and

Whereas, the World Council of Churches has emerged from its Sixth Assembly with new vitality and purpose; and

Whereas, "The World Council of Churches is a fellowship of Churches which confess the Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour according to the Scriptures and therefore seek to fulfill together their common calling to the glory of one God, Father, Son and Holy Spirit" (Constitution of the World Council of Churches); therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention: 1) Give thanks for the unique opportunity for cross-cultural, cross-confessional, international, and interracial dialogue, sharing, and exchange; for the hope and challenge embodied in the celebration of the "Lima Liturgy"; and for the rare possibility for contributing to the building up and healing of the broken Body, the Church, through the Sixth Assembly of the World Council of Churches, 2) Thank the official delegation of this Church, including the Presiding Bishop, for the faithful representation at the Sixth Assembly, for its report to the Executive Council and to the larger Church, 3) Express its thanks to God for the faithful and prophetic leadership the Reverend Dr. Philip Potter gave to the world-wide ecumenical movement in his many capacities, but particularly in his capacity as the General Secretary of the World Council of Churches, and look forward to new contributions from him as scholar, teacher, pastor, preacher and prophet, 3) Welcome the new General Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Emilio Castro, assuring him and the World Council of Churches of the continued prayers and support of this Church for the essential leadership of the World Council of Churches in the reconciliation of humankind and the healing of the broken Body, the Church, 5) Welcome the action of Executive Council, requesting the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to undertake an evaluation of the Episcopal Church's participation in the World Council of Churches; and ask that this evaluation address two questions brought to the attention of this Convention:

- a) the administration of the World Council of Churches fund known as the "Special Fund to Combat Racism," especially in those instances where it has been alleged that this Fund has been used by groups engaged in terrorist activity; and
 - b) the misleading information concerning World Council of Churches programs, which has sometimes found its way into the secular press and other media.
- 6) Encourage members of the Episcopal Church to be informed about all work of the World Council of Churches.

HD Message #206: D027 Substitute, Amend Canon I.1 to include Commission for Women.

The House concurred
HB Message #264

Final Text of Resolution:
(D027s)

Whereas, there is need to study, review, and evaluate the participation of women in congregational, diocesan, provincial and national church bodies; and

Whereas, the Triennial Committee of the ECW has commissioned a study on women's role in the Church; and

Whereas, the Executive Council has recommended that early in the next triennium a broadly representative group from across the Church at large be appointed by the Presiding Bishop to review whether or not the present

direction of women in the Mission and Ministry is the most helpful way to enable further participation of all women in the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 68th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to implement the Executive Council's recommendation to appoint a broadly representative group from across the Church to study women's participation in congregational, diocesan, provincial, and national Church bodies and to review, evaluate, plan and propose policy on women's full participation in the life of this Church, taking into consideration the study being made by the Triennial Committee and availing itself of information from the Council for Women's Ministries and other agencies of this Church, the Anglican Communion, and ecumenical bodies concerned with women's ministries.**

HD Message #207: D148, Site selection.

**The House concurred
HB Message #266**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D148)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements develop proposed guidelines for the selection of future sites of General Convention, to include but not be limited to, the following:**

- (1). Procedures by which a Diocese may request consideration for hosting the Conventions;**
 - (2). Cost analyses;**
 - (3). Geographical location;**
 - (4). Accessibility and logistics;**
 - (5). Mission strategy reflecting the diversity of the church;**
- and be it further

Resolved, **That these proposed guidelines be submitted for adoption by the 69th General Convention.**

HD Message #208: D149, Consider five sites for 1991 General Convention.

**The House concurred
HB Message #265**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D149)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the following five sites be considered for the 1991 General Convention, and that no less than three be selected for final consideration.**

The five sites are:

- Indianapolis**
- Lexington**
- Louisville**
- Phoenix**
- San Antonio**

HD Message #209: A076 Amended, Proposed Canon for the Archives of the Episcopal Church.

**The House concurred
HB Message #267**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A076a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 5 be rescinded, and the ensuing sections of Title I, Canon 1 be renumbered; and be it further

Resolved, That the following new Canon, to be numbered Title I, Canon 5 be adopted.

Of the Archives of the Episcopal Church

Sec. 1. There shall be an Archives of the Episcopal Church, the purpose of which shall be to preserve by safekeeping, to arrange and to make available the records of the General Convention and of the Executive Council, and other important records and memorabilia of the life and work of the Church, so as to further the historical dimension of the mission of the Church.

Sec. 2(a). There shall be a Board of the Archives which shall consist of the Archivist (ex officio with vote) and nine (9) appointed persons, three (3) of whom shall be Bishops and six (6) shall be Clerical or Lay Members. All appointed Members of the Board shall serve terms beginning with the close of the General Convention at which their appointments are confirmed and ending with the close of the second regular Convention thereafter.

(b). Members shall serve rotating terms for the purpose of continuity on the Board. In the first instance following the adoption of these provisions, one of the Bishops and one half of the Clerical and Lay Appointees shall have terms expiring after the next regular meeting of the General Convention as determined by lot.

(c). Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and other Clerical and all Lay Members shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, all subject to the confirmation of General Convention. Consideration shall be given to assure that Membership includes persons who possess knowledge either of history or archival administration, or are persons skilled in disciplines pertinent to the resolutions of the concerns of the Archives. Positions of Members of the Board which become vacant prior to the normal expiration of such Members' terms shall be filled by appointment by the Presiding Bishop or by the President of the House of Deputies, as appropriate. Such appointments shall be for the remaining unexpired portion of such Members' terms and if a regular meeting of the General Convention intervenes, appointments for terms extending beyond such meeting shall be subject to confirmation of the General Convention. Because of the special skills and knowledge needed by this Board, a member shall be eligible for appointment for two successive terms, after which the member may not be reappointed prior to the next meeting of the General Convention following the meeting at the close of which his second successive term expired. Members appointed to fill vacancies in unexpired terms shall not thereby be disqualified from appointment to two full terms immediately thereafter.

(d). The Board of the Archives shall have the duty to set policy for the Archives, to elect the Archivist of the Episcopal Church, and to set forth the terms and conditions with regard to the work of the Archivist.

(e). The Board of the Archives shall meet annually, or more often as required.

(f). The Board of the Archives shall elect its own officers and have the power to create committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

(g). The Board of the Archives shall adopt procedures consistent with

the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church for its organization and functioning.

(h). The Board of the Archives shall report to the General Convention, and the Executive Council, through the office of the Executive Officer of the General Convention, and to the Church.

Sec. 3. There shall be an Archivist of the Episcopal Church whose duty shall be to manage the archives of the Church at the direction of the Board.

Sec. 4. The expenses of the Archives of the Episcopal Church shall be shared by the General Convention and the Executive Council.

and be it further

Resolved, That the present numbered sections of Title I, Canons 5 through 18, be re-numbered as Title I, Canons 6 through 19.

Recess

The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 10:55 a.m. for a break.

Reconvene

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 11:20 a.m.

Mind of the House Resolution—South Africa

The Bishop of Washington moved the following as an expression of the mind of this House:

Resolved, That it is the mind of this House that the Executive Council should use any funds raised to assist in the education of black South African students for those students admitted to educational institutions on the African continent; and that in a very few select cases funds could be used for those seeking post-graduate education or graduate degrees.

Seconded by Bishop Burt.

Motion carried

Mind of the House Resolution—Multiplicity of Work at General Convention

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved the following Resolution as an expression of the mind of this House:

Be it Resolved, That the House of Bishops convey to our sisters and brothers of the senior House of this Convention, our gratitude for the good service rendered to this Convention by those who have served as Chairpersons for Convention Committees, and who have thus helped this Convention to address a multitude of issues; and be it further

Resolved, that the House of Bishops share a concern over the number of Resolutions which call for studies of one sort or another; and be it further

Resolved, That, where possible, Convention Committees seek to confine Resolutions to addressing the substance of the issue under consideration, being careful not to overtax the human and financial resources of the Episcopal Church Center staff and of Interim Commissions.

Seconded by Bishop Krumm.

Motion carried

Mind of the House Resolution—Fred C. Scribner, Jr.

The Bishop of Arkansas moved B063 as an expression of the mind of this House:

Whereas, Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., many times deputy to General Convention, Chancellor of the Diocese of Maine, mentor and friend to many of the members of the House of Bishops, was unable to attend this 68th General Convention; and

Whereas, the publications of the *Annotated Constitution and Canons* of the Episcopal Church, as revised, 1981, both volumes I and II, commonly known as "White and Dykman," are monuments to the wisdom, dedication and perseverance of this distinguished gentleman, and more properly should be known as "White, Dykman and Scribner"; and

Whereas, the House of Deputies of the 67th General Convention took due note of Mr. Scribner's great contribution in this regard with descriptive words such as "bullying, romancing, cajoling and driving"; now therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops take its rightful turn in honoring Fred Scribner, and noting the fact that the second volume of this significant work will soon be printed, do give thanks to God for his work and witness, and ask that a copy of this Resolution be delivered to him by the Bishops of Maine.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Dennis).

Motion carried

Guest

The Vice-Chairman introduced to the House the Rt. Rev. Emilio Hernandez, Bishop of Cuba, who addressed the House.

Messages

HD Message #210: HD Concurs with HB #12—A086 Amended, Ministry to the Aging.

The House concurred
HB Message #269

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A086a)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention expresses its appreciation to the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging (ESMA) for the leadership it has given in stimulating an ever deepening concern at national, regional and local levels for the Church's ministry to and with older persons; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Society For Ministry on Aging (ESMA) be reaffirmed and charged with continued development of services and financial support for the services, reporting such development to the 1988 General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the seminaries and schools of theology related to this Church be urged to provide continuing education in gerontology, including ethical decision making about the dying process, and other special pastoral needs of the elderly; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of Convention be instructed to protest to the President of the United States and to members of the Congress those cuts in Social Security benefits, supplemental housing funds, Medicare, Medicaid

and other health and welfare supports which heretofore have been made available to all Americans, young and old, who can demonstrate that they have insufficient funds to provide a decent life for themselves; and be it further

Resolved, That all dioceses, parishes and missions be urged to accept responsibility for the development of opportunities for an active ministry by and with all older members, expand training of all staff serving in Episcopal institutions for the aging and to promote a spirit of church family through intergenerational ministry.

HD Message #211: A087 Amended, Accessibility of facilities to the disabled.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved to delete the Resolved with reference to those seeking Holy Orders.

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

The Amendment failed
The House concurred
HB Message #270

Final Text of Resolution:
(A087a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Task Force on Accessibility of this Church be commended and authorized to continue its work and ministry of providing leadership, training and education throughout this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention again calls on the dioceses which have not yet done so to convene committees on disability concerns; and be it further

Resolved, That local vestries be encouraged to conduct accessibility surveys of their buildings with the assistance of people trained in this field and to designate a person or persons to be particularly responsible for disability concerns; and be it further

Resolved, That all Episcopal Church properties and all Episcopal Church meeting places be made (so far as possible) accessible to persons with disabilities and barrier-free; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church promote the hiring of qualified persons with disabilities within its own structures and within society at large; and that each parish seek as a first step for one person with a disability; and be it further

Resolved, That qualified persons with disabilities not be disqualified for postulancy, for Holy Orders, for ordination or for further employment in the Church solely on the basis of their handicaps; and be it further

Resolved, That persons in leadership roles of this Church be encouraged to participate at community, state and national levels in advocating legislation that will assist persons with disabilities; and be it further

Resolved, That the liturgies, Christian education programs and other forms of meetings throughout this Church be designed for the inclusion of persons with disabilities, using such means as captioning and interpreters for the deaf; and be it further

Resolved, That each church seek to focus on awareness/educational issues related to persons with disabilities including informing themselves about architectural and attitudinal barriers which prevent full participation of persons with disabilities in congregational life; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church at national, diocesan and local places encourage and support the assumption of leadership roles in both church and community by qualified persons who have disabilities.

HD Message #212: HD concurs with HB #185—D136, Clarification of “Recommendations from Diocesan Commissions on Ministry.”

HD Message #213: HD concurs with HB #3—B022, Amendment in Constitution and Canons concerning functions of the Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces.

HD Message #214: B042 Amended, Add Martin Luther King, Jr., to the Calendar, with Amendment.

**The House concurred
HB Message #271**

[Editor’s note: The final text of B042a is found in the Minutes of the House of Deputies, Eighth Day.]

HD Message #215: HD concurs with HB #118—C071, Three-year trial period to form an autonomous Province.

HD Message #216: HD concurs with HB #119—B047 Amended, Notice of Intention—Philippine Church.

HD Message #217: HD concurs with HB #120—C044 Amended, Province of the Central Region of America.

HD Message #218: HD concurs with HB #163—A160, Thank participants in Pan-Anglican Symposium.

HD Message #220: HD concurs with HB #164—A161, Discharge Commission from responsibility of further revising “Mission in Global Perspective.”

HD Message #221: HD concurs with HB #166—A163, Cooperation with independent missionary societies.

HD Message #222: HD concurs with HB #168—A167, Church in China.

HD Message #223: HD concurs with HB #171—A170, Encourage Council of Deans to develop cross-cultural programs.

HD Message #224: HD concurs with HB #170—A169, Commend “The Experience of the Church in China” for study.

Elections

The Bishop of Quincy reported that the Rev. Philip W. Turner III had withdrawn as a candidate for the General Board of Examining Chaplains and that Dr. Timothy F. Sedgwick has been elected.

Resolution of Appreciation—Bishop Shirley

The Bishop of Panama moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, Bishop Shirley was the first national of Panama to be elected to serve in this particular ministry; and

Whereas his Episcopate was carried out during a very critical period in the Republic of Panama, the negotiation of signing of the Torrijos-Carter Treaty; and

Whereas he has in his twelve years of Episcopacy maintained an effective leadership in the Diocese of Panama and as President of Province IX; and

Whereas Bishop Shirley continues to be an example to the Diocese of Panama and to Province IX; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House salute Bishop Shirley for his very enabling and effective ministry in the Diocese of Panama and Province IX.

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

Motion carried

Noonday Prayers

Bishop Gordon led the House in noonday prayers.

Introduction—Lois Clark

The Bishop of Oklahoma introduced Lois Clark, who expressed appreciation to the House for including David P. Oakerhater in the Calendar. She presented Indian blankets to the Presiding Bishop, Bishop Pettit and to the Presiding Bishop-elect.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 12:10 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:10 p.m.

Messages

HD Message #226: HD concurs with HB #92—A116 Amended, Amend Title III.22—Of Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship, with Amendment.

The House concurred

[Editor's note: The House later moved to reconsider HD #226 and failed to concur.]

HD Message #227: HD concurs with HB #160—A015 Amended, Amend Canon I.5, Section 1—Annual Reports to Bishops, with Amendment.

The House concurred

HB Message #274

Final Text of Resolution:

(A015a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the fourth sentence of Title I, Canon 5, Sec. 1 be amended as follows:

Sec. 1. . . . This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year;

~~the total number of baptized persons and communicants in good standing at the time of the report, and for all purposes the number of members of this Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; the total number of adult baptized members, baptized members under 16 years of age, and total number of baptized members; the total number of confirmed adult communicants in good standing, the total number of confirmed communicants in good standing under 16 years of age, and the total number of confirmed communicants in good standing; . . .~~

HD Message #228: HD concurs with HB #154—A099 Substitute, New Licensed Lay Ministries Canon—Title III, Canon 26 Repealed.

HD Message #229: HD concurs with HB #157—C032 Substitute, Consult Diocese of Honduras prior to issuing statements regarding the Republic of Honduras.

HD Message #230: HD concurs with HB #57—B042 Amended, Add name of Martin Luther King, Jr., to official Calendar on April 4.

HD Message #231: Confirmation by the House of Deputies of Election of the Bishops of Bethlehem and South Carolina to the Board of Examining Chaplains.

HD Message #232: HD concurs with HB #136—A092 Amended, Additional days of Commemorations.

Courtesy and Privilege

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Courtesy and Privilege, moved B052.

Text of Resolution: (B052)

Whereas, the efficient handling of *all* the details having to do with the official business of this House is dependent upon the thoughtfulness and thoroughness of the Secretary and the courteous and ceaseless aid of his assistants; be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its deep gratitude to the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas and Secretary to the House of Bishops, and to his assistant secretaries:

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, the Rev. James E. Folts, the Rev. Canon A. Russel Matthews, Mrs. Mary Jane Adams, Mrs. Gordon Carlisle, Mrs. Joyce Griffin, Mrs. Fran Gundrum, Ms. Doris Holmes, Mr. Russell Williams and the Rev. David G. Henritzky.

Reconsideration

The Bishop of Texas moved reconsideration of A116 Amended, Amend Title III.32—Of Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship.

Seconded by Bishop Fraser.

**Motion to reconsider carried
The House failed to concur
HB Message #273**

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved that the proposed revision of Canon III,22 (Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation) be referred to the Commission on the development of Ministry for study during the next triennium, that the House of Bishops study this matter at its interim meetings, and that the Commission on the Development of Ministry make its recommendation at the next meeting of the General Convention.

Seconded by Bishop Krumm.

Motion carried

Messages

HD Message #233: HD concurs HB #91—B004 Substitute, Lay Communion Ministers, with Amendment.

The House concurred
HB Message #276

Final Text of Resolution: (B004s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Section 7 of Title III, Canon 2 be repealed in its entirety, and that any subsequent sections be renumbered accordingly; and be it further

Resolved, That the following Canon be enacted as a new Canon 3 of Title III, and that the present Canon 3 of Title III and all subsequent Canons of Title III be renumbered accordingly.

Sec. 1. A confirmed adult communicant in good standing, committed and prepared to serve the Church as a Lay Eucharistic Minister, may be specially licensed to this extraordinary ministry by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the person is canonically resident.

Sec. 2. Such special license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation, of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the Lay Eucharistic Minister will be serving. The license shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed three years and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Member of the Clergy at whose request it was granted.

Renewal of such special license shall be determined on the basis of the Lay Eucharistic Minister's acceptable performance of this ministry, and upon the endorsement of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person is serving.

Sec. 3. It is clearly understood that such ministry is not to take the place of the ministry of Priests and Deacons in the exercise of their office, and should normally be under the direction of a Deacon of the Congregation, if there be one. Persons so ministered to should also be visited regularly by the clergy of the parish.

Sec. 4. Qualifications, requirements, and guidelines for the selection, training and use of such Lay Eucharistic Ministers shall be established by the Ordinary of the Diocese; Provided, that the functions of the Lay Eucharistic Minister shall be limited to the following;

(a). Administering the Cup at any Celebration of Holy Eucharist if there is an insufficient number of Priests or Deacons present.

(b). Directly following a Celebration of Holy Eucharist on Sunday or other Principal Celebrations, if so authorized by the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation and especially licensed thereto by the Bishop, taking

the Sacrament consecrated at the Celebration to those members of the congregation who, by reason of illness or infirmity, were unable to be present at the Celebration;

and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be urged to develop an appropriate Liturgical Form for the distribution of the Elements of the Holy Eucharist under Title III. 26.4(b); and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishops of this Church be asked not to license this ministry until such Liturgical Forms are available.

Presiding Bishop-elect

The Presiding Bishop-elect, the Bishop of Hawaii, addressed the House.

Nominations

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, on behalf of the Committee on Nominations and Elections, presented the following nominees:

For the Court of Trial of a Bishop:

The Bishop of West Virginia

The Bishop of Northwest Texas

The Bishop of Michigan

For the Court of Review:

The Bishop of Ohio

The Bishop of Long Island

The Bishop of Maryland

Hearing no further nominations the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for the election of those nominated.

Messages

HD Message #235: HD concurs with HB #61—D011, 1988 Lambeth Conference.

HD Message #236: HD concurs with HB #60—B038 Amended, Support Flores family, the ministry of St. Michael's Chapel to them, and opposition to their deportation.

HD Message #237: HD concurs with HB #155—B040 Substitute, Reduce military aid to the Philippines.

HD Message #238: HD concurs with HB #181—C043 Substitute, Reform of nation's criminal justice system.

HD Message #239: HD concurs with HB #156—C034 Amended, El Salvador.

HD Message #240: HD concurs with HB #010—B014 Amended, Training against child abuse.

HD Message #241: HD concurs with HB #176—B044, Urge Congress to reassert its authority over tax legislation, particularly as concerns clergy.

HD Message #242: HD concurs with HB #131—A097 Amended, Publish approved liturgical material.

Recess

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 4:30 p.m.

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 5:10 p.m.

Messages

HD Message #243: HD concurs with HB #132—A096, Extend trial use of Common Lectionary.

HD Message #244: HD concurs with HB #137—D054 Amended, Liturgical Commission added responsibilities.

HD Message #245: HD concurs with HB #133—A093 Amended, Trial use for proposed commemorations.

HD Message #246: HD concurs with HB #193—A030, Amend Canon III.5, Section 2(a)(3).

HD Message #247: HD concurs with HB #195—A032, Amend Canon III.21, Section 2(a).

HD Message #248: HD concurs with HB #194—A031, Amend Canon III.8, Section 2(b)(4).

HD Message #249: HD concurs with HB #196—A033, Amend Canon III.26, Section 3(d).

HD Message #250: HD concurs with HB #197—B027 Amended, Authorize “The Lima Liturgy” for special ecumenical events.

HD Message #251: HD concurs with HB #134—D101 Amended, Revision of Calendar to include more women.

HD Message #252: HD concurs with HB #135—B020 Amended, Changing lectionary for St. Andrew’s Day.

HD Message #253: HD informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed appointment to the Board of Archives.

HD Message #254: HD concurs with HB #180—D035, Amend Title I, Canon 13, Section 3—Presiding officer at vestry meetings.

HD Message #255: HD concurs with HB #161—A041, Amend Canon III.12, Section 5(c)—Mandatory preface read by Bishop.

HD Message #256: HD concurs with HB #198—D053, Receive report on Guidelines for Theological Education prepared by GBEC.

HD Message #257: HD concurs with HB #130—A095 Amended, Inclusive language.

HD Message #258: HD concurs with HB #152—B030 Amended, Recommendations concerning ecumenical and theological issues raised by ordaining female presbyters to the episcopate.

HD Message #259: HD concurs with HB #162—A054, In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting.

HD Message #260: HD concurs with HB #172—B046, Thanks for Paul Anderson.

HD Message #261: HD concurs with HB #177—B045, Request for Committee of Review for “The Episcopalian.”

HD Message #262: HD concurs with HB #206—D090, Appreciation for Father Arrunategui.

HD Message #263: HD concurs with HB #159—D087 Substitute, Christian Education.

HD Message #264: HD concurs with HB #153—A145 Amended, Information about Province IX.

HD Message #265: HD concurs with HB #167—A164, Definition of Autonomy.

HD Message #266: HD concurs with HB #207—A137 Substitute, Ministry among migrant workers and rural poor.

HD Message #267: HD concurs with HB #178—D005, Amend Canon IV.10—Abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon.

HD Message #268: HD concurs with HB #190—B056, Gratitude to the Most Rev. John Maury Allin.

HD Message #269: HD concurs with HB #189—B055, Archbishop Robert Runcie.

HD Message #270: HD concurs with HB #188—B051, Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

HD Message #271: HD concurs with HB #187—B050, Thank you, Los Angeles.

HD Message #272: HD concurs with HB #186—B049, Thanksgiving for the life and work of Marion Kelleran.

Adjournment

The Presiding Bishop adjourned this meeting of the House of Bishops at 5:30 p.m.

MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS
1983

Held in the
Marie Antoinette Room
of the
Davenport Hotel

Spokane, Washington
September 30 - October 7, 1983

MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Spokane, Washington
September 30 - October 7, 1983

FIRST DAY

Saturday
October 1, 1983

Eucharist

Pursuant to the resolution of the House of Bishops passed at the San Diego Interim Meeting in 1981 recommending that the House of Bishops meet annually, and this being the date and place designated by letter of June 15, 1983, from the Presiding Bishop for the 1983 interim meeting, the Presiding Bishop convened the House at 7:00 a.m. in the Elizabethan Room of the Davenport Hotel in Spokane, Washington, in the Diocese of Spokane for a celebration of the Holy Eucharist.

Celebrant for the Eucharist was the Bishop of Alabama, assisted by the Bishop of Western Kansas. The Bishop of the Dominican Republic gave the Homily.

Morning Prayer

Following the Holy Eucharist the Presiding Bishop reconvened the House of Bishops at 9:00 a.m. in the Marie Antoninette Room of the Hotel Davenport. He led the House in Morning Prayer. The Right Rev. Kenneth Cragg, Assistant Bishop of Oxford, and formerly Assistant Bishop in Jerusalem, resident in Cairo, presented the devotional lecture.

Presentation on Service

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:30 a.m. He introduced the Bishop of Western Kansas to lead the House in a discussion on the Church's role of Service. The Bishop of Western Kansas was assisted by the Bishops of Atlanta, Alabama, the Dominican Republic, Ohio, and Texas. Following their presentation the House was divided into ten groups for small meetings. The Bishop of Western Kansas led the House in noonday prayers. Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:30 p.m.

Groups met individually between 2:00 and 4:00 p.m. The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House for business at 4:30 p.m.

Assistant Secretaries

The Secretary introduced the three Assistant Secretaries of the House:

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector

St. Martin's Church, Houston, Texas, Diocese of Texas.

The Rev. James E. Folts, Rector

Church of the Heavenly Rest, Abilene, Texas, Diocese of Northwest Texas.

Mrs. Mary Jane Adams, Layperson

St. Mark's Church, San Antonio Texas, Diocese of West Texas.

Composition of the House and Quorum

The current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I, Section 2, is 235 bishops entitled to vote, of which number 102, being retired are not counted in computing a quorum.

On the basis of 133 members, therefore, a quorum is 67 active bishops entitled to vote. There being 130 active bishops registered, a quorum did exist; and the Secretary so certified.

The Secretary reported the composition of the House of Bishops as of October 1 as follows:

Diocesans	95
Missionary Bishops	14
Coadjutors	4
Suffragans	16
Presiding Bishop	1
Executive Council	3
Retired Bishops	102
Total voting membership	235
Resigned Bishops	20
Collegial Members	5

(See Appendix I—Day 1 for Roll Call)

Changes in Status

The Secretary reported that the following are the official changes in status received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, held in the Grand Ballroom of the New Orleans Hilton, New Orleans, Louisiana, September 5-15, 1982:

January 1, 1983

The Right Rev. Alden M. Hathaway
 Bishop of Pittsburgh.
 From Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh.

January 1, 1983

The Right Rev. Robert W. Estill
 Bishop of North Carolina
 From Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.

January 21, 1983

The Right Rev. Samuel Espinoza-Venegas
 Bishop of Western Mexico
 From Bishop Coadjutor of Western Mexico.

February 5, 1983

The Right Rev. George P. M. Belshaw
 Bishop of New Jersey
 From Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey.

August 1, 1983

The Right Rev. Brice S. Sanders
 Bishop of East Carolina
 From Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina.

September 10, 1983

The Right Rev. Elliott Lorenz Sorge
 Bishop of Easton
 From Executive of Education for Mission and Ministry,
 Episcopal Church Center.

Retirements

The Secretary reported that the following resignations for retirement have been received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, held in the Grand Ballroom of the New Orleans Hilton, New Orleans, Louisiana, September 5-15, 1982:

September 29, 1982

The Right Rev. Robert M. Wolterstorff
Bishop of San Diego.

December 31, 1982

The Right Rev. Albert W. Van Duzer
Bishop of New Jersey.

January 1, 1983

The Right Rev. Robert B. Appleyard
Bishop of Pittsburgh.

The Right Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
Bishop of North Carolina.

The Right Rev. William F. Gates, Jr.
Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.

The Right Rev. Frederick W. Putnam, Jr.
Bishop of Navajoland Area Mission.

June 1, 1983

The Right Rev. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Bishop of Easton.

Resignations

The Secretary reported that the following official resignations have been reported to the Secretary of the House of Bishops by the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, held in the Grand Ballroom of the New Orleans Hilton, New Orleans, Louisiana, September 5-15, 1982:

January 1, 1983

The Right Rev. Melchor Saucedo — Health
Bishop of Western Mexico.

March 28, 1983

The Right Rev. Walter H. Jones — To Become Bishop of Rupert's Land
Bishop of South Dakota.

August 1, 1983

The Right Rev. Hunley A. Elebash — Health
Bishop of East Carolina.

Correspondence

The Secretary read letters from bishops unable to attend this interim meeting.

Bishops Presented

Bishops who have been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, held in the Grand Ballroom of the New Orleans Hilton, New Orleans, Louisiana, September 5-15, 1982, were presented as follows:

The Bishop of San Diego: The Right Rev. Charles Brinkley Morton
 Presented by: The Bishop of Olympia
 The Bishop of Alabama
 The Retired Bishop of San Diego

The Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem: The Right Rev. James Michael Dyer
 Presented by: The Bishop of Bethlehem

The Bishop of West Tennessee: The Right Rev. Alex Dockery Dickson
 Presented by: The Bishop of Arkansas
 The Bishop of Mississippi
 The Bishop of Tennessee

The Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio: The Right Rev. James Russell Moodey
 Presented by: The Bishop of Ohio
 The Bishop of Bethlehem

Bishop Sorge, The new Bishop of Easton, was also presented to the House.

Recognition

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of Spokane who welcomed the House of Bishops on behalf of the host diocese.

Necrology

The Secretary reported that since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, held in the Grand Ballroom of the New Orleans Hilton, New Orleans, Louisiana, September 5-15, 1982, the following bishops have departed this life:

January 9, 1983

The Right Rev. George M. Alexander
 Retired Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

February 9, 1983

The Right Rev. Henry W. Hobson
 Retired Bishop of Southern Ohio.

April 26, 1983

The Right Rev. John A. Baden
 Retired Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.

June 7, 1983

The Right Rev. Percy Goddard
 Retired Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

(See Appendix II—Day 1 for Memorials)

Standing and Special Committees

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Standing and Special Committees of the House as follows:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. <i>Dispatch of Business</i>
 Sanders (Tennessee), <i>Chairman</i>
 Abellon (Northern Philippines)
 Bailey (West Texas), <i>ex officio</i>
 Heistand (Arizona)
 Hucles (Long Island)
 Kimsey (Eastern Oregon)</p> | <p>2. <i>Certification of Minutes</i>
 Cilley (Texas), <i>Chairman</i>
 Hauser (West Texas)
 Hulsey (Northwest Texas)</p> |
|--|---|

3. *Rules of Order*
Bigliardi (Oregon), *Chairman*
Bailey (West Texas), *ex officio*
Beckham (Upper South Carolina)
Harris (Alaska)
4. *Constitution*
Rusack (Los Angeles), *Chairman*
Duvall (Central Gulf Coast)
Gates (Tennessee)
Hosea (Lexington)
Wolterstorff (San Diego)
5. *Canons*
Gray (Mississippi), *Chairman*
Cole (Central New York)
Gressie (Bethlehem)
Haynes (Southwest Florida)
Righter (Iowa)
6. *Structure*
Stewart (Western Massachusetts), *Chairman*
Bailey (West Texas), *ex officio*
Clark (Delaware)
Thompson (Northern California)
Turner, E. M. (Virgin Islands)
Wood (Church Center)
7. *Admission of New Dioceses*
Atkinson (West Virginia), *Chairman*
Elebash (East Carolina)
Hunt (Rhode Island)
Light (Southwestern Virginia)
Warner (Nebraska)
8. *Consecration of Bishops*
Dennis (New York), *Chairman*
Hogg (Albany)
McGehee (Michigan)
Richards (Pastoral Development)
Romero (Northern Mexico)
9. *World Mission*
Browning (Hawaii), *Chairman*
Caceras (Ecuador)
Cilley (Texas)
Davies (Fort Worth)
Garnier (Haiti)
Hall (Virginia)
Krumm (Europe)
Mallory (El Camino Real)
Wilson (Costa Rica, Nicaragua)
10. *National and International Affairs*
Burt (Ohio), *Chairman*
Browne (Liberia)
Chuang (Taiwan)
Dimmick (Minnesota)
Folwell (Central Florida)
Frey (Colorado)
Reeves (Georgia)
Trelease (Rio Grande)
11. *Social and Urban Affairs*
Walker (Washington), *Chairman*
Benitez (Texas)
Cochrane (Olympia)
Hathaway (Pittsburgh)
Isaac (Dominican Republic)
Lumpias (Central Philippines)
McAllister (Oklahoma)
Schofield (Southern Florida)
Whitaker (Central New York)
12. *Church in Small Communities*
Moore, M. (Easton), *Chairman*
Cox (Oklahoma)
Gordon (Michigan)
Hopkins (North Dakota)
Jones, Bob (Wyoming)
Lewis (Virginia)
13. *Evangelism*
Black (Southern Ohio), *Chairman*
Appleyard (Pittsburgh)
Putnam (Navajoland)
Saucedo, M. (Western Mexico)
14. *Prayer Book and Liturgy*
Dimmick (Minnesota), *Chairman*
Carrall (Hispanic VII)
Charles (Utah)
Haynsworth (Church Center)
Stevens (Fond du Lac)
15. *Church Music*
Child (Atlanta), *Chairman*
Burgreen (Church Center)
Swing (California)
Wallace (Spokane)
Walmsley (Connecticut)
16. *Ministry*
Witcher (Long Island), *Chairman*
Ashby (Western Kansas)
Belshaw (New Jersey)
Bennison (Western Michigan)
Harris (Alaska)
Leighton (Maryland)
Sanders, B. (East Carolina)
Saucedo, J. (Central and South Mexico)
Sorge (Easton)
Fraser (North Carolina)
17. *Education*
Spofford (Washington), *Chairman*
Frensdorf (Nevada)
Jones, Wm. (Missouri)
Wetmore (New York)
Wolfrum (Colorado)
18. *Church Pension Fund*
Montgomery (Chicago), *Chairman*
Stewart (Western Massachusetts)
Walker (Washington)
19. *Church Support (Stewardship)*
Spears (Rochester), *Chairman*
McGehee (Michigan)
Montgomery (Chicago)
Ogilby (Pennsylvania)
Stough (Alabama)
20. *Ecumenical Relations*
Reed (Kentucky), *Chairman*

- Jones, E. (Indianapolis)
 Manguramus (Southern Philippines)
 Parsons (Quincy)
 Robinson (Western New York)
 Spong (Newark)
 Vache (Southern Virginia)
 Vogel (West Missouri)
 Weinbauer (Western North Carolina)
21. *Miscellaneous Resolutions*
 Henton (Western Louisiana), *Chairman*
 Anderson (Minnesota)
 Davidson (Ohio)
 Elebash (East Carolina)
 Van Duzer (New Jersey)
22. *Privilege and Courtesy (Credentials)*
 Davis (Northwestern Pennsylvania), *Chairman*
 Hulse (Northwest Texas)
 Rivera (San Joaquin)
 Sheridan (Northern Indiana)
 Wantland (Eau Claire)
- A. *Pastoral Letter*
 Sims (Atlanta), *Chairman*
 Atkinson (West Virginia)
 Richards (Pastoral Development)
 Shirley (Panama)
 Smith (New Hampshire)
- B. *Resignation of Bishops*
 Donovan (Arkansas), *Chairman*
 Estill (North Carolina)
 Gaskell (Milwaukee)
 Merino (Colombia)
 Warner (Nebraska)
- C. *Religious Communities*
 Sheridan (Northern Indiana), *Chairman*
 Garnier (Haiti)
 Stevens (Fond du Lac)
 Terwilliger (Dallas)
 Wetmore (New York)
- D. *Nominations and Elections*
 Kerr (Vermont), *Chairman*
 Hauser (West Texas)
 Mayson (Michigan)
 Pina (Honduras)
 Wolf (Maine)
- I. *Advisory Committee of the House of Bishops*
 I Wolf (Maine), *Convenor*
 II Robinson (Western New York)
 III Ogilby (Pennsylvania)
 IV Sanders (Tennessee)
 V Jones, E. (Indianapolis)
 VI Gilliam (Montana)
 VII Bailey (West Texas)
- VIII Cochrane (Olympia)
 IX Shirley (Panama)
- II. *Pastoral Development*
 Gilliam (Montana), *Chairman*
 Bigliardi (Oregon)
 Child (Atlanta)
 Hall (Virginia)
 Heistand (Arizona)
 Henton (Western Louisiana)
 Hogg (Albany)
 Jones, E. (Indianapolis)
 Kerr (Vermont)
 Leighton (Maryland)
 Righter (Iowa)
 Vache (Southern Virginia)
 Witcher (Long Island)
- III. *Theology*
 Weinbauer (Western North Carolina),
Chairman
 Allison (South Carolina)
 Brown, J. (Louisiana)
 Coburn (Massachusetts)
 Grein (Kansas)
 Moore, P. (New York)
 Parsons (Quincy)
 Terwilliger (Dallas)
 Vogel (West Missouri)
- IV. *General Theological Seminary*
 Appleyard (Pittsburgh), *Chairman*
 Cervený (Florida)
 Cochrane (Olympia)
 Montgomery (Chicago)
 Dennis (New York)
- V. *Armed Forces*
 Davies (Forth Worth), *Chairman*
 Ashby (Western Kansas)
 Schofield (Southeast Florida)
 Witcher (Long Island)
 Wolterstorff (San Diego)
- VI. *Church Relations*
 Coburn (Massachusetts), *Chairman*
 Heistand (Arizona)
 Montgomery (Chicago)
 Smith, P. (New Hampshire)
 Wantland (Eau Claire)
- VII. *Diaspora*
 Stough (Alabama), *Chairman*
 Appleyard (Pittsburgh)
 Bailey (West Texas)
 Burgreen (Church Center)
 Krumm (Europe)

American Episcopal Church

The Presiding Bishop reported that the Synod of the American Episcopal Church has requested that the Presiding Bishop take that body under his spiritual care. With approval of the House the Presiding Bishop referred this proposal to the Committee on Church Relations.

Referral of Resolutions

The Presiding Bishop referred the following resolutions to the committees indicated:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Summary</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Committee</u>
B-1	Implementation of 1982 General Convention B-111.	Bp. Wolfrum	Theology
B-2	Abortion.	Bp. Harte	Theology
B-3	Presiding Bishop.	Bp. Dennis	Rules of Order
B-4	Joint Session to Nominate Presiding Bishop.	Bp. Dennis	Rules of Order
B-5	Nicaragua.	Bp. Moore	National and International
B-6	Consecration of Donis D. Patterson.	Dallas	Consecration of Bishops
B-7	Resignation of Bp. Burt.	Bp. Burt	Resignation of Bishops
B-8	Resignation of Bp. Shirley.	Bp. Shirley	Resignation of Bishops
B-9	Resignation of Bp. Gressle.	Bp. Gressle	Resignation of Bishops
B-10	Election of Bp. Child as Diocesan.	Atlanta	Consecration of Bishops
B-11	Consecration of Robert L. O. Longid.	Northern Philippines	Consecration of Bishops
B-12	Deployment of First Strike Missiles.	Bp. Burt	National and International
B-13	Deterrence in the Preservation of Peace.	Bps. Frensdorff, Eastman, Walmsley, Charles	National and International
B-14	World Council of Churches.	Bp. Charlton	Ecumenical Relations
B-15	AIDS and the Homosexual Community.	Bps. Swing, Moore, Dennis	Social and Urban

Privilege and Courtesy

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that the Right Rev. Robert P. Varley, an Assistant Bishop in the Diocese of Minnesota, be accorded membership in the House with the privileges of seat and vote.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that the Right Rev. John Charles Vockler, whose *curriculum vitae* has been circulated among the members of this House, be accorded the status of Collegial Member of this House, said action being taken in accordance with House Rule XXX.

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that the Right Rev. Jose Gonzalez, whose *curriculum vitae* has been circulated among the members of this House, be accorded the status of Collegial Member of this House, said action being taken in accordance with House Rule XXX.

Seconded by the Bishop of Springfield.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved House of Bishops Rule XXV be amended by the addition of the words "is in exile from his diocese or is without membership in a House of Bishops because his diocese is temporarily in an extra-provincial status and who" in paragraph 1, line 1 after the word "who."

Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved House of Bishops Rule XXV be amended by the addition of the words "Thirty days prior to each stated or called meeting of the House, such honorary member shall give written notice of his intention to be present to the presiding officer of this House. Seat and voice shall then be accorded such honorary member. No vote shall be accorded him, nor shall he be eligible for appointment to any Committee created by this House." to paragraph 2, line 5 after the word "status."

Seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

Motion carried.

Guest Recognized

The Bishop of Western Michigan introduced the Very Rev. John Peterson, Dean of St. George's College, Jerusalem, who addressed the House.

Vice Chairman

The Bishop of Vermont, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, moved the Bishop of Chicago be elected Vice Chairman of the House.

Seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

Motion carried

Navajoland

The Presiding Bishop requested reaffirmation of the appointment of the Bishop of Nevada as interim Bishop of Navajoland.

Moved by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

Seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

Motion carried

Resignation of Bishops

The Bishop of Arkansas, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved acceptance of the resignation of the Right Rev. Lemuel B. Shirley as Bishop of Panama effective January 1, 1984 because of age.

Seconded by the Bishop of Kansas.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Arkansas, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved acceptance of the resignation of the Right Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle as Bishop of Bethlehem effective December 31, 1983 because of age.

Seconded by the Bishop of Iowa.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Arkansas, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved acceptance of the resignation of the Right Rev. John Harris Burt as Bishop of Ohio effective January 28, 1984 because of age.

Seconded by the Bishop of New Jersey.

Motion carried

Consecration of Bishops

The Right Rev. David Richards, acting on behalf of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, moved consent of the House for the consecration of the Rev. Robert Lee Omengan Longid as Bishop Suffragan of the Northern Philippines.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of West Texas.

Motion carried

Bishop Richards moved consent of the House for the consecration of the Rev. Donis Dean Patterson to be Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

Seconded by the Bishop of Fort Worth.

Motion carried

Bishop Richards moved consent of the House to the change in status of the Right Rev. Charles Judson Child, Jr., from Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta to Bishop of Atlanta effective November 1, 1983.

Seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

Motion carried

Election of Bishops

The Bishop of Indianapolis, on behalf of the Committee on Pastoral Development, recommended to the House the publication entitled "Quest" outlining guidelines in elections of bishops.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, on behalf of the Committee on Pastoral Development, updated the House on work documenting a description of the work and role of a bishop.

Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman of the Joint Committee of General Convention for Nominations for Presiding Bishop, addressed the House on the work to date by the committee.

National and International Affairs

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of B-5:

Whereas, a brutal government was overthrown in Nicaragua in July, 1979, and replaced with a government more responsive to the needs of the majority, and

Whereas, the United States government is choosing to regard the present Nicaraguan government as an incursion of Communism, and

Whereas, Episcopalians and others who have recently visited Nicaragua are convinced that there is considerable support for the present government, and

Whereas, the virtually complete freedom of religion which these visitors found is incompatible with the charge that the Nicaraguan government is a totalitarian dictatorship, and

Whereas, we believe that there must be solutions to the present East-West conflicts through negotiations rather than the building up of arms, either generally or locally, and

Whereas, the Nicaraguan government has expressed willingness to negotiate on all open issues in line with the suggestions of the Contadora Group (Mexico, Venezuela, Panama, and Colombia), which are the nations most immediately involved; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church opposes efforts of the United States government to overthrow the Nicaraguan government, and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the President and the Secretary of State.

Seconded by Bishop Mosley.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore) moved that action on this resolution be tabled until the arrival of the Bishop of New York.

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

Motion failed

The Bishop of Georgia moved an amendment to eliminate the third "Whereas" clause. Seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved re-referral of this resolution for additional work. Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Motion carried

Greetings to Bishop Hines

The Bishop of Newark moved the following:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in Spokane, Washington, the first week of October, 1983, send its love, congratulations and best wishes to our former Presiding Bishop, John Elbridge Hines and his wife, Helen Orwell Hines upon the occasion of their mutual seventy-third birthday. We wish them Godspeed and good health in their continued life of service.

Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Motion carried

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 6:30 p.m.

APPENDIX I — DAY I

Roll Call — House of Bishops

The Assistant Bishop of Michigan, Bishop Gordon (Resigned)	The Bishop of Nevada
The Director of Pastoral Service	The Bishop of the Dominican Republic
Bishop Mosley (Resigned)	The Bishop of the Virgin Islands
Bishop Rose	The Bishop of Northern Indiana
Bishop Millard	The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago
The Bishop of Western Michigan	The Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma, Bishop Cox (Resigned)
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore)	Bishop Carral (Resigned)
The Presiding Bishop	The Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop Duncan	The Bishop of Western North Carolina
The Bishop of Tennessee	The Bishop of Quincy
The Bishop of Chicago	The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
The Bishop of New York	The Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of Northern Mexico	The Bishop of Vermont
The Bishop of Kentucky	Bishop Wolterstorff
The Bishop of West Texas	The Bishop of Mississippi
Bishop Gross	The Bishop of Florida
The Assistant Bishop of Ohio, Bishop Davidson (Resigned)	Bishop Cochran
The Bishop of Virginia	The Bishop of Southwest Florida
The Bishop of Ohio	The Bishop of New Jersey
Bishop Wyatt	The Bishop of Long Island
The Bishop of Rochester	The Bishop of Missouri
The Executive for Administration	The Bishop of Delaware
The Bishop of Colorado	The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, Bishop Dimmick (Resigned)
The Bishop of Hawaii	The Bishop of the Northern Philippines
Bishop Appleyard	The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas
The Bishop of Western New York	The Bishop of Olympia
Bishop Gosnell	The Bishop Suffragan of Texas (Cilley)
The Bishop of Montana	The Bishop of Louisiana
The Bishop of San Joaquin	The Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop Elebash	The Bishop of Newark
The Bishop of Maine	The Bishop of Arizona
The Bishop of Maryland	The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Executive for World Mission	The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines	The Bishop of Nebraska
The Assistant Bishop of Washington, Bishop Spofford (Resigned)	The Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Georgia	The Bishop of Indianapolis
The Bishop of New Hampshire	The Bishop of the Central Philippines
The Bishop of Central Florida	The Bishop of Wyoming
The Bishop of Fort Worth	The Bishop of Minnesota
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts	The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta
The Bishop of Bethlehem	The Bishop Suffragan to the Armed Forces
The Bishop of Ecuador	The Bishop of Northern California
The Bishop of Alabama	The Bishop of Spokane
The Bishop Suffragan for the Convocation of American Churches in Europe	The Bishop of Southeast Florida
The Bishop of Haiti	The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, Bishop Varley (Resigned)	The Bishop of Colombia
The Bishop of West Missouri	The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas
The Bishop of Western Louisiana	The Bishop of California
The Bishop of Washington	The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Bishop of Utah	The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Dennis)
The Bishop of the Rio Grande	The Bishop of East Carolina
The Bishop of Iowa	The Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of Panama	The Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Bishop of Atlanta	The Bishop of Taiwan
	The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia
	The Bishop of North Dakota
	The Bishop of North Carolina

The Bishop Suffragan of Central and South
Mexico (Huerta)
The Bishop of Rhode Island
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
The Bishop of Fond du Lac
The Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Eau Claire
The Bishop of El Camino Real
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
The Bishop of Northwest Texas
The Bishop Suffragan of Colorado
The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast
The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York
The Bishop of Western Kansas
The Bishop of Kansas
The Bishop of Alaska
The Bishop Suffragan of Long Island

The Bishop of Pittsburgh
The Bishop of Western Mexico
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Coleridge)
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings)
The Bishop of Springfield
The Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland
The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of Northern Michigan
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas
The Bishop of San Diego
The Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem
The Bishop of West Tennessee
The Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio
The Bishop of Easton

COLLEGIAL MEMBERS

Bishop Dean
Bishop Elder

APPENDIX II — DAY I

In Memoriam

FREDERICK PERCY GODDARD

It is with the greatest regret and with a true sense of loss that the House records the death of one of its most faithful members, The Right Reverend Frederick Percy Goddard, Bishop Suffragan of Texas, who died in Marlin, Texas, June seven, in the year of our Lord, 1983. He was in his eightieth year.

A native of Connecticut Percy Goddard was graduated from Yale University and from Berkeley Divinity School. He held honorary degrees from Berkeley and from St. Luke's School of Theology at the University of the South. In addition, Berkeley honored him with a permanently endowed chair of Pastoral Theology in his name.

Following graduate work in London, he was ordained Priest in 1928 and began his ministry as Vicar of St. John's, Marlin, then a mission. He became Rector when it reached parish status a year later, and also served as Rector of St. Mary's, Mart, in 1928. Bishop Goddard remained as Rector at Marlin until his Consecration as Bishop in 1955.

During his parish ministry, he was active in many civic and charitable movements including the establishment of a public library and a food and clothing program for the needy during the Depression. It was for these two endeavors that he is especially remembered today by the Black community of that area.

In the Diocese of Texas, he was notably active in the camp and conference program and was instrumental in locating the present site of Camp Allen.

Bishop Goddard is survived by his wife, the former Hazel Falconer, whom he married in 1968, and two daughters, children by his first wife, May Selena Bennett, who died in 1965.

This House regrets the passing of its brother, prays for his continued growth in God's service, and sends its love and its prayers to his family.

In Memoriam

GEORGE MOYER ALEXANDER

Dean of the School of Theology, The University of the South, for 17 years and the fifth Bishop of Upper South Carolina, George Alexander brought unique and lasting gifts to his ministry in the Church. Having served rural missions and parishes in Palatka and Gainesville, Florida, as well as the great parish of Trinity Church, Columbia, South Carolina, he was well suited to represent the Fourth Province for six years on the National Council (Executive Council) of the Episcopal Church.

This wide background of practical experience was combined with a true scholar's genuine love of learning. On being elected Dean of St. Luke's he spent a year at The General Theological Seminary in New York preparing for his new duties, beginning again to do some long-planned scholarly work that had been postponed by the demands of the active ministry. While leading the seminary out of one of its lowest ebbs, to full accreditation by the American Association of Theological Schools, personally founding *The*

Saint Luke's Journal of Theology, establishing Clinical Pastoral Education as a requirement for graduation, and establishing the exchange program with the University of Edinburgh, he managed to publish *A Handbook of Biblical Personalities* and a biography, *Henry Disbrow Phillips*, as well as numerous articles in journals and church magazines.

The seminary library became, under his leadership at Sewanee, one of the finest of its kind with its first full time librarian. The curriculum was radically altered to give a unified approach to theological education undivided by disparate disciplines. A sabbatical program for faculty was initiated and the joint doctoral program was begun with Vanderbilt Divinity School.

George Alexander's attraction to the Episcopal Church as a young man was to its breadth and confidence in truth and learning. He maintained throughout his ministry an abhorrence of authoritarianism or dogmatic spirit but this was combined with a deep appreciation of the experience of the Church as shown in its doctrine as well as its history.

Long before it was fashionable, the gentleness of his spirit led him to elicit and evoke rather than order or command. His style was not so much one of assertive initiation as it was one of nurturing corporate confidence in those about him to participate in the common task.

Never jealous of the prerogatives of any office to which he was called, he readily shared leadership and encouraged others to move into roles of prominence; however, when a situation required the taking of a firm stand, he was not loath to do so.

A sportsman and athlete as well as a man of deep personal piety, he was devoid of egotism or personal ambition. During his ministry the Church and its institutions experienced considerable conflict and disturbance. Amid all the anger and tension, George was unfailingly courteous and unflappable. He brought an irenic spirit into the most stressful arenas. He exemplified in his life many of the qualities he found in that illustrious 17th century Anglo-Irish bishop, William Bedell (1571-1642), whom he sought to recover for our age. Each man was tenacious of toleration and generosity in times that were characterized by neither. George Alexander, above all, sought to serve the Church and the Church was by him well-served.

In Memoriam HENRY WISE HOBSON

The death on February ninth at the age of 91 of Henry Wise Hobson, the fourth Bishop of Southern Ohio, rings down the curtain on a great era in the Episcopal Church. When he became bishop in May, 1930, the Great Depression was demoralizing the Episcopal Church as well as the whole country. The National Church had rung up a staggering indebtedness and morale was at a very low point. Together with a hand-picked group of leading laymen, including his long-time supporter, Colonel William G. Procter of Procter and Gamble, Bishop Hobson quickly raised the money to pay off the National Church debt and insisted on strict procedures that are still in force forbidding the National Church to borrow money for its annual programs.

But the bishop was looking to the future, and when in 1931 the Forward Movement was launched at the General Convention in Atlantic City, Bishop Hobson was made its chairman. Within his own diocese he pioneered new methods of outreach and evangelism

and became convinced early in his efforts of the value of inexpensive tracts as a vehicle for evangelism. The tract racks, which one sees in so many Episcopal Church vestibules, are all living memorials to this far-seeing man. His concern with ministry on the university and college campus led him to launch a million-dollar campaign in the early 1950s to provide handsome and capacious church facilities on the campuses of three of the largest colleges in his diocese. He encouraged the establishment of a unified congregation of the Presbyterian and Episcopal churches in a suburb of Cincinnati, which has continued to be a significant laboratory for ecumenism at the grass roots. He never faltered in his support of the world mission of the Church, and Southern Ohio has long adhered to the policy of giving one-half of every dollar contributed to the diocese by the parishes to the National Church.

In the city of Cincinnati, the bishop was the chief pastor of a very large segment of the community's leadership. He visited the sick and shut-ins and conducted baptisms, marriages, and funerals for many families. This was done always after careful notification to the bishop, and he insisted on observing the priority that belonged only to "the Bishop of the Diocese." He was a delightful raconteur, a wise and godly man whom his successors, many clergy and lay people, as well as people of any and all or no religious affiliation, consulted and trusted. He loved his diocese, school, Phillips Andover; university, Yale; city, nation, but above all his Lord, who has now received him into new and spacious fields of service and praise. We are left to say of him, "Thanks be to God."

SECOND DAY

Sunday
October 2, 1983

This being Sunday, 19 Pentecost, the House of Bishops was in recess. The Bishops attended the Eucharist Saint John's Cathedral. The Bishop of Spokane was the celebrant and the Warden of the College of Preachers, Washington, D.C., the Rev. Herbert O'Driscoll, was the preacher.

In the afternoon the Bishops visited Saint George's School for a reception and western barbecue. The Anglican Gentlemen's Association and their auxiliary from the Cathedral of Saint John, together with the Clearwater Deanery and the Diocese of Spokane were hosts.

THIRD DAY

Monday
October 3, 1983

Eucharist

The House convened at 7:00 a.m. for celebration of the Holy Eucharist. The celebrant was the Bishop of Western New York assisted by the Bishop of Maryland. The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta gave the homily.

Morning Prayer

The House reassembled at 9:00 a.m. for Morning Prayer led by the Presiding Bishop. The Right Rev. Kenneth Cragg gave the meditation on the theme of Worship.

Presentation on Worship

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:30 a.m. The Bishop of Western New York was leader for the special presentation to the House on the theme of Worship. He was assisted by the Bishops of Maryland and Newark, and the Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta.

The Bishop of Newark presented a special paper to the House on the nature of worship, titled "Worship and the Scientific Revolution: Learning to Sing the Lord's Song in a Strange Land."

Following his presentation the House recessed at 11:20 a.m. to meet in groups for discussion on worship. Group assignments remained the same as previously formed, ten in number.

Groups broke for lunch and reassembled at 2:00 p.m. They recessed at 4:00 p.m. and the Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 4:30 p.m. He introduced the Most Rev. John J. O'Connor, Bishop of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Scranton. Bishop O'Connor addressed the House regarding the Roman Catholic Bishops' Pastoral titled, "The Challenge of Peace — God's Promise and Our Response."

Following his address, the House entered into dialogue with Bishop O'Connor.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop closed the dialogue with prayer at 6:15 p.m. and adjourned the House.

FOURTH DAY

Tuesday
October 4, 1983

Eucharist

The bishops gathered at 7:00 a.m. for the Holy Eucharist. The Bishop of Northern Mexico was celebrant, assisted by the Bishop of Olympia. The Bishop of California gave the homily.

Morning Prayer

The House reassembled at 9:00 a.m. for Morning Prayer, led by the Presiding Bishop. The Right Rev. Kenneth Cragg gave the morning meditation on Evangelism.

Evangelism

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:30 a.m. for a presentation on Evangelism under the leadership of the Bishop of Olympia. He was assisted by the Bishops of California, Northern Mexico, Oregon, and Pittsburgh, and the Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Coleridge).

The Bishop of Oregon introduced the agenda for the day. The Bishop of Pittsburgh asked the House to divide into groups of three to discuss the question, "What is the meaning of the bishop's role of chief evangelist of a diocese?" The Bishop of California recalled the House from group discussion. Focusing on the Prayer Book Collect for Mission on page 257 (2d option), the Bishop of California led the House in contemplative prayer using this collect as a basis for content. He then asked the House to share the thoughts that had come to their minds during the prayer, in the same groups of three.

The Bishop of Oregon recalled the House from their group sharing. He recessed the House at 11:45 a.m. The House reassembled at noon for lunch. The Bishop of Olympia led the House in Noonday Prayers.

Readers read to the House during the lunch period while members of the House observed the rule of silence. Following lunch, the House recessed at 12:45 p.m.

At 1:20 p.m. the House reconvened for further engagement on the theme of Evangelism. The Bishop of Pittsburgh led the House in meditation. Following the meditation, each bishop was asked to take fifteen minutes to reflect on seven questions. The bishops were then asked to share in groups of three their own responses to the questions presented. Following the small group sharing, various bishops volunteered at random to share with the entire House the concerns and insights coming out of the smaller groups. The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 3:15 p.m.

Business

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 4:00 p.m. for business.

Presiding Bishop's Report

The Presiding Bishop reported to the House about the situation in Mexico, where the Bishop of Central and South Mexico had been imprisoned.

Secretary

The Secretary reported on correspondence to the House from bishops unable to attend this interim meeting.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Mosley moved the following resolution:

Resolved, That the members of this House extend to their friend and colleague, Lyman C. Ogilby, their warm fraternal greetings and reassure him of their prayers for his complete and early recovery; and be it further

Resolved, That certain members of this House dare to hope in succeeding days that Lyman C. Ogilby will have ample reason to rejoice and to be glad over the performance of the Phillies.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

Motion carried

Bishop Leighton moved greetings be sent to Bishop and Mrs. Doll on the occasion of their fiftieth wedding anniversary.

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved greetings be sent to Bishop Blanchard.

Seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts moved that greetings be sent to Bishop and Mrs. Gesner.

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved that greetings be sent to Bishop Brady.

Seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church extend warm and affectionate greetings to our brothers in Christ, Paul S. Saito, Bishop of North Kanto, and Barnabas D. Mondal, Bishop of Dhaka recalling with joy their presence with us as we met in General Convention in New Orleans. We assure them of our continuing prayers for the mission of the Church in North Kanto and Dhaka, and for our continuing partnership in mission through their companion diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Arkansas reported to the House on Bishop Keller. He offered affirmation on behalf of the House to the Presiding Bishop on the tenth anniversary of his election to that office.

The Episcopalian

Mr. Henry McCorkle was introduced and spoke to the House on behalf of *The Episcopalian* magazine.

Board of Examining Chaplains

Bishop Gordon reported on the work of the Board of Examining Chaplains. The Board's report is included as Appendix III of the minutes.

Appreciation

The Bishop of South Carolina moved the following resolution of appreciation be sent to the Rev. Emmet Gribbin for his exceptional work as Executive Secretary of the Board of Examining Chaplains:

Whereas, the Rev. Emmet Gribbin has served as Administrator of the General Board of Examining Chaplains for ten years and is now retired; and

Whereas, he succeeded to this position at the untimely death of Bishop Stephen Bayne before the new and unprecedented endeavor of examining candidates for the ordained ministry on a national level was firmly established; and

Whereas, he has done an heroic job in taking charge in that transition; and

Whereas, he has carried on that task with diligence, evenhanded good judgement, and winsome, calming humor; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops send its heartfelt thanks and gratitude to Emmet and his wife Elsie for their long and indefatigable service.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta.

Motion carried

Theological Education

Bishop Appleyard reported to the House on the response by dioceses to the 1% asking throughout the Church for the support of theological education.

European Jurisdiction

Bishop Krumm moved confirmation of Bishop Appleyard's appointment as Bishop of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western Kansas.

Motion carried

Theology

The Bishop of Western North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Theology, presented the committee's report, called for by action of the New Orleans General Convention (H.B. Resolution B-16, 1981), concerning the need to state the Church's theological and moral principles on which the House of Bishops makes decisions on matters of doctrine and discipline. He moved the adoption of the report as presented with corrections.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

Motion carried

(See Appendix IV — Day 4)

The Bishop of Western North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Theology, suggested that B-1 and B-2 be referred to the Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health. The Presiding Bishop made this referral but also re-referred the content of these resolutions to the Committee on Theology.

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved resolution B-3:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops concerning the Presiding Bishop are hereby repealed, and are replaced by the following rules of Order:

THE PRESIDING BISHOP

- I. On the day following the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee has reported pursuant to Title I, Canon 2, the House of Bishops shall meet in executive session in a church to discuss the nominees presented at the Joint Session, and to elect a Presiding Bishop from among those candidates.
- II. The House of Bishops should remain within the confines of the church where the election has been held, until word has been received of the action of the House of Deputies.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Dennis). The Bishop of Rhode Island moved that the word "executive" be changed to the word "regular" in line 3.

Seconded by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

A further amendment was accepted by the move to delete "in executive session in a church" and in the last sentence to change the word "candidates" to "nominees." The Bishop of Nevada moved re-referral to the Committee on Rules of Order for further study.

Seconded by the Bishop of Kansas.

Motion carried

National and International Affairs

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved resolution B-5 as amended by the Committee on October 4, 1983:

Whereas, we believe that solutions to current conflicts in Central America are best achieved through negotiation rather than by resort to arms; and

Whereas, we believe that every sovereign nation has the right to govern its own internal affairs without military interference from any direction; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church voices its opposition to efforts by the United States Administration to support forces seeking the overthrow of the present Nicaraguan Government by use of arms, calls for the withdrawal of all foreign land and naval forces from the region, and urges the Administration to support the efforts of the Contadora Group (Mexico, Venezuela, Panama, and Colombia, which are the nations most immediately involved) seeking a way of peaceful negotiation for solving the human rights and justice issues, including those affecting the Miskito Indians; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States and to the Secretary of State.

Seconded by the Bishop of Central Florida.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to amend the second "whereas" to read as follows:

Whereas, we believe that every sovereign nation whose government respects the human rights stated in the United Nations Declaration of Human Rights ought to govern its own internal affairs without military interference from any direction;

Seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Mississippi moved deletion of the entire second "whereas" clause. Seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

Amendment carried
Amended resolution carried

The resolution as adopted reads:

Whereas, we believe that solutions to current conflicts in Central America are best achieved through negotiation rather than by resort to arms; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church voices its opposition to efforts by the United States Administration to support forces seeking the overthrow of the present Nicaraguan Government by use of arms, calls for the withdrawal of all foreign land and naval forces from the region, and urges the Administration to support the efforts of the Contadora Group (Mexico, Venezuela, Panama, and Colombia, which are the nations most immediately involved) seeking a peaceful negotiation for solving the human rights and justice issues, including those affecting the Miskito Indians; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States and to the Secretary of State.

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved B-13:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the Joint Commission on Peace to conduct a thorough study of

A. The psychology and morality of "Deterrence" and

B. The particular application of "Deterrence" to the International Nuclear Arms Race

in order that this Church may give appropriate guidance to its membership regarding the moral questions involved in these complex issues as citizen responsibilities are exercised.

Explanation

We gratefully acknowledge the thorough, timely, and challenging 1983 Pastoral Letter on war and peace of the National Conference of Catholic Bishops. The letter points out that the strategy of deterrence is the *centerpiece* of both United States and Soviet policy, but leaves many questions regarding the morality of these policies. We consider it essential to give further consideration to these critical questions.

Seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs moved B-12:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church declares its conviction that the new Pershing and Cruise nuclear weapons installation, the so-called Euromissiles, implies the possibility of an immediate, massive nuclear response even to a suspected attack and that this fearsome likelihood, combined with the high rate of computer error, makes the danger of an atomic war by accident, miscalculation or intent greater than ever; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, appalled by such new Euromissiles buildup, calls on the President of the United States and the Congress to delay or to abandon altogether any plans to install these weapons and to intensify negotiations leading to mutually verifiable reduction of nuclear arms.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved that the first resolve clause read as follows:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church declares its conviction that the installation of the new Pershing and Cruise nuclear weapons, the so-called Euromissiles, combined with the high rate of computer error, makes the danger of an atomic war by accident, miscalculation or intent greater than ever; and

Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

Amendment carried

The Bishop of Kentucky moved that the words "high rate" in line five of the original text be changed to the word "possibility" in the first resolve clause.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western Louisiana.

Amendment carried

The Bishop of Connecticut moved that the beginning of the second resolve clause read:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, concerned that such deployment may set off further escalation of the arms race; calls on the President . . . "

Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

Amendment carried

The amended resolution was adopted by a vote of 92 for to 27 against. The Bishops of Upper South Carolina, Georgia, and San Diego asked that their negative votes be recorded. The Bishop of Eau Claire requested that his abstention in the vote be recorded.

The resolution as adopted reads:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church declares its conviction that the installation of the new Pershing and Cruise nuclear weapons, the so-called Eurofmssiles, combined with the possibility of computer error, makes the danger of an atomic war by accident, miscalculation or intent greater than ever; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, concerned that such deployment may set off further escalation of the arms race, calls on the President of the United States and the Congress to delay or to abandon altogether any plans to install these weapons and to intensify negotiations leading to mutually verifiable reduction of nuclear arms.

Ecumenical Relations

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman on Ecumenical Relations, moved that B-14 be tabled and that a presentation be made to the next interim meeting on the last meeting of the World Council of Churches.

Seconded by the Bishop of Indianapolis.

Motion carried

The text of the resolution reads:

Resolved, That the Members of the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, while continuing to affirm and support the missionary and humanitarian activities of the World Council of Churches, wish to record their dismay and displeasure over the continued refusal of that body to deal with the behavior of nations in a fair and even-handed manner. We find it increasingly difficult to explain to our people the failure of the World Council to condemn flagrant aggression and cruel oppression on the part of the Soviet Union and its satellites while calling attention to every mote in the eyes of other nations. We warn those responsible that our continued support of the organization will depend upon its willingness in the future to practice the justice it so insistently and rightly urges upon others.

Church Relations

The Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Church Relations, reported to the House on plans to respond to the request of the American Episcopal Church for spiritual oversight from the Presiding Bishop.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs moved B-15:

Whereas, AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) has been judged to be an epidemic and a major health crisis in the United States of America, and;

Whereas, the disease predominantly strikes male homosexuals creating a situation in some parts of the country whereby homosexuals are ostracized; are openly persecuted; and are denied civil rights as well as medical treatment, services in restaurants, etc., and;

Whereas, the last three General Conventions of the Episcopal Church have affirmed that "homosexual persons are children of God . . . and" are entitled to civil rights as citizens of the country, and;

Whereas, the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church has gone on record urging church people to make positive responses to the victims of this health care crisis;

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in Spokane in 1983 issue a call throughout the Church to provide compassionate and practical ministry in Christ's name to all those victims who have been affected by AIDS and by any ensuing ostracism or persecution.

Seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

Motion carried

Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 6:45 p.m.

APPENDIX III — DAY 4

REPORT OF THE GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

October, 1983

At the General Convention in New Orleans, the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies adopted the following:

Resolved, That the General Board of Examining Chaplains include in its reports to the House of Bishops the results of the decade of testing candidates for ordination, and prepare guidelines for theological education to supplement the canonical list of seven fields.

Some statistics concerning the General Ordination Examinations are readily available. In 1983 there were 317 Candidates who took the examinations. They came from 84 U.S. Dioceses, the American Convocation of Churches in Europe, and one person from the Diocese of Panama, a student at a seminary in this country. Eight persons had no diocesan sponsorship but were recommended by their seminary deans. There were 158 Readers who assisted the 22 members of the GBEC in evaluating the work done by these Candidates. In the past twelve years 3,213 persons have taken the written part of the GOEs, and 2,586 have taken one of the several revisions of the multiple choice test.

What seems to be the intent of the House of Bishops resolution, however, is not to have reported statistics like these but to discover whether the whole enterprise of theological education is being accomplished properly, or as well as it could be or should be. The answers to these questions are quite difficult to decipher from the GBEC's experience and from the statistics it has compiled.

Members of the GBEC, and the GOE Administrator are not infrequently asked if the accumulated statistics show which of our seminaries provide the best theological education and which do less well. We find this impossible to say because more seems to depend on the individual Candidate's academic competence, background, and dedication than on the seminary or on any other factor. A further complication is that the more scholarly students are attracted to some seminaries and those less academically competent to others. One seminary admitted a person whose college degree was in Poultry Management. Another seminary had more qualified applicants in a recent year than they could accommodate so only the best three-fourths of the group were admitted.

A seminary that welcomes mediocre and poor students and brings them to a modest theological competence may be doing a better job of teaching than a seminary that only accepts students of above average academic ability.

The best scores on the multiple choice test on Holy Scripture one year were made by a woman seminarian, but her seminary can hardly be credited for all of this as she had been a nun for a quarter of a century. The highest multiple choice test scores on all subjects one year were made by the Candidate from the seminary that accepted the Poultry Management student; this Candidate would learn in any seminary.

On the other hand, all of the larger and better-known seminaries have a few students who do miserably on the GOEs. A few poor students somehow seem to survive three years in all seminaries.

The 1983 statistics from the multiple choice test, however, indicate an increasing factual knowledge of Candidates in Biblical studies, especially New Testament. The current revision of this test has 50 questions on the New Testament; three students got all 50 right. Two of these students were from one seminary, and the other from another. Seven other students only missed one of the 50 questions; these represented four additional seminaries. So at least some students in six seminaries have learned much New

Testament. Three students, all from the same seminary, answered correctly 49 of the 50 questions on Church History.

The formidable task of preparing "guidelines for theological education to supplement the canonical list of seven fields" is in the process of completion. Seminary faculty members have sent in syllabi, reading lists, and course requirements. Summaries of this material should indicate what the seminaries believe should be included in theological education. Perspectives other than that of the seminaries are also being surveyed and studied. At its meeting at the end of October the GBEC will make some final decisions about these guidelines. The Board for Theological Education has tentatively agreed to pay for their publication in pamphlet form.

The Rev. Emmet Gribbin, who has served as Administrator for the GOE for the past ten years, has retired. The GBEC has selected the Rev. Richard Loring of the Diocese of Massachusetts to succeed him. The GBEC office has been moved from Tuscaloosa Alabama to the Cathedral of Saint Paul in Boston. Dr. Loring, who earned a Th.D. in Old Testament, has been a GOE Reader every year since the first exams were given in 1972.

The recent General Convention changed the terms of GBEC members from nine years to six, and increased the number of bishops from three to four. The Rev. Dr. Boyce Bennett, of The General Seminary, is presently the Chairman, and Bishop William Gordon is Vice-Chairman. Other bishops on the GBEC are Bishops Bennett Sims, Richard Grein, and Robert Anderson. Any of these would be pleased to discuss GBEC matters with any member of the House of Bishops.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. Boyce M. Bennett, Th.D.
Chairman

APPENDIX IV — DAY 4

Statement of Guiding Moral and Theological Principles
H.B. Resolution B-16, 1981

We, the House of Bishops, hold to the characteristic appeal of Anglicanism to *Scripture* as interpreted by Church *tradition* and applied with *reason*. Scripture, reason, and tradition penetrate each other. Scripture, for example, is not an ingredient of the Christian life standing completely outside reason and tradition; rather, reason and tradition are found within its fabric. Holy Scripture is a lasting deposit of the living tradition of the early Church, reasonably discerned under the guidance of the Spirit. In like manner, in Christian belief reason does not stand completely apart from Scripture and tradition; Scripture and tradition inform reason, and it must be admitted that human reasoning needs redemption just as much as any other human activity. It is within the tension of these three strands that Anglicans discern God's revelation of himself to his people.* This three-fold approach seeks to maintain Catholic faith and practice while remaining open to the unfolding insights of other disciplines of human knowledge.

THIS HOUSE AFFIRMS THAT:

The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments contain all things necessary to salvation, and in that sense are the ultimate standard of faith for this Church. The Scriptures, written by the people of the Old and New Covenants, under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit, culminate in the life, teaching, death, and resurrection of Jesus and the proclamation of the Good News of the Kingdom of God for all people.

The Holy Scriptures contain a record of God's definitive revelation of himself to his people. We must recognize, however, that revelation has many ingredients. God infinitely transcends all human capacity to know and to express him; thus, even when human beings are inspired by God's grace, there is no adequate means for them fully to comprehend God's revelation of himself to them. God in himself always remains a mystery to his creatures, and the difference of God from us must never be compromised in our relations with him, or in our relations with each other in his name.

The Source of all is beyond all. God reveals himself to us through many means:

1. through events and deeds;
2. through words and propositions;
3. through symbols and images which cannot be reduced to words or concepts;
4. through intimate personal experience of his presence; although it must be acknowledged that God surpasses all events, deeds, words, propositions, images, and personal experience.

Contributions from all these modes of revelation are found in the Church's recognition and use of the Bible; thus the fact that the Bible, from one point of view, is itself a collection of propositions and is often referred to as the "word of God" should not mislead people into believing that the sentences of the Bible are by themselves God's revelation. Propositions about God, as everything used by God to communicate with human beings, terminate beyond themselves in the mysterious being of God himself. God's Word is a Person, not a book; the Person transcends all books, even the Bible.

Jesus is the true Word of God and sums up in himself the whole of God's self-disclosure for human beings (Col. 1:15; Heb. 1:1-3). By the Holy Spirit, the Church continues to hear the Holy Scriptures as God speaking to his people through his Son. The Church's essential endeavor in the exercise of its teaching office is to unfold the full extent and implications of the Mystery of Christ, under the guidance of the Spirit of the risen Lord.

Holy Scripture needs to be studied and expounded continually because language changes and because the Church faces problems which did not exist in biblical times or

did not exist in the same forms. But expositions vary, and sin corrupts; the pure testimony of Jesus Christ, our only savior, is then endangered. The Holy Spirit, through means such as creeds, councils, and theological formularies, has provided guides for correctly expounding Holy Scripture. These are secondary guides, subject to the norm of Holy Scripture and they, like Holy Scripture, are also in need of exposition because language changes and new problems arise. Here too, God through the power of his Word and Spirit continues to lead and guide his Church as he directs the Church's attention to Jesus Christ as proclaimed in Holy Scripture.

No endeavor of the Church to express the truth can add to the revelation already given. The Spirit who is to guide the Church into all truth (Jn. 16:13) does so by enabling the community of faith to penetrate ever deeper into the Christ who is the way, the truth, and the life (Jn. 14:6). Moreover, since the Scriptures are the uniquely inspired record of the witness to divine revelation, the Church's expression of that revelation must be tested by its agreement and consistency with Scripture. This does not mean simply repeating the biblical texts, but also delving into their deeper significance and unraveling their implications for Christian belief and practice. It is impossible to do this without resorting to current language and thought. Consequently the teaching of the Church will often be expressed in words that are different from the original text of Scripture without being alien to or reducing its meaning. The Church has always been engaged in this process, the first instance being the translation of the Gospel from a Hebrew to a Greek culture. The Church's centuries-long wrestling with the Scriptures and the culture in the power of the Spirit has produced a rich store of experience. That resource is what we mean by tradition, which combines the permanence of the revealed truth and the continuous living out and exploration of its meaning in the world.

All members of the Church share in expounding what Holy Scripture means for their faith and life, using their God-given reason in carrying out this task. Some individuals because of their authority, gifts or training are able to be especially discerning in interpreting Scripture for their time. Even those with special gifts, however, remain subject to the Scriptural norm of Christian faith and life as received and authenticated by the Church.

The situation of the preacher is a paradigm for all members of the Church who seek to proclaim the Gospel. One can begin with Scripture, seeking the insights of revelation, then take these to the human situation; or one can begin with a description of the human situation, taking its dilemmas and ambiguities to God's word. Such kerygmatic and pre-kerygmatic preaching provides the model by which decisions are made with regard to matters of doctrine and discipline. The norm of Scripture whether it precedes or follows the analysis of the contemporary situation must always govern. This pathway between Scripture and the contemporary human situation is sometimes called the hermeneutical arch. For the purpose of interpretation this arch carries the Church's tradition and human reason to either base and holds them in proper relationship.

Moral and ethical discussions (the problems relating to the environment, family life, divorce, abortion, human sexuality, life-styles, liberation movements, nuclear weaponry, genetic engineering, peace-making, and social justice) current in the Church's life and witness today generally fall under the categories of the classical doctrines of creation (*viz.* Gen. 1; 2:15 *ff.*, Is. 43:7 *et al.*), redemption from sin through grace (*viz.* Jn. 3:16; 2 Cor. 5:18, 21; Gal. 4:4 *ff.*; *et al.*), and the sanctification of human life through the working of the Holy Spirit (*viz.* Jn. 16:1; 2 Cor. 5:17; Eph. 1:13 *f.*, 2:8 *f.*, *et al.*).

The Church's understanding of God's will can never be adequate without the evangelical witness in the arena of the moral and ethical issues of the times. As the Church has always been most true to itself when engaged in mission to the world, so our

witness must always be in and as a result of the Church's participation in the ethical and moral crises of our times. The Church's witness, therefore requires that we speak out on these issues to guide, to instruct, and to call for obedience to the Gospel. These statements have authority. However, the deepest level of authentic authority lies not in votes or pronouncements, but in the faithful assent and response as tested by the living experience of God's people.

This House affirms that its specific interpretation should be consonant with the received witness which Scripture bears to the new life given to us in Christ Jesus, the Incarnate Word of God, when interpreted with the fullness described above.

*As this Statement indicates in the body of the text, God transcends all human categories, including those of sex. God transcends both male and female; thus the conventional use of male pronouns when referring to God in this Statment must not be taken to mean that God is male.

FIFTH DAY

Wednesday
October 5, 1983

Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 7:00 a.m. by the Bishop of Fort Worth assisted by the Bishop of Quincy. The Bishop of Missouri gave the homily.

Morning Prayer

At 9:00 a.m. the Presiding Bishop led the House in Morning Prayer. The Right Rev. Kenneth Cragg gave the meditation on the theme of Education.

Education

The Bishop of Fort Worth, Chairman for the House presentation on Education introduced the theme and was assisted by a committee including the Bishops of Missouri, Indianapolis, Eastern Oregon, and Quincy. They were also assisted by the Bishops of Oregon and North Dakota, and the Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Coleridge).

Following the introduction of the day's theme, the Bishop of Indianapolis spoke on the role of Bishop as a teller of a Christian's story. The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Coleridge) and the Bishops of Oregon and North Dakota shared with the House past events in their lives which contributed to their own spiritual formation. The Bishop of Eastern Oregon and the Bishop of Indianapolis next acted as co-moderators in directing questions to those who had just spoken.

The Bishop of Fort Worth then asked each bishop to think of a formative experience from the past and share it with a neighbor.

Following the period of sharing, the Bishop of Indianapolis led the House in Noonday Prayers. The House then recessed for lunch.

The House reconvened at 2:00 p.m. The Bishop of Quincy addressed the House on the subject, "The Bishop's Role as Chief Educator in the Diocese." The Bishop of Fort Worth then directed the bishops to divide into their pre-assigned ten groups for discussion on the bishop's role in education.

The House reconvened at 3:15 p.m. to hear the Right Rev. Kenneth Cragg address the subject of the recent history of the Holy Land as resultant from the creation of the State of Israel. The House recessed again at 4:10 p.m.

Church Periodical Club

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 4:30 p.m. for a special order of business. He recognized Mrs. William (Betty) Baker of the Church Periodical Club, who addressed the House.

Alcoholism

The Presiding Bishop recognized Bishop Richards to introduce and moderate a presentation to the House on Alcoholism. Bishop Richards asked a special panel, consisting of the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Western Kansas, and Mrs. Bradford (Ginny) Hastings, to introduce themselves.

Bishop Richards then introduced the Rev. Dr. James E. Royce, S.J., Director and Founder of the Alcohol Studies Program of Seattle University, Seattle, Washington, who addressed the House. A period of dialogue followed, between Dr. Royce, the panel, and various members of the House. After group sharing and announcements, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 6:10 p.m.

SIXTH DAY

Thursday
October 6, 1983

Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 7:00 a.m. by the Bishop of Montana. The Bishop of Western Louisiana assisted and gave the homily.

Morning Prayer

At 9:00 a.m. the Presiding Bishop led the House in Morning Prayer. Bishop Cragg gave the morning devotion on the theme of Pastoral Care.

Pastoral Care

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:30 a.m. for the day's presentation on Pastoral Care. The Bishop of Maine chaired the presentation and was assisted by the Bishops of Kansas, Montana, Western Louisiana, New Hampshire, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem.

The Bishop of Kansas addressed the House on the theme of shepherding. The Bishop of New Hampshire spoke on "The Characteristics of Pastoral Care." The House then divided into ten groups for discussion.

Telegram Sent on Behalf of the Bishop of Central and South Mexico

The House was reconvened at 2:00 p.m. by the Presiding Bishop. The Chairman for Dispatch of Business, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, moved the following telegram be sent to Mexican authorities on behalf of the Bishop of Central and South Mexico:

"We of the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church assembled in Spokane, Washington, unanimously urge your personal intervention in freeing our brother Bishop Jose G. Saucedo Mendoza. We have every confidence in his integrity and are convinced of his innocence."

Seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

Motion carried

Pastoral Care (continued)

The Bishop of Maine, on behalf of the team for the presentation on Pastoral Care, introduced the Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem. He shared with the House a model of Pastoral Care he has used during the past year in the Diocese of Bethlehem. The Bishops then met with their groups, after which the House was in recess.

Evening Prayer

Members of the House attended Evening Prayer at 5:30 p.m. at the Cathedral of Saint John in Spokane. Preacher for the service was Bishop James Armstrong, Bishop of the South Indiana Conference of the United Methodist Church and President of the National Council of Churches.

Closing Banquet

The Bishops gathered at 8:00 p.m. in the Marie Antoinette Room of the Davenport Hotel for a closing banquet at this interim meeting.

During the evening the Bishops paid tribute to those of the House present, who had

retired or resigned prior to the interim meeting, or those scheduled to retire and whose resignations had been accepted by the House. Those speaking included:

The Bishop of Alaska for the resigned Bishop of South Dakota.

The Bishop of Chicago for the Bishop of the Convocation of American Congregations in Europe.

The Bishop of North Carolina for the Bishop of Atlanta.

The Bishop of Rochester for the Bishop of Central New York.

Bishop Mosley for the Bishop of Bethlehem.

Bishop Carral for the Bishop of Panama.

The Bishop of the Convocation of American Congregations in Europe for the Bishop of Ohio.

The Bishop of East Carolina for the retired Bishop of East Carolina.

The Presiding Bishop for Bishop Wood.

Privilege and Courtesy

The banquet was also the setting for the presentation of courtesy resolutions. The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Courtesy and Privilege, and members of the committee presented the following resolutions, which were duly seconded:

Whereas, our brother bishop, the Most Rev. John O'Connor, Roman Catholic Diocesan of Scranton, presented to this Spokane meeting of the House in great and careful detail, not only the process, but something of the content of the Roman Catholic Bishops recent and powerful Pastoral on Peace; and

Whereas, in so doing not only our mutual fellowship in the Gospel was affirmed and strengthened but also our mutual concern for peace; therefore be it

***Resolved*, That the House express its gratitude to Bishop O'Connor for his own fair and balanced work on behalf of peace, for traveling to the far West to be with us, and for his distinguished presentation.**

Motion carried

Whereas, The Rev. Canon James Gundrum, a mere shadow of his former self, and Mr. Karl Fischer, new and welcome Convention Manager, and their assistants and the staff of the Davenport Hotel, have made careful, economical and smooth plans for this Spokane meeting of the House; and

Whereas, they all have worked quietly and pleasantly to carry out their plans and to help this meeting move forward easily and efficiently; therefore be it

***Resolved*, That the House express its gratitude to Fr. Gundrum, Mr. Fischer, and the Hotel staff for their work and service.**

Motion carried

Whereas, the wives of the Bishops assembled in Spokane, Washington, in October 1983, have been happily entertained and at the same time provided with opportunity and space for sharing on every level of being and involvement in the world of their husbands;

Whereas, the zest of the West has never been more vividly brought to the life of the meetings of the House of Bishops than the hospitality of the Diocese of Spokane;

Whereas, our well-being has received the enthusiastic dedication of the attractive people of this Diocese;

Whereas, her own imaginative hard work has contributed so generously in making this time together the time of joy it has been; therefore be it

Resolved, That Pat Wallace receive the loving thanks and appreciation of this meeting of the House of Bishops, 1983.

Motion carried

Whereas, we have come from our first encounter in Mexico, and the greeting of quote, "You all know I'm scared to death," unquote, to Spokane, Washington, quote, "I thought it would *never* be my turn to talk," unquote;

Whereas, between these two full-of-honesty statements we have known the care, beauty, and loving thoughtfulness of a Christian person of stamina and strength, a person who has ministered in ways unknown to many and far too numerous to count with accuracy;

Whereas, she has travelled mile upon mile, nurtured a family (though no longer children, still a family to be kept intact and in touch), entertained in our name with unmitigated grace, lived with aloneness we can only imagine and been always a woman to whom we could look for reality and inspiration; therefore be it

Resolved, That Ann Allin may be aware of the gratitude and love with which she is held by the wives of the Bishops of this branch of God's Kingdom.

Motion carried

Whereas, Jack Allin is now in the tenth year of the demanding and responsible position as Primate and Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church and in which office he has performed unselfishly and conscientiously with an engaging smile most of the time, but no doubt with tears also on occasions; and

Whereas, he struggles with significant, difficult, and divisive issues as our Presiding Bishop in a sensitive and impartial way, so as to be recognized as a much needed healer and reconciler in today's Church; and

Whereas, he has given and no doubt will continue to give so generously of his time and energy to Venture in Mission and the Next Step in Mission, programs which have become important and vital aspects of the renewal and revival now going on in our Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Bishops gathered in Spokane in 1983 extend to our Brother and Leader, Jack Allin, our heartiest congratulations for a job well done, and the assurance of our appreciation and love always, and may God continue to bless him with many more years of health and happy service in His vineyard.

Motion carried

Whereas, the Right Rev. Leigh Wallace, by divine permission Bishop of Spokane, the Very Rev. Richard Coombs, Dean of the Cathedral Church of Saint John the Evangelist, and the Honorable George Shields, lay chairman of the Host Committee, together with the clergy and laity of Spokane, angels, archangels, and the whole company of Heaven, have labored to make this august House welcome and comfortable; be it therefore

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, assembled in holy council in the God-protected City of Spokane, express its deep appreciation and thanks to all responsible for the hospitality, kindness, and generosity extended to it on this great and glorious occasion.

Motion carried

Whereas, our brother the Right Rev. James Armstrong, Methodist Bishop of Indiana and President of the National Council of Churches, beautifully preached at the closing Service of Evensong of this House of Bishops in Spokane; and

Whereas, Bishop Armstrong not only delivered to us the Word but also affirmed and encouraged our own involvement in and support of the National Council; therefore be it

***Resolved*, That the House express its gratitude to Bishop Armstrong for his trip to Spokane, his ministry in Indiana, and his service to all of us, and for us, on the National Council.**

Motion carried

From time to time, this House of Bishops is "surprised by joy" — to borrow an expression from C.S. Lewis.

Such an occasion was experienced daily this week, when our Apostolic Brother, the sometime Bishop in Egypt, provided for devotions of extraordinary depth and beauty. The contents were of such spirituality that the devotions commanded absolute silence, and, *at their finish*, there was rare and warm applause.

Somehow, such an experience does not lend itself to a formal resolution. We, the Bishops present, were given the opportunity to see and experience genuine godliness, a magnificent use of Holy Scriptures, a wide range of literature and poetry, a delightful sense of humor, and the witness of a faithful priest and bishop.

We simply want to record our gratitude for this lovely man, for his sharing with us so much that was good, and for the example of his own life-in-Christ.

Moreover, Bishop Cragg gave to us a clear understanding of Israel, the Arabic world, and a picture of the profound tragedy which envelopes that part of the creation of God.

Whereas, the Rev. Dr. James E. Royce has included us in his ministry and urgent concern for the health and well being of God's people; therefore be it

***Resolved*, That this House express its gratitude and joy in his presence and ministry among us.**

Motion carried

To close the Banquet and the interim meeting, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 11:00 p.m. with the Blessing.

Attest:

Scott Field Bailey
Secretary, House of Bishops
Bishop of West Texas

John M. Allin
Presiding Bishop

MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS
1984

Held in the
Raintree Room I
of the
Holiday Inn Downtown

Jackson, Mississippi
September 29 - October 5, 1984

INTERIM MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Jackson, Mississippi
September 29 - October 5, 1984

FIRST DAY

Saturday
September 29, 1984

Eucharist

Pursuant to the resolution of the House of Bishops passed at the San Diego Interim Meeting in 1981 recommending that the House of Bishops meet annually, and this being the date and time confirmed by a letter of July 12, 1984, from the Presiding Bishop for the 1984 interim meeting, the Presiding Bishop convened the House at 7:00 a.m. in the Raintree Room I of the Holiday Inn Downtown in Jackson, Mississippi, in the Diocese of Mississippi, for a celebration of the Holy Eucharist.

Celebrant for the Eucharist was the Presiding Bishop.

Morning Prayer

Following the Eucharist the Presiding Bishop reconvened the House of Bishops at 9:00 a.m. in the Delta Room I & II of the Holiday Inn Downtown. He led the House in Morning Prayer. He then introduced the Rev. Dr. John Macquarrie, Lady Margaret Professor of Divinity of the University of Oxford. Dr. Macquarrie's theme was, "The Person of Christ." Following this presentation the House recessed for a break.

Reconvened

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:30 a.m.

Assistant Secretaries

The Secretary introduced the four Assistant Secretaries of the House:

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector

St. Martin's Church, Houston, Texas, Diocese of Texas.

The Rev. James E. Folts, Rector

Church of the Heavenly Rest, Abilene, Texas, Diocese of Northwest Texas.

The Rev. Canon A. Russel Matthews,

Canon to the Ordinary Diocese of West Texas.

Mrs. Mary Jane Adams, Layperson

St. Mark's Church, San Antonio Texas, Diocese of West Texas.

Composition of the House and Quorum

The current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I, Section 2, is 249 bishops entitled to vote, of which number 102, being retired, are not counted in computing a quorum.

On the basis of 145 non-retired members, therefore, a quorum is 73 active bishops entitled to vote. There being 138 active bishops responding to the roll call by the Secretary, the Bishop of West Texas, a quorum did exist, and the Secretary so certified.* (See Appendix I—Day 1 for Roll Call)

The Secretary reported the composition of the House of Bishops as of Sept. 29 as follows:

Composition of the House of Bishops 1984

Diocesans	97
Missionary Bishops	14
Bishops Coadjutor	6
Suffragan Bishops	18
Presiding Bishop	1
Assistant Bishops	6
Other Bishops in Executive Positions	3
Retired Bishops	104
Total voting membership	249
Resigned Bishops	14
Collegial Members	7
GRAND TOTAL	270

QUORUM (Article 1.)

Total Voting Membership	249
Less Retired Bishops	(104)
145	
Quorum of the House	73

CONSTITUTIONAL MAJORITY (Articles X and XI)

Total voting membership	249
Less Retired Bishops not present	84
Majority of the House	82

Changes in Status

The Secretary reported that the following are the official changes in status received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, held in the Marie Antoninette Room of the Davenport Hotel, Spokane, Washington, September 30 - October 7, 1983:

October 23, 1983

The Right Rev. Robert B. Appleyard
 Bishop Suffragan for Convocation of American Churches in Europe
 From retired Bishop of Pittsburgh.

November 12, 1983

The Right Rev. Charles Judson Child
 Bishop of Atlanta
 From Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta.

December 3, 1983

The Right Rev. Mark Dyer
 Bishop of Bethlehem
 From Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem.

December 31, 1983

The Right Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker
 Bishop of Central New York
 From Bishop Coadjutor of Central N.Y.

January 28, 1984

The Right Rev. James R. Moodey
 Bishop of Ohio
 From Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio

April 7, 1984

The Right Rev. Alexander D. Stewart
Executive for Administration
From Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

June 30, 1984

The Right Rev. William G. Burrill
Bishop of Rochester
From Bishop Coadjutor of Rochester.

September 1, 1984

The Right Rev. David S. Ball
Bishop of Albany
From Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

Retirements

The Secretary reported that the following are the official resignations for retirement received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Marie Antoinette Room of the Davenport Hotel, Spokane, Washington, September 30 - October 7, 1983:

October 23, 1983

The Right Rev. John M. Krumm
Bishop of American Churches in Europe.

October 31, 1983

The Right Rev. Bennett J. Sims
Bishop of Atlanta.

December 3, 1984

The Right Rev. Lloyd E. Cressle
Bishop of Bethlehem.

December 31, 1983

The Right Rev. Ned Cole
Bishop of Central New York.

January 1, 1984

The Right Rev. Milton L. Wood
Executive for Administration, Church Center.

January 28, 1984

The Right Rev. John H. Burt
Bishop of Ohio.

January 1, 1984

The Right Rev. Lemuel B. Shirley
Bishop of Panama.

June 30, 1984

The Right Rev. Robert R. Spears, Jr.
Bishop of Rochester.

September 1, 1984

The Right Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg
Bishop of Albany.

Resignations

The Secretary reported that the following is the only official resignation reported to the Secretary of the House of Bishops by the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Marie Antoinette Room of the Davenport Hotel, Spokane, Washington, September 30 - October 7, 1983:

January 25, 1984

The Right Rev. Hugo L. Pina-Lopez -- Health
Bishop of Honduras.

Necrology*

The Secretary reported that since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Marie Antoinette Room of the Davenport Hotel in Spokane, Washington, September 30 - October 7, 1983, the following bishops have departed this life:

*(See Appendix II--Day 1 for Memorials)

March 2, 1984

The Right Rev. C. Alfred Voegeli
Retired Bishop of Haiti.

March 3, 1984

The Right Rev. Chandler Sterling
Resigned Bishop of Montana.

March 14, 1984

The Right Rev. Charles J. Kinsolving
Retired Bishop of the Rio Grande.

July 24, 1984

The Right Rev. Henry I. Louttit
Retired Bishop of Southwest Florida.

August 27, 1984

The Right Rev. Harry Lee Doll
Retired Bishop of Maryland.

Standing and Special Committees

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Standing and Special Committees of the House as follows:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. <i>Dispatch of Business</i>
Sanders (Tennessee), <i>Chairman</i>
Bailey (West Texas), <i>ex officio</i>
Heistand (Arizona)
Kimsey (Eastern Oregon)
Patterson (Dallas)</p> <p>2. <i>Certification of Minutes</i>
Heistand (Arizona), <i>Chairman</i>
Sanders (Tennessee)
Bailey (West Texas)
Kimsey (Eastern Oregon)
Patterson (Dallas)</p> <p>3. <i>Rules of Order</i>
Vache (Southern Virginia), <i>Chairman</i>
Wolf (Maine)
Rusack (Los Angeles)</p> | <p>4. <i>Constitution</i>
Wantland (Eau Claire), <i>Chairman</i>
Ball (Albany)
Dennis (New York)
McGehee (Michigan)
Morton (San Diego)</p> <p>5. <i>Canons</i>
Gray (Mississippi), <i>Chairman</i>
Donavan (Arkansas)
Hucles (Long Island)
Kerr (Vermont)
Pettit (New Jersey)</p> |
|---|---|

6. *Structure*
 Henton (Western Louisiana), *Chairman*
 Appleyard (Europe)
 Beckham (Upper South Carolina)
 Cerveny (Florida)
 E. M. Turner (Virgin Islands)
 Stewart (Church Center), *ex officio*
7. *Admission of New Dioceses*
 Davidson (Asst. Ohio), *Chairman*
 Gaskell (Milwaukee)
 Hosea (Lexington)
 Huerta-Ramos (Central & South Mexico)
 Varley (Asst. Minnesota)
8. *Consecration of Bishops*
 Leighton (Maryland), *Chairman*
 Hauser (West Texas)
 Hastings (Connecticut)
 Richards (Pastoral Development), *ex officio*
 Romero (Northern Mexico)
9. *World Mission*
 Browning (Hawaii), *Chairman*
 Abellon (Northern Philippines)
 Birney (Idaho)
 Cheung (Taiwan)
 Clark (Delaware)
 Davies (Fort Worth)
 Eastman (Maryland)
 Gordon (Michigan)
 Mallory (El Camino Real)
 Haynsworth (Church Center), *ex officio*
10. *National and International Affairs*
 Stough (Alabama), *Chairman*
 Benitez (Texas)
 Charles (Utah)
 Frey (Colorado)
 Isaac (Dominican Republic)
 Bob Jones (Wyoming)
 Moore (New York)
 Ottley (Panama)
 Thompson (Northern California)
 Wilson (Costa Rica)
11. *Social and Urban Affairs*
 Davis (Northwestern Pennsylvania), *Chairman*
 Belshaw (New Jersey)
 Bigliardi (Oregon)
 Caceras (Ecuador)
 Folwell (Central Florida)
 Mayson (Michigan)
 Rivera (San Joaquin)
 Trelease (Rio Grande)
 Walmsley (Connecticut)
 Wolfrum (Colorado)
12. *Church in Small Communities*
 Light (Southwestern Virginia), *Chairman*
 Guerra-Soria (Guatemala)
 Saucedo (Central and South Mexico)
 Wimberly (Lexington)
 R. Longid (Northern Philippines)
13. *Evangelism*
 Black (Southern Ohio), *Chairman*
 Coleridge (Connecticut)
 Cox (Oklahoma)
 Dyer (Bethlehem)
 Espinoza-Venegas (Western Mexico)
 Hathaway (Pittsburgh)
 Hulstrand (Springfield)
14. *Prayer Book and Liturgy*
 Estill (North Carolina), *Chairman*
 Carral (Hispanic Ministry, Province VII)
 Sheridan (Northern Indiana)
 Shippis (Georgia)
 Walker (Washington)
 Wetmore (New York)
15. *Church Music*
 Child (Atlanta), *Chairman*
 Burgreen (Church Center)
 Cochrane (Olympia)
 Wallace (Spokane)
16. *Ministry*
 Ashby (Western Kansas), *Chairman*
 C. Anderson (South Dakota)
 R. Anderson (Minnesota)
 Charlton (Texas)
 Dickson (West Tennessee)
 Frensdorff (Nevada)
 Moody (Ohio)
 Swing (California)
 Witcher (Long Island)
 Frade (Honduras)
17. *Education*
 Allison (South Carolina), *Chairman*
 Duwall (Central Gulf Coast)
 Harris (Alaska)
 Hopkins (North Dakota)
 Hunt (Rhode Island)
 Ottley (Panama)
 Sorge (Easton)
 Spong (Newark)
 Whitaker (Central New York)
 Wissemann (Western Massachusetts)
18. *Church Pension Fund*
 Montgomery (Chicago), *Chairman*
 Stewart (Church Center)
 Walker (Washington)
19. *Church Support (Stewardship)*
 McAllister (Oklahoma), *Chairman*
 Burrill (Rochester)
 Chalfant (Maine)
 Hall (Virginia)
 Righter (Iowa)
20. *Ecumenical Relations*
 Reed (Kentucky), *Chairman*
 E. Jones (Indianapolis)
 Parson (Quincy)
 Robinson (Western New York)
 Vogel (West Missouri)
 Weinbauer (Western North Carolina)

- 21. *Miscellaneous Resolutions*
 Wm. Jones (Missouri), *Chairman*
 Brown (Louisiana)
 Hulsey (Northwest Texas)
 Haynes (Southwest Florida)
 Lee (Virginia)
- 22. *Privilege & Courtesy (Credentials)*
 D. Lewis (Virginia), *Chairman*
 Dimmick (Alabama)
 Montgomery (Chicago)
 White (Milwaukee)
- A. *Pastoral Letter*
 Smith (New Hampshire), *Chairman*
 Atkinson (West Virginia)
 Richards (Pastoral Development)
 Grein (Kansas)
- B. *Resignation of Bishops*
 Sanders (East Carolina), *Chairman*
 Lumpias (Central Philippines)
 Ray (Northern Michigan)
- C. *Religious Communities*
 Sheridan (Northern Indiana), *Chairman*
 Garnier (Haiti)
 Stevens (Fond du Lac)
 Dyer (Bethlehem)
- D. *Nominations and Elections*
 McNutt (Central Pennsylvania), *Chairman*
 Merino (Colombia)
 Stewart (Church Center)
 Warner (Nebraska)
- I. *Advisory Committee of the House of Bishops*
 I. Smith (New Hampshire)
 II. Robinson (Western New York)
 III. Ogilby (Pennsylvania)
 IV. Gray (Mississippi)
 V. F. Jones (Indianapolis)
 VI. Gilliam (Montana)
 VII. Bailey (West Texas)
 VIII. Cochrane (Olympia)
 IX. Romero (Northern Mexico)
- II. *Pastoral Development*
 Witcher (Long Island), *Chairman*
 Coleridge (Connecticut)
 Grein (Kansas)
 Heistand (Arizona)
 E. Jones (Indianapolis)
 Leighton (Maryland)
 Vache (Southern Virginia)
- III. *Theology*
 Weinbauer (Western North Carolina), *Chairman*
 Allison (South Carolina)
 J. Brown (Louisiana)
 Coburn (Massachusetts)
 Dyer (Bethlehem)
 Grein (Kansas)
 Parsons (Quincy)
 Terwilliger (Dallas)
 Vogel (West Missouri)
- IV. *The General Theological Seminary*
 Rusack (Los Angeles), *Chairman*
 Cerveny (Florida)
 Cochrane (Olympia)
 Montgomery (Chicago)
 Dennis (New York)
- V. *Armed Forces*
 Davies (Forth Worth), *Chairman*
 Ashby (Western Kansas)
 Schofield (Southeast Florida)
 Witcher (Long Island)
- VI. *Church Relations*
 Coburn (Massachusetts), *Chairman*
 Heistand (Arizona)
 Montgomery (Chicago)
 P. Smith (New Hampshire)
 Wantland (Eau Claire)

Referral of Resolutions

The Presiding Bishop referred the following resolutions to the committees indicated:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Summary</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Committee</u>
B-1	Support for Senate Bill 2017 (Clergy Housing Allowance).	Pres., C.P.F.	Pension Fund
B-2	Suffragan-Los Angles.	Rusack	Consecrations of Bishops
B-3	Rule of Order XIX.	Bailey	Rules of Order
B-4	Pastoral on Peace.	Henton	National and International

JACKSON MEETING**HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

B-5	Confirmation - Prayer Book 1979.	Wantland	Prayer Book and Liturgy
B-6	Resignation of Bennison.	Bennison	Resignation of Bishops
B-7	Resignation of Cilley.	Cilley	Resignation of Bishops
B-8	Resignation of Reeves.	Reeves	Resignation of Bishops
B-9	Resignation of Primo.	Primo	Resignation of Bishops
B-10	Resignation of Manguramas.	Allin	Resignation of Bishops
B-11	Rules of Order Concerning the Presiding Bishop.	Charles	Rules of Order
B-12	Process for Collegial Decisions.	David, Reed	Structure and Consecration of Bishops
B-13	Sale of "815".	Trelease	Miscellaneous Resoultion
B-14	Affirmation of 1979 G.C. Resolution on Abortion.	Trelease	Social and Urban
B-15	Use the Feast of the Trans., 1985, to call for Peace.	Gray	National and International
B-16	Location of U.S. Embassy in Israel.	Dennis, Benitez, Morton	National and International
B-17	RE: American policy in Nicaragua; political asylum for Salvadorians.	Moore	National and International
B-18	Urging USA - Soviet Dialogue	Moore	National and International

Recognition

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Bishop of Mississippi, who as host bishop introduced the Honorable A. Dale Danks, Mayor of Jackson, who greeted the House.

New Bishops Presented

Bishops who had been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Marie Antoinette Room of the Davenport Hotel, Spokane, Washington, September 30 - October 7, 1983, were presented as follows:

The Bishop of Dallas: The Right Rev. Donis Dean Patterson
 Presented by: The Bishop of West Texas
 The Bishop for the Armed Forces
 The Bishop of Forth Worth
 The Bishop of Central Florida

The Bishop Suffragan of the Northern Philippines: The Right Rev. Robert Lee Omengan Longid

Presented by: The Bishop of the Southern Philippines
 The Bishop of the Northern Philippines
 The Bishop of the Central Philippines
 The Retired Bishop of the Central Philippines

The Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia: The Right Rev. Harry Woolston Shipp

Presented by: The Bishop of Georgia
 The Bishop of West Tennessee

The Bishop of Panama: The Right Rev. James Hamilton Ottley

Presented by: The Bishop of Colombia
 The Bishop of Northern Mexico
 The Retired Bishop of Panama
 The Executive for World Mission

The Bishop of Honduras: The Right Rev. Leopold Frade

Presented by: The Bishop of Louisiana
 The Bishop of Guatemala
 The Bishop of Northern Mexico

The Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey: The Right Rev. Vincent King Pettit

Presented by: The Bishop of New Jersey
 The Suffragan Bishop of New York
 The Bishop of Northern Michigan
 The Bishop of Western New York

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany: The Right Rev. David Standish Ball

Presented by: The Bishop of Albany
 Office of Pastoral Development
 The Bishop of Western New York

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts: The Right Rev. Andrew Frederick Wissemann

Presented by: The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany
 The Retired Bishop of Western Massachusetts
 The Bishop of Mount Kilimanjaro
 The Bishop of Western Massachusetts

The Bishop Coadjutor of Rochester: The Right Rev. William George Burrill

Presented by: The Retired Bishop of Chicago
 The Retired Bishop of Northern California
 The Bishop of Chicago
 The Bishop of Rochester

The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia: The Right Rev. Peter James Lee

Presented by: The Bishop of North Carolina
 The Bishop of Virginia
 The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
 The Bishop of Washington

The Bishop of South Dakota: The Right Rev. Craig Barry Anderson

Presented by: The Retired Bishop of South Dakota
 The Bishop of Montana
 The Retired Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota
 The Bishop of Rupert's Land, Canada

The Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee: The Right Rev. Roger John White

Presented by: The Bishop of Milwaukee
 The Bishop of Springfield
 The Bishop of Indianapolis
 The Bishop of Chicago

The Bishop Coadjutor of Maine: The Right Rev. Edward Cole Chalfant

Presented by: The Retired Bishop of Southern Ohio (Krumm)
 The Bishop of Maine

The Bishop Coadjutor of Lexington: The Right Rev. Don Adger Wimberly

Presented by: The Bishop of Lexington
 The Bishop of Florida
 The Bishop of South Carolina
 The Bishop of East Carolina

Recognition

The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House the Most Rev. Paul Reeves, Bishop of Auckland and Archbishop of New Zealand.

Greetings

Bishop Gordon moved that greetings be sent to Bishop Bentley on the occasion of the 53rd anniversary of his consecration.

Seconded by the Bishop of Fort Worth.

Motion carried

Vice Chairman

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, chairman of the Committee on Nominations and Elections, nominated the Bishop of Chicago for Vice Chairman of the House. With no other nominations, the chair declared the Bishop of Chicago elected.

Agenda

The Chairman for Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of the proposed agenda. The Bishop of Michigan moved that the provision be made to allow preparation of a Pastoral Letter addressing the issue of religion and politics. Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Motion carried

The motion to adopt the Agenda as presented.

Motion carried

Saturday, September 29

7:00 a.m. - Holy Communion
 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayers with Meditation
 9:15 a.m. - Lecture: Dr. Macquarrie
 10:10 a.m. - Break
 10:30 a.m. - House Plenary Session #1
 Lunch: On your own
 2:00 p.m. - "Peace" Report
 3:00 p.m. - Break
 3:30 p.m. - Small Groups
 4:30 p.m. - Adjourn

Sunday, September 30

Morning Worship at Cathedral with Bishops and Wives in the Congregation
 Lunch: On your own
 5:00 p.m. - Enjoy hospitality and entertainment offered by host diocese

Monday, October 1

9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayers with Meditation
 9:15 a.m. - Lecture: Dr. Macquarrie
 10:10 a.m. - Break
 10:30 a.m. - The Present State of the Church or "A View from the Helicopter" Presiding Bishop
 11:30 a.m. - Holy Communion
 Lunch: On your own
 2:00 p.m. - "Economic Community": Dr. Gar Alperovitz
 2:45 p.m. - Panel Response: John Burt, Moderator
 3:10 p.m. - Break
 3:30 p.m. - Discussion
 4:30 p.m. - Adjourn
 Planned Group Meal - Holiday Inn - Bishop Allin Night

Tuesday, October 2

9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayers with Meditation
 9:15 a.m. - Lecture: Dr. Macquarrie
 10:10 a.m. - Break
 10:30 a.m. - Central America Task Force Report
 Noon Holy Communion
 Lunch: On your own
 2:30 p.m. - House Plenary Session #2
 3:45 p.m. - Break
 4:00 p.m. - Consideration of Pastoral Letter process

Wednesday, October 3

7:00 a.m. - Holy Community
 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayers with Meditation
 9:15 a.m. - Lecture: Dr. Macquarrie
 10:10 a.m. - Break
 10:30 a.m. - Report on Abortion and discussion by Committee of the Whole
 11:45 a.m. - Recess
 12:05 p.m. - "Wednesdays at St. Andrew's"
 Lunch: (The Cathedral)
 Provincial Dinners (as scheduled by Provinces)

Thursday, October 4

7:00 a.m. - Holy Communion
 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayers with Meditation
 9:15 a.m. - Lecture: Dr. Macquarrie
 10:10 a.m. - Break
 10:30 a.m. - Report on National and World Councils of Churches
 12:30 p.m. - Recess
 Lunch: On your own
 2:30 p.m. - House Plenary Session #3
 3:45 p.m. - Break
 4:00 p.m. - House Plenary Session #4
 Dinner Honoring Retiring Bishops

Pastoral Development

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, on behalf of the Committee on Pastoral Development, reported to the House on the special work of the committee in the area of pastoral development.

Recognition

The Presiding Bishop, together with the Bishop of Oklahoma, presented Mr. John Reinhardt, Vice President of the Board of the *Episcopalian Magazine*, who in turn introduced Mr. Richard Crawford, the new publisher of the *Episcopalian*. Mr. Crawford addressed the House.

Treasurer

The House went into Executive Session at 12 noon to hear a report from Mr. Matthew Costigan, Treasurer of the Church, on the Diocese of the Southern Philippines. Following this presentation the House recessed at 12:30 p.m.

Reconvened

The House reconvened at 2:00 p.m.

Peace

The Bishop of Colorado, chairman of the Joint Commission on Peace, led a presentation to the House on the Commission's work, especially as it has addressed the subject of Nuclear Deterrence. He used as references the Report of the Joint Commission on Peace made to the New Orleans General Convention, and a report titled "Deterrence", prepared by the Joint Commission on Peace, dated July 1984, for presentation to this Interim Meeting of the House.

Bishops were then directed to assemble in small groups to discuss the issue of peace, and specifically deterrence.

Announcements

The Secretary announced having received the Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop for the years 1982, 1983, 1984.

Following other announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 3:00 p.m. to assemble in groups. Following the group meetings the House adjourned.

APPENDIX I — DAY I

Roll Call — House of Bishops — 1984

(By Order of Consecration)

- | | |
|--|--|
| Bishop Gooden (Resigned) | The Bishop of Washington |
| Assistant Bishop of Michigan, Bishop Gordon
(Resigned) | The Bishop of Utah |
| Bishop Sherman | The Bishop of Michigan |
| Bishop Jones, Girault | The Bishop of Iowa |
| Bishop Burrill | Bishop Shirley |
| Director of Pastoral Services | The Bishop of Nevada |
| The Bishop of Pennsylvania | The Bishop of the Dominican Republic |
| Bishop Turner | The Bishop of the Virgin Islands |
| Bishop Haden | The Bishop of Northern Indiana |
| The Bishop of Central and South Mexico | The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago |
| Bishop Rose | Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma, Bishop Cox
(Resigned) |
| Bishop Millard | Bishop Carral (Resigned) |
| The Presiding Bishop | The Bishop of West Virginia |
| The Bishop of Tennessee | The Bishop of Milwaukee |
| The Bishop of Chicago | The Bishop of Western North Carolina |
| The Bishop of New York | The Bishop of Quincy |
| The Bishop of Northern Mexico (El Salvador) | The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania |
| The Bishop of Kentucky | The Bishop of Oregon |
| The Bishop of West Texas | Bishop Hogg |
| The Bishop of Los Angeles | The Bishop of Vermont |
| Bishop Masuda | Bishop Wolterstorff |
| Assistant Bishop of Ohio, Bishop Davidson
(Resigned) | The Bishop of Mississippi |
| Bishop Gates | The Bishop of Florida |
| The Bishop of Virginia | The Bishop of Southwest Florida |
| Bishop Burt | The Bishop of New Jersey |
| Bishop Spears | The Bishop of Long Island |
| Bishop Wood | The Bishop of Missouri |
| Bishop Keller | The Bishop of Delaware |
| The Bishop of Colorado | The Bishop of the Northern Philippines |
| The Bishop of Hawaii | The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas |
| The Bishop Suffragan for the Convocation of
American Churches in Europe | The Bishop of Olympia |
| The Bishop of Western New York | The Bishop Suffragan of Texas (Cilley) |
| Bishop Gosnell | The Bishop of Louisiana |
| The Bishop of San Joaquin | The Bishop of Southern Virginia |
| Bishop Elebash (Resigned) | The Bishop of Newark |
| The Bishop of Maine | The Bishop of Arizona |
| The Bishop of Maryland | The Bishop of Massachusetts |
| Bishop Haynsworth, Executive for World Missions | The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan |
| Assistant Bishop of Washington, Bishop Spofford
(Resigned) | The Bishop of Nebraska |
| The Bishop of New Hampshire | The Bishop of Oklahoma |
| The Bishop of Central Florida | The Bishop of Indianapolis |
| The Bishop of Lexington | The Bishop of the Central Philippines |
| The Bishop of Ft. Worth | The Bishop of Wyoming |
| Executive for Administration | The Bishop of Minnesota |
| Bishop Pong | The Bishop of Atlanta |
| The Bishop of Ecuador | The Bishop Suffragan to the Armed Forces |
| The Bishop of Alabama | The Bishop of Northern California |
| Bishop Krumm | The Bishop of Spokane |
| The Bishop of Haiti | The Bishop of Southeast Florida |
| Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, Bishop Varley
(Resigned) | The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia |
| The Bishop of West Missouri | The Bishop of Columbia |
| The Bishop of Western Louisiana | The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas |
| | The Bishop of California |
| | The Bishop of Upper South Carolina |
| | The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Dennis) |
| | The Bishop of East Carolina |

The Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Bishop of Taiwan
The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia
The Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop Suffragan of Central & South Mexico
(Huerta)
The Bishop of Rhode Island
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
The Bishop of Fond du Lac
The Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Eau Claire
The Bishop of El Camino Real
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
The Bishop of Northwest Texas
The Bishop Suffragan of Colorado
The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast
The Bishop of Central New York
The Bishop of Western Kansas
The Bishop of Kansas
The Bishop of Alaska
The Bishop Suffragan of Long Island
The Bishop of Pittsburgh
The Bishop of Western Mexico
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Coleridge)
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings)
The Bishop of Guatemala

The Bishop of Springfield
The Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland
The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of The Bishop of Northern Michigan
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas (Charlton)
The Bishop of San Diego
The Bishop of Bethlehem
The Bishop of West Tennessee
The Bishop of Ohio
The Bishop of Easton
The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop Suffragan of Northern Philippines
The Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia
The Bishop of Panama
The Bishop of Honduras
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey
The Bishop of Albany
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
The Bishop of Rochester
The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
The Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee
The Bishop Coadjutor of Maine
The Bishop Coadjutor of Lexington

COLLEGIAL MEMBERS

Bishop Elder
Bishop Gonzalez

APPENDIX II — DAY I

In Memoriam

CHARLES ALFRED VOEGELI

The House of Bishops records with sorrow the death of The Right Reverend Charles Alfred Voegeli, LL.D., S.T.D., *Retired Bishop of Haiti*.

Bishop Voegeli was born on November 23, 1904, the son of Charles Voegeli and Laure Elizabeth (Mauley) Voegeli, in Hawthorne, New Jersey. He received his LL.B. degree from the New Jersey Law School in 1925 and his B.A. degree from Upsala College in 1930. He graduated from the General Theological Seminary and was ordained to the Diaconate in the Diocese of New Jersey in May, 1933, and to the Priesthood in December of the same year. He served as Vicar of St. Andrew's Church, Harrington Park, New Jersey from 1933 to 1938 and as Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Ho-ho-kus, New Jersey in 1937 and 1938. He was called to be Dean of St. Luke's Cathedral in Anoon, Panama Canal Zone in 1938, serving in that post until his election as Bishop of Haiti in 1943. From 1943 to 1960 he was also Bishop-in-Charge of the Missionary District of the Dominican Republic. In 1964 he was ordered to leave Haiti by the dictator, but he continued to administer his diocese from exile. During these years he gave generously of his services as an assistant to the Bishop of Long Island. In 1969 he was appointed by the House of Bishops as *Bishop Pro Tem of Liberia*. He retired in 1971.

On December 17, 1983, the fiftieth anniversary of his Ordination to the Priesthood and the fortieth anniversary of his consecration to the Episcopate, Bishop Voegeli was honored at a celebration of the Holy Eucharist and reception at Christ Church and Holy Family in Brooklyn. He died suddenly and peacefully on March 2, 1984.

Bishop Voegeli identified himself with his Haitian flock, walking the country lanes or riding his donkey from village to village. He was a connoisseur, collector and champion of Haitian art, with which he lovingly adorned his cathedral and his successive residences. He was indomitable in adversity, witty and mirthful in conversation, a constantly joyful witness to his Risen Lord. He is greatly missed in this House. To his family we extend our sympathy in this grateful tribute to a good friend and a great bishop in the confidence that he goes from strength to strength in the high service to which he has been called.

In Memoriam

CHANDLER WINFIELD STERLING

Chandler Sterling was a frontier person. Like all frontier people he was restless when confined in the settlements of the mind and of the spirit. He was satisfied only when he was exploring the boundaries which separate the worn paths of thought and action from the rough terrain beyond. Often, when he returned from these lonely trips beyond the boundaries, he would tell us what he had seen and heard. Some could not understand. Others were frightened. Still others were inspired. Chandler was a prophet. Many of the thoughts he thought, the insights he perceived, and the intuitions he felt have come to pass. At the time he spoke or wrote many of those in the settlements of the mind and soul were critical. Now the boundaries have been extended, and the faint paths he explored are well defined and visible.

In his final charge to the Convention of the Diocese of Montana he said:

"The revolution of which I have been speaking for eleven years is now upon us. It is a transformation of the human environment, and of man himself, by the technological process."

"It is now acquiring such a tremendous momentum that it is utterly futile to resist it . . . it is drastically changing the way that men live, the way they work, the way they died. It effects their homes, their food, their communication, their comfort, their luxury and amusement. It is drastically changing the chemistry of the human personality . . . it is no wonder that we become absorbed in our own lives and cease caring about anything outside ourselves and our little kingdoms except to seek to destroy whoever we fancy to be our enemy at the moment when the enemy is already within the gates."

Chandler Sterling served the Lord as a deacon and priest in the Diocese of Chicago from 1938 to 1951 except for a short tenure in the Diocese of Milwaukee in 1941-42. While he served as rector of Our Saviour's Parish in Elmhurst, Illinois, together with some neighboring clergy he developed a cooperative ministry, unique in that day. The cooperating parishes shared adult and church school education, liturgical renewal and social action. He was among the pioneers in the development of lay ministry. He moved to the Sandhills of Nebraska, where he served Chadron and the associated Northeast Mission from 1951-1956 when he was elected Bishop of Montana. Following his resignation from his Montana jurisdiction he became the assisting bishop in the Diocese of Pennsylvania in 1968. During this period he continued his teaching and writing ministry until 1972. In 1972 he became rector of Good Shepherd Parish in Hilltown, Pennsylvania. In 1974 he left Pennsylvania to become teaching fellow at the Lindisfarne Foundation in Southampton, New York, until ill health required his full retirement and move to Oconomowoc, Wisconsin.

The Right Reverend Chandler W. Sterling again went beyond the boundaries which confine the rest of us to explore and probe the unknown on March 3, 1984.

He is survived by his wife, Catherine and eight children: Mary, Margaret, Katherine, Anne, Elizabeth, Sarah, Johnathan and Julie.

In Memoriam HARRY LEE DOLL

On August 27, 1984 the House of Bishops and the Diocese of Maryland lost one of the Church's most faithful servants, the Right Reverend Harry Lee Doll. Through the turbulent years of 1955-1971, he taught many the meaning of the words "Father in God."

Born and raised in West Virginia, after serving parishes in Washington, Virginia, and Texas, he was elected Suffragen Bishop of Maryland from his thirteen year rectorship of Old St. Paul's in Baltimore. From the moment of his election his strong leadership in the area of civil rights and racial justice began to be heard, and he soon turned his attention also to ecumenical relations.

The sixties were a time of unrest and change, but through them Harry Lee Doll's voice was clear: God demands justice for all his people, and perhaps especially for the racial minorities who have borne the burdens of inequality so long. There is not a convention address during those years when he did not confront the issue theologically and pastorally. In Baltimore it is still remembered that he and the late Cardinal Shehan were publicly booed for their strong statements at a hearing on an open housing bill. And after the South Bend Convention Harry Lee Doll stood firm in explaining at various meetings

around the diocese, explaining the necessity of the controversial actions of that Convention.

In 1967 Harry Lee Doll joined with the late Lawrence Cardinal Shehan in establishing the Ecumenical Institute at St. Mary's Seminary and University. Prior to that, Baltimore had been without a graduate program in theology open to all religious traditions. Now this local institute dedicated to the ecumenical study of our Jewish and Christian heritage is virtually a Baltimore landmark, and an editorial in the Baltimore Sun named it as one of Harry Lee Doll's important contributions to the city.

Through all these years his warmth and grace meant much to this House as well as to the Diocese he served, and while we regret his loss to us, it is with a sense of rejoicing that we celebrate his entering the larger life in Christ of which he had long been so eloquent a spokesman. He is survived by his wife of fifty-one years, the former Delia F. Gould, and three daughters, Millicent Scott Doll Shargel, the Reverend Mary Chotard Doll, and Rebecca Tidball Doll Cark. He is also survived by a granddaughter, Delia Francis Thornton Shargel.

This House prays for its departed brother and sends its love and prayers to his family.

In Memoriam

CHARLES JAMES KINSOLVING, III

On March 14, 1984, after a lengthy illness, the Lord took unto Himself the soul of one of His Bishops, The Right Reverend Charles James Kinsolving, III, at the age of 80. Born in Brooklyn, N.Y., on January 14, 1904, he spent his early life in Dallas, Texas, and graduated Phi Beta Kappa from the University of the South in 1925, where he was also awarded an honorary degree in 1954.

Following his ordination in 1920, he served as curate at St. Matthew's Cathedral in Dallas and in the mission field of Greenville, Commerce, Sulphur Springs, Denton, Mineral Wells, McKinney, and Gainesville, Texas. In New Mexico he served at Trinity-on-the-Hill in Los Alamos, St. James in Taos, and St. Stevens Church in Espanola. Appointed rector of Holy Faith Church in Santa Fe in 1936, he served there until 1953 when he was elected Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, becoming Diocesan in 1956. He retired in 1972.

Bishop Kinsolving established a Diocesan Center on six acres of property in Santa Fe, New Mexico, and founded the Episcopal Endowment Fund which during the fifteen years of his Episcopate increased more than tenfold. He also established the Episcopal Advancement Fund, a revolving fund to make construction loans for congregations of the Diocese which has since been the basis for most of the building expansion throughout the diocese. He built a Diocesan Camp and Conference center on thirteen hundred acres of land near Santa Fe, New Mexico, and by the time of his retirement had paid off all the indebtedness on the facility. Under the leadership of Bishop Kinsolving the Diocese expanded and prospered, reaching its all-time peak of communicant strength in the last year of his Episcopate.

Although his accomplishments while Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas were significant on the diocesan level, his contributions at the national level were of equal importance. During the turbulent times of the late sixties and early seventies, his courage met the challenge of the day when the Executive Council appropriated funds to support a radical and violent revolutionary movement in northern New Mexico. After the United States Supreme Court upheld the Federal Court conviction of the radical leader, Bishop Kinsolving cut the Diocesan financial support to the Episcopal Church from \$87,000 to \$1.

Unpretentious in style, his faith was thoroughly orthodox. He was a capable administrator and a faithful pastor to the clergy in his charge, not only establishing one of the first diocesan hospital and medical programs in the country but also providing pastoral support and financial assistance to clergy in trouble.

During his episcopate, Bishop Kinsolving demonstrated the courage to act and the integrity of character which, undergirded by an unwavering fidelity to the catholic faith, has historically been the hallmark of great bishops. He will be missed not only by the House of Bishops but also by those whose lives he touched.

In Memoriam HENRY IRVING LOUITTIT

The Right Reverend Henry Louttit, D.D., retired Bishop of South Florida, and later of Central Florida, died July 24, 1984.

Throughout his years as bishop, Henry Louttit was most widely known and respected for his powerful preaching and missionary zeal. It was during his eighteen years as Bishop of South Florida that the church in the diocese grew from some 75 congregations to over 200. Indeed, because of this growth the diocese was able to divide into three dioceses, each of which was approximately the size of the entire diocese of South Florida when Bishop Louttit became diocesan. It was his privilege to preside at each of the organizing conventions of the three new dioceses, and to serve briefly as the first Bishop of Central Florida until his retirement in February of 1970.

Born in Buffalo, New York, January 1, 1903, Henry Louttit attended Hobart College. He began his professional life in business in Miami, Florida, where he was when he felt the call to Holy Orders. He subsequently graduated from Virginia Theological Seminary in 1929. His entire ministry was spent in South Florida, except during World War II, when as a member of the National Guard, he was commissioned in the Chaplain Corps of the U.S. Army. He served both his Lord and his country well as a chaplain in the South Pacific.

It was while he was in the Army that he was elected Suffragan Bishop of South Florida, to assist the Right Reverend John Durham Wing. He was consecrated May 23, 1945. He was elected Coadjutor in 1948 and became Diocesan in 1951.

In addition to the phenomenal growth during the years of his episcopate, Bishop Louttit worked unceasingly for an end to discrimination in the church. He opened the diocesan camp to everyone in 1954 in the face of much resistance. He changed the location of a diocesan convention once because the hotels would not admit blacks. In 1967 he requested the diocesan convention to change the Canons so as to permit women to serve as delegates to convention, as members of vestries, and on various diocesan boards and committees. Convention did so.

Henry Louttit provided the Church with two very helpful books, *Fear Not* and *Commanded to Preach*.

In his retirement he continued to stay abreast of issues confronting and challenging the Church. His successor in Central Florida said of him, "Perhaps nothing could have meant more to me than the constant support I received from Bishop Louttit, especially during the years of Prayer Book revision and the matter of ordination of women to the priesthood. He was a dear friend, and a great example of what it means to be a bishop."

In 1936 Henry Louttit married Amy Moss Cleckler. They had three children, one of whom, a daughter, died in infancy. One son, Henry Jr., is rector of Christ Church, Valdosta, Georgia. The other, James, is a medical doctor in Maitland, Florida.

Henry I. Louttit was honored by some 250 priests from all over Florida, several bishops, and many of his friends in the laity at the Requiem Eucharist, July 30, 1984, at his Cathedral Church in Orlando. The Dioceses of Southwest and Southeast Florida had memorial services to honor the ministry and episcopate of Henry I. Louttit, D.D.

The Lord Henry loved and served was thanked and praised for his life and ministry.

In Memoriam

THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN ALFRED BADEN

John Alfred Baden, retired Suffragan of Virginia, died April 26 — two weeks short of his seventieth birthday. His death followed a valiant battle with cancer from which he had suffered nearly five years.

Born in Washington, D.C., he grew up in rural Maryland. He received a B.S. from the University of Maryland and an LLB from the George Washington University Law School. He was a manager for Southern States Cooperative in Frederick, Maryland, and an agent for People's Life Inc. in Washington before he joined the Navy in World War II.

In 1942, he was married to Jean Feaga and they were the parents of two sons and a daughter. Jean was a great support to him both in his ministry and in his long illness.

After his discharge as chief petty officer in 1946, he entered Virginia Theological Seminary in Alexandria from which he received an M.Div. in 1948 and an honorary D.D. in 1972. He was rector of St. James' Church, Monkton, Maryland, and St. James' Mission, Parkton, Maryland, for ten years before accepting a call to be diocesan missionary and executive secretary of the Department of Missions in the Diocese of Virginia in 1958. He was named archdeacon in 1959, and in 1962 accepted the call to be rector of Frederick Parish, Christ Church, Winchester. While rector, he established St. Paul's-on-the-Hill, a church under supervision of the founding church, Christ Church.

While a priest in the Diocese of Virginia, he served on several diocesan committees, the Standing Committee, and was three-time Deputy to the General Convention.

He declined his election as Bishop of Northern Michigan in 1963.

John Baden was elected Suffragan Bishop of Virginia and consecrated June 30, 1973, at the Washington Cathedral.

As Suffragan, he continued his active leadership in mission and outreach activities in the Diocese of Virginia. This interest was expanded to include active work with Anglican churches in Tanzania and Uganda out of which developed a close friendship with the Right Reverend Musa Kahurananga, Bishop of Western Tanganyika, now Archbishop of Tanzania. He served on the House of Bishops' Committees — The Church in Small Communities, World Mission, and Evangelism.

Throughout his ministry one of his major concerns was the Church's ministry to rural areas and small towns. He organized the Middle Atlantic Parish Training Program in 1950 for town and country ministers, and directed the program until 1972. He was awarded the Rural Workers' Fellowship Award of the United States in 1960. He was an adjunct professor of Pastoral Theology at Virginia Seminary for a course on Town and Country Ministry affectionately dubbed "Field and Stream." But this interest in town and country did not blind him to the needs of the rapidly growing metropolitan areas of the Diocese of Virginia and largely through his efforts, the ministry of the Episcopal Church was expanded in these areas during the years of his episcopate.

Involved in many community activities as a parish priest, at the appointment of Governor Mills Godwin in 1974 he served two terms as a member of the State Board of Corrections.

In 1980 at a service of thanksgiving for his episcopate, the Presiding Bishop said, "He is one of those persons, and parsons, whose wry sense of humor and lack of pretense make him good company and a good friend." John Baden will be remembered for those qualities and for his joyous spirit, for his untiring service, for his devotion to his Lord — especially for his unflinching battle against the cancer that killed him, but, above all, for his communication of the eucharistic aspect of the Christian's faith and life. "The greatest word of the Christian faith is thanks," he said.

And we say, thanks be to God for the life and faith and witness of John Alfred Baden.

SECOND DAY

Sunday
September 30, 1984

Sunday in Recess

This being Sunday, 16 Pentecost, the House of Bishops was in recess. The Bishops attended the Eucharist at St. Andrew's Cathedral. The Presiding Bishop was the celebrant and the Archbishop of New Zealand, the Most Rev. Paul Reeves, was the preacher.

In the Evening the Bishops were treated to a seafood dinner hosted by the Diocese of Mississippi, with the seafood furnished by the Diocese of the Central Gulf Coast.

THIRD DAY

Monday
October 1, 1984

Morning Prayer

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:00 a.m. and led the House in Morning Prayer. Following the Daily Office Dr. Macquarrie gave his second presentation on the Person of Christ.

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House went into recess at 10:20 a.m.

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:40 a.m. The Bishop of Mississippi introduced the Honorable Bill Allain, Governor of Mississippi, who addressed the House.

Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House on the theme of "A *View from the Helicopter*," from his experiences and reflections as Presiding Bishop.

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 12:05 p.m.

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 12:30 p.m. at St. Andrew's Cathedral.

Special Presentation

The House reconvened at 2:00 p.m. Bishop Burt, chairman of the Urban Bishops' Coalition, introduced a special presentation to the House entitled "*Economic Community*." He introduced Dr. Gar Alperovitz, Co-Director of the National Center for Economic Alternatives, who addressed the House.

Following the address by Dr. Alperovitz, Bishop Burt introduced a panel including the Bishops of Connecticut, Dominican Republic, Mississippi, and Washington, who directed questions to and received responses from Dr. Alperovitz. The House recessed for a break at 3:20 p.m.

Reconvene

The House was reconvened at 3:40 p.m. The panel discussion continued between Dr. Alperovitz and the aforementioned bishops. Following the panel's dialogue with Dr. Alperovitz, Bishop Burt as moderator opened the discussion to dialogue to the entire House.

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House was adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

Evening

In the evening the bishops and their spouses attended a dinner at the Holiday Inn Downtown, and then moved to St. Andrew's Cathedral for a special concert. Both the dinner and the concert were in honor of the Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Allin.

FOURTH DAY

Tuesday
October 2, 1984

Morning Prayer

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:00 a.m. and led the House in Morning Prayer. He then presented to the House Dr. Macquarrie who led the morning meditation on "the Person of Christ."

Recognition

The Bishop of Mississippi introduced the Most Rev. William R. Houck, Roman Catholic Bishop of Jackson, who greeted and addressed the House, not only as Roman Catholic Bishop but also in behalf of the Mississippi Religious Leadership Conference, of which he is President.

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 10:20 a.m.

Presentation On Central America

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:40 a.m. He introduced the Bishop of Fort Worth for a special presentation to the House on Central America. The panel joining the Bishop of Fort Worth in the presentation were the Bishops of Northern Mexico, Guatemala, Costa Rica and Honduras; together with Charles Cesaretti, Public Issues Officer; Sonia Francis, Director of Radio, Television and Audio Visuals; and Patrick Mauney, Coordinator of Overseas Ministries, all from the National Church Office.

As a preface to the panel's presentation, the Bishop of Fort Worth moved the following resolution:

Whereas, our brother Jose Guadalupe Saucedo was falsely accused and confined for 72 days in a federal prison within his diocese wherein he exercised an active ministry within the prison up to the time he was exonerated of all charges, and

Whereas, our brother Bishop's endurance of the imprisonment was exemplary, manifesting evident Christian hope, quiet patience, with no anger toward his false accusers;

Be It Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in Jackson, Mississippi, on 2 October 1984, salute our brother and affirm his outstanding Christian witness at a time of great humiliation and testing;

Be It Further Resolved, That this House express its gratitude to the clergy and laity of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico for their unwavering belief in and support of their Bishop during the crisis and that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Standing Committee of the diocese.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northern Mexico.

Motion carried

A film was presented to the House documenting the Central American situation. Each of the bishops on the panel then addressed the House. Then the panel members responded to questions from the floor.

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:05 p.m.

Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 12:30 p.m. at St. Andrew's Cathedral.

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:15 p.m.

Pension Fund

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, moved the following resolution with reference to Legislation and IRS:

Whereas, There is growing awareness among the clergy of all religious denominations of the drastic increase in ministers' income taxes already resulting from the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of Revenue Ruling 83-3 effective January 3, 1983; and

Whereas, all ministers who did not own and reside in their homes before that date already are prohibited by this Ruling from deducting mortgage interest and real estate taxes on their present home to the extent that the interest and taxes are paid with funds received as a tax-free parsonage allowance; and

Whereas, this same prohibition already applies to all ministers who did own and reside in their home before January 3, 1983, but who have subsequently relocated to a new home — whether in connection with a call to a new parish, or for retirement, for a re-direction of their ministry; and

Whereas, all other ordained ministers who continue to own and reside in the home they owned and resided in prior to January 3, 1983 will be denied income tax deductions for such mortgage interest and tax payments made after December 31, 1985; and

Whereas, proposed legislation is now pending in the U.S. Senate which would effectively nullify IRS Revenue Ruling 83-3 as to parsonage allowances, and would restore to all ministers the right to take income tax deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid after December 31, 1982 out of funds received from a tax-free parsonage allowance; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church join with virtually all other religious denominations in calling upon the Congress of the United States of America to enact legislation, such as Senate Bill 2017, restoring to ordained ministers and members of the uniformed services the right to income tax deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid out of tax-exempt parsonage and military housing allowances; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops forward this resolution in quintuplicate to Roderick A. DeArment, Esq., Chief Counsel, Senate Committee on Finance, Room SD 219, Dirksen Senate Office Building, Washington, DC 20510, taking all necessary steps to assure receipt by the Committee prior to October 10, 1984.

Seconded by the Bishop of Washington.

Motion carried

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved resolution B-5 (paragraph one):

Be It Resolved. By the House of Bishops that it is the mind of the House that all persons baptized in The Episcopal Church, whether infant or adult, are expected to receive the Sacramental Rite of Laying on of Hands or Confirmation by a Bishop (BCP p. 412), pursuant to the form on pages 309 and 418 of the Prayer Book.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

The Bishop of Maryland moved the entire resolution be recommitted to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy for further study.

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

Motion carried

National and International Affairs

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved that B-4 be referred to the Joint Commission on Peace in consultation with the Pastoral Letter Committee concerning the possible development of a Special Pastoral Letter on Peace.

Seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of West Texas.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved that B-15 as amended by the Committee be adopted:

Be It Resolved, That the Episcopal Church celebrate the Feast of the Transfiguration, 1985, the 40th anniversary of Hiroshima, in a manner appropriate to making an urgent plea to both the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R. for nuclear disarmament and world-wide peace; and,

Be It Further Resolved, That wherever possible these celebrations be ecumenical, and,

Be It Further Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to designate the appropriate Church Center staff to support this effort.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of B-16 as amended by the committee:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America expresses its opposition to the movement of the U.S. Embassy in Israel from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem except within the context of a broad resolution of Middle East problems, with the status of Jerusalem having been determined by negotiation and not by unilateral action by any one community, religion, race or nation.

Explanation

The proposed bill to move the U.S. Embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem would (1) violate the 36-year-old commitment of the United States to the principle that the status of Jerusalem must be negotiated rather than decided by unilateral action, (2) in effect abrogate U.S. support for U.N. resolution 242 and the Camp David Peace process both of which affirm the principle that Israeli occupied Arab territory, including East Jerusalem, captured in 1967 should be "traded for peace", (3) undermine the credibility and potential role of the U.S. as peacemaker devoted to fair practices and uniform standards in international law and ethics, (4) diminish the security of Israel, which must one day emerge from its "fortress mentality" to co-exist with its neighbors in peace based on justice rather than military might, and (5) constitute an implicit and symbolic acquiescence in the unilateral annexation of East Jerusalem by the Israeli Government.

Seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Alabama, chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of B-18 as amended by the committee:

Whereas, The House of Bishops, noting with a sense of hope that the President of the United States has resumed dialogue with the Soviet Union, ask the President to seek substantive negotiations on nuclear disarmament and other issues of world peace with renewed vigor and a sense of great urgency.

Resolved, That this resolution be communicated to the President, the Vice President, the Secretary of State and the Secretary of Defense.

Seconded by the Bishop of Wyoming.

Motion carried

Board of Theological Education*

The Bishop of Florida addressed the House in behalf of the Board of Theological Education.

(*See Appendix I – Day 4 for report)

Church Relations

The Bishop of Eau Claire, in behalf of the Committee on Church Relations, presented the following report.

REPORT OF THE CHURCH RELATIONS COMMITTEE

The Church Relations Committee of the House of Bishops met at the Episcopal Church Center in New York on June 22, 1984. Present were Bishops Wantland, Heistand, Coburn, Montgomery and Smith, all members of the Committee. Also present were the Presiding Bishop and Bishop Bailey, Secretary of the House. The Rev. William Norgren, Ecumenical Officer of the Church, joined the meeting.

After detailed and lengthy discussion, the Committee unanimously approved the following Agreement prepared by the Joint Dialogue Committee of The Episcopal Church and the American Episcopal Church:

AGREEMENT

"The Episcopal Church and the American Episcopal Church recognize the common bonds that exist between them through their mutual subscription to the formularies resident in the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral (1886-88) and the Articles of Religion.

"They further admit their common roots in the ancient liturgies as expressed through the Books of Common Prayer.

"Each Church recognizes the independence of the other and retains its own. Said recognition does not require from either Church the acceptance of all doctrinal opinion, sacramental devotion or liturgical practice characteristic of the other.

"Even in light of the above common bonds, The Episcopal Church and the American Episcopal Church find themselves grievously divided. This separation has occurred because of perceived differences in discipline and worship (practice) which have emerged during the past two decades.

"By these presents, The Episcopal Church and the American Episcopal Church give testimony of their intentions (by God's Grace) to embark upon a course of continuing dialogue between the two Churches within a framework of similar dialogue within the Anglican Communion and between the Anglican Communion and other jurisdictions.

"Specifically it is recognized that this dialogue grows out of the response more than six years ago made by the American Episcopal Church to the 1977 invitation of the House of Bishops of The Episcopal Church at Port St. Lucie, calling for dialogue and exploration of ways and means to heal intra-Anglican divisions in the body of Christ. As the Bishops said then:

'We recognize that you have taken the decision to leave The Episcopal Church in response to what you believe to be the action of the Holy Spirit.

We do not wish to question your motivation nor your desire to be led by the Holy Spirit alone. We do wish to point out, however, that there are many Church people who share your anxieties who cannot agree with you. It is for this reason that we want to talk with you, particularly in the light of our meeting in Florida, which makes it clear that the opportunity for dialogue on these questions remains open within The Episcopal Church.'

(After quoting Ignatius of Antioch, the Bishops continue:) 'The Episcopal Office of which he speaks is held by each bishop as a member of the College of Bishops. This is the authority in which the priests share. This is the collegial oversight from which we speak to you. We believe that you need and want this oversight. We wish to extend it to you, and we are ready to sit down with you to discuss ways and means.'

"This concern for dialogue was reflected the following year by Lambeth Conference in Resolution 21, which spoke of the fact that such divisions on matters have 'caused distress and pain to many on both sides. To heal these and to maintain and strengthen fellowship is a primary pastoral responsibility of all, and especially of the bishops.' Therefore, Lambeth went on to say, 'we hope the dialogue between these other Churches and the member Churches of our Communion will continue because we believe that we still have understanding of the truth of God and His will to learn from them as together we all move toward a fuller catholicity and a deeper fellowship in the Holy Spirit.'

"Therefore, each Church, through its own canonical processes, commits itself to create a continuing commission whose purpose it shall be to explore ways and means whereby the tensions which now separate these two jurisdictions may be eased and greater understanding of our differences may be reached."

In view of this Agreement, the Church Relations Committee unanimously requests that the Presiding Bishop appoint three bishops, three priests and three members of the laity to represent The Episcopal Church on a Task Force on Dialogue with the American Episcopal Church, inviting the American Episcopal Church to appoint a like number to represent it on the Task Force.

The Task Force on Dialogue should set a time and place for an in-depth discussion of the areas of conflict between the two Churches. It is recommended that there be no unilateral proposals from one party to be acted on by the other party, but that all proposals be made by the Task Force in joint session for submission to the appropriate bodies of each Church.

The action of the Church Relations Committee and its recommendations were then communicated to the House of Bishops of the American Episcopal Church, which was meeting in Atlanta, Georgia, on the same date. The House of Bishops of that Church unanimously approved and concurred in the action of the Committee.

This Report is to be presented to the House of Bishops of The Episcopal Church at its annual meeting this fall in Jackson, Mississippi.

Respectfully submitted,

The Right Rev. William C. Wantland, Chairman
Church Relations Committee

He moved the acceptance of the report. Seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved the matter before the House be referred to the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

Seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

Motion failed

The Bishop of Western New York moved to table the above motion with the request that the matter be reintroduced at this Interim Meeting.

Seconded by Bishop Hogg.

Motion carried

Consecration of Bishops and Structure

The Bishop of Western Louisiana and the Bishop of Maryland reported in concert for the Committees on Consecration of Bishops and Structure. The Bishop of Maryland moved B-12 with instruction that this matter be re-referred to the two committees involved:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops review the process by which collegial decisions are currently made by mail on an individual basis and consider ways by which more regional consultations and House of Bishops' discussion might be involved.

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

Motion carried

Consecration of Bishops

The Bishop of Maryland moved B-2:

Whereas, The Right Rev. Robert Claflin Rusack, Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles, has asked for the assistance of a Suffragan Bishop. The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Los Angeles has consented to his request and the Diocesan Convention has made provision in the budget for the support of a Suffragan Bishop. The extent of work in the Diocese of Los Angeles requires the ministry of at least two bishops, and the Diocesan has almost always in the past 35 years been assisted by either a Suffragan or a Coadjutor; therefore,

Be It Resolved, That the House of Bishops give consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Los Angeles as requested in accordance with Title III, Canon 16, Section 2 (a) of the Canons of the Episcopal Church.

Seconded by the Bishop of Los Angeles.

Motion carried

Executive Officer

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rev. James Gundrum, Executive Officer of the General Convention, who in turn introduced Lori Arnold, General Convention Manager, who briefed the House on housing arrangements for the Anaheim General Convention.

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 3:50 p.m. for a break.

Pastoral Letter

The House reconvened at 4:10 p.m. by the Vice Chairman. The Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, introduced discussion on the Pastoral Letter process, moderated by the Bishop of West Virginia.

Introduction

The Vice Chairman interrupted the proceedings of the House to ask the Bishop of

Lexington to introduce the Right Rev. Arturo Sanchez, Bishop of the Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church. Bishop Sanchez addressed the House.

Pastoral Letter - Continued

The first draft of a proposed Pastoral Letter was distributed and read. Bishops were asked to make written responses to the Committee to further develop the letter.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved the draft be adopted in principle, to be further refined as outlined by the committee.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

Motion carried

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House was adjourned by the Vice Chairman at 5:25 p.m.

APPENDIX I — DAY 4**REPORT TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
FROM THE GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS**

October, 1984

This report of the General Board of Examining Chaplains will present several important matters for your consideration. But, first, allow us to bring to your attention changes in administration and membership of the General Board and to report some of the results of the 1984 examination.

ADMINISTRATION AND MEMBERSHIP

Among the changes in the GBEC, none is more significant than our election of a successor to The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, who served effectively and gracefully as GOE Administrator and Executive Secretary of the Board from 1974 until his retirement last year. His successor is The Rev. Richard T. Loring of the Diocese of Massachusetts. Like Father Gribbin, Father Loring will devote approximately half-time to the GBEC. He will continue his ministry as Rector of St. Luke's Church, Chelsea. A graduate of Harvard College and the General Theological Seminary, Father Loring received his Doctorate in Old Testament from General in 1968. He has served as a GOE reader since 1972.

As a result of Father Loring's election, the GBEC office has moved from Tuscaloosa, Alabama to Boston, where it is now located in St. Paul's Cathedral.

Another change has been in the Chairmanship of the General Board. The Rev. Boyce Bennett, Jr., Vice-Dean of the General Seminary, submitted his resignation as Chairman last October because of an impending sabbatical leave and absence from this country in 1984. The Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts was elected to succeed Dr. Bennett. The Board also elected The Rev. L. William Countryman, Professor of New Testament at the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, to replace Dr. Bennett as a member of the Board. When The Right Rev. Bennett J. Sims resigned as a member because of his new responsibilities at The Institute for Servant Leadership, we elected, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, The Rev. J. Mark Dyer. Both Bishop Dyer and Dr. Countryman will serve until the next General Convention in 1985.

THE EXAMINATION

In 1984 more candidates — 348 — took the General Ordination Examination than ever before. The 348 represented 83 Domestic Dioceses and one Canadian Diocese and bring to 3,561 the number who have taken the GOE since the General Board was created in 1970.

The candidates' examinations were photocopied — 80,000 pages in all — and sent to 174 readers representing 68 dioceses. The readers read the examinations and then met in eight regional conferences to write evaluations under the supervision of members of the GBEC. Out of 348 candidates, 193 were judged to have demonstrated "satisfactory proficiency" in all seven canonical areas; 155 were recommended for further examination in one or more subjects. Seventy-nine of the latter were recommended for re-examination in only one subject, 41 more in two.

All the evaluations were sent to the office of the Administrator for the Examinations where they were copied and sent, together with the written examinations themselves, to the candidates, their Bishops and Commissions on Ministry, and Deans of fourteen seminaries. This mailing alone totalled 535 pieces, weighed 622 pounds, and cost nearly \$800 in postage.

No part of our examination elicits more criticism or causes more misunderstanding

then the multiple choice test, otherwise known as "The History, Literature, Vocabulary of the Christian Tradition". Even though this test makes up only a small portion of the total examination (about 2½ hours in the five days provided for the GOE), its results can be quantified, suggesting that it provides thereby a more accurate measure of the candidates' knowledge and readiness for ministry. There is no evidence to prove that this is, in fact, true. The GBEC has reported the results of this test in various ways in the past, first in percentile figures, then in quintile ranking, and last year in raw scores (the number of correct answers out of the 50 questions asked in each area). This year we provided median scores as well as raw scores for the six subject areas: Church History, Old Testament, Ethics, Liturgics, Theology, and New Testament. The median scores this year ranged from 29 in Ethics to 35 in New Testament. The median score for the entire test (300 questions) was 196. In other words 174 candidates identified at least 65% of the correct answers on this part of the examination.

Our modest research efforts also revealed that exceptional scores (48, 49, 50) were achieved by 21 candidates in four areas: Church History (6), Old Testament (2), New Testament (10) and Liturgics (3). These candidates represent eight of the accredited Episcopal seminaries, plus one non-Episcopal seminary; one studied privately. Scores of 260 or more (out of a possible 300) were made by nine students, seven of whom were in five Episcopal Seminaries, plus one in a non-Episcopal Seminary and one who studied privately.

We should add that these statistics are reported as part of our response to the resolution passed at the 1982 General Convention that "The General Board of Examining Chaplains include in its reports to the House of Bishops the results of the decade of testing candidates for ordination . . .". Our report to you in 1983 dealt with this part of the Resolution at some length. We shall continue to analyze the overall results of the General Ordination Examination and report our findings to you each year.

One change in the examination itself this year was our inclusion of a choice of two questions on Holy Scripture to be answered within two hours with only the Bible and The Book of Common Prayer as available resources. From all that we have heard, this modification in the examination was received quite positively. The General Board believes that this closed-book approach may prove to be more helpful than the multiple choice test in assessing candidates' knowledge and readiness for ministry.

At the beginning of this report, I mentioned that its importance would be found in several recommendations to be presented to the General Board later this month. These recommendations concern for the most part the evaluations of the General Ordination Examinations. As you all know, evaluations are prepared by two readers, one of whom is often a lay person, the other a priest or Bishop. Writing the evaluations takes place at one of eight regional conferences, each of which is administered and supervised by at least two members of the General Board. This manner of evaluation was part of the original concept for the GOE. In its first report to the House of Bishops in October, 1971 the GBEC described the projected work of the readers as: "a careful and time-consuming reading and evaluation (of each examination) by two or three readers working together. A wide cross-section of the Church is to be represented. (Readers are to be anonymous in relation to the person examined.)"

This method of evaluation has been criticized, sometimes seriously, by some of the candidates, and, occasionally, by Bishops and their Commissions on Ministry. The most justifiable criticism concerns evaluations which are harsh or negative in tone. Our Board has taken and will continue to take steps toward eliminating such evaluations through better orientation and supervision of those who are selected to be readers. In any case, as you know, the final assessments of the examinations rest with the Dioceses.

We should also record our satisfaction and pride that during the past three years 93 of our 99 dioceses have used the GOE; in the last five, 98 of 99.

COSTS

The most serious criticism of our present system of evaluation concerns the costs which are involved. The Program and Budget Committee has been especially critical of our steadily increasing budget, more than half of which is devoted to the costs of the eight regional Readers' Conferences. We see no way to reduce our budget apart from modifications in the system of evaluation itself. Nor are we in a position to increase further the fees — borne by the Dioceses — which make up two-thirds of our income.

No one knows better than members of this House that the fee has more than doubled in the past two years, from \$90 in 1982 to \$200 in 1984. What you may not know is that this increase reflects also a policy established by the Program and Budget Committee of the General Convention that fees from the dioceses of the candidates should cover two-thirds of our budget, with the remaining one-third to be provided by the budget of the General Convention. Given the enormous increase in the costs of bringing together our readers in regional conferences, we have no choice except to consider possible alternatives to the present system of evaluation.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The recommendations which we present to you are the result of the deliberations of a sub-committee of eight of our members who were elected by the General Board (by mail ballots) in April. This sub-committee — or "Planning Committee" — was created to make it possible for the GBEC to deal with a number of issues for which there is no time at our annual three-day meeting in October at which the examination for the following year must be written and accepted. Fortunately the Program and Budget Committee recognized our need for a Planning Committee and approved at its meeting last spring the necessary funding for annual meetings of this sub-committee.

Our Planning Committee, which includes William J. Gordon and Richard Grein from this House, met in Chicago in June and made the following recommendations with regard to the evaluation of the GOE's.

- (1) "that, subject to support from the House of Bishops and the approval of the General Board of Examining Chaplains, dioceses be permitted to read and evaluate their own candidates during the Triennium which begins January 1, 1986. (Dioceses which exercise this option would pay a smaller fee for their candidates);
- (2) "that after further discussion, interpretation and expressions of opinion, honoraria for readers be dropped as of the 1986 GOE";
- (3) "that further efforts be made to improve the quality of our readers' evaluations, together with clearer policies for the writing of examinations and the administration of the Readers' Conferences".

The first of these recommendations is an effort to respond to the criticism that readers would be more sensitive to candidates if they were familiar with the circumstances of the local parish and diocese in which the candidate is resident. However, the anonymity of the candidate — and, possibly, of the readers themselves — would disappear as would any advantages of the present system of bringing together readers from several dioceses. It has also been noted that such a modification might bring about some of the problems we faced prior to the creation of the GBEC. Savings in costs are impossible to estimate; they would reflect the number of examinations which would be read and evaluated locally.

The second recommendation would have saved approximately \$12,500 in our 1984 budget of \$112,251. The original intent of the honorarium was to recognize the seriousness of the task of the readers. In the early 1970's the honorarium was \$25. Then it was increased to \$50 and, more recently, to \$75. We recognize the fact that some readers refuse the honorarium today, but, we cannot estimate the number of readers who would resign if there were no honorarium. We do know, however, that many readers consider their appointment an honor and that most of them spend 40 to 50 hours in fulfilling their responsibilities.

The third recommendation should be self-explanatory. We need to continue to improve the manner in which examinations are written and evaluated. To this end we shall attempt to clarify the instructions which the candidates receive at the time of the examinations, and we shall provide more orientation to readers before the evaluations are written. Also, we are considering an increase in the number of closed-book questions — similar to the questions on Holy Scripture this year — since the answers to such questions provide a valuable supplement to the “open-book” questions which have been the core of the GOE since its beginning. Indeed, a few substantive closed-book questions may provide a better basis for evaluating “what a candidate knows” than the present two-hour multiple choice examination.

Finally, I must report that, despite the optimism of my predecessor, The Rev. Boyce Bennett, in his report to you last year, our Board has not concluded the task given to us in New Orleans, viz. “That the GBEC . . . prepare guidelines for Theological Education to supplement the canonical list of seven fields”. After Dr. Bennett's report to this House last year, we submitted a draft copy of the Guidelines to The Council of Seminary Deans, which met in November. One of our members, John Booty, reported on behalf of the Council that the Deans were dissatisfied with our draft. They asked that we consult with them before any guidelines are published. We agree. As a matter of fact, our Planning Committee recommended in June that The Board for Theological Education and The Council for Development of Ministry as well as The Council of Deans should be represented in any future discussions. In this regard, I quote from remarks made to this House in 1971 by the late Stephen F. Bayne in his first report as Chairman of The General Board:

“Therefore we are reluctant at this time to attempt to issue guidelines — at least until we can do so in concert with other participants in the process of setting standards. We would be glad to play our part in such a joint process, when it seems timely to others to do so.”

We are ready to play our part. In fact our Board has taken the initiative to convene a meeting of parties interested in the development of guidelines. The Presiding Bishop has fully supported this initiative and asked that certain members of this House, including the chairman of The Committees on Ministry and Theology be present. He has also expressed his wish to be present for the meeting which, as this report is being written, has been planned to take place on Friday, September 28th. I trust that the results of that meeting will be reported to you.

Although this report is long, I hope that it is justified by the importance which members of the General Board assign to our relationship with the House of Bishops. We are a creature of this House and accountable to it. What we do is done on your behalf.

Respectfully submitted,

Donald E. Bitsberger
Chairman

FIFTH DAY

Wednesday
October 3, 1984

Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated in the Raintree Room of the Holiday Inn Downtown at 7:00 a.m. The Bishop of Northern Mexico was the celebrant. The Bishop of Central and South Mexico was the homilist.

Morning Prayer

The Vice Chairman convened the House at 9:00 a.m. and led the House in Morning Prayer. He then introduced Dr. Macquarrie who continued his presentation on the Person of Christ.

Break

Following Dr. Macquarrie's presentation the Vice Chairman recessed the House for a break at 10:15 a.m.

Reconvene

The Vice Chairman reconvened the House at 10:40 a.m.

Greetings

The Bishop of Washington moved that birthday greetings be sent to the Right Rev. and Mrs. John Hines.

Seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

Motion carried

Abortion

The Bishop of Western North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Theology, introduced a special presentation to the House on the subject of abortion.
(See Appendix II — Sixth Day)

The Theology Committee members present who constituted a panel for responding to questions by the House included the Bishops of Bethlehem, Kansas, Louisiana, Quincy, West Missouri and the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas. Discussion followed between members of the panel and members of the House.

Noonday Prayers

The Vice Chairman led the House in Noonday prayer.

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice Chairman adjourned the House at 11:55 a.m.

SIXTH DAY

Thursday
October 4, 1984

Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 7:00 a.m. in the Raintree Room of the Holiday Inn Downtown. The Bishop of Chicago was both celebrant and homilist.

Morning Prayer

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 9:00 a.m. and led the House in Morning Prayer. He then introduced Dr. Macquarrie who gave his final presentation on the Person of Christ.

Recognition

The Bishop of Mississippi introduced to the House the Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini, retired Roman Catholic Bishop, Miss., who greeted the House. The Presiding Bishop also recognized the Right Rev. Samir Kafity, Bishop in Jerusalem.

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House was recessed at 10:15 a.m.

National and World Council of Churches

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:40 a.m. He introduced Dr. Robert W. Neff, General Secretary, Church of the Brethren, and Chairman of the Presidential Panel for the National Council of Churches, who addressed the House. The Presiding Bishop next introduced Dr. Paul Crow, President of the Council on Christian Unity for the Disciples of Christ, who addressed the House in behalf of the World Council of Churches. The Presiding Bishop also introduced the Rev. William Norgren, Ecumenical Officer of the Episcopal Church. The above three persons then served as a panel to address questions to them by members of the House.

Recess

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 12:30 p.m.

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the adoption of B-3:

Resolved, That House of Bishops Rule of Order XIX be amended by changing the word "fifth" to "second" so that the Order would now read, "Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the fifth second day of the session."

Rationale: The 1985 General Convention has been shortened to seven days. The Planning and Arrangements Committee has recommended to both Houses that this adjustment in the Rules of Order of Both Houses be made in order that the Convention may complete its legislative tasks in the allowed time.

Seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the adoption of B-11:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops concerning the Presiding Bishop are hereby repealed, and are replaced by the following Rules of Order:

THE PRESIDING BISHOP

- I. On the day following the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee has reported pursuant to Title I, Canon 2, the House of Bishops shall meet in executive session in a church to discuss the nominees presented at the Joint Session, and to elect a Presiding Bishop from among those nominees.
- II. The House of Bishops should remain within the confines of the church where the election has been held, until word has been received of the action of the House of Deputies.

Seconded by the Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Bishop of Nevada moved the word "executive" be changed to "regular" before the word "session."

Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Motion failed

The motion to adopt B-11.

Motion carried

Resignation of Bishops

The Bishop of the Central Philippines, on behalf of the Committee of Resignation of Bishops, moved B-6: the resignation of the Right Rev. Charles E. Bennison, Bishop of Western Michigan, for reasons of age, effective November 30, 1984.

Seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

Motion carried

The Bishop of the Central Philippines, on behalf of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B-7: the resignation of the Right Rev. Roger Howard Cilley, Suffragan Bishop of Texas, for reasons of age and health, effective March 21, 1984.

Seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

Motion carried

The Bishop of the Central Philippines, on behalf of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B-8: the resignation of the Right Rev. Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia, for reasons of age, effective February 14, 1985.

Seconded by Bishop Hogg.

Motion carried

The Bishop of the Central Philippines, on behalf of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B-9: the resignation of the Right Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, for reasons of age, effective December 31, 1984.

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

Motion carried

The Bishop of the Central Philippines, on behalf of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B-10: the resignation of the Right Rev. Constancio Manguramas, Bishop of the Southern Philippines, effective July 2, 1984.

Seconded by the Bishop of Los Angeles.

Motion carried

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the following:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops celebrate the ministry of Bishop Sanders among us and in Tennessee, affirm his intention to serve in East Tennessee after the new diocese is formed, and wish him Godspeed.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved B-13:

Whereas, The 67th General Convention passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the 67th General Convention direct the Executive Council to continue to study the desirability and feasibility of the relocation of the Episcopal Church Center from New York City to a more central location; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council report back its findings and recommendations to the 68th General Convention."

The House concurred

HB Message #202

Journal of the 67th General Convention. Page C-173.

Therefore Be It Resolved, That this House of Bishops meeting in Jackson, Mississippi on September 29 - October 4, 1984 re-affirm the resolution of the 67th General Convention on the sale and re-location of the Episcopal Church Center;

And Be It Further Resolved, That until the report of the Committee is received by the 68th General Convention there be no further negotiations leading to the final sale of the Episcopal Church Center in New York City.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the words "the House of Bishops recommends to the Executive Council that" be inserted after the phrase "68th General Convention" in the second resolve, to now read, *And Be It Further Resolved, That until the report of the Committee is received by the 68th General Convention there be no sale of the Episcopal Church Center in New York City.*

Seconded by Suffragan Bishop of New York.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Central Florida moved to delete the words "further negotiations leading to the final".

Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved that the two resolve clauses be voted on separately. Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Motion carried

The vote on the first resolve clause was affirmative, and thereby adopted. The vote on the second resolve clause was affirmative and thereby adopted.

Pastoral Letter

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, moved the adoption of the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops for 1984:

The Bishop of Indiana moved to delete the first full paragraph on page 3:
 We, therefore, affirm that those religious leaders in the movement called "right to life" have every right to declare that abortion is always wrong and to seek its prohibition by law. On the other hand, those religious leaders who believe that abortion, while always tragic, can in some instances be a lesser tragedy than will follow by continuing the pregnancy, have an equal right to be heard and to seek protection under the law.

Seconded by Bishop Gooden. The motion to delete carried by a vote of 58 to 42.

The motion was made to adopt the Pastoral as amended for text of Pastoral.
 (See Appendix I – Day 6)

Motion carried

Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Nomination of a Presiding Bishop, addressed the House on the work of that committee.

Recognition

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Right Rev. Samir Kafity, Bishop in Jerusalem, who addressed the House.

Recess

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 3:40 p.m. for a break.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved B-14 (Substitute):

Whereas, there is a continuing need in the church for study and discussion of the issues of human life, individual choice and abortion; and

Whereas, the Committee on Theology of the House has prepared and submitted the paper entitled "Theological Reflections Paper on Abortion"

Therefore, Be it resolved that this House expresses its gratitude to the members of the Committee on Theology and commends said paper to the Church for study and discussion; and

Be It Further Resolved, That this House requests the Church Center Staff to make the paper immediately available to the Church.

Seconded by the Bishop of New Jersey.

The Bishop Suffragan of Texas (Cilley) moved that the words "... urges that this paper and the resulting discussion be accepted as the first stage of an on-going investigation of and deliberation on these areas of concern, which should culminate in a more complete study to be presented to the Church as a position paper, at the earliest possible date.

Be It Further Resolved, That this House requests the Church Center Staff to make the paper, as an amended first draft, immediately available to the Church" be substituted for the words following "Committee in Theology and".

Seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

Amendment failed

The B-14 Substitute carried.

Motion carried

National and International Affairs

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved B-17 amended:

Resolved. The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church affirming the 1982 resolution of the General Convention, the 1983 resolution of the House of Bishops and the September 1984 resolution of the Iglesia Episcopal de Nicaragua, again calls for the withdrawal of all foreign land and naval forces from the region, and urges the Administration to support the efforts of the Contadora Group as the most viable process for peace.

Resolved. The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church receives with gratitude the Report of the Central America Task Force of the Executive Council and bids the Church at large to study the report and respond to its recommendations.

Resolved. That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church urges the President and Congress to adopt policies that will grant political asylum to Central Americans within its borders and to those seeking entry who have no other safe option for residence.

Resolved. That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church does call on the President and the Congress of the United States to initiate a multi-billion dollar "Marshall Plan" type program, aimed at reducing the extreme poverty of the people of Central America and thereby to promote human freedom and stable societies in those nations, such aid to be tied to the observance of human rights and to the demonstrated increase in real per capita income for the population of those nations.

Explanation

Since 1981 the Episcopal Church and other church bodies have been calling on our government to adopt a non military diplomatic policy toward the solution of the Central American problems. Within the last two years many church persons including several members of this House and the Executive Council Task Force have visited Central America, and have reported the increasing fear of the people of Nicaragua that they will be invaded by the United States. This danger to the security of the United States rests less in the threat of communism in that area than in the possibility that we needlessly become involved in a tragic predicament similar to Vietnam.

Seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

Motion carried

Recognition

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Rev. Joe Doss, who expressed appreciation to the House for its support when he and others were in political difficulty in their rescue mission to Cuba.

Church Relations

The Bishop of Eau Claire, Chairman of the Committee on Church Relations, introduced Bishop Krumm, who presented specific proposals to the House as follows:

"In receiving this report with thanks, the House of Bishops wishes to make two suggestions to the representatives from our church carrying on the dialogue; namely

(1) **That before beginning the dialogue with representatives of the American Episcopal Church they secure the reactions and advice of the office of the Archbishop of Canterbury with respect to the actions of the Primus of the American Episcopal Church in consecrating bishops in India for a group outside the Churches of South India and of North India with whom the Anglican Communion is in communion through the Wider Episcopal Fellowship;**

(2) **And further, that in its dialogue the representatives from our church pursue as**

a priority concern the status of the orders of the American Episcopal Church.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Virginia.

The Bishop of the American Convocation of Churches in Europe moved reconsideration.

Seconded by Bishop Haden.

Motion carried

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that the Committee on Church Relations continue conversation with the American Episcopal Church and include as a part of its charge the statement presented by Bishop Krumm.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western Kansas.

Motion carried

Privilege and Courtesy

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, Matthew Costigan has served at the Episcopal Church Center for more than forty years and as treasurer of the General Convention & the Executive Council for more than eight years, and

Whereas, he has demonstrated not only fiscal and accounting skills but also a genuine pastoral sensitivity to persons in distress; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the members of the House of Bishops, meeting in Jackson, Mississippi in 1984, hereby express their deep appreciation to Matthew Costigan and prayers for his continuing service, be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House send a copy of this resolution to Mr. Costigan

Seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, our brother the Right Rev. Duncan M. Gray, Jr., by God's grace Bishop of Mississippi, and the Very Rev. Roderic L. Murray III, Dean of the Cathedral of St. Andrew, and the Rev. Canon Frederick Bush and Mrs. and Mrs. John E. Fontain III, lay coordinators together with their staffs, the clergy, musicians and laity of the Cathedral Parish, many other parishes and many volunteers from this Diocese have shown forth with enthusiasm and efficiency their well known and God-given gift of hospitality to provide for this House and their wives' needs beyond all normal expectations, and

Whereas, the sister dioceses of the Central Gulf Coast and West Tennessee joined together to contribute to the feeding and transportation of the assembled Bishops; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops surrounded by such an overwhelming outpouring of southern hospitality as they gather in the delightful capital of Mississippi, express its heartfelt appreciation and gratitude for such Christian virtue, so freely shown to all of us assembled together to do the Lord's work in this gracious city of Jackson.

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum and the new Convention Manager, Ms. Lori Arnold, and their staff together with the most able staff of the Holiday Inn Downtown, Jackson, have enabled this meeting of the House of Bishops to run with efficiency and to be held in the most pleasant of surroundings; and

Whereas, they continue to have the care of the Church at heart and to serve it most ably; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House assembled in Jackson, Mississippi, express its thanks to Fr. Gundrum, Ms. Lori Arnold and their staff and the staff of the Hotel for their enabling ministry much appreciated by this House.

Seconded by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, our brother Bishop, the Most Rev. Paul A. Reeves, Archbishop of the Province of the Church in New Zealand, preached the Gospel with conviction, power and joy and then graciously joined the members of this House and shared his gifts and gracious presence and vision with us; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House express its gratitude to Archbishop Reeves for sharing with us some of the life, thought and enthusiasm of his own Province as well as his gifts of preaching, thoughtfulness and the joining in fellowship with this House; and that the greetings of this House and its sincere thanks be conveyed to the Province of the Church to which God has called our brother Paul.

Seconded by the Bishop of San Joaquin.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, Dr. Gar Alperovitz, Co-director of the National Center for Economic Alternatives of Washington, D.C., has presented to this Jackson meeting of the House a careful and reasoned analysis of the economic crisis facing our nation and the world; and

Whereas, his challenge that "economics" is far too important to leave to "economists" has been accompanied by positive suggestions as to the Church's role in bringing about justice and a fair distribution of the world's resources; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House express its gratitude to Dr. Alperovitz for his lucid and extremely helpful presentation of this important concern.

Seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, God has caused many distinguished theologians to be raised up in the land of Scotland, not the least being one, the Rev. Dr. John Macquarrie; and

Whereas, this fine scholar and cleric of the Anglican Communion was able to take us on daily journeys to seek and find new understandings of the Person of our Lord Jesus Christ as we were led through the Christo logical minefields with clarity, honesty and enlightenment; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House express its deep appreciation to the Rev. Dr. John

Macquarrie for scholarly exposition which enabled a deepening of the spiritual lives of members of the House here assembled.

Seconded by the Bishop of Southeast Florida.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, insofar as record-keeping and secretarial work are concerned, the efficient functioning of our interim meetings is directly dependent upon the services of the Secretary of this House and his able assistants; be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its appreciation to The Right Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas and Secretary to the House of Bishops, and to his assistant secretaries:

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector
St. Martin's Church
Houston, Texas
Diocese of Texas

The Rev. James E. Folts, Rector
Church of the Heavenly Rest
Abilene, Texas
Diocese of Northwest Texas

The Rev. Canon A. Russell Matthews
Canon to the Ordinary
Diocese of West Texas

Mrs. Mary Jane Adams
Layperson
St. Mark's Church
Diocese of West Texas

Seconded by the Bishop of West Tennessee.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, Several members of the House who had notified the Presiding Bishop or the Secretary, have been prevented for pastoral or personal reasons from attending this Interim Meeting;

Be It Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to send appropriate greetings to said members.

Seconded by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, the wives of the Bishops have experienced the hospitality of the Diocese of Mississippi in a variety of ways; and

Whereas, this hospitality has involved the careful and cooperative planning by those responsible; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops expresses its deep appreciation to Ann

Allin & Ruthie Gray for their graciousness in being hostess, not only to the wives, but also to the Bishops.

Seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, the Right Rev. John Elbridge Hines will on October 28, 1984 celebrate the 50th anniversary of his ordination as a priest in the Church of God; and

Whereas, his ordained ministry as Deacon, Priest and Bishop in the Episcopal Church has for that period of time enriched and enlarged the Church's vision of its life, mission and work; and

Whereas, many of his friends and associates who have both shared his life and benefitted from his creative and varied ministry will gather in Newark on October 26 and 27 to rejoice with him and to join in thanksgiving for the richness of God's grace in him, whereof many of us have been recipients; and

Whereas, the House of Bishops which has had the privilege and pleasure of a particular and valued association with John Hines as our Presiding Bishop wishes to join in the celebration and to salute him on this significant anniversary; now be it, therefore,

Resolved, That this House of Bishops meeting in Jackson, Mississippi, on October 2, 1984, extend our greetings to John Elbridge Hines together with our thanksgiving and love on the occasion of this celebration.

And Be It Further Resolved, That we offer our prayers that God may continue to bless him with vision, health and energy so that his gifts and his spirit may continue to be shared with the Church at large for years to come.

Seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following:

Whereas, Dr. Robert Neff, Chairman of the Presidential Panel for the National Council of Churches, and Dr. Paul Crow, President of the Council on Christian Unity for the Disciples of Christ, who addressed the House in behalf of the World Council of Churches, on the one hand expanded our horizons for the work of these respective Councils, and on the other hand exhorted us to more effective participation at the local level; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops meeting in Jackson express its gratitude to both Dr. Neff and Dr. Crow for their presence among us and for their clarification of several questions raised by members of the House.

Seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

Motion carried

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia moved that an editorial from *The Jackson Clarion Ledger* be included in the minutes of this Interim Meeting. The Vice Chairman assumed the chair.

Seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

Motion carried

By a standing vote, and the following article is hereby included:

Jackson is honored to play host this week to the Episcopal House of Bishops, church leaders from across the country invited here by a man who helped change the course of Mississippi for the better.

The Right Rev. John M. Allin, Presiding Bishop of the 2.75 million Episcopalians, said he invited the 150 bishops to Mississippi to see the diversity of life and, in part, to "overcome a stereotype they may have of us."

Allin should know. He was a strong force in providing leadership to pull this state out of the darkness of racial segregation and turmoil in the mid-1960s while serving as Bishop of the state's Episcopal diocese.

Another bright light in the church was developing at the same time in a priest, the Rev. Duncan M. Gray, who took an active role in the state's struggles and now serves as Bishop in Mississippi.

We hope that the bishops will see what Allin expected them to see. The state has certainly come a long way, thanks in part to the leadership of Allin and Gray, but has a way to go.

Ironically, the national church's responsibilities in addressing social justice and racial equality are among those being addressed by the bishops during their sessions.

A committee is meeting this week as part of the process in selecting a successor to Allin, who will retire next year.

With the bishops from across the country, we can salute Allin's service to his church, to the country and, particularly to Mississippi.

Examining Chaplains

Bishop Gordon addressed the House on the work of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

Invitations to Interim Meetings

The Bishop of Delaware extended an invitation to the House to conduct its 1986 Interim Meeting in Wilmington, Delaware.

The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas extended an invitation for the House to conduct its 1986 Interim Meeting in San Antonio, Texas.

These invitations were referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Advisory Committee of the House of Bishops.

Anglican Center in Rome

The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings) addressed the House in behalf of the Anglican Center in Rome.

Bishops' Travel Money Account

The Bishop of Central Florida moved that money in the Bishops' Travel Money Account be directed to relief of the Rev. Joe Doss and those with him for their litigation expenses.

Seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

Motion carried

Interreligious Dialogue

The Bishop of Newark moved that the Guidelines for the Jewish-Christian Dialogue be referred to an appropriate committee by the Presiding Bishop.*

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

Motion carried

(*See Appendix III – Day 6)

Greetings

The Bishop of North Carolina moved that the House send greetings to the mother of Bishop Spong.

Seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

Motion carried

Referral

The Presiding Bishop referred to the Council of Advice the study of the matter of the injustice to Bishop Frade and Fr. Doss.

Adjourn

The Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 6:10 p.m.

A PASTORAL LETTER FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Jackson, Mississippi

October 4, 1984

As bishops of the Episcopal Church we have gathered in the early Fall of an historic anniversary year. The bicentenary of the consecration of our first American bishop, Samuel Seabury, in 1784 will be celebrated this November 14th. That historical note helps shed light, we believe, on a complex issue which has a renewed prominence in the national election campaign going on at this time — that is the relationship of religion and politics in the United States of America. This is an issue of deep concern to all persons whether church members or not.

In the aftermath of the American Revolution, new institutions were forged for the governance of both church and state. Freed from allegiance to the British Crown, American Episcopalians revised their Prayer Book, organized themselves into dioceses, and provided for the consecration of bishops, of whom Seabury was only the first. One of the founding principles of Episcopalians in the Philadelphia Convention of 1784 was that their church would be a free church, not beholden to any civil authority. In no sense would or should its bishops, as their English counterparts were, be part of the state.

That principle of separation of church and state found its governmental reflection in the decisions which shaped the Constitution of the United States of America. The First Amendment provided that no system of church organization should be established by the government, no religion imposed on the people, and no prohibition made on the free exercise of religion. Joseph Story, a contemporary of John Marshall as Chief Justice, put it strongly. The non-establishment clause has as its object "*to cut off forever every pretense of any alliance between church and state in the national government.*"

Despite the rhetoric of some political candidates and church leaders today, our trust in our system leads us to believe that the principle of the separation of church and state is in no serious jeopardy. The pluralism of contemporary American religious life serves as a guarantee against the establishment, or indeed even the preeminence of one body of believers over others for very long. In that regard we must welcome — not condemn — the fact that voices are being heard on religion in the society today even when they are the voices of those with whom we may disagree or even of those whose methods are demagogic and seem to violate the very freedom which permits them to speak.

From our perspective, the Church has a prophetic role to play, settled long ago in the Judaeo-Christian tradition. The moral imperatives of our faith compel us to address the pressing issues of the day. Biblical religion can never separate creation into realms in which God is present, and others in which He is not. If in some sense, **a wall of separation** is seen to be drawn between the institutions of the church and those of the state, there is no legitimate separation between religious belief and the shaping of public policy. To separate religion from politics is to impoverish both. The prophetic voice adds a vital perspective in the shaping of public policy. Religion serves its proper function when it seeks to speak on behalf of the voiceless the voice of God among the powers of any society. That is an essential element of the people's free expression of religion, no matter how much controversy may be generated by it. And it is a right guaranteed by the First Amendment to the Constitution. Justice Brennan put the matter squarely in an opinion written in 1978: *The fact "that public debate of religious ideas, like any other, may arouse emotion, may incite, may foment religious divisiveness and strife does not rob it of constitutional protection."*

The right of the Church to speak freely carries with it the obligation to speak responsibly. This responsibility is in part protecting the right of others to speak. Clearly there

are disagreements of issues and candidates. But, at a deeper level of truth, both religious and political, we of the Christian faith are bound by standards of truth-telling and fairness. The American political experiment is young, and although it has proven resilient at times of its testing, the present climate calls us to listen carefully to the various voices in light of our national history. That is a demanding task, far more difficult than one of accepting simple answers to complex issues, or of accepting the reduction of the search for the common good to slogans and one issue politics.

It is often difficult to determine exactly what the role of the Church should be. It is easier to point to what it should not be. We do, however, call the attention of church members to what we consider to be unacceptable ways of injecting religion into the political process, such as:

- using the political process to advance a particular denominational point of view.
- coercion of candidates by the threat of single issue voting no matter what that issue may be, rather than weighing the candidate's total record.
- appeals to bigotry, prejudice or intolerance.
- misrepresenting, ridiculing, or demeaning the seriously held religious views of candidates or the electorate.

Abuses such as these need to be pointed out and resisted in the name of justice and the common good. But the role of the believing community goes beyond that. From the time of the Hebrew prophets, that role has been one of summoning the nation to God's peace, shalom. The debate about issues of church and state in the present campaign deflects the attention of the nation away from those questions which are central to human survival itself. Instead of talking about the religion of various candidates, we should be considering how they address such issues as the nuclear arms race, the relations between East and West, the growing number of refugees, hunger at home and abroad, and the widening gap between rich and poor among the nations and within this country. Overlooking these issues which deeply affect human welfare and even human life has the effect of trivializing both faith and political process.

During our meeting of the House of Bishops, those of us who minister in the United States of America have had in our midst as an integral part of this body colleagues from a variety of nations whose present circumstances vary considerably from our own. Some live with the reality of desperate poverty, the lack of political and religious freedoms, the daily possibility of death from civil war, terrorism, or governmental oppression. Our solidarity with these our colleagues is rooted in our shared faith in Jesus Christ. But, we and they both know that not a single day passes in their nations which is unaffected both positively and negatively by the actions of the Government of the United States. Let the religious commitments of the candidates be measured by their stands and actions on the questions where human survival and the possibilities of international justice and peace are at stake.

As Christians in these United States we thank God for our rich political heritage which allows us the exercise of religious faith, free from the constraint of government and free equally to help shape the way that government serves the common good. We claim that heritage best when we are true to our Christian calling to be a people of service in Christ's love; when we are courageous in conviction and tolerant of diversity; and when most of all we are committed to declare, in all that we do and say, that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God Almighty.

APPENDIX II — DAY 6

THEOLOGICAL REFLECTION PAPER ON ABORTION

House Of Bishops' Committee on Theology
Annotated Copy — as Read and Discussed By House Of Bishops at
Jackson, Mississippi Meeting, October 3, 1984

Today the issue of abortion divides our nation, our communities, our churches and even our families. The issue divides Christians as well as others. Episcopalians are no exception. The slogans of "pro-life" and "pro-choice" represent poles around which equally sincere, convinced, committed Christians rally. Unfortunately, slogans fail to nuance the many complex features of this controversial issue. There are legal, medical, psychological, social and political aspects as well as ethical and moral principles involved in this question. Whenever a Christian church seeks to address the issue, it must do so on two different fronts. On the one hand, it must seek to exercise a teaching role for its own membership, where specific, individual moral, pastoral concerns are involved. Equally, on the other hand, it must speak to the issue as it touches the public domain in a pluralistic society.

When Christians seek to argue their case — from whichever side — they draw upon the same reservoir of biblical and traditional data. But the hermeneutical interpretations are different. For example, it is far easier to take an absolutist position, but then concrete cases may be denied a just and compassionate handling.

In 1976 the General Convention tried to frame a resolution which would affirm a middle position that would avoid a too easy endorsement of one extreme or the other.¹ The resolution passed both houses and affirms useful guidelines and important principles; however, not all Episcopalians are happy with it.²

The resolution has six points and seeks to address several distinct concerns: it affirms that all life, when conceived, is God-given and deserving of reverence, respect and sustenance; abortion is not to be used as a method for birth control; there are cases when therapeutic abortion is permissible; Episcopalians are urged to seek counsel before deciding about an abortion; Episcopalian counselors are urged to explore other options to abortion with their counselees; and, finally, the Episcopal Church opposes the state substituting itself for the informed conscience of its citizens.³

Thus, the resolution seeks both to avoid the absolutist position that every abortion is morally wrong and should be outlawed, and to avoid the opposite extreme of abortion on demand for any cause.

Whereas, it is imperative for the Church as a Body of Christ to provide clear guidelines for human behavior which reflect both the love and judgment of God, now therefore be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the following principles and guidelines reflect the mind of the Church meeting in this 65th General Convention:

1. That the beginning of new human life, because it is a gift of the power of God's love for his people, and thereby sacred, should not and must not be undertaken unadvisedly or lightly but in full accordance of the understanding for which this power to conceive and give birth is bestowed by God.

2. Such understanding includes the responsibility for Christians to limit the size of their families and to practice responsible birth control. Such means for moral limitations do not include abortions for convenience.

3. That the position of this Church, stated at the 62nd General Convention of the Church in Seattle in 1967 which declared support for the "termination of

pregnancy" particularly in those cases where "the physical or mental health of the mother is threatened seriously, or where there is substantial reason to believe that the child would be born badly deformed in mind or body, or where the pregnancy has resulted from rape or incest" is reaffirmed. Termination of pregnancy for these reasons is permissible.

4. That in those cases where it is firmly and deeply believed by the person or persons concerned that pregnancy should be terminated for causes other than the above, members of this Church are urged to seek the advice and counsel of a Priest of this Church, and, where appropriate, Penance.

5. That whenever members of this Church are consulted with regard to proposed termination of pregnancy, they are to explore with the person or persons seeking advice and counsel other preferable courses of action.

6. That the Episcopal Church express its unequivocal opposition to any legislation on the part of the national or state governments which would abridge or deny the right of individuals to reach informed decisions in this matter and to act upon them.

I. Human life, as God's creation and gift, must be respected, protected and sustained.⁴

On the basis of Scripture, of God's manifesto of respect for his⁵ creaturely human beings (i.e., the commandment, "Thou shalt not kill."), an endorsement is made of every person's right to exist before his/her Lord and with one's neighbor. The primeval rule is that everyone as a bearer of God's image has a right to respect and life.

The sixth commandment seen in Christ as the fulfillment of the law of life sends every person out to those in the human community who need help. It compels us to get food to hungry children by all means available. It requires us to find free medical care for elderly people who cannot afford to buy it. It demands that we assist, not hinder, the development of the unborn to fuller human existence. Wherever a person needs a helping hand, the moral law compels us to reach out with ours.

The law of love moves us toward other people simply because they are there, living human beings whose claim on us is their need for our help. They are God's creatures whom he wants to exist along with us, who prize life as much as we do, but who stake a claim on us no matter what benefit or burden their life will add to ours. There is a sacredness to persons as persons. Human life should inspire reverence. When one discerns this image of God in another human being, one has discovered his/her sacred personhood, the quality that condemns murder.

Persons — thinking, feeling, believing creatures — have a sacredness in the eyes of God who calls them each by name. As a moral principle, being "pro-person" seems preferable to being merely "pro-life." It is better to respect every person as a sacred being because one sees him/her as someone who lives each moment in relationship to God, whether he/she acknowledges it or not. One needs to see this religious connection if one wants to recognize the essence of human sacredness. The individual person, beautiful or ugly, productive or idle, smart or stupid, is the one whom God has made, whom God loves, whose life is in God's hands, and for whom his Son died on the cross. The sacredness of each person in the eyes of God is the reason it is wrong to kill a human being.

In the biblical understanding of the world we are meant to care for one another, to honor the right which every human creature has to respect, and to protect that life within the human fellowship. As possessors of the "grace of life" we are expected to rejoice in this precious gift, which is our (and others') birthright as creatures.

Some human situations can pose serious moral questions. Are individuals morally free to decide to end their own lives when living becomes intolerable? Is abortion murder or only a sad choice? Ought we to kill those who have killed human beings? Is it sometimes

right to discard life-supporting medical machines to let people die?

One enters each situation with this principle: if a human being is involved, one is not permitted to kill him/her and one is obligated to preserve him/her. Nevertheless, particular situations may raise questions: Is a human being involved and, if so, is one permitted to kill him/her anyway, as an exception to the rule? The purpose will always be to ask: What does God expect us to do in this situation?

II. Fetal life is human life in process towards human personhood.

Abortion is killing. True, the doctor need not assault the fetus directly; he/she evicts it from the mother. The doctor's primary intent is to terminate the pregnancy for the woman. But he/she also kills the fetus as a living thing. The life it has is of human kind. But if abortion destroys life, does it destroy a person? Here the issue becomes awesomely complex.

The Christian belief in a destiny of personal immortality does not permit one to identify persons with merely biological life. The fact that a fetus has the biological life of human beings does not of itself establish that the fetus is a person in the full sense of the word. We know that on the other end of life's pilgrimage a human body can be kept functioning, its lungs taking in oxygen, its heart pumping blood, though the person who once expressed himself through the body can no longer do so as a member of society. The vital question is: When does a fetus become a human being? Four answers have been given to that question.

1. A fetus is a human being, that is, a person, at the moment of its conception. Here at the beginning of human life, we have the complete chromosomic kit from which the very specific individual emerges who will live and die as a person bearing God's image. This view leads to the clearest position about abortion. The veto on abortion is final and uncompromising from the first moment if we know that a person comes into being when a sperm fertilizes an egg. But how can one know?

2. The fetus becomes a person after it receives the one property essential to personhood — i.e., when God "inserts" a soul into the fetal body. But there are difficulties: Some people, for example, hold that the sign that the fetus may be counted as a person is when it is implanted on the wall of the uterus. At that moment, the fetus, which already has the genetic makings of personhood, now has the environment it needs to begin to grow into the person it is meant to be. For others, the marvelous moment comes when the fetus is "quickened" — i.e., when the fetus begins to move, stretch, shove, wiggle in the womb. For still others, the key moment is that of "viability" — i.e., the moment after which a fetus can survive outside the mother's womb. Let us say that one could mark the marvelous moment — whichever moment one chooses — that a fetus becomes a person. From that moment, one would have to respect its life as another person in the world. But what about the time leading up to the moment when the fetus became a person? If one could spot a moment during its life in the womb when the fetus changes from non-person to person, then one could also mark out a period in which fetal life may take second place to the needs or desires of its mother.

3. The fetus becomes a person only when it is born. This belief would justify the claim that abortion is only a matter of a woman's private decision about her own body and her own procreative life. A fetus, on this ground, is a subhuman dependent which exists at the pleasure of its carrier. The private right of a woman to control her body is the only moral criterion relevant to the abortion question. Any argument for abortion makes sense if you believe that fetal life is subhuman until birth.

It is not clear, however, whether people accept abortion on demand because they are sure that a fetus is a nonperson or whether they believe that a fetus is a nonperson because they want abortion to be right. But does this make sense? The only really new

thing a baby does at birth is to stretch its lungs and to take in air on its own power. Breathing is probably closest to a biblical sign of life, for the breath of life is the very breath of God. When He gives breath we live, and when He takes it away we die — Job 33:4; Gen 2:7; Ps 104:29. But a fetus already has the breath of life via the mother's oxygen supply.

4. Some others would argue that a fetus becomes a person only at birth on the grounds that a person is essentially a social being. The difficulty with this argument is knowing when the social nature of the fetus begins. Recent evidence indicates that sensations, memory, and pre-natal experience are all formative in the life of a maturing person.

III. Further focusing of the issue.

The key idea here is process. There is no marvelous moment discernible after the moment of conception; instead, the fetal life gradually develops from the fertilized egg toward personal life as the organism becomes more complex and enters into ever more complex relationships with its environment. After conception there is a new entity undergoing this process of becoming a person, and this entity is also a genuine being in its own right, more than just a piece of its mother's tissue.

To think of the fetus on its way toward becoming a person, in process, is to make the whole question harder. One cannot point to any moment in the process when one is sure that the fetus is not a person. Nor can one mark off a moment after which one knows for sure that the fetus is a person, with the same right to life as a child running down the street. How then are we to treat the "fetus-on-its-way"?

This is not to say that morally speaking there is no significance in aborting a fetus during its early weeks; but, on the other hand, there are difficulties in saying that every abortion is an act of murder. There are sound reasons for considering the matter from the point of view of others, for example, the mother who is also a person. Can one ignore the desperate claims of the people whose lives are sometimes awesomely burdened by the birth of a child — ignore them wholly on grounds that only the life of the fetus counts?

We believe that becoming a person is a process. But this hypothesis deprives one of clear-cut positions and certain absolutes. The premise that fetal life is person-becoming life imposes on one the moral burden of protecting fetal life. But if it is admitted that the early stages of life's development are so remotely connected with the later stages (although continuous with them) then it is difficult to identify the early fetus as a person. This does not mean that early abortions do not matter morally, but it does mean that the concerns of other people whose lives are deeply touched by the existence of a fetus will count for something in the moral deliberation. Consider the interests of three involved persons.

1. The welfare of the mother. "Abortion on demand" implies a woman's right to make any decision she wishes to make about her pregnancy. The earlier insistence that the life of the fetus is of human kind gives moral significance to that life — yet there remains the possibility that the pregnant woman's welfare might count for more than the early life of a fetus.

The mother's "welfare" is a wide embracing term. It can mean everything from "being inconvenienced" to "psychotic depression." One need not draw up a list; it is easy enough to imagine such case situations. Indeed the present General Convention resolution does something of the sort (e.g., in cases of rape or incest). Not every threat to a mother's welfare will prevail; on the other hand, there may be times when giving birth and its attendant responsibilities are too much to ask.

Difficulties arise when the door is opened to a mother's needs. Who knows whether selfish desires might slip through under the guise of essential needs? But can all abortion be ruled out on the ground that people may get their wants mixed up with their needs?

2. The welfare of third parties. Other people are involved when pregnancy occurs and their lives can be deeply affected by the birth of a child. Most obvious is the father of the fetus, but consider also members of the family — and in some cases — the expanded family. Can these claims be foreclosed out of hand? Always?

3. The welfare of the future child. No child, it has been said, should be forced to enter the world unwanted. It is claimed that being unwanted is worse than not being at all, for to be unwanted is to be dehumanized — and perhaps even brutalized. Therefore, the death of a fetus, it is argued, is better than the life of an unwanted person.

This future possibility must be weighed against the life of great value that hangs in the balance. The “wantedness factor” is very slippery. Remember that “unwanted” is not really a description of the child. The child is desirable even if the mother is unable to desire it. A lack in the mother must not be transferred to the fetus, as if the mother's failure to value it made the fetus less valuable. Also, what a pregnant woman does not want during the first weeks of pregnancy can become a child she passionately wants as a mother who has given birth.

Nevertheless, children do suffer grievously from being unwanted. One should never underestimate the gruesome evil a parent inflicts on a child simply by turning his or her heart away from it. Lives are often stunted, and such children may grow into adults who cannot love, and who in turn brutalize their children the way they were brutalized.

And, of course, the fetus may be in for future tragedies more clear-cut than the sadness of being unwanted. Amniocentesis may reveal the fetus will be subject to impairment, malformation and painful death from some disease shortly after birth. Are there times when the foreseen welfare of the child-to-be may count more than the fetus-that-is? And are there not also times when the presence of an impaired child in the family may be the occasion for blessings and growth?

As here presented, the argument moves towards a non-absolutist position on abortion. The commandment from Scripture sends us into every tragic situation of unwanted pregnancy with a powerful bias against killing fetal life. But it is precisely in facing the key question of fetal life that one is unable to respond with a clear answer concerning the earliest period of the fetus' existence. The process of development not yet really begun leaves us with less than absolute certainty that we have a person as soon as we have conception.

How can a woman, or a doctor, or a counselor, ever know for sure that in a given case abortion is justified? No one can ever know for sure. The concerns for the welfare of the child-to-be, the needs of the mother, and/or the rights of any other people involved would need to be profoundly compelling, never trivial. All who, on balancing out the claims of the fetus and the needs of others, decide for abortion, will need to do so with fear and trembling before God.⁶

IV. The social problem.

The deep controversy that abortion has created in contemporary society cannot be resolved unless one of the two principal adversaries has a radical conversion. The issue centers on justice, and whether women should be prevented by law from having abortions. If one believes that a fetus is a person, consistency obligates anyone to answer the question affirmatively. If one believes that a fetus is not a person, the effort to outlaw abortion will seem an insufferable invasion of a woman's private life. There is no evidence that advocates on either side of this issue are changing their minds in massive numbers. How might we then cope with this issue which resists easy resolution?

There are five arguments that have been advanced for keeping abortion private, out of reach of prescriptive legislation. Each argument follows from an important principle that most people accept about a free society. None of them is trivial; each takes aim at a vital

nerve of a free society. All are rooted in the assumption that a fetus is not with certainty a full-fledged person with the same rights that any child riding a bicycle has. Without this assumption, all the arguments wither. Aware of the assumption, let us look at the arguments.

1. A pluralistic society ought not prevent people from doing things of which their own conscience approves. This argument, however, is too loose, too sweeping. Should everything be tolerated?

2. A free society ought not invade the privacy of a woman's decision about her own body. However, the privacy argument holds only to the extent that what a person does in privacy does not violate other persons. And this is precisely what is at stake in the abortion debate.

3. A just society ought not pass laws that will inevitably be unfair. Anti-abortion laws are always unfair to poor people, because the rich always manage to buy illegal abortions (or are able to travel to where they are legal) safely and cleanly. Poor people are doomed to put their lives in the hands of questionable practitioners or they are forced to bear the children they desperately want not to have. Here we must make an unhappy comparison: Does unfairness for poor women who want an abortion count for more than the existence of perhaps the million fetal lives annually that might go on to live were abortion restricted by law?

4. A compassionate society ought not pass laws that will force terrible handicaps on children. It is not justice but brutality that coerces women to have children who are unwanted or horribly handicapped or both. Yet, empathy for handicapped children does not imply that someone has the right to decide for them whether they should exist on this earth or not. And the struggles and disadvantages handicapped people face do not imply that any real, live handicapped person would choose not to exist. Tragedy indeed lurks in the lives of children so born. But do we avoid the tragedy by giving healthy people the power to decide whether a future handicap disqualifies someone from having a share in this life?

5. A wise society will not pass laws against behavior that does not injure society in any significant measure. This argument comes from a "live and let live" social morality. But is not society hurt by irresponsible or thoughtless abortion? Is any society unhurt if it offers no protection to its weak, defenseless, and marginal members? Is any society wise if it does not use its laws to protect innocent, helpless human beings?

How each of these arguments will be weighed by Christians and other citizens of our country will vary from person to person.⁷ The sum weight of them will seem different to different groups.

V. Conclusions.

We have found that neither an absolute anti-abortion position nor an absolute "pro-choice" stand is totally defensible. Is this negative judgment all we have to say to the people of the Church and to society? Not so; there are other points to make.

1. Abortion is always a tragedy.⁸ Rape, incest, deformity, or a family already strained in nurturing too many children and now faced with another pregnancy — these also are tragedies. In such instances abortion may be seen as a lesser tragedy. To say that on occasion abortion is a defensible choice may be heard by some as saying "It is all right." It is not "all right"; it is tragic. In some circumstances, however, access to legal and medically supervised abortions must be allowed.

2. We must remember that all moral decisions are made within the context of community; Christian moral judgments are made within the context of Christian community — ultimately the community of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. All human life is open to the transcendent, taking its meaning from, and finding its fulfillment in, the life which is

the triune God.

Too frequently demands concerning abortion tend to isolate the concerned individuals from community, placing all responsibility on the individuals alone, as a community steps into their lives forcefully at one moment only with an absolutism whose simplicity denies both the fullness of reality and its complexity.

In a Christian community, an individual's problems are the community's problems, and it is the community's values which inform the lives of its members; by the same token, the community supports, maintains, and encourages the lives of its members, not isolating them to do the community's work for it.

Is not the issue of abortion seen differently within a Christian community whose members share one another's burdens in the grace of Christ, and within a permissive society whose members seek only to be left alone, not bothered by the problems of others?

3. The welcoming and protection of new life by Christians into their community — and the protection of that life within the community — witnesses to their respect for God as the creator, and to their hope, founded on Christ, in the meaningfulness of the human story; it also witnesses to the centrality of Spirit-inspired, self-giving love for others, especially the weak and dependent.

For parents who have voluntarily chosen to have children in tragic circumstances, such as those who are born disabled or mentally deficient, the Church should be a place of love, encouragement and support. Among others, Jesus made the poor, the crippled, the lame, the deformed, and the helpless, members of his company. They also became special bearers of God's blessing and revelation. Let us never forget that all of us are Christians in virtue of the healing touch of Christ.

The Church must always be, as well, a special place of God's forgiveness, love, and support for those who have had to face the tragic circumstance of abortion.

In this age the Church has often failed to be such a genuine Christian community.⁹

4. The Church must bear witness to the truth as she perceives it, even though not all in the world would agree with her witness. We recognize that we live in a pluralistic society. In such a society no group should expect the State to impose that group's standards upon others. On the contrary, the State should provide an open forum in which the truth may be sought and witness borne to it.¹⁰

FOOTNOTES

1. This statement is not meant to imply that the General Convention resolution has merit because it is a middle position, but that neither the absolutist position that every abortion is morally wrong and should be outlawed, nor the opposite extreme of abortion on demand for any reason whatsoever is totally defensible. The Committee on Theology of the House of Bishops is aware that the resolution quoted from the 1976 General Convention contains a technical error in that the position of the 1976 resolution and the action of the General Convention of 1967 in Seattle are not identical in content. However it was felt that the 1976 resolution should be quoted in its entirety since its position is the one under discussion in this paper.
2. Many Episcopalians have criticized the General Convention resolution because it appears to say that abortion is all right. Others feel that it does not set forth sufficient guidelines to determine when abortions are to be considered as "therapeutic."
3. The six points of the resolution are not all equal in moral weight, though they are often so interpreted by the public. For example, number six does not bear the same moral weight as number one. Number one comes first because it is the basic and most important moral principle.
4. The use of the word "sustained" in this sentence is not meant to be understood as prejudging the difficult moral situation of when or when not "heroic" means are to be used to preserve biological life. See the further observations on pages 48 and 49.

5. The conventional use of male pronouns when referring to God in this paper must not be taken to mean that God is male. God transcends all human words and categories, including those of sex.
6. One recent survey (North Carolina Center for Health Statistics) has shown that one out of every four pregnancies is ending in abortion, and that about 27% of the women having abortions have had one or more previous abortions. In 1974 only about 7% of women having abortion were in that category. That increase suggests that some women have become much more casual about having abortions, perhaps viewing abortion as simply another method of avoiding an inconvenient birth, with no more moral implications than taking a birth control pill. "Pro-choice" advocates should consider carefully what they say or write to make sure they are not contributing to a casual attitude toward sex and abortion.
7. Several bishops spoke to these categories and suggested that a sixth definition be added — i.e., a moral or godly society which would seek to act out Christian moral values. In response, attention was drawn to the ideas covered on pages 52 and 53, under Conclusion 2, especially the third and fourth paragraphs.
8. At least two bishops spoke to the need to avoid the "tragedy" of abortion by a stonger teaching stance on the part of the church regarding birth control and the sanctity of the sex act. A moral society recognizes that there is a relation between the act of procreation and the responsibility of both man and woman for the consequences of sexual intercourse. Abortion is not an isolated phenomenon. It raises the general question of broader significance throughout modern society: What responsibility is attached to the sexual act by those who have no intention of begetting children?
9. The church must begin looking at ways of offering "viable aternatives to women and men to abortion, of creating a place where there is true pastoral care in terms of emotional, financial and physical support; in other words not only talking about morality but offering a place and means for people to take risks, to step out in faith and care for all the persons involved, adults and unborn children alike. All the statements in the world will not comfort or enable women and men to choose to bring forth a child if the means of doing so are not offered along with the words. It means putting our money where our mouth is." — A letter from "Betsy" to all bishops of the Committee on Theology.
10. This paragraph may need rephrasing. It should not be understood as saying that any particular group should not argue its case and try to persuade society as a whole on the merits and truth of its view, but that the State, as State, should not impose that one view on all others.

APPENDIX III — DAY 6

GUIDELINES FOR THE JEWISH-CHRISTIAN DIALOGUE

ADAPTED FOR USE IN THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH
FROM THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

"ECUMENICAL CONSIDERATIONS ON CHRISTIAN-JEWISH DIALOGUE"

by

THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON
JEWISH-CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Dr. Cynthia Wedel, Chairperson
The Right Rev. John H. Burt
Dr. James A. Carpenter

The Right Rev. John S. Spong
The Rev. Dr. William L. Weiler, Staff

Preface

One of the functions of the Jewish-Christian dialogue is to allow participants to describe and witness to their faith in their own terms. This is of primary importance since self-serving descriptions of other peoples' faith are among the roots of prejudice, stereotyping, and condescension. Graceful listening to another's faith understanding enables Christians to obey better the commandment not to bear false witness against their neighbors. Partners in dialogue must recognize that any religion or ideology that claims universality will have its own interpretations of other religions and ideologies as part of its own self-understanding. Dialogue gives the opportunity for mutual questioning of those understandings. A reciprocal willingness to listen, learn and understand enables significant dialogue to grow.

I. Principles of Dialogue

1. In all dialogue recognition of marked cultural differences becomes important. The words employed in religious discussion are not innocent or neutral. Partners in dialogue may rightly question both the language and the definitions each uses in articulating religious matters.

2. In the case of Jewish-Christian dialogue, a distorting historical and theological imbalance is obvious. While an understanding of Judaism in New Testament times becomes an indispensable part of any Christian theology, for Jews a "theological" understanding of Christianity is not of the same significance. Yet neither Judaism nor Christianity, at least in the western world, has developed without interaction with the other.

3. The relations between Jews and Christians have unique characteristics, since Christianity historically emerged out of early Judaism. Christian understandings of that process constitute a necessary part of the dialogue and give urgency to the enterprise. As Christianity came to define its own identity in relation to Judaism, the church developed understandings, definitions, and terms for those things it had inherited from Jewish traditions. It also developed its own interpretation of the scriptures common to Jews and Christians. In the process of defining itself, the church produced its own definition of God's acts of salvation. It should not be surprising that Jews resent those scriptural and theological interpretations in which they are assigned negative roles. Tragically, such patterns of thought have led Christians to overt acts of condescension, prejudice, and even violent acts of persecution.

4. Many Christians are convinced that they understand Judaism since they have the Hebrew scriptures as part of their Bible. This attitude is often enforced by lack of knowledge about the history of Jewish life and thought through the 1,900 years since Christianity and Judaism parted ways.

5. There is, therefore, a special urgency for Christians to listen, through study and dialogue, to ways in which Jews understand their history, their traditions, their faith, and their practice. Furthermore, a mutual listening to the way each is perceived by the other may be a step towards understanding the hurts, overcoming the fears, and correcting the misunderstandings that have thrived on isolation.

6. Both Judaism and Christianity contain a wide spectrum of opinions, theologies, and styles of life and service. Since generalizations often produce stereotyping, Jewish-Christian dialogue must try to be as inclusive of the variety of views within the two communities as possible.

II. The Necessity for Christians to Understand Jews and Judaism

1. Through dialogue with Jews many, though yet too few, Christians have come to appreciate the richness and vitality of Jewish faith and life in the covenant and have been enriched in their own understandings of Jesus and the divine will for all creatures.

2. In dialogue with Jews, Christians have learned that the actual history of Jewish faith and experiences does not match the images of Judaism that have dominated a long history of Christian teaching and writing, images that have been spread by Western culture and literature into other parts of the world.

3. Jesus was a Jew, born into this tradition. He was nurtured by the Hebrew scriptures; which He accepted as authoritative and interpreted both in terms of the Judaism of His time and in fresh and powerful ways in His life and teaching, announcing that the Kingdom of God was at hand. In their experience of His resurrection, His followers confessed Him as both Lord and Messiah.

4. Christians should remember that some of the controversies reported in the New Testament between Jesus and the "scribes and Pharisees" found parallels with Pharisaism itself and its heir, Rabbinic Judaism. The controversies generally arose in a Jewish context, but when the words of Jesus came to be used by Christians who did not identify with the Jewish people as Jesus did, such sayings often became weapons in anti-Jewish polemics and thereby their original intention was tragically distorted. An internal Christian debate is now taking place on the question of how to understand passages in the New Testament that contain anti-Jewish references.

5. From the early days of the church, many Christian interpreters saw the church replacing Israel as God's people. The destruction of the second temple of Jerusalem was understood as a warrant for this claim. The covenant of God with the people of Israel was mistakenly seen only as a preparation for the coming Jesus. As a consequence, the first covenant was considered to be abrogated.

6. This theological perspective has had fateful consequences. As the Christians understood themselves to replace the Jews as God's people, the Judaism that survived was denigrated as a fossilized religion of legalism. The Pharisees were thought to represent the height of legalism; Jews and Jewish groups were portrayed as negative models; and the truth and beauty of Christianity were thought to be enhanced by setting up Judaism as false and ugly. Unfortunately, many of the early church fathers defamed the Jewish people.

7. Through a renewed study of Judaism and in dialogue with Jews, Christians have become aware that Judaism in the time of Jesus was but an early state of its long life. Under the leadership of Pharisees, the Jewish people began a spiritual revival of remarkable power, which gave them the vitality capable of surviving the catastrophe of the loss of the Temple. It gave birth to Rabbinic Judaism that produced the Mishnah (oral teachings) and Talmud and built the structures for a strong and creative life through the centuries.

8. For Judaism the Talmud joins the Torah as central and authoritative. Judaism is more than the religion of the scriptures of Israel. What Christians call the Old Testament (referred to by Jews as the Hebrew Scriptures or Hebrew Bible) has received in the Talmud and later writings interpretations that for Jewish tradition share in the authority of Torah.

9. For Christians the Bible with the two Testaments is also followed by traditions of interpretations, from the church fathers to the present time. Both Jews and Christians live in the community of their scriptures, scriptural commentaries and living and developing traditions.

10. Christians as well as Jews look to the Hebrew Bible as the record of God's election and covenant with God's people. For Jews, it is their own story in historical continuity with the present. Christians, mostly of gentile background since early in the life of the church, believe themselves to have entered this covenant by grace through Jesus Christ. The relationship between the two communities, both worshiping the God of ancient Israel, is a given historical fact, but how it is to be understood theologically is a matter of internal discussion among Christians and Jews in dialogue.

11. Both commonalities and differences between Judaism and Christianity need to be examined carefully. Finding in the scriptures the authority sufficient for salvation, the Christian church shares Israel's faith in the One God, whom the church knows in the Spirit as the God and Father of the Lord Jesus Christ. For Christians, Jesus Christ is acknowledged as the only begotten Son of the Father, through whom millions have come to share in the love of, and to adore, the God who first made covenant with the people of Israel. Knowing the One God in Jesus Christ through the Spirit, therefore, Christians worship One God with a trinitarian confession involving creation, incarnation, and pentecost. In so doing, the church worships in a language that is strange to Jewish worship and sensitivities, yet full of meaning to Christians.

12. Christians and Jews both believe that God has created men and women and has called them to be holy and to exercise stewardship over the creation in accountability to God. Jews and Christians are taught by their scriptures and traditions to recognize their responsibility to their neighbors, especially the weak, the poor, and the oppressed. In various and distinct ways they look for the day in which God will redeem the creation. In dialogue with Jews, many Christians have come to a more profound appreciation of the Exodus hope of liberations, praying and working for the coming of peace on earth.

13. Jews found ways of living in obedience to Torah both before and after the emergence of Christianity. They maintained and deepened their call to be a peculiar people in the midst of the nations. Jews historically were allowed to live with respect and acceptance in some of the cultures in which they resided. Here their life and values thrived and made a distinct contribution to their Christian and Muslim neighbors. It remains a fact, however, that Christian countries have not proved more favorable for Jewish diaspora living than non-Christian countries.

14. The memory of the land of Israel and Zion, the city of Jerusalem, has always been central to the Jewish people. "Next year in Jerusalem" is a constant part of Jewish worship in the diaspora. The continued presence of Jews in the land and in Jerusalem is a focal point for Judaism. It is not just one place of residence among all others.

15. Many Jews differ in their interpretations of the religious and secular meaning of the state of Israel. Israel constitutes for almost all Jewish people a central part of the long search for that identity that has been integral to Judaism throughout the ages.

16. Jews, Christians, and Muslims have all maintained a presence in the land for centuries. The land is holy to all three, though they may understand holiness in different

ways. The quest for homeland status by Palestinians — Christian and Muslim — as a part of their search for identity now calls for full attention.

III. Hatred and Persecution of Jews — A Continuing Concern

1. Christians need to be aware that hatred and persecution of Jews have a long, persistent history. This is particularly true in countries where Jews have been a minority presence among Christians. The tragic history of the persecution of Jews includes massacres by the Crusaders, the Inquisition, pogroms, and the Holocaust. The World Council of Churches Assembly at its first meeting in Amsterdam in 1948 declared: "We call upon the churches we represent to denounce antisemitism, no matter what its origin, as absolutely irreconcilable with the profession and practice of the Christian faith. Antisemitism is sin against God and human life." This appeal has been reiterated many times. Those who live where there is a history of prejudice and persecution of the Jews can serve the whole church by revealing that danger whenever it is recognized.

2. Teachings of contempt for Jews and Judaism in certain Christian traditions have proved a spawning ground for such evils as the Nazi Holocaust, the activities of the Ku Klux Klan, the defacement of synagogues; and discriminatory practices in private clubs and housing patterns keep this prejudice overt in our own nation. The church must learn to proclaim the Gospel without generating contempt for Judaism or the Jewish people. A Christian response to the Holocaust is a resolve that it will never happen again to Jews or to any other people.

3. Discrimination and persecution of the Jewish people have deep-rooted social, economic, and political aspects. Religious differences are magnified to justify ethnic hatred in support of vested interests. Similar manifestations are also evident in many interracial conflicts. Christians are called to oppose all religious prejudices, through which people are made scapegoats for the failures and problems of societies and political regimes.

IV. Authentic Christian Witness

1. Christians believe that God's self-revelation is given in history. In the covenant with the Jewish people at Mt. Sinai, the sacred law became part of our religious heritage. Christians see that same God embodied in the person of Jesus the Christ to whom the church must bear witness by word and deed. For the church to deny that mission would be false to its deepest commitment. Without denying a Christian responsibility to evangelize in the name of Christ and to welcome those of other religious traditions or none to embrace the good news of the Gospel, missionary witness directed at Jews is inappropriate.

2. The Christian witness, however, has been distorted by coercive proselytism, conscious and unconscious, overt and subtle. The Joint Working Group of the Roman Catholic Church and the World Council of Churches stated: "Proselytism embraces whatever violates the right of the human person, Christian or non-Christian, to be free from external coercion in religious matters" (*Ecumenical Review*, 1/1971, p. 11).

3. Dialogue can rightly be described as a mutual witness. Its intention is to hear others in order to understand their faith, hopes, insights, and concerns. Its goal is to communicate truth as each person perceives truth within his or her own faith. The spirit of dialogue is to be present to another in full openness and in human vulnerability.

V. Liturgical Observances

It seems appropriate that the relationship between Christians and Jews be observed annually. It is suggested that the Feast of St. James of Jerusalem on October 23 or a Sunday before or after that date might be the proper occasion. Another such occasion might be the observance of Yom HaShoah, the Holocaust remembrance.

PART III

HOUSE
OF
DEPUTIES

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

**Anaheim, California
September 7-14, 1985**

FIRST DAY

**Saturday
September 7, 1985**

This being the day and place designated for the meeting of the Sixty-Eighth General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, Dr. Charles R. Lawrence, of New York, called the House to order at 9:00 a.m. at the Anaheim Convention Center in Anaheim, in the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Appointment of the Chaplain

The President announced the appointment of the Rev. Charles Price, Clerical Deputy from Virginia, to be Chaplain in the House of Deputies for this convention. The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

Quorum

The President requested the Secretary to certify that a quorum was present. The Secretary so certified:

I hereby certify that, pursuant to Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution, the clerical order being represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the dioceses entitled to representation in this Convention, and the lay order being likewise represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the dioceses entitled to representation, there is an undoubted quorum of this House present for the transaction of business.

James R. Gundrum
Secretary

The following changes in the deputations since the printing of the roster were noted:

The Rev. James A. Corl replaces the Rev. Janet C. Watrous of Central New York.

Dr. Elizabeth Russell replaces Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., of Maine.

Mr. R. Wyatt Mick, Jr., replaces Mr. Philip Childs of Northern Indiana.

The Rev. Edward D. Leche replaces the Rev. John P. Gorsuch of Olympia.

Mrs. Charles Duncan replaces the Hon. John G. Martin of Upper South Carolina.

The Rev. William H. Brake, Jr., replaces the Rev. Canon D. Raby Edwards of Virginia.

The Rev. Morris K. Wilson III replaces the Rev. David R. Hackett of West Tennessee.

The Very Rev. David J. Greer replaces the Rev. Craig R. H. Gates of Western Louisiana.

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #1 and certified that there was a quorum present for transaction of business.

The Hon. George Shields of Spokane, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the calling of the roll be dispensed with.

Motion carried

Election of the Secretary

The President called for nominations for Secretary of the House of Deputies. The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson of Iowa placed in nomination the name of the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D., of Iowa, as Secretary. The nomination was duly seconded by Mrs. Peg Anderson of the Diocese of Iowa.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the nominations be closed and the Assistant Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for the election of Canon Gundrum as Secretary of the House.

Motion carried

Appointment of Assistant Secretaries

The Secretary announced, pursuant to Canon I.1, the appointment of the following Assistant Secretaries:

1. *Legislative Secretary*: The Rev. Richard R. Cook of Dallas.
2. *Recording Secretary*: The Rev. Canon Robert E. Holzhammer of Iowa.
3. *Assistant Recording Secretary*: The Rev. V. Alastair Votaw of Connecticut.
4. *Message Secretary*: The Rev. Paul Shields Walker of Tennessee.
5. *Publications Secretaries*: Ms. Diana Morris of New York and the Rev. Canon Charles W. Scott of New York.
6. *Administrative Secretary*: Ms. Clare Fisher of New York.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business presented Committee Report #7 which asked the President to select a delegation to inform the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies is organized and ready to do business.

The President appointed Deputy Charity Waymouth of the Diocese of Maine, and the Rev. David B. Collins of the Diocese of Atlanta as the Committee of Greeting to the House of Bishops.

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #1)

The President called for nominations for Secretary of the General Convention.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business presented Committee Report #5 which moved that, pursuant to Canon I.1.1(j), the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, be appointed Secretary of General Convention.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #5)

Election of the Treasurer of the General Convention

The President called for nominations for Treasurer of the General Convention. The Chairman of Dispatch of Business presented Committee Report #6:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, pursuant to the provisions

of Title I, Canon 1, Section 8(a), Matthew Costigan be elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #4)
Motion carried

Welcome from the Diocese of Los Angeles

The President invited the clerical and lay deputation from the Diocese of Los Angeles to the platform. The Rt. Rev. Robert Rusack, Bishop of Los Angeles, extended greetings to the House.

Referral of Legislation

The Secretary announced that, pursuant to the Rules of Order, the President had appointed the membership of the Legislative Committees of the House and the clerical and lay members to the Joint Standing Committees.

The Secretary also announced that the President had referred to the appropriate Legislative Committees of the House, or to Joint Standing Committees, the resolutions recommended by various committees, commissions, boards and agencies (as printed in the Blue Book), and has done similarly with regard to resolutions and memorials that had been pre-filed in the Office of the Secretary. Also, for information only, he has referred matters originating in the House of Bishops to the cognate committees of the House of Deputies. He explained that all referrals had been printed in a Register.

Legislative Committees

1. *On Dispatch of Business*

The Hon. George T. Shields of Spokane, *Chairman*
 The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore of California, *Vice Chairman*
 Mr. David B. Beers of Washington
 Mr. Calhoun Bond of Maryland
 Mr. George Browne of New York
 Mr. Matthew K. Chew of Arizona
 Burns H. Davison II, Esq., of Iowa
 Mrs. Robert H. Durham of Michigan
 The Rev. William G. Edwards of Western North Carolina
 The Ven. Carlson Gerdau of Missouri
 The Rev. Canon Carl Eugene Jennings of West Texas
 The Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York
 The Very Rev. James R. Leo of American Churches in Europe
 John A. Lockwood, Esq., of Hawaii
 Mr. John D. McCann of Lexington
 Mr. Jesse Milan of Kansas
 Mrs. Jean E. Mulligan of New Hampshire
 The Very Rev. George L. Werner of Pittsburgh
 The Rev. Sandra A. Wilson of Connecticut

2. *Certification of Minutes*

Mr. Richard M. Devens of Massachusetts, *Chairman*
 The Ven. Richard B. Harms of San Diego, *Vice-Chairman*
 Mrs. Mary R. Bishop of El Camino Real

John Paul Causey, Jr., Esq., of Virginia
The Rev. Domenic K. Ciannella of Long Island
Mr. Carlos Franklin of Panama
John L. Harrison, Jr., Esq., of Pennsylvania
The Rev. Daryl W. Stahl of Iowa
Ms. Dorothy A. West of Florida
Mrs. Mary C. Withroder of Western Kansas

3. *On Rules of Order*

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence II of New York, *Chairman*
Mr. John K. Cannon of Michigan, *Vice-Chairman*
Mrs. Elizabeth Ann Cole of Arizona
Mr. Robert J. Cutler of Western Michigan
Mrs. Betty Gilmore of Northwest Texas
Mr. Ira C. Houck, Jr., of Pittsburgh
The Rev. Randall Mendelsohn of Northern Michigan
Mrs. Ralph Pitts of Northwestern Pennsylvania
The Rev. Anne W. Robbins of Southern Ohio
The Rev. Victor A. Scantlebury of Panama
Mrs. Nancy G. Westerfield of Nebraska
The Rev. Philip H. Whitehead of Upper South Carolina
Dr. Lance Williams of Missouri
Mr. Kenneth A. Wood, Jr., of Connecticut

4. *On Constitution*

Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., of Maine, *Chairman*
Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley of Central New York, *Co-Chairman*
The Rev. Canon James P. DeWolfe, Jr., of Fort Worth, *Vice-Chairman*
Robert M. Adams, Jr., Esq., of California
Mrs. Laura J. Allen of Dallas
Dana C. Bradford III, Esq., of Nebraska
The Rev. Canon Julian M. Clarke of Virgin Islands
Mr. Thomas M. Davies of Nebraska
Mr. Robert A. Downs of Quincy
William A. Johnston III, Esq., of Virginia
Mr. Robert R. Maurer of Fort Worth
Mr. Sterling Newell, Jr., of Ohio
The Rev. Ricardo T. Potter of Dominican Republic
The Rev. M. Sue Reid of Southern Ohio
Nathan W. Stuart, Esq., of Central Pennsylvania
Dr. Charity Waymouth of Maine
Mr. Galen J. White, Jr., of Kentucky

5. *On Canons*

The Very Rev. Orris G. Walker of Michigan, *Chairman*
Robert C. Royce, Esq., of Long Island, *Vice-Chairman*
Mr. Samuel Allen of Southern Ohio
The Rev. Herschel R. Atkinson of Atlanta
The Rev. Arthur L. Bennett III of West Virginia
Maria Bouchelle B. Campbell, Esq., of Alabama
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., of North Carolina

John D. Cochran, Esq., of Indianapolis
Paul W. Eggers, Esq., of Dallas
Mr. Louis Farrell, Jr., of Tennessee
The Hon. Ernest W. Gibson III of Vermont
Stewart M. Hanson, Jr., Esq., of Utah
Mr. Cyril C. Harrigan of Virgin Islands
Mr. Douglas L. Irish of Arizona
The Rev. John W. Kline of Northwestern Pennsylvania
The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., of Southern Virginia
Mr. Henry W. Lewis of North Carolina
Mr. Robert J. Maule of South Dakota
Mrs. Sarah G. McCrory of Upper South Carolina
Mrs. Jean Moffitt of Connecticut
The Very Rev. Richard A. Pollard of Maine
The Rev. Canon Allen B. Purdom of Central Florida
The Rev. Joseph H. Schley, Jr., of Northwest Texas
The Hon. Richard Thomas of Wyoming
The Rev. Dennis A. Tippet of North Dakota
The Very Rev. Arthur D. Tripp of Guatemala
The Rev. G. Randolph Usher of Eau Claire
The Rev. William H. Wagner, Jr., of Oregon

6. *On Structure*

The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright of Rochester, *Chairman*
Charles M. Crump, Esq., of West Tennessee, *Vice-Chairman*
Dr. Albert B. Bishop of Southern Ohio
Mr. Donald E. Burke of Massachusetts
The Rev. Charles H. Christopher, Jr., of Colorado
The Rev. Robert D. Cook of East Carolina
The Rev. Francis D. Daytec of Central Philippines
Mrs. Marlene Evans of Virgin Islands
Mrs. Scott T. Evans of North Carolina
Mr. Delano R. Ives of New Jersey
The Rev. Richard A. Kallenberg of Fond du Lac
Mrs. Audrey M. King of Newark
The Rev. William Malottke of Springfield
Mrs. Frances C. Marshall of Southwestern Virginia
Mr. John G. Martin of Upper South Carolina
Mr. James D. McGrew of Nevada
The Rev. Ralph E. Merrill of Connecticut
The Ven. Richard M. Milwee of Arkansas
Mrs. Harold B. Nicrosi of Alabama
Mrs. Nancy K. Pace of Utah
The Hon. James Pankow of Northern Indiana
The Rev. Robert P. Patterson of Maryland
The Rev. Bruce D. Rahtjen of West Missouri
The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III of Newark
Mrs. Ruth L. Schmidt of Olympia
Mr. Frank H. Storey of Spokane
The Rev. Carlos Touche-Porter of Central and South Mexico
The Rev. John W. T. Weise of Lexington

7. *On New Dioceses*

The Rev. Canon Richard K. Janke of Albany, *Chairman*
Mr. Arthur H. Criddle, Jr., of Pennsylvania, *Vice-Chairman*
The Rev. David E. Bailey of Arizona
The Very Rev. John P. Bartholomew of Nebraska
Mr. Robert Belcher of Colorado
The Very Rev. Lawrence R. Boyd of Eau Claire
Mrs. Dorothy Davidson of West Missouri
Mrs. Phebe Hethcock of Tennessee
The Rev. Laurence Larson of Quincy
The Rev. Canon Harold Chapin Lowe of Northern Mexico
Mrs. Logan M. Mahaffey of Kentucky
Mr. William R. McClintick of Rhode Island
Dr. Pete H. Rhymes of Louisiana
The Rev. John A. Rollins of Newark
Mr. D. Barclay Spence of Western New York

8. *On Consecration of Bishops*

The Rev. R. Taylor Abbot of Alabama, *Chairman*
Mr. Nelson J. Secretario of Hawaii, *Vice-Chairman*
The Rev. Joel A. Gibson of Washington
The Rev. Robert M. G. Libby of Florida
The Rev. William McLean III of Chicago
Mr. Angel Nieves of Virgin Islands
Mrs. Terry Roberts of Minnesota
The Rev. John H. Smith of Vermont
Mrs. Katherine Tyler-Scott of Indianapolis
Mrs. Ruth H. Woodley of East Carolina

9. *On World Mission*

The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., of Maine, *Chairman*
Mrs. Mary H. Chiles of Western Massachusetts, *Vice-Chairman*
Dr. Mario K. Abuan of Central Philippines
Dr. Ruth W. Black of Mississippi
The Rev. David C. Bowman of Ohio
The Rev. Canon Robert J. Carlson of Honduras
Ms. Margaretta B. Chamberlain of Bethlehem
Mrs. Jean Curtin of West Virginia
Mr. Dennis Delman of California
The Rev. John C. Donovan of Texas
The Rev. Charles H. Eddy of Alaska
The Rev. Louis C. Fischer III of Southwestern Virginia
Mr. Paul A. Frank, Jr., of Ohio
The Rev. Michael J. Garrison of Nevada
Mr. Donald K. Gnuse of Quincy
Mrs. Betty Jo Harris of Hawaii
Mrs. Juanita G. Harris of Southwest Florida
The Rev. Samuel H. Hartman of American Churches in Europe
The Rev. Richard H. Humke of Kentucky
The Rev. Canon Jack C. Knight of Louisiana
Mr. Jorge H. Lee of Northern Mexico

Ms. Joyce McConnell of Olympia
 The Very Rev. Charles H. Perry of Northern California
 Mr. Clyde Red Shirt of South Dakota
 Dr. P. Michael Riisager of North Dakota
 Mr. William A. Robinson of Central Pennsylvania
 The Rev. J. Gollan Root of Western Massachusetts
 The Rev. William J. Skilton of South Carolina
 Mr. Joseph H. Smith of Springfield
 The Very Rev. Cabell Tennis of Olympia

10. *On National and International Affairs*

The Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd of Central Pennsylvania, *Chairman*
 Ms. Lydia Lopez of Los Angeles, *Vice-Chairman*
 Mr. William W. Baker of Kansas
 The Very Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr., of Kentucky
 Mrs. Rosemary Batori of Oregon
 The Rev. F. Sanford Cutler of Newark
 Mr. David L. Dodson of Indianapolis
 The Rev. Daniel W. Ferry of New Hampshire
 Dr. Charles L. Garrett of East Carolina
 Gen. Ralph E. Haines, Jr., of West Texas
 The Rev. Norman Hall of New York
 Mrs. Ann Harless of American Churches in Europe
 Mrs. Marion W. Henry of Washington
 Mrs. Nancy L. Lawton of Western Massachusetts
 Mr. Frank V. Marshall, Jr., of Los Angeles
 Mrs. Ann P. McElroy of El Camino Real
 Mr. George L. McGonigle of Texas
 Mr. Manuel G. Mesa of Southeast Florida
 The Rev. Thomas F. Pike of New York
 The Rev. Canon George F. Regas of Los Angeles
 Mr. Charles W. Rex III of Central Florida
 Mr. Robert B. Scott of Delaware
 The Rev. Kwasi A. Thornell of Missouri
 Mr. Eric E. Wohlforth of Alaska

11. *On Social and Urban Affairs*

The Rev. Christian A. Hovde of Chicago, *Chairman*
 Dr. Lillian H. Robinson of Louisiana, *Vice-Chairman*
 The Rev. Michael Annis of Iowa
 The Very Rev. John E. Banks, Jr., of Upper South Carolina
 Mr. Basil Blake of Virgin Islands
 Mrs. Barbara P. Bright of San Diego
 The Very Rev. J. Earl Cavanaugh of West Missouri
 Mrs. Marion Cedarblade of California
 The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II of West Tennessee
 Mrs. Marjorie L. Christie of Newark
 The Rev. Richard H. Cobbs of Central Gulf Coast
 Mrs. Barbara A. Coplin of Atlanta
 The Rev. Everett W. Francis of Bethlehem
 The Rev. Canon Peter A. Greenfield of Central Pennsylvania

Mr. George T. Guernsey III of Missouri
 The Rev. David K. Kennedy of Hawaii
 Mrs. Soledad M. Longid of Northern Philippines
 The Rev. Malcolm H. McDowell of Connecticut
 Mrs. Ann D. Monroe of Southwest Florida
 Mrs. Jane Oglesby of Indianapolis
 Mrs. Louise R. Park of Vermont
 Ms. Diane B. Pollard of New York
 Mrs. Lucy Prichard of Colorado
 The Very Rev. Joel W. Pugh II of Arkansas
 The Rev. James L. Tucker of Texas
 The Rev. Carlos Veintimilla of Ecuador
 Mrs. Vivian E. Washington of Maryland
 The Rev. G. H. Jack Woodard of Washington
 The Ven. Lorentho Wooden of Southern Ohio
 The Rev. Cornelius A. Zabriskie of Western North Carolina

12. *On the Church in Small Communities*

The Rev. George E. Bates of Rio Grande, *Chairman*
 Mr. John E. Messick of Delaware, *Vice-Chairman*
 Mr. Carlos Austin of Panama
 Mr. Charles Bailly of North Dakota
 The Rev. W. Edwin Bonsey of Hawaii
 Mr. Gilbert L. Braun of Rhode Island
 The Rev. Robert J. C. Brown of Fond du Lac
 The Ven. Frederick C. Byrd of Upper South Carolina
 The Rev. Garrett M. Clanton of Quincy
 The Ven. George C. Estes of Southern Virginia
 The Rev. Jane N. Garrett of Vermont
 The Very Rev. Reginald R. Gunn of Georgia
 Mr. William H. Harris of Vermont
 Mrs. Merry Helen Hedges of Arkansas
 Mrs. Maude F. Jacopozzi of American Churches in Europe
 The Rev. Thomas E. Lippart of Northern Michigan
 Mayor Santiago Moendeg of Southern Philippines
 Ms. Betty B. Nelson of Easton
 The Rev. Jeanette E. Orr of Nevada
 Mrs. Eleanor Ponder of Western North Carolina
 Mr. Wallace A. Rehberg of Spokane
 The Rev. Lynette Golderman Schaefer of Hawaii
 The Rev. Richard Simpson of Eastern Oregon
 The Rev. Vivian F. R. Smart of Panama
 The Rev. Canon Roger S. Smith of Maine
 The Rev. H. Howard Surface of Kentucky
 The Rev. D. Delos Wampler of Albany
 The Rev. Janet C. Watrous of Central New York
 The Rev. Daniel S. Weir of Western Massachusetts

13. *On Evangelism*

The Rev. Carol Anderson of New York, *Chairman*
 Dr. John M. Etheridge of West Texas, *Vice-Chairman*

Mr. Robert W. Anderson of Vermont
 The Rev. Alan Avery of Iowa
 The Rev. Canon Herbert E. Beck of Southwest Florida
 The Very Rev. Richard I. H. Belser of South Carolina
 The Very Rev. Robert Bizarro of Northern Indiana
 The Rev. Mark A. Boesser of Alaska
 Mrs. Joan W. Bray of Connecticut
 The Ven. Noah Brokenleg of South Dakota
 The Rev. Robert T. Browne of Indianapolis
 The Rev. Leonardo Cespedes of Northern Mexico
 Mr. James R. Chambers of Southeast Florida
 The Rev. F. Graham Cliff of Easton
 The Rev. Donald D. Cole of San Joaquin
 Mrs. Nancy J. Conway of West Virginia
 The Rev. Anna M. Frank of Alaska
 Mrs. Kay Harlan of Colorado
 Dr. Thomas Hill, Jr., of Easton
 The Very Rev. John W. Hildebrand of Fort Worth
 Mr. Don E. Holmes of Central Florida
 The Rev. G. Edward Howlett of Utah
 The Rev. David P. Jones of Pittsburgh
 The Rev. Thomas G. Jones of Alabama
 The Rev. John H. Jordan, Jr., of Southern Virginia
 The Rev. Andrew Kiley of Southern Philippines
 Mrs. Jane P. May of Western Michigan
 Dr. Edwin L. Neville of Western New York
 Mrs. Carole Ross of Central Florida
 The Rev. Albert S. Sam of Western New York
 The Rev. Canon George C. Stacey of Milwaukee

14. *On Prayer Book and Liturgy*

Mr. Ralph Spence of Texas, *Chairman*
 The Rev. Victoria T. Hatch of Los Angeles, *Vice-Chairman*
 The Rev. William A. Bacon, Jr., of Colorado
 Mrs. Ann G. Brown of Oregon
 The Rev. Sergio Carranza-Gomez of Central and South Mexico
 The Rev. George M. Davis of Northern Indiana
 Mr. Richard C. Fitch of Western Kansas
 The Rev. Everett R. Hall of Oregon
 The Rev. Gregory M. Howe of Massachusetts
 The Rev. Julian W. Jones of Spokane
 Ms. Vivian Kingsley of Western Michigan
 Mrs. Shirley M. Kozar of Rhode Island
 The Rev. Herman Page of Kansas
 The Rev. Albert H. Palmer of Long Island
 The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson of Iowa
 The Rev. Charles E. Piper of Northern Michigan
 The Rev. Charles P. Price of Virginia
 The Rev. F. Vernon Quigley of Central Florida
 The Rev. Robert Ratelle of Dallas
 The Rev. Lionel S. Rymer of Virgin Islands

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp of East Carolina
Mr. George R. Silvernell of Albany
The Rev. Gordon J. Stenning of Rhode Island
Mrs. Sarah D. Steptoe of West Virginia
Mr. Halford O. Strickler of San Joaquin
The Rev. Edward L. Warner of Atlanta
The Rev. W. Perry Winterrowd of New Jersey

15. *On Church Music*

The Very Rev. Lloyd G. Chattin of New Jersey, *Chairman*
Miss Marcia S. Pruner of Northern Michigan, *Vice-Chairman*
Dr. Dale Brandt of Eastern Oregon
The Rev. Barbara T. Cheney of Michigan
Ms. Wilma R. Combs of Ohio
The Rev. Myles W. Edwards of Delaware
Mr. Wayne O. Erdmann of American Churches in Europe
The Rev. James P. Frink of Rhode Island
The Very Rev. John E. Gulick of Fond du Lac
The Very Rev. William M. Hale of Central New York
The Rev. H. Barnett Jackson, Jr., of Oklahoma
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff of East Carolina
Mr. Henry W. Lewis of North Carolina
Mrs. Elizabeth V. Lyles of San Joaquin
The Rev. T. Christian Nelson of North Dakota
The Rev. Marlon S. Poitier of East Carolina
Mr. Abiel Romero of Northern Mexico
Mr. James M. Rosenthal II of Chicago
Mrs. Cynthia H. Schwab of West Missouri
The Rev. John D. Spear of San Joaquin
Mrs. Anne Tomlinson of North Carolina
Mr. William V. White, Sr., of West Virginia

16. *On Ministry*

Dixie S. Hutchinson of Dallas, *Chairman*
The Rev. Wallace A. Frey of Central New York, *Vice-Chairman*
The Rev. Josephine Borgeson of Nevada
The Very Rev. Richard J. Bowman of Central Florida
Mrs. Ruth E. Brindley of Rhode Island
The Rev. Robert J. Center of Northern Indiana
Mrs. Betty I. Connelly of Los Angeles
The Rev. Randolph K. Dales of New Hampshire
Mrs. Elizabeth R. Dalglish of Utah
The Rev. Canon Richard W. Davies of Pittsburgh
The Rev. James H. Davis of Idaho
Mrs. Ann Kristin H. Fontaine of Wyoming
The Rev. John P. Gorsuch of Olympia
The Rev. John A. M. Guernsey of Virginia
The Rev. Canon James C. Holt of Western Michigan
The Rev. Robert H. Johnson of Atlanta
The Rev. Richard V. Landis of Maryland
The Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr., of Georgia

Mr. Donald A. MacDonald, Jr., of Southeast Florida
 Mr. Bert Parke of Arkansas
 The Rev. Richard J. Petranek, Jr., of Dallas
 Dr. Emil Joseph Piel of Newark
 The Rev. Canon James B. Prichard of Rochester
 Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw of Central New York
 Mrs. Rebecca S. Richardson of Delaware
 Brenda J. Richer of Montana
 The Rev. Edgar D. Romig of Washington
 Mrs. Rebecca Snow of Alaska
 The Rev. Robert G. Tharp of East Tennessee
 The Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr., of Long Island
 Mr. Timothy D. Wittlinger of Michigan

17. On Education

Mrs. Mary N. Flagg of Maine, *Chairman*
 The Rev. David S. Lockett, Jr., of Mississippi, *Vice-Chairman*
 The Rev. Renato Abibico of Northern Philippines
 Mr. Howard R. Anderson of Minnesota
 Mrs. Judy S. Bell of Western Louisiana
 The Rev. Edward C. Chapman of Southwestern Virginia
 The Rev. Patricia Eichenlaub of Michigan
 The Rev. David R. Forbes of California
 Mrs. Cecile Gaboton of Haiti
 Mr. Robert F. Gaines of Northern California
 The Very Rev. Robert E. Giannini of Southwest Florida
 Mrs. Miriam Ingram of Iowa
 Mrs. Essie L. Johnson of East Tennessee
 The Rev. Canon Dennis N. Josiah of Panama
 The Rev. Jeffrey M. Kirk of Rochester
 Ms. Barbara P. MacDougall of Massachusetts
 The Rev. Barnum McCarty of Florida
 The Very Rev. J. Pittman McGehee of Texas
 Mrs. Howard B. Miller of New Jersey
 The Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr., of West Virginia
 The Rev. Nolan Redman of Spokane
 Mrs. Carole Ross of Central Florida
 The Rev. Thomas C. Seitz, Sr., of West Virginia
 Mr. Lloyd G. Spivey, Jr., of Mississippi
 Ms. Maria Temple of New Hampshire
 The Rev. James A. Trimble of Pennsylvania
 The Rev. William W. Wiedrich of Milwaukee
 Mrs. Margaret K. Zeller of Western New York

18. On The Church Pension Fund

Mr. Joseph L. Hargrove of Western Louisiana, *Chairman*
 The Rev. Canon Yung-Hsuan Chou of Michigan, *Vice-Chairman*
 Mr. Frank C. Anderson of Texas
 The Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger of Massachusetts
 Mr. Duncan C. Brown of Oklahoma
 The Rev. Canon George I. Chassey, Jr., of Upper South Carolina

Mr. Philip Childs of Northern Indiana
Carl L. Chinnery, Esq., of West Missouri
The Rev. Phebe L. Coe of Maryland
Mr. Vincent Currie, Jr., of Central Gulf Coast
The Rev. Van B. Davis of Central Gulf Coast
Richard M. Graybill, Esq., of Northern Michigan
Mr. J. Kim Henry of Olympia
Waller H. Horsley, Esq., of Virginia
The Rev. Canon Charles E. Karsten, Jr., of Maine
Mr. Charles R. Lundelius of Fort Worth
The Rev. S. Barry O'Leary of Minnesota
The Rev. Charles L. L. Poindexter of Pennsylvania
Mr. George R. Rea of Mississippi
Mr. Ernest N. Robinson of Chicago
The Rev. John C. Sanders of Ohio
Sra. Catherine Saucedo of Western Mexico
The Rev. Barbara Schlacter of New York
Mrs. Elizabeth Servatius of Springfield
Mr. Donald T. Shire of Bethlehem
The Rev. James L. Stilwell of Nebraska

19. *On Church Support*

Mr. George S. Lockwood of El Camino Real, *Chairman*
The Rev. Robert O. Miller of Alabama, *Vice-Chairman*
Mr. Oscar R. E. Barker of New Jersey
Dr. George W. Brett of Northwestern Pennsylvania
The Rev. Richard C. Britton, Jr., of Tennessee
Mrs. Ann Burr of Atlanta
Mr. Cecil L. Carter of Panama
Mr. Webster M. Chandler, Jr., of Southern Virginia
Mrs. Jan M. Connell of Eau Claire
Mr. Franklyn T. Cook of Rhode Island
Mr. Duncan Douglas of Western Massachusetts
B. Purnell Eggleston, Esq., of Southwestern Virginia
Mrs. Lorraine M. Freiburghouse of Albany
The Rev. William Hargett of Easton
Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer of New York
The Very Rev. John B. Haverland of Rio Grande
Mrs. Sally T. Head of Michigan
The Rev. Marshall W. Hunt of Massachusetts
Mr. Charles L. Gugliotta of American Churches in Europe
Mr. Edward P. Lyman, Sr., of Vermont
The Rev. John H. MacNaughton of West Texas
Mr. Julian Mamaril of Southern Philippines
The Very Rev. Arthur J. Rathbun, Jr., of Western Kansas
The Very Rev. John H. Rodgers, Jr., of Pittsburgh
The Rev. Edward L. Salmon, Jr., of Missouri
Mr. Glenn R. Simpson III of Milwaukee
The Rev. James J. Shand of Easton
The Rev. Charles H. Smith of Arizona
The Rev. Robert S. Snell of Florida
The Rev. Roy W. Strasburger of El Camino Real

20. *On Ecumenical Relations*

Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis of Washington, *Chairman*
 The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr., of Western New York, *Vice-Chairman*
 The Rev. Lawson M. Anderson of Arkansas
 Mrs. Joann D. Andrews of Connecticut
 The Rev. William H. Baar of Chicago
 The Rev. E. Albert Brooks of Honduras
 The Rev. Douglas G. Burgoyne of Southern Virginia
 The Rev. Harriet L. Burton of Eastern Oregon
 The Very Rev. James E. Carroll of San Diego
 Mrs. Glennes Clifford of Oklahoma
 Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker of Texas
 The Rev. Canon Hal S. Daniell, Jr., of Lexington
 The Rev. Robert D. Duffy of Rhode Island
 Mr. Herbert H. Espy of Delaware
 The Rev. Donald Guthrie of Montana
 The Rev. Joseph M. Harte, Jr., of Wyoming
 The Rev. W. Murray Kenney of Massachusetts
 The Rev. Robert H. Maitland, Jr., of Newark
 The Rev. Albert N. Minor of East Tennessee
 The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr., of Louisiana
 Dr. John M. Schroeder of Milwaukee
 The Rev. Linda C. Smith of Ohio
 The Rev. Ralph Stanwise of Eau Claire
 The Rev. Thomas F. Stoll of Western Michigan
 The Rev. Thomas Russell of Northwestern Pennsylvania
 The Very Rev. Ronald R. Thomson of Rio Grande
 The Rev. Kenneth R. Treat of San Diego
 Mr. S. Reginald Watts of Maryland
 The Rev. George Wilcox of Quincy
 The Very Rev. Henry H. Wilson of American Churches in Europe
 Mrs. Bette Winchester of West Tennessee
 The Rev. Francis L. Winder of Utah

21. *On Miscellaneous Resolutions*

The Rev. Daniel L. Swenson of Minnesota, *Chairman*
 John A. Fricker, M.D., of Los Angeles, *Vice-Chairman*
 The Rev. Paul R. Abernathy of South Carolina
 The Very Rev. John C. Beaven of Maine
 Mr. Frank B. Bragg of Southern Virginia
 The Rev. Jean-Elie Charles of Haiti
 The Rev. C. P. Criss of Kansas
 Mr. Frank C. Hightower, Jr., of Tennessee
 Sr. Federico Sierra-Colado of Central and South Mexico
 Mr. Chester Williams of Northern Indiana

22. *On Privilege and Courtesy*

Mrs. Betty I. Connelly of Los Angeles, *Chairman*
 The Rev. Canon Earl L. Conner of Indianapolis, *Vice-Chairman*
 Ms. Mary E. Callender of Panama
 Mrs. Betty Furois of South Dakota

The Rev. E. Morgan Gardner of Western North Carolina
 The Very Rev. Neal H. Phelps of Georgia
 The Rev. David S. Pollock of Washington
 The Rev. Warren C. Smith of Virgin Islands
 Mr. Robert C. Vincent of Northwest Texas

41. On Committees and Commissions

Charles M. Crump, Esq., of West Tennessee, *Chairman*
 Mrs. Alice Anne R. Bell of Hawaii
 Mrs. Ellie Burgess of Northern Michigan
 The Rev. Robert G. Certain of Mississippi
 The Rev. Richard Daniels of Oklahoma
 The Rev. David Fly of Missouri
 The Rev. Craig R. H. Gates of Western Louisiana
 Mrs. Jeanne L. Leaman of Central Pennsylvania
 The Rev. Henry N. Parsley, Jr., of South Carolina

42. On Future Sites of Convention

The Rev. Karl Spatz of Nevada, *Chairman*
 Mrs. Kit T. Caffey of Central Gulf Coast, *Vice-Chairman*
 Sr. Marco A. Castillo of Western Mexico
 The Rev. Richard S. O. Chang of Hawaii
 Mrs. Robert Durham of Michigan
 The Rev. Canon Don Raby Edwards of Virginia
 John E. Feather, Jr., Esq., of Bethlehem
 Mr. Alexander P. Grice III of Southern Virginia
 The Very Rev. Robert J. Hargrove, Jr., of Western Louisiana
 Mr. Steve Higinbotham of West Missouri
 The Rev. Canon Gethin B. Hughes of Los Angeles
 The Rev. George Kahlbaugh of Albany
 The Rev. J. Michael Povey of Western Massachusetts
 Mr. Charles W. Rex III of Central Florida
 Mr. Bob G. Rogers of Lexington
 Mr. John Titus of Nebraska

43. On Sergeant-at-Arms

Mr. Richard P. Bowden, Sr., of Atlanta, *Chairman*
 The Rev. Lynn Ramshaw of Southeast Florida, *Vice-Chairman*
 Mr. August Borino of Wyoming
 The Rev. Charles H. DuBois of New Jersey
 Mr. Edwin B. Embry of Florida
 Mr. Charles R. Gossett of Washington
 Mr. Lyle B. Morton of California
 Mr. Hugh T. Nolin of Fond du Lac
 The Rev. James M. Sigler of Dallas

44. On Nominations

Dr. Charity Waymouth of Maine, *Chairman*
 The Rev. Christian A. Hovde of Chicago
 Mr. George Browne of New York
 Mrs. Marlene Evans of Virgin Islands

Mr. George Lockwood of El Camino Real
 Mr. Ralph Spence of Texas

98. On Drafting

Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley of Central New York, *Chairman*
 Robert C. Royce, Esq., of Long Island, *Chairman*

99. On Credentials

Mrs. Miriam Pratt of Southeast Florida, *Chairman*
 The Rev. Donald Mackay of Montana, *Vice-Chairman*
 The Rev. M. Barbara Akin of Northwestern Pennsylvania
 The Rev. Canon Ronald G. Albury of New Jersey
 Mr. Lloyd E. Allen of Honduras
 Mrs. James Crawford of Fond du Lac
 Ms. Janice M. Duncan of Pennsylvania
 Mr. William T. Gartman, Jr., of East Carolina
 The Rev. Kenneth D. Higginbotham of Los Angeles
 Mr. Earl K. Magrath, Jr., of East Tennessee
 The Rev. Caryl A. Marsh of Spokane

Added Appointments

Additional appointments to Legislative Committees were announced by the Secretary as listed below:

1. Mrs. Mercedes J. de Rivera of Dominican Republic to Committee #41, Committees and Commissions.
2. Mrs. Carole Keller of Idaho to Committee #41, Committees and Commissions.
3. The Rev. Richard Siener of New Hampshire to Committee #41, Committees and Commissions.
4. Mr. Malcolm Deisenroth of Oklahoma to Committee #12, Church in Small Communities.
5. The Rev. Clarence W. Hayes of Panama to Committee #13, Evangelism.
6. Raquel Martinez de Padilla of Western Mexico to Committee #42, Future Sites of Convention.
7. The Rev. Canon Yung-Hsuan Chou of Michigan as Chairman of Committee #18, Pension Fund, from Vice-Chairman.

Deleted Appointments

Deleted appointments from Legislative Committees were announced by the Secretary as follows:

1. The Rev. Janet C. Watrous of Central New York from Committee #12, Church in Small Communities.
2. The Rev. Robert G. Certain of Mississippi from Committee #41, Committees and Commissions.
3. The Rev. John P. Gorsuch of Olympia from Committee #16, Ministry.
4. The Rev. Canon D. Raby Edwards of Virginia from Committee #42, Future Sites of Convention.
5. Mr. John G. Martin of Upper South Carolina from Committee #6, Structure.
6. Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., of Maine from Chairman of Committee #4, On Constitution.

7. Mr. Joseph L. Hargrove of Western Louisiana from Chairman of Committee #18, Pension Fund.

The Secretary announced that all resolutions have been referred to appropriate committees.

Special Order for Report of Nominating Committee

The President recognized the Chairman of Dispatch of Business to present its Report #2.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #2 on A132, (Election of the Presiding Bishop) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A132)

Resolved, That the following procedures be adopted in the nomination of persons for the office of Presiding Bishop pursuant to Title I, Canon 2, Sec. 1(d):

1. That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies set a special order of business for a joint session at 2:00 p.m. on September 11, 1985, for the purpose of receiving the report of the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of a Presiding Bishop. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Nominating Committee shall then be deemed to have been placed in nomination and the biographical sketches printed on pages 72 through 79 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches, and no member of either House at the Joint Session shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of such nomination.

2. That the Secretary of the General Convention prepare a form for nomination for Presiding Bishop which shall contain blanks for the inclusion of:

- (a) Name of nominee;
- (b) Diocese;
- (c) Space for a biographical sketch of the nominee, not longer than 150 words;
- (d) Certification that the nominee consents to being placed in nomination;
- (e) Signature of nominator, order and diocese.

3. Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination form to be submitted to the Secretary of the General Convention at the time of nomination.

4. The Secretary of the General Convention shall publish the biographical sketches, as filed in nominations from the floor, of all such nominees, arranged in alphabetical order, to be distributed to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies not later than 5:00 p.m. on September 11, 1985. Publication by the Secretary of the General Convention shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches, and no member of the House of Bishops or the House of Deputies shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of such nomination.

5. Discussion of the report of the Joint Nominating Committee shall be limited to its consideration of the Office of Presiding Bishop, in the light of the requirements of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, defining his responsibilities, the profile developed for the office of Presiding Bishop in the light of its historical development and present position, the qualifications, background experience, education, and unique gifts required

of the bishop selected to fill the office of Presiding Bishop, as charged by Resolution A140 of the 1982 General Convention (*Journal*, pp. C-72-73).

6. That the House of Bishops set a special order of business at 8:00 a.m. on September 12, 1985, for the purpose of electing a Presiding Bishop, and remain in session until it shall elect a Presiding Bishop or find itself unable to elect from among the persons nominated.

7. If the House of Bishops elects a Presiding Bishop, that the House of Deputies set a special order of business immediately upon notice of the election to vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

8. If the House of Bishops finds itself unable to elect a Presiding Bishop from among the nominees, the joint session shall be resumed immediately, at which time additional nominations may be received.

9. Upon confirmation of a House of Bishops choice of Presiding Bishop by the House of Deputies, that the House of Deputies set a special order of business, to which the members of Triennial shall be invited, to receive the Presiding Bishop and acknowledge his election.

10. That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies each adopt their own procedures for election and confirmation, respectively.

Proposed Amendment:

In paragraph #1, Line 2, change "September 11" to "September 9"

In paragraph #4, Line 4, change "September 11" to "September 9"

In paragraph #6, Line 2, change "September 12" to "September 10"

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #3)

Election of the Presiding Bishop

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #4 on D032 (Election of the Presiding Bishop), and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

Convention Schedule

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #3 on A131 (General Convention) and moved that the Resolution be adopted with amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A131)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the schedule and daily timetable of the 68th General Convention held in Anaheim, California, 1985, be:

September 7, Saturday

7:00 a.m.

7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.

9:00 a.m.-10:30 a.m.

11:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

Daily Convention Eucharist

Deputy certification

Opening legislative session

Joint session to receive the reports of Executive Council and the Presiding Bishop

	2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.	Legislative session
	8:00 p.m.	Legislative committees meet
September 8, Sunday		
	7:00 a.m.—7:45 a.m.	Deputy certification
	8:00 a.m.—9:30 a.m.	Legislative session
	10:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.	Convention Eucharist—UTO Ingathering
	2:00 p.m.—4:00 p.m.	Legislative session
	4:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.	Legislative committees meet (N.B. Last day for deputies and bishops to introduce new resolutions)
September 9, Monday		
	7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
	7:30 a.m.—9:30 a.m.	Deputy certification
	8:00 a.m.—9:30 a.m.	Legislative committees meet
	10:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.	Legislative session
	2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.	Legislative session
	8:00 p.m.—10:00 p.m.	Committee meetings and open hearings
September 10, Tuesday		
	7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
	7:30 a.m.—9:30 a.m.	Deputy certification
	8:00 a.m.—9:30 a.m.	Legislative committees meet
	10:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.	Legislative session
	2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.	Legislative session
	8:00 p.m.	Committee meetings and open hearings
September 11, Wednesday		
	7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
	7:30 a.m.—9:30 a.m.	Deputy certification
	8:00 a.m.—9:30 a.m.	Legislative committees meet
	10:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.	Legislative session
	2:00 p.m.——— p.m.	Joint session—Report of Committee to Nominate Presiding Bishop
	—— p.m.—6:00 p.m.	Legislative session
	8:00 p.m.—10:00 p.m.	Los Angeles Night
September 12, Thursday		
	7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
	7:30 a.m.—8:30 a.m.	Deputy certification
	7:30 a.m.—8:30 a.m.	Legislative committees meet
	9:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.	Legislative session
	2:00 p.m.	Joint Session—Report of PB&F
	—— p.m.—6:00 p.m.	Legislative session (N.B. Last day for committee reports except PB&F)
September 13, Friday		
	7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist

7:00 a.m.—8:30 a.m.	Deputy certification
7:30 a.m.—8:30 a.m.	PB&F open hearings
9:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.	Legislative session (N.B. Deadline to consider PB&F report)
2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.	Legislative session

September 14, Saturday

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:00 a.m.—8:30 p.m.	Deputy Certification
9:00 a.m.—12:30 p.m.	Legislative session
2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.	Legislative session
6:00 p.m.	Adjourn <i>sine die</i>

Proposed Amendment:

September 7—Change opening legislative session to end at 10:15 a.m.
Afternoon Session to end at 3:00 p.m.

3:15 p.m.—6:00 p.m. Committee meetings and open hearings.

September 8—Cancel morning legislative session (8:00 a.m. to 9:30 a.m.).

September 9—Change “Legislative Session 2:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.” to “2:00 p.m.—” Joint session—Report of Committee to Nominate Presiding Bishop.” Followed by “Legislative session — p.m. to 6:00 p.m.”

September 11—Delete 2:00 p.m. joint session and begin the next subsequent legislative session at 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #2)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #1 on D067 (HD Rule of Order #24) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution
(D067)

Resolved, That House of Deputies Rule be amended to read as follows:

24. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business requiring concurrent action shall be introduced in this House after the ~~third~~ *second* legislative day of its session, and no matter which originated in this House and which requires concurrent action by both Houses shall be considered by the House after the ~~eighth~~ *seventh* legislative day.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #2 on D008, (HD Rules of Order) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D008)

Resolved, That Rule 21(c) of the Rules of Order—House of Deputies shall be amended to read as follows:

(c). Except for Resolutions contained in Messages from the House of Bishops, Resolutions to be introduced must be in writing, filed in duplicate with

the Secretary of the House of Deputies, bearing a brief descriptive title and the name and Diocese of the Deputy or the name of the Commission, Committee or other organization presenting the same. *In all cases where a Resolution seeks to amend a Canon or a Title of the Canons the form of Resolution submitted shall set out the enactment in the form prescribed by Canon IV.1, shall include with a dash overstrike on each letter any words that are deleted by the amendment and shall underline any words which are added by the amendment; provided that if the amendment of an entire Title is to be covered by one enactment under Canon V.1.4, the deleted text and the underlining of the new text need not be included but the proponent shall make adequate written explanation of the changes.* The Secretary shall prepare a concise digest of each Resolution (including identification of the sponsor). The Secretary shall also provide each Deputy and Bishop with a copy of such digest and of each Resolution; shall provide each Legislative Committee to which the Resolution is referred a sufficient number of copies, and shall retain on file in the office of the Secretary additional copies for review by any Deputy or Bishop.

Proposed Amendment:

Add a second Resolved clause:

Resolved, That the above change shall become effective upon the close of business of the 68th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Proposed Amendments to the Constitution

Pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Section 1(e), the Secretary notified the ecclesiastical authorities of every diocese, missionary diocese and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, and the Secretaries of record of the conventions and convocations of the said jurisdictions, concerning the amendments to the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1982 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention. Evidence of the foregoing is as follows:

Signed certificates from the Secretaries that the said proposed amendments have been made known to the said jurisdictions.

The amendments are found on pages 4 through 8 inclusive in the Blue Book:

1. *Article I, Sec. 4*: Strike first two paragraphs and substitute new paragraph therefor.
2. *Article VIII*: Strike the words "or Missionary Diocese."
3. *Article X*: Strike references to Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, and restate provisions on voting.
4. *Article II*: Add the words "for election" to the last sentence of Section 4; add the words "for election" to the last sentence of Section 7.
5. *Article II, Sec. 8*: Strike the words "a Diocese or Missionary Diocese" and replace with "another Diocese"; strike the words "subject to" and add the words "conditioned on"; also add the words "to his election."
6. *Article I*: Delete the fourth paragraph of Section 4, adding a new Section 5, and renumbering the following sections.
7. *Article VI, Sec. 2*: Strike the words "of two-thirds of the House of Deputies" and add "by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Section 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by two-thirds of the Dioceses."

8. *Article XII*: Amend the first paragraph.

James R. Gundrum
Secretary of the General Convention

Missionary Dioceses

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #2 on A001 (Missionary Dioceses, second reading) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment. Voting was done by orders on Ballot #1.

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #3 on A002 (Missionary Dioceses, second reading) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment. Typographical changes were noted. Voting was done by orders on Ballot #2.

The Parliamentarian moved that by unanimous consent of the House, the remaining six items (A003 through A008) be voted on as a block by single ballot on Ballot #3.

Deputy Barbara Akin, of the Diocese of Northwestern Pennsylvania, objected.
Motion defeated

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #4 on A003 (Missionary Dioceses, second reading) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment. Voting was done by orders on Ballot #3.

Episcopate

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #5 on A004 (Episcopate, second reading) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment. Voting was done by orders on Ballot #4.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved a special order of business, recessing at 10:15 a.m. in preparation for a Joint Session at 10:30 a.m.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

The House recessed.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The President called the House to order at 2:03 p.m.

Tribute to Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved for immediate consideration of a resolution of courtesy for Fred Scribner of Maine.

Motion carried

Deputy Crump then read the resolution as follows:

Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., Chancellor of the Diocese of Maine, and an elected Deputy to this 68th General Convention, which would have been his 13th, and, therefore Senior Deputy, is absent for reasons of health.

As the Ven. O. Dudley Reed said in his remarks in the closing moments of the 67th General Convention, Fred Scribner is one of the giants of the House of Deputies.

This House of Deputies will miss his unequalled knowledge of the Constitution and Canons and his keen discernment of parliamentary procedure, so often bringing this House back on the right track when we were prone to

adopt a more expedient course. But most of all the individual Deputies will miss his warm friendship and sound advice.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies regrets the absence of Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., and extends to him its deep appreciation for his many years of service, not only to this House but to the Church at large, and its hope for an early and full recovery from his illness.

Motion carried
by applause

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HB Message #7)

Constitutional Amendments

The Secretary of the House of Deputies read the results of Ballot #1, on A001:

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—114	No—1	Divided—0
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—111	No—0	Divided—2
Necessary to Pass—58 (Lay); 57 (Clerical)			

Text of Resolution:

(A001)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first two paragraphs of Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution shall be stricken and a new paragraph be substituted therefor, as follows:

~~The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.~~

~~The Church in each Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the United States of America, which shall have been established by the House of Bishops or by the Constitution, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall each be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies equal to that of other Dioceses, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution. Each such Missionary Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.~~

The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four ordained persons, Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #10)

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #2, on A002:

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—110	No—0	Divided—0
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—109	No—0	Divided—0
Necessary to Pass—56 (Lay); 55 (Clerical)			

Text of Resolution:
(A002)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article VIII of the Constitution be amended by striking from said Article VIII the words “or Missionary Diocese,” so that said Article VIII will read:

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Episcopal Church.”

Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or ~~Missionary Diocese~~ of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as Priest or Deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #8)

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #3, on A003:

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—114	No—0	Divided—0
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—110	No—0	Divided—0
Necessary to Pass—58 (Lay); 56 (Clerical)			

Text of Resolution:
(A003)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article X of the Constitution be amended by striking therefrom references to Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, so that said Article X will read:

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms

of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and in the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary Diocese or of the Convention of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Dioceses, and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *a vote by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I. Sec. 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.*

But notwithstanding anything hereinabove contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Dioceses, and the Convocation of the American Church in Europe voting by orders as previously set down in this Article:

- (a). Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;
- (b). Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention.

And *Provided*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #6)

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #4, on A004:

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—111	No—0	Divided—1
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—111	No—0	Divided—0
Necessary to Pass—57 (Lay); 56 (Clerical)			

Text of Resolution:
(A004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided:

1. Add the words "for election" to the last sentence of Section 4 of Article II so said sentence will read:

He shall be eligible *for election* as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or as a Suffragan in another Diocese ~~or may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.~~

2. Add the words "for election" to the last sentence of Section 7 of Article II, so said sentence will read:

He shall be eligible *for election* as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese ~~or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.~~

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #9)

Vote by Orders

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved to proceed to Resolutions A005 through A008. The House asked to consider these resolutions on one ballot. Barbara Akin of Northwestern Pennsylvania withdrew her previous objection.

The House gave its unanimous consent.

Motion carried

Resolutions A005 (Episcopate), A006 (House of Deputies' Rules of Order), A007 (Land Use) and A008 (Missionary Dioceses) were voted by order on Ballot #5.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #2 on A014 (Amend Canon I.4.1(c)) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Deputy Kenney of Massachusetts offered an amendment to A014 which would delete the word "confirmation."

Deputy Espy of Delaware moved to table.

Motion to table defeated

Deputy Abbot of Alabama spoke in the continuing debate. Deputy Edgar Romig of Washington moved to re-refer the amendment and resolution to the Committee on Ministry.

Division was called by the chair:

Yes—372 No—383

Motion to re-refer defeated

The question was called on the amendment.

Motion carried

The House voted on the amendment.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

Deputy Price of Virginia moved an amendment to strike the word "confirmed"

and substitute the words "an adult communicant in good standing in this Church who has received the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church."

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

San Joaquin, Utah, and New Jersey called for a vote by orders on Resolution A014.

Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts moved to postpone consideration of A014 to a time certain following consideration of A101.

Motion carried

Special Order of the Day

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for the Special Order of the Day.

Motion carried

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 3:07 p.m.

SECOND DAY

Sunday
September 8, 1985

The President called the House to order at 2:03 p.m. He recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in opening devotions.

The Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented Report #2, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the First Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chairman moved adoption of the report.

Motion carried

The Secretary read Report #2 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that the following deputies had been seated:

Jerry Drino for Roy W. Strasburger of El Camino Real
 Robert E. Brown for David K. Kennedy of Hawaii
 Cynthia M. Salley for Nelson J. Secretario of Hawaii
 Thomas M. VanCulin for John A. Lockwood of Hawaii
 C. J. Sitts for Arthur Williams of Ohio
 Mary Hassell for Howard Anderson of Minnesota
 Richard L. Skimpfky for Dillard Robinson of Newark
 T. James Snodgrass for John Rollins of Newark
 Maryleigh Armstrong for Audrey King of Newark
 Victor Hart for Marjorie Christie of Newark
 Michael Rehill for Emil Piel of Newark
 Frances Potter for Randolph Dales of New Hampshire
 Gilbert Tanis for Douglas Black of New Hampshire
 William Arnold for Jean Mulligan of New Hampshire
 Leon Swift for Peggy Soucy of Northwest Texas
 Martin Townsend for David Pollock of Washington
 Nancy Warren for Charles Gossett of Washington
 Susan Brooks for Carol Holser of Idaho

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received:

HB Message #1: House of Bishops organized.

HB Message #4: Convention Schedule and Daily Time Table.

HB Message #6: A152, Retirement age of the Presiding Bishop.

Referred to Committee #6

HB Message #8: Concurrence with HD Message #3—A132a, Nominating procedures for Presiding Bishop.

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #5 concerning Resolutions A005 through A008.

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—113	No—0	Divided—0
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—113	No—0	Divided—0
Necessary to Pass—57 (Lay); 57 (Clerical)			

Translation of Bishops

Text of Resolution

(A005)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 8 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, may be elected as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, of ~~a Diocese or Missionary Diocese~~ *another Diocese*; *Provided*, that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction; and *Provided always*, that before acceptance of such election he shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his jurisdiction in the Diocese in which he is then serving, ~~subject to~~ *conditioned on* the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church *to his election*, and also, if he be a Bishop Coadjutor, his right of succession therein, and such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall be consented to by the House of Bishops.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #17)

Clarification of Vote by Orders

Text of Resolution

(A006)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I of the Constitution be amended by deleting the fourth paragraph of Section 4, adding a new Section 5 reading as follows:

Sec. 5. The vote on all questions which come before the House of Deputies shall be governed by the following provisions, supplemented by such procedural provisions as the House of Deputies may adopt in its Rules of Order:

Unless a greater vote on any question is required by this Constitution or by the Canons in cases not specifically dealt with by this Constitution or unless a vote by orders on a question is required, the affirmative vote of a majority of all of the Deputies present and voting shall suffice to carry any question. A vote by orders on any question shall be taken if required for that question by this Constitution or by the Canons or if the Clerical or Lay representation from three or more separate Dioceses shall so request at the time of the call for the vote on that question. In all cases of a vote by orders, the vote of each order, Clerical and Lay, shall be counted separately, each order in each Diocese shall have one vote, and a vote in the affirmative by an order in a Diocese shall require the affirmative vote of a majority of the Deputies present in that order in that Diocese.

To carry in the affirmative any question being voted on by orders requires concurrence in the affirmative by both orders and, unless a greater vote is required by this Constitution or by the Canons in cases not specifically dealt with by this Constitution, concurrence in the affirmative by an order requires the affirmative vote in that order by a majority of the Dioceses in that order.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #19)

Cession and Retrocession of Territory**Text of Resolution**

(A007)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sec. 2 of Article VI of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been ceded by a Diocese under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of Parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; *Provided*, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Section 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by two-thirds of the Dioceses.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #16)

Votes By Orders Language**Text of Resolution**

(A008)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first paragraph of Article XII of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE XII

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese ~~and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention ~~or the Missionary Diocese Convocation or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by an affirmative vote by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Section 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies ~~a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #18)

Neither House to Modify Schedule Without Notice to Other

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #8 on A133 (General Convention) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A133)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That neither house modify the foregoing schedule without due notice to the other.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #13)

Election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #10 on A072 (Election of GTS Trustees) and moved a Special Order of Business concerning adoption of procedures for election of trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election of members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary at this General Convention:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on September 9, 1985, for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations shall then be deemed to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed on pages 216 through 219 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee. Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination including (1) a biographical sketch of the nominee not longer than 150 words (2) a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and (3) the name and signature of the nominator, his or her order and diocese. All these documents shall be submitted to the Secretary at the time of nomination;

2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare a list of the names and biographical sketches as in the Committee's report or as filed in nominations from the floor of all nominees, arranged in alphabetical order by nominee's name, to be distributed to the House no later than 10:00 a.m. on September 10, 1985;

3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on September 10, 1985, for the purpose of electing three presbyters or deacons for a term of six years each, and three lay persons for a term of six years each. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot listing alphabetically by orders the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of presbyters or deacons and lay persons to be or remaining to be elected, and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The three presbyters or deacons and the three lay persons receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Resolution adopted**

Election of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #11 on a Special Order from the Committee (Election of Trustees of Church Pension Fund) and moved that the Special Order be adopted without amendment.

Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund at this General Convention pursuant to Title I, Canon 7, Section 2:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:30 a.m. on September 9, 1985, for the purpose of electing twelve Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of six years each and until their successors have been elected and qualified. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of Trustees to be or remaining to be elected; any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The twelve persons receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected, *provided* that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for an election;

2. Balloting shall continue until there shall be twelve Trustees elected, *provided* that on the third and subsequent ballots there shall be retained on the ballot from those persons receiving the highest number of votes only that number of nominees equal to twice the number of Trustees then remaining to be elected;

3. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary. The House may, at the discretion of its presiding officer, proceed to other business during the balloting for such election.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced that further consideration of Resolutions A014, A019, A020, A021, A022, A023, A034, A035, A036, A037, and A038 would be deferred until a later time.

Amend Canon V.1

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #14 on D007 (Amend Canon V.2) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D007)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon V.2 is amended by adding a new Section 3 reading as follows:

Section 3. Whenever in these Canons a reference is made to a Canon or a Section of a Canon or a Clause of a Section of a Canon, the word "Canon" shall be set out, followed in order by the numerical or alphabetical designation of the Title, the Canon, the Section and the Clause, in each case separated by a period; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary is directed to make the editorial changes to the Canons to bring them into conformity with Canon V.2.3, as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #12)

Reports of Commissions

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #1 on D046 (Reports of Commissions Due 150 Days Before Date of General Convention) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D046)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2(j) be amended to read as follows:

Every Commission shall prepare a Report, which, together with any minority Report, shall be sent, ~~by the 1st of April~~ *not later than 150 days* prior to the opening day of each Convention, to the Executive Officer of the General Convention, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #11)

Merger of Standing Commissions

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #3 on A098 (Merger of Standing Commissions) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A098)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be authorized to explore, with the Standing Commission on Church Music, the feasibility and desirability of merging the two Commissions, and, to this end, encourages the two Commissions to coordinate their schedules so that their respective meetings may be held at the same time and place.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #30)

Greetings by Archbishop of Canterbury

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business asked to suspend the work of the House to be greeted by the Archbishop of Canterbury, who was warmly welcomed and addressed the House. The Archbishop spoke graciously of the Presiding Bishop and Dr. Charles Lawrence, citing their contribution to the Anglican Communion and thanking them for their leadership and ministry.

Dioceses to Communicate Actions of General Convention

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #4 on A138 (Communicating General Convention actions) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A138)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Bishops and Deputies of each Diocese, after receiving the Summary of Actions of General Convention, determine a plan to communicate to the congregations and people of their Diocese the actions of General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention subsequently file by January 1, 1987, with the Secretary of General Convention, for transmittal to the Committee on the State of the Church, a report stating the diocesan plan for implementing those decisions of General Convention which call for specific action on the part of the Dioceses.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Bishops and Deputies of each Diocese, after receiving the Summary of Actions of the 68th General Convention, determine and implement a plan to communicate to the congregations and people of their Diocese the actions of General Convention.

~~*Resolved*, That the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention subsequently file by January 1, 1987 with the Secretary of General Convention, for transmittal to the Committee on the State of the Church, a report stating the diocesan plan for implementing those decisions of General Convention which call for specific action on the part of the Diocese.~~

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #29)

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #3 on A172 ("Common Statement") and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A172)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention adopts "A Common Statement" at the beginning of the Metropolitan Affairs report as the sense of this Convention and commends it to the parishes, dioceses, the standing commissions, the Presiding Bishop, and the Episcopal Church for study, debate and use in decision-making regarding the mission and ministry of this Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention ~~adopts~~ *commends* "A Common Statement" at the beginning of the Metropolitan Affairs Areas report ~~as the sense of this Convention and commend it~~ to the parishes, dioceses, the standing commissions, the Presiding Bishop, and the Episcopal Church for study, debate and use in decision-making regarding the mission and ministry of this Church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #27)

Continued Study of Minority Groups

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #10 on A141 (Study needs of minority groups) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A141)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on the State of the Church, in consultation with the Executive Council Committee on National Mission in Church and Society and the staff of the Minority Desks, continue to study the needs and desires of minority groups within the Church for the purpose of developing programs, materials, and opportunities to achieve their greater involvement in the service, worship, evangelism, pastoral care, and stewardship within the Church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #28)

Institutional Sexism

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #11 on C023 (Institutional Sexism) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C023)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a paramount goal of the Episcopal Church be to search out and eradicate all forms of Institutional Sexism from its structures and constituencies, and to pursue a course of affirmative action in calling qualified lay and clergy women for positions on Church-related staffs as they become open.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #26)

Continuity of Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #2 on D049 (Continuity of worship) and moved that the Resolution be rejected.

Deputy Williams of Northern Indiana opposed the recommendation of the Committee on Ministry and spoke on behalf of the Resolution.

The previous question was moved.

Motion carried

A voice vote on Report #2 was taken and the Chair declared that the motion was defeated.

**Motion defeated
Committee report rejected**

Deputy Williams of Northern Indiana moved adoption of D049. A voice vote was taken and the Chair declared D049 defeated.

Deputy Jesse Milan of Kansas called for a division on Deputy Williams's motion in order to confirm the Chair's count.

Motion carried

The Chair announced the following results:

Yes—328 No—417

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

Recognition of Forward Movement

The Committee on Education presented its Report #17 on C019 (Recognition of Forward Movement) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C019)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General convention of the Episcopal Church take joyful note of the ministry of the Forward Movement; and be it further

Resolved, That each congregation of this Church spend one Sunday in 1985 in Thanksgiving for the work of the Forward Movement; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution of congratulations and Godspeed be forwarded by the Secretary of the General Convention to the Chairman of the Executive Committee and the Editor of Forward Movement Publications.

Proposed Amendment:

The Committee amended the second Resolved of the Resolution as follows:

Resolved, That each congregation of this Church *be encouraged to* spend one Sunday in 1985 in Thanksgiving for the work of the Forward Movement; and be it further

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #25)

Three-Year National Ecumenical Emphasis

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #3 on A062 (Three-Year National Emphasis) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A062)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to implement its plans for a three-year national ecumenical emphasis, culminating in a national consultation and in a celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #24)

1985 General Convention Activities

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #2 on A013 (Amend Canon I.2, Sec. 5) and moved that the Resolution be re-referred to Canons

Original Text of Resolution:

(A013)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 2, Sec. 5 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop may appoint, as Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, a *confirmed adult* communicant of the Church *in good standing* who

is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law to serve at his pleasure as his counsel or in matters relating to his office and the discharge of his responsibilities.

Motion carried
Resolution re-referred to Canons
Committee discharged

Election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #2 on A072 (Reducing the number of Trustees of General Theological Seminary elected by General Convention) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A072)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention authorize amendment of Article III and Article VI of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary to permit a change in the manner of election to the Board of Trustees to allow for a Board constituted as follows:

III. The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows: The Presiding Bishop of the Church; the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is located; the Dean of the Seminary; ~~six two~~ Bishops chosen by the House of Bishops; ~~six two~~ Presbyters or Deacons chosen by the House of Deputies of the General Convention; ~~six two~~ Lay Persons chosen by the House of Deputies; ~~six twenty-four~~ persons elected by the Board of Trustees; and ~~three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons and three lay~~ *nine* persons chosen by the Alumni of the Seminary. The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Dean of the Seminary shall be members *ex-officio*. The ~~six~~ Bishops, ~~six~~ Presbyters or Deacons, and ~~six~~ lay persons representing the General Convention shall be ~~so chosen that three of each order shall be~~ elected at each Convention for a term of ~~six three~~ years; the ~~twelve twenty-four~~ persons elected by the Board of Trustees shall be ~~so chosen that six shall be~~ elected at the meeting of the Board following each General Convention for a term of ~~six three~~ years. ~~Three three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons, and three lay nine~~ persons representing the Alumni shall be so chosen that ~~one of each order~~ three shall be elected annually to serve for three years. The Alumni elections, in which all the Alumni of the Seminary in good standing shall be the Electors, shall be in charge of the Alumni Association, whose Secretary shall report the results of the election to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. All vacancies in the Board of Trustees may be filled by the remaining members of the Board for the unexpired terms. These forty-two Trustees shall constitute the regular members of the board, and hereinafter are described as the members of the Board. The Board shall elect its Chairman for such time and with such powers as it sees fit. Fifteen members shall be necessary for a quorum for the transaction of ordinary business, but a majority of the Board shall be necessary for the election of a dean or a member of the Faculty. Every Bishop of this Church, not a member of the Board of Trustees, shall be entitled to a seat and voice, but without vote, at any meeting of the Board.

VI. This Constitution, as altered by the concurrent vote of the General Convention and of the Board of Trustees, shall take effect *immediately upon its adoption by the General Convention of 1985; on the first day of October,*

~~A.D., 1884 and the first Trustees, other than Bishops those persons elected to six-year terms in 1982 by the General Convention or the Board of Trustees, under the amended Constitution, shall be chosen before that time by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies and the Diocesan Conventions respectively at the General Convention of 1985, and a certificate of their election shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. At the meeting of the Board of Trustees following the General Convention of 1985, nine persons shall be elected by the Board, but thereafter all elections shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Article III.~~

The Committee Report amended by correcting a typographical error in line 5, paragraph III on page 105 of the Blue Book by changing the word "six" to the word "twelve".

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #23)

Established Standing Commission on Peace

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #4 on A122 (Establish Standing Commission on Peace) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A122)

Whereas, The Joint Commission on Peace has been an official but temporary Commission of General Convention for six years, by action of two successive Conventions; and

Whereas, The work, reports (especially the 1982 report "To Make Peace") and other activities of this Commission have greatly benefited our Church and strengthened our individual ministries as peacemakers; and

Whereas, Our Lord Jesus Christ calls upon his Church to be makers of peace and justice in the world; and

Whereas, It is now obvious that General Convention should establish a permanent Commission with special responsibilities in the areas of War, Peace, and Justice; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2(n) be amended to include the following new Standing Commission:

(9). There shall be a Standing Commission on Peace and Justice consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Laypersons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to develop recommendations and strategies which will be of concrete assistance to this Church in furthering the work on issues of peace and justice.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2(n) be amended by inserting a new sub-paragraph (6) and by re-numbering the subsequent paragraphs to include the following new Standing Commission:

(9 6). There shall be a Standing Commission on Peace and Justice consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to develop recommendations and strategies

which will be of concrete assistance to this Church in furthering the work on issues of peace and with justice.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #22)

Dr. Kenyon C. Burke recognized by the President

The President recognized the presence of Dr. Kenyon C. Burke of the National Council of Churches, in the House.

Reduce Size of Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #2 on A047 (Reduction of size of SCER) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A047)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I, 1, Section 2 (M)(3) be amended to read as follows:

A Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, consisting of 24 18 members, (8 6 Bishops, 8 6 Presbyters or Deacons, and 8 6 Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to develop a comprehensive and coordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other Churches, to make recommendations to General Convention concerning interchurch cooperation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate *for appointment by the Presiding Bishop* persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of General Convention and to *participate in* major conferences convened by such organizations; and be it further

Resolved, That in order to facilitate reduction in the size of the Commission from 24 to 18 members, during the triennium of 1986-88 the Commission shall consist of a maximum of 21 members (7 Bishops, 7 Presbyters or Deacons, and 7 Lay Persons).

Proposed Amendment

Substitute the following for the second Resolved:

Resolved, That, in order to facilitate reduction in the size of the Commission from 24 to 18 members, for the triennium of 1985-1988 there shall be appointed 2 Bishops, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 2 Lay Persons for terms of 6 years to serve with the 12 members who have 3 years remaining in their 6 year terms; for the triennium of 1988-1991 there shall be appointed 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons and 3 Lay Persons for terms of 6 years and 1 Bishop, 1 Presbyter or Deacon and 1 Lay Person for terms of 3 years and thereafter for each triennium 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons and 3 Lay Persons for terms of 6 years.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #21)

Message from the House of Bishops

The secretary announced that the following message had been received:

HB Message #5: A151, Election of a Presiding Bishop, amendments attached.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business withdrew consideration of A151 at this time because of extensive changes.

Opposition to Move of U.S. Embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #6 on B017 (Opposition to move of U.S. Embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B017)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its opposition to the movement of the United States Embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its opposition to the movement of the United States Embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem, *except within the context of a broad resolution of Middle East problems, with the status of Jerusalem having been determined by negotiations and not by unilateral action by any one community, religion, race or nation.*

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #20)

Endorse Findings on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #4 on D064 (Endorse findings on wartime relocation) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D064)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention endorse the findings and recommendations of the U.S. Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians, and urge the Congress to enact HR 442 and S1053 in order to rectify the honor and integrity of this nation.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention endorse the findings and recommendations of the U.S. Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians, and urge the Congress to *enact express the apology of the nation to the affected persons and support the principle of monetary redress as contained in HR 422 and S1053* in order to rectify the honor and integrity of this nation.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #35)

Japanese American Redress

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #5 on D038 (Japanese American redress) and moved that the Committee be discharged.

**Motion
Committee discharged**

Episcopal National Policy on Alcohol and Drug Abuse

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #15 on A083 (Episcopal National Policy on Alcohol and Drug Abuse) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:**(A083)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention adopt the following policy statement:

AN EPISCOPAL NATIONAL POLICY ON ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE

The Episcopal Church acknowledges the need for exercising a healing ministry and for offering guidance to problem drinkers or chemically dependent persons and to members of their families.

Alcoholism and other drug abuse are recognized as treatable human disorders which are manifested by a three-fold impairment of the body, mind and spirit. The Church concurs with health authorities that alcohol and other substance abuse is a major health concern of our society. It affects not only the alcoholic or abuser's health and self-concept, but also interpersonal relationships with family, co-workers, friends and counselors. It may affect any individual, regardless of financial situation, education, employment, race or creed.

The Church calls on all clergy and lay people to take to heart the seriousness of the illness of alcohol and drug abuse and its manifestations as a disrupter of family, economic and social life; and urges all churchpeople to do everything in their power to offer forth the love of Christ in his healing ministry to those afflicted persons and families.

Diocesan Committees on Alcoholism and Drug Dependency

The General Convention of 1979 encouraged each diocese to appoint a Diocesan Committee on Alcoholism and Drug Dependency to implement a program on alcohol and drug abuse. Such committees are responsible for developing a diocesan policy and planning a diocesan resource center for education, information, counseling and training. Clergy and lay counselors are encouraged to pursue continuing education in these fields. Congregations are encouraged to provide members with opportunities to learn more about the nature, prevention, treatment and pastoral care of alcoholics and drug abusers and their families. Trained consultants should be made available to interested clergy and congregations to facilitate this education process. Through education and usage of appropriate resources, intervention is made possible to stop the progress of the disorder before it runs its full destructive course.

The Church encourages the many programs offering treatment and support

to persons suffering from the illnesses of alcoholism and drug addiction. Clergy and vestries are encouraged to further their assistance to Alcoholics Anonymous, Al-Anon, Alateen Groups, Adult Children of Alcoholics Groups, Narcotics Anonymous and to chemical dependency programs and halfway houses as well as becoming knowledgeable concerning all local resources offering intervention, treatment and continuing care for these persons.

Employees of the Church

Alcoholic or drug dependent employees of the Church should be treated with pastoral love and concern. Church health insurance policies should include provision for the treatment and care of persons afflicted with these illnesses. Treatment intervention for the person and family along with counseling and continuing support during recovery should be coordinated by the clergy and other support groups in the parish. Every effort should be made to offer job protection and re-employment, with salaried sick leave during hospitalization, to alcoholics and drug abusers accepting treatment. Those refusing treatment will not be offered this protection.

Alcoholic Beverages in the Local Parish

The Episcopal Church has never endorsed the prohibition of using beverages containing alcohol among adult members. Scripture offers Jesus' example of the use and serving of wine in his first miracle at Cana and in the institution of the Holy Eucharist. If an adult member elects to use alcohol, however, moderate usage is expected. Church members should be educated regarding those conditions that might consequently compromise the health and safety of oneself or others. The Church also supports and has a responsibility to those people who abstain from the use of alcoholic beverages for whatever reason. Many churches do not serve alcoholic beverages at social functions, but, for those which do, the following guidelines are given:

—All applicable federal, state and local laws should be obeyed, including those governing the serving of alcoholic beverages to minors.

—Alcoholic beverages and food containing alcohol must be clearly labeled as such.

—Whenever alcohol is served, non-alcoholic alternatives must always be offered with equal attractiveness and accessibility.

—The service of alcoholic beverages at church events should not be publicized as an attraction of the event.

—The group or organization sponsoring the activity or event at which alcoholic beverages are served must have permission from the parish for this plan. Such groups or organizations must also assume responsibility for those persons who might become intoxicated and must provide alternative transportation for anyone whose capacity to drive may thus be impaired.

—Recognizing the effect of alcohol as a mood-altering drug, it would be advisable to consider the nature of the function at which alcoholic beverages are proposed to be served.

—Chemical usage other than alcohol is clearly controlled under federal, state and local laws and, as such, should be forbidden at any function.

Proposed Amendment:

In Paragraph 4:

The General Convention of 1979 encouraged each diocese to appoint a diocesan committee on alcoholism and drug dependency to implement a

program on alcohol and drug abuse. Such committees are responsible for developing a diocesan policy and planning a diocesan resource center for education, information and training. Clergy and lay counselors are encouraged to pursue continuing education in these fields. Congregations are encouraged to provide members with *educational* opportunities to learn more about the nature, prevention, *techniques of* treatment and pastoral care of alcoholics and drug abusers and their families. Trained consultants should be made available to interested clergy and congregations to facilitate this educational process. Through education and usage of appropriate resources, intervention is made possible to stop the progress of the disorder before it runs its full destructive course.

In paragraph 5:

The church *commends and* encourages the many programs offering treatment and support to persons suffering from the illness of alcoholism and drug addiction. Clergy and vestries are encouraged to further their assistance to the *National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol (NECA)*, Alcoholics Anonymous, Al-Anon, AlaTeen Groups, Adult Children of Alcoholics Groups, Narcotics Anonymous, and to chemical dependency programs and halfway houses, as well as becoming knowledgeable concerning all local resources offering intervention, treatment and continuing care for these persons.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #34)

Renew Commitment to Jubilee Program

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #4 on A104 (Renew commitment to Jubilee Ministry) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A104)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention renew its commitment to ministry with poor and oppressed people through the program known as Jubilee Ministry by continuing implementation of the following functions: consciousness raising, re-establishment of designated Jubilee Centers, identifying a human resources bank, research and evaluation, publishing a journal, evangelism and congregational development, cooperating in a network for public policy, and awarding Jubilee Ministry grants.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention renew its commitment to ministry with poor and oppressed people through the program known as Jubilee Ministry by implementation of the following functions: *research*, consciousness raising, *evangelism*, and *congregational development*, *reestablishment of designated Jubilee Centers* *designating and maintaining Jubilee Centers*, *monitoring and evaluating Centers and Ministries*, identifying a human resources bank, *allowing for short term work and educational experiences*, *research and evaluation*, *publishing a journal*;

~~evangelism and congregational development~~; cooperating in a network for public policy, *publishing a journal* and awarding of Jubilee Ministry grants.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated the House of Bishops in HD Message #33)

Each Diocese Appoint Jubilee Officer

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #14 on A106 (Each diocese appoint Jubilee officer) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A106)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in each diocese there be appointed a Jubilee officer who will become informed on all facets of the Jubilee Ministry and be available as a resource to congregations and otherwise bring support to further Jubilee Ministries in each diocese of the Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in each diocese there be appointed a Jubilee officer who will become informed on all facets of the Jubilee Ministry, *serve as a liaison to the Jubilee Ministry Commission*, and be available as a resource to *their bishops and* congregations and otherwise bring support to further Jubilee Ministries in each diocese of the Church.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #32)

Jubilee Interns

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #6 on A109 (Jubilee interns) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A109)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council implement a residency program for Jubilee interns.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council implement a residency program for Jubilee interns: *with:*

(1). *Opportunity afforded on a competitive basis for seminary graduates and others to have a two-year residency on the staff of a Jubilee Center or other poverty ministry for the purpose of developing effective skills in this field of specialization.*

(2). *Award of Jubilee residencies made upon recommendation of a national screening committee, acting on nominations by bishops and seminary deans. Screening shall give first priority where appropriate to ethnic minority persons who are indigenous to the poverty population among whom a continuing ministry is intended to take place. Bishops will seek such nominations from poverty area parishes and communities.*

(3). *A written agreement between the resident, the resident's bishop, the resident's supervisor, and the Executive Council to cover supervision; objectives for learning and growth; commitments to stipend, medical insurance, and other costs related to the Jubilee residency; and future deployment to a ministry among poor people.*

(4). *At least 50 per cent of the cost of a Jubilee residency (set in each case in accordance with the local diocesan clergy guideline) be borne by local diocesan and other resources.*

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #31)

The Chairman announced that consideration of A117 would be deferred.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for receiving Resolutions, reminding the House that today is the last day for receipt of such, and moved that following announcements from the Secretary, the House stand adjourned until 10:00 a.m. Monday.

Motion carried

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 3:57 p.m.

THIRD DAY

Monday
September 9, 1985

The President called the House to order at 10:00 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain for opening prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented Committee Report #3 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Second Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chairman moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

The Secretary read Committee Report #3 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that the following deputies had been seated:

Dan Gerrard for Charles Smith of Arizona
Bert Parke for Clarence Gossett of Arkansas
Clarence Gossett for Russell Rawn of Arkansas
James Crowder for Sandra Wilson of Connecticut
A. T. Mollegen for Joann Andrewes of Connecticut
Anne Cook for Ruth Woodley of East Carolina
Bill Ray for Earl Magrath of East Tennessee
Roy Strasburger for Jerry Drino of El Camino Real
Lawrence Mikkelson for Dwight Edwards of El Camino Real
James Dilan for Charles Thayer of Fond du Lac
Blanche Powless for Barbara Groth of Fond du Lac
George Midgley for Charles Lundelius of Fort Worth
David Kennedy for Robert Brown of Hawaii
Nelson Secretario for Cynthia Salley of Hawaii
John Lockwood for Thomas Van Culin of Hawaii
Carol Hosler for Susan Brooks of Idaho
D. Gene England for Jane Ogelsby of Indianapolis
Duff Green for Robert Browne of Indianapolis
Peter Casparian for Herman Page of Kansas
Arleigh Lassiter for Richard McCandless of Kansas
Joseph Bolger for Donald Nickerson of Maine
Sylvia Lund for Elizabeth Russell of Maine
William Lawson for Mason Wilson of Massachusetts
Howard Anderson for Mary Hassell of Minnesota
Richard Middleton for Mary Ann Cortright of Mississippi
Lee Davis Thames for Lloyd Spivey of Mississippi
Dillard Robinson for Richard Shimpfky of Newark
Emil Piel for Michael Rehill of Newark
Marjorie Christie for Victor Hart of Newark
John Rollins for James Snodgrass of Newark
Audrey King for Maryleigh Armstrong of Newark
Frances Potter for David Ferry of New Hampshire
Randolph Dalls for Frances Potter of New Hampshire

Jean Mulligan for William Arnold of New Hampshire
Eugene Haring for Gerrie Dressler of New Jersey
Arthur Williams for Joseph Sitts of Ohio
Joseph Sitts for Linda Smith of Ohio
Jean Hutchinson for Ann Brown of Oregon
Colin Hanna for Arthur Criddle of Pennsylvania
Joyce Butler for William Hetrick of Pittsburgh
Jacqueline Mounts for Margaret Fritter of Rochester
Robert Two Bulls for Noah Broken Leg of South Dakota
Joseph Grenn for John Jordan of Southern Virginia
Roger Schwenke for Ann Monroe of Southwest Florida
Fred Byrd for John Cockrell of Upper South Carolina
Mary Jane Myers for Cynthia Swab of West Missouri
Harry Firth for William Lusk of West Missouri
David Pollock for Martin Townsend of Washington
David Beers for Sylvia Buell of Washington
Charles Gossett for Nancy Warren of Washington
Beth Jett for George Gawthorp of Lexington
Peter Michaelson of Idaho
Mayor Santiago Moendeg of Southern Philippines
Anthony Guillon of Western Mexico

On the third legislative day, there were two additional clerical deputies and one lay deputy making a total of 832.

Messages from the House of Bishops

HB Message #7: Election of the Rt. Rev. James Montgomery as the Vice-President of the House of Bishops.

HB Message #4: Concurrence with HD Message #2—A131a, Convention Schedule and Daily Time Table.

HB Message #8: Concurrence with HD Message #3—A132a, Committee to Nominate Presiding Bishop).

Welcome of the Rev. Canon Howard Root, Anglican Centre in Rome

The President asked the House to welcome the Rev. Canon Howard Root, who was introduced by the Rt. Rev. Bradford Hastings, representing the Friends of the Anglican Centre in Rome.

Presentation of Posters to President and Vice-President

Bishop Hastings presented two posters to Dr. Lawrence and Dean Collins which pictured the Archbishop of Canterbury in Rome, with the Pope.

Introduction of Mrs. Sylvia Corey

The President introduced Mrs. Sylvia Corey, President of the Triennial Meeting of the Women of the Church. The House rose to greet Mrs. Corey, who gave a brief address.

Recognition of Chair of Dispatch of Business

The President recognized the Chairman of Dispatch of Business who announced the House would begin its business with the remaining item on the supplemental calendar from the previous day.

Continue the Council for the Development of Ministry

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #3 on A117 (Development of Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A117)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention continue the Council for the Development of Ministry consonant with the goals and objectives as reported to this Convention, that it continue to be funded through the Program Budget of the Executive Council and that it report to the next General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #37)

Amend Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #4 on D096 (Rules of Order #55, 56 and 57) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(D096)

Resolved, That House of Deputies Rules 55, 56, and 57 be amended to read as follows:

55. When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishop, the House shall sit as soon as practicable after the receipt of official notification from the House of Bishops of such elections.

56. The confirmation of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot, unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House, or unless a vote by Orders be required by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese before the balloting begins.

57. Confidential notifications from the House of Bishops of the election by them of a Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, which shall make report thereon to such session of the House.

Deputy McElroy of El Camino Real moved that the word "election" be retained instead of the word "confirmation."

Ruled out of order

Deputy High of Texas moved the previous question.

Motion carried

A vote was taken on D096, and it carried by a two-thirds vote.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted by two-thirds majority

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #8 on A152 Amended (Canon I.2) and moved concurrence without amendment.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #36)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A152a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Title I, Canon 2, Section 2, be amended by changing the word "sixty-five" to the word "~~seventy-two~~" "seventy" and by changing the words, "which occurs in or next after the year of his attaining such age" to "which occurs nearest to the date of his attaining such age" so that as amended, the first sentence shall read as follows:

Sec. 2. The term of office of the Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution shall be twelve years, beginning ~~three months~~ *the first day of the calendar year following the election* after the close of the convention at which he is elected, unless he shall attain the age of ~~seventy-two~~ *seventy* years before his term shall have been completed; in that case, he shall resign his office to the General Convention which occurs nearest to the date of his attaining such age; *these provisions if enacted to be effective as of the date of its passage.*

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #36)

Notification of Special Order of Business

At 10:32 a.m., the Committee on Dispatch of Business reminded the Chair that it was the scheduled time for the Special Order of Business to elect trustees to the Church Pension Fund. Ballots were distributed, instructions given, and the ballot taken.

In response to an inquiry, the Chair ruled that twelve people must be voted for. In the second category of the ballot, one person is to be elected for a three-year term.

Deputy Orris Walker of Michigan challenged the ruling of the Chair regarding "voting for twelve." The President reminded Deputy Walker of the recently adopted Special Order which states that the Deputy must vote for no more nor no less than the candidates required on the ballot. Deputy Walker withdrew his challenge.

Deputy Waymouth of Maine, a member of the Joint Committee on Nominations, informed the House that the Rt. Rev. James Ottley of Panama had not withdrawn his name from the ballot for Church Pension Fund trustees. The Chair requested Deputy Waymouth to speak to Bishop Ottley to determine his plans regarding nomination.

Advocacy of Native American Rights

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #2 on B007 (Native American rights) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B007)

Whereas, The United States of America has entered into solemn treaties with many Indian Nations and Tribes, which treaties have been duly ratified by the U.S. Senate, and have become the supreme law of the land; and

Whereas, in these treaties, the Native American people have reserved unto themselves and their descendants certain rights, including hunting and fishing rights, water rights and health and education benefits, in exchange for the cession of most of their land; and

Whereas, continuously since the days of Chief Justice Marshall, Indian Nations within this Republic have been recognized as "dependent sovereign nations," entitled to internal autonomy; and

Whereas, Native American people currently face a growing tide of racism, erosion of treaty rights, and constant attacks on tribal sovereignty and self-determination; and

Whereas, Native American members of The Episcopal Church are asking the Church to speak out; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Committee on Indian Work be instructed by the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church to direct all agencies of the Church to advocate and support the honoring of all Indian treaty rights and the right to internal autonomy and self-determination of Indian Nations and Tribes.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Committee on Indian Work be instructed by the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church to ~~direct~~ *request* all agencies of the Church to advocate and support the honoring of all Indian treaty rights and the right to internal autonomy and self-determination of Indian Nations and Tribes.

Deputy Michaelson of Idaho moved to amend B007.

Motion defeated

Deputy John McNaughton of West Texas moved to re-commit the Amendment and the Resolution to the Committee.

Motion defeated

The previous question was called.

Motion carried

A vote was taken either to adopt or defeat B007 as amended by the Committee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #41)

The Chair announced that Bishop Ottley did not want his name removed from the Church Pension Fund ballot concerning the election of trustees; therefore, the ballot taken previously was invalidated. It was ruled that the vote would be taken again later.

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called the Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. Nominations for the trustees of the General Theological Seminary in New York City commenced.

Deputy Lockwood of Hawaii moved to amend the special rules of order pertaining to the election to the Board of Trustees of General Theological Seminary. However, before his motion could be acted upon, the previous question was called.

Motion carried

Deputy Lockwood's amendment was then voted upon.

Proposed Amendment:

On each ballot, each member shall vote for *no more than* the number of presbyters or deacons and lay persons to be or remaining to be elected, and any ballot with votes ~~less than or~~ in excess thereof shall be void. The three presbyters or deacons and the three lay persons receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected.

Motion defeated

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to close nominations.

**Motion carried by two-thirds majority
Nominations closed**

Ecumenical Guests

The President introduced the Rev. Joseph W. Witmer, Associate Director of the Roman Catholic Bishops' Committee for Ecumenical and Inter-religious Affairs; the Rev. William A. Perkins, Assistant to the General Secretary of the World Council of Churches; and Father Gabriel Abdelsayed, Chief Executive of the Coptic Orthodox Church in North America, as special guests to the House.

Relocation of Church Center

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #16 on A069 (Relocation of Church Center) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A069)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention receive and adopt the Executive Council report in response to Resolution D081 of the 67th General Convention on the location of the Church Center and commend the criteria of the said report to the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council for use in their decision regarding the future location of the Episcopal Church Center; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council be hereby authorized to take any action necessary to implement the criteria hereby adopted, including but not limited to the selection of a site for the Church Center, and to make any decisions necessary to effect the sale of the present facilities if such a sale be desirable or necessary.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #38)

Violence at Reproductive Health Care Facilities

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #12 on D022 (Violence at reproductive health care facilities) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D022)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage all efforts to de-escalate clinic violence and terrorism at reproductive health care facilities; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church strongly condemn all acts of harassment and intimidation, vandalism, bombing, and all other forms of violence and terrorism.

Proposed Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage all efforts to ~~de-escalate~~ *eliminate* ~~elimie~~ violence and terrorism at reproductive health care facilities; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church strongly condemn all acts of harassment and intimidation, vandalism, bombing, and all other forms of violence and terrorism.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #39)

Report to the Church from Trustees of Church Pension Fund

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on D088 (Church Pension Fund Trustees) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D088)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Report to the Church" of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to the 68th General Convention on matters referred to the 67th General Convention of 1982, be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 68th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #40)

[Editor's note: The text of this report is found in the Appendices to this Journal.]

Increase Percentage of Compensation

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on C039 (Increase compensation) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution, as the Fund has already taken appropriate action.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Church Pension Fund Deacon Coverage

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on C038 (Deacon coverage) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C038)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention act to extend the Church Pension Fund coverage to Permanent or Perpetual Deacons who work full time for a diocese or congregation as rector or as an assistant.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention act to extend the Church Pension Fund coverage to ~~Permanent or Perpetual~~ Deacons who work full time for a diocese or congregation as rector or as an assistant.

**Motion withdrawn
Re-referred to Committee**

Clergy Spouse Benefits

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #5 on C020 (Clergy spouse benefits) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Clergy Family Health Care

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on C046 (Clergy family health care) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(C046)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention instruct the Church Pension Fund, or its subsidiary, the Church Insurance Corporation, to conduct a study, and if possible to make a proposal to all Dioceses and to retired and non-parochial clergy, of a low-cost program of family health care for retired and non-parochial clergy; and be it further

Resolved, That this study be conducted as soon as possible, certainly no later than the 1988 meeting of the General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention ~~instruct request~~ the Church Pension Fund, ~~or its subsidiary, the Church Insurance Corporation,~~ to conduct a study, and if possible to make a proposal to all Dioceses and to retired and non-parochial clergy *who are eligible for Medicare or Medicaid*, of a low-cost program of family health care for retired and non-parochial clergy; and be it further

Resolved, That this study be conducted as soon as possible, certainly no later than the 1988 meeting of the General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #42)

Needs of Retired and Disabled Clergy, Surviving Spouses and Minor Children

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #7 on C047 (Clergy family needs) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Noonday Prayers

At 12:00 the President recognized the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Planned Giving

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #2 on A149 (Planned giving) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A149)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That each diocese be encouraged to establish a sub-committee of its Diocesan Stewardship Committee to educate and encourage local congregations in Planned Giving.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That each diocese be encouraged to establish a sub-committee of its Diocesan Stewardship Committee *or some other method* to educate and encourage local congregations in Planned Giving, *the stewardship of accumulated assets.*

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #43)

Church Pension Fund Trustees Ballot

Ballots including the name of Bishop Ottley of Panama were distributed to elect the trustees for the Church Pension Fund. The House stood in recess until 2:00 p.m.

JOINT SESSION

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 2:00 p.m. and recognized the Chairman of the Joint Nominating Committee to present the report to the Nominating Committee.

Bishop Coburn introduced the members of the Joint Nominating Committee.

Bishop Coburn presented a report outlining the process and results of the deliberation of the Nominating Committee and introduced Deputy Charles Crump of Tennessee, who described aspects of the life of the Joint Nominating Committee.

Deputy Crump gave a short history of the reasons for the open process this Committee followed. Beginning in April 1983 they developed a profile and a procedure for selection of nominees. They chose to operate by consensus as much as possible. They received over 100 responses to a questionnaire regarding the profile of a prospective Presiding Bishop. Bishops were visited from October 1984 to February 1985.

In March 1985, at their final meeting, the Committee repeated the question, "Should any other Bishops be considered?" The Committee members unanimously agreed on the four to be nominated today.

Bishop Coburn introduced Deputy George S. Lockwood of El Camino Real to discuss the spirit of the Committee during its time of meeting.

Deputy Lockwood described a community willing to listen to the Spirit, attempting to discern "the mind of God and the will of the Church" in its task of finding three or more Bishops to present to General Convention. The life of worship and song helped to develop a trusting, open Christian community. As a result, almost every decision was made unanimously. Attendance was almost

always 100% except for very good reason. The spiritual fervor of the Committee was an inspiration to all of its members.

Deputy Lockwood offered strong support for each of the nominees. Although only one can be elected, the Committee feels that all four candidates are well qualified for this high office.

Bishop Coburn commented that the Committee was very conscious that they could be fully present to each other only as they were fully present to God and vice versa. Their honesty and grace and humor came from the heart.

Bishop Coburn submitted the names of Bishops Browning, Frey, Stough and Walker and placed them in nomination.

The Presiding Bishop entertained a motion to receive the report. Deputy McGonigle of Texas moved to accept the report.

**Motion carried
Report approved**

The Presiding Bishop asked for nominations from the floor.

There were none.

The Presiding Bishop asked for a motion to close nominations.

Deputy McGonigle of Texas moved nominations be closed.

**Motion carried
by applause**

The Presiding Bishop declared the Joint Session adjourned at 2:25 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

House Called to Order

The President called the House to order at 2:37 p.m.

The President recognized the Chairman of Dispatch of Business to introduce the consent calendar.

Amend Joint Rule of order 1.2(f)

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #3 on D045 (Amend Joint Rule of Order 1.2(f)) and moved that the Resolution be rejected.

**Motion carried
Resolution rejected**

Coalitions for Change

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #5 on A077 (Coalitions for change) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A077)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourages the formation by its clergy and laity of coalitions which, acting always in consonance with the spirit of Jesus and under obedience to the teachings of the New Testament, will have the purpose of effecting change in those structures of society which dehumanize life for God's people; and be it further

Resolved, That such coalitions be committed to a non-violent style and be encouraged to risk in dramatic ways (including political and economic action where appropriate) a witness to the requirements which a biblically aroused social conscience seems to demand; and be it further

Resolved, That such coalitions, whenever possible, be ecumenical and open to alliances with secular coalitions.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #44)

Alcohol and Drug Use

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #2 on A084 (Alcohol and drug use) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution: (A084)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, commending the work of the National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol (NECA) and the service of Alcoholics Anonymous and other programs addressing the problem of chemical dependency, calls on local congregations to develop and engage in programs of education and training in treatment techniques and reminds clergy and laity of the Church's pastoral responsibility for victims of these maladies.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #45)

Ministry of Joint Discipleship in Christ with Poor People

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #3 on A103 (Ministry of joint discipleship) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution: (A103)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention reaffirm the conviction that a ministry of joint discipleship in Christ with poor and oppressed people is at the heart of the mission of the Church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #46)

Direct Church Agencies to Increase Social Community Outreach

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #8 on A139 (Social community outreach) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution: (A139)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention affirm the work of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and

Health, the Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas, the Jubilee Ministry, and related Church agencies which address social and economic needs and, in light of reduced governmental support to meet needs, call upon these units to develop additional plans and resources that will further encourage and assist each congregation of the Church to increase its efforts and outreach for social and community needs of the people, specifically the unemployed, the hungry, and those with health, aging, and child care needs.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #47)

Presiding Bishop's Ecumenical Leadership

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #2 on A060 (Ecumenical leadership) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A060)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention give special thanks for Presiding Bishop John M. Allin's strong and faithful support, and active and informed leadership in the ecumenical movement; for his role as interpreter of the significance and meaning of Christian unity for this part of the Body; for his conscientious challenge to this part of the Body to be active participants and leaders in the reconciliation of God's people; and for his constant prayers that "they all may be one" as Christ and the Father are one.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #48)

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved its Report #12, a Special Order of Business on the nomination and election of officers of the House.

Your Committee on Dispatch of Business, having been instructed by the President of the House to recommend an appropriate procedure for election, pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 1(b) (Of a President and Vice-President), moves the adoption of the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Secretary of the House prepare a form for nominations for the President of the House and another form for nominations for Vice-President of the House, which shall contain blanks for the inclusion of:

- a. Name of nominee
- b. Order
- c. Diocese
- d. Parish and city
- e. Certification that, if elected, the nominee will accept the office
- f. Signature of the nominator, his order and diocese;

and shall be made available as soon as possible; and be it further

Resolved, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 2:30 p.m. on September 11, 1985, for the purpose of receiving nominations for President

of this House, at which time all duly completed nomination forms shall be filed with the Secretary, and each nominator shall have the privilege of speaking for not more than two minutes in support of his nominee, provided that not more than one nominator shall be recognized to speak in behalf of each nominee; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to prepare in uniform fashion a biographical sketch of each nominee based on the information provided to him, which sketches shall be arranged in alphabetical order by name of nominee and distributed to the members of the House no later than 10:00 a.m. on September 12, 1985; and be it further

Resolved, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on September 12, 1985, for the purpose of electing a President of the House to take office pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Section 1(b), provided that, at the discretion of its presiding officer, the House may proceed to conduct other business during the balloting for such election; and be it further

Resolved, That following the election of a President, a similar procedure be followed for the election of a Vice-President of the House, with

- (a) a Special Order of Business immediately following the election of the President for the purpose of receiving nominations under the same procedures,
- (b) the distribution of similar biographical sketches prior to 10:00 a.m. on September 13, 1985, and
- (c) a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m. on September 13, 1985, to elect a Vice-President of the House for the same term under the same proviso.

2. *Resolved*, That the President of the House be requested to appoint a chairman and 10 tellers of elections to serve the House on the occasions of each of its several elections.

**Motion carried by two-thirds majority
Report approved**

Youth Presence at Convention

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #6 on D009 (Youth Presence) and moved that the Resolution be adopted, amended by deleting the second Whereas clause.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D009)

Whereas, the 67th General Convention, by concurrent action, invited a youth presence as a permanent part of all future General Conventions of the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, for the 68th General Convention, each Province was invited to send two youth representatives who have ably represented their constituents; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church acknowledge with gratitude and salute with joy the presence of the youth of the various Provinces, and rejoice in this participation of the young people.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #49)

Thanksgiving for William Stringfellow

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #7 on D012 (William Stringfellow) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D012)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention gives thanks to God for the life, witness, and ministry of William Stringfellow.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #50)

Church Pension Fund Trustee Election

The Secretary announced the results of the ballot for election as Church Pension Fund Trustees. The voting was as follows:

There were 815 valid ballots with the total necessary to elect being 408.

The 12 elected for six-year terms are:

Mr. Robert Addison
The Rt. Rev. William A. Beckham
The Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger
The Rev. Canon Yung Hsuan Chou
The Very Rev. R. Richard Coombs
Mr. Daniel P. Davison
Mr. Robert M. Gordon
Mr. James B. Knowles
The Hon. Joseph E. Michael, Jr.
Mr. Samuel F. Pryor III
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson
Mr. Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr.

For a three-year term:

Mrs. Virginia Norman

(Communicated to the House of Bishops for information only)

Concerning Election of a Presiding Bishop

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for immediate consideration of A151 Amended, moving concurrence with Message #5 from the House of Bishops.

Deputy Wainwright of Rochester, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, recommended concurrence with the House of Bishops.

Deputy Lockwood of Hawaii carried on an extended dialogue with Deputy Wainwright on the content of A151a, and the question was asked whether the matter had been considered by the House Committee on Canons. Upon ascertaining that it had not (although it had passed the House of Bishops Committee on Canons), the President asked that the matter be referred to the Committee on Canons.

**Motion withdrawn
Referred to Canons**

Ecumenical Witness of David Armstrong

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #6 on D084 (David Armstrong) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Selection of College Campus Setting for Future Sites of General Convention

The Committee on Future Sites of Convention presented its Report #2 on D042 (College campus setting) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D042)

Whereas, The General Convention is primarily a legislative body; and
Whereas, The increasing costs of General Convention raise serious theological and ethical issues for the Church in that the way in which we spend our money and the lifestyle we portray at General Convention is a statement of who we are as the Body of Christ and the priorities we set as Christians; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention instruct the Future Sites Committee of General Convention to move immediately, beginning with the 1988 General Convention if possible, to select a college campus setting for the future sites of General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention instruct the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements to propose college campuses among the possible sites for General Convention.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated
Resolution rejected**

Committee on Evangelism

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved deferring reports of the Committee on Evangelism until after the report of the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

Motion carried

Dispatch of Business Report on Election of Executive Council

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved its Report #13, a Special Order of Business for Nomination and Election of Executive Council.

The Joint Committee on Nominations having submitted names for election to the Executive Council, your Committee on Dispatch of Business moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election of members of the Executive Council at this General Convention pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 4:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m. on September 10, 1985, for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations shall then be

deemed to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed on pages 207 through 215 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches, and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee. Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination including (1) a biographical sketch of the nominee not longer than 150 words, (2) a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and (3) the name and signature of the nominator, his or her order and diocese. All these documents shall be submitted to the Secretary at the time of nomination;

2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare a list of the names and biographical sketches as in the Committee's report or as filed in nominations from the floor of all nominees, arranged in alphabetical order by nominee's name, to be directed to the House no later than 10:00 a.m. on September 11, 1985;

3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:30 a.m. on September 11, 1985, for the purpose of electing two presbyters or deacons and six lay persons for a term equal to twice the interval between regular sessions of the General Convention and one presbyter or deacon for a term equal to the interval between regular sessions of the General Convention, each to serve until his or her successor is elected. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot listing alphabetically by orders the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of presbyters or deacons and lay persons to be or remaining to be elected, and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. In the clerical order the two receiving the largest number of votes cast for the six-year term shall be deemed elected, the one person receiving the largest number of votes for the three-year term shall be deemed elected, and similarly in the lay order the six persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected; provided that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election. Balloting shall continue until the required number have been elected; provided that on the third ballot in each order there shall be retained on the ballot from those persons receiving the highest numbers of votes only that number of nominees equal to twice the number to be elected in such order. In the event of a significant tie election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary;

4. The House, at the discretion of its presiding officer, may proceed to other business during the balloting for these elections.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Report approved**

House Recessed

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved for a 15-minute recess.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 3:39 p.m.

House Called to Order

Vice-President Collins called the House to order at 4:02 p.m. and recognized the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

The Union of South Africa and the Rt. Rev. Desmond Tutu

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #9 on C072 (South Africa) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C072)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention applaud the Grace, the courage, and the leadership of Desmond Tutu, Bishop in the Church of God, as he struggles to end the evil of apartheid without resort to violence, and it watch with admiration the powerful witness to the love of Christ being shown by His suffering Church in South Africa; and be it further

Resolved, That at a time each day to be set by the Presiding Bishop for the House of Bishops, and by the President of the House of Deputies, each House rise and join in prayers for peace in South Africa, for justice and brotherhood among its people, and in thanksgiving for the work of our brother, Desmond Tutu and his fellow Christians.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention applaud the Grace, the courage, and the leadership of Desmond Tutu, Bishop in the Church of God, as he struggles to end the evil of apartheid ~~without resort to violence in his pursuit of a course of nonviolent self-determination toward majority rule in South Africa,~~ and it watch with admiration the powerful witness to the love of Christ being shown by His suffering Church in ~~South Africa~~ *the Province of South Africa*; and be it further

Resolved, That at a time each day to be set by the Presiding Bishop for the House of Bishops, and by the President of the House of Deputies *for that House*, each house rise and join in prayers for peace in South Africa, justice and ~~brotherhood mutual regard~~ among its people, and in thanksgiving for the work of ~~our brother, Desmond Tutu and his fellow Christians~~ *all Christians in the Province as they struggle for justice and self-determination*; and be it further

Resolved, *That the Secretary of the General Convention be instructed to send a copy of this resolution to Bishop Tutu and the Metropolitan of the Province by the most rapid means of communication available.*

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #51)

Amend HD Rule of Order 12(h)(2) on Action of Committee Report

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #5 on D025 (Amend HD Rule of Order) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D025)

Resolved, That House of Deputies Rule 12(h)(2) be amended to read as follows:

(2) Recommends rejection with or without reasons, in which case the question shall be on the adoption of the ~~Committee Report~~ *resolution, the recommendation of the Committee to the contrary notwithstanding.*

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, That House of Deputies Rule 12(h)(2) be amended to read as follows:

(2) Recommends rejection with or without reasons, in which case the question shall be on the adoption of the ~~Committee Report resolution, the recommendation of the Committee to the contrary notwithstanding the recommendation of the Committee for rejection.~~

**Motion carried by two-thirds majority
Resolution adopted**

Namibia and Actions of South African Government

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #8 on C059 (Namibia) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C059)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the recent actions of the government of South Africa in relation to Namibia be condemned, and that said government be urged to proceed immediately to implement Security Council Resolution 435 of the United Nations.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #52)

Affirmative Action Policy and Racial Inclusiveness

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #7 on A078 (Affirmative Action) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A078)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention calls on all dioceses and related institutions and agencies of the Episcopal Church to establish and publicize an Equal Employment and Affirmative Action Policy and to provide a means for effective monitoring of the same; and be it further

Resolved, That the Board for Theological Education is directed to develop, in consultation with the Council of Seminary Deans, an instrument and process to make an audit of racial inclusiveness to be found in the respective student bodies, faculty and trustees as well as in their curricula and field work; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council use its existing program agencies and staff to ascertain what specific steps the dioceses and local congregations, the seminaries and other agencies of the Church have taken to implement the 67th General Convention Resolution on Racism which called for implementation of Affirmative Action programs, and report the findings to the Church at large by 1988.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #53)

Diocesan Establishment of Affirmative Action Policies

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #9 on A140 (Affirmative Action) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A140)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the several Dioceses of the Church establish Affirmative Action procedures, using as a basis those procedures adopted by the 67th General Convention for the Executive Council, the General Convention, and the interim bodies of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the several Dioceses report annually their participation in such procedures to the Executive for Administration and to the Committee on the State of the Church, using a form prepared by the Personnel Committee/Department of the Executive Council.

Deputy McGonigle of Texas moved to amend A140 as follows:

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved:

That the several Dioceses of the Church *be requested to* establish Affirmative Action procedures.

In the second Resolved:

That the several Dioceses *be requested to* report annually

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #59)

Deposits in Minority Banks and Credit Unions

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #30 on D059 (Financial matters) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D059)

Whereas, Executive Council has, since 1975, maintained deposits in minority banks and credit unions and, as of June 30, 1985, had approximately \$375,000 on deposit in such institutions; and

Whereas, The Episcopal Church Pension Fund has, from time to time, maintained deposits in minority banks and credit unions; and

Whereas, There is a growing interest in the Episcopal Church, as well as in our sister denominations, in making socially responsible investments; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Treasurer of the Church be commended for his efforts to maintain deposits in minority banks and credit unions and that this practice be, and it hereby is, commended to all of the church's dioceses, parishes, missions, and Episcopal institutions and agencies, and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Pension Fund be requested to consider seriously, within the limits of its fiduciary duties, the reinstatement of the

practice of depositing funds in minority banks and credit unions; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council's Committee on Social Responsibility in Investments be requested to develop a clearing house of information pertaining to socially responsible investing.

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved the Resolution be amended by adding the words "Federally insured savings and loan associations" following the word "banks" in the second line of the first, and third line of the second Resolved clauses. Deputy Waymouth of Maine moved the substitution of the word "continuation" for the word "reinstitution" in the second line of the second Resolved clause. Both Amendments were accepted by the Committee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #55)

Delete References Suggesting Preferences for Right-Handedness

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #3 on D037 (Right-handedness preferences) and moved the Resolution, recommending rejection.

Motion defeated

Resolution rejected

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received:

HB Message #36: Concurrence with HD Message #20—B017a.

HB Message #37: Concurrence with HD Message #21—A047a.

HB Message #38: Concurrence with HD Message #22—A122a.

HB Message #39: Concurrence with HD Message #23—A072a.

HB Message #40: Concurrence with HD Message #24—A062.

HB Message #41: Concurrence with HD Message #25—C019a.

HB Message #42: Concurrence with HD Message #26—C023.

HB Message #43: Concurrence with HD Message #27—A172a.

HB Message #44: Concurrence with HD Message #28—A141.

HB Message #45: Concurrence with HD Message #29—A138a.

HB Message #46: Concurrence with HD Message #30—A098.

HB Message #47: Concurrence with HD Message #31—A109a.

HB Message #48: Concurrence with HD Message #32—A106a.

HB Message #49: Concurrence with HD Message #33—A104a.

HB Message #50: Concurrence with HD Message #34—A083a.

HB Message #51: Concurrence with HD Message #35—D064a.

Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #13 on A057 (Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue) and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #17 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #60)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A057)

Whereas, The 67th General Convention recognized the Lutheran Church in America, Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, and American Lutheran Church as Churches in which the Gospel is preached and taught; initiated between the Episcopal Church and these Churches a relationship of Interim Sharing of the Eucharist; and authorized a third series of the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue to consider outstanding questions that must be resolved prior to the establishment of full communion between the churches (e.g., Implications of the Gospel and Apostolicity as related to the ordering of ministry); and

Whereas, the Lutheran Church in America, Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, and American Lutheran Church are presently engaged in a process through the Commission for a New Lutheran Church that will lead to a single ecclesial expression of these three churches in the near future; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the dioceses and congregations of the Episcopal Church be encouraged to seek more opportunities for mutual prayer and support, covenants and agreements, common study, and joint programs of ministry and mission between Lutherans and Episcopalians to give greater substance and meaning to the many instances of Interim Sharing of the Eucharist now taking place; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church commend, encourage and offer prayer for the joint endeavors of the Lutheran Church in America, Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, and American Lutheran Church to perceive and witness their unity in Jesus Christ; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention direct the Episcopal participants of Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue III to advocate paragraph 53(a) and (b) of the ministry statement in *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry* as a way forward toward the mutual recognition of the ordained ministries of our respective churches; and be it further

Resolved, That the greetings of the 68th General Convention and the substance of these resolutions be communicated to the Lutheran Church in America, Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, American Lutheran Church, and to the Commission for a New Lutheran Church.

Friends of the Anglican Centre

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #8 on A051 (Anglican Centre) and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #14 without amendment.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #58)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A051)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention endorse the program of The Friends of the Anglican Centre, under the presidency of the Archbishop of Canterbury, in its formation of a worldwide constituency of support.

Use of COCU Liturgies

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #10 on A056 (COCU Liturgies) and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #16 without amendment.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #54)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A056)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the diocesan Bishop, provided that an ordained priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants, at a concelebrated service; provided the elements are those used by our Lord himself, namely bread and wine; provided further that any of the blessed elements remaining at the end of the service be reverently consumed; and provided further that the guidelines for interim eucharistic sharing authorized by the 65th General Convention be observed (*Journal*, 1976, pp. C-89, C-90), trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions

(1). That certain document entitled *An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper* published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyrighted 1968 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union; and previously authorized by the 65th and 66th and 67th General Conventions;

(2). That certain document entitled *Word, Bread, Cup* published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyrighted 1978 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union, previously authorized by the 67th General Convention and stating preference for Eucharistic Prayers #1 and #2 and excluding #5; and

(3). That certain document entitled *The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper: A New Text* published and copyrighted 1984 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union.

Elimination of Assessment Budget

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #1 on A147 (Assessment Budget) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A147)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Program, Budget and Finance Committee to prepare and submit a unified budget for the Episcopal Church to the 69th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #56)

Voluntary Percentage Giving to Program, Budget and Finance

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #2 on A148 (Voluntary giving) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A148)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development to study the matter of funding the national Church program, with special emphasis given to voluntary percentage giving, and to report its findings/recommendations to the 69th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presidents of both Houses be authorized to appoint persons from the Program, Budget and Finance Committee to engage in this study with the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #57)

House Recessed

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 5:20 p.m. until 10:00 a.m. Tuesday.

FOURTH DAY

Tuesday
September 10, 1985

House Called to Order

The President called the House to order at 9:59 a.m.

Opening Prayers

The President recognized the Chaplain for opening prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Committee Report #4 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Third Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chairman moved adoption of the report.

Motion carried

Committee on Credentials

The Secretary read Report #4 of the Committee on Credentials and certified that the following deputies had been seated:

Charles Smith for Dan Gerrard of Arizona
Russell Rawn for Clarence Gossett of Arkansas
Sandra Wilson for James Crowder of Connecticut
Joann Andrews for A. T. Mollegen of Connecticut
Ruth Woodley for Ann Cook of East Carolina
Dwight Edwards for Lawrence Mikkelsen of El Camino Real
Lawrence Mikkelsen for Carol Hansen of El Camino Real
May Gere for Edgar Markham of El Camino Real
Charles Thayer for James Dolan of Fond du Lac
Barbara Greth for Blanche Powless of Fond du Lac
Charles Lundelius for George Midgeley of Fort Worth
Robert Browne for Duff Green of Indianapolis
Jane Oglesby for Gene England of Indianapolis
Richard McCandless for Arleigh Lassiter of Kansas
Herman Page for Peter Casparian of Kansas
Diane Porter for Kenneth Miller of Long Island
Donald Nickerson for Joseph Bolger of Maine
Elizabeth Russell for Sylvia Lund of Maine
Mason Wilson, Jr., for William Lawson of Massachusetts
George Martin for Barry O'Leary of Minnesota
Mary Ann Cortright for Richard Middleton of Mississippi
Lloyd Spivey for Lee Davis Thames of Mississippi
Daniel Ferry for Frances Potter of New Hampshire
Gerrie Dresser for Eugene Haring of New Jersey
Linda Smith for C. J. Sitts of Ohio
Ann Brown for Jean Hutchinson of Oregon
Vernon Austin for William Fischler of Pennsylvania
Arthur Criddle for Colin Hanna of Pennsylvania
M. Elouise Yarrington for Janice Duncan of Pennsylvania
William Hetrick for Joyce Butler of Pittsburgh

David Joslin for Robert Duffy of Rhode Island
 Margaret Fitter for Jacqueline Mounts of Rochester
 Jon Rinnander for Barbara Bright of San Diego
 David Anderson for Paul Clark of South Dakota
 Noah Broken Leg for Robert Two Bulls of South Dakota
 John Jordan for Joseth Grenn of Southern Virginia
 Ann Monroe for Roger Schwenke of Southwest Florida
 John Worrell for James Tucker of Texas
 William Lusk for Harry Firth of West Missouri
 Mary Jane Myers for Carl Chinnery of West Missouri
 Cynthia Schwab for Mary Jane Myers of West Missouri
 Douglas Bailey for Morris Wilson of West Tennessee
 William Dugat for Ralph Haines of West Texas
 Isabel Saa de Salquero of Ecuador

On the fourth legislative day, there was one additional lay Deputy making a total of 832.

Telegram to Bishop Tutu

The President announced that the Presiding Bishop and the House of Deputies sent a telegram to Bishop Desmond Tutu conveying the love, support and encouragement of the General Convention.

Guests from the Anglican Consultative Council

The President presented the Rev. Canon Samuel Van Culin, Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council, who was introduced by the Very Rev. Frederick Borsch, member of the ACC.

Association of Episcopal Colleges

Dr. Linda Chisholm, President of the Association of Episcopal Colleges, introduced Dr. Leon Botstein, Chairman of the Association, to speak to the House.

Election of General Theological Seminary Trustees

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #16 and moved to amend the Report.

Resolved, That the Special Order of Business governing the election of members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary be amended as follows:

In paragraph three, lines two and three, strike the words "three presbyters or deacons for a term of six years each, and three lay persons for a term of six years each." and replace with the words "one presbyter or deacon for a term of six years, and one lay person for a term of six years."

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
 Report approved**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #17 and moved to adopt.

Resolved, That on the election of members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary at this General Convention:

1. Only the four nominees receiving the highest number of votes on the second ballot be retained on the third ballot;
2. Only the three nominees receiving the highest number of votes on the third ballot be retained on the fourth ballot; and
3. Only the two nominees receiving the highest number of votes on the fourth ballot be retained on the fifth ballot.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Report approved**

Inclusion of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe in Province II
The Committee on Structure presented its Report #10 on A157 (American Churches in Europe) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A157)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 8, Section 1, be amended so that the third paragraph will read as follows:

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Dioceses of Haiti and the Virgin Island and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe.

Proposed Amendment:

After the words "New Jersey", delete both the words "and" and "Missionary" and correct the typographical error by making "Virgin Island" plural.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #62)

Response to AIDS Crisis

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #17 on D062 (AIDS) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D062)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. recognize with love and compassion the tragic human suffering and loss of life involved in the AIDS epidemic; and be it further

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention repudiate what has been the most visual and vocal response to the AIDS epidemic from the Christian community, a response of condemnation and rejection for persons with AIDS as well as for members of those communities identified as being at highest risk for AIDS; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be charged with:

- (1). The development of special intercessory prayers for the AIDS crisis;
- (2). The development of programs of awareness and education concerning AIDS;
- (3). The identification of programs for ministry to all persons affected by AIDS;
- (4). The development of programs of AIDS prevention education; and
- (5). Giving high priority for funding to AIDS related program; and

(6). That the implementation of these programs should be no later than March, 1986, by existing program units of the dioceses, parishes and missions of this Church; and

(7). That the Executive Council shall report back to the 69th General Convention any accomplishments, comments, feedback and remarks, both positive and negative, concerning the results of these programs; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church is requested to establish and lead a National Day of Prayer and Healing with special intentions for the AIDS crisis, and to communicate the concerns presented in this resolution to the Vice-President of the United States and all members of the Episcopal Church serving in the Congress of the United States.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize with love and compassion the tragic human suffering and loss of life involved in the AIDS epidemic; and be it further

Resolved, That it repudiate any and all indiscriminate statements which condemn or reject the victims of AIDS; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council is charged with:

(1). The development of special intercessory prayers for people affected by the AIDS crisis;

(2). The development and funding of programs of awareness, education, and prevention concerning AIDS;

(3). The identification and funding of programs for ministry to all persons affected by AIDS; and

(4). The implementation of these programs beginning no later than March of 1986 by appropriate program units of the dioceses, parishes, and missions of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church is requested to establish and lead a National Day of Prayer and Healing with special intentions for the AIDS crisis, and to communicate the concerns presented in this resolution to the President of the United States urging long term, substantial federal funding for research.

Debate was interrupted to receive a message from the House of Bishops.

Consecration of Bishops

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the Committee on Consecration of Bishops be excused to consider the message received from the House of Bishops.

Motion carried

HB Message #84: Election of Presiding Bishop.

The Chair interrupted the debate on D062 to receive the report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. The Chairman of the Committee presented its Report #3 which moved concurrence with HB Message #84 on the election of Bishop Edmond Lee Browning as Presiding Bishop.

Motion carried

The House concurred

Election confirmed

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #61)

Committee of Greeting

The President appointed a Committee of Greeting to welcome and escort the new Presiding Bishop to the House of Deputies. Those chosen included the Rev. Richard Sui On Chang, the Rev. Lynette Golderman-Schaeffer, the Rev. David Kennedy, Deputy John Lockwood, and Deputy Betty Jo Harris, all of the Diocese of Hawaii.

Deputy Burgoyne of Southern Virginia moved to suspend the rule requiring the vote for confirmation of the Presiding Bishop to be a secret ballot, utilizing the voice vote in lieu thereof.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

AIDS

The House resumed debate on Report #17 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs concerning the AIDS crisis.

The previous question was called.

Debate terminated

The vote to adopt the Substitute Resolution was taken.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #63)

Advocacy for Justice

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #19 on A107 (Justice) and moved adoption of its Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A107)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That advocacy for justice in our society be emphasized as equally vital as ministries of compassion in the furtherance of the Jubilee mandate.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Jubilee Ministry lift up and integrate advocacy for justice and servant ministries of compassion, recognizing that both approaches to the poor and oppressed are vital and interrelated; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention direct the Executive Council to search out, foster, and develop models of advocacy for justice; and be it further

Resolved, That the Jubilee Ministry staff shall initiate a series of projects designed to enable Jubilee Centers, congregations, and individuals to become advocates for justice.

Special Order of Business

Debate was interrupted when the Chair reminded the House that the Special Order of Business had been set for 11:00 A.M.

The ballot for the election of the General Theological Seminary trustees was distributed.

Introduction of the Most Rev. George Browne

The Chair introduced the Most Rev. George Browne, of Liberia, who had been a member of the House of Deputies and is now a member of the Anglican Consultative Council. Archbishop Brown was seated in a special gallery.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received:

- HB Message #20: D044, Closed captioned video tapes for hearing impaired.
Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions
- HB Message #52: A016, Canon I.8.7.
Referred to Canons
- HB Message #53: A025, Canon IV.3.3.
Referred to Canons
- HB Message #55: A027, Canon IV.4.3.
Referred to Canons
- HB Message #56: A028, Canon IV.4.3.
Referred to Canons

- HB Message #65: Concurrence with HD Message #37—A117.
- HB Message #66: Concurrence with HD Message #38—A069.
- HB Message #67: Concurrence with HD Message #39—D022a.
- HB Message #68: Concurrence with HD Message #40—D088.
- HB Message #69: Concurrence with HD Message #41—B007a.
- HB Message #72: Concurrence with HD Message #42—C046a.
- HB Message #73: Concurrence with HD Message #43—A149a.
- HB Message #74: Concurrence with HD Message #51—C072a.
- HB Message #75: Concurrence with HD Message #44—A077.
- HB Message #76: Concurrence with HD Message #45—A084.
- HB Message #77: Concurrence with HD Message #46—A103.
- HB Message #78: Concurrence with HD Message #47—A139.
- HB Message #79: Concurrence with HD Message #49—D009.
- HB Message #80: Concurrence with HD Message #50—D012.
- HB Message #82: Concurrence with HD Message #48—A060.

Special Order of Business

The President announced that the nominations to Executive Council had been scheduled as a Special Order of Business.

Nominations to Executive Council

The following persons were nominated for Executive Council, in addition to those already in the Blue Book:

The Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York
 The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II of West Tennessee
 The Rev. William Malottke of Springfield
 Mr. Glen R. Simpson, Jr. of Milwaukee
 Mr. Calhoun Bond of Maryland
 Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr. of Central Gulf Coast
 The Rev. G. H. Jack Woodard of Washington
 Mr. Manuel G. Mesa of Southeast Florida
 Ms. Sylvia B. Corey of Southwest Florida

Seeing no further nominations, the Chair ruled the nominations closed.

Advocacy for Justice

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business returned to the business on the floor, which was the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs Report #19 moving adoption of the Substitute for A107.

**Motion carried
 Substitute Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #64)

Crisis in agriculture

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #2 on D047 (Crisis in agriculture) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

**Original Text of Resolution:
 (D047)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health to undertake an immediate study of the crisis facing American farmers and others whose livelihoods depend upon agri-business; and be it further

Resolved, That the groups and agencies of the Church concerned with this issue, whether national, provincial, diocesan, or parochial, be urged to forward applicable information and testimony to the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church at large be informed of the findings of that study, and of possible responses which may be made at national, provincial, diocesan, and parochial levels.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church recognize that an immediate crisis exists for the continuing livelihood of persons involved in the production, harvesting, and marketing of food and fiber; and be it further

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities to collect information concerning this crisis from available sources, within and without the Church, and report that information and its recommendations for action to the Executive Council at the earliest possible time, but not later than January 1, 1987; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council receive and act upon said report, and submit a report of its own actions to the 69th General Convention.

Motion carried

Substitute resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #65)

Regulations Respecting the Laity

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #6 on A101 Substitute (Amend Canon I.16) and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message #26, with Amendment.

Text of Substitute Resolution as Received from House of Bishops:

(A101s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 16 be amended by the addition of Section 1(d) as follows:

Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop at Baptism is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also

Any baptized person who received the laying on of hands at Confirmation by any Bishop in apostolic succession and is received into the Episcopal Church by a Bishop of this church is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed.

Proposed Amendment:

Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop at Baptism is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and at some time after the Baptism receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop in Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

Any baptized person who received the laying on of hands at Confirmation (by any Bishop in apostolic succession) and is received into the Episcopal Church by a Bishop of this Church is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; and also

Any baptized person who received the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church at Confirmation or Reception is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed.

Welcoming of Bishop Browning

The President interrupted the debate to welcome Bishop Browning, the Presiding Bishop-elect. The Bishop was accompanied by his wife, Patti, and their son Peter.

Noonday Prayers

The Chaplain, Dr. Price, offered noonday prayers. He led the House in singing the Doxology as a symbol of thanksgiving for the election of Bishop Browning as the next Presiding Bishop and in witness to the work of Bishop Desmond Tutu.

Recess

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a recess until 2:00 p.m., following announcements from the Secretary.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The President called the House to order at 2:02 p.m.

Deputy William Muniz of Rio Grande asked for unanimous consent to add a nominee to nominations for Executive Council, which was granted.

He placed the name of Roberto Torres to be added to the list.

Seconded by Deputy Mary Durham of Michigan.

Deputy Charles Eddy of Alaska moved special recognition of Bishop William Gordon in a courtesy resolution.

“The House of Deputies gives thanks for Bishop Gordon’s active and creative leadership as a Bishop of this Church, and we wish Bill and Shirley God’s many blessings as they ‘take off’ in a new direction.”

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

GTS Election Ballot #1 Results

The Secretary announced that there was no election in either lay or clerical order for the Trustees of General Theological Seminary.

Clerical: Necessary to elect 419

Lay: Necessary to elect 415

The Secretary read the results of the first ballot.

The President asked that Ballot #2 on the election of General Seminary Trustees be distributed.

Messages from the House Of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #23: Concurrence with HD Message #9—A004.

HB Message #24: Concurrence with HD Message #10—A001.

HB Message #29: Concurrence with HD Message #11—D046.

HB Message #30: Concurrence with HD Message #12—D007.

HB Message #31: Concurrence with HD Message #13—A133.

HB Message #32: Concurrence with HD Message #16—A007.

HB Message #33: Concurrence with HD Message #17—A005.

HB Message #34: Concurrence with HD Message #18—A008.

HB Message #35: Concurrence with HD Message #19—A006.

Debate on Resolution A101 Substitute Resumed

Debate on A101 Substitute to amend Canon I.16 resumed from the morning session. Consideration of the Amendment proposed by the Committee on Ministry in their Report #6 continued. Additional amendments were as follows:

Proposed Amendments:

Deputy Kenny of Massachusetts moved an amendment to the second line of paragraph three to delete the words "by any bishop in apostolic succession."

Motion defeated**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Abbot of Alabama moved an amendment to paragraph three, so that it would read as follows:

Any person who is baptized ~~in this church as an adult~~ and at some time after the Baptism receives the laying on of hands by ~~the~~ a Bishop of this Church in Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

Motion defeated**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Wirth of Utah moved an amendment to sub-paragraph (a).

Ruled out of order

The ruling of the Chair was challenged, with the ruling of the Chair being sustained.

Vote was taken on A101 Substitute (Amend Canon I.16), that the House concur with House of Bishops Message #26, with further amendment in the House of Deputies presented in the morning session of September 10th by the Committee on Ministry in its Report #6.

Motion carried**The House concurred, with Amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #67)

The President appointed a Committee of Conference as per Committee on Dispatch of Business Report #18 as follows:

Your Committee on Dispatch of Business moves the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of Conference be empowered to communicate to the House of Bishops the position of this House on the subject of Resolution A101 as stated in the attached documents; and that such Committee report to this House not later than the next legislative day.

On recommendation of the Committee, the Chair appointed the following Deputies to serve as a Committee of Conference:

Dixie Hutchinson, Dallas, Chair of the Committee on Ministry.

The Rev. Wallace Frey, Central New York, Vice-Chair of the Committee.

The Rev. Robert Tharp, East Tennessee, Secretary of the Committee.

The Rev. John A. M. Guernsey, Virginia, Member of the Committee.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

Review of Title III Canons

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #5 on A114 (Committee to Review Title III Canons) and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message #28, with Amendment.

(A114)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be requested to continue its review of Title III Canons in order to propose necessary substantial changes to the 69th General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be requested to continue its review of Title III Canons in order to propose necessary substantial changes to the 69th General Convention; *and be it further*

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons be directed to review said Canons in order to propose necessary editorial changes; *and be it further*

Resolved, That both the Council for the Development of Ministry and the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons be directed to work closely in accomplishing these respective tasks.

Motion carried

The House concurred, with Amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #68)

With the consent of the House, the Chair referred HB Message #28 to the same Committee of Conference.

Anglican-Reformed Dialogue

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #7 on A053 (Anglican-Reformed Dialogue) and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message #15.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #70)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A053)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention acknowledge with appreciation *God's Reign and Our Unity: The Report of the Anglican-Reformed International Commission 1981-1984*; ask the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to arrange for joint study of the Report; and direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to make an interim response to the Anglican Consultative Council and a report to the next General Convention.

Dublin Agreed Statement

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #2 on A049 Amended (Dublin Agreed Statement) and moved the House concur with House of Bishops Message #18.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #71)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A049a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention commend the Dublin Agreed Statement (1984) of the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Commission, which has been received by the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, to the several dioceses and seminaries of this Church for study and response to the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations in conjunction with the Moscow Agreed Statement (1976).

Task Force on Accessibility

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #5 on A070 (Task Force on Accessibility) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

Referred to Committees and Commissions

Election in the Clerical Order to the Trustees of General Theological Seminary

The Secretary announced the election of the Ven. Arthur B. Williams in the clerical order for Trustee of General Theological Seminary. There was no election in the lay order.

Executive Council to Establish a Special Jubilee Commission

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #6 on A105 (Jubilee Commission) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

Referred to Committees and Commissions

Church Army

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #7 on D002 (Church Army) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

Referred to Committees and Commissions

Request for Authorization for Division of the Diocese of Ecuador and Creation of a New Diocese

The Committee on New Dioceses presented its Report #4 on B026 (Ecuador) and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #70 without amendment.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #72)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B026)

Whereas, the Diocese of Ecuador, in its Ordinary Diocesan Convention, assembled in Playas on March 1st, and 2nd, of 1985, adopted unanimously the resolution to divide the Diocese and form a new Diocese; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention ratify the division of the Diocese of Ecuador to create a new Diocese which, until the new Diocese adopts a name, shall be referred as the Diocese of the Litoral with the continuing Diocese to be known as the Diocese of Ecuador, the boundaries of the new Diocese to be the same as of the Missionary District of the Litoral which includes the civil provinces of Guayas, Los Rios, Manabi, and Galapagos of the Republic of Ecuador; and be it further

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this resolution:

1. Certified copy of the resolution, duly approved by the Diocese of Ecuador, committing the Diocese to its division and to the formation of a new Diocese;
2. The consent of the Bishop of Ecuador;
3. Certificate of the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Ecuador, committing the Diocese to its division and to the formation of a new Diocese;
4. Map of the existing and proposed continuing and new Diocese;
5. Certificate of the Treasurer of the Diocese of Ecuador concerning the financial abilities of the continuing Diocese and of the new Diocese, together with supporting financial data;
6. Certificate of the President of the Standing Committee concerning the fulfilment of the approved resolution and the authenticity of the presented documents;
7. Certificate of the Chancellor of the Diocese of Ecuador that all aforesaid documents have been duly executed, are accurate, and are entitled to full faith and credit, and further that all the appropriate and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Ecuador have been fully complied with in respect of this submission.

Division of the Diocese of Northern Philippines

The Committee on New Dioceses presented its Report #5 on B028 (Northern Philippines) and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #71 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #73)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B028)

Whereas, the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines, in its 14th Annual Convention assembled in Bontoc, Mountain Province, on March 23-25, 1985, adopted a resolution to divide the Diocese and form a new diocese; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Eighth General Convention ratify the division of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines to create a new diocese which, until the new diocese adopts a name, shall be referred to as the Diocese of Tabuk with the continuing diocese to

be known as the Diocese of Bontoc; the boundaries of the two dioceses shall be as follows:

The Diocese of Bontoc shall include the provinces of Aurora, Ifugao, Isabela, Mountain Province, Nueva Vizcaya and Quirino;

The Diocese of Tabuk shall include the provinces of Abra, Batanes, Cagayan, Ilocos Norte, Ilocos Sur, and Kalinga-Apayao; and be it further

Resolved, That this Sixty-Eighth General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this Resolution:

1. Certified copy of the resolution duly approved by the Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines committing the Diocese to its division and to the formation of a new diocese;

2. The consent of the Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines to divide the Diocese;

3. Certificate of the Secretary of the Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines concerning the number of parishes, aided parishes, organized missions, institutions and Presbyters in the continuing diocese and in the new diocese;

4. Maps and statistical details of the existing and proposed continuing and new dioceses;

5. Certificate of the Treasurer of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines concerning the financial abilities of the continuing diocese and of the new diocese, with supporting financial data;

6. Certificate of the Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines and the President of its Standing Committee of compliance with the Resolution approved and of the authenticity of other documents submitted;

7. Certificate of the Chancellor of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Philippines concerning the execution of the documents submitted, and on compliance with canonical requirements.

House of Bishops to Report Number of Votes Registered on each Ballot taken to Elect the Presiding Bishop

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #2 on D129 (Election of Presiding Bishop) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

The motion was withdrawn temporarily because the report had not been distributed to the House.

Jubilee Volunteers for Mission

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #18 on A110 (Jubilee Volunteers) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A110)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council implement a program for Jubilee Volunteers for Mission.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council implement a program for Jubilee Volunteers for Mission to include.

A. Aggressive recruiting of rural and urban volunteers with particular emphasis on attracting ethnic minorities.

B. A goal of 30 Jubilee Volunteers for domestic poverty placements in 1986, 40 in 1987 and 30 in 1988 to a continuing level of 100.

1. Priority for placements is to be given to Jubilee Centers in the hope that they will recruit from among the local indigenous population.

2. The establishment of Christian community households for Jubilee Volunteers is to be explored.

3. Normal commitment by a Jubilee Volunteer is to be two years. Contact shall be maintained with the Jubilee Volunteers throughout the two years of service, with a debriefing conference, including theological reflection on the experience, and assistance with the question of subsequent vocation. Costs are to be shared by local and national resources.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #66)

Surrogate Parenthood

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #21 on A089 (Surrogate parenthood) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A089)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention, acting in the light of the Church's long-standing opposition to the selling of human sexual services, expresses its opposition to surrogate parenting for hire.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recommends that when members of this Church consider having children through surrogate paternal or maternal parenthood, they be urged to seek the assistance and advice of a qualified professional counselor, as well as the counsel of a priest of this Church.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #74)

Working Class Involvement in the Church

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #23 on C056 (Working class involvement) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C056)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention direct the Executive Council and Education for Mission and Ministry (EFMM) specifically to:

1. Study the implications of the working class on our Church's policy and ministry;

2. Provide materials to assist in the education of our clergy (both within and outside Seminary) for ministry within the working class;

3. Study and provide for ways through which voices from the working class may be more clearly heard within our Church; and

4. Make additional recommendations whereby our Church may become more open to and more effective with all classes and races within our society.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention request the State of the Church Committee to:

(1). Assess the material reported to the 68th General Convention and subsequent studies on the realistic demographics of the Church and its impact on the Church polity and ministry.

(2). Make recommendations during the triennium to the Executive Council on the strategies and plans which will facilitate the potential for leadership and ministry in all people, especially those whose working conditions limit their involvement, and which will assure their inclusion in local, diocesan, provincial and national structures of the Church.

(3). Report to the 69th General Convention on the plans and strategies recommended.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #75)

A System of Pointing for Psalm Singing

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #4 on C015 (Psalm singing) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C015)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to study the feasibility of printing a system of pointing for psalm singing in the 1979 Book of Common Prayer, and report their findings to the 69th Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention ~~direct request~~ the Standing Liturgical Commission to study the feasibility of printing a system of pointing for psalm singing in the 1979 Book of Common Prayer, ~~and report their findings to the 69th Convention.~~

Motion carried

Resolution adopted, with Amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #76)

The President introduced Bishop Adrian D. Caceres of Ecuador, who addressed the House.

The President introduced Bishop Richard A. Abellon of Northern Philippines, who addressed the House.

Changes in the National Council of Churches

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #14 on A058 (National Council of Churches) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A058)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention: 1) Commend the work of the Presidential Panel in re-thinking the ministry, structure and funding of the National Council of Churches, 2) Encourage and promise cooperation in efforts to provide a simpler structure that will be responsive and accountable to its member churches, 3) Request the NCCC to provide resources and reflection on key ecumenical and social issues, so that a more effective dialogue thereupon may be facilitated among the churches before positions are taken by the Council, 4) Express gratitude to Dr. Claire Randall who tirelessly, creatively and with sensitivity guided the NCCC as its General Secretary for 11 years, and send warmest greetings as she moves on to new ways of serving our Lord in her retirement, 5) Welcome the Rev. Dr. Arie Brouwer as the new General Secretary and offer our support in working with the other member communions to implement the work of the Presidential Panel.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #77)

Examine Structure and Work of National Council of Churches

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #15 on C036 (Structure of NCC) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion withdrawn
Referred to Program, Budget and Finance**

Financial Disclosure on Part of National Council of Churches

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #16 on D078 (Financial disclosure of NCC) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D078)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church ask the National Council of Churches of Christ and the World Council of Churches to provide an accounting of receipts and expenditures of all funds. The report shall include a listing of organizations, individuals, coalitions, consultants, programs, and entities to which support is given, and the amount expended annually of monetary and in-kind contributions. The listing shall include but not be limited to office space, printing, staff assistance, purchases, travel expenses, and other forms of financial assistance that have been granted to such entities. Copies of these reports shall be placed on file in each diocese of the Church and shall be available to members of the Episcopal Church.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church communicate to the National Council of Churches of Christ (NCCC) the importance of financial accountability, while at the same time affirming our basic confidence in the financial responsibility of those who administer NCCC programs; and be it further

Resolved, That the question of financial accountability be referred to the special study committee appointed by the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations; and be it further

Resolved, That members of the Church interested in the allocation of Episcopal Church funds to the NCCC be invited to request that information from the Church's Ecumenical Officer.

Deputy Edwin Neville, of Western New York, moved a substitute for the Substitute Resolution.

Motion defeated
Substitute defeated

Deputy Root of Western Massachusetts moved the previous question.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #78)

Deputy Bartlett of Kentucky moved reconsideration of D078 Substitute, as submitted by the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

Motion defeated

Election of General Theological Seminary Trustees

The Secretary called for distribution of the third ballot for election to the Trustees of General Theological Seminary, in the lay order.

Recognition of the Rev. O. Dudley Reed, Jr.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #13 on Courtesy Resolution D131 (The Rev. O. Dudley Reed, Jr.) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

(D131)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention, meeting in Anaheim, California, extend its greetings to the Rev. O. Dudley Reed, Jr., of the Diocese of Springfield, and express its gratitude for his devoted service to prior General Conventions; this Convention recognizes his thoroughness in planning, his sensitivity to the interests and needs of persons involved in General Conventions, and his concern that the work of General Convention reflect and express the will of God; and be it further

Resolved, That we celebrate his contributions to the Church, and commend his continuing ministry as a servant of the Lord Jesus Christ.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #84)

Election of the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Oregon

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #4 on the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff. The Committee stated that all testimonials were examined and judged to be in order and recommends consent of this House in accordance with Canon III.14.1(a).

Secret Ballot

The Chair informed the House that a secret ballot must be taken in cases of consent to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, at which time Deputy Storey of Spokane moved to suspend the Rule and that a voice vote be taken.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

The House consented

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #69)

Robert Louis Ladehoff Congratulated

The Deputation from Oregon escorted their new Bishop Coadjutor-elect to the platform to receive the congratulations of the House. He addressed the House.

Recess

The House recessed at 4:27 p.m. for 15 minutes.

House is Called to Order

The House reconvened at 4:48 p.m. with Vice-President Collins assuming the Chair.

Results of Ballot for Election of GTS Trustees

The Vice-President recognized the Secretary, who announced the results of Ballot #3 for the election of trustees of General Theological Seminary. There being no election the Chair called for distribution of the fourth ballot with the following names to make up the ballot:

Dr. Richard Arellano
Mr. Ronald Barlow
Mrs. Vivian E. Norton

Dispatch of Business

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for resumption of business according to the supplemental calendar distributed during the recess.

Sanctuary for Central Americans

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #18 on D018 (Central Americans) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D018)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church adopt as its own the resolution adopted by the Executive Council at its February 12-15, 1985, meeting:

Resolved, That the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church reaffirm Episcopal Church resolutions of February, 1981, September, 1982 and June, 1984 calling for the United States to offer safe haven through the granting of "blanket 'extended voluntary departure' immigration status" to Central Americans seeking temporary refuge in our nation from conflict and civil strife in their home countries; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council express its deep disturbance and regret

at recent indictments of sanctuary workers who are acting out of religious conviction to offer protection and safe haven to Central Americans, based on Judeo-Christian imperatives to offer hospitality to the stranger and love to one's neighbor; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council urge all members of the Episcopal Church to support actively, through their U.S. Senators and Representatives, legislation introduced in this 99th U.S. Congress for the suspension of detention and deportation of two years, of Salvadoran refugees in the United States as of the date of enactment, and the study of the Salvadoran refugee situation by the General Accounting Office; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Executive Council forward copies of this resolution to the U.S. President, the Vice-President, the Secretary of State, the Attorney General and all members of the U.S. Congress.

Proposed Amendment:

In line four of the fourth Resolved clause, correct the typographical error by deleting the word "of" after the word "deportation" and replace it with the word "for."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #79)

Oppose the Resumption of Production of Chemical Weapons

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #19 on D041 (Chemical weapons) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D041)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church oppose any resumption of the production of chemical weapons, and urge the Government of the United States to take a position of moral leadership, as it has done since 1969, in trying to decrease the manufacture of chemical weapons throughout the world; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of General Convention be directed to forward a copy of this resolution to the President and to Congress.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church oppose any resumption of the production of chemical (*nerve gas*) weapons, and urge the Government of the United States to take a position of moral leadership, as it has done since 1969, in trying to decrease the manufacture of chemical (*nerve gas*) weapons throughout the world; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of General Convention be directed to forward a copy of this resolution to the President and to Congress, *and the Soviet and Iraqi Embassies.*

Introduction of the Very Rev. Stephen L. Fitzgerald

The Vice-President asked leave of the House to introduce the Very Rev. Stephen L. Fitzgerald, Special Representative to Theodosius, the Russian Orthodox Church.

Oppose Resumption of Production of Chemical Weapons

Deputy Rex of Central Florida proposed an amendment to D041, as follows:

In the first Resolved clause add the word "all" following the word "oppose," and delete the words "any resumption of the production of."

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

Deputy Atkinson, of Atlanta proposed an amendment to the amendment which would remove the words "nerve gas" from the Resolution and insert the words "and biological."

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The previous question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D041 Amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #80)

Star Wars (Strategic Defense Initiative)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #19 on D024 (Star Wars) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D024)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention:

- (1). Express its strongest opposition to President Reagan's Strategic Defense Initiative known popularly as "Star Wars"; and
- (2). Request members of Congress to withhold funds for study of the feasibility of this proposed "umbrella" that some contend could be built to remove the threat of nuclear war; and
- (3). Direct the Secretary of this Convention to communicate this Resolution to the President of the United States, to the members of Congress, and to the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention:

- (1). Express its ~~strongest~~ opposition to President Reagan's Strategic Defense Initiative known popularly as "Star Wars"; and
- (2). Request members of Congress to withhold funds for study of the feasibility of this proposed "umbrella" that some contend could be built to remove the threat of nuclear war; and
- (3). Direct the Secretary of this Convention to communicate this Resolution to the President of the United States, to the members of Congress, and to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, *and to the National Academy of Sciences.*

Deputy McGonigle of Texas presented the Committee Minority Report expressing opposition to the adoption of D024.

A motion was made to table the motion.

Motion to table defeated

A motion was made to terminate the debate

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

There was a voice vote on D024. To ascertain the results, the Chair asked for a division. The tally showed 524 yes votes. The Chair declared that a majority voted yes.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #81)

Election of GTS Trustees

Ballot #4 on the election of trustees of the General Theological Seminary was presented and the Vice-President instructed the House to vote for one person in the lay order.

Joint Commission on Peace on Deterrence

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #23 on A128 (Deterrence) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A.128)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention refers to parishes, dioceses, and provinces of this Church for critical study and reflection the report of the Joint Commission on Peace on deterrence to the House of Bishops meeting in 1984 and the statement on deterrence approved in substance by the World Council of Churches at its meeting in the Summer of 1983 in Vancouver.

Proposed Amendment:

Deputy Woodard of Washington suggested an amendment to A128 by adding the words "and the Diocese of Washington study 'The Nuclear Dilemma,'" following the word "Vancouver." The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #82)

Peacemaking

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #20 on D040 (Peace-making) and moved that the Resolution be adopted as amended.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D040)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention request the National Church and individual Episcopalians to:

A. Support and work for a verifiable nuclear freeze, and the continuation of the SALT II accord;

- B. Review and revise budgetary plans to reflect peace and justice priorities;
- C. Designate the first Wednesday of each month as a day of action and reflection on peace-making;
- D. Continue an active program of education and dialogue about peace and justice issues both within the Anglican Communion and with other groups;
- E. Influence government leaders and the producers of military technology and hardware to examine their moral and social responsibility; and
- F. Advocate economic conversion of our national resources, especially our labor, to the production of materials and services needed to enhance life.

Proposed Amendment:

Insert the word "bi-lateral" following the word "verifiable" in Section A.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #83)

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #85: Concurrence with HD Message #52—C059.
- HB Message #86: Concurrence with HD Message #53—A078.
- HB Message #87: Concurrence with HD Message #55—D059.
- HB Message #88: Concurrence with HD Message #56—A147.
- HB Message #89: Concurrence with HD Message #57—A148.
- HB Message #90: Concurrence with HD Message #59—A140a.

Election of GTS Trustees

The fourth ballot for trustee of the General Theological Seminary was presented, there being no election. The Chair requested a fifth ballot with the following names to make up the ballot:

Mr. Ronald Barlow
Mrs. Vivian E. Norton

Recess

Following the announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 6:03 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

Wednesday
September 11, 1985

House Called to Order

The President called the House to order at 10:00 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain for opening prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented Committee Report #5, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Fourth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chairman moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report approved**

Committee on Credentials

The Secretary read Report #5 of the Committee on Credentials and certified that the following deputies had been seated:

- Jeanne Babcock for Elizabeth Cole of Arizona
- Christoph Keller for Mark Linder of Arkansas
- Richard Copeland for Alan Purdom of Central Florida
- Edwin Norris for William Baar of Chicago
- Helen White for James Rosenthal of Chicago
- James Crowder for Ralph Merrill of Connecticut
- Thalia Oliphant for Dick Phillips of Dallas
- Margaret Delaplanc for Herbert Espy of Delaware
- Webster Simons for Robert Ladehoff of East Carolina
- Earl Magrath for William Ray of Tennessee
- Carl Hansen for Lawrence Mikkelsen of El Camino Real
- Edgar Markham for May Gere of El Camino Real
- Morley Frech for Richard Chang of Hawaii
- Thomas Van Culin for Nelson Secretario of Hawaii
- Arliagh Lassiter for C. Arthur Criss of Kansas
- Peter Casparian for Jeff Black of Kansas
- Geoffery Teague for Vincent A. Nardiello, Jr., of Long Island
- Nick Serfes for Lydia Lopez of Los Angeles
- Ellen Marasaki for Frank Marshall of Los Angeles
- W. Gedge Gayle for James Coleman of Louisiana
- Sylvia Slayton for Barbara MacDougall of Massachusetts
- David Selzer for James Newman of Minnesota
- David Elliott for C. Murray Lancaster of Mississippi
- Lee David Thames for Mary Ann Cortwright of Mississippi
- John Anderson for George Rea of Mississippi
- Frances Potter for Richard Siener of New Hampshire
- Arlen Fowler for Richard Daniels of Oklahoma
- Emily Shurley for Duncan Brown of Oklahoma
- William Fischler for Vernon Austin of Pennsylvania
- Janice Duncan for Elouise Yarrington of Pennsylvania

Walter Baker for Kathryn Day of Pennsylvania
Roger Tobin for John Rodgers of Pittsburgh
Joyce Butler for Larry Knapp of Pittsburgh
Donald Butler for William Hetrick of Pittsburgh
Michael Stone for Ronald Thomson of Rio Grande
Layton Simmer for William Muniz of Rio Grande
Robert Duffy for David Joslin of Rhode Island
Leo Hansen for John Witt of San Diego
Barbara Bright for Jon Rinnader of San Diego
Paul Clark for Frank Clark of South Dakota
Beulah Tureon for Betty Furios of South Dakota
Mary Davis for Alexander Grice III of Southern Virginia
William Gregg for William Edwards of Southwestern Virginia
Elizabeth Dobbins for Denis Case of Southwestern Virginia
James L. Tucker for John Worrell of Texas
Grafton Cockrell for Philip Whitehead of Upper South Carolina
Jesse F. Anderson for Joel Ginson of Washington
Iris Harris for David Beers of Washington
Clayton L. Knapp for Bruce Wirtz of Western Massachusetts
Peter Chase for J. Michael Povey of Western Massachusetts
Harry W. Firth for James Cavanaugh of West Missouri
Carl Chinnery for Mary Jane Myers of West Missouri
Morris K. Wilson III for Douglas Bailey of West Tennessee
Edmund L. Dohoney for John MacNaughton of West Texas
Ralph Haines for Bill Dugat of West Texas

Eight hundred thirty-two Deputies were seated. Fifty-five changes were reported.

The motion was made to amend A131 to allow certification on September 12, 13 and 14 between one and two p.m.

A standing division was called for.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

Theological Education

The House heard the report on General Theological Seminary as required by the Canons.

The President introduced the Very Rev. James Fenhagen, Dean of General Theological Seminary, to present, in turn, the Very Rev. Richard Reid, Dean of Virginia Theological Seminary. After a brief message, Dean Reid introduced the Rev. Wallace A. Frey, who sits on the Board of Theological Education.

Special Orders of Business

Items to be considered before legislative committee reports included two Special Orders of Business. At 11:30 a.m. the Governor of California was scheduled to arrive and at 11:45 a.m. Mrs. Gerald Ford was due to appear before the House. It was announced that all action from the floor must stop when the distinguished guests arrive.

Unfinished Business

Unfinished business of the previous legislative day was resumed.

Title III

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #14 on A113 (Title III) and moved adoption of the following resolution to establish a Special Order of Business.

Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of considering and taking action with respect to House of Bishops Message #27; and be it further

Resolved, That inasmuch as the consideration of the repeal and substitution of a new text for Title III in Resolution A113 must be dealt with *in toto*, no motion to divide the question will be in order; motions from the floor to amend the proposed text will be considered in the usual manner in the sequence of the text itself, except that proposed amendments which, in the option of the Chair, are germane to resolutions already presented to this Convention to amend the present Title III will *not* be in order at this time.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Resolution adopted

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #15 which proposed to concur with HB Message #27 and moved adoption of the following resolution, establishing rules of debate, as amended by the Committee.

Resolved, That in the consideration of Report No. 3 of the Committee on Ministry concerning House of Bishops Message No. 27 dealing with Resolution A113, the following rules of debate be followed:

1. The Committee shall not have more than 10 minutes to speak to their report on the message from the House of Bishops through such of its members and representatives as shall be designated by the Chairman of the Committee;

2. Thereafter, the deputies shall be given not more than 10 minutes to submit questions to the Committee concerning the report of the Committee on the Message from the House of Bishops;

3. Thereafter, the deputies shall be given not more than 10 minutes to debate the recommendation of the Committee. At the conclusion of such time a vote shall be taken on the recommendation of the Committee as to the action of the House of Bishops. If the vote be in the affirmative, action on the Message from the House of Bishops shall be concluded. If the vote be in the negative, debate shall continue under the following rule of debate;

4. Deputies shall be given opportunity to submit and debate amendments and substitutes to the proposed Title III, canon by canon. Each amendment or substitute must be in writing and submitted to the Secretary immediately following its introduction. The total time for debate on any one amendment or substitute shall not exceed 7 minutes; the total time for debate on amendments or substitutes to any one canon shall not exceed 20 minutes.

5. The total period of time for the introduction of amendments or substitutes and the debate thereon shall terminate not later than 30 minutes prior to the final limit of debate specified in Paragraph 9.

6. Thereafter, deputies shall be given not more than 20 minutes to debate the main question.

7. No motion to lay on the table, to commit or recommit, or otherwise terminate debate or to call for a vote on the main question shall be entertained as to the main question until the limits of debate specified in Paragraph 9 have expired or until there are no further members who desire to speak to the main question as amended, whichever first occurs.

8. Each speaker, speaking to the main question pursuant to Paragraph 6, shall be limited to 3 minutes, and all other speakers shall be limited to 2 minutes. No speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.

9. The entire debate on the report and resolution shall terminate no later than two hours following the initiation of consideration of the report, and a vote taken on the main question at that time. To the extent practicable, the chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession.

10. The limits of debate herein may be modified by two-thirds vote of the House.

Proposed Amendment:

The amendment was made to change the words "ten minutes" to the words "thirty minutes" in line one of paragraph three.

The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

Motion carried

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Election of General Theological Seminary Trustees

The secretary announced the fifth ballot for trustee of the General Theological Seminary in the lay order.

Amend Canon I.16.5 Proposed Effective January 1, 1986

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #41 on Resolution A011 (Title I) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A011)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 16, Sec. 5 (as proposed to be effective January 1, 1986; see page 137 of the Constitution and Canons) be amended as follows:

Sec. 5. No one shall be denied rights or status in this Church because of race, color or ethnic origin, *or disability/handicap*.

Proposed Amendment:

In Section 5, add the word "sex" between the words "ethnic origin" and "disability/handicap"; delete the word "or" between the words "ethnic origin" and "disability/handicap"; and add the words "age, or sexual orientation" after the words "disability/handicap."

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved postponement of consideration until a time certain after consideration of C007.

Motion carried
Matter postponed

Human Genetics

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #20 on A090 (Genetics) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A090)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention encourages genetic engineering research directed to an increase in human understanding of vital processes, recognizing that human DNA is a great gift of God, lying at the center of life and directing our development, growth and functioning; and be it further

Resolved, That in order to provide effective therapy designed to reduce human suffering, encouragement should be given to the multiplication of "cloned" human genes in especially designed "in vitro" conditions, a process providing the valuable source of pure human proteins which make this therapy possible, provided that through action by Congress authorization is given to the Food and Drug Administration, or to some other appropriate agency which includes non-scientist members, to assure an ethically acceptable use of these human proteins; and be it further

Resolved, That the Board for Theological Education and the Council of Seminary Deans be requested to include basic training in human genetics in the curricula of our seminaries and in programs for continuing education of the clergy; and that clergy be asked to consider, as a special form of ministry, the acquisition of special training in genetics and ethics in order to work professionally with parents and doctors of babies with genetic disorders.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention encourages genetic engineering research directed to an increase in human understanding of vital processes, recognizing that human DNA is a great gift of God, lying at the center of life and directing our development, growth and functioning; and be it further

Resolved, That in order to provide effective therapy designed to reduce human suffering, encouragement should be given to the multiplication of "cloned" human genes in especially designed "in vitro" conditions, a process providing the valuable source of pure human proteins which make this therapy possible, provided that through action by Congress authorization is given to the Food and Drug Administration, or to some other appropriate agency which includes *those competent in the necessary scientific disciplines and also persons with training in ethics and representatives of the general population and non-scientific members*, to assure an ethically acceptable use of these human proteins; and be it further

Resolved, That commendation be given to trained genetic counselors and the organizations which support them, including the March of Dimes; and be it further

Resolved, That the Board for Theological Education and the Council of Seminary Deans be requested (a) to provide for an appropriate group, equipped with pertinent scientific and theological competency, to study the implications of genetic knowledge and genetic manipulation for the Church's teaching; and (b) to include basic training in human genetics in the curricula of our seminaries continuing education programs; and (c) to hold up before

~~seminarians and clergy the need for clergy and other ministers to acquire and in programs for continuing education of the clergy, and that clergy be asked to consider, as a special form of ministry, the acquisition of special training in genetics and ethics in order to work progressionally with parents, health professionals and others caring for and doctors of babies or other loved ones with genetic disorders.~~

Deputy Barrow of Southeast Florida moved an amendment in line 2 of the third Resolved clause which called for the deletion of the words "including the March of Dimes."

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

The motion was made to end the debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on A090, as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #85)

Postponement of Elections for Executive Council

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the Special Order of Business for elections to Executive Council be postponed until immediately after noonday prayers.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Deputy Price of West Texas moved reconsideration of D024 (Star Wars).

General Ralph E. Haines, Jr., Deputy from West Texas, presented a minority report concerning the Resolution from the Committee on National and International Affairs.

A vote was taken to reconsider D024.

Motion defeated

Introduction of the Governor of California

Bishop Rusack of the diocese of Los Angeles introduced the Governor of California, the Hon. George Deukmejian, who was extended the courtesy of addressing the House.

Messages From the House of Bishops

The secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #93: Concurrence with HD Message #63—D062s.

HB Message #94: Concurrence with HD Message #62—A157s.

HB Message #95: Concurrence with HD Message #64—A107s.

HB Message #96: Concurrence with HD Message #65—D047s.

Introduction of Mrs. Gerald Ford

The President introduced Mrs. Gerald (Betty) Ford to address the House. The former First Lady was extended a warm welcome and spoke briefly. She commended the House for its work on behalf of the Church, referring especially to the legislation dealing with alcoholism.

Messages From the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #97: Concurrence with HD Message #66—A110s.

HB Message #98: Concurrence with HD Message #68—A114a.

HB Message #99: Concurrence with HD Message #69—Consent to Consecration of the Rev. Robert Ladehoff.

Introduction of Members from American Jewish Community

The President recognized members of the American Jewish Community. Rabbi Alfred Wolf, from the American Jewish Community; Mrs. Rosetta Cohen, of the American Jewish Congress; Mr. Morris Casuto, representing the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith; Rabbi Abner Weiss, of the Synagogue Council of America; and Rabbi Lawrence J. Goldmark, from the Union of American Hebrew Congregations were introduced to the House.

Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief

Deputy Dixie Hutchinson of Dallas was given special permission to present a statement regarding the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

United Thank Offering

It was announced that \$991.45 was collected for the United Thank Offering yesterday.

Filioque and the Nicene Creed

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #18 on A050 (Filioque) and moved concurrence with HB Message #64 without amendment.

Noonday Prayers

The President interrupted the debate on Ecumenical Affairs Report #18 in order to have noonday prayers by the Chaplain.

Election of Executive Council

Ballot #1 was distributed for election of members to the Executive Council.

Filioque

Debate on Ecumenical Affairs Report #18 (Filioque) was resumed.

Deputy Mustard of Southwestern Virginia moved to amend by adding the words "and by the Anglican Consultative Council" following the phrase "by the Lambeth Conference."

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

The previous question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

The vote was taken.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #86)

The Chair appointed a Committee of Conference on A050 to the House of Bishops. The members are as follows:

The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, of Western New York.

The Rev. Thomas Stoll, of Western Michigan.

Corrections of Ballot for Board of Examining Chaplains

The Secretary announced that the Rev. Philip Turner's name was withdrawn from the ballot on the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:41 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

House Called to Order

The Vice-President called the House to order at 2:00 p.m.

Committee on Credentials

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #6, to amend its Report #5 by changing the number of deputies from 832 to 851 properly certified and seated.

Lay Order Election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary

The Secretary announced the election of Mr. Ronald Barlow in the lay order to the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for a six-year term, with the results being 839 ballots cast, 420 needed to elect.

Executive Council Election

The results of Executive Council Ballot #1 were announced by the Secretary, with the Rev. Sandra Wilson being elected in the clerical order and Dr. Howard Anderson and Mr. Ralph Spence being elected in the lay order, all being elected for six-year terms. The ballot results were 826 ballots cast, 17 invalid, 809 valid ballots, and 405 needed to elect.

The Secretary requested that a subsequent ballot be prepared.

Amend Canon V.1

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #15 on D006 (Canon V.1) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D006)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon V.1 be amended as follows:

1. Canon V.1 is amended by adding a new Section to read as follows:

Section 2. *Whenever a Canon is amended in different respects by two or more independent enactments at the same General Convention, including the enactment of an entire Title, the separate enactments shall be considered as one enactment containing all of the amendments to the extent that the change made in separate amendments are not in conflict with each other. The two members of the Committee on Canons from each House of General Convention appointed pursuant to Canon V.1.6(a) shall make the determination whether or not there is a conflict and certify the text of the single enactment to the Secretary.*

2. Sections 2, 3, 4 and 5 are renumbered as Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6.

3. Canon V.1 is further amended by deleting renumbered Section 4 and replacing with new Section 4 to read as follows:

Section 4. *If a Canon or Section of a Canon or Clause of a Section of a Canon is to be amended or added, the enactment shall be in substantially one of the following forms: "Canon . . . (Canon, Section or Clause designated as provided in Canon V.2.3 . . . is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading)" or "Canon . . . (Canon or Section designated as provided in Canon V.2.3) is hereby amended by adding a Section . . . (or Clause) reading as follows: (here insert the text of the new Section or Clause)." If amendments are to be made at one General Convention to more than one-half of the Canons in a single Title of the Canons, the enactment may be in the following form: "Title . . . of the Canons is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading of all Canons in the Title whether or not the individual Canon is amended)." In the event of insertion of a new Canon, or a new Section or Clause in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of division of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly without the necessity of enacting an amendment or amendments to that effect.*

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon V.1 be amended as follows:

1. Canon V.1 is amended by adding a new Section to read as follows:

Section 2. *Whenever a Canon is amended, enacted, or repealed in different respects by two or more independent enactments at the same General Convention, including the enactment of an entire Title, the separate enactments shall be considered as one enactment containing all of the amendments or enactments, whether or not repealed, to the extent that the change made in separate amendments or enactments, are not in conflict with each other. The two members of the Committee on Canons from each House of General Convention appointed pursuant to Canon V.1.5(a) shall make the determination whether or not there is a conflict and certify the text of the single enactment to the Secretary.*

2. Sections 2, 3, 4 and 5 are renumbered as Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6.

3. Canon V.1 is further amended by deleting renumbered Section 4 and replacing with new Section 4 to read as follows:

Section 4. *If a Canon or Section of a Canon or Clause of a Section of a Canon is to be amended or added, the enactment shall be in substantially one of the following forms: "Canon . . . (Canon, Section or Clause designated as provided in Canon V.2.3) . . . is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading)" or "Canon . . . (Canon or Section designated as provided in Canon V.2.3) . . . is hereby amended by adding a Section (or Clause) reading as follows: (here insert the text of the new Section or Clause)." If amendments are to be made at one meeting of the General Convention to more than one-half of the Canons in a single Title of the Canons, the enactment may be in the following form: "Title . . . of the Canons is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading of all Canons in the Title whether or not the individual Canon is amended)." In the event of insertion of a new Canon, or a new Section or Clause in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of a division of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly without the necessity of enacting an amendment or amendments to that effect.*

4. Canon V.1.5(b) (renumbered) is amended by adding at the end thereof a new sentence to read as follows:

The Committee shall also have and exercise the power of renumbering of, and correction of references to, Articles, Sections and Clauses of the Constitution required by the adoption of amendments to the Constitution at a meeting of the General Convention in the same manner as provided with respect to Canons in the foregoing sections 4 and 5(a) of this Canon; and be it further

Resolved, That the amendments to Canon V.1 enacted by the foregoing resolution shall take effect on enactment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #87)

Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #3 on Resolution A064 (The Episcopalian) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A064)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Richard J. Anderson | Gerald N. McAllister |
| George I. Chassey, Jr. | Henry L. McCorkle |
| Alan Conner | James Milholland, Jr. |
| John C. Goodbody | Alfonso A. Narvaez |
| Arthur Z. Gray | Ruth Nicastró |
| George T. Guernsey III | Frederick L. Redpath |
| Robert L. Hartford | John W. Reinhardt |
| Howard Hoover | Robert A. Robinson |
| Ralph E. Hovencamp | Harry C. Rubicom |
| Inez Kaiser | Alma Wyden Simmons |
| Robert E. Kenyon, Jr. | Donald R. Woodward |
| Elizabeth B. Mason | John M. Allin, <i>ex officio</i> |

be and they are hereby, appointed and confirmed to hold office until the next General Convention and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the by-laws of the Corporation.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message # 88)

The Episcopalian

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #4 on A065 (The Episcopalian) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A065)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention recommend use of *The Episcopalian* to Church agencies, dioceses, parishes and vestries through the Diocesan Combination Plan, Parish Plan, Small Group Plan and related services.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #89)

Forward Movement

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #5 on A071 (Forward Movement) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A071)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #90)

Dialogue Between Anglican Communion and Roman Catholics in Latin America

The Vice-President recognized the Chairman of Dispatch of Business for business according to the calendar.

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #17 on B041 (Dialogue) and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #81.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD message #91)

[Editor's note: Later in the Fifth Day the House voted to reconsider in order to amend.]

ARCIC

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #19 on A052 (ARCIC) and moved concurrence with HB Message #83.

Special Order of Business for Election of President of the House of Deputies

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business introduced a Special Order of Business at 2:30 p.m. The President resumed the chair.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business presented its Report #12 concerning nominations for the President of the House of Deputies.

Deputy Charles Crump of West Tennessee placed in nomination the name of the Very Rev. David B. Collins of Atlanta.

The Rev. George Bates of Rio Grande placed in nomination the name of the Rev. Robert M. Wainwright of Rochester.

The Rev. Kwasi Thornell of Missouri placed in nomination the name of the Rev. George F. Regas of Los Angeles.

There was a motion from the floor to close nominations.

**Motion carried
Nominations closed**

The Secretary asked to have Ballot #2 for election of members to the Executive Council. The President asked the House to proceed to vote on Ballot #2.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business introduced the Order for the debate on Revision of Title III.

Review of Title III Canons

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #3 on A113 (Title III) and moved concurrence with HB Message #27 without amendment.

The Committee on Ministry representatives, Deputies Hutchinson, Tharp and Royce, answered questions from the floor.

The House engaged in organized debate on the Resolution. Because of the large number of speakers, the Chair held that each person would have only 3 minutes to speak and that the debate would be no more than 30 minutes in duration.

Deputy Hanson of Utah announced that the deputations of Utah, Northern California, South Dakota, San Joaquin and the clerical order of Hawaii call for vote by orders on A113.

Executive Council Election

The Secretary reported on Ballot #2, there being 803 valid ballots cast and 402 needed to elect. There were no elections in the clerical order (six-year term). The Rev. Wallace Frey was elected for a three-year term.

The Secretary placed the following names on Ballot #3 in the clerical order for six-year terms:

The Rev. George Bates

The Rev. G. H. Jack Woodard

In the lay order for six-year terms were the following:

Mrs. Betty T. Baker

Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr.

Mrs. Bettye J. Harris

The Hon. Hugh R. Jones

Ms. Anne Carter Mahaffey

Mr. Manual G. Mesa

Ms. Diana B. Pollard

Mr. Thomas M. Van Culin

Nominations for Church Deployment Board

The President made nominations to the Church Deployment Board.

- The Rev. James Hanisian of Southern Ohio for a six-year term
- Mrs. Dixie Hutchinson of Dallas for a six-year term
- Dr. Larry McNeill of Tennessee for a six-year term
- Mrs. Marylou Lavallee of Western Massachusetts for a three-year term
- Dr. Edward Voldseth of Iowa for a three-year term

Motion carried
Nominations confirmed

The House approved the nominations.
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #92)

Nominations for Board of Theological Education

The President made nominations to the Board of Theological Education, for six-year terms:

- Clerical: The Rev. Warner Traynham of Los Angeles
- The Rev. Helen Havens of Texas

- Lay: Mrs. Diana McVeigh of New Hampshire
- Mrs. Barbara Klemme of Minnesota
- Prof. James Waring McCrady of the University of the South

The House approved the nominations.

Motion carried
Nominations confirmed

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #92)

ARCIC Final Report

The House returned to debate on A052.
The House voted to concur with HB Message #83.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #94)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A052)

Whereas, the 67th General Convention received with appreciation the *Final Report* of ARCIC and directed the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to organize a study of this Report throughout the Church and to report to the 68th General Convention; and

Whereas, the 66th General Convention approved the first two sections of the *Final Report* of ARCIC, namely the agreed statement on Eucharistic Doctrine and on Ministry and Ordination as providing a "statement of the faith of this Church in the matters concerned"; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm that the agreed statement on "Authority in the Church (I and II)" of the *Final Report* of ARCIC represents a theological model of convergence towards which both of our Churches may grow and, in that sense, is sufficiently consonant in substance with the faith**

of this Church to justify further conversations and to offer a basis for taking further steps towards the reconciliation of our Churches grounded in agreement of faith; and be it further

Resolved, That the affirmations noted and the questions raised about these agreed statements, as identified in the report of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, be referred to ARCIC II for further dialogue; and be it further

Resolved, That this action of the 68th General Convention and the action of the 66th General Convention pertaining to the *Final Report* of ARCIC, along with the foregoing Report of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations on the ARCIC *Final Report*, be transmitted to the Anglican Consultative Council as the official response of this Church.

Dialogue Between Anglican Communion and Roman Catholics in Latin America

The Chair of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations moved reconsideration of B041 because the Mexican deputies wanted to amend but the Resolution was voted before they had a chance to offer an amendment.

Motion carried

Reconsideration approved by two-thirds majority

Deputy Cespedes of Northern Mexico moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Add the words, "which may lead to a better understanding between our two communions" following "the same region."

The vote was taken on reconsideration of B041.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

The House concurs with House of Bishops Message #81, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #100)

Committee of Conference

The Chairman appointed a Committee of Conference to the House of Bishops consisting of the Rev. Elton O. Smith of Western New York and the Rev. Thomas Stoll of Western Michigan.

Hearing Impaired

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #10 on D044 (Hearing Impaired) and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #20 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #95)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D044)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That all video tapes produced or co-produced by the Communications office of the Episcopal Church be closed captioned for the hearing impaired.**

Special Order of Business

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business in order to deal with B003.

Your Committee on Dispatch of Business moves the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of considering and taking action with respect to:

The Report of Committee #41 on Committees and Commissions concerning

B003 To establish a Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal and the Reports of Committee #13 on Evangelism concerning

A142 (Blue Book p. 278) Refer to Commission on Evangelism and Renewal a strategy for evangelism to young adults.

A143 (Blue Book p. 279) Refer to Commission on Evangelism and Renewal a strategy for evangelism to under-represented groups.

Motion carried by two-thirds majority

Resolution adopted

Canon I.1.2(n)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its report #5 on B003 and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution, to establish a Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal.

Original Test of Resolution:

(B003)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2(n) be amended by inserting a new sub-paragraph (4) and renumbering the subsequent sub-paragraphs as follows:

A Standing Commission on Evangelism and Renewal consisting of 10 members (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to hold up before the Church the needs and opportunities for the renewal of the Church and for the exercise of evangelistic ministry. The Commission shall develop policy and program in the areas of Evangelism and Renewal and recommend appropriate General Convention and Executive Council action in these areas of ministry. The Commission shall provide research and development in the areas of Evangelism and Renewal for the Executive Council and the several Dioceses. In constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this clause, one Bishop, one Presbyter or Deacon, and two Lay Persons shall be appointed for terms expiring at the adjournment of the first succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, so that the terms of the members will be staggered; and be it further

Resolved, That \$60,000 be appropriated from the assessment budget of the General Convention for the 1986-88 Triennium.

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2 be amended by inserting a new sub-paragraph (o), as follows:

There shall be a Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal consisting of 10 members (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Person). Its duties shall be to hold up before the Church the needs and opportunities for the renewal of the Church and for the exercise of evangelistic ministry. The Commission shall develop policy and recommend program in the areas of Evangelism and Renewal and recommend appropriate action by the General

Convention, the Executive Council and the several Dioceses in these areas of ministry.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #96)

Joint Commission on Peace on Deterrence

The Secretary announced that the House of Bishops Message #109 informs the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has concurred with A128a (Study report of Joint Commission), with amendment.

The President appointed the Rev. Canon Kermit Lloyd and the Rev. Canon George Regas as a Committee of Conference on A128a to the House of Bishops.

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #98)

Young Adult Ministry Development

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #1 on A142 (Young adult ministry) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A142)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention request that a forceful strategy for evangelism targeted to reach young adults, ages 18-35, be developed by the Standing Commission on Evangelism and Renewal in cooperation with national Church Youth Ministries staff.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention request that a forceful strategy for evangelism targeted to reach young adults, ages 18-35, be developed by the Standing Commission on Evangelism and Renewal in cooperation with ~~National Church Youth Ministries staff~~ the Education for Mission and Ministry division of the Executive Council.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #97)

Evangelism Strategy for Under-Represented Groups

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #2 on A143 (Strategy for under-represented groups) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A143)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Evangelism and Renewal to develop a strategy of evangelism that broadens the evangelistic outreach of the Church to bring into its fellowship groups which, by the evidence of the 1982 Profile of Episcopalians, are under-represented in the life of the Church, specifically with respect to age, race, education, and income.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #93)

The House cast Ballot #3 for election to Executive Council.

Votes by Order on Title III

The Secretary announced the results of the Vote by Orders on concurrence with HB Message #27 on A113 (Review of Title III), with the total votes cast being 111 in the lay order with 56 necessary to carry, Yes—90, No—14 and Divided—7. The total votes cast in the clerical order were 112 with 57 necessary to carry, Yes—88, No—14, and Divided—10.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #99.)

Final Text of Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canons 1-30 be repealed in their entirety and the text of Title III, Canons 1-30 as submitted by the Council for the Development of Ministry be adopted by this 68th General Convention.

The House recessed at 5:00 p.m. for twenty minutes.

The Vice-President called the house to order at 5:20 p.m.

Joint Commission on Peace on Deterrence

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business received a report on the Committee of Conference on A128 Amended (Joint Commission on Peace on deterrence). The Committee moves concurrence with HB Message #109.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #101)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A128a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention refers to parishes, dioceses, and provinces of this Church for critical study and reflection, the report of the Joint Commission on Peace on deterrence made to the House of Bishops meeting in 1984, and the statement on deterrence approved in substance by the World Council of Churches at its meeting in the Summer of 1983 in Vancouver, the Diocese of Washington's study entitled "The Nuclear Dilemma," and the 1983 Roman Catholic Bishops' Letter entitled "The Challenge of Peace, God's Promise and our Response."

Lay Communion Ministers

The Conference Committee on A101 Substitute (Lay Communion Ministers), reported to the House that the amended Resolution was concurred by the House of Bishops.

Election of the Presiding Bishop by Both Houses

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #15 on D095 (Election of Presiding Bishop) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Filioque Clause

The Conference Committee on A050 (Filioque Clause) reported that the House of Bishops will concur on A050 as amended.

Boy Scouts of America

The Committee on Education presented its Report #2 on D050 (Boy Scouts of America) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D050)

Whereas, the Scout movement has for seventy-five years proved its usefulness in the physical, intellectual moral, and spiritual growth of the youth of America; and

Whereas, the Scout movement has proved to be an effective tool for the Church's ministry to youth and families; and

Whereas, a number of Church bodies, including several member Churches of the Anglican Communion, officially recommend and encourage the Scout movement in their congregations; and

Whereas, the Episcopal Church is a major partner organization with the Boy Scouts of America, currently serving 35,061 youth in 1,289 units chartered to Episcopal congregations across the nation; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention congratulates the Boy Scouts of America in this its 75th anniversary year; and be it further

Resolved, That that this Convention approves and recommends the use of the scout programs in the parishes and missions of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention hereby urges a continued emphasis in this program upon its religious elements, including the priority of one's duty to God and neighbor and of the obligations of worship and participation in the church's sacramental life; and be it further

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry unit be asked to continue to arrange for the circulation of appropriate informational material on the use of this program in our parishes and missions; and be it further

Resolved, That the local congregations of the Episcopal Church be encouraged to organize a pack, troop, or post in their respective areas as part of their parish's ministry and outreach to youth and families.

Proposed Amendment:

The second, third, and fourth Resolved clauses be reworded as follows:

Resolved, That ~~that~~ this Convention approves and recommends the use of the scouting programs in ~~the~~ parishes and missions of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention hereby urges a continued emphasis in this program upon its religious elements, ~~including the priority of one's duty to God and neighbor and of the obligations of worship and participation in the church's sacramental life;~~ and be it further

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry unit be asked to ~~continue to arrange for the circulation of appropriate informational material on the use of this program in our parishes and missions~~ to support this program and to circulate scouting program information to our parishes and missions.

Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts moved an amendment to D050.

Proposed Amendment:

The following be added after the third Resolved clause:

Resolved, That this Convention urges that scouting programs in the parishes and missions of this Church recognize the freedom of belief or unbelief of all youth who are members.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The vote was taken on D050.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #102)

Church Pension Fund to Remove Limitation of Support to Clergy Spouses

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #8 on D092 (Support to clergy spouses) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D092)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention remove the limitation of economic support against spouses who remarry which is presently the custom of the Pension Fund.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention request the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to study the desirability of removing the limitations of economic support against spouses who remarry and report the results of said study at an early date.

Deputy Bates of Rio Grande moved an amendment to strike "study the desirability of removing" and insert "remove" and to strike "spouses" and insert "widows and widowers" and to delete "and report . . . an early date."

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The vote was taken on the Substitute Resolution as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution as amended adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #103)

Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #11 on A061 (Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry) and moved the House concur with House of Bishops Message #25 without amendment.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #104)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A061a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention 1) recognize the foregoing Report of the Standing Commission on

Ecumenical Relations as the response of this Church to the agreed statement of the Faith and Order Commission of the World Council of Churches on *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry*, expressing its appreciation for the remarkable convergence displayed therein; 2) declare that the text is a major contribution in the work toward reconciliation and visible unity which the World Council Commission on Faith and Order exists to foster; 3) recognize in the text major elements of the faith of the Church through the ages, with certain reservations as expressed in this response of the Episcopal Church; 4) encourage the Commission on Faith and Order in its work of evaluating the official responses of the churches to the text at the World Conference on Faith and Order in 1988; and 5) ask the dioceses of the Episcopal Church continue to use *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry*, together with this response, as a resource in meetings with ecumenical partners to pursue this Church's commitment to the visible unity of the Church.

Official Ecumenical Dialogue

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #9 on A048 (Official Ecumenical Dialogue) and moved the House concur with House of Bishops Message #9 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #105)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A048)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation, the Anglican-Orthodox Theological Consultation, the Consultation on Church Union, and the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue as the locus for official dialogue and conversation between this Church and each of these other participating Churches.

Election to Executive Council

The Secretary reported elections to Executive Council with 813 votes cast, 14 being invalid and 407 necessary to elect, the following were elected:

Clerical (six-year term)

The Rev. George Bates

Lay (six-year term)

Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr.

Mrs. Bettye J. Harris

The Hon. Hugh R. Jones

Mr. Thomas M. Van Culin

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called the supplemental calendar of the day.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #100: Concurs with HD #78—D078s.

HB Message #101: Concurs with HD #77—A058.

HB Message #104: Concurs with HD #81—D024a.

HB Message #105: Concurs with HD #80—D041a.

HB Message #106: Concurs with HD #79—D018a.

HB Message #107: Concurs with HD #76—C015a.

HB Message #108: Concurs with HD #75—C056s.

HB Message #110: Concurs with HD #83—D040a.

HB Message #111: Concurs with HD #84—D131.

HB Message #112: Concurs with HD #85—A090a.

HB Message #113: Concurs with HD #86—A50a with amendment.
(Committee of Conference will be appointed.)

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 6:12 p.m.
The House stands in recess until 9:00 a.m. tomorrow.

SIXTH DAY

Thursday
September 12, 1985

House Called to Order

The President called the House to order at 9:00 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain for opening prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented Committee Report #6, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Fifth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chairman moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

Committee on Credentials

The Secretary read Report #6 of the Committee on Credentials and certified that the following deputies had been seated:

Tom Taylor for Charles Eddy of Alaska
Frieda Carnell for Lorraine Freiburghouse of Albany
Elizabeth Cole for Jeanne Babcock of Arizona
Mark Linder for Christoph Keller of Arkansas
Julie Keller for Merry Hedges of Arkansas
Clarence Gossett for Russell Rawn of Arkansas
William Baar for Edwin Norris of Chicago
James Rosenthal for Helen White of Chicago
Robert Davidson for David Berenson of Colorado
Ralph Merrill for James Crowder of Connecticut
Edward Rutland for James Sigler of Dallas
Richard Phillips for Thalia Oliphant of Dallas
Herbert Espy for Margaret Delaplanc of Delaware
Betty Weeth for Jan Connell of Eau Claire
Timoteo Quintero for Morley Frech of Hawaii
Robert Brown for Edwin Bonsey of Hawaii
Duff Green for Robert Browne of Indianapolis
Jeff Black for Peter Casparian of Kansas
Vincent Nardiello for Geoffrey Teague of Long Island
Kenneth Miller for Diane Porter of Long Island
Frank Marshall for Ellen Murasaki of Los Angeles
Lydia Lopez for Nick Serfes of Los Angeles
James Coleman for George Gayle of Louisiana
Sylvia Lund for Harold Brown of Maine
Kenneth McElroy for Reginald Watts of Maryland
Sylvia Slayton for Donald Burke of Massachusetts
Barbara MacDougall for Sylvia Slaton of Massachusetts
James Newman for Stewart Zabriskie of Minnesota
C. Murray Lancaster for David Elliot of Mississippi
S. Barry O'Leary for David Selzer of Minnesota

Mary Hassell for John Robertson of Minnesota
David Elliott for Roderic Murray III of Mississippi
Mary Ann Cortright for Lee David Thames of Mississippi
George Rea for John Anderson of Mississippi
Frances Potter for Bayard Hancock for New Hampshire
Richard Siener for Frances Potter of New Hampshire
Ann Chaplin for Gilbert Tanis of New Hampshire
John Crocker, Jr., for Lloyd Chattin of New Jersey
Robert Willing for Carol Anderson of New York
Ronald McCrary for Stuart Hoke of Northwest Texas
Richard Daniels for Arlen Fowler of Oklahoma
Kenneth Armstrong for George Back of Oklahoma
Lois Clark for Robert Bibens of Oklahoma
Duncan Brown for Emily Shurley of Oklahoma
Robert Reynold for Jerry Lamb of Oregon
Barbara Harris for Wilfred Penny of Pennsylvania
Mary Lou Bulmer for John Harrison of Pennsylvania
Katharine Day for Walter Baker of Pennsylvania
John Rogers, Jr., for Roger Tobin of Pittsburgh
Charles P. Martin for David Jones of Pittsburgh
Donald Wilson for Ira Houck of Pittsburgh
William Hetrick for Donald Wilson of Pittsburgh
Lawrence Knapp for Joyce Butler of Pittsburgh
William Muniz for Layton Simmer of Rio Grande
Ronald Reed Thompson for Michael Stone of Rio Grande
Robert Two Bulls for David Anderson of South Dakota
Frank Clark for Lyle Noisy Hawk of South Dakota
Betty Furois for Beulah Turgeon of South Dakota
James Hanisian for Sue Reid of Southern Ohio
Alexander Grice III for Mary Davis of Southern Virginia
Adrian K. James for Juanita Harris of Southwest Florida
William A. Edward for William Greg of Southwestern Virginia
Donald Black for G. Thomas Mustard of Southwestern Virginia
John A. Furgerson for Edward C. Chapman of Southwestern Virginia
Carolyn McDonald for Florence Robertson of Southwestern Virginia
Dennis G. Case for Elizabeth Dobbins of Southwestern Virginia
Laurens Hall for Rayford High of Texas
James Abernathy for John Donovan of Texas
Philip H. Whitehead for Grafton Cockrell of Upper South Carolina
William G. Walsh for Perry Earle of Upper South Carolina
Elizabeth Dalaba for G. Edward Howlett of Utah
Mabry Lyman for Louise Park of Vermont
Jesse F. Anderson for George Lockwood of Washington
Martin Townsend for Edgar Romig of Washington
Sylvia Buell for Iris Harris of Washington
Joel A. Gibson for Jesse E. Anderson of Washington
J. Michael Povey for Peter Chase of Western Massachusetts
W. Bruce Wirtz for Clayton Knapp of Western Massachusetts
James Earl Cavanaugh for Harry Firth of West Missouri
James F. Russell for Herbert Ries of West Tennessee
John MacNaughton for Edmund Dohoney of West Texas

Samuel Todd for R. Roy Baines of West Texas
Nigel Renton for Lyle Morton of California
William Swinford for Beth Jett of Lexington

A total of 82 changes were made. The number of deputies certified and seated is 851.

Message from Canon Guilbert

The President read a message from Canon Guilbert, long-time Secretary of this House as well as Secretary of the General Convention, who extended greetings.

Surrogate Parenthood

The President read House of Bishops Message #103, referring to A089s, and appointed a Conference Committee composed of the Rev. Christian A. Hovde and Dr. Lillian Robinson.

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #109)

Election of President of House of Deputies

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption of Report #18 on election of the President of the House of Deputies.

Text of Report #18

To assure the election of a President of this House requiring no more than three ballots, your Committee on Dispatch of Business moves the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That on the election of a President of this House at this General Convention, in the event that there has not been an election on the first or second ballot, only the two nominees receiving the highest number of votes on the second ballot be retained on the third ballot.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Report adopted**

Election of Vice-President of House of Deputies

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption of Report #19 on election of the Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Text of Report #19:

To assure the election of a Vice-President of this House requiring no more than five ballots, your Committee on Dispatch of Business moves the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That on the election of the Vice-President of this House at this General Convention:

1. Only the four nominees receiving the highest number of votes on the second ballot be retained on the third ballot;

2. Only the three nominees receiving the highest number of votes on the third ballot be retained on the fourth ballot; and

3. Only the two nominees receiving the highest number of votes on the fourth ballot be retained on the fifth ballot.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Report adopted**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules to take up the Committee on National and International Affairs Report #11.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Investment of Church Funds in South Africa and Namibia

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #11 on D073 (South Africa and Namibia) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D073)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention in obedience to the Religion of the Prayer Book and with the desire to demonstrate moral leadership in our society mandate that the Executive Council and the Church Pension Fund divest all holdings in companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention urge all dioceses, parishes and affiliated institutions of the Episcopal Church to examine their portfolios with a view to identifying and divesting any holdings of companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention in obedience to *our call to fearlessly contend against evil and to make no peace with oppression* ~~the Religion of the Prayer Book~~ and with the desire to demonstrate moral leadership in our society mandate that the Executive Council ~~and the Church Pension Fund~~ divest all holdings in companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention urge *the Church Pension Fund*, all dioceses, parishes and affiliated institutions of The Episcopal Church to examine their portfolios with a view to identifying and divesting any holdings of companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia.

Deputy Havemeyer of New York moved D039 (Investments and South Africa) as a Substitute Resolution.

The previous question was called.

Debate terminated

Substitute Resolution defeated

The vote was taken on D073 as amended by the Committee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #106)

Bishop Tutu, Apartheid and South Africa

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #10 on C049 (South Africa) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C049)

Whereas, Bishop Tutu, at great personal risk, bravely speaks out against the evil South African practice of apartheid, which forcibly separates black

South Africans from white South Africans by assuming white South Africans are inherently superior on the basis of race alone; and

Whereas, Bishop Tutu has been honored for his brave expression and especially because of his faith in peaceful change while warning his countrymen of the evil of apartheid and the dangers of no changes with the 1984 Nobel Prize for Peace; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, because of the heroic examples of people such as Bishop Tutu, and in thanksgiving to Almighty God, urge each Diocese and Congregation of the Episcopal Church to learn about the life and work of the heroic Church in Africa and become better examples of the Christian faith by developing improved understanding and relationships with other people regardless of race, sex, nationality, physical and/or mental condition or social or economic status.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, ~~because of the heroic examples of people such as Bishop Tutu, and in thanksgiving to Almighty God for the heroic life and work of the Church in Africa and of Desmond Tutu, Bishop of Johannesburg, urge each Diocese and Congregation of the Episcopal Church to learn about the life and work of the heroic Church in Africa from such witness in order to follow its example by offering ourselves in service to others and by committing ourselves to eliminate the evils of and become better examples of the Christian faith by developing improved understanding and relationships with other people regardless of~~ *injustice and discrimination on the basis of race, sex, nationality, physical and/or mental condition or social or economic status where it exists at home or in any other place.*

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #107)

U.S. Policy Regarding the Republic of South Africa

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #25 on D029 (South Africa) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D029)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church adopt as its own the resolution of the Executive Council meeting February 12-15, 1985, concerning United States policy with regard to the Republic of South Africa:

"That this Executive Council support the development by the government of the United States of an unambiguous, coherent policy in opposition to apartheid in the Republic of South Africa by constructive change, and as part of this policy, we call upon the United States government to:

1. Prohibit the importation and sale of Krugerrands;
2. Prohibit loans by United States financial institutions to the government of the Republic of South Africa;
3. Require all U.S. corporations to be signatories of the expanded Sullivan Principles and maintain a credible category rating;

4. Withold recognition of so-called "Homelands" and oppose uprooting and forced removal of blacks;
5. Continue policy of public statements and actions expressing U.S. opposition to apartheid;
6. Expand contacts with black South African church, political, social, educational, business, and labor leaders;
7. Support humanitarian aid programs for black South Africans;
8. Increase the number of blacks (Americans and South Africans) in the U.S. Embassy and consulates;
9. Broaden the arms embargo to cover foreign subsidiaries of U.S. companies;
10. Broaden the nuclear embargo;
11. Utilize the Export Administration Act to underline U.S. resolve to end apartheid;
12. Encourage allies, especially those with significant trading ties to South Africa, to take parallel measures."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #108)

Joint Rule of Order #22

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #6 on D145 (Joint Rule of Order #22) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D145)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Rules of Order be amended by inserting the following new joint rule and by renumbering the subsequent joint rules:

VIII. Joint Legislative Committee on Committees and Commissions

22. There shall be a Legislative Committee to be designated the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions to which shall be referred all Resolutions relating to the creation, continuation, merger or other changes in Joint and Standing Committees and Commissions, Boards and other Agencies of the Church.

Motion carried by a two-third majority
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #110)

Amend Article IV of Constitution Regarding Standing Committee Vacancies

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #10 on D001 (Article IV) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D001)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article IV of the Constitution be amended in the last sentence by inserting the phrase: *including the filling of vacancies* between "duties" and "of."

Proposed Amendment:

Make no change in the last sentence of Article IV of the Constitution. In the first sentence, amend to read: "In every Diocese a Standing Committee

shall be ~~appointed~~ *elected* by the Convention thereof, *except that provision for filling vacancies between Conventions may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.*"

Deputy Lockwood of Hawaii moved an amendment to change "Conventions" to "the meetings of Convention."

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The previous question was called.

Debate terminated
Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #111)

Amend Article X of the Constitution

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #11 on A010 (Article X) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A010)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Article X of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Article X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, ~~the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion,~~ as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and in the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, of this Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Article X of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Article X.

~~The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion,~~ as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses of ~~this Church.~~

Deputy Waymouth of Maine moved a Substitute Resolution.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the first sentence of Article X of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Article X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms

of David, the Forms of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Offices of Institution of Ministers, and *Historical Documents of the Church, including the Articles of Religion*, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses of this Church.

Motion defeated

Substitute Resolution defeated

The previous question was called.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #113)

Election of President of House of Deputies

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business interrupted the business to introduce the Special Order to elect the President of the House of Deputies. Ballot #1 was distributed.

Election of Presiding Bishop

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #9 on A151 (Presiding Bishop) and moved concurrence with HB Message #5 with amendment by changing the word "would" to "shall" in the last line.

Motion carried

The House concurs, with amendment

The President appointed a Conference Committee for A151 composed of Frank Storey of Spokane and Richard Kallenberg of Fond du Lac.

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #114)

The President announced the result of the elections for President of the House. The Very Rev. David B. Collins was elected.

The Chair requested the delegation from Atlanta to escort President-elect Collins to the platform. Dean Collins addressed the House briefly, giving praise and thanks to our Lord Jesus Christ and expressing his gratitude for the support and trust of the House.

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #112)

Deputy Smith of Western New York moved to suspend the Rules of Order to introduce a resolution.

Motion defeated

There was a Special Order for the nomination for Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Deputy Rebecca Snow of Alaska nominated John Cannon of Michigan.

Deputy John Beunz of El Camino Real nominated George S. Lockwood of El Camino Real.

Deputy Robert Royce of Long Island nominated George T. Shields of Spokane.

Deputy George L. McGonigle of Texas nominated Pamela P. Chinnis of Washington.

Deputy Barbara Schlacter of New York nominated Marjorie L. Christie of Newark.

Recess

The chair announced a recess at 10:50 a.m. until 11:10 a.m.

House Called to Order

The President called the House to Order at 11:13 a.m.

United Thank Offering

The President introduced Mrs. Marilyn Wilkerson, Chairman of the United Thank Offering, who announced that the Triennial Meeting of the Women of the Church has made 133 grants in the amount of \$2,802,697.96.

World Food Day

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #1 on A082 (World Food Day) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A082)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention commends the Episcopal National Hunger Committee and its network which reaches out into the several dioceses and requests all involved to redouble their efforts in stimulating a response to hunger by every member of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That members of the Episcopal Church throughout America be challenged to observe October 16 as World Food Day and to use that occasion to join with religious and secular organizations in local communities everywhere to study and reflect on the extent of hunger at home and abroad.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention affirm the response of the Episcopal Church to global hunger and famine; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church observe October 16 of each year as World Food Day and use the week which includes this date to join with religious and secular organizations in local communities everywhere to study the root causes of hunger at home and abroad; and be it further

Resolved, that the National Hunger Committee and Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, through their networks, continue to provide opportunities and educational resources to assist Episcopalians to work actively towards eradication of hunger through:

1. Generous gifts for relief, rehabilitation and developmental aid;
2. Participation in local hunger relief programs;
3. Public policy advocacy to encourage domestic and international relief and to promote just distribution of the world's resources; and
4. Worship, prayer, education and reflection; and be it further

Resolved, That Episcopalians be encouraged to use the opportunities afforded by the diversity of the Anglican Communion to institute partnership programs in development which address basic issues of hunger, disease, poverty, discrimination, and illiteracy; and be it further

Resolved, That congregations be encouraged to develop programs and to

share their discoveries and responses through the networks of the National Hunger Committee and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #116)

Reordering Federal Priorities

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #12 on A080 (Federal priorities) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A080)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention, viewing with deep concern the increasing trend in federal budgeting away from meeting basic human needs both at home and abroad, in preference to increasing the defense establishment, reaffirms the call of the 67th Convention for a reordering of federal budget priorities by:

—Restoring funds in federal food nutritional programs, including food stamps, child nutrition and elderly nutrition projects;

—Increasing the funding for the Special Supplemental Food Program for women, infants and children (WIC) so as to enable the caseload to serve more effectively the nine million estimated eligible recipients;

—Increasing the demonstrably inadequate food stamp allocations to more humane levels; and, as an initial minimum measure, enacting the recommendations of the President's own Task Force on Food Assistance;

—Instituting a federally funded and administered program to gather comprehensive information regularly on diet and nutrition as related to health problems all over the nation, providing such data on a timely basis.

Proposed Amendment:

Add the following Resolved clauses:

Resolved, That the Hunger Office, the Public Issues Office, the Washington Office and other appropriate units of the Church Center undertake on behalf of this Convention the informing and educating of members of this Church in these matters; and be it further

Resolved, That the National Hunger Committee, the Public Issues Office and the Washington Office work with other Church Center units and ecumenical groups to devise strategies to work toward the goals expressed herein; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention be charged to inform the President of the United States and members of the Congress of these concerns of the Episcopal Church.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #117)

U.S. to Increase Foreign Development Aid

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #13 on A081 (Foreign Aid) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A081)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention calls upon the Congress of the United States for an increase in foreign developmental aid, such aid to be targeted to countries presently stricken by famine; and be it further

Resolved, That the President of the United States be called upon to appoint a bipartisan commission to visit the famine-stricken countries in Africa and elsewhere and to recommend to him and to members of the Congress an appropriate U.S. policy.

Proposed Amendment:

Add the following Resolved clause:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention be charged to inform the President of the United States, members of the Congress, the Secretary of State and the Director of the Agency for International Development of this resolution.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #118)

Reform of Nation's Criminal Justice System

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #15 on C043 (Reform of justice system) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C043)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention create a task force on the Church's role in the reform of our nation's criminal justice system, in order to study the problems inherent in it, and to the end that concrete proposals may result, said task force to be authorized and directed to co-ordinate its study and proposals with the National Interreligious Task Force on Criminal Justice; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request each Diocese of the Church that it form a committee on criminal justice, working under the guidance of the Bishop, and including in its membership representatives from the clergy and the laity, and especially including prisoners, professionals, and other persons involved in the criminal justice system; such committee

1. To work in conjunction with local and national resources;
2. To report its findings to the Bishop, to be by him reported to the 1988 General Convention;
3. To address the issues of prevention, the justice process, treatment versus punishment, alternatives to incarceration, and the Church's relationship to all persons affected by criminal behavior.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved clause, add the words "charge the Executive Council to" after the words "General Convention" and delete everything following the words "inherent in it." Strike the second Resolved clause and in its place add the following:

Resolved, That this criminal justice task force, so far as possible, include in its membership representatives from the clergy, laity, judiciary, former prisoners, victims of crime and their families, professionals, and other persons involved in the criminal justice system; and be it further

Resolved, That this criminal justice task force survey the work already being done by the Episcopal Church in the various dioceses and congregations and by other ecumenical and secular bodies, and report the results of their survey and recommendations for future action to the 69th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #119)

Financial Aid to Contras in Nicaragua

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #16 on D023 (Aid to contras) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

D023

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention calls upon the United States government and all other governments involved to cease all covert and overt aid to the contras in Nicaragua; and be it further

Resolved, That the United States government cease all embargos and other activities aimed at destabilizing the government of Nicaragua and affirm and respect the principles of national sovereignty, self-determination and non-intervention in the domestic affairs of Nicaragua; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention be directed to communicate this Resolution to the President of the United States and the members of Congress.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention calls upon the United States government and all other governments involved to:

(a). cease all covert and overt aid to the contras and all other military forces in Nicaragua;

(b). cease all embargos and other activities aimed at destabilizing the government of Nicaragua;

(c). affirm and respect the principles of national sovereignty, self-determination and non-intervention in the domestic affairs of Nicaragua; and

(d). seek a negotiated settlement based on the 21 points of the Contadora Group; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention expresses its support of the Diocese of Nicaragua in its appeal to the entire Anglican Communion, and especially to our churches in Central America, that they do all they possibly can to influence their members, their communities and their governments, to help in the steps taken for peace in Central America and by so doing avoid war among brothers and sisters; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention be directed to communicate

this Resolution to the President of the United States and the members of Congress, and the governments of the USSR, Cuba, and Israel.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #120)

Health Care

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #22 on A088 (Health care) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A088)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church invite its principal ecumenical and interfaith partners to join this Church is calling upon the President of the United States and the Congress to authorize and appoint a National Commission on the Reform of Health Care charged with making recommendations concerning ways in which health services in these United States may be more economically and efficiently made available in a fair and equitable manner to all Americans, addressing in the process the 1984 findings of the National Citizens Board of Inquiry into Health in America; and be it further

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention recommends and affirms the support by local congregations of community preventive health programs, including participation in alcohol and drug counseling, school health classes, immunization programs, maternal-child education programs, environmental health programs, crisis centers, suicide prevention programs and poison control centers; and be it further

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention encourage development of lay ministry training programs in local congregations through which the pastoral care by the clergy can be extended to all ill members of their church community through lay visitation in homes and hospitals; and be it further

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention commends the many programs initiated by congregations in community outreach and services and encourages expanded efforts by all congregations to identify their community resources and assist in raising financial and personnel support for such health services as food kitchens, shelters for the homeless, legal aid centers, mental health centers, neighborhood health clinics, homes for physically and mentally handicapped persons, home health care, and halfway houses.

Proposed Amendment:

In the second Resolved clause, third line, delete the words "including participation in" and insert the words "such as." In the fourth Resolved clause, seventh line, delete the words "physically and mentally handicapped persons" and insert the words "persons with physical or mental disabilities, or both," and after the words "home health care" add the words "hospice care for the dying and their families." Amend the third Resolved clause as follows:

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention encourage development of ~~lay ministry training programs in local congregations~~ *in local congregations of training programs for lay persons* through which the pastoral care by the clergy can be extended *and strengthened to all ill members of their church community* through lay visitation ~~in homes and hospitals.~~

Noonday Prayers

The President recognized the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Physically and Mentally Disabled

Debate on A088 resumed and the vote taken.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #121)

Ministry to Homosexual Persons

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #26 on D082 (Homosexual persons) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D082)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention urge each diocese of this Church to establish a Committee on Ministry to Homosexual Persons.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention urge each diocese of this Church to establish a pastoral concerns committee on homosexuality to foster a better understanding of homosexual persons, to dispel myths and prejudices about homosexuality, to provide pastoral support, and to give life to the claim of homosexual persons "upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral care and concern of the Church" as recognized by the General Convention in 1976.

Deputy Snow of Alaska moved to amend the Substitute by replacing the words "establish a pastoral concerns committee on homosexuality" with the words "find an effective way to."

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Madison of Olympia moved to amend the Substitute Resolution by inserting the words "to work with local chapters of Integrity, where they exist," after the words "pastoral support."

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Wirtz of Western Massachusetts moved to further amend the Resolution by adding the words "and if possible establish a pastoral concerns committee on homosexuality."

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Vote on the previous question was taken.

**Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #122)

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:20 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.

JOINT SESSION

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to order at 2:00 p.m. Bishop Allin introduced Bishop Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop-elect to present his acceptance of election to the office of Presiding Bishop. Bishop Browning was warmly welcomed by the General Convention.

Following the acceptance, the Secretary of General Convention, the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum presented Bishop Browning with the seals of the office of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Allin introduced Deputy Thomas Tisdale of South Carolina, Chairman of the Program Budget and Finance Committee, to present his report to the Convention.

Deputy Tisdale introduced Bishop Leigh Wallace of Spokane to present a picture of the Church and the world.

Deputy Nancy Moody of Northern Indiana spoke of the state and hope of the Church.

Deputy Tisdale spoke of the problems and challenges of the world.

The Rev. Gene Ruyle of Atlanta presented a view of the theme "Coming to Life," which focused on "seeing, being, and doing."

The Budget proposal will come before each house tomorrow.

The Presiding Bishop adjourned the Joint Session at 3:07 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION**House is Called to Order**

The President-elect called the House to order at 3:27 p.m. and recognized the Secretary.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #114: Concurrence with HD Message #87—D006a.

HB Message #115: Concurrence with HD Message #88—A064.

HB Message #116: Concurrence with HD Message #89 A065.

HB Message #117: Concurrence with HD Message #90 A071.

HB Message #121: Concurrence with HD Message #92—Nominees for Church Deployment Board.

HB Message #122: Concurrence with HD Message #103—D092s.

HB Message #123: Concurrence with HD Message #102—D050a.

HB Message #124: Concurrence with HD Message #93—A143a.

HB Message #125: Concurrence with HD Message #96—B003s.

HB Message #126: Concurrence with HD Message #97—A142a.

HB Message #127: Concurrence with HD Message #100—B041a.

HB Message #128: Election of the Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan and the Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade to Executive Council.

The House confirmed
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #123)

HB Message #129: Election of the Rt. Rev. C. FitzSimons Allison and the Rt. Rev. J. M. Mark Dyer to Board of Examining Chaplains.

Amend Section 1 of Canon I.6—of Business Methods in Church Affairs

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #3 on A068 (Business methods) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution: (A068)

Whereas, the existing Section (91) of Canon 6 relates only to the custody and safekeeping of funds that are permanent in nature and securities of whatsoever kind, and it does not purport to direct how such funds shall be invested; and

Whereas, the proposed amendment also is concerned only with the custody and safekeeping of permanent funds, and is intended to eliminate any possible impediment to the use of investment vehicles that have become popular since the Canon was adopted; and

Whereas, the reference to "securities" represented by physical evidence of ownership or indebtedness reflects the fact that some securities are now issued in book entry form: examples include certain United States Treasury Securities, certain corporate stocks, shares of regulated investment companies (mutual funds, including money market funds) or securities held by a central depository, such as a clearing corporation defined in Article Eight of the Uniform Commercial Code—in such cases the investor does not receive a certificate evidencing ownership of the security that can be deposited as required by the first paragraph of Section (1); and

Whereas, the purpose of the third paragraph of the proposed amendment is to make it clear that investment in such types of securities is not prohibited by the first paragraph, requiring that permanent funds be deposited with an approved agency; and

Whereas, the proposed amendment clarifies the definition of the funds to which it applies and also expands the class of eligible depository institutions; and

Whereas, this amendment is also intended to make it clear that the investment of permanent funds in certificates of deposit is not barred; and

Whereas, it is recommended that any amendment be as broad and flexible as possible—a narrowly restrictive provision may be expected to cause more problems than it will avoid; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Subsection (1) of Canon I.6.1 be amended

1. by deleting the present Paragraph one (1) of Subsection (1) and inserting a new Paragraph one (1) as follows:

(1. Funds held in trust, endowment and other permanent funds, and securities represented by physical evidence of ownership or indebtedness, shall be deposited with a National or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese, under a deed of trust, agency or other depository agreement providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

2. by adding a new Paragraph three (3) to Subsection (1) as follows:

This paragraph shall not be deemed to prohibit investments in securities issued in book entry form or other manner that dispenses with the delivery of a certificate evidencing the ownership of the securities or the indebtedness of the issuer.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #125)

Review of Status and Concept of Navajoland Area Ministry

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #11 on A175 (Navajoland Area Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A175)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention, through its Standing Commission on Structure, review the status and concept of the Navajoland Area Ministry.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #126)

Change Rules of Order—House of Deputies

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #12 on D091 (Change Rules of Order) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(D091)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies enact a change in their Rules of Order regarding the name of a certain Legislative Committee, to wit, Rules of Order (IV) 7, changing the name of that committee from “Church Support” to “Stewardship and Development.”

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #127)

Scouting

The Committee on Education presented its Report #3 on D074 (Scouting) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Election of General Theological Seminary Trustees

The Secretary announced that the House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected Bishop Keller and Bishop Witcher as trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Maternity/Parental Leave Policy

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #27 on D083 (Leave policy) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D083)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention urge each diocese of this Church to include a policy for maternity/parental leave in conjunction with its policies for sick leave, annual leave, leave with and without pay, and disability pay for its lay and ordained employees.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention *direct the Executive Council and* urge each diocese of this Church to include a policy for maternity/parental leave in conjunction with its *personnel* policies for sick leave, annual leave, leave with and without pay, and disability pay for its lay and ordained employees.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #124)

Dioceses Initiate Studies on Abortion

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #35 on A085 Amended (Studies on abortion) and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #9 without amendment.

Deputy Nelson of Dallas moved a substitute to Resolution A085 Amended, restoring the original language of A085 in the Blue Book.

The previous question was called.

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Deputy Nelson's substitute.

**Motion defeated
Substitute resolution rejected**

A vote was taken on A085 Amended.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #128)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A085a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention request the several dioceses to initiate studies to consider the pastoral, personal, sociological and theological implications of abortion. We suggest appointing appropriately representative diocesan commissions to oversee a process of study which includes those local congregations willing to be in-

volved. We commend to all a study of the official position of this Church as expressed in the resolutions on abortion adopted by the General Conventions of 1976, 1979 and 1982. We suggest to all a study of the paper of the House of Bishops Committee on Theology: "Theological Reflection Paper on Abortion." Finally we direct the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health to receive all information arising from these diocesan studies.

Youth Presence

The Chair recognized the Youth Presence at the General Convention, and introduced Tonia Bybee of California who addressed the Convention briefly.

Awareness of Violence

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #24 on D021 (Violence) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D021)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States, is committed, during the 1986-1988 triennium, to raising the awareness of Episcopalians about violence and anti-violence; to examining the effects of violence within ourselves and our institutions; and to sharing strategies which enable Christian people to support and develop programs that confront the issues of violence and open the way for anti-violent behavior; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, utilizing its staff and other Episcopal Church resources, engage new alliances within existing structures in an intensive examination of the violence endemic in our church and our society, and the institutions of both, developing understandings and strategies of anti-violence that can be communicated to the dioceses and the church at large through workshops, curricula, general publications, and other audio-visual means; and be it further

Resolved, That the dioceses of the church provide and promote programs at each internal level that will raise Episcopalians' consciousness of violence in their lives and in the institutions of church and society, at the same time equipping them with understandings and strategies of anti-violence that will permit them to change attitudes and behaviors grounded in the many forms of violence; poverty, racism, human and national relationships, drug dependency, ecological insults, ageism, crime, domestic brutality and other forms of destructive behavior; and be it further

Resolved, That the dioceses be instructed to report to the Executive Council, no later than February of 1988, their experiences with such consciousness-raising and educational programs, remarking especially on the usefulness of information and material on violence and anti-violence developed at the Executive Council's direction, and making recommendations for the future.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved clause, line four, delete the word "anti-violence" and insert the words "measures to oppose violence," and in the seventh line delete the word "anti-violent" and add the words "actively opposing violent." In the second Resolved clause, line five, and in the third Resolved clause, line four, delete the word "anti-violence" and insert the words "actively opposing

violence." In the fourth Resolved clause, line four, delete the word "anti-violence" and insert the words "the active opposition to."

Deputy Considine of Northern Indiana moved to further amend by adding the following words after the words "destructive behavior" at the end of the third Resolved clause: "including abortion and application of the death penalty."

Motion defeated

Amendment proposed by Deputy Considine defeated

A vote was taken on D021 as amended by the Committee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #141)

Special Rule of Order

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption of its Report #22 on a Special Rule of Order.

Text of Report #22:

In the light of the passage of A101 as amended in this House and of the subsequent concurrence by the House of Bishops, your Committee on Dispatch of Business moves the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of this House be suspended and that the following be the Order of Business of this House at this time:

<i>Committee</i>	<i>Legis-</i>	<i>Page in</i>	<i>Committee</i>
<i>#5 Canons</i>	<i>lative #</i>	<i>Blue Book</i>	<i>recommends</i>
	A013	p. 11	A
	A014	p. 11	A
	A016	p. 11	C
	A017	p. 12	D
	A018	p. 12	D
	A019	p. 12	D
	A020	p. 12	D
	A021	p. 13	A
	A022	p. 13	D
	A023	p. 13	D
	A024	p. 13	D
	A025	p. 14	C
	A026	p. 14	C
	A027	p. 14	C
	A028	p. 14	C
	D066		R
<i>#16 Ministry</i>	A015	p. 15	D

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Report approved**

Amend Canon I.2, Sec. 5

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #29 on A013 (Amend Canon I.2, Sec. 5) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A013)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 2, Sec. 5 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop may appoint, as Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, a *confirmed adult* communicant of the Church *in good standing* who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law to serve at his pleasure as his counselor in matters relating to his office and the discharge of his responsibilities.

Deputy Kenny of Massachusetts moved an amendment to remove the word "confirmed".

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

A vote was taken on A013.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #129)

Amend Canon I.4.1(c)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #2 on A014 (Amend Canon I.4, Sec. 1(c) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A014)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the last sentence of Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 1(c) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(c)—Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and by one Lay Person who is a *confirmed adult* communicant *in good standing* of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #130)

Amend Canon I.8, Sec. 7

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #16 on A016 (Amend Canon I.8.7) and moved that the House concur with H.B. Message #52.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #131)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A016)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 7 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. Each Diocese and Area Mission within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by Presbyters or Dea-

cons canonically resident in the Diocese or Area Mission, and Lay Persons, *confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing, but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese or Area Mission, in such number as the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may provide. Each Diocese or Area Mission shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Amendments to Title III Canons:

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #19 on A017, A018, A019, A020, A022, A023 and A024 (Amendments to Title III) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of these Resolutions.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

Amend First Sentence of Canon III.10.10(a)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #5 on A021 (Amend Canon III) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A021)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10(a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 10(a). A person of Christian character, proven fitness, and leadership in his community, who is willing to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing his secular occupation, may be proposed and recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Postulant by the Minister and Vestry of the Parish in which his service is desired, or (should the Parish be without a Minister) by the Vestry and some other Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, or (if it is intended that the Postulant should serve outside, or apart from, an organized parish) by one such Presbyter and six Lay Persons who are *confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing and who are well informed regarding the area of circumstances within which it is proposed that the Postulant should serve.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #132)

Amendments to Canon IV

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #22 on A025, A026, A027 and A028 (Canon IV) and moved concurrence with HB Messages as follows:

HB Message #53: A025, Canon IV.3.3.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #133)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A025)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title IV, Canon 3, Sec. 3 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein,

three Presbyters canonically resident in one or the other of the Dioceses within the Province, three Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants of the this Church in good standing having domicile in the Province, two at least two of said Lay eommunieants Persons to be learned in the law.

HB Message #54: A026, Canon IV.3.20(c).

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #134)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A026)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of the second paragraph of Title IV, Canon 3, Sec. 20(c) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 20.(c). The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three lay Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing, learned in the law, as Assessors.

HB Message #55: A027, Canon IV.4.3.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #135)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A027)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Title IV, Canon 4, Sec. 3 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon IV.1., other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters, ~~one~~ One Presbyter and not less than six Lay eommunieants Persons shall be belong to of the Diocese of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to of the diocese in which he has domicile.

HB Message #56: A028, Canon IV.4.6.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #136)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A028)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the third sentence of the second paragraph of Title IV, Canon 4, Sec. 6 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any confirmed adult communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; . . .

Amend Canon I.13.1—of Parish Vestries

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #28 moving D066 (amend Canon I.13.1), recommending rejection.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

Parochial Report

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #13 on A015 (Parochial Report) and moved to be discharged.

Deputy Tachau of Kentucky moved to amend the motion to discharge and re-refer the Resolution to the Committee on Canons.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged
Referred to Canons**

Review and Revision of Constitution and Canons to Ensure Usage of Language that Is Sexually Inclusive

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #16 on A115 Amended (Sexually inclusive language) and moved concurrence with HB Message #2.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #138)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A115a)**

Whereas, The Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church has begun the work of eliminating language that is either ambiguous or sexually exclusive; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 68th General Convention charge the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to continue to review and revise the Constitution and Canons in order to ensure usage of language that is consistently sexually inclusive.**

Time Limitations and Points of Order

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt its Report #24 as follows:

Resolved, That in the consideration and action of all matters for action by this House:

1. Debate be limited to ten minutes.
2. Each speaker be limited to two minutes.
3. To the extent practicable, the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite view in alternate succession.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Resolution adopted**

Migrant Workers and the Rural Poor

The Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #3 on A137 (Migrant workers) and moved concurrence with HB Message #11, with Substitute.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A137)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention recognizes the continuing urgent need for ministry amongst migrant workers and the rural poor; commends the dioceses and congregations that are deeply committed to this ministry; and urges the increasing awareness by dioceses and congregations of opportunities to undertake and support this ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That the appropriate members of the Executive Council staff are encouraged to assist those who are engaged or about to be engaged in this ministry in communicating with and supporting each other as well as those ecumenical partners already engaged in this ministry.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention, recognizing the continuing urgent need for ministry among migrant workers and the rural poor, commends the dioceses and congregations that are deeply committed to this ministry, and urges increased awareness by all dioceses and congregations of the opportunities for undertaking and supporting this ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council is directed to assist those dioceses and congregations engaged in this ministry, encouraging mutual communication and support; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council survey the Church's ministry among migrant workers and the rural poor to determine what is being done, and to present the findings, along with positive models, to all dioceses prior to the 69th General Convention.

Motion carried

The House concurred with Substitute

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #139)

Staff Officer to Advocate Ministry of Churches in Small Communities

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #4 on A136 (Churches in small communities) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A136)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be an officer on the Executive Council staff whose primary responsibilities are to be a resource, trainer, developer of programs, historian, and advocate of the ministry of churches in small communities.; and be it further

Resolved, That the income from the Cochell trust be used for this purpose.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention commends the Executive Council for establishing and funding in the 1986 General Budget of the Church a position for a staff officer whose primary responsibilities shall include being a resource person, trainer, developer of programs, historian and advocate for the ministry of churches in small com-

munities throughout the Church and urges that the position be continued during the triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities assist the Executive Council in developing a detailed position description for this office; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention recommends the appointment of an advisory committee to work with this office.

Deputy Robbins of Southern Ohio proposed a substitute for the Substitute Resolution.

Text of Deputy Robbins' Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council inform the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance that we commend the cooperation shown by some Interim Bodies of the General Convention by submitting requests for program staff through the procedures of the Executive Council; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council recognizes the need for staff in the areas of Peace Officer, a Liturgical Officer and an Executive for Ministry in Small Communities, and we commend the next administration and Executive Council to respond to these requests; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be communicated to the appropriate bodies of the General Convention, and that it be referred for consideration at a time certain at the June 1986 meeting of the Executive Council.

The previous question was called.

Debate terminated

Deputy Anderson of Iowa moved to add after the second Resolved clause to the Committee's Substitute a third Resolved clause, stating, "*Resolved*, That the income from the Cochell Trust be used for this purpose; and be it further."

The House called for a vote on the amendment with the results being:

Total present—851 Yes—495

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Deputy Robbins' Substitute.

**Motion defeated
Substitute Resolution defeated**

The vote was taken on the Committee's Substitute Resolution to A136.

**Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #140)

Rights or Status, and Access to Ordination Process

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on C007 Amended (Rights or status, and access to ordination process) and moved concurrence with HB Message #59 with amendment.

The Chair ruled that the question would be divided when the vote was taken.

Deputy Thompson of Long Island moved an amendment to remove the words "sexual orientation" from both Resolved clauses.

The clerical deputation of Michigan, clerical and lay deputation of Massachusetts and clerical deputation from Northern Michigan requested a vote by orders on the amendment.

The motion was made to remove all limitations on debate for this issue. The Chair ruled that the motion would need a two-thirds majority to be accepted.

Motion defeated

Ballot #7 was distributed for the vote by orders on the Thompson amendment to C007 Amended. The ballot was intended for the first Resolved clause only.

Ballot #8 was distributed for the second Resolved clause of C007 Amended.

[Editor's note: The first Resolved clause dealt with "rights or status in this Church"; the second dealt with "access to the ordination process."]

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 6:18 p.m.

SEVENTH DAY

Friday
September 13, 1985

House Called to Order

The President called the House to order at 8:59 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain for morning devotions.

Certification of Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented Committee Report #7, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Sixth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chairman moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report approved**

Committee on Credentials

The Secretary read Report #7 of the Committee on Credentials and certified that the following deputies had been seated:

Lorraine Frieburghouse for Frieda Carnell of Albany
Charles Eddy for Tom Taylor of Alaska
Tom Taylor for Mark Boesser of Alaska
Steven Ford for Charles Ingram of Arizona
Jeanne Babcock for Gordan Packard of Arizona
Merry Hedges for Julie Keller of Arkansas
Russell Rawn for Clarence Gosset of Arkansas
Lyle Morton for Nigel Renton of California
Edwin Norris, Jr., for William McLean of Chicago
David Berfesen for Robart Davidson of Colorado
Ernest Williams for Jean Moffitt of Connecticut
James Sigler for Edward Rutland of Dallas
Ronald Nevin for Carl Kunz of Delaware
James L. Burns for Albert Minor of East Tennessee
William Ray for Toni Gilbert of East Tennessee
Mattie Campen for Sara Franklin of East Tennessee
Jerry William Drino for Carol Hansen of El Camino Real
Lawrence K. Mikkelsen for Dwight Edwards of El Camino Real
May Gere for Ann McElroy of El Camino Real
James Dolan for Charles Thayer of Fond du Lac
W. Edwin Bonsey for Robert Brown of Hawaii
Elaine Funayama for John Lockwood of Hawaii
Morley E. Frech, Jr., for Timoteo Quintero of Hawaii
Ronert Browne for Mark Engle of Indianapolis
D. Gene England for Katherine Tyler-Scott of Indianapolis
C. Arthur P. Criss for Aeleigh Lassiter of Kansas
Arthur Serfes for Frank Marshall of Los Angeles
Harold Brown for Sylvia Lund of Maine
S. Reginald Watts for Kenneth McElroy of Maryland
Philip B. Roulette for Phebe Coe of Maryland

Donald Burke for Sylvia Slayton of Massachusetts
John Robertson for Howard Anderson of Minnesota
Stewart Zabriskie for James Newman of Minnesota
David A. Elliot for Colton Smith of Mississippi
Roderic L. Murray for David Elliot of Mississippi
Bayard Hancock for Frances Potter of New Hampshire
Gilbert R. Tanis for Ann T. Chaplin of New Hampshire
Lloyd Chattin for John Crocker of New Jersey
George Zabriskie for Thomas Pike of New York
Stuart H. Hoke for Ronald McCrary of Northwest Texas
Donald N. Hungerford for William Nix, Jr., of Northwest Texas
Peggy Soucy for Leon Swift of Northwest Texas
Kenneth Armstrong for C. Wallis Ohl of Oklahoma
Robert F. Bibens for Lois Clark of Oklahoma
David Close for Cabell Tennis of Olympia
John Lampert for Patrick A. Tomter of Olympia
Mary S. Drew for Mel Matteson of Olympia
Dick Gadsen for Joyce McConnell of Oregon
Jean P. Hutchinson for Hilary Payne of Oregon
Jerry A. Lamb for Robert Reynold of Oregon
Vernon A. Austin for James A. Trimble of Pennsylvania
Barbara Harris for Charles Poindexter of Pennsylvania
Wilfred F. Penny for Barbara Harris of Pennsylvania
John L. Harrison, Jr., for Mary Lou Bulmer of Pennsylvania
David P. Jones for Charles Martin of Pittsburgh
Ira C. Houck for Donald Wilson of Pittsburgh
Leighton Zimmer for John Haverland of Rio Grande
George McCormick for G. Kerry Robb of Southeast Florida
Cynthia S. Conger for James R. Chambers of Southeast Florida
James Hanisian for Lorentho Wooden of Southern Ohio
Sue Reid for James Hanisian of Southern Ohio
Wayne P. Wright for George Estes of Southern Virginia
Michael Day for Jack Iker of Southwest Florida
Juanita Harris for Adrian K. Sanes of Southwest Florida
Adrian K. James for Paul Games, Jr., of Southwest Florida
Roger Schwenke for Reid Farrell of Southwest Florida
G. Thomas Mustard for Donald Black of Southwestern Virginia
Edward C. Chapman for John A. Furgerson of Southwestern Virginia
C. Lloyd Lipcomb for Louis C. Fischer of Southwestern Virginia
Florence Robertson for Carolyn McDonald of Southwestern Virginia
Cleo W. Cown for Louis Farrell of Tennessee
John C. Donovan for James Abernathy of Texas
Martin L. Agnew for J. Pittman McGehee of Texas
Rayford B. High for Lauren A. Hall of Texas
O. Perry Earle for William Walsh of Upper South Carolina
John Grafton Cockrell for John Banks, Jr., of Upper South Carolina
G. Edward Howlette for Elizabeth Dalaba of Utah
Robert M. Gordon for Elizabeth Dagleish of Utah
Louise R. Park for Mabry Lyman of Vermont
David B. Beers for Sylvia Buell of Washington
Edgar Romig for Martin Townsend of Washington

- George H. Jack Woodard for Jesse Anderson of Washington
- Mary Jane Myers for Dorothy Davidsen of West Missouri
- Herbert Ries for James Russell of West Tennessee
- Joseph DiRaddo for Earl MacArthur of West Texas
- Roy Baines for Sam Todd of West Texas
- Charles Woehler for John MacNaughton of West Texas
- Mary Adelia McLeod for Kenneth Price, Jr., of West Virginia
- Prestine Huckabay for Judy Ball of Western Louisiana
- John H. Goeway for Mary H. Chiles of Western Massachusetts
- Nathaniel W. Massey for Albert S. Sam of Western New York
- George H. Back for Kenneth L. Armstrong of Oklahoma
- William Cunningham for Daryl Stahl of Iowa

A total of 851 certified and seated deputies were reported for the seventh legislative day, with 94 changes documented.

Communications from the President

The President asked the President-elect to resume the chair for the conclusion of the consideration of Resolution C007.

Rights or Status, and Access to Ordination Process

The Chair asked for the results of the two votes by orders on the amendment to C007.

The Secretary cited Rule #42.

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #7 regarding the amendment to Resolution C007's first Resolved clause.

	(58 necessary to pass out of a total of 115)		
<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—44	No—59	Divided—12
	(58 necessary to pass out of a total of 114)		
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—29	No—72	Divided—13

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The motion was made to suspend Rule of Order #42 for the remainder of the Convention.

Motion defeated

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #8 regarding the amendment to Resolution C007's second Resolved clause.

	(58 necessary to pass out of a total of 115)		
<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—72	No—34	Divided—9
	(58 necessary to pass out of a total of 114)		
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—57	No—40	Divided—17

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

Deputy Criddle moved to suspend the Rules to re-open debate on each Resolved for ten minutes each.

Motion defeated

The Chair ruled to postpone action on C007 until clarification is received from the House of Bishops.

David Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of Massachusetts

The President recognized Deputy Bitsberger to present, with the deputation

of the Diocese of Massachusetts, their Bishop Coadjutor-elect, David Johnson, who received the congratulations of the House.

Time of Adjournment

The President recognized the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, who announced that the House would not meet beyond 6:00 p.m. on Friday, September 13, 1985.

Special Orders

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #23 and moved to amend the Rules of Order as outlined in its Special Order to allow election of the Vice-President at 10:45 a.m. to be followed immediately by consideration of the report of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

Resolved, That the time established for the election of the Vice-President of this House in accordance with the Special Order contained in Report #12 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business be changed from 11:30 a.m. on September 13 to 10:45 a.m. on September 13, to be followed immediately by the consideration of the report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Report approved**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #21 regarding a Special Order limiting time for the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance debate today.

Resolved, That in consideration of the report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, the following rules of debate be followed:

1. The Committee Chairman shall have 10 minutes to speak with respect to the report, and 10 minutes to respond to questions of information or clarification.
2. Each of Titles I and II of the report shall be presented, debated and voted separately, and each paragraph of each Title shall be presented and debated separately. Ten minutes shall be allotted for discussion and debate of each paragraph.
3. Each speaker shall be limited to two minutes, and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.
4. To the extent practicable the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposing view in alternate succession.
5. Only motions to amend the paragraph under discussion of the Title under discussion shall be entertained until all paragraphs of the Title under discussion have been completed or until no member of the House desires to speak to the Title, whichever shall occur first.
6. Any amendment offered that would increase the proposed totals of either budget must specify reductions of equal amount or the source of additional funds outside the budget.
7. No motion to lay on the table or otherwise terminate debate on a Title of the report shall be entertained until 10 minutes after the conclusion of final discussion and debate on all paragraphs of the Title under discussion have

been completed or until no member of the House desires to speak to the Title, whichever shall occur first.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Report approved**

Models of Intervention in Crisis in Public Education by Executive Council

The Committee on Education presented its Report #4 on A108 (Intervention in crisis) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A108)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention direct the Executive Council to search out, foster, and develop models of intervention in the crisis that is public education in metropolitan areas:

a. An ecumenical task force shall be organized to study public education and its relationship to a just society as well as specific opportunities for the Episcopal Church and other churches to work effectively for improvement in public education. The Episcopal Church component of the task force is charged to make specific recommendations to the 1988 General Convention through the Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas. Expenses are to be drawn from the Jubilee Ministry Development budget item.

b. The Jubilee Ministry staff shall encourage the initiation of at least two pilot projects designed to engage congregations in improving public education. Expenses are to be drawn from the Jubilee Ministry Development budget item.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention direct the Executive Council to search out, foster, and develop opportunities for Episcopalians to become involved in public education, especially in areas with limited resources:

a. An ecumenical task force shall be organized to explore and recommend opportunities through which Episcopalians and others may be supportive of and work for improvements in public education in both rural and urban areas. The Episcopal Church component of the task force is charged to make recommendations to the 1988 General Convention through the Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas. Expenses are to be drawn from the Jubilee Ministry Development budget item.

b. Volunteers for Mission shall be instructed to encourage and enable Episcopalians in finding opportunities for ministry by volunteering in the public schools in service and advocacy positions.

c. The Jubilee Ministry staff shall help initiate at least two pilot projects designed to engage Episcopalians in supporting public education. Expenses are to be drawn from the Jubilee Ministry Development budget item.

**Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #142)

Educational Materials on Peoples of the Soviet Union

The Committee on Education presented its Report #5 on D015 (Soviet Union) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

D015

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention encourages the Education for Mission and Ministry Division of Executive Council to produce and distribute, in cooperation with other denominations where possible, education materials on the culture, values, history and religion of the peoples of the Soviet Union.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention, recognizing the danger inherent in the opposing political systems of the USA and the USSR, which separate our peoples, encourages the Education for Mission and Ministry Division of Executive Council to produce and distribute, in cooperation with other denominations where possible, educational materials on the culture, politics, values, history and religion of the peoples of the Soviet Union with special emphasis on the Millennial Anniversary of the Introduction of Christianity in Russia.

Motion carried**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #143)

Canon III.12.5(b)—Preface to Service

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #23 on A039 (Canon III.12.5(b) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A039)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the preface to the service contained in Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(b) be amended to read as follows:

~~A.B., who is already a minister of Christ, now desires to be made a Deacon (or ordained a Priest) in this Church. He has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church. The Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese is satisfied that A.B., who is already a minister of Christ, accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and now desires to be made a Deacon (or ordained a Priest) in this Church. We are about to confer upon him A.B. the grace and authority of Holy Orders as this Church has received them and requires them for the exercise of the Ministry therein ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).~~

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #144)

Canon III.12.5(b)—Precatory Recitation

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #24 on A040 (Canon III.12.5(b) and moved adoption without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A040)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the precatory recitation

in letters of ordination contained in Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(b) be amended to read as follows:

Acknowledging the ministry which ~~he~~ *A.B.* has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as understood and required by this Church for the exercise of the ~~Ministry~~ *ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest)*.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #145)

Canon III.14.1(a)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #25 on A042 (Canon III.14.1(a) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A042)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the testimonial contained in Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 1(a) be amended to read as follows:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible *of* how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that we know of no impediment on account of which the Reverend *A.B.* ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe ~~him~~ *the Reverend A.B.* to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation ~~that he is apt and meet as to be able~~ to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed) _____

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #151)

Clarification from Diocesan Commissions on Ministry

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #27 on D136 (Diocesan Commissions on Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D136)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That

(1) Canon III.2, Sec. 3(a) be amended as follows:

Sec. 3(a) . . . The said Commission, either as a whole, or by means of a Committee charged with responsibility, shall meet with the applicant to review the application and to prepare ~~a recommendation~~ *an evaluation* in respect of the applicant's qualifications to pursue a course of preparation for Holy Orders . . .

(2) Canon III.2, Sec. 3(b) be amended as follows:

Sec. 3(b). The Commission on Ministry shall lay before the Bishop,

with regard to each applicant, the aforesaid ~~recommendation~~ *evaluation*, together with reasons therefor.

- (3) Canon III.2, Sec. 4(2) be amended as follows:

Sec. 4(2). The ~~recommendation~~ *evaluation* of the Commission on Ministry, as provided in Section 3 above.

- (4) Canon III.3, Sec. 2(d) be amended as follows:

Sec. 2(d). ~~He~~ *The Postulant* shall have received the recommendation in writing of the Standing Committee and the *evaluation* of the Commission on Ministry as to ~~his~~ *the Postulant's* readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #146)

Mission Issues and Strategy Advisory Group Report of the ACC

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on A165 (Anglican Consultative Council) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A165)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention receive with thanks the "Mission Issues and Strategy Advisory Group Report" of the Anglican Consultative Council and commends the report to the Episcopal Church for study.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #147)

Mission Issues and Strategy Advisory Group Report to Executive Council

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on A166 (Anglican Consultative Council) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A166)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Mission Issues and Strategy Advisory Group Report" (MISAG) be referred to the Executive Council and its staff to determine ways to make it known to the Church, and for action and implementation where appropriate.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #148)

Task Force Report on Central America

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #6 on D065 (Central America) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D065)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention recognize the difficult mission of our dioceses in Central America and

urge all Episcopalians to study carefully the 1984 Task Force Report prepared by the Presiding Bishop's delegation to Central America; and be it further

Resolved, That the Diocesan World Mission Committee and Departments are encouraged to examine all possible opportunities for assistance by their dioceses and parishes within their dioceses, and to establish special companion relationships with the Churches in Central America, including possible exchange visits, in response to invitation already extended by our Bishops in Central America.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention recognize the difficult mission of our dioceses in Central America and urge all Episcopalians to study carefully the 1984 and 1985 Task Force Reports prepared by the Presiding Bishop's delegations to Central America; and be it further

Resolved, That ~~the~~ Diocesan World Mission Committees ~~and Departments~~ are encouraged to examine all possible opportunities for assistance by their dioceses and ~~parishes~~ congregations within their dioceses, and to establish special ~~companion~~ relationships with the Churches in Central America, including possible exchange visits, in response to invitation already extended by our Bishops in Central America.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #149)

Official Statement on Issues of War and Peace

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #35 and A127 (War and Peace) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A127)

Whereas, The 1982 report of the Joint Commission on Peace entitled "To Make Peace" was received by the 67th General Convention three years ago; and

Whereas, Approximately 50,000 copies of "To Make Peace" have been distributed throughout the Church for study, discussion, and analysis; and

Whereas, It has proved to be a significant stimulus to the thoughtful and prayerful consideration of peacemaking; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America approves the report "To Make Peace" and adopts it as an official statement on the issues of war and peace.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #150)

Plight of the Homeless/Mentally Ill

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #43 on D127 (Mentally ill) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:**(D127)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention develop an office to provide information to the Church on the plight of the mentally ill; to coordinate a program of advocacy with other existing organizations on behalf of the mentally ill and especially the homeless mentally ill in our country; to coordinate with diocesan offices, local parishes and mental health delivery systems feasible alternatives to the present condition of homelessness of the mentally ill.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention instruct appropriate Executive Council staff to develop and make available to the Church educational resources regarding the plight of homeless people, including those who are mentally ill; to establish, in cooperation with dioceses, Jubilee Centers, local parishes, the social agencies of this Church, other social agencies and the mental health care delivery system, a means of providing assistance for these individuals who are without an adequate support system to meet their needs for care and supervision; and to develop a program of advocacy with other existing organizations on behalf of such homeless persons.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #152)

Strategy for Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #3 on D138 (Evangelism) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:**(D138)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention requests the Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal to stimulate each diocese and congregation to undertake a strategy for evangelism, to study available resources and to develop and implement intentional strategy in evangelism; and be it further

Resolved, That the State of the Church Committee be directed to seek information from each diocese on the efforts toward evangelism and to report the results to the next General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #153)

Recognition of Youth Representatives

The Committee on Education presented its Report #7 on D112 (Youth representatives) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:**(D112)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize youth as a significant and vital

part of the Church and acknowledge the need for a youth presence in every aspect of the life of the Church including the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church call upon the Executive Council to provide for the means whereby two young people from each province can be present at all subsequent General Conventions, so that youth may learn about another segment of the Church and be able to express the concerns of Episcopal youth; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Executive Council to allocate sufficient resources to implement this resolution and assure that a youth representation as here present at this 68th General Convention be continued, so that young people may take their place as active members in the life of the Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the third Resolved clause and reword the second Resolved clause as follows:

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church ~~call upon~~ *direct* the Executive Council to provide ~~for the means~~ *funding* whereby two young people from each province can be present at all subsequent General Conventions *and that the House of Deputies provide space for the youth delegates adjacent to the House floor*, so that youth may learn ~~about another segment of more about~~ the Church *as a whole* and be able to express the concerns of Episcopal youth. ~~; and be it further~~

Deputy Guillen of Western Mexico moved to amend the second Resolved clause.

The ballots for election of the Vice-President of the House were distributed in accordance with the Special Order of Business previously adopted.

Debate on Guillen amendment resumed.

Debate terminated

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

Deputy McDowell of Central Pennsylvania moved to strike the second Resolved clause.

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

A vote was taken on D112, as amended by the Committee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #156)

Special Order of Business

At 11:00 a.m. the President asked the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business to announce the Special Order of Business noted in Dispatch of Business Report #21 to consider the budget.

Deputy Thomas Tisdale of South Carolina, the Chairman of Program, Budget and Finance, moved adoption of Title I (Resolution A173) and Title II (Resolution A178) of the proposed budget.

A vote was taken on Title I.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #154)

A vote was taken on Title II.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #155)

A vote was taken to approve the entire budget including apportionments.

Motion carried
Budget approved

Report of Ballot #1: There was no election of a Vice-President.

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #13 on D071, C018, C028, C040, C048, C062, C063, C065, A111, A124, A125, A126, A136, B006, C058, A045, A046, A063, A066, A067, A073, A074, A091, A102, A112, A118, A119, A120, A121, A123, A134, A135, A146, A150, A158, A159, A171 and moved to be discharged from further consideration.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

Assistance to Black Colleges

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #3 on A176 (Black Colleges) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution: (A176)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention, through its Commission on Stewardship, be requested to put in motion a plan to assist the Black Colleges, if they wish the Church's assistance and participation, in raising sufficient funds from the whole Church for their needs so as to give greater assurance than our budget now provides.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention, ~~through its Commission on Stewardship, be requested~~ *request the Executive Council* to put in motion a plan to assist the Black Colleges, ~~if they wish the Church's assistance and participation, in raising sufficient funds from the whole Church for their needs so as to give greater assurance than our budget now provides.~~ *in raising additional funds from the whole Church and beyond, over and above the current level of unrestricted funds now being provided.*

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #161)

Study of Investment Pool

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #6 on D103 (Investment pool) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D103)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development be requested by this 68th General Convention to undertake a study of the feasibility of establishing a professionally managed investment pool available to serve missions, parishes, dioceses, and other institutions of the Church desiring professional management of their endowments and trust funds. This study should involve investigations with officers of the Church Pension Fund, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and other experts within the Church and in the secular financial community. The results of this study, with recommendations for action, if appropriate, should be presented to the 69th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #157)

Giving Outside Parishes and Dioceses

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #8 on D140 (Giving) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D140)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention encourage the acceptance by congregations and dioceses of the principle of spending as much on others as on ourselves.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention encourage the acceptance by congregations and dioceses of the ~~principle of spending as much on others as~~ *practice of giving to others as much as we spend* on ourselves.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #159)

Report of the Church Order Commission

The Committee on Ecumenical Relation presented its Report #20 on A055 (Church Order Commission) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A055)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, in consultation with the Episcopal representatives to COCU (1) to organize and conduct throughout this Church a study of the covenanting process proposed by the Consultation on Church Union and more fully articulated in the report of the Church Order Commission of the Consultation, (2) to collate the responses, criticisms and suggestions which arise from such study, (3) to make an official reply in the name of the Episcopal Church to the Consultation on Church Union, and (4) to report such actions to the 69th General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

Strike clause (3) and substitute the following:

(3) to convey to the Consultation on Church Union a preliminary evaluation of the proposed covenanting process, and . . .

Deputy Palmer of Long Island moved to amend by adding the words "without prejudice" between "study" and "of" in the fourth line.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The previous question was called.

**Debate terminated
Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted as amended by the Committee
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #158)**

K. Wade Bennett

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #18 on D141 (K. Wade Bennett) whose proponents were Deputies Crump and Lockwood, and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D141)

Whereas, The Episcopal Church lost a very devout, capable and untiring worker in the death of K. Wade Bennett of the Diocese of Dallas in November, 1984; and

Whereas, Wade Bennett served as a Deputy from the Dioceses of Newark and Dallas, was a member and consultant to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, bringing to that Commission his knowledge and experience in corporate organizations; and

Whereas, He was a former Trustee of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific; and

Whereas, He made a major contribution to the success of Venture-in-Mission as National Diocesan Chairman; and

Whereas, He was also a leader at the Parochial and Diocesan levels, and chaired the Committee to Nominate the Bishop Coadjutor in the recent election in the Diocese of Dallas; and

Whereas, At the time of his untimely death he was a valuable member of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention give thanks for the life and service of K. Wade Bennett and express deep sorrow at his death; and be it further

Resolved, That this Resolution be included in the Journal and a copy sent to the family of K. Wade Bennett.

**Motion carried
Resolution unanimously adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #160)**

Noonday Prayers

The President recognized the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Election of Vice-President for House of Deputies

The Secretary called for the distribution of Ballot #2 for the election of the Vice-President of the House of Deputies. Mrs. Marjorie L. Christie removed her name from the list of candidates.

Historical Reminder

Deputy Garrett of East Carolina offered historical reminder regarding his diocese.

Statement of Deputy Garrett:

Mr. President:

The first English colony in America was established 400 years ago in what is now the Diocese of East Carolina, bringing our Anglican heritage to the shores of North America.

The Indian Chief Manteo and the settler's child Virginia Dare were received into the Body of Christ through Holy Baptism in August 1587, shortly after the establishment of this colony.

We would respectfully request that the 68th General Convention take note of this historic occasion and the faithful continuation of this heritage and ministry by the Diocese of East Carolina.

Diocesan Change in Age

Resolution D143 was re-referred from the Committee on Ministry to the Committee on Canons.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:30 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

House Called to Order

The President called the House to order at 1:59 p.m.

Election of Vice-President of House of Deputies

The President announced that there had been no election on Ballot #2 for the Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

John K. Cannon and George S. Lockwood withdrew their names. The President instructed the House that ballots would be distributed.

Distribution of Ballots

Ballot #3 was distributed.

Central America

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #24 on A129 (Central America) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A129)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention supports the unanimous vote of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church calling on the United States government and all other governments involved to take concrete actions in support of the Contadora initiative and process, to work toward negotiated, rather than military solutions to regional conflicts, to cease all covert and overt activities aimed at destabilizing governments in the region, to affirm and respect the principles of national sovereignty, self-determination, and non-intervention in domestic affairs, and to respect human rights; and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses and congregations encourage all members to study this declaration of the Executive Council, and to share their individual views on this declaration and the situation in Central America with those in authority in Washington.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #162)

**Support of Cease Fire in Nicaragua and Withdrawal of Financial Assistance/
Abstinence from Economic and Military Interference in Nicaragua**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #17 on D077 and D093 (Nicaragua) and moved to be discharged from further consideration of these resolutions.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Strategic Defense Initiative ("Star Wars")

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #22 on D072 (Star Wars) and moved to be discharged.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Ministry to and Support of Those Afflicted with AIDS

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #38 on Resolution D057 (AIDS) and moved to be discharged from further consideration.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Advocacy for Justice as Major Emphasis for Jubilee Mandate

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #40 on D123 (Advocacy for Justice) and moved to be discharged from further consideration.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Funding Deaf Interpreters

The Committee on Education presented its Report #6 on D130 (Interpreters) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D130)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention recommend that any and all Dioceses of the Episcopal Church having ministries with deaf people allocate a reasonable sum in the annual budgets to pay for interpreters for the deaf at conventions and other diocesan functions, thereby encouraging and enabling fuller participation in the life of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be directed to include sufficient funds in their budgets to pay for interpreters for the deaf for all meetings at which deaf people are present; for meetings of the General Convention, should one or more deaf deputies be elected; and for all major addresses, services, and events at the General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

In the third line of the second Resolved clause, strike the word "present" and add the words "official participants."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #178)

Ecumenical Leadership of Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #4 on D106 (World Relief) and moved adoption without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D106)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention acknowledge and give thanks for the ecumenical leadership and support of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief in being our Church's channel for funding and participation in inter-Anglican, ecumenical and interfaith response to disaster, hunger, human displacement, and development needs.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #163)

Location of National Church Headquarters

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #9 on B018 (Church Headquarters) and moved to be discharged from further consideration.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

Prayer for President for Summit Meeting

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #12 on D104 (Prayer for the President) and moved adoption without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D104)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church assure the President of the United States of

its prayers for his forthcoming meeting with the leader of the Soviet Union in November, with the intent that a relationship for world peace may be established.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #167)

Clergy Home Buying Incentive

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #11 on D116 (Clergy) and moved adoption without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D116)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church/USA, urge the Congress of the United States to reaffirm its commitment to providing a home-buying incentive for clergy and to reassert its authority over tax policy by enacting H.R. 385 or S.1595, currently before the 99th Congress; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent by the Diocesan Bishops of the Episcopal Church/USA to all members of the Congress and the Senate from the states in which they reside.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #165)

Attendance at Legislative Committee Meetings

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #8 on D085 (Legislative Committee Meetings) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D085)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That attendance be taken at all General Convention Legislative Committee Meetings and such records be used to facilitate the effective formulation of Legislative Committees of future meetings of General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #166)

Episcopal Church Center Develop Computer Accounting Programs

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #15 on C009 (Computer Accounting Programs) and moved the Resolution, recommending rejection.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

Asian-Hispanic Ministry Development Proposal—Province VIII

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #9 on D014 (Asian-Hispanic Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D014)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention commend the proposal for Asian-Hispanic Ministry Development prepared by the Province of the Pacific as a useful model for non-Anglo ministry development in the Episcopal Church, and recommend that it be funded in the 1986-88 triennium through the Program Development Budget of the Church, in partnership with the Province of the Pacific.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #164)

Consent Calendar

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business asked to suspend the rules to allow taking up the consent calendar for Saturday.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority**House of Deputies Rule of Order—Committee on Sergeant-at-Arms Members**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #7 on D004 (Committee on Sergeant-at-Arms Members) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D004)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies amend Section V of the Standing Orders of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies to read as follows:

There shall be a Sergeant-at-Arms, and such assistants as may be required, appointed by the President from the membership of the House *or other sources*. Their duties, under the direction of the President or presiding officer, shall be:

- (a) to maintain order and decorum in the House.
- (b) to exclude from the floor of the House those not entitled to seats thereon.
- (c) to exclude non-members and visitors when the House is in Executive Session.
- (d) to escort distinguished visitors, and to perform such other ceremonial duties as may be assigned by the President or presiding officer.

Proposed Amendment:

Amend the first sentence of Section V to read as follows:

There shall be a Sergeant-at-Arms, *a member of the House of Deputies appointed by the President*, and such assistants as ~~may be~~ *are* required, ~~appointed by the President from the membership of the House or other sources.~~

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority**Resolution adopted****Action in Respect of Religious Persecution**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #27 on C042 (Religious persecution) and moved that the Committee be discharged.

Motion carried**Committee discharged**

Terrorism and Hostages

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #28 on D076 (Terrorism) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

(D076)

Whereas, acts of terrorism as a blackmail tool to gain political objectives such as in the recent hijacking of TWA Flight #847, a flight from Athens, Greece, to Rome, Italy, carrying innocent persons on vacation and business resulted in the brutal and deliberate beating and killing of a young American serviceman; and

Whereas, this act of terrorism and piracy was perpetrated by persons well trained and equipped, and encouraged by political factions and governments bent on embarrassing and paralyzing the United States Government and other civilized nations of the world; and

Whereas, this particular act of terrorism was designed to gain immediate worldwide media attention and coverage and indeed overshadowed several other acts of terrorism occurring in that same week which resulted in the cold blooded murder of several Americans in San Salvador, the bombing of the airports in Frankfurt, Germany, and Tokyo, Japan, both of which incidents resulted in innocent lives being lost; and

Whereas, terrorists still hold somewhere in Lebanon 7 Americans kidnapped earlier, some of whom have been held for over a year; and

Whereas, acts of terrorism conducted with seeming impunity from safe havens and sanctuaries under the control of governments opposed to our form of government and democracy only give encouragement to further acts of terrorism unless severely dealt with in some punitive fashion that would surely result in even further loss of lives and property; and

Whereas, acts of terrorism and hostage holding are intended to draw and influence public attention and opinion; and

Whereas, terrorists thrive on publicity and media attention and are expert in manipulating a free press; and

Whereas, terrorists are seemingly quite aware of the power of public opinion; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America view with horror and condemnation these brutal acts of terrorism which are a form of warfare even more brutal and horrifying than any experienced in recent civilized history; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call upon the Secretary General of the United Nations, the President of Lebanon, and the President of Syria to use their good offices to assist in persuading those still holding kidnapped Americans to release them to their families so that they may be reunited and witness by this act an element of compassion and humanitarianism; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this Resolution shall be sent to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the President of Lebanon, and the President of Syria.

Proposed Amendment:

Reword the first Resolved clause as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America view with horror

and condemnation these brutal acts of terrorism which are a form of warfare even more as brutal and horrifying than as any experienced in recent civilized history;

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #168)

Relief for Cambodian Refugees

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #32 on D107 (Cambodian refugees) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D107)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention, while it is equally mindful of pressing domestic social needs, urge the President, the Congress, the Coordinator for Refugee Affairs of the State Department, the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Justice Department, the Attorney General, the Secretary of State, the Chairmen of the House and Senate Judiciary Committees and the House Foreign Affairs Committee, to take immediate action to bring relief to the unprotected Cambodian refugees now in camped on the Thai-Cambodian border, and to give their fullest support to the prompt reunification of families whose relatives are now within the United States.

Proposed Amendment:

In the eighth line delete the word "camped" and insert the word "camps."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #169)

Extended Voluntary Departure for Guatemalan and Haitian Refugees

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #34 on D125 (Guatemalan and Haitian refugees) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D125)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention urge the Attorney General of the United States to declare extended voluntary departure to refugees from Haiti and Guatemala, and if this is not done; therefore be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urge the Congress of the United States be urged to provide such extended voluntary departure status by appropriate legislature; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to the Attorney General and the Secretary of State.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention urge the Attorney General of the United States to declare extended

voluntary departure *status* ~~to~~ *for* refugees from Haiti and Guatemala; and if ~~this is not done, therefore~~ be it further

Resolved, That, ~~if this is not done~~, this Convention urge the Congress of the United States ~~be urged~~ to provide such extended voluntary departure status by appropriate ~~legislature~~ *legislation*; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to the Attorney General and the Secretary of State.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #171)

Evangelism Handbook

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #4 on D137 (Handbook) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D137)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention commend to the whole Church for study and action the Evangelism Ministries publication, *Handbook For Evangelism*.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #172)

Canon III.9

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #12 on A012 (Canon III.9) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

Canon III.21.9(a)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #26 on B021 (Title III, Canon 21, Sec. 9(a)) and moved concurrence with HB Message #171.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #179)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B021)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III, Canon 21, Section 9(a) be amended as follows: "Any Priest of this Church desiring to serve as a Chaplain in the Armed Forces of the United States of America or as Chaplain for the Veteran's Administration or *Federal Correctional Institutions*, with the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident, may be given ecclesiastical endorsement for such service by the ~~Armed Forces Division Office of the Suffragan Bishop~~ *for the Armed Forces* of the Executive Council of the Church.

Canon III.21.9(c)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #18 on B023 (Canon III.21.9(c)) and moved concurrence with HB Message #174.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #180)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B023)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 21, Section 9(c) be amended as follows: "Any such Member of the Clergy serving on a military installation or at a Veterans' Administration facility or *Federal Correctional Institution* shall not be subject to either Sec. 4(a) or Sec. 6 of this Canon. When serving outside of military installations or of Veterans' Administration facilities or *Federal Correctional Institutions*, such Chaplains shall be subject to said Sections."

Article II, Section 7

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #19 on B024 (Article II, Sec. 7) and moved concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #181)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B024)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II, Section 7 of the Constitution be amended as follows: "It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, *Veterans' Administration Medical Centers*, and *Federal Correctional Institutions* who are ordained Ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese.

Lay Communion Ministers

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #20 on C014 (Canon III.26.6) and moved to be discharged.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #21 on C016 (Lay Communion Ministers) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #22 on C027 (Lay Eucharistic Ministry) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #23 on C041 (Lay Administration of Communion) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Canon III.12.1

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #24 on C054 (Canon III.12.1) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Canon III.26.6

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #25 on D003 (Canon III.26.6) and moved that the Committee be discharged.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Membership Canon I.16

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #27 on D089 (Membership Canon) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Full Retirement After 40 Years of Service

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #11 on D126 (Retirement) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D126)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Pension Fund shall consider the possibility of giving clergy the option of receiving payment of full retirement benefits following 40 years service.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #174)

Changing of Cognate Committee Name

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #4 on D081 (Cognate Committee name) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D081)

Resolved, That Rule IV.7 (19) of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended to substitute "Stewardship and Development" for "Church Support"; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Deputies request the House of Bishops to consider the same change in its Rules of Order.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #175)

Authority of Laity Not Affirmed in ARCIC Final Report

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #5 on D100 (Authority of laity) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

Approval of Permanent Housing of Archives at Seminary of the Southwest

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #15 on A075 (Archives) and moved concurrence with HB Message #62.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #176)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A075)

Whereas, for twenty-five years the Archives of the Episcopal Church has been housed in 8,000 square feet of space provided in the Library of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest in Austin, Texas; and

Whereas, the location of the Archives in an academic setting is more salutary; and

Whereas, the Trustees of that Seminary in their development plans are providing the present Library building (approximately 16,000 square feet) for the use and growth of the Archives; and

Whereas, this additional space will meet the needs of the Archives for the foreseeable future; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention approve the permanent housing of the Archives of the Episcopal Church at the Seminary of the Southwest.

Constitution of General Theological Seminary

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #13 on Resolution D120 (GTS Constitution) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D120)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention authorize the amendment of the Constitution of The General Theological Seminary as follows:

II. The Management of the said Seminary shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, who shall have power to constitute Professorships, and appoint the Dean and ~~Professors~~ *members of the faculty*, and to prescribe the Course of Study in the respective schools, and to make rules and regulations and statutes for the government thereof; and generally, to take such measures as they may deem necessary to its prosperity: Provided, that such rules and Course of Study and measures be not repugnant to the Constitution and Canons of the Church, nor to the Course of Study for candidates for Orders which is or may be established by the House of Bishops. The Board shall, from time to time, appoint a ~~Standing~~ *an Executive* Committee from its own number, to superintend and manage all the business and concerns of the Seminary during the recess of the Board, with all the powers of the Board, subject to such limitations as may, by statute or otherwise, be lawfully and rightfully imposed. The Bishops who are Trustees shall be Visitors of the Seminary; and any ~~three~~ *two* of them acting together may at any time, upon reasonable notice to the Faculty and to the Board of Trustees or ~~Standing Executive~~ *committee*, visit the Seminary, and shall see that the Course of Instruction and Discipline be conducted agreeable to the foregoing provision; and the Bishops thus visiting shall lay before the Trustees, at their next meeting, any recommendations which they may deem of advantage to the Institution. The Trustees shall make report to the General Convention of their proceedings, and the state of the Seminary.

IV. The Board of Trustees shall always meet in the Diocese where the Seminary is established, and at such stated periods as they may determine, and ~~special meetings may be called by the Bishop of the said Diocese, or by any three of the Bishops who are Trustees.~~

V. 1. The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove the Dean, the ~~Professors~~ *members of the faculty*, and other Officers; but no such incumbent shall be removed from office unless notice of an intended motion for such removal and the grounds thereof shall have been given to ~~him~~ *such incumbent*.

2. Nominations to fill a vacancy in the office of Dean shall be presented in person or by writing at a meeting of the Board of Trustees, at which there shall be appointed a Committee of five members to consider the nominations and to report to a subsequent meeting, to be held not less than two months after the meeting at which nominations are made. At this latter meeting, the election shall be consummated, a month's notice of the object of the meeting having been given to every member of the Board with the names of the persons nominated.

3. Nominations for Professorships may be made according to rules prescribed by the Board, provided, however, that all such nominations shall be submitted to a standing Committee on ~~Elections~~ *Education as established by the Board*, which shall consist of the Dean of the Seminary, ~~ex officio~~, of ~~three Trustees elected by the Board of Trustees at their annual meeting, and of two Professors elected by the Faculty at their first meeting in the academic year.~~ This Committee shall promptly investigate all nominations, and deliver their report with reasonable dispatch to the Secretary of the Board, and the Secretary shall send a copy of the report to every member of the Board not less than one month before the meeting for election.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #177)

Canon I.1—Inclusion of Commission for Women

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #18 on Resolution D028 (Canon I.1) and moved to be discharged.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Establishment of Standing Committee on Evangelism and Renewal

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #6 on C001 (Evangelism and Renewal) and moved to be discharged from further consideration.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #7 on C010 (Evangelism and Renewal) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #8 on C011 (Evangelism and Renewal) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #9 on C012 (Evangelism and Renewal) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #10 on C029 (Evangelism and Renewal) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Vice-President asked for a point of personal privilege to express the appreciation of the House for the ministries of the President, Dr. Charles R. Lawrence and his wife, Dr. Margaret Lawrence.

The Chairman on Dispatch of Business presented the Committee Report #25, as follows:

Your Committee on Dispatch of business moves the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of this House be suspended and that the following be the Order of Business of this House at this time:

<i>Committee</i>	<i>Legis- lative #</i>	<i>Pages In Blue Book</i>	<i>Committee Recommendation</i>
#5 Canons	A034	p.16	A/a
	A035	p.16	A/a
	A036	p.16	A/a
	A038	p.17	A/a
	A043	p.19	A/a
	B022		C
#14 Prayer Book and Liturgy	A037	p.17	D
	A030	p.15	C
	A031	p.15	C
	A032	p.15	C
	A033	p.15	C
#16 Ministry	A099	p.159	C
	A116	p.189	C/a
	B004		C/a

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Report adopted**

Election of Vice-President of the House of Deputies

The President announced the results of Ballot #3 for Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Mrs. Pamela Chinnis was elected Vice-President with a plurality of one vote.

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #173)

Canon III.10.5(3)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #8 on A034 (Amend Title III) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A034)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the certificate contained in Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 5.(3) be amended to read as follows:

To the Standing Committee of _____
(Place) _____ (Date) _____

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A.B., and that I believe ~~him~~ *the Candidate* to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed) _____

Proposed Amendment:

Strike the words "the Candidate" and add the words "this person."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #182)

Canon III.10.5(4)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #9 on A035 (Amend Title III) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A035)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the certificate contained in Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 5.(4) be amended to read as follows:

To the Standing Committee of _____
(Place) _____ (Date) _____

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A.B., for the space of three years last past, ~~hath~~ *has* lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that ~~he~~ *the Candidate* is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think ~~him~~ A.B. a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed) _____

Proposed Amendment:

Strike the words "that the Candidate" in the third line of the text of the certificate.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #183)

Canon III.10.8

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #10 on A036 (Amend Title III) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A036)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the certificate contained in Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 8 be amended to read as follows:

To the Right Reverend _____, Bishop of _____:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that A.B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, ~~hath~~ *has* laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past ~~he~~ *hath* ~~the Candidate~~ *has* lived a sober, honest and godly life, and that ~~he~~ *the Candidate* is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend ~~him~~ A.B. for ordination to the Diaconate

In witness, whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord _____.

(Signed) _____

Proposed Amendment:

In the fifth line of the text of the certificate strike the words "the Candidate," and in the sixth line strike the words "that the Candidate."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #184)

Canon III.11.7

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #12 on A038 (Amend Title III) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A038)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the certificate contained in Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 7 be amended to read as follows:

To the Right Reverend _____,
Bishop of _____,

We, being a majority of the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that the Reverend A.B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, ~~hath~~ *has* laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the _____ day of _____ in the year _____, being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of three years last past), ~~he hath~~ *has* lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and ~~hath~~ *has* not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend ~~him~~ *the Reverend A.B.* for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____, in the year in our Lord _____.

(Signed) _____

Proposed Amendment:

In the fourth line of the text of the certificate delete the word "ordered" and add the word "ordained."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #185)

Canon III.21.6(a)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #13 on A043 (Amend Title III) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A043)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the testimonial contained in Title III, Canon 21, Sec. 6.(a) be amended to read as follows:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A.B., who has signified to me ~~his~~ *the* desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable for evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed) _____

Proposed Amendment:

In the first line of the testimonial delete the words "the Reverend," and in the third line delete the words "Presbyter (or Deacon)" and add the words "(Bishop) (Presbyter) (Deacon)."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #186)

Canon III.11.4(c)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #11 on A037 (Amend Title III) and moved the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Article I.4—Representation in House of Deputies

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #12 on A009 (Article I.4) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first paragraph of Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution be amended as follows:

Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, *confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing in the Diocese, but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; . . .

Deputy Wirtz of Utah moved an amendment deleting the word "confirmed" between "persons" and "adult."

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The previous question was called.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #187)

Nominations for President and Vice-President of House of Deputies

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #16 on A155 (President and Vice-President) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A155)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 1(b) be amended by inserting after the second sentence thereof, the following: *The members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop elected by the House of Deputies in accordance with Title I, Canon 2, Section 1(a), acting as a House of Deputies Committee on Nominations shall submit to the House of Deputies at the times fixed for the nomination for the offices of President and Vice President of the House of Deputies the names of one, or more, nominees for each office, but further nominations may be made by any Deputy.*

Proposed Substitute:

Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies

VII. Joint Standing Committee on Nominations

18. ~~There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, which shall submit nominations for the election of:~~

18. *The Joint Standing Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop as prescribed in Title I, Canon 2, Section 1 shall also serve as the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, and shall submit nominations for the election of:*

(a) Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, serving as the Joint Committee referred to in Section 2 of Canon 7 of Title I.

(b) Members of the Executive Council under Section 1(c) of Canon 4 of Title I.

(c) The Secretary and Treasurer of the General Convention under Canon I of Title I.

(d) Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, serving in lieu of the separate Committees on the General Theological Seminary of the two Houses.

(e) Board for Clergy Development.

(f) General Board of Examining Chaplains.

~~19. The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations shall be composed of three Bishops, three Presbyter, and six Lay Persons.~~

19. *The members of the Joint Standing Committee elected by the House of Deputies shall submit the nominations for the President and Vice-President of the House of Deputies as set forth in Title I, Canon 1, Section 1(b).*

20. The said Committee is instructed to solicit recommendations from interested organizations and individuals, to be considered by them for inclusion among their nominees.

21. Except for the Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention, the said Committee is instructed to nominate a number equal to at least twice the number of vacancies, which shall be broadly representative of the constituency of this Church; to prepare biographical sketches of all nominees; and to include such nominations and sketches in the Blue Book, or otherwise to circulate them among Bishops and Deputies well in advance of the meeting of the next succeeding General Convention; this procedure, however, not to preclude further nominations from the floor in the appropriate House of the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment to the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be effective at the adjournment of the 69th General Convention.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #188)

Recess

The House was recessed until 4:00 p.m.

Reconvened

President-elect Collins took the chair and called the House to order at 4:10 p.m.

Recognition of Canon James de Wolfe

The Deputation from Ft. Worth took note of the service of Canon de Wolfe in the General Convention and made the following comments:

The Diocese of Fort Worth is represented at this Convention for the first time in the history of this House, which approved the creation of the Diocese

of Ft. Worth at New Orleans in 1982. Previously, of course, the parishes of our diocese were represented as part of the Diocese of Dallas—a city some little bit to the north and east of Ft. Worth. The deputation of the Diocese of Dallas has consented that I may use geographically inclusive language in the comments I am about to make, so they may join Ft. Worth in honoring a distinguished member and servant of this House.

The Rev. Canon James Pernette de Wolfe has been a member of this House since 1961, for nine successive meetings of General Convention, plus the special meeting at South Bend. He has served with the following committees and bodies:

- Church Unity
- Amendments to the Constitution
- State of the Church
- Special Committee on Ordination of Women
- Committee of Advice to President of the House of Deputies

In all these responsibilities, Father de Wolfe has been diligent and valuable to the inner workings of this House.

This may or may not be Canon de Wolfe's last General Convention. Since his retirement recently as Rector Emeritus of All Saints' Parish in Ft. Worth, he has not stopped working. He is perdurable. But I ask for this opportunity to allow the House to show Father de Wolfe a sign of appreciation for three decades of loyal service.

Deputy Coggin
Fort Worth

Canon I.1.2(c)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #22 on #B011 (Appointment of episcopal members) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B011)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 2(c) of Canon 1 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

(c). The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the episcopal members, and the President of the House of Deputies the lay and clerical members, of such Commissions as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention. *Episcopal members appointed after the adjournment of any General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is elected shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop-elect.* Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner. One member of each such Commission shall be appointed from the membership of Executive Council to serve as liaison therewith.

and be it further

Resolved, That this Canon shall become effective immediately upon its adoption, and shall apply to the appointment of all episcopal members of Standing and Joint Commissions following the adjournment of the 1985 General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #189)

Financial Support for the People of South Africa

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8, on D114 (Financial support for South Africa), and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D114)

Whereas, We have been reminded in the first hymn of praise sung in this 68th General Convention to “give of thy wealth to send them (heralds) on their way”; and

Whereas, Bishop Desmond Tutu has spoken publicly and prophetically, of the desperate needs of his people in this time of crisis in his country; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention requests the Presiding Bishop, through the Fund for World Relief, to accept designated funds for Bishop Desmond Tutu’s use and to forward them to him immediately upon receipt; and be it further

Resolved, That a collection for Bishop Tutu to use on behalf of the suffering people of South Africa be received at the Friday afternoon, September 13, legislative session of this Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the financial straits of the Anglican ministries and all the people of South Africa be proclaimed throughout the Church, so that moneys will regularly and continuously be given by all faithful people to the Fund for World Relief for Bishop Tutu’s discretionary use.

Proposed Substitute:

The following shall replace the Resolved clauses of the original Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention requests the Presiding Bishop, in concert with the Presiding Bishop-elect, to issue a special appeal to the Church, to be given through the Presiding Bishop’s Fund for World Relief, for funds for Bishop Desmond Tutu’s work in the Church in South Africa; and be it further

Resolved, That an offering for Bishop Tutu’s work on behalf of the suffering people of South Africa be received at the Friday afternoon, September 13, legislative session of this Convention.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #190)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on C007a (Rights or status, and access to ordination process) and moved concurrence with HB Message #59, with amendment.

Text of Resolution as Amended by Committee:
(C007a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 16, Section 5 be amended as follows:

“No one shall be denied rights or status in this church because of race, color, ethnic origin, gender sex, sexual orientation, physical handicap disabilities, or age except as otherwise specified by Canon”; and be it further

Resolved, That Title III, Canon 9 be amended by adding a new Section 2

as follows (and renumbering subsequent Sections): “No one shall be denied ~~access to the selection process for~~ ordination in this Church *solely* because of race, color, ethnic origin, ~~gender sex~~, sexual orientation, physical ~~handicap disabilities~~, or age, except as otherwise specified by Canon.”

Debate on C007a was taken from the table, clarification having been provided; the question is to concur, with amendment.

Motion to terminate debate on the main question was ruled null and void.

The Chair ruled the “sexual orientation” phrases were not available for amendment or debate.

There was a motion to split the vote between Resolved clause one (1) and two (2).

Motion carried

The Deputations of Northern California, San Joaquin and Northwest Texas requested a vote by orders on both Resolved clauses of C007a.

Deputy Markham of El Camino Real moved an amendment to strike everything between “church” in line 1 and “except” in line 3.

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

Motion was made to terminate debate on Resolved clause one (1), affecting Title I.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

Deputy Martin of Minnesota moved an amendment to restore “access to the selection process for” to the Title III clause.

Motion carried

Amendment adopted

Deputy Royce of Long Island moved an amendment to strike the word “solely” in line four of the Title III clause. The Chairman of the Committee accepted the amendment.

The question was on Title I, C007a, concurrence with HB Message #59, with amendments—Ballot #9, vote by orders.

The question was on Title III, C007a, concurrence with HB Message #59, with amendments—Ballot #10, vote by orders.

The Secretary described the gift that was presented to Dr. Lawrence.

Religious Liberty

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #26 on D069 (Religious liberty) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D069)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms its support for freedom of all believers,

by speaking out on behalf of, responding to the appeals of, and interceding for, any believers throughout the world deprived or threatened with the loss of religious freedom; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention affirm the following guidelines in working on behalf of religious liberty and commend them to the ecumenical groups in which the Episcopal Church participates:

A. We will apply a single standard of religious freedom to all societies, regardless of their political creeds.

B. We will advocate democratic governance, with freedom of association, speech, and competitive elections, as the best guarantee that ordinary people will have a say in structuring and maintaining independent institutions, especially religious institutions.

C. Although silent diplomacy has its uses, we encourage public witness which protects persecuted believers by focusing public attention on the actions of their oppressors.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention affirms its support for religious freedom for all persons by speaking out on behalf of and supporting through advocacy, intercession and prayer all persons deprived or threatened with the loss of their religious liberty; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention affirm the following guidelines in working on behalf of religious liberty and commend them to the ecumenical groups in which the Episcopal Church participates:

1. We will affirm religious freedom as a goal to be sought in all societies, regardless of their political creeds.

2. We will encourage forms of governance that guarantee freedom of association, speech and self-determination, believing them to be the most supportive environment for religious independence and tolerance for all.

3. We will advocate such other support to the persecuted and their families as is deemed appropriate in order that they may know our concern, love and prayerful support.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #191)

Compliance with Provisions of the Helsinki Accords

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #31 on D068 (Helsinki Accords) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D068)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church call on Soviet bloc governments to fulfill their human rights obligations under the Helsinki Accords; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call on the U.S. State Department and the foreign ministries of the United Kingdom, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, and Italy to continue to link cooperation with Soviet bloc countries in economic, science, and technology transfer activities to improvements in human rights practices.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church call on the Soviet bloc governments and on all other signatories to the Helsinki Accords to fulfill their human rights obligations under the Helsinki Accords; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call on the U.S. State Department and the foreign ministries of all signatories to the Helsinki Accords to continue to link their nation's future cooperation in economic, science, and technology transfer activities to improvements in human rights practices; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention communicate this resolution to the U.S. State Department and the foreign ministries of all the Helsinki signatories.

Debate terminated

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #192)

Affirm Solidarity with Maria Cueto

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #14 on D031 (Maria Cueto) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D031)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm its solidarity with Maria Cueto, Steven Guerra, Julio Rosado, Andres Rosado, and Ricardo Romero, respecting their right of conscience in their refusal to testify before a Federal Grand Jury; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Secretary to write the Attorney General of the United States, urging on behalf of this General Convention that their denial of parole be reversed; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the Director of the Bureau of Prisons and the wardens of their respective prisons to accord the five prisoners the security classification and treatment befitting prisoners convicted of no crime of violence; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Secretary to send to the Director and wardens a copy of this resolution.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm its solidarity with Maria Cueto, Steven Guerra, Julio Rosado, Andres Rosado, and Ricardo Romero, respecting their right of conscience in their refusal to testify before a Federal Grand Jury; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church

(1). Applaud the decision of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia July 31, 1985, which found that the prisoners had been unfairly

deprived of parole by reason of an "arbitrary and capricious" guideline; such guideline having been "predicated upon an unconstitutional presumption that the petitioners (prisoners) were involved in the substantive offenses that the Grand Jury was investigating";

(2). Urge the Federal Court of Appeals in Washington, D.C., to affirm the decision of the lower court, releasing the prisoners on bond pending final determination of the case;

(3). Communicate immediately by telegram to the Attorney General of the United States the Convention's concern at the security treatment accorded the five prisoners and requests that their treatment be downgraded to that of prisoners convicted of no violent crime.

Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts suggested an amendment, which was accepted by the Committee (see above #3).

There was a motion to amend the Resolution further by deleting the second paragraph.

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

The Chair called for a vote on the Committee Substitute including the amendment by Deputy Rushing, with the yea votes carrying with a total of 580.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #193)

Educational Assistance for South African Students and Refugees

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #33 on D118 (South African students and refugees) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D118)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the President and Congress of the United States to begin a major effort to gain credibility with South Africa's future leaders by the setting up of an educational foundation that would handle funds for black students inside and outside South Africa that could

(1). assist in providing primary, secondary and college education for South African refugees in Africa;

(2). assist the open non-racial universities in South Africa; and

(3). provide scholarships for students to study in the United States; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church be urged to develop an aggressive program for the education of black South Africans within its own schools, colleges and agencies.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the *Executive Council of The Episcopal Church* be urged to develop an aggressive program for implementation at all levels of the Church for the education of black South Africans within its own schools, colleges and agencies; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urge

the President and Congress of the United States to begin a major effort to gain credibility with South Africa's future leaders by the setting up of an educational foundation *or by other means* that would *provide* ~~handle~~ funds for black students inside and outside South Africa that could

- (1). assist in providing primary, secondary and college education for South African refugees in Africa;
- (2). assist the *black and integrated* ~~open non-racial~~ universities and *secondary schools* in South Africa; and
- (3). provide scholarships for students to study in the United States.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #194)

The Soviet Occupation of Afghanistan

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #36 on D070 (Soviet occupation of Afghanistan) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D070)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church condemn the genocidal six-year war conducted by the Soviet Union and its client Afghan regime against the people of Afghanistan; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call for the immediate and unconditional withdrawal of Soviet forces from Afghanistan; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call for United Nations-supervised negotiations leading to self determination for Afghanistan through free and competitive elections and the establishment of genuinely democratic institutions; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief expand its humanitarian relief efforts among Afghan refugees in Pakistan.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #195)

Immigration Legislation and Reform

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #29 on D113 (Immigration legislation and reform) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D113)

Whereas, The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1985 (S.1200), sponsored by Senator Alan Simpson (R-WY) is moving very quickly toward passage in the U.S. Senate; and

Whereas, S. 1200 contains severe employer sanctions provisions which will invite discrimination against employees of color and differing accents; severely limits prior legislation providing for legalization and amnesty for aliens who arrived in the U.S. prior to 1980, delays such legalization for three years, and provides no amnesty for those arriving subsequent to 1980; and provides for

an expansive “bracero” (guest worker), program, giving employers a vast supply of inexpensive, temporary work force—contradicting the purported purpose of such legislation—ostensibly to provide “jobs for Americans”; and

Whereas, Immigration legislation without the repressive features of S. 1200 is pending before the appropriate House Judiciary Subcommittees, sponsored by leaders of the Hispanic Caucus, and requires additional studies and public hearings; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention, as it has in the past, call upon Congress to enact immigration legislation of a positive nature that will recognize human realities of the millions of undocumented people in the country, provide for appropriate asylum and safe haven for those fleeing political repression from abroad, and will eliminate the many repressive features contained in the present Senate bill, S. 1200; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this Resolution be transmitted to all members of the United States Senate, and, to the members of the Judiciary Committee of the House of Representatives; and be it further

Resolved, That all deputies to this Convention, as individuals and through the appropriate social concerns committees of their churches, write to their respective United States Senators.

Proposed Amendment:

In the fourth line of the first Resolved clause strike the word “sanctuary” and add the words “safe haven.”

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #170)

Women and Economics

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #30 on D033 (Women and economics) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D033)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the office of Women in Mission and Ministry and the Public Policy Office of Jubilee Ministry work with the Washington Office to achieve the reinstatement of federal programs which aid and assist women and children.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the office of Women in Mission and Ministry, the Public Issues Officer, the Office of Jubilee Ministry and other appropriate units of the Church Center be directed to work with the Washington Office to seek increases in various federal programs which aid women and children in poverty and need.

Deputy Jesse Milan moved an amendment which would insert “the Coalition of Human Needs” after “the Public Issues Officer”; accepted by the Committee.

**Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #197)

Toxic Waste

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #29 on D109 (Toxic waste) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D109)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church:

(1). Recognizes the seriousness of the national crisis of toxic substance disposal and its increasing contamination of the nation's health;

(2). Calls on parishes and dioceses in areas affected by toxic waste disposal sites to provide a ministry of medical and social care and of community advocacy, for those afflicted by physical and family complications and community disruption caused by the contamination of the air and water due to toxic chemical substances.

(3). Request the Presiding Bishop's Executive for National Mission in Church and Society to prepare a report for the Executive Council a) documenting the toxic substance disposal crisis; b) recommending appropriate public policy positions to be acted on; c) recommending programs and activities of advocacy and service that could be undertaken by parishes and dioceses to respond to the crisis

(4). Request the Executive Council to report through church media and to the 69th General Convention their response to this resolution.

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan suggested adding "and the degradation of the environment" at the end of the first clause; accepted by the Committee.

Deputy McGonigle of Texas asked to have "The Presiding Bishop's" deleted, and this was accepted by Committee.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church:

(1). Recognizes the seriousness of the national crisis of the *industrial, agricultural and other pollution of the environment and the problem of toxic substance disposal with the and its increasing contamination effect on of the nation's health, and the degradation of the environment;*

(2). Calls on parishes and dioceses in areas affected by ~~toxic waste disposal sites to provide a ministry support ministries~~ of medical and social care, and of community advocacy, for those afflicted by physical and family complications and community disruption caused by the contamination of the air, soil and water due to ~~toxic chemical substances such pollutants;~~

(3). *Recognizes that industry, government and investors, along with consumers and taxpayers, have a moral responsibility and a self-interest to share inherent expenses of the solutions;*

(4). Requests the ~~Presiding Bishop's~~ Executive for National Mission in Church and Society to prepare a report for the Executive Council a) documenting the toxic substance disposal crisis; b) ~~recommending appropriate public policy positions to be acted on~~ *studying the relationship between environmental concerns and our just stewardship as the covenant people of God;* c) recommending programs and activities of advocacy and service that could be undertaken by parishes and dioceses to respond to the crisis;

(5). Request the Executive Council to report through church media and to the 69th General Convention their response to this resolution.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #198)

Pornography

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #31 on D094 (Pornography) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D094)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention recognize that Christians should be constantly reminded not to slip into the prevailing cultural attitude that forgets that people are not commodities, things to be cast aside or used only as convenient; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention recommend that the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, in an effort to dull the image of pornography merchants, commence a media campaign to have people always identify these "Persons In Multimedia Pornography" as *P.I.M.P.*"(s), which is defined as: "a man who provides gratification for lust".

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention commend the report of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health on "consumerism and sexual behavior" and urge the Commission to develop actions in the next triennium to combat pornography and other forms of sexual exploitation that treat persons as commodities to be used and discarded; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health be asked to communicate to dioceses and congregations their findings with positive plans that would enable effective responses to those exploitative forces that corrupt us, our children, and our culture.

**Motion carried
Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #199)

Spanish Hymnal

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #4 on D111 (Spanish Hymnal) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D111)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Church Music to prepare a comprehensive Spanish Language Hymnal suitable for use in all Spanish-speaking dioceses and congregations; and be it further

Resolved, That such a hymnal shall reflect both Hispanic and Anglican traditions.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention ~~direct request~~ the Standing Commission on Church Music *in cooperation with the Hispanic Desk of the Executive Council, the Synod of the Ninth Province and other appropriate bodies* to prepare a comprehensive Spanish Language Hymnal suitable for use in all Spanish-speaking dioceses and congregations; and be it further

Resolved, That such a hymnal shall reflect both Hispanic and Anglican traditions.

Deputy Hall of New York moved an amendment to insert "and produce at an affordable cost" after "prepare" in the first Resolved clause.

Deputy Muniz of Rio Grande moved to table the main motion and the amendment.

Motion to table defeated

Previous question called.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Question is D111, as amended

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #200)

Publish Comprehensive Folk Hymnal

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #2 on D010 (Folk Hymnal) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D010)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Sixty-eighth General Convention instruct the Standing Commission on Church Music, working with the Church Hymnal Corporation, to compile and publish a comprehensive folk hymnal for use in the Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Sixty-eighth General Convention ~~instruct request that~~ the Standing Commission on Church Music, ~~working with the Church Hymnal Corporation, to compile and publish a comprehensive folk hymnal~~ *make available periodically a list of folk/renewal music and if feasible compile a folk/renewal hymnal* for use in the Church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #201)

Church Musician's Compensation

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #3 on D055 (Church musicians' compensation) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D055)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention recognize the irreplaceable and highly skilled contribution of professional musicians to the life of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention request the Standing Commission on Church Music to examine the circumstance and compensation of musicians in its employ, and develop strategies for equalization with other professional compensation in salary and benefits in the Church and report back to the 69th General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention recognize the ~~irreplaceable and highly skilled~~ contribution of ~~professional~~ musicians to the life of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the 68th General Convention request the Standing Commission on Church Music to examine the circumstance and compensation of musicians ~~in its employ employed by congregations, and develop strategies for equalization with other professional compensation in salary and benefits in the Church~~ and report back to the 69th General Convention.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #202)

Peace Education in Seminaries

The Committee on Education presented its Report #8 on D017 (Peace education in seminaries) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D017)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the accredited Theological Seminaries of the Episcopal Church be urged and encouraged to insure that all seminarians complete specific units and/or courses in peace education.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the accredited theological seminaries of the Episcopal Church be commended for their efforts in the education of peacemakers and be urged and encouraged to continue to insure that all seminarians receive peace education in accord with the report of the Second Joint Commission on Peace, entitled *To Make Peace, Part II*, and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Deans.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #203)

Continued and Strengthened Support for the Church in the Middle East

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #7 on D135 (Church support in Middle East) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D135)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention call upon the Episcopal Church, its parishes and congregations to (1)

continue and increase their support of the ministry and mission of the Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East through the use of the Good Friday Offering as a means of demonstrating our partnership and support with the people in the lands of the dioceses of this turbulent Province: Iran, Cyprus and the Gulf, Egypt (including Ethiopia and Somalia), Jerusalem (including Lebanon, Syria, Jordan, Israel and the Occupied Territories); (2) recognize continued support of the work of St. George's College which is the Anglican Center in the Diocese of Jerusalem, and urging greater use of the College as a continuing education center for clergy and lay persons in the very heart of the Holy Land which strives to be a place of reconciliation for Christian, Jew, and Muslim, yet at the same time a place where Christians from around the world can come to see not only the ancient stones, but also the living stones of the Church today; (3) call upon the General Convention's Executive Council, working through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and other units of the church, for deepening Episcopal understanding and commitment to Anglican and ecumenical initiatives in mobilizing additional human and material resources for the support of schools, hospitals, and institutions of the four dioceses in the Province in dealing with the impact of, and responding to, displaced persons and refugees, hunger, and development needs in these historic lands.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention call upon the whole Episcopal Church to:

(1). Continue and increase their support of the ministry and mission of the Anglican Province of the Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East through the use of the Good Friday Offerings;

(2). Recognize continued support of the work of St. George's College which is the Anglican Center in the Diocese of Jerusalem;

(3). Call upon the General Convention's Executive Council, working through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and other units of the Church to increase ongoing commitment of human and material resources for the support of schools, hospitals, and institutions, ministering to displaced persons and refugees in these historic lands.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #204)

World Council of Churches

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #21 on A059 (World Council of Churches) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution

(A059)

Whereas, the Episcopal Church has been an active and vital force in the founding, support, and leadership of the World Council of Churches; and

Whereas, the World Council of Churches has emerged from its Sixth Assembly with new vitality and purpose; and

Whereas, "The World Council of Churches is a fellowship of Churches which confess the Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour according to the Scriptures and therefore seek to fulfill together their common calling to the

glory of one God, Father, Son and Holy Spirit" (Constitution of the World Council of Churches); therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention: 1) Give thanks for the unique opportunity for cross-cultural, cross-confessional, international, and interracial dialogue, sharing, and exchange; for the hope and challenge embodied in the celebration of the "Lima Liturgy"; and for the rare possibility for contributing to the building up and healing of the broken Body, the Church, through the Sixth Assembly of the World Council of Churches, 2) Thank the official delegation of this Church, including the Presiding Bishop, for faithful representation at the Sixth Assembly, for its report to the Executive Council and to the larger Church, 3) Express its thanks to God for the faithful and prophetic leadership the Reverend Dr. Philip Potter gave to the world-wide ecumenical movement in his many capacities, but particularly in his capacity as the General Secretary of the World Council of Churches, and look forward to new contributions from him as scholar, teacher, pastor, preacher and prophet, 4) Welcome the new General Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Emilio Castro, assuring him and the World Council of Churches of the continued prayers and support of this Church for the essential leadership of the World Council of Churches in the reconciliation of humankind and the healing of the broken Body, the Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Add the following clauses:

5) Welcome the action of Executive Council, requesting the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to undertake an evaluation of the Episcopal Church's participation in the World Council of Churches; and ask that this evaluation address two questions brought to the attention of this Convention:

a) the administration of the World Council of Churches fund known as the "Special Fund to Combat Racism," especially in those instances where it has been alleged that this Fund has been used by groups engaged in terrorist activities; and

b) the misleading information concerning the World Council of Churches programs, which has sometimes found its way into the secular press and other media.

6) Encourage members of the Episcopal Church to be informed about all the work of the World Council of Churches.

Deputy Martin of Minnesota moved a further amendment accepted by Committee (see #6 above).

Debate terminated
Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #205)

Establish a Commission on Women

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #11 on D027 (Establish a Commission on Women) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution

Original Text of Resolution:
 (D027)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1, Sec. 2 be amended to include a new sub-section (9), "A Commission for Women consisting of twelve members (three bishops, three presbyters or deacons, and six lay persons) of whom at least half shall be women. Its duties shall be to:

Study women's participation in congregational, diocesan, provincial, and national Church bodies.

Review, evaluate, plan, and propose policy on women's full participation in the life of the Church.

The Commission shall cooperate with other branches of the Anglican Communion as well as other members of the ecumenical community in the development of Women's Ministries."

Proposed Substitute:

Whereas, there is a need to study, review, and evaluate the participation of women in congregational, diocesan, provincial and national church bodies; and

Whereas, the Triennial Committee of the ECW has commissioned a study on women's role in the Church; and

Whereas, the Executive Council has recommended that early in the next triennium a broadly representative group from across the Church at large be appointed by the Presiding Bishop to review whether or not the present direction of women in the Mission and Ministry is the most helpful way to enable fuller participation of all women in the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 68th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to implement the Executive Council's recommendation to appoint a broadly representative group from across the Church to study women's participation in congregational, diocesan, provincial, and national Church bodies and to review, evaluate, plan and propose policy on women's full participation in the life of this Church, taking into consideration the study being made by the Triennial Committee and availing itself of information from the Council for Women's Ministries and other agencies of this Church, the Anglican Communion, and ecumenical bodies concerned with women's ministries.

Deputy Christie of Newark moved an amendment (add "the Council for Women's Ministries," as shown above); accepted by Committee.

Debate terminated

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #206)

Proposed Sites for 1991

The Committee on Future Sites of Convention presented its Report #3 on D149 (Proposed Sites for 1991) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

(D149)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following five sites be considered for the 1991 General Convention, and that no less than three be selected for final consideration.

The five sites are:
 Indianapolis
 Lexington
 Louisville
 Phoenix
 San Antonio

Deputy Werner of Pittsburgh moved an amendment: following Phoenix, to insert the word "Pittsburgh."

Ruled out of order
Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #208)

The invitations from Nashville and Baltimore will be referred to the Joint Committee on Arrangements.

Guidelines for Site Selection

The Committee on Future Sites of Convention presented its Report #5 on D148 (Guidelines for Site Selection) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
 (D148)

Resolution, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements develop proposed guidelines for the selection of future sites of General Convention, to include but not be limited to, the following:

- (1). Procedures by which a Diocese may request consideration for hosting the Conventions;
 - (2). Cost analyses;
 - (3). Geographical location;
 - (4). Accessibility and logistics;
 - (5). Mission strategy reflecting the diversity of the church;
- and be it further

Resolved, That these proposed guidelines be submitted for adoption by the 69th General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #207)

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved standing in recess until 9:00 a.m. tomorrow, following messages to be announced by the Secretary.

Results of Votes by Orders

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #9, on C007a, Title I.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved to suspend Rule 42, on reading the nays and divided.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Necessary to pass lay order: 57.

Lay: 112 Yes—74 No—23 Divided—15

Necessary to pass clerical order: 58.

Clerical: 114 Yes—90 No—16 Divided—8

Motion carried

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #10, on C007a, Title III.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved to suspend Rule 42, on reading the nays and divided.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Necessary to pass lay order: 57.

Lay: 113 Yes—53 No—44 Divided—16

Necessary to pass clerical order: 58

Clerical: 115 Yes—69 No—31 Divided—15

Motion defeated

The House concurred, with amendment

[Editor's Note: House of Deputies Message failed to reach House of Bishops. Resolution C007a, therefore, was not concurred.]

HB Message #138: Concurrence with HD Message #106—D073a.

HB Message #199: Concurrence with HD Message #129—A013.

HB Message #200: Concurrence with HD Message #130—A014.

HB Message #201: Concurrence with HD Message #132—A021.

HB Message #202: Informs House of Deputies of appointments to the Church Deployment Board: Bishops Vaché and Hulstrand, and requests confirmation by House of Deputies.

HB Message #203: Informs the House of Deputies of appointments to the Board of Theological Education: Bishops Smith, Cerveny, Moodey and Craig Anderson, and requests confirmation by House of Deputies.

HB Message #204: Concurrence with HD Message #140—A136s.

HB Message #205: Concurrence with HD Message #141—D021a.

HB Message #208: Concurrence with HD Message #154—A173.

HB Message #209: Concurrence with HD Message #155—A178.

HB Message #139: Concurrence with HD Message #107—C049a.

HB Message #140: Concurrence with HD Message #108—D029.

HB Message #141: Concurrence with HD Message #110—D145.

HB Message #142: Concurrence with HD Message #111—D001a.

- HB Message #143: Concurrence with HD Message #113—A010a.
- HB Message #144: Concurrence with HD Message #114—A151a.
- HB Message #145: Concurrence with HD Message #116—A082s.
- HB Message #146: Concurrence with HD Message #117—A080a.
- HB Message #147: Concurrence with HD Message #118—A081a.
- HB Message #148: Concurrence with HD Message #120—D023s.
- HB Message #149: Concurrence with HD Message #121—A088a.
- HB Message #150: Concurrence with HD Message #122—D082s.
- HB Message #151: Concurrence with HD Message #109 (Committee of Conference on A089s).
- HB Message #182: Concurrence with HD Message #124—D083.
- HB Message #183: Concurrence with HD Message #125—A068.
- HB Message #184: Concurrence with HD Message #126—A175.

The House recessed at 7:01 p.m.

EIGHTH DAY

Saturday
September 14, 1985

House Called to Order

The President called the House to order at 8:59 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain for opening prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented Committee Report #8 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Seventh Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chairman moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report approved**

Committee on Credentials

The Secretary read Report #8 of the Committee on Credentials and certified that the following deputies had been seated:

Mark Boesser for Tom Taylor of Alaska
Tom Taylor for Anna Frank of Alaska
Harwood Bartlett for Robert Johnson of Atlanta
Gordon Packard for Jeanne Babcock of Arizona
John Fritterer for Victor Wei of California
Nigel Renton for Robert Adams of California
Lydia S. Hollands for Don E. Holmes of Central Florida
Marcia F. Brown for George Dannals of Central Florida
William D. McLean III for Edwin Norris of Chicago
Jean Moffit for Ernest William of Connecticut
Carl N. Kunz for Ronald Nevin of Delaware
Robert L. Ladehoff for C. Edward Sharp of East Carolina
Al Minor for James Burns of East Tennessee
Sara M. K. Franklin for Mattie H. Campen of East Tennessee
Lon Gilbert for William L. Ray of East Tennessee
Ann P. McElroy for May Gere of El Camino Real
Dwight W. Edward for Lawrence Mikkelsen of El Camino Real
Evelyn Thayer for Mr. Edmund of Fond du Lac
Charles Thayer for James Dolan of Fond du Lac
Judy Powell for Mary Ann Wilkerson of Fort Worth
Robert E. Brown for Morley Frech of Hawaii
John A. Lockwood for Elaine Funayama of Hawaii
Timoteo P. Quintero for Lynette Shafer of Hawaii
Susan Brooks for Franklin Cole of Idaho
Mark Engle for Robert Browne of Indianapolis
Katherine Tyler-Scott for D. Gene England of Indianapolis
Beth Jett for Mary Ann Weiss of Lexington
Geoffrey D. Teague for Robert Royce of Long Island
Fletcher Davis for George Regas of Los Angeles
Patricia Brierly for Nick Serfes of Los Angeles
W. Gedge Gayle for Jack Knight of Louisiana

William D. Melton for Lillian Robinson of Louisiana
David Holroyd for John C. Beaven of Maine
Phebe J. Coe for Philip Roulette of Maryland
Kenneth E. McElroy for Calhoun Bond of Maryland
Howard Anderson for Judith Hoover of Minnesota
Colton Smith for David Elliott of Mississippi
Richard T. Middleton for George Rea of Mississippi
Ruth Black for Richard Middleton of Mississippi
Michael R. Rehill for Joseph Leidy of Newark
Thomas F. Pike for George Zabriskie of New York
William D. Nix for Donald Hungerford of Northwest Texas
C. Wallis Ohl for Kenneth Armstrong of Oklahoma
Cabell Tennis for David Close of Olympia
Patrick A. Tomiter for John Lambert of Olympia
Mel Mattison for Mary Drew of Olympia
Joyce McConnell for Richard Gadsen of Olympia
Hilary Payne for Jean Hutchinson of Oregon
Roger Pickering for Charles Poindexter of Pennsylvania
Walter Baker for John Harrison of Pennsylvania
Paula Camm for James Carroll of San Diego
Francis B. Maguire for Kenneth R. Treat of San Diego
David C. Anderson for Paul Clark of South Dakota
Clyde Red Shirt for William Harris of South Dakota
Cynthia Conger for Manuel Mesa of Southeast Florida
James R. Chambers for Cynthia Conger of Southeast Florida
G. Kerry Robb for George McCormick of Southeast Florida
Lorentho Wooden for James Hanisian of Southern Ohio
Deborah Stokes for Betty Byers of Southern Ohio
George C. Estes for Wayne Wright of Southern Virginia
Jack L. Iker for Michael Day of Southwest Virginia
Reid D. Farrell for Roger Schwenke of Southwest Florida
Paul Game for Adrian James of Southwest Florida
Louis C. Fischer for Edward Chapman of Southwestern Virginia
J. Pittman McGehee for M. L. Agnew of Texas
William Walsh for Sarah W. Eastman of Upper South Carolina
Elizabeth M. Dalaba for Donald Goodheart of Utah
Barbara Crookston for M. Stewart Hanson of Utah
Gary K. Price for William Brake of Virginia
Iris Harris for Charles Gossett of Washington
S. Ross Jones for Robert Hargrove of West Louisiana
Mary H. Chiles for John Goeway of Western Massachusetts
John Goeway for Duncan Douglas of Western Massachusetts
Dorothy Davidson for Mary Jane Myers of West Missouri
Sam Todd for Joseph DiRaddo of West Texas
Ed Dohoney for Chuck Woehler of West Texas
James Russell for William Lea of West Tennessee
Jackie Robertson for Hunter Huckaby of Western Louisiana
Albert S. Sam for Nat Massey of Western New York
Bill Dugat for Jack Hebdon of West Texas
Kenneth Price for Mary Adelia McLeod of West Virginia

A total of 81 changes were noted, with the number of certified and seated deputies totaling 851.

Communications from the President

The President announced clarifications on members of the Board of Examining Chaplins.

According to HB Message #129, Bishops Allison and Dyer were elected to serve on the Board. The House moved confirmation.

Motion carried

The House confirmed

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #231)

Liberia and Navajoland

The President asked the deputations from Liberia and Navajoland to stand and receive the recognition of the House.

Suggestions for the President-Elect

The President-elect announced that suggestions from deputies were welcome and may be sent to him at the Office of the General Convention in New York.

Gratitude Expressed by Chair

The Chair thanked the House for its generosity to him and his wife yesterday, citing the gift presented by members of this House.

Supplemental Calendars

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #26 and moved adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House suspend its Rules of Order and that all legislative matters recommended by the committees of this House for discharge be so discharged.

Motion carried by two-thirds majority

Resolution adopted

Referral to Joint Commission or Committee

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #27 and moved adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop, on behalf of the General Convention, be authorized by joint action to refer any matter requiring concurrent action of the two Houses, on which final action shall not have been taken at this General Convention, to such Joint Commission or Committee as they may deem appropriate.

Motion carried by two-thirds majority

Resolution adopted

Suspension of Rules

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #28 and moved adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House suspend its Rules of Order and that legislative matter A087 be brought up for consideration at this time.

**Motion carried by two-thirds majority
Resolution adopted**

Ministry to the Aging

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #60 on A086 (The aging) and moved concurrence with HB Message #12 with amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:
(A086a)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention expresses its appreciation to the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging (ESMA) for the leadership it has given in stimulating an ever deepening concern at national, regional and local levels for the Church's ministry to and with older persons; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging (ESMA) be reaffirmed and charged with continued development of services and financial support for the services, reporting such development to the 1988 General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the seminaries and schools of theology related to this Church be urged to ~~enrich their course offerings with material and their field work training with experience in gerontology and the~~ provide continuing education in gerontology, including ethical decision making about the dying process, and other special pastoral needs of the elderly; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of Convention be instructed to protest to the President of the United States and to members of the Congress those cuts in Social Security benefits, supplemental housing funds, Medicare, Medicaid and other health and welfare supports which heretofore have been made available to all Americans, young and old, who can demonstrate that they have insufficient funds to provide a decent life for themselves; and be it further

Resolved, That all dioceses, parishes and missions be urged to accept responsibility for the development of opportunities for an active ministry by and with all older members, expand training of all staff serving in Episcopal institutions for the aging and to promote a spirit of church family through intergenerational ministry.

Motion carried

The House concurred, with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #210)

The President appointed a Conference Committee for A086 composed of Dr. Robinson and Dr. Hovde.

Accessibility of Facilities to Disabled

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #33 on A087 (Disabled) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A087)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Task Force on Accessibility of this Church be commended and encouraged in its work and

ministry of providing leadership, training and education throughout this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention again calls on the dioceses which have not yet done so to convene committees on disability concerns which can serve as an advocate for a ministry with persons having disabilities; and be it further

Resolved, That local vestries be encouraged to conduct accessibility surveys of their buildings and to designate a person or persons to be particularly responsible for disability concerns; and be it further

Resolved, That all Episcopal Church properties and all Episcopal Church meeting places be made (so far as possible) accessible to persons with disabilities and barrier-free; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church promote the hiring of qualified persons with disabilities within its own structures and within society at large; and be it further

Resolved, That persons with disabilities not be disqualified for postulancy, for Holy Orders, for ordination or for further employment in the Church solely on the basis of their handicaps; and be it further

Resolved, That persons in leadership roles of this Church be encouraged to participate at community, state and national levels in advocating legislation that will assist persons with disabilities; and be it further

Resolved, That the seminaries and schools of theological study identified with this Church be urged to incorporate into their curricula material relating to the ministry with persons having disabilities; and be it further

Resolved, That the liturgies, Christian education programs and other forms of meetings throughout this Church be designed for the inclusion of persons with disabilities, using such materials as captioned public films and filmstrips and interpreters for the deaf; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church at national, diocesan and local places encourage and support the assumption of leadership roles in both church and community by qualified persons who have disabilities.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Task Force on Accessibility of this Church be commended ~~and encouraged in and authorized to continue~~ its work and ministry of providing leadership, training and education throughout this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention again calls on the dioceses which have not yet done so to convene committees on disability concerns ~~which can serve as an advocate for a ministry with persons having disabilities~~; and be it further

Resolved, That local vestries be encouraged to conduct accessibility surveys of their buildings and to designate a person or persons to be particularly responsible for disability concerns; and be it further

Resolved, That all Episcopal Church properties and all Episcopal Church meeting places be made (so far as possible) accessible to persons with disabilities and barrier-free; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church promote the hiring of qualified persons with disabilities within its own structures and within society at large; *and that each parish seek as a first step for one person with a disability*; and be it further

Resolved, That *qualified* persons with disabilities not be disqualified for postulancy, for Holy Orders, for ordination or for further employment in the Church solely on the basis of their handicaps; and be it further

Resolved, That persons in leadership roles of this Church be encouraged to participate at community, state and national levels in advocating legislation that will assist persons with disabilities; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That the seminaries and schools of theological study identified with this Church be urged to incorporate into their curricula material relating to the ministry with persons having disabilities, and be it further~~

Resolved, That the liturgies, Christian education programs and other forms of meetings throughout this Church be designed for the inclusion of persons with disabilities, using such materials means as captioned public films and filmstrips captioning and interpreters for the deaf; and be it further

Resolved, That each church seek to focus on awareness/educational issues related to persons with disabilities including informing themselves about architectural and attitudinal barriers which prevent full participation of persons with disabilities in congregational life; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church at national, diocesan and local places encourage and support the assumption of leadership roles in both church and community by qualified persons who have disabilities.

Deputy Delman of California moved to further amend the Resolution by adding the second Resolved clause of A070. The Committee accepted the amendment.

[Editor's note: This did not appear in the final text, as it largely duplicated the first Resolved clause of A087.]

Deputy Bates of Atlanta moved to amend by adding the words "with the assistance of persons trained in this field" after the word "buildings" and before the word "and" in the third resolved clause. The Committee accepted his amendment.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on A087a.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #211)

Inclusion of Martin Luther King in Official Calendar

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #6 on B042a (Martin Luther King) and moved concurrence with HB Message #57 with amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved clause delete the words "April 4" and insert the words "January 15." Delete the second Resolved clause in its entirety and substitute the following:

Resolved, That this Convention recognize that Martin Luther King, Jr. has such a significant place in American life that it justifies the waiving of our precedents, namely:

- the waiting period of 50 years
- the inclusion of a post-Reformation non-Anglican
- the observance of the date of birth rather than the date of death.

Motion carried
The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #214)

Dr. Price and Dean Warner will serve on a Committee of Conference.

Proposed Canon for Archives of the Church

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #19 on A076 (Archives) and moved concurrence with HB Message #63 with amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 5 be rescinded, and the ensuing sections of Title I, Canon 1 be renumbered; and be it further

Resolved, That the following new Canon, to be numbered Title I, Canon 5, be adopted:

(The text of the new Canon is that of A076, as printed on pages 115-117 of the Blue Book)

and be it further

Resolved, That the present numbered sections of Title I, Canons 5 through 18 be re-numbered as Title I, Canons 6 through 19.

Motion carried
The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #209)

Deputies Fricker and Abernathy were appointed to a Conference Committee.

Title III, Canon 21, Section 9(b)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #18 on B022a (Title III Canon 21, Sec. 9(b) and moved concurrence with HB Message #3.

Notation of an editorial change was made regarding the words "active duty."

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #213)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B022a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 21, Section 9(b) be amended as follows: "Such Member of the Clergy serving on ~~acting~~ *active* duty with the Armed Forces shall retain canonical residence in a Diocese of this Church, and shall be under the ~~ecclesiastical jurisdiction~~ *ecclesiastical supervision* of the Bishop of said Diocese, even though his work as a Chaplain shall be under the general supervision of the ~~Armed Forces Division Office of the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces~~, or such Bishop of the Church as the Presiding Bishop may designate."

Recommendations from Diocesan Commissions on Ministry

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #30 on D136 (Diocesan Commissions on Ministry) and moved concurrence with HB Message #185.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #212)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D136)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That

(1). Canon III.2, Sec. 3(a) be amended as follows:

Sec. 3(a) . . . The said Commission, either as a whole, or by means of a Committee charged with responsibility, shall meet with the applicant to review the application and to prepare ~~a recommendation~~ *an evaluation* in respect of the applicant's qualifications to pursue a course of preparation for Holy Orders.

(2). Canon III.2, Sec. 3(b) be amended as follows:

Sec. 3(b). The Commission on Ministry shall lay before the Bishop, with regard to each applicant, the aforesaid ~~recommendation~~ *evaluation*, together with reasons therefor.

(3). Canon III.2, Sec. 4(2) be amended as follows:

Sec. 4(2). The ~~recommendation~~ *evaluation* of the Commission on Ministry, as provided in Section 3 above.

(4). Canon III.3, Sec. 2(d) be amended as follows:

Sec. 2(d). ~~He~~ *The Postulant* shall have received the recommendation in writing of the Standing Committee and *the evaluation of* the Commission on Ministry as to ~~his~~ *the Postulant's* readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Three-Year Trial Period to Form Autonomous Province

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #23 on C071 (Autonomous Province) and moved concurrence with HB Message #118.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #215)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C071)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention approve the request of the Diocese of Ecuador to enter into a three-year trial period with the Dioceses of Colombia and Venezuela as the first step in the formation of the new autonomous province of "La Iglesia Episcopal de los Andes," "The Episcopal Church of the Andes/ARENSA."

Philippine Church

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #24 on B047a (Philippine Church) and moved concurrence with HB Message #119.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #216)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B047a)

Whereas, The Philippine Episcopal Church in Convention (1971) has requested the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America for the division of the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines into several episcopal jurisdictions; and

Whereas, In the preamble to the "Plan for the Establishment of a National Missionary Church, and Ultimately an Autonomous Philippine Episcopal

Church," the Bishop and Suffragan Bishops of the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines have expressed unanimous intention in the following manner:

We declare as our unanimous intention that the Church as envisioned in this plan shall be one Household of Faith, bound together by the common tradition of doctrine, discipline, and worship which we have most thankfully received from the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and as we intend in Faith and proclamation of the Gospel of Christ and in the celebration of the Sacraments of the New Covenant. And appropriately realized in this land of diverse cultures, languages and peoples which we have received as our good inheritance, we intend further to reserve to the several dioceses which shall now and in the future time be established, such a measure of pastoral indigenization and episcopal initiative as shall serve to proclaim that the one Church is authentically the Church of each place in which it is established. Thus united as one Church in Catholic Faith and Fellowship before our fellow Christians and before this nation, we seek that measure of pastoral diversity which will enable a more effective witness to the complex society we have been called to serve; and

Whereas, The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America, meeting in Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania, in October 1971, has concurred with the expressed intent of the Philippine Convention for the division of the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines into several jurisdictions; and further, has granted permission for the local election of diocesan Bishops thereof; and

Whereas, The General Convention of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America, in 1982, approved the resolution proposed by the National Convention of the Philippine Episcopal Church on the Covenant Between PEC and ECUSA as a step towards the ultimate establishment of an autonomous church, the Province of the Philippine Episcopal Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the intention of the Philippine Episcopal Church to become an autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion beginning in 1988 and beginning the three year trial period in 1986, according to Resolution A-162 of the 1982 General Convention; *Provided*, that the respective convention of each PEC diocese in existence or that will have been created on or before the 1988 PECUSA General Convention shall have expressed its consent.

Province of the Central Region of America

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #25 on C044 (Central Region of America) and moved concurrence with HB Message #120.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #217)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C044a)

Whereas, for some time the dioceses of the Ninth Province have been working toward the formation of an autonomous province, including the extra-provincial dioceses; and

Whereas, during the VIII Synod of 1982 a plan for a province for a trial period of three years was discussed; and

Whereas, during the IX Synod of 1984 which met in Colombia it was evident that the province was not ready to assume autonomy; and

Whereas, in that synod, the Dioceses of Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Panama decided to unite efforts and constitute a province of the Central Region of America given the mystical and geographical affinities of the dioceses involved; and

Whereas, this province, having as its goals autonomy and self-support thinks that it is timely for an undetermined period of time to keep a structural relationship with the Mother Church and to create a model that can be conducive to our legitimate aspirations; and

Whereas, during the IX Province Synod the diocese of Panama gave its affirmative vote to the creation of such Central Region of America; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention affirm the formation of the Central Region of America, consisting of the dioceses of Panama, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Guatemala and El Salvador, as the first step toward the development of an autonomous province within the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive for World Mission be requested to notify the dioceses involved of this action taken at the 68th General Convention.

Thank Participants in Pan-Anglican Symposium

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #1 on A160 (Pan-Anglican Symposium) and moved concurrence with HB Message #163.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #218)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A160)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention warmly thanks all the participants in the Pan-Anglican Symposium, the presenters of papers, responders and observers, the Episcopal Church in Scotland and the Diocese of Connecticut which served as host.

“Mission in Global Perspective”

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #14 on A161 (“Mission in Global Perspective”) and moved concurrence with HB Message #164.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #220)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A161)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention discharge the Commission on World Mission from the responsibility of further revising *Mission in Global Perspective*.

Statement on Policies, Programs, and Goals for World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #13 on A162 (World Mission Statement) and moved concurrence with HB Message #165.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #219)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A162)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the Statement on Policies, Programs, and Goals for the world mission of this Church be accepted and recommended to the Executive Council by this General Convention.**

Cooperation with Independent Missionary Societies

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #15 on A163 (Independent missionary societies) and moved concurrence with HB Message #166.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #221)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A163)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this Convention recognize the unique contributions which independent missionary societies are making in the world mission of the Church and in helping to personalize and involve every member in that mission, and requests the Executive Council Standing Committee on World Mission to assist in their mutual cooperation and coordination, in accordance with the agreed principles of Partners-in-Mission.**

Church in China

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #16 on A167 (Church in China) and moved concurrence with HB Message #168.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #222)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A167)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this Convention acknowledge with thanksgiving the growth and vitality of the Church in China, and commend this heroic witness to members of the Episcopal Church, and request the prayers of the whole Church for the Church in China.**

China Christian Council

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #17 on A168 (China Christian Council) and moved concurrence with HB Message #169.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #223)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A168)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention send greetings to our brothers and sisters in Christ in China, through the China Christian Council, assuring them of our prayers and desire to assist them in ways they deem appropriate.

Commendation of "The Experience of the Church in China" for Study

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #18 on A169 ("The Experience of the Church of China") and moved concurrence with HB Message #170.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #225)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A169)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention commend *The Experience of the Church in China* by Bishop K. H. Ting (Forward Movement Publications, 1984) to the Church for study, prayer and a better understanding of the Christian Church in China during this triennium.

Encouragement of Council of Deans to Develop Cross-Cultural Programs

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #20 on A170 (Council of Deans) and moved concurrence with HB Message #171.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #224)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A170)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council of Deans of the accredited seminaries be encouraged to develop programs for both students and faculty which would involve them in significant cross-cultural experiences.

Republic of Honduras

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #11 on C032s (Honduras) and moved concurrence with HB Message #157.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #229)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C032s)

Whereas, many members of the Episcopal Church are rightly and deeply concerned with issues of justice and peace throughout the world, and some are able to make visits to various areas to know personally the extent of the problems, and

Whereas, the Episcopal Church is present in many of the areas in organized dioceses, addressing these problems through the involvement of its programs and members, and

Whereas, the visiting groups, through lack of experience and possibly partialized orientations, cannot really come to understand deeply the situation

visited and feasible approaches to solutions, but on the contrary may both present erroneous conclusions in their reports, and cause unrealized harm to the efforts and existence of the local Episcopal Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all groups or individuals who undertake such visits as Episcopalians be careful to contact the authorities of the local Episcopal Church both to receive an appraisal of the situation as understood by those who live and work in the area, and to discover appropriate means of strengthening the local church with ministry to that area; and be it further

Resolved, To commend the Central American Task Force for its procedure in communicating with the local church in the recent visits, and in seeking support to strengthen these efforts; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That any part of the National Church (Executive Council and Church Center Staff) consult with the local church before issuing statements or pronouncements regarding the local church, originating from the above bodies or other countries.

Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #28 on A116 (Pastoral Relationship) and moved concurrence with HB Message #92 with amendment. Deputy Tachau moved to amend Section 4(a) in the second line by deleting the words "and consent."

A motion was made to extend the debate. In order to pass, the motion must be carried by a two-thirds majority.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

A vote was taken on the Tachau amendment.

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

A vote was taken on A116 as amended by the Committee.

Proposed Amendment:

(A116a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 22 be amended as follows:

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation

Sec. 1. Except as provided in III.21, Sec. 10, a Rector may not resign his as Rector of a Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry or Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish Vestry or Trustees against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the of a Parish or the Vestry, Trustees or other body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relationship, and the parties be not agreed respecting separation and dissolution, notice in writing may shall be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese to act as

~~Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated, and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector, or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment, (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention shall cease until that have complied with his judgment.~~

Sec. 3. ~~In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. As chief pastor of the Diocese, the Bishop thereupon shall appoint one Presbyter and one Lay Person, neither of whom is a member of the parish involved, to make a report to the Bishop stating the nature of the dispute and the respective positions of the Vestry or Trustees and the Rector. Such report shall be delivered to the Bishop, the Rector and to the Vestry or Trustees within 60 days of their appointment by the Bishop. Upon receipt of the report, the Bishop shall mediate the dispute and each of the parties shall participate in such mediation in good faith and labor for an amicable resolution of differences. Each party shall be entitled to have representation in such mediation proceedings.~~

~~Sec. 5. 4. If either party shall continue to desire dissolution of the pastoral relation, after completion of the pastoral process described in Section 3, the Bishop shall proceed as follows:~~

~~(a) Within thirty days after such notice, the Bishop shall render a godly judgment, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, after a hearing if so requested by the Rector or the Vestry. The Bishop shall be ultimate arbiter and judge.~~

~~(b) If the pastoral relation is to be continued, the Bishop shall require the parties to agree on definition of responsibility and accountability for Rector, Vestry and Congregation.~~

~~(c) If the relation is to be dissolved:~~

~~(1) The Bishop shall set forth in writing the reasons for the dissolution.~~

~~(2) A copy of this judgment shall be sent to the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention to be recorded. It shall be held in confidence, in the office of the Bishop except that at the request of the Rector it shall be accessible to public inspection.~~

~~(3) The Bishop shall require such compensation or indemnity, if any, as shall seem just and compassionate, and shall undertake to offer, as may be suitable, such supportive services as career counseling and vocational retraining.~~

~~Sec. 6 5. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may act as follows:~~

~~(a). In the case of a Rector, inhibit such Rector from the exercise of the priestly office until the suspended priest shall comply with said judgment.~~

(b). *In the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention that the union of the parish with Convention shall cease until they have complied with the Bishop's judgment.*

Sec. 7 6. If there be no Ordinary, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese to act as the Bishop and with like force and effect.

Sec. 8 7. For urgent cause, the Bishop may extent the time periods specified in this Canon, provided that all be done to expedite these proceedings. All parties shall be notified in writing of the exact length of any time extension that may be provided.

Sec. 9 8. (a). Statements made during the course of proceeding under this Canon are not admissible in any proceedings under Title IV. The above rule does not, however, require the exclusion of evidence in proceedings under Title IV which is otherwise discoverable and admissible, merely because it was presented in proceedings under this Canon.

(b). This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

Motion carried

The House concurred, with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #226)

A Conference Committee will be appointed.

Annual Reports to Bishops

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #35 on A015 (Parochial Reports) and moved concurrence with HB Message #160 with amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In Section 1, delete the words "the total number of baptized persons and communicants in good standing at the time of the report, and for all purposes the number of members of this Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons" and replace them with the words "the total number of adult baptized members, baptized members under 16 years of age, and total number of baptized members; the total number of adult communicants, the number of communicants under 16 years of age, and total number of communicants; the total number of confirmed adult communicants in good standing, the total number of confirmed communicants in good standing under 16 years of age; and the total number of confirmed communicants in good standing, and other persons who are active in the congregation including those who have not transferred and/or whose baptism has not been recorded in this Church.

Deputy Trimble of West Tennessee moved to amend further by eliminating the phrase "the total number of adult communicants, the number of communicants under 16 years of age, and total number of communicants," and the phrase "and other persons who are active in the congregation, including those who have not transferred and/or whose baptism has not been recorded in this Church."

A motion was made to end the debate.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Trimble amendment.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on A015 as amended.

**Motion carried
The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #227)**

Canon III.26

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #34 on A099s (Canon III.26—Lay Readers) and moved concurrence with HB Message #154.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #228)**

Final Text of Resolution:

(A099s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 26 be repealed and the following be substituted therefor.

CANON 26.

Of Lay Readers, Lay Preachers, and Catechists

Sec. 1. A confirmed adult communicant in good standing, committed and prepared to serve the Church as Lay Reader, Lay Preacher, or Catechist, may be licensed to this ministry by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the person is canonically resident. Guidelines for Training and Selection of such persons shall be established by the Ordinary of the Diocese and include provisions of Secs. 3-6 below, as applicable.

Sec. 2. Such license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation, of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person will be serving. The license shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed three years and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Member of the Clergy at whose request it was granted.

Renewal of the license shall be determined on the basis of the acceptable performance of the ministry and upon the endorsement of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person is serving.

Sec. 3. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, the sermons and the homilies to be read, and the dress or attire to be worn, a Lay Reader shall conform to the directions of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. In every respect the requirements and limitations set forth in the rubrics and other directions of the Book of Common Prayer shall be conformed to. The Lay Reader shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his or her own composition unless licensed to do so under the provisions of Sec. 5 below.

Sec. 4. A Lay Reader, who is also assigned pastoral or administrative responsibility in a Congregation without a member of the Clergy in charge, shall be trained, examined and found competent in the following subjects:

- (a). The Holy Scriptures, contents and background;*
- (b). The Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal;*
- (c). The conduct of public worship;*
- (d). Use of the voice;*

- (e). *Church History;*
- (f). *The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism;*
- (g). *Parish Administration;*
- (h). *Appropriate Canons;*
- (i). *Pastorial Care.*

Such assignment shall not be made in a Congregation without a Member of the Clergy in charge which, in the judgment of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure one.

Sec. 5. A Lay Person deemed competent, whether or not licensed as a Lay Reader, may, after instruction and examination, be licensed by the Bishop to preach. Such license shall be granted under the same provisions as are set forth in Sec. 4 above. Persons so licensed shall only preach in congregations upon the invitation of the Member of the Clergy in charge.

Sec. 6. Lay persons may also be licensed by the Bishop to serve as Catechists. Such persons shall be trained, examined and found competent in the following subjects:

- (a). *The Holy Scriptures, contents and background;*
- (b). *The Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal;*
- (c). *Church History;*
- (d). *The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the Creeds and in "An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism."*
- (e). *Methods of Catechesis.*

Such a license may be granted under the same provisions as are set forth in Sec. 2 above.

Sec. 7 (a). A person licensed in any Diocese under the provisions of this Canon may serve in a Congregation of another jurisdiction at the invitation of the Member of the Clergy in charge, and with the consent of the Bishop thereof.

(b). A person so licensed may serve in a unit of the Armed Forces with the permission of the Presiding Bishop or the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces.

The Presiding Bishop or the said Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces may grant such license to a member of the Armed Forces for use therein, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon so far as they are applicable.

Lay Communion Ministers

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #9 on B004s (Lay Communion Ministers) and moved concurrence with HB Message #91, with amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Strike Section 5 in its entirety and add the following:
and be it further.

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be urged to develop an appropriate Liturgical Form for the distribution of the Elements of the Holy Eucharist under Title III.26.4(b); and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishops of this Church be asked not to license this ministry until such Liturgical Forms are available.

Deputy Fitch of Western Kansas moved to amend by deleting Section 4(b). The time for debate expired.

Debate terminated

Northwest Texas, San Joaquin, Chicago, Northwestern Pennsylvania, and other dioceses moved voting by orders on the Fitch amendment.

Motion carried

Ballot #11 was distributed.

The Conference Committee for A116 was composed of Deputies John D. Cochran, Orris Walker, Randolph Dales, and Robert Tharp.

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #15 on A105 (Jubilee Commission) and moved to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Suspension of Rules

Deputy Jordan of Southern Virginia moved to suspend the Rules in order to allow the introduction of a Resolution (D108). The motion was carried by four votes.

Motion carried

Confirmation Mandatory

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #29 on D108 (Confirmation) and moved the Resolution, recommending rejection.

The Chair reported that the Resolution was discharged in the House of Bishops because it was adequately covered in A101.

The previous question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on D108.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

Addition of Martin Luther King to Official Calendar

The Conference Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #20 on B042a (Martin Luther King) and moved concurrence with HB Message #57 as amended.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved clause, change "on the date of January 15" to "on the date of April 4, with January 15 as an alternative date." In the second Resolved clause, delete "the observance of the date of birth" and add in its place "providing an alternative date for this celebration."

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #230)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B042a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church add to the Calendar of the Church Year in the Book of Common Prayer the name of Martin Luther King, Jr., on the date of April 4, with January 15 as an alternative date; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention recognizes that Martin Luther King, Jr. has such a significant place in American life that it justifies the waiving of our precedents, namely:

- the waiting period of 50 years;
- the inclusion of a post-Reformation non-Anglican;
- providing an alternative date for this celebration.

Board of Examining Chaplains

The Chair announced the Bishops' appointments to the Board of Examining Chaplains.

In response to HB Message #129 (Election of Bishops Allison and Dyer to Board of Examining Chaplains), the House moved to confirm.

Motion carried
Elections confirmed

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #231)

Additional Days of Commemoration

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #11 on A092a (Commemoration) and moved concurrence with HB Message #136.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #232)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A092a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Calendar of the Church Year (Book of Common Prayer, pages 19-30) be revised by the addition of certain commemorations, as follows:

January 12—Aelred, Abbot of Rievaulx, 1167.

September 1—David Pendleton Oakerhater, Deacon and Missionary of the Cheyenne, 1931.

September 9—Constance, Nun, and her Companions, commonly called "The Martyrs of Memphis," 1878.

October 14—Teresa of Avila, Nun, 1582.

November 20—Edmund, King of East Anglia, and Martyr, 870.

November 25—James Otis Sargent Huntington, Priest and Monk, 1935.

November 28—Kamehameha and Emma, King and Queen of Hawaii, 1863, 1885.

and be it further

Resolved, That the process by which additional Days of Commemoration are added to the Liturgical Calendar of the Church be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission during the coming triennium for a report to the next General Convention containing suggested guidelines that are clear and detailed, by which new names are added in the future to the Days of Commemoration.

David Pendleton Oakerhater

The Deputation of Oklahoma came forward to express the gratitude of Indians across the nation on the occasion of recognition of David Pendleton Oakerhater, and presented an icon of Deacon Oakerhater to the National Cathedral.

Lay Communion Ministers

The House resumed debate on B004s and announced the following results of Ballot #11 concerning the Fitch amendment.

(56 necessary to pass out of a total of 110)
Lay: Yes—27 No—74 Divided—9
 (57 necessary to pass out of a total of 113)
Clerical: Yes—27 No—75 Divided—11

The amendment was defeated in both orders.

**Motion defeated
 Amendment defeated**

Ballot #12 was distributed.

Necrology

The Chair recognized the Chaplain for noonday prayers. The necrology of former members of the House who had died since the last General Convention was read as follows:

	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. of Conventions</i>
<i>Arkansas</i>			
Marius J. Lindloff (<i>Priest</i>)	1902	1984	1
James H. Penick, Jr.	1925	1983	2
W. Sherman Smothers (<i>Priest</i>)	1936	1985	1
<i>Atlanta</i>			
Charles Harry Tisdale (<i>Priest</i>)	Apr. 5, 1915	Mar. 22, 1983	4
<i>California</i>			
Ann Merryman		Feb. 1984	2
<i>Central Pennsylvania</i>			
William H. Weitzel (<i>Priest</i>)	Jul. 20, 1920	Jul. 22, 1985	5
<i>Dallas</i>			
K. Wade Bennett	Jul. 15, 1915	Nov. 8, 1984	4
<i>Delaware</i>			
Victor Kusik (<i>Priest</i>)	Sep. 18, 1926	Aug. 5, 1983	5
Walden Pell III (<i>Priest</i>)	Jul. 3, 1902	Mar. 23, 1983	2
Nelson W. Rightmyer (<i>Priest</i>)	Jul. 19, 1911	Sept. 29, 1983	1
<i>Eau Claire</i>			
Gordon E. Brant (<i>Priest</i>)	May 16, 1903	Apr. 17, 1983	5
<i>Eastern Oregon</i>			
Grant H. Rinehart		Oct. 1982	
<i>Georgia</i>			
Varnedoe L. Hancock	Jan. 27, 1899	Apr. 18, 1984	3
Samuel Waller	May 3, 1918	Jan. 9, 1983	8
F. Bland Tucker (<i>Priest</i>)	May 6, 1895	Jan. 1, 1984	
<i>Iowa</i>			
Charles James Gunnell (<i>Priest</i>)	1894	1983	3
Gordon Page Roberts (<i>Priest</i>)	1930	Sept. 2, 1983	3
<i>Kentucky</i>			
Andrew E. F. Anderson (<i>Priest</i>)	Sept. 15, 1908	Sept. 6, 1983	2
William B. Gentleman (<i>Priest</i>)	Oct. 10, 1906	Jun. 17, 1985	2
<i>Long Island</i>			
Harold S. Olafson (<i>Priest</i>)	Dec. 19, 1892	Mar. 26, 1983	5
Carl V. Brandebury	Jul. 18, 1910	Jan. 3, 1985	1
Charles W. MacLean (<i>Priest</i>)	Jun. 28, 1903	Mar. 22, 1985	4

<i>Los Angeles</i>			
Robert M. Harvey (<i>Priest</i>)			
<i>Louisiana</i>			
Leonard E. Nelson (<i>Priest</i>)	Sept. 23, 1909	Nov. 4, 1984	2
Mrs. A. Brown Moore	Apr. 22, 1912	Nov. 12, 1982	1
James Wilkinson III	Oct. 3, 1920	Aug. 5, 1984	2
<i>Michigan</i>			
Charles F. Barth, Jr.	Oct. 17, 1906	Dec. 16, 1984	1
<i>Missouri</i>			
Frederick A. Pope (<i>Priest</i>)	1921	1985	2
Wilbur D. Ruggles (<i>Priest</i>)	1905	1984	2
Walter Swearer			5
Hiram W. Neuwoehner			3
<i>New Hampshire</i>			
Carol Nichols	Dec. 29, 1932	May 11, 1985	3
<i>New York</i>			
Paul Anderson			
<i>Northern Michigan</i>			
Clifford Lewis	Jul. 25, 1909	Apr. 8, 1985	5
Henry Ask	Sept. 30, 1909	May 17, 1984	2
Ben. F. Helmer (<i>Priest</i>)			
<i>Northwest Texas</i>			
Ralph Stephen Dorsett	Dec. 24, 1910	Sept. 18, 1983	1
<i>Oklahoma</i>			
Lee O. Teague	Jan. 1, 1913	Dec. 22, 1983	6
<i>Pittsburgh</i>			
Benedict Williams (<i>Priest</i>)	Oct. 24, 1905	Jul. 31, 1984	4
John-Karl Meissner Baiz	Jun. 30, 1919	May 19, 1984	3
<i>San Joaquin</i>			
Edward B. Leduc		1982	1
<i>South Carolina</i>			
Philip G. Porcher	1908	1981	2
Julian T. Buxton	1898	1982	3
<i>Southwestern Virginia</i>			
Wilfred Roach (<i>Priest</i>)			
<i>Spokane</i>			
Mrs. Wayerly J. Ellsworth	Jun. 10, 1924	Oct. 24, 1982	2
Marcus B. Hitchcock (<i>Priest</i>)	Sept. 11, 1905	Jan. 13, 1985	1
Paul Marvin Ellis	Jul. 17, 1897	Jan. 31, 1984	2
Fred Redmon	Mar. 3, 1897	Sept. 20, 1983	1
Howard S. Whitbeck	1893	Aug. 5, 1984	1
<i>Springfield</i>			
William E. Berger (<i>Priest</i>)	Jun. 4, 1896	Dec. 19, 1984	4
Olive Remington Goldman			
Marcus Selden Goldman			
Darwin Bowers (<i>Priest</i>)			
<i>Texas</i>			
James Lewis Caldwell McFaddin		1984	3
<i>Virgin Islands</i>			
Seymour Clarke (<i>Priest</i>)		Jan. 1984	
<i>Virginia</i>			
Albert T. Mollegen (<i>Priest</i>)		Jan. 22, 1984	4

<i>West Virginia</i>			
J. Robert Mullenix		1983	1
<i>Western Louisiana</i>			
W. Miller Bush	Jan. 3, 1915	Jun. 5, 1985	2
<i>Western Michigan</i>			
William P. D. O'Leary (<i>Priest</i>)	Dec. 24, 1910	Jan. 11, 1984	8
<i>Western North Carolina</i>			
Charles Waddell	Mar. 18, 1908	Aug. 8, 1984	

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary read the messages of non-concurrence from the House of Bishops.

HB Message #231: Does not concur with HD Message #166—D085.

HB Message #252: Does not concur with HD Message #188—A155.

Concurrences

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to print the concurrences in the Journal but refrain from reading them aloud.

Motion carried

Journal of Proceedings

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved to have the Journal of Proceedings mailed to the deputies.

The Secretary agreed.

Motion carried

Calendar Corrections

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced the corrections to the calendar.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:31 p.m.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary read the messages from the House of Bishops.

HB Message #210: Concurs with HD Message #142—A108s.

HB Message #211: Concurs with HD Message #143—D015s.

HB Message #212: Concurs with HD Message #144—A039.

HB Message #213: Concurs with HD Message #147—A165.

HB Message #214: Concurs with HD Message #145—A040.

HB Message #215: Concurs with HD Message #148—A166.

HB Message #216: Concurs with HD Message #149—D065a.

- HB Message #217: Concurs with HD Message #150—A127.
HB Message #218: Concurs with HD Message #151—A042.
HB Message #219: Concurs with HD Message #152—D127s.
HB Message #220: Concurs with HD Message #153—D138.
HB Message #221: Concurs with HD Message #156—D112a.
HB Message #222: Concurs with HD Message #157—D103.
HB Message #223: Concurs with HD Message #158—A055a.
HB Message #224: Concurs with HD Message #159—D140a.
HB Message #225: Concurs with HD Message #160—D141.
HB Message #226: Concurs with HD Message #161—A176a.
HB Message #227: Concurs with HD Message #162—A129.
HB Message #228: Concurs with HD Message #163—D106.
HB Message #229: Concurs with HD Message #164—D014.
HB Message #230: Concurs with HD Message #165—D116.
HB Message #232: Concurs with HD Message #167—D104.
HB Message #233: Concurs with HD Message #168—D076a.
HB Message #234: Concurs with HD Message #169—D107a.
HB Message #235: Concurs with HD Message #169—D113a.
HB Message #236: Concurs with HD Message #171—D125a.
HB Message #237: Concurs with HD Message #172—D137.
HB Message #238: Concurs with HD Message #174—D126.
HB Message #239: Concurs with HD Message #175—D081.
HB Message #240: Concurs with HD Message #177—D120.
HB Message #241: Concurs with HD Message #178—D130a.
HB Message #242: Concurs with HD Message #182—A034.
HB Message #243: Concurs with HD Message #183—A035.

- HB Message #244: Concurs with HD Message #184—A036a.
 HB Message #245: Concurs with HD Message #185—A038a.
 HB Message #246: Concurs with HD Message #186—A043a.
 HB Message #247: Concurs with HD Message #187—A009.
 HB Message #248: Concurs with HD Message #189—B011.
 HB Message #249: Concurs with HD Message #190—D114s.
 HB Message #250: Concurs with HD Message #191—D069s.
 HB Message #251: Concurs with HD Message #192—D068s.

AFTERNOON SESSION

House Called to Order

The President called the House to order at 2:02 p.m. and recognized the Secretary for a point of personal privilege.

Lay Communion Ministers

The results of Ballot #12 (Resolution B004s) are as follows:

	(55 necessary to pass out of a total of 108)		
<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—85	No—14	Divided—9
	(56 necessary to pass out of a total of 110)		
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—90	No—18	Divided—2

Motion carried

The House concurred, with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #233)

Length of 69th General Convention

Deputy Bartlett of Kentucky requested taking some time to discuss the length of Convention.

Lay Communion Ministers

Deputy Hutchinson of Dallas was appointed to a Committee of Conference on B004s.

Lambeth Conference and Nuclear Arms Race

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #43 on D011 (Lambeth Conference) and moved concurrence with HB Message #61.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #235)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D011)

Whereas, The statement on War and Violence issued by the Lambeth Conference in 1978, adopted by the General Convention in 1979, and reaf-

firmed by the General Convention in 1982 has been enlightening, inspiring, and empowering; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention encourages the 1988 Lambeth Conference to address anew the issues of war, violence, and the nuclear arms race, thereby providing to the Anglican Communion continuing episcopal leadership on these difficult and challenging concerns; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be forwarded to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council.

Support Ministry to Flores Family

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #42 on B038 Amended (Support Flores family) and moved concurrence with HB Message #60.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #236)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B038a)

Whereas, Mr. Ramon Flores and his family have been living in St. Michael's Episcopal Chapel at Rutgers University in Piscataway, New Jersey, a publicly declared sanctuary; and

Whereas, On August 6, 1985 Mr. Flores was arrested by undercover agents who required that Mr. Flores and his family sign a document requesting a deportation hearing; and

Whereas, The Flores family is now in danger of being deported to El Salvador where, they believe, they will face imprisonment, torture or death; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church be on record as supporting the ministry of St. Michael's Episcopal Chapel to the Ramon Flores family, who are in danger of being deported to El Salvador where, they believe, they will face imprisonment, torture and death; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention declare itself in opposition to the deportation of the Flores family; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urge the United States Government to grant political asylum to Salvadorans and Guatemalans who have fled to the United States because of the violence in their countries; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention send a copy of this resolution to the President of the United States, the Secretary of State of the United States and Senators Bradley and Lautenberg of New Jersey.

Reduce Military Aid to Philippines

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #46 on B040 Substitute (Reduce military aid) and moved concurrence with HB Message #155.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #237)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B040s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That we call upon the President and Congress to reject any proposed legislation intended to increase military aid to the Philippines; and be it further**

Resolved, **That as members of the Episcopal Church we support our sisters and brothers in the Philippines and assure them of our love and prayers.**

Reform of Nation’s Criminal Justice System

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #47 on C043 Substitute (Reform criminal justice system) and moved concurrence with HB Message #181.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #238)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C043s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the Executive Council be requested to ask its National Mission in Church and Society Unit to gather and coordinate data to assist the Church in exercising its ministry of reform and service to correctional systems and institutions on the Federal, State, County and municipal level and to communicate significant insights and methods to the Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the General Convention urge each diocese to form a Committee on Criminal Justice representative of the field, to work in coordination with the Executive Council and with other concerned agencies.**

El Salvador

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #48 on C034 (El Salvador) and moved concurrence with HB Message #156, recommending non-concurrence.

Motion defeated

The House did not concur

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #239)

The Committee on National and International Affairs was discharged from further business.

Training Against Child Abuse

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #66 on Resolution B014 Amended (Child abuse) and moved concurrence with HB Message #10.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #240)

Final Text of Resolution:

B014a

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That where legally and pastorally appropriate each Bishop be requested to direct an appropriate body within his diocese to establish and conduct training workshops for clergy to**

enable better recognition of the indications of child abuse and child sexual abuse, and for the purpose of orienting the clergy to their own community's resources for dealing with this sensitive issue; and be it further

Resolved, That said workshops be repeated periodically in each diocese in order that new clergy be included.

Urge Congress to Reassert Authority on Clergy Taxes

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #64 on B044 (Clergy taxes) and moved concurrence with HB Message #176.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #241)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B044)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church/USA urge the Congress of the United States to reaffirm its commitment to provide a home-buying incentive for clergy and to reassert its authority over tax policy by enacting H.R. 385 or S. 1595, currently before the 99th Congress, and also that a copy of this resolution will be sent by the Diocesan Bishops of the Episcopal Church/USA to all Members of the Congress and the Senate from the states in which they reside.

Publishing Approved Liturgical Material

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #8 on A097 Amended (Publishing liturgical material) and moved concurrence with HB Message #131 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #242)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A097a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be authorized to publish liturgical material approved by the General Convention of 1979, namely, propers for Martin Luther King, Jr., World Hunger, Human Rights, and Oppression: "A Service for the Ending of a Pastoral Relationship and Leave-taking from a Congregation," approved in 1982; and any liturgical material approved by this General Convention.

Extend Trial Use of Common Lectionary to 1988

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #9 on A096 (Common Lectionary) and moved concurrence with HB Message #132 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #243)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A096)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the trial use of the Common Lectionary, in selected parishes, be extended for another three years, until 1988.

Liturgical Commission Added Responsibilities

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #10 on D054 Amended (Liturgical Commission added responsibilities) and moved concurrence with HB Message #137 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #244)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D054a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention charge the Standing Liturgical Commission with the following responsibilities:

1. To develop with the Education and Evangelism Departments of the Executive Council, materials and suggested detailed guidelines for the implementation of a practical adult catechumenate with experimental use in pilot parishes;
2. To develop for experimental use a form for the public incorporation of new members transferring into a congregation.

Trial Use for Proposed Commemorations

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #13 on A093 Amended (Proposed Commemorations) and moved concurrence with HB Message #133 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #245)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A093a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention authorize, for trial use until the General Convention of 1988, the commemorations proposed by this General Convention, with the following proprs:

AELRED

Collect

I Pour thou into our hearts, we beseech thee, O God, the Holy Spirit's gift of love, that we, clasping each the other's hand, may share the joy of friendship, human and divine, and with thy servant Aelred draw many into the community of love; through Jesus Christ the Righteous, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II Pour into our hearts, O God, the Holy Spirit's gift of love, that we, clasping each the other's hand, may share the joy of friendship, human and divine, and with your servant Aelred draw many to your community of love; through Jesus Christ the Righteous, who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, now and forever, *Amen.*

Psalms: 36:5-10 or 145:8-13

Lessons: Philippians 2:1-4; John 15:9-17 or Mark 12:28-34a

Preface of a Saint (2)

DAVID PENDLETON OAKERHATER

Collect

I O God of unsearchable wisdom and infinite mercy, thou didst choose a captive warrior, David Oakerhater, to be thy servant, and didst send him to be a missionary to his own people and to execute the office of a deacon among them: Liberate us, who commemorate him today, from bondage to self, and empower us for service to thee and to the neighbors thou hast given us; through Jesus Christ, the captain of our salvation, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II O God of unsearchable wisdom and infinite mercy, you chose a captive warrior, David Oakerhater, to be your servant, and sent him to be a missionary to his own people, and to exercise the office of a deacon among them; Liberate us, who commemorate him today, from bondage to self, and empower us for service to you and to the neighbors you have given us; through Jesus Christ, the captain of our salvation, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 96:1-7 or 98:1-4

Lessons: Isaiah 52:7-10; Luke 10:1-9

Preface of Apostles

CONSTANCE AND HER COMPANIONS

Collect

I We give thee thanks and praise, O God of compassion, for the heroic witness of Constance and her companions, Martyrs of Memphis, who, in a time of plague and pestilence, were steadfast in their care for the sick and dying and loved not their own lives, even unto death: Inspire in us a like love and commitment to those in need, following the example of our Savior Jesus Christ, who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II We give you thanks and praise, O God of compassion, for the heroic witness of Constance and her companions, Martyrs of Memphis, who, in a time of plague and pestilence, were steadfast in their care for the sick and dying, and loved not their own lives, even unto death: Inspire in us a like love and commitment to those in need, following the example of our Savior Jesus Christ, who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 116:1-8 or 116:10-17

Lessons: 2 Corinthians 1:3-5; John 12:24-28

Preface of a Saint (1)

TERESA OF AVILA

Collect

I O God, by the Holy Spirit thou didst move Teresa of Avila to manifest to thy Church the way of perfection: Grant us, we beseech thee, to be nourished by her excellent teaching, and enkindle within us a lively and unquenchable longing for true holiness; through Jesus Christ, the joy of loving hearts, who with thee and the same Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II O God, by your Holy Spirit you moved Teresa of Avila to manifest to your Church the way of perfection: Grant us, we pray, to be nourished by her excellent teaching, and enkindle within us a keen and unquenchable longing

for true holiness; through Jesus Christ, the joy of loving hearts, who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 42:1-7 or 139:1-9

Lessons: Romans 8:22-27; Matthew 5:13-16

Preface of Baptism

EDMUND OF EAST ANGLIA

Collect

I O God of ineffable mercy, thou didst give grace and fortitude to blessed Edmund the king to triumph over the enemy of his people by nobly dying for thy Name: Bestow upon us thy servants, we beseech thee, the shield of faith, wherewith we may withstand the assaults of our ancient enemy; through Jesus Christ our Redeemer, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II O God of ineffable mercy, you gave grace and fortitude to blessed Edmund the king to triumph over the enemy of his people by nobly dying for your Name: Bestow on us your servants the shield of faith with which we can withstand the assaults of our ancient enemy; through Jesus Christ our Redeemer, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 21:1-7 or 126

Lessons: 1 Peter 3:14-18; Matthew 10:16-22

Preface of Baptism

JAMES OTIS SARGENT HUNTINGTON

Collect

I O loving God, by thy grace thy servant James Huntington gathered a community dedicated to love and discipline and devotion to the holy Cross of our Savior Jesus Christ: Send thy blessings upon all who proclaim Christ crucified, and move the hearts of many to look unto him and be saved; who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II O loving God, by your grace your servant James Huntington gathered a community dedicated to love and discipline and devotion to the holy Cross of our Savior Jesus Christ: Send your blessing upon all who proclaim Christ crucified, and move the hearts of many to look upon him and be saved; who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 119:161-168 or 34:1-8

Lessons: Galatians 6:14-18; John 4:34-38

Preface of a Saint (2)

KAMEHAMEHA AND EMMA

Collect

I O sovereign God, thou didst raise up Kamehameha and Emma to be godly monarchs given to deeds of benevolence for their people and thy Church: Receive our prayers of thanksgiving for their lives and works of mercy, and by thy grace grant that we, with them and all thy faithful servants, may attain to that crown that fadeth not away; through Jesus Christ, our only Mediator and Advocate, who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II O sovereign God, you raised up Kamehameha and Emma to be godly monarchs given to deeds of benevolence for their people and your Church: Receive our prayers of thanksgiving for their lives and works of mercy, and by your grace grant that we, with them and all your faithful servants, may attain to that crown that never fades away; through Jesus Christ, our only Mediator and Advocate, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm: 33:12-22 or 97:1-2, 7-12

Lessons: Acts 17:22-31; Matthew 25:31-40

Preface of Baptism

Amend Canon III.5.2(a).(3)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #15 on A030 (Prayer Book and Liturgy) and moved concurrence with HB Message #193 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #246)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A030)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 5, Sec. 2(a)(3) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2(a)(3). ~~Christian Theology: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction~~ *An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism;*

Amend Canon III.21.2(a)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #16 on A032 (Prayer Book and Liturgy) and moved concurrence with HB Message #195 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #247)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A032)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Title III, Canon 21. Sec. 2(a). be amended to read as follows:

Sec 2(a). It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in *An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism, . . .*

Amend Canon III.8.2.(b)(4)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #16a on A031 (Prayer Book and Liturgy) and moved concurrence with HB Message #194 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #248)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A031)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 8, Sec. 2(b)(4) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2(b)(4). He shall satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry of the Diocese of his ability to read the Holy Scriptures and conduct the services of the Church in an intelligible, seemly, and reverent fashion. He shall satisfy them likewise of his knowledge of the general outline of the contents of the Old and New Testaments, and of the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and ~~Offices of Instruction~~ *An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism*.

Amend Canon III.26.3.(d)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #17 on A033 (Prayer Book and Liturgy) and moved concurrence with HB Message #196 without amendment.

Motion carried**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #249)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A033)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 26. Sec. 3(d) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3(d). The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the creeds and ~~Offices of Instruction~~ *An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism*.

Amend Canon II.3.1

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #18 on A029a (Prayer Book and Liturgy) and moved concurrence with HB Message #192 without amendment.

Deputy McGonigle, of Texas, moved to amend the language of A029, to bring the language into congruence with the Constitution, by deleting the words "including the Articles of Religion" after the words "the Book of Common Prayer" in A029 as previously amended in the House of Bishops.

Deputies Victoria Hatch, Mary Lou Crowley and Gregory Howe were appointed to a Committee of Conference.

A vote was taken on A029a as further amended by Deputy McGonigle.

Motion carried**The House concurred, with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #234)

[Editor's note: HB Message #275 informed the House of Deputies that the Conference Committee had accepted the amendment proposed by Deputy McGonigle and that the amended Resolution therefore represented the concurrent action of both Houses.]

Final Text of Resolution:

(A029a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II, Canon 3, Sec. 1 be amended to read as follows:

~~Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Episcopal Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the form of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and the office of institution of ministers, and Historical Documents of the Church, including the Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1779, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.~~

Authorize Lima Liturgy for Ecumenical Events

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #19 on B027 Amended (Lima Liturgy) and moved concurrence with HB Message #197 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #250)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B027a)

Whereas, Article X of the Constitution provides for alternative Services to be authorized for trial use in this Church; and

Whereas, the 67th General Convention established guidelines for Celebrations of the Holy Eucharist on special ecumenical occasions; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention authorize that Eucharistic Liturgy frequently referred to as "The Lima Liturgy," prepared for the World Council of Churches Faith and Order Commission, provided that an ordained Priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants, at a concelebrated service. The elements used are to be those used by our Lord Himself, namely bread and wine; and provided that any of the blessed elements remaining at the end of this service be reverently consumed; and provided further that the guidelines for Eucharistic sharing authorized by the 68th General Convention be observed; and be it further

Resolved, That this Liturgy be authorized for use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use subject to the approval of the diocesan Bishop in special study sessions; and be it further

Resolved, That the Faith and Order Commission of the WCC be requested, in consultation with liturgical scholars of the several churches, to prepare a Eucharistic Liturgy for submission to those churches actively participating in the ecumenical movement, for common authorization and use.

Revision of Calendar

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #14, moving D101 Amended (Calendar revision) and recommended concurrence with HB Message #134.

Motion carried

the House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #251)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D101a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church requests the Standing Liturgical Commission to take such steps as are necessary to produce a Calendar of the Church Year which will add additional women.**

Lectionary for St. Andrew's Day

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #7 on B020 Amended (Change Lectionary) and moved concurrence with HB Message #135 without amendment.

Motion carried**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #252)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B020a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 68th General Convention request the Standing Liturgical Commission, at its first revision of the Lectionary, to reinstate John 1: 35-42 as an optional Gospel for the Celebration of St. Andrew's Day; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Church be encouraged to use the same in the interim on the Feast of St. Andrew.**

Inclusive Language

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #12 on A095s (Inclusive language) and moved concurrence with HB Message #130 without amendment.

Deputy Fitch of Western Kansas moved to amend by deleting the words "trial use" and inserting the word "consideration," and deleting all words following "General Convention."

Debate terminated

A division was called on the Fitch Amendment.

The results were as follows:

Yes—306 No—387

The previous question was called.

A vote by orders was requested by the Dioceses of Fond du Lac, Eau Claire, Western Kansas and Virginia. Ballot #13 was distributed.

HB Message #272, referring to A076, informs the House that Bishops Bailey, Gray and Ottley have been appointed to the Archives, and requests confirmation.

The House confirmed**Presiding Officer at Vestry Meetings**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #40 on D035 (Presiding Officer at Vestry Meetings) and moved concurrence with HB Message #7 without amendment.

Motion carried**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #254)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D035)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 13, Section 3 be amended as follows:

Sec. 3. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, or such other member of the Vestry designated by the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

Mandatory Preface

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #14 on A041 (Mandatory Preface) and moved concurrence with HB Message #161 without amendment.

Motion carried**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #255)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A041)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the mandatory preface to be read by the Bishop contained in Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(c) be amended to read as follows:

~~A.B., who has been ordained by a Bishop whose authority has not been recognized by this Church, has now satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and that he now desires conditional ordination. The Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese has been satisfied that A.B., who has been ordained by a Bishop whose authority has not been recognized by this Church, accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and now desires conditional ordination. By this service of ordination, we propose to establish that A.B. is qualified to minister in this Church exercise the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).~~

Guidelines for Theological Education

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #42 on D053 (Guidelines for Theological Education) and moved concurrence with HB Message #198 without amendment.

Motion carried**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #256)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D053)

Whereas, the Canons of the Church provide that the General Board of Examining Chaplains may prepare, in each Convention period, guidelines based upon the subjects specified in Canon III.5, Sec. 1(a) (for examination of Candidates for Holy Orders); and

Whereas, the 67th General Convention of this Church resolved that the General Board of Examining Chaplains should prepare guidelines for Theological Education to supplement the canonical list of seven fields (for learning and examination); therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention receive the Guidelines for Theological Education prepared by the

General Board of Examining Chaplains with the assistance of an Advisory Committee; and be it further

Resolved, That these Guidelines be commended to this Church, particularly its bishops, theological seminaries, and other programs of education and Commissions on Ministry, for their use and evaluation during the next triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Board for Theological Education be requested to develop the means whereby responses to these Guidelines may be received, collated, and shared with the General Board of Examining Chaplains, whose responsibility it will be to revise the Guidelines and submit them to the 69th General Convention of this Church for approval.

Special Order

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order calling for a 15-minute recess and suspension of the Rules for the purpose of discussing the length of General Convention.

Motion carried by two-thirds majority

The House stood in recess at 3:25 p.m.

The House re-convened at 3:40 p.m. A straw poll was taken of the reactions of the House to a shorter Convention. Straw vote results favored extending Convention by two days.

Canon Charles M. Guilbert

A tribute was made to the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, long-time Secretary of the House and Secretary of the General Convention. In addition, a special note was made of Canon Guilbert's long and distinguished service as the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Reduction in Size of Deputations to General Convention

Deputy Wood of Connecticut moved to consider A156.

Ruled out of order

Deputy Wood moved to suspend the Rules to consider A156.

Motion carried by two-thirds majority

Deputy Kallenberg of Fond du Lac moved to amend A156 by deleting the word "three" and replacing it with "two."

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #21 on A156 (Size of Deputations) and moved the Resolution, recommending rejection.

Motion defeated

Resolution rejected

Inclusive Language

Deputy Walker of Michigan moved to suspend the Rules for the reading of the nays and divided votes of Ballot #13 concerning A095s.

Motion defeated

The results of Ballot #13 were as follows:

<i>Lay Order:</i>	Total Votes—103	Necessary to Pass—52
Yes—67	No—26	Divided—10

Clerical Order: Total Votes—109 Necessary to Pass—55
 Yes—73 No—29 Divided—7

Motion carried
 The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #257)

Final Text of Resolution:
 (A095s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to prepare inclusive language texts for the regular services of the Church, i.e., Morning and Evening Prayer and the Holy Eucharist, to be proposed for trial use at the next meeting of the General Convention in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6(a).

Christian Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #8 on D087 Substitute (Christian education) and moved concurrence with HB Message #159 without amendment.

Motion carried
 The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #263)

Final Text of Resolution:
 (D087s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 68th General Convention directs the Executive Council to establish a Joint Christian Education Task Force to study the history and present state of Christian education and recommend actions to strengthen the Church's educational ministry. The work of the task force would include: the goals of Christian education; its proper role in the life of parishes and individual Christians; the recruitment, training and support of educational leadership; and the identification of existing and development of supplemental educational resources for all ages; and be it further

Resolved, That Executive Council, if necessary, be asked to make available Constable Fund monies for the next triennium to support this work; and be it further

Resolved, That this task force report its findings and recommendations to the 69th General Convention.

Issues Raised by Ordaining Women to the Episcopate

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #23 on B030 Amended (Women and the Episcopate) and moved concurrence with HB Message #152 without amendment.

Motion carried
 The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #258)

Final Text of Resolution:
 (B030a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be asked to appoint a special committee to study and make recommendations

concerning the ecumenical and ecclesiological considerations involved in the election and ordination of women Presbyters to the Episcopate; and be it further

Resolved, That the special committee be encouraged to draw upon the resources of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations and upon other clergy and laity; and be it further

Resolved, That the results of the study be considered by the House of Bishops at its 1987 meeting; and be it further

Resolved, That the results of the study, if approved by the House of Bishops, be made a part of the House of Bishops' report to the 1988 Lambeth Conference, and that the results of the study be shared with the Standing Committees of the several dioceses of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the explanations listed below be printed with the Resolution.

EXPLANATION

1. The resolution is not meant to imply that there are canonical impediments to the ordination of a woman Presbyter to the Episcopate; the canonical question was decided at the 1976 General Convention.

2. Nor is the study intended to suggest a reconsideration of theological issues already dealt with in preparation for and at the 1976 General Convention; the scope of the proposed study is a limited one: namely, as the title of the resolution indicates, the scope of the proposed study is limited to ecumenical and ecclesiological considerations involved in ordaining women Presbyters to the Episcopate.

3. The resolution calls for a study, in order that the Church (and especially the Bishops and Standing Committees, which must give consent to the Consecration of a Presbyter elected to the office of Bishop) may prayerfully and unhurriedly reflect upon whatever ecumenical and ecclesiological consideration there may be.

4. The study is, in part, a response to a 1978 advisory resolution of the Lambeth Conference of Bishops, requesting prior consultation by any Province of the Anglican Communion considering the election and ordination of a woman Presbyter to the Episcopate; and the study is also intended to be a resource to Standing Committees.

In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #24 on A054 (Unity of Churches) and moved concurrence with HB Message #162 without amendment.

Deputy Wisbauer of Long Island moved to amend the fourth line by adding the words "indicating in parallel columns where there is theological agreement and disagreement with the Book of Common Prayer" after the word "uniting."

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

The vote was taken on A054.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #259)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A054)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to initiate and facilitate a study in all the dioceses and seminaries of this Church of that document entitled *The COCU Consensus: In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting*, so that the 69th General Convention may determine whether this document provides a sufficient theological basis in those matters with which it is concerned, for continuing in the process leading towards covenanting; and be it further

Resolved, That the SCER seek through appropriate channels the advice of other Provinces of the Anglican Communion and other ecumenical partners concerning this document as a basis for such covenanting action.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced the Messages from the House of Bishops.

HB Message #273: Non-concurrence with HD Message #226—A116.

HB Message #277: Election of Bishops to Court of Trial of a Bishop.

Thanks for the Ministry of Paul Anderson

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #25 on B046 (Thanks for Paul Anderson) and moved concurrence with HB Message #172 without amendment.

Motion carried**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #260)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B046)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1985 gives thanks to God for the life and ecumenical witness of the late Paul B. Anderson. As a faithful layman of this Church, Paul came to be one of the great ecumenical pioneers. Paul is remembered with gratitude particularly for his creative gifts in Anglican-Orthodox rapprochement and dialogue. His skillful service, while employed by the International Y.M.C.A., in facilitating the escape and resettlement of Christians harassed by the Soviet Union represents Christian humanitarianism of the highest order.

Committee to Review for *The Episcopalian*

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #20 on B045 (*The Episcopalian*) and moved concurrence with HB Message #177 without amendment.

Motion carried**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #261)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B045)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the President of each House to appoint two of their members

to work with the Board of *The Episcopalian* in delineating the present and future relationship of *The Episcopalian* to the General Convention and the role of the publication in the mission of the Church. These appointees will bring a report and recommendation to the 69th General Convention.

Appreciation for Father Arrunategui

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #21 on D090 (Miscellaneous Resolutions) and moved concurrence with HB Message #206 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #262)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D090)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 68th General Convention express its appreciation to the National Hispanic Office, staffed by the Rev. Dr. Herbert Arrunategui, and the Church Hymnal Corporation, for making possible the translation into Spanish and publication of Rite I and the Lectionary in response to a request by the 67th General Convention.

Information Regarding Province IX

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #10 on A145 Amended (Information regarding Province IX) and moved concurrence with HB Message #153 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #264)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A145a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention direct the Committee on the State of the Church to receive information from Province IX in the following areas: Service, Worship, Education, Evangelism, Pastoral Care, and Stewardship, utilizing the good offices of the Bishops and Synod of the Province as well as the Church Center staff and Executive Council Standing Committee on World Mission, in order to supplement the Committee's knowledge of the Church.

Autonomy and Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #19 on A164 (Definition of autonomy) and moved concurrence with HB Message #167 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #265)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A164)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention commends the definition of autonomy as proposed by the Standing Commission

and Standing Committee on World Mission, and affirms its commitment to continued partnership with the dioceses of Province IX and the dioceses of the Philippines, in mutual responsibility and interdependence, and encourages those engaged in the autonomy pursuit to continue in the process.

Greetings from Fred Scribner

A Deputy from Maine brought greetings to the House of Deputies from Deputy Fred Scribner.

Ministry among Migrant Workers and the Rural Poor

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #3 on A137s (Migrant workers and rural poor) and moved concurrence with HB Message #207 as amended by the Committee of Conference.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #266)

[Editor's note: The final text of A137s is found in the minutes of the House of Bishops, Seventh Day, following that House's concurrence to the Conference Committee's report.]

Abandonment of this Communion by a Presbyter or Deacon

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #36 on D005 (Abandonment of Communion) and moved concurrence with HB Message #178 without amendment.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #267)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D005)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.10 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 10.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of This Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Section 1. ~~If any Presbyter or Deacon shall~~ *If it is reported to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which a Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident that such Presbyter or Deacon, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon IV.8, has abandoned the Communion of this Church, then the Standing Committee shall ascertain and consider the facts and if it shall determine by a vote of three-fourths of its members that such Presbyter or Deacon has abandoned the Communion of this Church by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the such Diocese in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to transmit in writing to the Bishop of such Diocese, or if there be no such Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese, and with such certificate to send its determination, together with a statement of setting out in reasonable detail the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate*

~~and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself, and the said relied upon in making its determination. If the Bishop affirms such determination, the Bishop shall then inhibit the Minister Presbyter or Deacon from officiating in the said Diocese for six months. Notice shall be given by the Bishop to the Minister so inhibited that unless he shall within six months, transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the ministry, and shall send to such Presbyter or Deacon a copy of such determination and statement, together with a notice that such Presbyter or Deacon has the rights specified in Section 2 and that at the end of such six-months period, the Bishop will consider deposing such Presbyter or Deacon in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.~~

Section 2. Prior to the expiration of the six-months period of inhibition, the Bishop may permit such Presbyter or Deacon to utilize the provision of Canon IV.8. ~~If within such six-months period the Presbyter or Deacon shall transmit to the Bishop a statement in writing signed by such Presbyter or Deacon which the Bishop is reasonably satisfied constitutes a good faith retraction of such declarations or acts relied upon in the determination or a bona fide denial that he committed the acts or made the declarations relied upon in the determination, the Bishop shall withdraw such notice and the inhibition shall expire. If, however, within such six-months period, the Bishop does not pronounce acceptance of the renunciation of such Minister Presbyter or Deacon in accordance with Canon IV.8, or such Minister Presbyter or Deacon does not make retraction or declaration in accordance with notice given under Section 1, denial as provided above, then it shall be the duty of the Bishop either (i) to depose such Minister from the Ministry and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more presbyters, that he has been so deposed Presbyter or Deacon as provided in Canon IV.12, or (ii) if the Bishop is satisfied that no foregoing irregularity or misconduct is involved, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that such Minister Presbyter or Deacon is released from the obligations of the Ministerial Office Presbyter or Deacon and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred in Ordination for causes which do not affect the person's moral character.~~

Dispatch of Business

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved further concurrences be referred to the Journal.

Motion carried

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #259: Non-concurrence with HD Message #201—D010a.

HB Message #256: Non-concurrence with HD Message #198—D109a.

HB Message #209: Concurrence with HD Message #63—A076a.

Resignations of Bishops

HB Message #191 informs the House that the House of Bishops has accepted the resignations of the Bishops listed below to be effective on the date shown under each name:

1. Edmond Lee Browning, Bishop of Hawaii
December 31, 1985.
2. David K. Leighton, Bishop of Maryland
December 31, 1985.
3. Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine
May 1, 1986.

Appointment of Members of the Archives

The Secretary read the names of those chosen to be members of the Board for Archives. The three Bishops are the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, the Rt. Rev. Duncan Gray, and the Rt. Rev. James Ottley. The selected Presbyters are the Rev. Donald Hungerford, the Rev. Frank Sugeno, and the Very Rev. Durstan McDonald. The three Lay members are Dr. David Gracy, Ms. Frances Swinford, and Mrs. Barbara Smith.

Presiding Bishop John Allin

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on B056 (John Allin) and moved concurrence with HB Message #190 without amendment.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
by applause**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #268)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B056)

Whereas, the Most Reverend John Maury Allin will retire as twenty-third Presiding Bishop of this Church in December of 1985, having served as Chief Pastor and Primate of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America since 1974; and

Whereas, his ministry as shepherd and teacher has reflected a firm and forthright yet gentle and reconciling spirit calling all men and women both in and out of the Church to realize the hope that is in them and to seize their capacity for greatness; and

Whereas, the Church during his primacy has courageously encountered in the Name of Christ virtually every major theological, liturgical, social, economic, ethical, and political issue of the day, providing spiritual, moral, and financial support to countless individuals, institutions, and causes; and

Whereas, this responsiveness to human need has been due in no small part to his guidance, enthusiasm, conviction, and stubborn insistence on the worthiness of every child of God; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its gratitude to Almighty God for raising up this witness to His Son, to John the 23rd for responding to that call, to Ann for sustaining him in love and sharing him with us; and be it further**

Resolved, That this General Convention express to John before his retirement our thanks to him and extend our prayers and best wishes for his continuing ministry among us.

Thanks to the Diocese of Los Angeles

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #2 on B050 (Diocese of Los Angeles) and moved concurrence with HB Message #187 without amendment.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
by applause**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #271)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(B050)**

Whereas, all who have come to this General Convention in Anaheim have been welcomed by a truly heavenly host; and

Whereas, to prepare for this Convention years of loving labor have been given under the archangelic leadership of the Rt. Rev. Robert and Mrs. Rusack and the Rt. Rev. Oliver Garver and the seraphic leadership of:

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Los Angeles Chairperson | The Rev. Arnold Fenton |
| Volunteer Chairperson | Martha Killefer |
| Liturgy Chairperson | The Rev. Bradford Karelius |
| M.C.'s for Eucharist | The Rev. H. Clifford Gain |
| | The Rev. Mark Lieske |
| Diocesan Altar Guild | Nancy Kemp |
| Music Chairperson | Thomas Foster |
| Los Angeles Night | The Rev. James Friedrich and a huge staff |
| Finances in Los Angeles | Peter Mann |
| Daily Services Chairperson | The Rev. Mortimer Ward IV |
| Host for Bishops' Dinner | The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Robert Rusack |
| | Mr. and Mrs. Charles Munger |
| | Mr. and Mrs. Richard Seaver |

and over one thousand choristers and over seven hundred other volunteers from all over the Diocese of Los Angeles, including a great multitude of principalities, powers, thrones, cherubim, pages, ushers, registrars, committee members, secretaries, security personnel, and other angelic beings; and

Whereas, a parish of this diocese dedicated to Saint Michael the Archangel, with a host of angelic volunteers under the leadership of their rector, the Rev. George Trippe, and the chairpersons of the Committee on Arrangements for the Election, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Jones, has graciously hosted the bishops during the election of our new Presiding Bishop; and

Whereas, all visitors, deputies, bishops, exhibitors, and others truly have been ministered to by angels, being divinely guarded, guided and sustained by these messengers of the grace of our Lord; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church give thanks and praise to God for his many ministries to us through these his wonderful servants of the Diocese of Los Angeles, and that we express to them our love and our gratitude.

Thanks to the Joint Nominating Committee

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on B051 (Joint Nominating Committee) and moved concurrence with HB Message #188 without amendment.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
by applause**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #270)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B051)

Whereas, the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop has served this Church with admirable service during this past triennium by providing recommendation of nominees for the office of Presiding Bishop; and

Whereas, the Joint Nominating Committee has developed a process which has been impartial, full of loving concern and pastoral sensitivity for both the Church and the nominees, and has opened its work to the guidance of the Holy Spirit; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention gathered in Anaheim, California, express its deep gratitude to the Joint Nominating Committee for its dedicated service in presenting a process for the elections of a Presiding Bishop of this Church and for offering its expertise and guidance to the House of Bishops by providing for its consideration nominees, so that guided by the Holy Spirit, a choice has been discerned for the office of Chief Servant of this Episcopal Church.

Thanks to the Archbishop of Canterbury

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on B055 (Archbishop Runcie) and moved concurrence with HB Message #189 without amendment.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
by applause**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #269)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B055)

Whereas, in celebrating the bicentennial of the first General Convention of the Episcopal Church, the 68th General Convention has been enriched by the presence and participation of the Most Reverend and Right Honorable Robert Alexander Kennedy Runcie, the 102nd Archbishop of Canterbury, thus linking us visibly with the roots of the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, that presence and participation were most clearly seen and heard as the Archbishop was the preacher at the Commemorative Eucharist and Ingathering of the United Thank Offering; and

Whereas, after brief good humor, he demonstrated in his sermon a keen grasp of the early history of the Episcopal Church and its place in the worldwide Anglican Communion as well as in ecumenical relations; and

Whereas, using St. Paul's exhortation, he urged us "to build up the body" by recognizing our diversity and celebrating our unity in Christ; and

Whereas, appreciation by the bishops, deputies, delegates to the Triennial and visitors for that sermon was expressed in spontaneous applause; now, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 68th General Convention hereby expresses its deep gratitude to the Archbishop of Canterbury for his gracious presence among us, for his sharing of himself, for his witness to the faith of the catholic church in the unity of the Body of Christ, and for his call to the Episcopal Church to look forward as we begin our next two hundred years; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution together with the affectionate good wishes of the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church be forwarded to Archbishop Runcie.

Witness to Episcopal Church in America

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on D150 (Episcopal Church) and moved adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Final Text of Resolution:

(D150)

Resolved, That this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express grateful thanks and indebtedness to all those Lay Persons, Bishops, Deacons and Priests, named and unnamed, who have contributed to the witness and development of the Episcopal Church from its first Convention in 1785 until the present; and be it further

Resolved, That the members of the 68th General Convention pledge ourselves to continue our committment in our work for the furtherance of the Kingdom of God.

Thanks for Facsimiles of First General Convention Journals

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on D151 (First General Convention Journals) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Final Text of Resolution:

(D151)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies thank the Church Hymnal Corporation; the Church Pension Fund; Mr. Robert Robinson, President of the Church Pension Fund; and Mr. Frank Hemlin, Vice-President and General Manager of the Church Hymnal Corporation, for the generous and timely gift of facsimile reproductions of the Journal of the First General Convention of the occasion of our Bicentennial Anniversary.

Thanks to The Forward Movement Publications and the Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6 on D152 (Charles Long) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Final Text of Resolution:

(D152)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church give thanks to the Forward Movement Publications for 50 years of sharing the Gospel of Jesus Christ through the written word with clarity and conviction; and be it further

Resolved, That this House commend the Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr. for his diligent commitment to this Church most recently as the Editor of the Forward Movement Publications.

Oxford University Press

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on D153 (Oxford University Press) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D153)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its sincere congratulations to the Oxford University Press on the occasion of its 350th anniversary year; and be it further

Resolved, That this House give thanks for the years of faithful service of the Oxford University Press as they have served so well the intellectual and religious communities.

Daughters of the King

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on D154 (Daughters of the King) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D154)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention greet and congratulate the Daughters of the King, a Lay Order for women in the Episcopal Church, celebrating 100 years of dedication to a lifetime of daily prayer, service to Church and community, and personal Evangelism.

Thanks for the Life and Work of Marion Kelleran

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #9 on B049 (Marion Kelleran) and moved concurrence with HB Message #186 without amendment.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
by applause**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #272)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B049)

Whereas, Marion Kelleran, one of the great women of this Church, died on June 27, 1985; and

Whereas, she had a long and distinguished career as a Christian educator, first in the Diocese of Washington and later as the first woman on the faculty of Virginia Seminary full-time, in which capacity she taught many members of this Convention; and

Whereas, she served the National Church, on the Executive Council (1967-1973), on the first Board of Theological Education, and as a representative to the Nairobi Assembly of the World Council of Churches; and

Whereas, she was a delegate to the Anglican Consultative Council from its inception, later serving as Vice President and President; and

Whereas, although she never sought ordination herself, she gave strong support to the struggle for the ordination of women priests; and

Whereas, her keen and irrepressible humor, her joyful courage, and her indomitable faith have inspired us all; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 68th General Convention give profound thanks to God for her life and work.**

Thanks for the Life and Ministry of Charles R. Lawrence, Ph.D.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #10 on D155 (Charles Lawrence) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
by applause**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D155)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies offer warm thanks and appreciation for the unfailing kindness, good humor and fairness of its President, Charles R. Lawrence, who is a true scholar, pathfinder and faithful servant of our Lord; and be it further

Resolved, That on the occasion of his retirement as President of the House that he take with him the knowledge of our love and heartfelt good wishes, that he may continue his productive and happy life, contributing to the life and work of the Church that he has served so well.

Thanks for the Very Rev. David Collins

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on D156 (Dean Collins) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
by applause**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D156)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 68th General Convention express its appreciation for the work of the Vice-President of this House, for his graciousness in standing in as Presiding Officer when called upon, for his good humor and grace as he presides; and be it further

Resolved, That the members of this House promise their congratulations and cooperation as he begins his new work as the President of this House.

Charles Price

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12 on D157 (Charles Price) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Final Text of Resolution:

(D157)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its indebtedness to our Chaplain, the Rev. Dr. Charles P. Price, for his spiritual leadership in the daily worship which assisted us in ordering our hearts and minds toward Almighty God, and led us in prayer requesting His will and plan for us in this 68th General Convention.

Thanks for the Very Rev. William Pregnall and the Rev. Canon Clarence Stacy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13 on D158 (Dean Pregnall and Canon Stacy) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Final Text of Resolution:

(D158)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express their thankfulness to Dean William Pregnall of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific and the Rev. Canon Clarence Stacy of the Diocese of California who, on short notice, celebrated the Eucharist on Sunday morning for part of the overflow crowd outside the Arena with vestments borrowed from the Morehouse-Barlow booth in the Exhibit Hall and wine and bread hastily obtained from the Hilton Hotel.

Thanks for 7:00 a.m. Daily Worship

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #14 on D159 (7:00 a.m. Daily Worship) and moved adoption without amendment.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Final Text of Resolution:

(D159)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church heartily commend and thank the Rev. S. Mortimer Ward IV as the Coordinator and the Los Angeles Commission on Liturgy and Music for the 7:00 a.m. daily worship of this 68th General Convention, with special thanks to the Bishops and Priests who celebrated at these inspiring services.

Thanks to Martha Killefer

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #15 on D160 (Chairman of Volunteers) and moved adoption without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D160)

Resolved, That this House of Deputies of the 68th General Convention express its commendation and gratitude to Martha Killefer, Chairman of Volunteers for the Diocese of Los Angeles, and to the 700 convention volunteers for their excellent spirit of cooperation and hard work in the expeditious conduct of our business in the Convention.

Ecumenical Visitors

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #16 on D161 (Ecumenical visitors) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D161)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention give thanks for the richness of diversity brought to us by the ecumenical visitors to this Convention.

Thanks for Honored Guests

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #17 on D162 (Honored Guests) and moved adoption without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D162)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention offer thanksgiving for the life and ministry of Betty Ford and for her courageous witness before this body; and be it further

Resolved, That this House give thanks and appreciation to the Governor of the State of California, George Deukmejian, for taking time out from his busy schedule to welcome the Deputies to this State.

Bishop Turner's Retirement

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #18 on D163 (Bishop Edward M. Turner) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D163)

Whereas, the Rt. Rev. Edward M. Turner, Bishop of the Diocese of the Virgin Islands, served faithfully in the House of Deputies for several Conventions prior to his election as a Bishop; and

Whereas, the Rt. Rev. Edward M. Turner was the first elected Bishop of the Virgin Islands; and

Whereas, the Rt. Rev. Edward M. Turner is retiring from the office of Bishop of the Virgin Islands on December 31, 1985; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express congratulations and appreciation for his 40 years as priest and 13 years as Bishop to the glory of God.

Thanks to Deputy Fred Bush

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #19 on D164 (Fred J. Bush) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D164)

Whereas, the Rev. Canon Frederick Judson Bush of the Diocese of Mississippi has served the Episcopal Church with distinction as a deputy to ten General Conventions, beginning in 1958 and ending at the 1982 General Convention; and

Whereas, he served with diligence and good humor on such august bodies as Dispatch of Business, Evangelism, Church Pension Fund, State of the Church, and *The Episcopalian*; and

Whereas, as a result of his retirement we sorely miss his good counsel and sharp wit at this Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, That this General Convention send its salutations and thanks to the Rev. Canon Frederick Judson Bush for his numerous contributions to this Church and its General Convention.

Thanks to James R. Gundrum for Service

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #20 on D165 (James R. Gundrum) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D165)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention extend its hearty thanks to the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum for another three years of devoted service as Secretary and Executive Officer of the General Convention. Jim's ability to provide guidance with both firmness and a good humor have been of primary importance in the plans and arrangements which have enabled us to carry to a successful conclusion this mission of our Church in prayerful and deliberative manner.

Thanks to Secretariat

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #21 on D168 (Secretariat) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:**(D168)**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its gratitude and warm appreciation for the able and efficient work of our secretariat with special thanks to the Assistant Secretaries: the Rev. Richard R. Cook of Dallas, Legislative Secretary; the Rev. Canon Robert E. Holzhammer of Iowa, Recording Secretary; the Rev. C. Alastair Votaw of Connecticut, Assistant Recording Secretary; the Rev. Paul Shields Walker of Tennessee, Message Secretary; Ms. Diana Morris of New York and the Rev. Canon Charles W. Scott of New York, Publications Secretaries; and Ms. Clare Fisher of New York, Administrative Secretary; as well as all of the members of the staff.

Thanks to Committee Coordinators

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #22 on D169 (Committee Coordinators) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:**(D169)**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its gratitude and appreciation to Committee Coordinator, the Rev. John Kitagawa, and the Rev. Lloyd Uyeki, Assistant Committee Coordinator, and the staff for the efficient and helpful service in the expeditious conduct of our business.

Thanks to Staff of Office and Print Shop

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #23 on D170 (Office and Print Shop) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:**(D170)**

Resolved, That this House express its gratitude to the staff of the House of Deputies Office and Print Shop and to our pages and ushers, all of whom, with competence and efficiency, provided for the preparation and distribution of materials and otherwise assisted this House during this 68th General Convention.

Thanks to News Media

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #24 on D171 (News Media) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D171)**

Resolved, That this House express its gratitude to the members of the newspapers of the various dioceses, the television and video people and the entire news department at this 68th General Convention for their fair and thorough coverage of the news of each day.

Thanks to Convention Managers

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #26 on D172 (Convention Managers) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D172)**

Resolved, That this House extend deep and sincere gratitude to Lori Arnold, Convention Coordinator; Arthur Meyer, President of the Joseph T. Griffin Company, General Convention Contractor; and Betty Djerf and Marty Usher, On-Site Coordinators, for a job well done.

Thanks to Rosalind Runcie

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #27 on D173 (Rosalind Runcie) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D173)**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its warm gratitude to Mrs. Rosalind Runcie for the generous contribution of her musical talent and sparkling humor in support of the Church Periodical Club.

A Musical Evening With Rosalind Runcie

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #28 on D174 (Rosalind Runcie Evening) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D174)**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its deep appreciation to Mrs. Ann Kelly Allin,

Honorary Chair; Mrs. Betty Connelly, Chair of A Musical Evening with Rosalind Runcie; Mrs. Betty Thomas Baker, President of the Church Periodical Club; and all those who were responsible for tickets, hospitality arrangements, the patrons' reception, and the ushers and hostesses for an outstanding evening of music.

Opening Service

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #29 on D175 (Opening Service) and moved adoption without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D175)**

Whereas, the opening ceremony of the 68th General Convention of the Episcopal Church was a beautiful, inspiring and orderly service of Christian worship, showing unity of our brethren and expression of love and devotion to Christ; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express heartfelt thanks and appreciation to the Diocese of Los Angeles Commission on Liturgy and Music, especially to the Rev. Bradford Karelius, Chairman; the Rev. Clifford Gain and the Rev. Mark Lieske, Masters of Ceremonies; and Thomas Foster, Coordinator of Musical Arrangements; and be it further

Resolved, That the House express congratulations and gratitude to Paula Godby for the excellent visuals and for the preparation of the frontal and, to Nancy Kemp, President of the Altar Guild of the Diocese of Los Angeles for her efficient spiritual leadership.

John Cannon, Esq.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #30 on D166 (John Cannon, Esq.), and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D166)**

Resolved, That this House of Deputies of the 68th General Convention express its appreciation to John Cannon, Esq., the Parliamentarian, for leading us through the intricacies of Constitution and Canons, Rules of Order, and Robert's Rules of Order in such a learned and good humored way as to accomplish the business of his House in good order and with great dispatch.

The Honorable George Shields and Staff

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #31 on D167 (The Honorable George Shields and Staff) and moved adoption without amendment.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(D167)

Whereas, this meeting of the House of Deputies, meeting for only 8 days, did accomplish its business in expeditious fashion and under rigorous self-discipline of its leaders and members, especially those in charge of the agenda; and

Whereas, those leaders were of good humor, of quick mind and of great training and ability; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 68th General Convention give thanks and appreciation to the Honorable George Shields, Chairman of Dispatch of Business and his staff: Mr. Kenneth Beck, the Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore, the Rev. George Detor, and Mr. William Ikard for a job well done under very difficult circumstances.

Inform House of Bishops of Intent to Adjourn

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced that the business of the House was finished, and moved to send a message to the House of Bishops informing them of that fact and to stand ready to adjourn upon hearing the final messages from the Bishops.

Motion carried

Former Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Helen Hines

The former Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Helen Hines were greeted by the House.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary read the messages of concurrence from the House of Bishops.

HB Message #265: Concurrence with HD Message #208—D149.

HB Message #260: Concurrence with HD Message #202—D055.

HB Message #264: Concurrence with HD Message #206—D027s.

HB Message #261: Concurrence with HD Message #203—D017s.

HB Message #263: Concurrence with HD Message #205—A059a.

HB Message #262: Concurrence with HD Message #204—D135s.

HB Message #266: Concurrence with HD Message #207—D148.

HB Message #267: Concurrence with HD Message #209—A076a.

HB Message #268: Concurrence with HD Message #193—D031s.

HB Message #269: Concurrence with HD Message #210—A086a.

HB Message #270: Concurrence with HD Message #211—A087a.

HB Message #271: Concurrence with HD Message #214—B042a.

- HB Message #254: Concurrence with HD Message #195—D070.
HB Message #255: Concurrence with HD Message #197—D033s.
HB Message #258: Concurrence with HD Message #200—D111a.
HB Message #257: Concurrence with HD Message #199—D094s.
HB Message #253: Concurrence with HD Message #194—D118a.
HB Message #274: Concurrence with HD Message #227—A015a.
HB Message #275: Concurrence with HD Message #234—A029a.
HB Message #276: Concurrence with HD Message #233—B004s.

Adjournment

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that following the prayers from the Chaplain, the Convention stand adjourned *sine die*.

The President called upon the Chaplain to pray.

The House adjourned *sine die* at 5:43 p.m.

PART IV

APPENDICES

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORT TO THE CHURCH

The 67th General Convention held in New Orleans, Louisiana, 1982 referred several matters to the attention of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund. In addition, other issues were raised at that convention which were not formalized into final Resolutions. Since then the Trustees, officers and staff of The Church Pension Fund have reviewed these issues. Working with other groups in the Church as well, certain changes have been made to the Official Rules of the Fund. Some matters are still under consideration and others were deemed not to be appropriate for action at this time. The "Report to the Church" shares with the 68th General Convention, and through it with the Church at large, some of the steps the Trustees have taken in the last three years in their efforts to meet the needs of the clergy and their families, consistent with the task set forth by the Canons of the Church, with the prudent management of the Fund, and with fiduciary responsibility.

Respectfully submitted,



Robert A. Robinson
President and Trustee
For the Trustees of
THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

SEPTEMBER, 1985

RESOLUTION

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, that the "Report to the Church" of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to the 68th General Convention on matters referred to the 67th General Convention of 1982, in the form annexed hereto, to be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 68th General Convention.

APPENDICES

INVESTMENTS

Management

Thanks to the favorable market conditions and excellent management of the Fund's portfolio by the investment managers under the supervision of the Finance Committee of the Board, the assets of the Fund have grown from \$542.4 million in March of 1982 to \$899.6 millions in March of 1985. This growth was largely due to an extraordinary average annual investment return of approximately 20% during that period. Realizing that such a rate of growth cannot be maintained over a long period in time, based on history, many fiscal years in the future are likely to show only modest gains or actual losses, efforts are underway to consolidate gains already made in order to protect against erosions during adverse periods. For more detailed information on the Fund's investment performance during the last three years refer to the Chairman and President's Letter in the 1985 Annual Report.

At the 1982 General Convention, a resolution from the Diocese of Minnesota called for the placement of the Fund's assets in the hands of at least five investment firms and quarterly investment performance evaluations by an independent firm. It was passed by the House of Deputies but failed in the House of Bishops.

J. P. Morgan Investment Management, Inc. serves as the primary investment advisor, with Alliance Capital Management Corporation managing about half of the equity investments of the Fund. Semiannually external appraisals of the investment performance are obtained from an independent appraiser. These appraisals compare the investment performance of our Fund with other non-profit funds quantitatively and stylistically, in terms of growth, risk, diversification and performance under different market conditions.

The question of number of advisors and style of investment management for our Fund is constantly under review. The Trustees believe that the Fund's objectives are best served by the two advisors working closely with the Finance Committee. The use of five or more investment advisors is common among large corporation plans. Their costs are higher. The competition for short term performance is strong resulting in higher risks as the market fluctuates.

Social and Fiduciary Responsibility in Investments

The Committee on Social and Fiduciary Responsibility in Investments, comprised of twelve trustees, is one of the largest and most active committees of the Board of Trustees of the Fund. Prior to his untimely death on February 12, 1983, the Committee was chaired by the Reverend Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr., a senior priest of the Diocese of Rochester who was a member of the House of Deputies from 1973 through 1982 and a Trustee of the Fund from 1973 through the time of his death. Since then the Committee has been chaired by the

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Reverend Canon Yung Hsuan Chou of the Diocese of Michigan. Canon Chou was a member of the House of Deputies from 1976 through 1982, and he has been a Trustee of the Fund since 1979. Philip A. Masquelette, of the Diocese of Texas, is Vice Chairman and a Trustee of the Fund since 1967.

In its work the Committee has been given several important responsibilities, to-wit: (1) to act as an advisory panel to the full Board of Trustees of the Fund, or the Executive Committee thereof, either of which groups makes final decisions with respect to the voting of proxies on Shareholder Proposals or other related activities of the Fund in the various social responsibility areas; (2) to keep the fiduciary responsibilities of the Fund's Trustees in a higher position of priority than other considerations; (3) to consider and act upon only those Shareholder Proposals having sponsorship of the Episcopal Church and/or other church bodies, as opposed to Shareholder Proposals sponsored by private individuals, university boards, labor organizations, public employee benefit plans or other non-profit organizations; (4) to support the actions of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church Committee on Social Responsibility in Investments in most instances and to maintain a close liaison and working relationship with that committee; (5) to utilize alternative means of communication with corporate management, including letters and personal contacts, in addition to the voting of shareholder proxies; and (6) to vote in support of routine actions suggested by corporate management, such as the election of directors and choice of auditors, in practically all instances.

In addition to shareholder proxy materials received directly from the Fund's portfolio companies, much of the research data reviewed by the Committee is prepared by or distributed through the Interfaith Center on Corporate Responsibility ("ICCR"), 475 Riverside Drive, New York, which is a coalition of 14 Protestant denominations and more than 200 Roman Catholic religious communities and dioceses concerned about corporate responsibility issues. Timothy Smith, Executive Director of ICCR, attended several of the Committee's meetings during the 1982 - 1985 triennium as an invited guest.

During 1985 church groups submitted 74 resolutions to 67 companies; they submitted 81 resolutions to 69 companies in 1984, and 118 resolutions to 83 companies in 1983. Each year numerous resolutions are withdrawn when agreements are reached between corporate management and church resolution sponsors. Others are excluded from company proxy statements by the Securities and Exchange Commission in Washington, d.C. Typical church-sponsored shareholders' proposals involve issues relating to acid rain, mining, nuclear power, toxic waste, pesticides and other energy issues; equal employment opportunity; infant formula distribution practices; use of computer technology by repressive governments; labor practices; sales to the Soviet Union; military contracts; and investments in the Republic of South Africa.

APPENDICES

The Committee was pleased to learn in April, 1985, that Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York has reassessed its policy regarding extension of credit to the South African public sector. The Morgan Guaranty Bank has decided it will make no new loans to the Government of South Africa or South African state-owned corporations. The Bank indicated it will adhere to this policy until "real progress has been made toward the improvement of political, economic, and social conditions for blacks and other non-whites in South Africa". Morgan Guaranty is a wholly owned subsidiary of J.P. Morgan & Co., Inc., as is J.P. Morgan Investment Management, Inc., David L. Brigham, managing director of the latter company, is one of the Fund's Trustees, continuing a close relationship between the Fund and the Morgan organization going back to when the Fund commenced its operations in 1917.

The Fund has continued its previous policy in favor of encouraging all of its portfolio companies to adhere to the Sullivan Principles in their South African operations, as opposed to disinvestment (withdrawal from South Africa by portfolio companies and their subsidiaries) or divestment (sale of the Fund's Securities of portfolio companies having operations or subsidiaries in South Africa). In this regard the Committee has been strongly influenced by one of its members and a Fund Trustee, the Right Reverend John T. Walker, Bishop of Washington, who has visited South Africa and who is in close contact with the Most Reverend Desmond Tutu, Archbishop of Johannesburg. This policy is, of course, subject to further review by the Committee as future developments occur.

In summary, the Fund expects to continue to approach its responsibilities in the various social responsibility areas in a serious manner, while at the same time protecting its primary responsibility to safeguard the soundness of the Fund's investments in order to meet the Fund's future benefit obligations as they mature.

BENEFIT IMPROVEMENTS

It is the intent of the Trustees to adhere to the established practice of continually reviewing the changing needs of the present and prospective beneficiaries of the Fund. Charged as they are under the Canons of the Church to administer and maintain the Fund on a sound and equitable basis, from time to time benefit improvements are made as the growing resources of the Fund permit. All such increases must necessarily be based on prudent fiscal policies, on concern for the needs of those who serve our Church, and on the maintenance of reasonable equity between the present and the prospective beneficiaries of the Fund. Two major benefit increases were effected during the past three years, made possible by the Fund's exceptional investment performance during that period. The October 1, 1983 and November 1, 1984 increases added approximately \$150 million to the constantly increasing obligations of the Fund which stood at \$1.249 billion on March 31, 1985. A third major enhancement of the Fund's benefits was voted by the Trustees in June 1985 to take effect January 1, 1986 along with a special payment to be paid to beneficiaries in December of 1985.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Increases for Current Beneficiaries

October 1, 1983 Increases - Benefits of eligible clergy who retired before January 1, 1984 (and the benefits of their contingent surviving spouses) and benefits of surviving spouses of such clergy who came on the rolls before October 1, 1983, were increased, October 1, 1983, as follows:

- 8% of the first \$3,600 of annual benefit; plus
- 6% of the next \$3,600 of annual benefit; plus
- 4% of any annual benefit in excess of \$7,200

Benefits of eligible clergy who retired on or after January 1, 1983 (and the benefits of their contingent surviving spouses) and the benefits of surviving spouses of such clergy who came on the rolls on or after January 1, 1983, were increased, October 1, 1983, by a sum equal to 3.7% of their annual benefit, with a minimum increase of \$60 yearly.

This 3.7% increase for this group is the equivalent of benefits that would have been paid, had the new October 1, 1983 pension benefit formula for active clergy and dependents been in effect on January 1, 1983.

Benefits of pensioned dependent children and contingent dependent surviving children were increased to \$1,200 a year, at all ages beginning October 1, 1983.

November 1, 1984 increases - First, with respect to eligible clergy on the rolls of beneficiaries and in receipt of benefits as of October 1, 1984, their annual benefits were increased, effective November 1, 1984, by \$24 for each year of Credited Service that was used to calculate the initial benefit. With respect to eligible surviving spouses on the rolls and receiving benefits as of October 1, 1984, as well as contingent surviving spouses, their accrued benefits were increased by \$15 for each year of Credited Service that was used to calculate the initial benefit. In either case, no more than 40 years was used in this calculation. Clergy and spouses whose initial benefits were figured with 40 or more years of Credited Service would receive an increase of \$960 annually or \$600 annually, as the case may be.

A second calculation was made, however, in the case of all eligible beneficiaries in order to ascertain if an alternate method would be of more help to them. The various benefit increases granted since 1967, seven in all, were determined on the basis of the monies available at the time. Of necessity, there were variations in the dates of retirement and in the intervals between grants, as well as the formulas used in the calculations. As a result of these variations, and using as a practical test the average annual percentage increase since retirement, it appears that some beneficiaries fared better than others. In order to smooth to some extent the effect of these variations in individual cases, the Trustees decided that, after taking into account the new benefit increase of \$24 or \$15 times Credited Service up to 40 years, every eligible beneficiary's record would be reexamined to insure that his or her initial benefit increased at the rate of at least 4% per year, compounded annually, for each year from December 31st following the date of initial benefit entitlement (or January 2, 1968, if the initial benefit began before that time) up to November 1, 1984. When this second calculation produced a figure higher than the \$24 or \$15 times Credited Service calculation, then the amount produced by the second calculation was the new pension beginning November 1, 1984.

APPENDICES

SCHEDULE I

Growth of CPF Average Ann'l Pension Amounts

<u>Type of Benefit</u>	<u>In Force 3/31/83</u>	<u>In Force 3/31/84</u>	<u>In Force 3/31/85</u>	<u>% Incr. 1985/1984</u>	<u>Avg. Years C.S. (3/85)</u>
Age Retirement	\$5,916	\$6,480	\$7,411	14.37%	30.7
Early Retirement	4,332	4,680	5,479	17.07	26.8
Disab. Retirement	5,160	5,712	6,541	14.51	28.9
Surviving Spouse	3,060	3,311	3,806	14.95	31.6

NOTE: The first three columns reflect the increases which became effective as of January 1, 1982, October 1, 1983 and November 1, 1984, respectively.

Analysis of Certain Groups of Ministers Retired on Age Pensions from Active Service

A. THOSE RETIRED DURING 10 MONTHS ENDED OCT. 31, 1984

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Avg. Yrs. C.S.</u>	<u>Avg. HAC</u>	<u>Avg. Pension</u>	<u>Increased Benefit 11/1/84</u>
Under 20 yrs. C.S.	16	16.5	\$13,373	\$ 3,126	\$ 3,522
20.0 to 29.9 yrs.	27	25.3	17,918	6,385	6,991
30.0 to 39.9 yrs.	38	36.0	22,465	11,409	12,273
40.0 to 47.5 yrs.	29	42.3	26,665	15,804	16,764
TOTAL	110	32.2	\$22,106	\$10,128	\$ 10,888

B. THOSE RETIRED DURING 5 MONTHS ENDED 3/31/85

					<u>Hypothetical Benefit 1/1/86</u>
Under 20 yrs. C.S.	4	15.2	\$19,499	\$ 4,204	\$ 4,569
20.0 to 29.9 yrs.	8	25.8	17,719	6,635	7,254
30.0 to 30.9 yrs.	31	34.7	24,776	12,442	13,275
40.0 to 43.5 yrs.	11	41.7	26,922	16,326	17,286
TOTAL	54	33.3	\$23,770	\$11,763	\$ 12,555

AES: 4/24/85

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Effective January 1, 1986 -

With respect to eligible clergy who retired before November 1, 1984, and with respect to their eligible surviving spouses or contingent surviving spouses, and provided they are living on January 1, 1986, their annual pension benefits will be increased, effective 1-1-86, by a sum equal to 6% of the first \$12,000 of their present annual pension entitlements plus 4% of the next \$12,000 of such present entitlements.

With respect to eligible clergy who retired on or after November 1, 1984 and prior to January 1, 1986, and with respect to their eligible surviving spouses or contingent surviving spouses, and provided they are living on 1-1-86, their annual pension benefits will be increased effective 1-1-86 by a sum equal to \$24 times the number of years of Credited Service (limited to 40 years) in the case of such clergy, and by a sum equal to \$15 times the number of years of Credited Service (limited to 40 years) in the case of such spouses. You may recall that similar increases were made, effective November 1, 1984, to the eligible persons who had retired prior to that date.

In the case of all eligible retired clergy, regardless of the date of retirement, the lump-sum death benefit will be increased to \$5,000 (from \$3,000) January 1, 1986.

Special Payment to Certain Retirees and Other Beneficiaries Effective December 1, 1985 -

With respect to eligible retired clergy and eligible surviving spouses who are receiving pension payments on December 1, 1985, a special payment will be made equal to \$18 times the number of years of Credited Service (limited to 40 years) in the case of clergy, and equal to \$12 times the number of years of Credited Service (limited to 40 years) in the case of surviving spouses.

Examples:

Minister

\$18 x 40 years = \$720 special check
\$18 x 25 years = \$450 special check

Surviving Spouse

\$12 x 40 years = \$480 special check
\$12 x 25 years = \$300 special check

APPENDICES

Regular Disability and Age Retirement Formula

The regular retirement and disability formula takes into account the years of service and the compensation level of a Minister. A percentage factor is then used to determine an annual pension. The pension can be enriched either by reducing the number of years required to calculate an average compensation or by increasing the value of the percentage factor. Over the years the percentage factor has been increased since this was helpful to the greatest number of people. The percentage factor was increased October 1, 1983 from 1.35% to 1.4%, and on November 1, 1984 to 1.45%. The net effect of this change has been to reduce the number of years it takes to earn 50% of one's Highest Average Compensation. For example, in 1972 it required 42.5 years of service with a factor of 1.1%. In 1985, with a factor of 1.45%, only 34 years are required. The 1.45% will be further increased to 1.5% January 1, 1986.

The Diocese of Oklahoma introduced a Memorial to the 1982 General Convention requesting a review by the Trustees of the possibility of reducing the number of years used in calculating the Highest Average Compensation (HAC) from ten to five. Effective November 1, 1984, the Rules were changed so that eight rather than ten years are now used for figuring the Highest Average Compensation.

Lump Sum Resettlement Allowance

Beginning October 1, 1983, the special, one-time Lump Sum Resettlement Allowance, payable when 18 months of Credited Service have been earned out of the 24 months that precede a Normal, Early or Disability Retirement Benefit, would amount to 4 times the monthly benefit or \$4,800 (or \$6,000 after 1 January 1986), whichever is less, with a minimum of \$100 for each year of Credited Service up to 20 years.

Prior to this increase, the Resettlement Allowance was equal to the lesser of 3 times the monthly benefit, or \$3,600, with no minimum. The Trustees have long been concerned both with clergy who have lengthy service but whose compensation levels have been low throughout their careers, and with those clergy who enter the ministry later in life and subsequently retire with relatively short service.

Survivor's Benefits

The changes in the Disability and Age Retirement Benefits formula, i.e., reduction to eight years for HAC and the two increases in the percentage factor, effected an enrichment of the Surviving Spouse's Benefit since it is one-half of the Minister's pension. The minimum formula for surviving spouses was increased on November 1, 1984 from \$72 to \$78, multiplied by the years of Credited Service earned by the Minister. The Surviving Child's Benefit was increased by eliminating the scale by years and instituting a flat \$1,200 per year for each child.

On and after January 1, 1986, the benefits payable to each eligible Surviving Child, if both parents have died, will be double the benefit rate to which the child would otherwise have been entitled.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Surviving Spouses and Children of Deposed Former Clergy

In the case of eligible former clergy who have vested benefit rights under The Fund by reason of deposition before reaching age 60 and after acquiring at least 10 years of Credited Service, the following new benefits will be added effective January 1, 1986:

- (a) In the case of such a former minister, a minimum pension of \$600 yearly will be established. There is no present minimum.
- (b) New benefit rights will be granted to the eligible surviving spouses or contingent surviving spouses and to the eligible dependent children of such clergy (with such eligibility determined as if the former minister had become inactive instead of deposed). In the case of such spouses the benefit will be one-half the deposed minister's vested benefit but not less than \$360 yearly. In the case of such children the benefit will be \$360 yearly per eligible child.

Benefits for Ordained Married Couples

Resolution C-17A asked the Trustees to consider the possibility of the payment of both a Retirement Benefit and a Surviving Spouse's Benefit when the ordained person would be eligible. Since no defined benefit plan pays more than one benefit to an individual, the Trustees realized that they would be departing from standard practice if such a change were made. After reviewing the matter and concluding that the Rules were inadvertently discriminating against ordained couples, the Trustees modified the Rules in January of 1985 to allow an otherwise eligible Minister to receive both benefits. A surviving child whose parents were both ordained currently only receives one benefit.

APPENDICES

AUTONOMOUS CHURCHES

Providing Pensions for the Clergy of Churches Becoming Autonomous from the Episcopal Church.

Resolution C-26, pointing toward the ultimate establishment of an autonomous Province of the Philippines, included a provision that a pension scheme for the new Church be developed prior to their autonomy, and that the Episcopal Church assist in that process. No mention is made specifically of The Church Pension Fund. Resolution B-36A requested that clergy of Churches becoming autonomous be allowed to transfer to a new plan without loss of their accumulated service with the Episcopal Church.

It has been the practice of the staff of the Pension Fund to consult with newly autonomous Churches about their pension plans. The earliest possible date for the constitutional autonomy of the Philippines was set for 1988. It is not surprising, therefore, that no contacts have been made regarding the development of a pension plan. Progress has been made, however, in dealing with the Church of Liberia and the Diocese of Puerto Rico. Based upon the model of The Church Pension Fund's relationship with the Anglican Church of Canada's pension plan, those clergy who at the time of autonomy had served less than five years and were not qualified to receive benefits can now do so based on their service under the CPF and the new pension plan to greater than five years.

FINANCIAL PLANNING CONFERENCES

Pre-Retirement Conferences for Clergy

Resolution B-20 commended The Church Pension Fund for the work of Bishop Burrill and his team. It further urged that each diocese sponsor such a conference not only for the older clergy but that such information and data be shared as a regular offering our seminaries and with clergy in their early vocational commitments and development. The senior class of each seminary is visited each year by the staff of The Church Pension Fund. Younger clergy and their spouses are now encouraged to attend in their diocese what now have come to be called "Planning for the Future" Conferences.

PUBLICATIONS

Because the General Convention has entrusted into the hands of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund the task of insuring the publications of books necessary to the life and worship of the Church such as the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, The Church Hymnal Corporation was established in 1918 to carry out this task. Several matters came before the 1982 General Convention which touched on this responsibility.

The Standard Book of Common Prayer - Departing from the usual practice of privately funding a folio edition of the Book of Common Prayer, Resolution B-33S determined that the Chancel Edition of the Book of Common Prayer, as published by The Church Hymnal Corporation, be distributed after signing by the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer to each diocese as the Standard Book. These books are being donated by The Church Hymnal Corporation.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

PUBLICATIONS - continued

Non-English Editions of the Book of Common Prayer - Resolution D-72A commended the Reverend Herbert Arrunategui, Coordinator, the Right Reverend Anselmo Carral, Chairman, and the members of the committee which translated the Book of Common Prayer into Spanish. It thanked the Bible and Prayer Book Society for its funding and The Church Hymnal Corporation for the publication of the Spanish Prayer Book. Another resolution, Resolution D-123, called upon The Church Hymnal Corporation to reduce the price of the Spanish Prayer Book to that of the English. Subsequent to that time the Prayer Book has been published in French. Other translations are currently underway. Every effort is made to keep the cost of these publications down. However, due to the initial editorial and engraving costs and lower print runs (English 1.5 million vs. Spanish 15,000), the request of the resolution is not feasible. The initial costs having been absorbed in the first run, the price of second printings has been reduced to reflect the lower costs. These publications can never be priced on a par with the English book unless outside funding is made available.

The 1982 Hymnal - The 1982 General Convention authorized the 1982 Hymnal (text only), requested the Standing Commission for Church Music to complete the work and committed the book into the hands of the Trustees for copyrights and publication. The standing Commission for Church Music has completed its work of selecting tunes and service music. The Church Hymnal staff is working toward the production of three editions which will be available by the end of the year - The Singer's edition, the Accompaniment edition, and The Hymnbook 1982 (hymns only, with accompaniment). The Hymnal should be ready for introduction into parishes during Epiphany, 1986.

RECORDER'S REPORT

APPENDIX REPORT OF THE RECORDER

The report of the Recorder presented herewith covers the years 1982, 1983 and 1984. It is based upon the reports which the Bishop of each jurisdiction is required by Canon Law to send to the Recorder each year.

Below are compared the totals in the current report with those in the report made by the Recorder in 1982.

	1982 <u>Report</u>	1985 <u>Report</u>
Ordained Deacons in the U.S.A.	988	1,122
Ordained Deacons in Foreign Jurisdictions	52	58
Receptions and Ordinations under Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	45	55
Receptions from other Churches in the Anglican Communion	73	56
Restorations	<u>21</u>	<u>27</u>
TOTAL ADDITIONS	1,179	1,318
Transfers to other Churches in the Anglican Communion	21	22
Transfers out by reason of Puerto Rican autonomy	19	
Transfers out with the Diocese of Liberia		45
Depositions / Renunciations / Releases / Removals	131	102
Deaths	<u>527</u>	<u>562</u>
TOTAL DELETIONS	698	731
NET GAIN	<u>481</u>	<u>587</u>
Suspensions	23	19

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND RECORDER



Robert A. Robinson
President

APPENDICES

CORRECTIONS OF PREVIOUS REPORTING OF THE RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS

No. 28803 Coerper, Milo George

Originally ordained under Title III, Canon 8. Reclassified after meeting the requirements for ordination under Title III, Canon 10, Section 11 on December 1, 1983.

No. 28858 Eversman, Karen

Ordination omitted in error.
Ordained to the Priesthood 11/4/79 by Bishop J. M. Krumm

No. 29176A Chen, Luke H. H.

Ordination omitted in error
Ordained to the Diaconate 7/25/79 by Bishop J. T. M. Pong

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1982

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
23211	Eades, Charles Hubert Jr.	4/21/84	Spong, J. S.
23515	Fulghum, Charles Benjamin	5/19/84	Child, C. J. Jr.
23902	Mead, Hudson Dexter Jr.	8/7/83	Davies, A. D.
25134A	Knelage, Noel Joyce	5/20/82	Kimsey, R. R. for Bigliardi, M. P.
26386	Lundean, David LeeRoy	9/16/84	Wallace, L. A. Jr.
26548	Delo, Arthur Charles	4/2/83	Spong, J. S.
27106	Frank, Anna	10/8/83	Harris, G. C. Title III, Canon 8
27399A	Kennison, Richard Jefferson	9/14/84	Sheridan, W. C. R.
27532	Haskins, Charles A.	5/16/82	Voegeli, C. A. for Hogg, W. E.
27593	Ulrich, Laurel Artress	11/13/82	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
27616	Bozeman, James Woodford	11/30/83	Folwell, W. H.
27661	Hargis, James Frederick	2/14/82	Swing, W. E.
27700	Neuhaus, Theodore James	11/23/82	Anderson, R. M.
27744	Miller, Samuel Woodie Jr.	5/8/84	Allison, C. F.
27769	Canfield, Darrell Orin	12/18/82	McAllister, G. N.
27786	Sexton, Timothy Wayne	6/21/83	Folwell, W. H.
X-27800	Bendles-Fisher, Joseph Anthony	3/25/84	Wilson, C. J. Title III, Canon 8
X-27804	Morales, Lucio Sambola	4/6/84	Wilson, C. J.
X-27805	Moses-Bennet, Christopher Stanley	8/24/83	Wilson, C. J. Title III, Canon 8
27820A	Bliven, Jack Clark	12/9/83	Sheridan, W. C. R.
27984	Atwood, Robert Haynes	7/3/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
27985	Bedford, Michael John	7/24/82	Mayson, H. I.
28017	Lilly, Elizabeth Louise	9/23/84	Black, W. G.
X-28166	Reino, Angel Alcides	12/16/84	Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 8
28374	Eaton, William Albert	12/20/84	Hathaway, A. M.
X-28496	Sanchez, Pedro Soto	2/6/83	Romero, L.
28525	Bennett, Betsy Bruce	6/8/83	Mallory, C. S.
28658	McDaniel, Judith Maxwell	6/30/84	Cochrane, R. H.
28739	Irving, Clark Ostrom	7/25/83	Gilliam, J. E.
28834	Clark, Floyd Leland	1/17/83	Kimsey, R. R. Title III, Canon 8
28835	Nunn, Frances Louise	11/20/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
28873	Summers, Cristina Jordan	12/15/82	Bailey, S. F. for Spong, J. S.
28878	Smith, Paul Robert Gundar	5/13/83	Sheridan, W. C. R.
29068	Robert, Mary Christopher	3/19/83	Duvall, C. F.
29100	Rogers, Fielding Gant Jr.	6/25/83	Swing, W. E. for Walker, J. T.
29176A	Chen, Luke H. H.	7/10/83	Cheung, P.
29194	Boozer, Alcena Elaine Caldwell	6/29/84	Cochran, D. R. for Bigliardi, M. P.
29212	Horning, David J.	8/6/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.

APPENDICES

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1982

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
X-29213	Fox, Ennis Duffis	7/20/83	Wilson, C. J.
29218	Myers, Jeannette Anne Harrell	10/23/83	Thompson, J. L. III
X-29224	Arreaza Cruz, Virgilio Antonio	2/8/83	Guerra, A. R.
29231	Osnaya-Jimenez, Uriel	1/23/82	Terwilliger, R. E.
27272	Suter, Vernon Lewis	5/9/83	Morton, C. B.
X-29290	Suenan, Benjamin Duma	2/7/84	Manguramas, C. B.
29311	Rutenbar, LaRae Jordan	6/14/82	Black, W. G.
29325	Vannorsdall, Albert Oliver	6/3/82	Warner, J. D.
29344	Morrison, John Emerson III	5/15/82	Hucles, H. B. III
29358	Wilson, Sandra Antoinette	1/23/82	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
29463	Shepherd, Thomas Eugene	1/10/82	Reed, D. B.
29517	Mesteth, Robert Eugene	1/25/84	Jones, H. S.
29520	Tyon, Benjamin Rueben	11/9/84	Anderson, C. B.
29521	Benes, Sandra Sue	6/22/84	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
29547	Cummings, Patricia Lynn Higgins	1/6/82	Swing, W. E.
29568	Fernandez, Jose Pascual	6/19/82	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 12 Section 5(a)(1)
29574	McCue, Michael Edlow	1/10/82	Wyatt, J. R.
29579	Sinks, Louis Albert	10/18/84	Wallace, L. A. Jr.
X-29582	Ancheta, James Kibayen	5/10/84	Lumpias, M. C.
29589	Goodfellow, Willa Marie	2/5/82	Charles, E. O.
X-29598	Kollin, Amos Pil-ey	10/18/83	Abellon, R. A.
X-29600	Sumedca, Edward Gambican Sauyen	3/09/82	Abellon, R. A.
29602	Schanhaar, John Raymond	1/10/82	Swing, W. E.
29614	Malseed, Caroline Frey	5/08/82	Spears, R. R. Jr.
X-29618	Frias Mercedes, Miguel	8/29/82	Isaac, T. A.
29619	Howell, Edward Allen	5/8/82	Jones, W. H.
29620	McKinney, Douglas Walton	5/21/82	Swing, W. E.
29624	Culp, Robert S. Jr.	5/22/82	Spears, R. R. Jr.
29626	Humphrey, Lee Junior	2/20/82	Henton, W. R.
29629	Beitzel, Wallace Dickens	1/30/82	Charles, E. O.
29634	Cholas, Gus	4/25/83	Frey, W. C.
29639	Carroll, Carmal Edward	5/1/82	Marmion, C. G. for Jones, W. A. Jr.
29640	Stafford, William Sutherland	1/17/82	Hall, R. B.
29641	Pinkerton, Patricia Edith	12/21/82	Mallory, C. S.
29643	Bailey, Marjean L.	6/29/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
29644	Sloan, John McKee	5/29/82	Gray, D. M. Jr.
29647	Hayward, Dennis Earl	1/25/82	Robinson, H. B. for Smith, P. A.
29648	Hecker, Susan Raphael Ross	2/11/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr. for Jones, W. A. Jr.
29656	Carpenter, Judith Perry	6/9/82	Rath, G. E.
29657	Hubbard, Francis Appleton	5/27/82	Coburn, J. B.
29658	Rose, Margaret Rollins	4/18/82	Coburn, J. B.
29660	Shepherd, Nancy Hamilton	6/9/82	Blanchard, R. W.
29661	Smylie, Betsy Dawn Inskeep	5/1/82	Rath, G. E.

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1982

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
29663	Creamer, Frank Charles	2/20/82	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
29664	Goldsborough, Charles Neal	5/15/82	Hall, R. B.
29665	Koski, Hope Gwendlyn Phillips	3/12/82	Mayson, H. I.
29668	Smith, Allyne Levoit Jr.	6/29/82	Gray, D. M. Jr.
29672	Spata, James P.	9/24/83	Hucles, H. B. III
29676	Casto, Ralph Richard	6/2/82	Atkinson, R. P.
29678	Neilson, Jack Drew	6/2/82	Atkinson, R. P.
29683	Fidler, Brian Ernest	1/16/82	Belshaw, G. P. M.
29686	Hanley, Michael Joseph	4/15/82	Cox, W. J.
29688	Holt, Ann Case	1/9/82	Belshaw, G. P. M.
29689	Kasey, Polly McWilliams	1/21/82	Walmsley, A. E. for Van Duzer, A. W.
29693	Alexander, Gerald Greenwood	1/24/82	Moore, P. Jr. for Cerveny, F. S.
29697	Davis, Beverly Barfield	1/25/82	Weinhauer, W. G.
29700	McKnight, Leta Jeannette Zimmer	2/11/83	Kerr, R. S.
29704	Caruthers, Bobby Layne	2/16/82	Benitez, M. M.
29707	Jameson, John Parker	6/29/82	Hulsey, S. B.
29713	Britton, John Clay	1/24/82	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
29720	Smith, George Wayne	6/11/82	Hulsey, S. B.
29722	Bartlett, Stephen Ives	6/28/82	Robinson, H. B. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
29723	Biggs, Sheila McKivergan	5/1/82	Wetmore, J. S.
29724	Blackington, Robert Crockett Jr.	2/13/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
29728	Cooper, Charles Douglas	5/15/82	Beckham, W. A.
29729	Davis, James Lloyd	3/17/82	Gressle, L. E.
29730	Fernandez, Linda Jean Pell	7/29/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.
29731	Franks, Laurence Edward Alexander	6/30/82	Mayson, H. I.
29732	Glasspool, Mary Douglas	3/6/82	Ogilby, L. C. for Moore, P. Jr.
29733	Hale, Andrea Smith	3/17/82	Walmsley, A. E.
29734	Hanson, Edward Berry de Rastrick	5/9/82	Sims, B. J.
29736	Haugh, William Walter	5/1/82	McAllister, G. N.
29737	Hunt, William Hall	5/15/82	Beckham, W. A.
29738	Hutchins, Margaret Smith	2/27/82	Coleridge, C. N.
29740	Kanellakis, Theodore	1/23/82	Wetmore, J. S.
29741	Keene-Babcock, Katheryn	2/20/82	Hastings, W. B.
29742	Klimas, Marcella Louise	3/6/82	Gressle, L. E.
29743	Kunhardt, Philip Bradish III	4/3/82	Ogilby, L. C. for Moore, P. Jr.
29744	McMichael, Ralph Nelson Jr.	6/5/82	Henton, W. R.
29745	Melnyk, Walter William	5/15/82	Beckham, W. A.
29746	Moser, Frederick Perkins	2/13/82	Hastings, W. B.
29747	Reiley-Resnik, Jennifer Barbara	3/20/82	Walmsley, A. E.
29748	Richards, Rosalie Neal	3/14/82	Moore, P. Jr.
29749	Romeril, Gwendolyn Jane	6/11/82	Gressle, L. E.
29751	Rundlett, Bradford Ayers	5/15/82	Beckham, W. A.

APPENDICES

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1982

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
29753	Sevier, Huey Jackson	1/29/82	Moore, W. M. Jr.
29754	Shand, William Munro III	5/15/82	Benitez, M. M.
29755	Shaver, Ellen Martz	2/14/82	Moore, P. Jr.
29756	Sibley, Nancy Baxter	5/23/82	Sims, B. J.
29759	Thomas, William Steven	3/28/82	Hosea, A.
29762	Wallis, James Howard	6/13/82	Mayson, H. I.
29763	Williams, Priscilla Mudge	1/28/82	Walmsley, A. E.
29764	Zerbe, Robert Lindley	1/6/82	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
29765	Coomes, Robert Lee	3/18/82	Reed, D. B.
29766	Daw, Carl Pickens Jr.	3/18/82	Vache, C. C.
29767	Robertson, Edward Ray Jr.	3/10/82	Brown, J. B.
29768	Staal, David Earl	6/27/82	Rivera, V. M.
29769	Dehetre, Donna Bayless	11/19/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr. for Ray, T. K.
29771	Mailey, Marion Gladding	6/7/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr. for Spong, J. S.
29772	Wareing, Robert Edgar	2/25/82	Benitez, M. M.
29774	Brooks, William Earl	3/2/82	Benitez, M. M.
29775	Tucker, James Thomas	2/22/82	Benitez, M. M.
29776	Davidson, Thomas John	5/29/82	Bigliardi, M. P.
29777	Harris, Gayle Elizabeth	2/11/82	Spong, J. S.
29779	Baker, Michael Ray	2/28/82	Cilley, R. H.
29781	Bauman, Lynn Charles	6/10/82	Davies, A. D.
29783	Besheer, Kimbrough Allan	5/16/82	Hunt, G. N.
29784	Bonell, John Winston	1/25/82	Vogel, A. A. for Rusack, R. C.
29785	Brandt, Robert Bruce	1/10/82	Rusack, R. C.
29786	Busch, Edward Leonard	6/9/82	Davies, A. D.
29787	Callaghan, Alice Dale	1/11/82	Rusack, R. C.
29788	Cavanaugh, William Jeffrey	1/25/82	Bailey, S. F.
29789	Cooke, Philip Ralph	6/10/82	Davies, A. D.
29790	Dixon, Jane Hart Holmes	1/16/82	Walker, J. T.
29791	Grant, Richard Ellard	3/22/82	Cilley, R. H. for Hunt, G. N.
29792	Kennedy, Thomas Bryan	5/20/82	McCrea, T. H.
29793	Leonetti, Stephen James	1/11/82	Rusack, R. C.
29794	Lewis, Don Willard	1/11/82	Rusack, R. C.
29796	Lieske, Mark Stephen	1/10/82	Rusack, R. C.
29797	Logan, Thomas Wilson Stearly Jr.	7/21/83	Ogilby, L. C.
29799	Luck, George Thomas	5/31/82	Davies, A. D.
29800	Noall, Nancy Jo	1/6/82	Spofford, W. B. Jr.
29801	Pearson, Alonzo Lawrence II	5/19/82	Davies, A. D.
29802	Pratt, Paul Edward	5/8/82	Hunt, G. N.
29803	Prescott, Vicki Lee	6/20/82	Cole, N.
29804	Price, Joyce Elizabeth	6/4/83	Weinhauer, W. G.
29805	Reed, Joel Bevington	1/23/82	Davies, A. D.
29806	Seal, William Christopher Houston	1/10/82	Rusack, R. C.
29807	Talbott, Lucy Brady	1/9/82	Walker, J. T.

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1982

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
29808	Wheeler, Elisa Desportes	1/3/82	Walker, J. T.
29809	Cubine, James Walter	5/12/82	Sanders, W. E.
29811	Dannals, Robert Samuel	1/17/82	Folwell, W. H.
29812	Fenton, Eric Denis	5/9/82	Duvall, C. F.
29813	McQueen, Paul Dennis	1/19/82	Folwell, W. H.
29814	Naff, David Winton Jr.	7/13/82	Hall, R. B.
29816	Palmer, William Earl	1/19/82	Folwell, W. H.
29817	Smith, Edward Daniel	1/19/82	Folwell, W. H.
29818	Tubbs, James Collin	4/12/82	Sanders, W. E.
29822	Shepherd, Burton Hale	1/20/82	Hauser, S. F.
29823	Connell, George Patterson	1/7/82	Bailey, S. F.
29824	Davis, Milton Scott	5/5/82	Sanders, W. E.
29825	Duncan, Hugh C.	1/12/82	Wallace, L. A. Jr.
29826	Horn, Joseph Robert IV	6/3/82	Allison, C. F.
29827	Lloyd, Samuel Thames III	4/16/82	Gray, D. M. Jr.
29828	Mail, Mary Jean	3/17/82	Jones, E. W.
29829	Meyer, Lois Jean	3/7/82	Jones, E. W.
29830	Rietmann, Paul David	6/29/82	Davies, A. D.
29831	Riggs, Katherine Grace	2/2/82	Bailey, S. F.
29832	Wieland, William David	3/19/82	Jones, E. W.
29833	Anderson, Juliana Collins	5/1/82	Blanchard, R. W.
29834	Carter, Robert Douglas	5/29/82	Yamada, J. for Gray, D. M. Jr.
29835	Worley, James Paul	1/10/82	Bailey, S. F.
X-29836	Pachao, Joel Atiwag	6/29/82	Lumpias, M. C.
29837	Akuamoah, Samuel K.	1/31/82	Davidson, W. Title III, Canon 12 Section 5(a)(2)
29838	Bunke, Jeffry Lynn	1/25/82	Burt, J. H.
29839	Clark, Caroline Robbins	5/29/82	Swing, W. E.
29840	Cox, Susan Marie	2/04/82	Davidson, W.
29841	Donnelly, John Allen	6/27/82	Spears, R. R. Jr. for Black, W. G.
29842	Dudley, Michael DeVere	1/26/82	Burt, J. H.
29844	Greenwood, Walter Merritt	3/6/82	Burt, J. H.
29845	Hartlove, Walter Edgar	5/19/82	Wetmore, J. S. for Leighton, D. K. Sr.
29846	Hollingsworth, Mark Jr.	5/27/82	Swing, W. E.
29847	Mezacapa, Nicklas Anthony	1/3/82	Bennison, C. E. for Burt, J. H.
29848	Olsen, William Henry	1/4/82	Burt, J. H.
29849	Pumphrey, Charles Michael	1/29/82	Moore, W. M. Jr.
29850	Radner, Ephraim Louis	6/26/82	Sindamuka, S. for Swing, W. E.
29852	Sivley, John Stephen	4/24/82	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
29853	Taylor, Brian Clark	5/30/82	Swing, W. E.
29855	Townsend, Jerrald Lynn	2/20/82	Davidson, W.
29856	Trager, John Duffy	9/19/82	Reed, D. B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)

APPENDICES

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1982

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
29857	Andrews, Milton Keith	5/1/82	Mallory, C. S.
29859	Hester, Larry Ronald	6/27/82	Gates, W. F. Jr.
29862	McGrath, Gavin John	2/11/82	Gordon, W. J. Jr.
29863	O'Neill, Robert John	1/6/82	Frey, W. C. for Black, W. G.
29864	White, Kenneth Orgill	4/24/82	Sanders, W. E.
29865	Wilkins, Aaron Ellis Jr.	5/31/82	Duvall, C. F.
29866	Williams, Wendy Ann	1/30/82	Black, W. G.
29867	Breidenthal, Thomas Edward	6/12/82	Bigliardi, M. P.
29868	Browy, Patrick Augustin	3/6/82	Haynes, E. P.
29874	Getz, Peter Richard Remsen	10/25/82	Hauser, S. F.
29876	Hogan, Lucy Anne Lind	1/18/82	Anderson, R. M.
29877	Isaacs, James Hunter	1/11/82	Stough, F. C.
29878	Lambert, William Jay III	1/1/82	Haynes, E. P.
29879	Marsh, Elizabeth	10/23/82	Wolf, F. B.
29880	Newby, William Russell	7/11/83	Gaskell, C. T.
29881	Raymond, Robert Martin	4/26/82	Frey, W. C.
29883	Smith, Stephen Vaughn	6/6/82	Anderson, R. M.
29884	Grusendorf, William Connor	6/23/82	Bailey, S. F.
29885	Simpson, Richard Edmund	5/1/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
29888	Carriere, Anne Waring Stone	6/27/82	Sanders, W. E.
29889	Kadel, Andrew Gordon	2/25/82	Warner, J. D.
29890	Bracken, Janice Margaret	6/26/82	Hall, R. B.
29891	Harrison, Edward Hendree Jr.	6/29/82	Duvall, C. F.
29892	Karoly, Charles Ulrich	1/20/82	Rivera, V. M.
X-29893	Williams, Alfredo R.	9/19/82	Isaac, T. A.
X-29896	Aligo, Allen Siblagen	10/18/83	Abellon, R. A.
29897	Collins, Charles Blake	5/03/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
29898	Goldberg, Jean Ancona	11/1/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 8
29899	Hutchison, Jonathan Schofield	5/19/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
29900	Lloyd, Dennis Calvin	6/22/82	Cochrane, R. H.
X-29901	Malapit, Mark Balingway	4/9/84	Abellon, R. A.
29905	Willcox, Miriam Halley Luddy	3/5/82	Spofford, W. B.
29908	Oreskovich, Steve John Jr.	3/10/82	Gilliam, J. E.
29911	Beatson, James Allen	3/8/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
29912	Beatson, Totsy Nelle	3/8/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
29913	Laliberte, Joan	11/27/82	Birney, D. B. IV
29914	Maupin, Peter Brockinton	11/27/82	Birney, D. B. IV
29915	Hubbard, James Alan	4/25/82	Gates, W. F. Jr.
29917	Brewer, Richard Frederick III	3/25/82	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
29918	Lameyer, Elizabeth McOuat	10/27/82	Coburn, J. B.
29919	Goldsmith, Robert Sydney III	9/29/82	Light, A. H.
29920	Keener, Ross Fulton Jr.	4/21/82	Vache, C. C.
29921	Mothersell, Lawrence LaVere	3/12/83	Spears, R. R. Jr.
29923	Smith, William Joseph Meadors	9/21/83	Stevens, W. L. for Montgomery, J. W.
29924	Fraatz, William Frederick	5/30/82	Anderson, R. M.

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1982

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
29925	Norton, James Frederick Jr.	3/27/82	Black, W. G.
29926	Carlisle, Christopher Arthur E.	3/26/82	Stewart, A. D.
29927	Barker, Daniel Walter	3/28/82	Stewart, A. D.
29928	McNair, Kent Stevens	4/19/82	Thompson, J. L. III & McNair, E.
29929	Shoberg, Warren Elwood	9/29/82	Jones, W. H.
29931	Jaster, Leon Anthony	2/20/82	Wetmore, J. S. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)
29932	Tusken, Mark Anthony	5/4/82	Jones, B. G.
X-29933	Lyons, Francis Raymond III	12/22/82	Caceres, A. D. for Walker, J. T.
29934	Parker, Jesse Leon Anthony	6/28/82	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
29935	Williams, Sandra L.	1/13/83	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
X-29937	Marentes Castillo, Juan Bernardo	2/21/82	Botero, B. M. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)
X-29938	Perez Macias, Jesus Eduardo	3/19/82	Botero, B. M. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)
29939	Beal, Stephen Thomas	6/19/82	Thompson, J. L. III
29940	Gilmer, Lyonel Wayman	3/19/82	Montgomery, J. W.
29942	Bernard, Michael Allen	5/21/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
29943	Mackie, Barbara Belle Schutz	5/21/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
X-29944	Tanhuanco, Patrick Yu	10/30/83	Lumpias, M. C.
29945	Humphrey, Barbara Myers	5/14/83	Spears, R. R. Jr.
29946	Linderman, Jeanne Marie Herron	11/6/82	Clark, W. H.
29947	Curry, Dorothy Reed	12/11/82	Swing, W. E.
29949	Holland, David Larrimore	3/25/82	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 12 Section 5(a)(3)
29952	Brooks, Donald Edgar	12/13/82	Sanders, W. E.
29954	Bean, Kevin Douglas	6/24/82	Walmsley, A. E.
29955	Congdon, John Lyman	6/19/82	Swing, W. E.
29957	Rogers, Elizabeth Page	6/10/82	Walmsley, A. E.
29960	Miller, John Edward	6/19/82	Hall, R. B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)
29965	Hufford, Berle Kenneth	3/22/83	Wolfrum, W. H.
X-29968	Balanon, Clodualdo Joventino C.	10/18/83	Abellon, R. A.
X-29969	Sabawil, Esteban Galwidon	8/24/82	Abellon, R. A.
29970	Harper, William Rhoderick Jr.	6/29/82	Haynsworth, G. E.
29971	Pinto, James Joseph Francis Jr.	6/29/82	Stough, F. C.

APPENDICES

FRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1982

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
29972	Fields, Ladd B.	1/3/82	Frey, W. C.	9/28/82	Charlton, G. T. Jr. for Frey, W. C.
29973	Morgan, David Forbes	1/6/82	Frey, W. C.	11/22/82	Wolfrum, W. H.
29974	Pinkston, Frederick William Jr.	1/6/82	Weinhauer, W. G.	7/14/82	Stough, F. C. for Weinbauer, W. G.
29975	Davey, Janet	1/8/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.	8/10/82	Selway, G. R. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.
29976	Gerety, Sally May Campbell	1/8/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.	8/10/82	Selway, G. R. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.
29977	Hassemer, Donald William	1/8/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.	8/10/82	Selway, G. R. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.
29978	Elkins-Williams, Stephen John	1/10/82	Cochrane, R. H. Title III, Canon 12 Section 5(a)(1)	5/26/82	Cochrane, R. H.
29979	Songy, Benedict Gaston	1/16/82	Henton, W. R. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	5/30/82	Henton, W. R.
29980	Garnett, John Edgar	1/17/82	Black, W. G.	7/16/83	Black, W. G.
29981	Boutton, Michael Lacey Laurence	1/19/82	Black, W. G. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	6/2/82	Black, W. G.
29982	Danielson, Jay Henry	1/25/82	Anderson, R. M.		
29983	Drake, Patricia Ann	1/25/82	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
29984	Footte, Virgil James	1/25/82	Anderson, R. M.	8/28/83	Anderson, R. M.
29985	Garwood, David Leigh	1/25/82	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
29986	Mraz, Barbara Ellen	1/25/82	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
29987	Overman, Jack LeRoy	1/25/82	Anderson, R. M.		
29988	White, Herman Joseph	1/25/82	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
29989	Knight, William Allan	1/30/82	Arnold, M. F. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(3)	3/13/83	Rath, G. E.
29990	Van Delinder, Bonnie Lucile	1/30/82	Spears, R. R. Jr.	11/20/82	Spears, R. R. Jr.
29991	Bunder, Peter J. Jr.	1/31/82	Spears, R. R. Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	5/23/82	Spears, R. R. Jr.
29992	Martin, Rufus	1/31/82	Turner, E. M.		
29993	Churchman, Michael Arthur	2/3/82	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
29994	Teasdale, Kathryn Isabelle	2/6/82	Mayson, H. I. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
X-29995	Montoya Carpio, Leonardo S.	2/7/82	Caceres, A. D.	3/31/83	Caceres, A. D.
29996	Poole, John Huston	2/13/82	Hogg, W. E.		
29997	Doggett, Margaret Freshman	2/14/82	Wolf, F. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
29998	Anderson, Robert Rouse	2/21/82	Jones, B. G.	12/11/82	Jones, B. G.
29999	Henderson, Jane Pataky	2/28/82	Moore, P. Jr.		
30000	Cannon, Edwin Eugene Jr.	3/2/82	Reeves, P.		
30001	Hennings, Jack Charles Jr.	3/3/82	Reeves, P.	11/4/82	Reeves, P.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30002	Robinson, David Gordon Jr.	3/6/82	Clark, W. H.	3/12/83	Rath, G. E. for Clark, W. H.
X-30003	Riguero R, Carlos Arturo	3/7/82	Wilson, C. J.	1/25/84	Wilson, C. J.
30004	Shirley, David Edward	3/7/82	Sanders, W. E.	2/27/83	Sanders, W. E.
X-30005	Taylor, Allan Wilford	3/7/82	Wilson, C. J.	7/29/84	Wilson, C. J.
30006	Mussatti, David James	3/17/82	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8	11/28/82	Frensdorff, W.
30007	Minnick, Margaret Houghton	3/19/82	Gressie, L. E.	11/16/82	Gressie, L. E.
X-30008	Benitez-Warneros, Jose Luis	3/20/82	Saucedo, J. G.	6/11/83	Saucedo, J. G.
X-30009	Catching, Louis Allen	3/20/82	Saucedo, J. G.	11/30/82	Saucedo, M.
X-30010	Estrada-Lopez, Paulino	3/20/82	Saucedo, J. G.	6/11/83	Saucedo, J. G.
X-30011	Gil-Arce, Pedro	3/20/82	Saucedo, J. G.	6/11/83	Saucedo, J. G.
X-30012	Hawthorn, Thomas Russell	3/20/82	Saucedo, J. G.	12/5/82	Saucedo, J. G.
30013	Barney, Roger Alexander	3/25/82	Mallory, C. S.	3/19/84	Mallory, C. S.
30014	Chase, Peter Gray Otis	3/25/82	Mallory, C. S.	2/13/83	Mallory, C. S.
30015	Kent, Clifford Eugene	3/25/82	Mallory, C. S.	3/19/84	Mallory, C. S.
30016	Enslow, Dotti Harrison	3/26/82	Cochrane, R. H.		
30017	Mionske, Wayne Allan Robert	4/2/82	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(3)	8/6/82	Gaskell, C. T.
30018	Ottsen, David Keith	4/2/82	Gaskell, C. T.		
30019	Gallagher, Robert Joseph	4/3/82	Mayson, H. I.	4/23/83	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30020	Jacome, Jacinto	4/4/82	Caceres, A. D.		
30021	Zapata, Miguel Mora	4/11/82	Saucedo, M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30022	Pollock, Elizabeth Good	4/14/82	Black, W. G.	6/2/84	Wolf, F. B.
30023	Bradt, Elyse Valerie	4/17/82	Ogilby, L. C. Title III, Canon 8		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30024	Larkin, Amy Mabel	4/17/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	11/5/83	Hall, R. B.
30025	Imara, Mwalimu	4/21/82	Jones, E. W. Title III, Canon 12	9/18/82	Jones, E. W.
30026	Harper, John Harris	4/26/82	Reeves, P.	6/18/83	Reeves, P.
30027	Gipp, Quenton David	4/29/82	Heistand, J. T. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	7/28/82	Heistand, J. T.
30028	John, James Howard	4/30/82	Greib, R. F. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30029	Johnson, Douglas Peter	4/30/82	Sheridan, W. C. R.	12/12/82	Folwell, W. H. for Sheridan, W. C. R.
30030	Rademaker, Robert Leon	4/30/82	Sheridan, W. C. R.	11/30/82	Sheridan, W. C. R.
30031	La Sage, James Edward	5/1/82	Stevens, W. L.	11/30/82	Stevens, W. L.
30032	Amps, Norman Jack	5/2/82	Davies, A. D. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	9/1/82	Terwilliger, R. E.
30033	McKee, Stephen Lee	5/8/82	Reeves, P.	2/19/83	Reeves, P.
30034	Foxx, Louis Nelson	5/15/82	Coburn, J. B.	5/21/83	Burgess, J. M.
30035	Robinson, Joseph Oliver	5/19/82	Gray, D. M. Jr.	2/5/83	Gray, D. M. Jr.
30036	Marshall, Gary Allen	5/20/82	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
X-30037	Salcedo Castillo, Federico B.	5/20/82	Isaac, T. A. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	9/26/82	Isaac, T. A.
30038	Smith, Ben Huddleston Jr.	5/21/82	Light, A. H.	5/12/83	Light, A. H.
30039	Nelson, Calvin Clayton Jr.	5/22/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	11/30/82	Robinson, H. B.
30040	Schrom, Mary Helen	5/24/82	Grein, R. F.	11/30/82	Grein, R. F.

APPENDICES

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1982

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30041	Barlow-Kay, Elizabeth	5/25/82	Mayson, H. I.	5/26/83	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30042	Powell, David Brickman	5/26/82	Schofield, C. O. Jr.	12/21/82	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
30043	Wickham, Harry Ellsworth	5/27/82	Righter, W. C.	10/15/83	Righter, W. C.
30044	Bardos, Gordon Alexander	5/29/82	Kerr, R. S.	12/4/82	Kerr, R. S.
30045	Comeau, Molly Stata	5/29/82	Kerr, R. S.	5/12/83	Kerr, R. S.
30046	Duckworth, Penelope Tulleys	5/29/82	Mallory, C. S.	9/25/83	Swing, W. E. for Mallory, C. S.
30047	Partridge, Cora Cheney	5/29/82	Kerr, R. S.	4/9/83	Kerr, R. S.
30048	Porteus, Christopher Morgan	5/29/82	Kerr, R. S.	4/25/83	Kerr, R. S.
30049	Glass, Jonathan Thaddeus	5/30/82	Hunt, G. N.	12/28/82	Hunt, G. N.
30050	Page, Walter Robert	5/30/82	Sanders, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30051	Farrell, Reid Dwyer, Jr.	5/31/82	Haynes, E. P.	1/1/83	Haynes, E. P.
30052	Acker, Keith John	6/2/82	Frey, W. C.	12/7/82	Wolfrum, W. H.
30053	Allagree, Harry Richard	6/2/82	Thompson, J. L. III Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	6/2/82	Thompson, J. L. III
30054	Bishop, Harold Ellsworth Jr.	6/2/82	Atkinson, R. P.	6/1/83	Atkinson, R. P.
30055	Elam, Walter LeRoy III	6/2/82	Stough, F. C.	12/16/82	Stough, F. C.
30056	Hathaway, Dale Caldwell	6/2/82	Frey, W. C.	12/8/82	Gaskell, C. T. for Frey, W. C.
30057	Hein, Charles Gregory	6/2/82	Atkinson, R. P.	6/1/83	Atkinson, R. P.
30058	Hoffacker, Charles Edward N.	6/2/82	Frey, W. C.	12/18/82	Montgomery, J. W. for Frey, W. C.
30059	Jones, Barbara	6/2/82	Atkinson, R. P.	6/1/83	Atkinson, R. P.
30060	Kinney, Anne Ludlow	6/2/82	Atkinson, R. P.	6/1/83	Atkinson, R. P.
30061	Lyle, Randall Robert	6/2/82	Frey, W. C.	12/11/82	Righter, W. C. for Frey, W. C.
30062	Massie, Robert Kinloch IV	6/2/82	Moore, P. Jr.	4/20/83	Moore, P. Jr.

RECORDER'S REPORT

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30063	Mickey, John Alton	6/2/82	Gressle, L. E.	11/30/82	Gressle, L. E.
30064	Neal, Larry Eugene	6/2/82	Atkinson, R. P.	6/1/83	Atkinson, R. P.
30065	Rosenberg, Zev William David	6/2/82	Frey, W. C.	12/12/82	Frey, W. C.
30066	Shepard, Alfred Hugh	6/2/82	Frey, W. C.	6/18/84	Wolftrum, W. H.
30067	Smith, Joan Addison	6/2/82	Atkinson, R. P.	6/1/83	Atkinson, R. P.
30068	Smith, William Paul III	6/2/82	Frey, W. C.	10/18/82	Frey, W. C.
30069	Brown, James Louis	6/4/82	Title III, Canon 12, Section 3(a)		
30070	Adams-Shepherd, Kathleen E.	6/5/82	Grain, R. F.		
30071	Brana, Wayne Michael	6/5/82	Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	6/25/83	Whitaker, O. for Coburn, J. B.
30072	Carter, Stanley Edward	6/5/82	Coburn, J. B.	2/5/83	Haynes, E. P. E. for Bennison, C. E.
30073	Chalmers, Glenn Burr	6/5/82	Bennison, C. E.	12/28/82	Hosea, A.
30074	Chapman, Tansy	6/5/82	Marmion, C. G.	1/8/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.
30075	Clemens, Roberta Lynn	6/5/82	Van Duzer, A. W.	1/22/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.
30076	Craighead, John Thomas Jr.	6/5/82	Coburn, J. B.	12/9/82	Moore, W. M. Jr.
30077	Davis, Ernest Percival III	6/5/82	Moore, W. M. Jr.	3/12/83	Hunt, G. N.
30078	Fairfield, Leslie Parke	6/5/82	Haynes, E. P.	12/11/82	for Haynes, E. P.
30079	Geissler, Susan Lorraine	6/5/82	Appleyard, R. B.	9/25/83	Appleyard, R. B.
30080	Grove, Susan	6/5/82	Coburn, J. B.	1/29/83	Porteus, M.
30081	Hansen, Alan Whitney	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	12/11/82	Harris, G. C.
30082	Hatt, Blair Martin	6/5/82	Marmion, C. G.	12/16/82	Hosea, A.
30083	Hedgpeth, Martha Holton	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	2/10/83	Moore, P. Jr.
30084	Heller, Jan Christian	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	12/11/82	Coburn, J. B. for Moore, P. Jr. McNutt, C. F. Jr.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30085	Henley, Carol Eileen	6/5/82	Van Duzer, A. W.	3/18/83	Van Duzer, A. W.
30086	Hesse, Rayner Wilson Jr.	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	12/12/82	Moore, P. Jr.
30087	Jackson, Larry Dean	6/5/82	Appleyard, R. B.	5/17/83	Hathaway, A. M.
30088	Kochtitzky, Lynne Joanne Dawson	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	4/10/83	Sanders, W. E. for Moore, P. Jr.
30089	Krasinski, Joseph Alexander	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	1/15/83	Walmsley, A. E. for Moore, P. Jr.
30090	Laird-Kuhn, Lucinda Rawlings	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	12/12/82	Moore, P. Jr.
30091	Magliula, Robert James	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	1/9/83	Moore, P. Jr.
30092	Marta, Dale Charles	6/5/82	Van Duzer, A. W.	6/5/83	Duvall, C. F.
30093	McCarty, Marjorie McDonall	6/5/82	Appleyard, R. B.	12/11/82	Appleyard, R. B.
30094	Meyer, Warren Kappes,	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	1/9/83	Wetmore, J. S.
30095	Mikowski, Willa Soule	6/5/82	Bennison, C. E.	12/18/82	Righter, W. C. for Bennison, C. E.
30096	Morrison, Larry Clair	6/5/82	Van Duzer, A. W.	10/23/82	Van Duzer, A. W.
30097	O'Reilly, Patricia	6/5/82	Coburn, J. B.	1/22/83	Rusack, R. C. for Coburn, J. B.
30098	Osberger, Charles Edward	6/5/82	Appleyard, R. B.	12/11/82	Appleyard, R. B.
30099	Phillips, John Kevin	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	12/7/82	Voegeli, C. A. for Moore, P. Jr.
30100	Pike, David Robert	6/5/82	Bennison, C. E.	12/17/82	Bennison, C. E.
30101	Platt, Henry Christopher B.	6/5/82	Marmion, C. G.	12/11/82	Hoses, A.
30102	Quinn, Scott Thomas	6/5/82	Appleyard, R. B.	2/12/83	Hathaway, A. M.
30103	Robbins, Lance David	6/5/82	Davis, D. J.	12/18/82	Davis, D. J.
30104	Root, Diane Eleanor	6/5/82	Coburn, J. B.	8/6/83	Porreus, M.
30105	Santucci, Mark Albert	6/5/82	McNutt, C. F. Jr.	12/18/82	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
30106	Sharpton, Larry Joe	6/5/82	Stough, F. C.	12/16/82	Stough, F. C.
30107	Small, Timothy Keesey	6/5/82	McNutt, C. F. Jr.	12/17/82	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
30108	Smith, Robin Joy	6/5/82	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/21/82	Belshaw, G. P. M.
30109	Strong, Daniel Robert	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	3/25/83	Wetmore, J. S.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30110	Tait, David Alexander	6/5/82	Coburn, J. B.	6/29/83	Grein, R. F. for Coburn, J. B.
30111	Van Zandt, Jane Whitbeck	6/5/82	Coburn, J. B.	9/24/83	Welles, E. R.
30112	Warner, Deborah Morris	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	4/16/83	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
30113	Weid, Louise Parsons	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	12/21/82	Wetmore, J. S.
30114	Williams, Arthur Lenwood Jr.	6/5/82	Marmion, C. G.	12/21/82	Gray, D. M. Jr.
30115	Wilson, Terence Lee Pittaway	6/5/82	Moore, P. Jr.	1/8/83	Wetmore, J. S.
30116	Bonnington, Robert Lester	6/6/82	Hulsey, S. B.	1/6/83	Hulsey, S. B.
30117	Dunn, Prentiss Carroll	6/6/82	Brown, J. B.	12/18/83	Brown, J. B.
X-30118	Garcia Ramon, Carlos Arturo	6/6/82	Botero, B. M.	12/8/82	Botero, B. M.
X-30119	Gonzalez, Jaime	6/6/82	Botero, B. M.	10/10/82	Botero, B. M.
30120	Sherman, Walter Philip	6/6/82	Black, W. G.	5/29/83	Black, W. G.
30121	Abrams, Ronald George	6/7/82	Witcher, R. C.	12/18/82	Witcher, R. C.
30122	Belmore, Kent Jr.	6/7/82	Witcher, R. C. for Weinbauer, W. G.	12/21/82	Weinbauer, W. G.
30123	Dudley, Thomas Lee Jr.	6/7/82	Elebash, H. A.	5/21/83	Lewis, D. H. Jr. for Elebash, H. A.
30124	Johnson, Russell Lavern	6/7/82	Elebash, H. A.	12/7/82	Elebash, H. A.
30125	Jones, Thomas Heydeck	6/7/82	Witcher, R. C.	12/21/82	Robinson, H. B. for Witcher, R. C.
30126	Mansfield, Victor Claibourne	6/7/82	Elebash, H. A.	6/18/83	Estill, R. W.
30127	Miller, Stephen Arthur	6/7/82	Elebash, H. A.	12/8/82	Sanders, B. S.
30128	Muir, George Daniels	6/7/82	Elebash, H. A.	1/21/83	Elebash, H. A.
30129	Paul, Wayne Charles	6/7/82	Witcher, R. C.	4/9/83	Witcher, R. C.
30130	Rahm, Kent David	6/7/82	Witcher, R. C.	5/28/83	Porteus, M. for Witcher, R. C.
30131	Sherman, Elizabeth Ann	6/7/82	Elebash, H. A.	4/9/83	Spong, J. S. for Elebash, H. A.
30132	Soule, Warren John Albert	6/7/82	Elebash, H. A.	5/26/83	Terwilliger, R. E.
30133	Whiting, William Richard	6/7/82	Witcher, R. C. for Wolterstorff, R. M.	12/4/82	Hucles, H. B. III for Wolterstorff, R. M.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30134	Bryan, Jonathan Randolph	6/9/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	5/14/83	Hall, R. B.
30135	Hayes, Christopher Thomas III	6/9/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	6/4/83	Hall, R. B.
30136	Monahan, Anne Duval	6/9/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	5/27/83	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
30137	Norton, Julian Lee	6/9/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	5/22/83	Hall, R. B.
30138	Stribling, Anna Jones	6/9/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	5/28/83	Hall, R. B.
30139	Warren, Hancella Marie	6/9/82	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	1/31/83	Black, W. G.
30140	Collins, Wayne Clark	6/10/82	Davies, A. D.		
30141	Powers, Roy Stephen	6/10/82	Wolterstorff, R. M.	12/18/82	Morton, C. B.
30142	Robbins, Anne Wilson	6/10/82	Black, W. G.	1/2/83	Black, W. G.
30143	Williams, Richard Alan	6/10/82	Wolterstorff, R. M.	10/17/82	Morton, C. B.
30144	Billler, Florence Elizabeth	6/11/82	Folwell, W. H.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		
30145	Karpf, Ted	6/11/82	McCrea, T. H.	10/18/82	Davies, A. D.
30146	Rowe, Gary Lee	6/11/82	Black, W. G.	2/4/83	Ogilby, L. C. for Black, W. G.
30147	Tremaine, Christine Farley	6/11/82	Stewart, A. D.	5/27/83	Spong, J. S.
30148	Bacon, James Edwin Jr.	6/12/82	Sims, B. J.	5/19/83	Sims, B. J.
30149	Blackwell, Norma Lee	6/12/82	Walker, J. T.	1/8/83	Walker, J. T.
30150	Candler, Samuel Glenn	6/12/82	Sims, B. J.	5/11/83	Sims, B. J.
30151	Evans, Leslie Elizabeth	6/12/82	Ogilby, L. C.	6/22/83	Ogilby, L. C.
30152	Farquhar-Mayes, Alice Fay	6/12/82	Walmsley, A. E.	5/6/83	Walmsley, A. E.
30153	Fulton, Sharline Jean Alahverde	6/12/82	Ogilby, L. C.	6/1/83	Ogilby, L. C.
30154	Gatza, Mark Francis	6/12/82	Walmsley, A. E.	1/25/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr. for Walmsley, A. E.
30155	Gerns, Andrew Timothy	6/12/82	Walmsley, A. E.	12/18/82	Walmsley, A. E.
30156	Girardeau, Charles Michael	6/12/82	Sims, B. J.	5/29/83	Sims, B. J.
30157	Greenlee, Malcolm Blake	6/12/82	Walmsley, A. E.	4/25/83	Coleridge, C. N.
30158	Hally, Jane Eloise	6/12/82	Sims, B. J.	5/4/83	Sims, B. J.
30159	Knapp, Carl Jude	6/12/82	Ogilby, L. C.		

RECORDER'S REPORT

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1982

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30160	Kneipp, Lee Benson	6/12/82	Henton, W. R.	2/23/83	Henton, W. R.
30161	Lumpkin, Michael Robertson	6/12/82	Beckham, W. A.	5/14/83	Beckham, W. A.
30162	Mullins, Walter Earl	6/12/82	Walker, J. T.	4/20/83	Walker, J. T.
30163	Nicoli, Thomas Eugene	6/12/82	Beckham, W. A.	5/21/83	Beckham, W. A.
30164	Smylie, John Sheridan	6/12/82	Spong, J. S.	12/15/82	Spong, J. S.
30165	Sox, James Alan	6/12/82	Ogilby, L. C.	6/3/83	Ogilby, L. C.
30166	Tompkins, Joyce Laura Ulrich	6/12/82	Spong, J. S.	12/14/82	Spong, J. S.
30167	Welbaum, Craig James	6/12/82	Walmsley, A. E.	1/24/83	Hastings, W. B.
30168	White, Roger Bradley	6/12/82	Walmsley, A. E.	1/6/83	Walmsley, A. E.
30169	Wright, Ross McGowan	6/12/82	Beckham, W. A.	4/20/83	Moore, P. Jr. for Beckham, W. A.
30170	Youngchild, Gregory A.	6/12/82	Walmsley, A. E.	5/8/84	Coleridge, C. N.
30171	Ashby, Joe Lyn	6/13/82	Reed, D. B.	6/1/83	Reed, D. B.
30172	Askew, Stephen Hand	6/13/82	Stough, F. C.	12/16/82	Stough, F. C.
30173	Canepa, Paul Charles Peter	6/13/82	Cervený, F. S.	1/8/83	Cervený, F. S.
30174	Marsh, Robert Francis, Jr.	6/13/82	Cervený, F. S.	12/18/82	Cervený, F. S.
30175	Follock, Alma Harward	6/13/82	Stewart, A. D.	3/5/83	Stewart, A. D.
30176	Farmer, Jennie Marietta	6/15/82	Gordon, W. J. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30177	Anderson, Robert Melville	6/16/82	Folwell, W. H.	3/28/83	Folwell, W. H.
30178	Edwards, Jimmy Earl	6/16/82	Folwell, W. H.	3/16/83	Folwell, W. H.
30179	Franklin, James Douglas Jr.	6/16/82	Folwell, W. H.	1/5/83	Folwell, W. H.
30180	Green, Kenneth William	6/16/82	Spofford, W. B. for Wallace, L. A. Jr.	6/18/83	Estill, R. W. for Wallace, L. A. Jr.
30181	Radcliff, Cecil Darrell III	6/16/82	Folwell, W. H.	3/27/83	Folwell, W. H.
30182	Smith, Louis Murdock III	6/16/82	Estill, R. W.	6/11/83	Estill, R. W.
30183	Bullion, James Regis	6/17/82	Reeves, P.	1/21/83	Reeves, P.
30184	Calhoun, William Brown III	6/17/82	Bailey, S. F.	1/7/83	Hauser, S. F.
30185	Spitler, Joseph Campbell	6/17/82	Benitez, M. M.	1/18/83	Gilley, R. H.
30186	Funk, Delmar Gerald	6/18/82	Gilliam, J. E.	12/18/82	Warner, J. D. for Gilliam, J. E.
30187	Lose, Stephen Arthur	6/18/82	Reed, D. B.	6/11/83	Reed, D. B.

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30188	Roseberry, David Hill	6/18/82	Heistand, J. T.	2/4/83	Heistand, J. T.
30189	Windal, Claudia Lynn	6/18/82	Montgomery, J. W. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.	12/19/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30190	Aurand, Benjamin Kyte	6/19/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	2/21/83	Benitez, M. M. for Montgomery, J. W.
30191	Baker, Paul Edgar	6/19/82	Hogg, W. E.	12/19/82	Hogg, W. E.
30192	Bess, Walter Bernard Jr.	6/19/82	Swing, W. E.	12/10/83	Swing, W. E.
30193	Brechner, Eric Lonell	6/19/82	Rusack, R. C.	2/5/83	Rusack, R. C.
30194	Cornner, Robert Wyman	6/19/82	Rusack, R. C.	1/22/83	Rusack, R. C.
30195	Dally, John Addison	6/19/82	Rusack, R. C.	1/20/83	Rusack, R. C.
30196	Dorrien, Gary John	6/19/82	Hogg, W. E.	12/18/82	Hogg, W. E.
30197	Hagerman, Steven William	6/19/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/18/82	Montgomery, J. W.
30198	Hall, Frances McKinstry	6/19/82	Rusack, R. C.	1/22/83	Rusack, R. C.
30199	Haycock, Randall Hilton	6/19/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/18/82	Montgomery, J. W.
30200	Jay, Lynn Antoinette Duba	6/19/82	Rusack, R. C.	1/22/83	Rusack, R. C.
30201	Larkin, Gregory Bruce	6/19/82	Rusack, R. C.	2/5/83	Rusack, R. C.
30202	Lehman, Katherine Megee	6/19/82	Swing, W. E.	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.
30203	McPherson, Clair Wade	6/19/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr. for Jones, W. A. Jr.	12/18/82	Montgomery, J. W. for Jones, W. A. Jr.
30204	Rolander, Robert Paul	6/19/82	Haynes, E. P.	2/5/83	Rusack, R. C.
30205	Saville, John Kimball III	6/19/82	Rusack, R. C.	12/18/82	Montgomery, J. W.
30206	Schuneman, Steven Lawrence	6/19/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/21/82	Hogg, W. E.
30207	Serra-Lima, Federico	6/19/82	Hogg, W. E.	10/10/82	Swing, W. E.
30208	Stickney, James Robert	6/19/82	Title III, Canon 12		
30209	Taylor, Thomas Herbert	6/19/82	Section 5(a)(1)		
30210	Townsend, Craig Devine	6/19/82	Swing, W. E.	2/11/84	Harris, G. C.
30211	Trent, Robert William Jr.	6/19/82	Whitaker, O.	5/26/83	Cole, N.
30212	Trutner, Thomas Kirk	6/19/82	Gray, D. M. Jr.	2/4/83	Gray, D. M. Jr.
			Swing, W. E.	12/11/82	Swing, W. E.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30213	White, Verna Maria	6/19/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	3/5/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr. for Ray, T. K.
30214	Willoughby, William III	6/19/82	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	1/27/83	Montgomery, J. W.
30215	Winchell, Ronald Stuart	6/19/82	Hogg, W. E.	12/19/82	Light, A. H. for Hogg, W. E.
30216	Bennett, William Albert Jr.	6/20/82	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30217	Blyth, Mary Isobel	6/20/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	1/22/83	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30218	Colby, Robert Wilson	6/20/82	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30219	Dedmon, Robert Aaron Jr.	6/20/82	Sanders, W. E.	4/20/83	Sanders, W. E.
30220	Eddy, Janice Elizabeth	6/20/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	3/2/84	Spong, J. S. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30221	Foley, Eugene Freeman Jr.	6/20/82	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30222	Howcott, Jeffernell Ophelia G.	6/20/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30223	Jacobson, Harold Knute	6/20/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	5/8/83	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30224	Keener, E. F. Mchaelia	6/20/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	4/10/83	Sanders, W. E.
30225	Kochitzky, Rodney Morse	6/20/82	Sanders, W. E.	5/29/83	Brown, J. B. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30226	Lundin, George Edward	6/20/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.		
30227	McNaughton, Margaret	6/20/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	6/10/83	Porteus, M. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30228	Peacock, Virginia Ann	6/20/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	11/20/83	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30229	Wendfeldt, Stephen Hoff	6/20/82	Rivera, V. M.	6/29/83	Rivera, V. M.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1982

FRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30230	Yount, Cecily Selch	6/20/82	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30231	Siegel, Carl DeHaven II	6/21/82	Vogel, A. A.	12/21/82	Vogel, A. A.
30232	Keith, Robert Francis	6/22/82	Bailey, S. F.	1/6/83	Bailey, S. F.
30233	Lewis, Theodore Radford Jr.	6/22/82	Benitez, M. M.	2/2/83	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
30234	Drobin, Frederick Anthony	6/23/82	Dennis, W. D. Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
30235	Lillibridge, Gary Richard	6/23/82	Hauser, S. F.	1/5/83	Bailey, S. F.
30236	Shippen, Sallie Elliot	6/23/82	Bigliardi, M. P.	6/29/83	Kimsey, R. R. for Bigliardi, M. P.
30237	Stearns, Millard E.	6/23/82	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8	1/23/83	Frensdorff, W.
30238	Browder, James Wilbur III	6/24/82	Vache, C. C.	3/27/83	Vache, C. C.
30239	Besenbruch, Peter Ray	6/24/82	Anderson, R. M.	1/25/83	Anderson, R. M.
30240	Bussey, Lawrence Day	6/24/82	Anderson, R. M.	1/6/83	Anderson, R. M.
30241	Johnson, Russell Woodrow Jr.	6/24/82	Anderson, R. M.	12/30/82	Anderson, R. M.
30242	Morrison, Henry Terry Jr.	6/24/82	Anderson, R. M.	3/12/83	Birney, D. B. IV
30243	Mueller, Mary Margaret	6/24/82	Hauser, S. F.	1/6/83	Bailey, S. F.
30244	Peterson, Cynthia Marie	6/24/82	Anderson, R. M.	12/29/82	Anderson, R. M.
30245	Rutledge, Theodore Elsworth	6/24/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.	2/18/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
30246	Tammearu, Deborah Gibson	6/24/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.	2/12/83	Dennis, W. D. Jr. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.
30247	Tinsley, Fred Haley Jr.	6/24/82	Hulsey, S. B.	2/2/83	Hulsey, S. B.
30248	Westbrook Sam Wilkins	6/24/82	Stough, F. C.	7/31/83	Stough, F. C.
30249	Liddy, Jeffrey Thomas	6/25/82	Righter, W. C.	6/18/83	Righter, W. C.
30250	Carlisle, Charles Richard	6/26/82	Davies, A. D.	3/12/83	Davies, A. D.
30251	Carr, Michael Gordon	6/26/82	Davies, A. D.	7/20/83	Morton, C. B.
30252	Edgerton, Richard Triem	6/26/82	Burt, J. H.	3/12/83	Burt, J. H.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30253	Exner, William Edward	6/26/82	Spears, R. R. Jr.	5/20/83	Spears, R. R. Jr.
30254	Keller, Christoph III	6/26/82	Donovan, H. A. Jr. and Keller, C. Jr.	5/28/83	Keller, C. Jr.
30255	McCauley, Morris Lynn	6/26/82	Davies, A. D.	3/12/83	Davies, A. D.
30256	McLoughlin, William Glen	6/26/82	Davies, A. D.	6/14/83	Terwilliger, R. E.
30257	Metcalf, Michael Patrick	6/26/82	Davies, A. D.	4/25/83	Terwilliger, R. E.
30258	Miller, Ernest Charles Jr.	6/26/82	Davies, A. D.	5/31/83	Terwilliger, R. E.
30259	Packard, Charles Del Mar	6/26/82	Burt, J. H.	1/15/83	Burt, J. H.
30260	Raske, Lynn Keith	6/26/82	Burt, J. H.		
30261	Robinson, Fredrick Arthur	6/26/82	Davies, A. D.	10/26/82	Davies, A. D.
30262	Stanley, Stephen Ranson	6/26/82	Hobgood, C. E.	2/14/83	Benitez, M. M. for Weinbauer, W. G.
30263	Wright, Lynn Cochran	6/26/82	Hobgood, C. E.	3/27/83	Vache, C. C. for Weinbauer, W. G.
30264	Burns, James Lee	6/27/82	Gates, W. F. Jr.	1/5/83	for Weinbauer, W. G.
30265	Donnelly, Frances Ellen Alston	6/27/82	Spears, R. R. Jr.	4/7/83	Sanders, W. E.
30266	Lechner, Dorothy Kurner	6/27/82	McNutt, C. F. Jr.		Spears, R. R. Jr.
30267	Patterson, John Gilmore III	6/27/82	Sanders, W. E. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	11/30/82	Gates, W. F. Jr.
30268	Anderson, Bryant Brooks	6/29/82	Gilliam, J. E.		
30269	Ellis, William Robert Jr.	6/29/82	Bigliardi, M. P.	5/25/83	Bigliardi, M. P.
30270	Jones, Mary-Frances	6/29/82	Anderson, R. M.		
30271	Kelley, Carlton Franklin	6/29/82	Leighton, D. K. Sr.	2/24/83	McNutt, C. F. Jr. for Leighton, D. K. Sr.
30272	Muncie, Stephen Dee	6/29/82	Black, W. G.	1/25/83	Black, W. G.
30273	Shows, William Derek	6/29/82	Estill, R. W.	6/24/83	Estill, R. W.
30274	Bonnyman-Lippincott, Anne Berry	6/30/82	Gates, W. F. Jr.	5/12/83	Sanders, W. E.
30275	Dudding, Burton Arthur II	6/30/82	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8	1/18/83	Frensdorff, W.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30276	Laird-Kuhn, Michael Cray	6/30/82	Wetmore, J. S. for Righter, W. C.	6/18/83	Dennis, W. D. Jr. for Righter, W. C.
30277	Silvinskask, Peter Paul	7/1/82	Ogilby, L. C. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	11/1/82	Ogilby, L. C.
X-30278	Newell, Tamara Locke	7/2/82	Saucedo, J. G. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.	5/22/83	Saucedo, J. G. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.
30279	Germanm, Malcolm Pierce	7/4/82	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30280	Hawkins, Frank Jay Jr.	7/4/82	Heistand, J. T.	1/25/83	Heistand, J. T.
30281	Henry, Paul Rensen	7/10/82	Jones, W. H.	3/17/83	Jones, W. H.
30282	Raih, Donald Roger	7/15/82	Sheridan, W. C. R. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	1/1/83	Sheridan, W. C. R.
30283	Ward, Richard Philip	7/15/82	Browning, E. L.	3/20/83	Browning, E. L.
30284	Koonce, Jack Otto	7/18/82	Rivers, V. M.		
30285	Ingeman, Peter Lyle	7/22/82	Reeves, P. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30286	Manney, Russell Field Jr.	7/25/82	Mayson, H. I.	6/11/83	Mayson, H. I.
30287	Ames, Richard Kenneth	7/28/82	Turner, E. M.	6/10/83	Sheridan, W. C. R.
30288	Nyhan, John Paul	8/1/82	Witcher, R. C.	9/17/83	Witcher, R. C.
30289	Bethea, Robert Little III	8/3/82	Cochrane, R. H.	8/6/83	Cochrane, R. H.
30290	Halbrook, Thomas Robert	8/3/82	Cochrane, R. H.		
30291	Price, Marston	8/3/82	Cochrane, R. H.	5/15/83	Hunt, G. N.
30292	Crimes, Robert Louis	8/6/82	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10(a)		
30293	Murphy, Russell Edward Jr.	8/6/82	Vogel, A. A.	2/9/83	Vogel, A. A.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30294	Charleston, Steven A.	8/10/82	Wantland, W. C.	3/1/83	Jones, W. H. for Wantland, W. C.
30295	Kelliher, Irvine A.	8/10/82	Wantland, W. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30296	Van Gorden, Schuyler H. Sr.	8/10/82	Wantland, W. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30297	Grimes, Daphne Buchanan	8/11/82	Jones, B. G.		
30298	Martin, George Lee	8/15/82	Ashby, J. F. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	12/22/82	Ashby, J. F.
X-30299	Quezada Mota, Moises	8/15/82	Isaac, T. A.	5/22/83	Isaac, T. A.
30300	Roberts, Jose Francisco	8/15/82	Isaac, T. A.	6/10/84	Isaac, T. A.
30301	Allender, George William	8/20/82	Duvall, C. F. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	6/4/83	Duvall, C. F.
30302	Garma, JoAnn Marie	8/22/82	Brown, J. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30303	Parker, James N. Jr.	8/24/82	Reeves, P. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30304	Morgan, Carroll Z.	9/19/82	Thompson, J. L. III		
30305	Downs, Thomas Alexander	9/21/82	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	2/2/83	Folwell, W. H.
30306	Duvall, Walter Arthur Jr.	9/21/82	Gray, D. M. Jr.	4/6/83	Gray, D. M. Jr.
30307	Neuhardt, Kerry Coford	9/21/82	Wallace, L. A. Jr. for Gilliam, J. E.	3/25/83	Gilliam, J. E.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30308	Tiederman, Nancy Jo Copass	9/21/82	Jones, E. W. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30309	Harper-Nixon, Thomas Edmund	9/25/82	Duvall, C. F.	8/7/83	Duvall, C. F.
30310	Ryan, Joseph C.	9/25/82	Cerveny, F. S. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30311	Weber, James Victor	9/25/82	Cerveny, F. S. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30312	Nitz, Theodore Allen	9/26/82	Hopkins, H. A. Jr. for Wallace, L. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30313	Walsh, Edward Martin	9/29/82	Jones, B. G.		
30314	Smits, Hilary Jerome	10/1/82	Haynes, E. P. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	4/22/83	Haynes, E. P.
30315	Carter, James L.	10/4/82	Jones, E. W. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30316	Seng, Nancy Horton	10/4/82	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30317	Torres, Julio Orlando	10/4/82	Burt, J. H.	6/25/83	Burt, J. H.
30318	Aubrey, Norman E.	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30319	Becker, Jane Barnes	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30320	Bellows, Carol-Ann H.	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30321	Brown, Kelly Delaine	10/9/82	Black, W. G.	9/24/83	Dennis, W. D. Jr. for Black, W. G.
30322	Debonville, John H.	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30323	Hicks, Mary Kohn	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30324	Letteney, Ward Harmston	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D.		
30325	Livingstone, Arthur M.	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	4/9/83	Stewart, A. D.
30326	Sears, Gwen W.	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30327	Smiley, Thomas Edward	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D.		
30328	Waldron, D. Jean	10/9/82	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	4/9/83	Stewart, A. D.
30329	Hagler, James Robert	10/10/82	Sanders, W. E.	5/14/83	Garnsworthy, L. S. for Sanders, W. E.
30330	Park, Howard Mitchell	10/10/82	Thompson, J. L. III	4/25/83	Thompson, J. L. III
30331	Turner, Jane Carver	10/10/82	Rusack, R. C.	5/8/83	Barrett, G. W. for Rusack, R. C.
30332	Hale, Elsa Hammond	10/12/82	Leighton, D. K. Sr.	9/14/83	McNutt, C. F. Jr. for Leighton, D. K. Sr.
30333	Hutchinson, John Michael	10/16/82	Birney, D. B. IV		

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30334	Rich, Archie Lee	10/17/82	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	2/13/83	Mayson, H. I.
30335	Burn, Kathleen Doreen	10/19/82	Burt, J. H.	5/12/83	Burt, J. H.
30336	Burton, Harriet Lee	10/20/82	Kimsey, R. R.	11/1/83	Kimsey, R. R.
30337	Norris, David Amherst	10/20/82	Hastings, W. B.	11/1/83	Hastings, W. B.
30338	Taylor, James C.	10/24/82	Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(3) Frensdorff, W.		
30339	Bakey, Joachim Joseph	10/27/82	Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 Trelease, R. M. Jr.	5/17/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
30340	Bales, Janice Stebing	10/27/82	Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1) Trelease, R. M. Jr.		
30341	Lewis, Leonard William	10/27/82	Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 Trelease, R. M. Jr.		
30342	Macaulay, Gordon Edward	10/27/82	Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 Trelease, R. M. Jr.		
30343	Myers, Frederick Martin	10/27/82	Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 Trelease, R. M. Jr.		
30344	Sager, Susan Ward	10/27/82	Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 Trelease, R. M. Jr.	5/17/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
30345	Shepherd, William Henry Jr.	10/28/82	Title III, Canon 8 Jones, E. W.	5/25/83	Jones, E. W.
30346	Thompson, David Joel	10/28/82	Wolfkum, W. H.		
30347	Aker, Edwina Rosiland Sievers	10/30/82	Birney, D. B. IV	11/17/84	Birney, D. B. IV
30348	Gahler, Robert Edward	10/31/82	Hunt, G. N. for Montgomery, J. W.	6/11/83	Hunt, G. N. for Montgomery, J. W.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1982

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30349	Jones, David Nickerson	10/31/82	Sanders, W. E.	9/15/83	Levis, D. H. Jr. for Sanders, W. E.
30350	Montney, Dorothea Margareta Fox	11/1/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 8	5/26/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
30351	Mudge, Barbara Duffield C.	11/4/82	Rusack, R. C.	5/8/83	Barrett, G. W. for Rusack, R. C.
X-30352	Lozada, Angel Gabriel	11/7/82	Merino, B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	3/5/83	Merino, B.
30353	Crum, Robert James Howard	11/8/82	Bigliardi, M. P. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	1/25/84	Bigliardi, M. P.
30354	McGee, Donna Sue Borden	11/8/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 8	5/26/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
30355	Knickerbocker, Waldo E. Jr.	11/14/82	Sanders, W. E. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	4/23/83	Gates, W. F. Jr.
30356	Backman, Patricia Elaine Moore	11/19/82	Morton, C. B.		
30357	Grist, Roger Gene	11/21/82	Rivera, V. M.	1/15/84	Rivera, V. M.
30358	Ellestad, Charles Dwight	11/27/82	Gaskell, C. T.	6/4/83	Hosea, A. for Gaskell, C. T.
30359	Howe, Ned Edward Warner	11/27/82	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30360	Aris-Paul, Maria Marta	11/29/82	Moore, P. Jr.	6/25/83	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
X-30361	Annayo, Ernesto Fianchao	11/30/82	Abellon, R. A.		
X-30362	Buyagan, Pablo Fuya-Ao	11/30/82	Abellon, R. A.	4/9/84	Abellon, R. A.
X-30363	Calag, Domingo Piliisen	11/30/82	Abellon, R. A.	4/9/84	Abellon, R. A.
30364	Jones, Patricia Loraine Smith	12/1/82	Hogg, W. E.		
30365	Twentyman, Donald Graham Jr.	12/2/82	Dimmick, W. A.		

APPENDICES

FRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1982

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30366	Bailey, William Wheat Jr.	12/5/82	Dirokpa, B. for Davies, A. D.	5/22/83	Dirokpa, B.
30367	Hull-Ryde, Norman Arthur	12/5/82	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30368	Yelton, Daniel Dale	12/5/82	Wetmore, J. S. for Moore, P. Jr.	12/6/83	Whitaker, O. for Hall, R. B.
30369	Sutton, Charles Frederick Jr.	12/6/82	Hall, R. B.	6/12/83	Frensdorff, W.
30370	Augustin, Dale Lee	12/9/82	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8	6/12/83	Frensdorff, W.
30371	Hoff, David Allan	12/9/82	Frensdorff, W.		
30372	Polley, Bonnie Lawes	12/9/82	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8 Section 10		
30373	Bender, David Randa	12/11/82	Hosea, A.		
30374	Cory, Thomas Stewart	12/11/82	Swing, W. E.		
30375	Fisher, Mary Carlton	12/11/82	Swing, W. E.		
30376	Gilmer, Elaine Starr	12/11/82	Swing, W. E.	12/10/83	Swing, W. E.
30377	Hall, Terrence Winfield	12/11/82	Swing, W. E.		
30378	Johnson, Elaine	12/11/82	Anderson, R. M.	6/28/83	Anderson, R. M.
30379	Visminas, Christine Elizabeth	12/11/82	Appleyard, R. B.	9/24/83	Hathaway, A. M.
30380	Bevins, Arthur John	12/12/82	Benitez, M. M. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	4/12/83	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
30381	Erb, Gary Lee	12/12/82	Putnam, R. W. Jr.	7/10/83	Putnam, F. W. Jr.
30382	James, David Livingstone	12/14/82	Hunt, G. N. for Belshaw, G. P. M.	6/17/83	Hunt, G. N. for Belshaw, G. P. M.
30383	Reynolds, Katharine Sylvia	12/14/82	Anderson, R. M.	6/15/83	Anderson, R. M.

FRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1982

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30384	Lewis, Mabel Burke	12/15/82	Moore, P. Jr.		
30385	Wilburn, James Mark	12/16/82	Cilley, R. H.	6/17/83	Benitez, M. M.
X-30386	Tabo-oy, David Bacate	12/18/82	Lumpias, M. C.	6/11/84	Lumpias, M. C.
30387	Tester, James Brown Farthing	12/18/82	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30388	Williams, David Alexander	12/18/82	Weinhauer, W. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30389	Alegna, Frank Joseph	12/19/82	Dennis, W. D. Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	6/26/83	Voegeli, C. A. for Moore, P. Jr.
30390	Chan, Henry Albert	12/21/82	Witcher, R. C.		
30391	Berktoold, Penny	12/27/82	Bigliardi, M. P. for Anderson, R. M.	12/10/83	Hucles, H. B. III

APPENDICES

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1983

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30392	Fisher, Ronald Spencer	1/8/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	5/26/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
30393	Scott, Kathleen Murray	1/8/83	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30394	Eibin, Julian Raymond	1/9/83	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	5/28/83	Charles, E. O.
30395	Poch, Jose Antonio	1/9/83	Rusack, R. C.	7/9/83	Barrett, G. W. for Rusack, R. C.
30396	Winsor, Ann Roberts	1/9/83	Mallory, C. S.	3/19/84	Mallory, C. S.
30397	Brown, Keith Burton	1/16/83	Mallory, C. S.	12/9/84	Mallory, C. S.
30398	Cooke, Nicholas Francis	1/18/83	Kimsey, R. R.		
30399	Angus, Caroline Helen	1/22/83	Burt, J. H.	9/10/83	Burt, J. H.
30400	Galloway, Robert Kirk	1/22/83	Montgomery, J. W.	7/25/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.
30401	Herbert, Robert Wallace	1/22/83	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30402	Paradise, Gene Hooper	1/22/83	Reeves, P.	10/28/83	Reeves, P.
X-30403	Arce, Graciano Jaimes	1/23/83	Espinoza, S. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	5/29/83	Espinoza, S.
X-30404	Diegue, Joseph Tancred	1/23/83	Garnier, L.		
30405	Carlson, William Douglas	1/25/83	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	7/24/83	Garnier, L.
30406	Kay, John Alfred Jr.	1/25/83	Wallace, L. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30407	McDowell, Artie Samuel	1/26/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30408	Miller, Brian Troy	1/26/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30409	Mitchell, Leonard Raymond	1/26/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 8	8/29/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
30410	Price Allan Crawford	1/26/83	Frey, W. C.	11/17/83	Wolftrum, W. H.
30411	Treadwell, Lamar Decamp II	1/26/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30412	Brotherson, Adelia Carleton	2/2/83	Jones, W. H. Title III, Canon 8		
30413	Stimpson, Peter Kelley	2/2/83	Hogg, W. E. Title III, Canon 12	6/2/83	Hogg, W. E.
30414	Hill, Lawrence Henry	2/15/83	Section 5(a)(1) Hathaway, A. M.	10/16/83	Hathaway, A. M.
30415	Wood, Deborah Smith	2/15/83	Hathaway, A. M.	1/7/84	Hall, R. B.
30416	Hemingway, William Franklin	2/26/83	Sanders, B. S. Title III, Canon 8	11/19/83	Sanders, B. S.
30417	Wood, David Romaine	3/17/83	Wolftrum, W. H.	10/15/83	Wolftrum, W. H.
30418	Hughes, Harry Alfred	3/25/83	Gray, D. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	9/3/83	Gray, D. M. Jr.
30419	Nelson, Richard Alvin	3/25/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	9/29/83	Montgomery, J. W.
30420	Mangels, John Frederick III	4/7/83	Thompson, J. L. III	1/25/84	Thompson, J. L. III
30421	Craft, Carolyn Martin	4/8/83	Ogilby, L. C.	4/24/84	Ogilby, L. C.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30422	Lassen-Willems, Coryl Judith	4/8/83	Ogilby, L. C.	5/8/84	Hunt, G. N. for Ogilby, L. C.
30423	Heard, Victoria Rosamund T.	4/16/83	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	3/17/84	Hall, R. B.
30424	Kaehr, Michael Gene	4/16/83	Stevens, W. L.	10/15/83	Stevens, W. L.
30425	Schrubb, Paula Cecile Minns	4/17/83	Hunt, G. N.	12/14/83	Hunt, G. N.
30426	Lessard, Michael Joseph	4/19/83	Heistand, J. T. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a) (1)	8/18/83	Bailey, S. F. for Heistand, J. T.
30427	Hoffman, Donald David	4/25/83	Vogel, A. A.		
30428	Hoverstock, Rolland William	4/25/83	Wolfrum, W. H.	12/6/83	Wolfrum, W. H.
30429	Wike, Antoinette Ray	4/25/83	Estill, R. W.	4/30/84	Estill, R. W.
30430	Hoare, Geoffrey Michael St..John	4/29/83	Estill, R. W.	4/29/84	Estill, R. W.
30431	Pagano, Nancy Reynolds	4/29/83	Estill, R. W.	4/29/84	Estill, R. W.
30432	Hallisey, Leah Ann	5/1/83	Thompson, J. L. III	1/6/84	Thompson, J. L. III
30433	Williams, Turner Edward	5/1/83	Gates, W. F. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	9/21/84	Dickson, A. D.
X-30434	Camiwet, Alfonso Y	5/2/83	Abellon, R. A.		
X-30435	Dewey, Mark Ayban	5/2/83	Abellon, R. A.	11/14/84	Abellon, R. A.
X-30436	Gomowad, Antonio Bacagan	5/2/83	Abellon, R. A.	4/9/84	Abellon, R. A.
X-30437	Wandag, Alexander Arsay	5/2/83	Abellon, R. A.	4/9/84	Abellon, R. A.
30438	Foresman, Roy Scott	5/7/83	Warner, J. D.	11/7/83	Warner, J. D.
30439	Gomer, Harold LeRoy	5/13/83	Sheridan, W. C. R.	11/30/83	Sheridan, W. C. R.
30440	Luley, William Tracy	5/13/83	Sheridan, W. C. R.	11/25/83	Bennison, C. E.
30441	Price, Clair Edwin	5/13/83	Sheridan, W. C. R.	10/12/84	Sheridan, W. C. R.
30442	Frary, John Taylor	5/14/83	Hunt, G. N. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30443	Slocombe, Iris Ruth	5/15/83	Stough, F. C.	5/10/84	Vache, C. C.
30444	Straukamp, James Edward	5/15/83	Thompson, J. L. III Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	10/22/83	Thompson, J. L. III
30445	McBride, Gordon Kay	5/16/83	Charles, E. O.	4/28/84	Charles, E. O.
30446	Lopez, Patrick	5/17/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
30447	Shaw, Fitzhugh Lewis	5/19/83	Stough, F. C.		
30448	Fox, John Kevin	5/21/83	Kerr, R. S.	1/18/84	Kerr, R. S.
30449	Holmgren, Stephen Carl	5/21/83	Stevens, W. L.	4/20/84	Dickson, A. D.
30450	Smith, Craig Faulkner	5/21/83	Kerr, R. S.	11/26/83	Kerr, R. S.
30451	Runnels, Rufus Stanley	5/25/83	Keller, C. Jr. for Gray, D. M. Jr.	2/2/84	Gray, D. M. Jr.
30452	Ferguson, Virginia Alice	5/26/83	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30453	Derby, Glenn Evans	5/27/83	Gilliam, J. E.	2/2/84	Gilliam, J. E. for Gaskell, C. T.
30454	Alexander, Bruce Ames	5/28/83	Wolf, F. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30455	Cross, Myrick Tyler	5/28/83	Wolf, F. B.	12/3/83	Wolf, F. B.
30456	Eider, Gregory Parviz	5/28/83	Morton, C. B.	12/17/83	Morton, C. B.
30457	Forrest, Elizabeth Louise	5/28/83	Wolf, F. B.	12/3/83	Wolf, F. B.
30458	Gibson, Emily Stearns	5/28/83	Wolf, F. B.	12/9/83	Spong, J. S.
30459	Gurley, James Robert	5/28/83	Coburn, J. B.	11/30/83	Stewart, A. D. for Coburn, J. B.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30460	Heald, David Stanley	5/28/83	Wolf, F. B.	12/3/83	Wolf, F. B.
30461	Madden, James Joseph Jr. SSJE	5/28/83	Coburn, J. B.	3/25/84	Coburn, J. B.
30462	McKelvey, Catherine Nichols	5/28/83	Coburn, J. B.	3/14/84	Benitez, M. M. for Coburn, J. B.
30463	Nutter, James Wallace	5/28/83	Wolf, F. B.	12/3/83	Wolf, F. B.
30464	Porter, Pamela Leigh	5/28/83	Estill, R. W.	6/9/84	Estill, R. W.
30465	Stevens, Roger L.	5/28/83	Wolf, F. B.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		
30466	Wallace, Gene Richard	5/28/83	Coburn, J. B.	5/31/84	Burgess, J. M.
30467	Wilkinson, Randal Dean	5/28/83	Coburn, J. B.	5/19/84	Blanchard, R. W.
30468	Fellows, Richard Greer	5/29/83	Heistand, J. T.		
30469	Winter, James Lee	5/31/83	Stough, F. C.	12/7/83	Stough, F. C.
30470	Allen, Thomas Scott	6/1/83	Atkinson, R. P.	4/7/84	Atkinson, R. P.
30471	Trumble, John Louis Jr.	6/1/83	Atkinson, R. P.	4/23/84	Atkinson, R. P.
30472	Ward, Ronald Gerald	6/1/83	Atkinson, R. P.	5/5/84	Atkinson, R. P.
			Title III, Canon 8		
30473	Calhoun, Nancy Ellen	6/2/83	Montgomery, J. W.		
30474	Cobb, David Cleopas	6/2/83	Stough, F. C.	12/6/83	Stough, F. C.
30475	Henry, Barbara Dearborn	6/2/83	Walker, J. T.	12/15/83	Walker, J. T.
30476	Acevedo-Naters, Miriam	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.	6/8/84	Ogilby, L. C. for Moore, P. Jr.
30477	Ancker, Sharon Dolores	6/4/83	Stewart, A. D.	1/21/84	Stewart, A. D.
30478	Barlowe, Michael Lee	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.	12/14/83	Belshaw, G. P. M. for Moore, P. Jr.
30479	Coffey, Margaret Hall	6/4/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.	12/10/83	Burt, J. H. for Belshaw, G. P. M.
30480	Crandall, Patricia Sasso	6/4/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.	2/4/84	Pettit, V. K.
30481	Cumming, Jane	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.	7/1/84	Wetmore, J. S.

RECORDER'S REPORT

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1983

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30482	Delzell, Constance Kay Clawson	6/4/83	Frey, W. C.	12/6/83	Wolfum, W. H.
30483	Duffy, Christopher Gregory	6/4/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.	1/14/84	Belshaw, G. P. M.
30484	Goodwin, Frederick L. Jr.	6/4/83	Stewart, A. D.	2/19/84	Stewart, A. D.
30485	Gulick, Anna Barracott	6/4/83	Hosea, A.	2/5/84	Moore, P. Jr.
30486	Harrington, Lynn Beth	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.	12/10/83	Hosea, A.
30487	Kibler, Bryant Carleton Sr.	6/4/83	Hosea, A.	5/12/84	Pettit, V. K.
30488	Kinney, Elise	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.		for Moore, P. Jr.
30489	Mandeville, Kathleen Corbiere	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.	4/1/84	Moore, P. Jr.
30490	McConnell, Dorsey Winter M.	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.	12/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.
30491	Morgan, Edward James	6/4/83	Frey, W. C.	12/14/83	Wolfum, W. H.
30492	Murrell, William Lewis	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.		
30493	Parker, David Clinton	6/4/83	Black, W. G.	12/14/83	Black, W. G.
30494	Powell, Arthur Pierce	6/4/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.	12/10/83	Van Duzer, A. W.
30495	Purcell, Mary Frances Fleming	6/4/83	Hosea, A.		
30496	Robinson, Paul George	6/4/83	Frey, W. C.	1/7/84	Frey, W. C.
30497	Story, Mark Denslow	6/4/83	Gesner, C. H.	12/11/83	Bennison, C. E.
30498	Taylor, David Louis	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.	12/7/83	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
30499	Troncale, John Emanuel	6/4/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.	12/17/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.
30500	Van Sant, Mark Richard	6/4/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.	12/6/83	Van Duzer, A. W.
30501	Vincent-Scarange, Janet	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.	1/8/84	Moore, P. Jr.
30502	Warrington, Anne McGrath	6/4/83	Black, W. G.	9/16/84	Black, W. G.
30503	Zamboni, John VerPlanck	6/4/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.	12/10/83	Elder, P. E. R.
					for Belshaw, G. P. M.
30504	Zimmerman, Gretchen Densmore	6/4/83	Moore, P. Jr.	3/25/84	Moore, P. Jr.
30505	Fisher, Clare Ilene	6/5/83	Light, A. H.	12/8/83	Light, A. H.
30506	Tatro, Marya Louise	6/8/83	Righter, W. C.	1/7/84	Righter, W. C.
30507	Bain, Caroline Margaret	6/9/83	Montgomery, J. W.	12/18/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.

APPENDICES

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1983

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30508	Gagnon, Irvin	6/9/83	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	10/8/83	Stewart, A. D.
30509	Howe, Ralph Finch Jr.	6/9/83	Brown, J. B.	5/24/84	Witcher, R. C. for Brown, J. B.
30510	Berry, Graham Gardner Jr.	6/10/83	Vogel, A. A.	12/17/83	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
30511	Blauvelt, Charles Joseph III	6/10/83	McNutt, C. F. Jr.	2/25/84	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
30512	Guerald, William Rose	6/10/83	McNutt, C. F. Jr.	6/15/84	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
30513	Schell-Lambert, Anita Louise	6/10/83	Harris, G. C.	6/8/84	Harris, G. C.
30514	Tuzroyluke, Seymour Sr.	6/10/83	Title III, Canon 8		
30515	Verbeck, Guido Fridolin III	6/10/83	Duval, C. F.	5/18/84	Duval, C. F.
30516	Weller, Thomas Carroll Jr.	6/10/83	McNutt, C. F. Jr.	3/20/84	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
30517	Whitesel, Ann Brier	6/10/83	McNutt, C. F. Jr.		
30518	Abidari, Mehrdad	6/11/83	Walker, J. T.	5/31/84	Spofford, W. B. Jr.
30519	Ard, Eddie Jackson	6/11/83	Child, C. J. Jr.	5/6/84	Child, C. J. Jr.
30520	Bersin, Ruth Ann Hargrave	6/11/83	Wamsley, A. E.	5/2/84	Coleridge, C. N.
30521	Bollinger, David Glenn	6/11/83	Cole, N.	5/9/84	Whitaker, O.
30522	Brunner, Clara	6/11/83	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30523	Bryant, Robert Bolling	6/11/83	Hall, R. B.	4/28/84	Eastman, A. T.
30524	Burnett, Richard Alvin	6/11/83	Walker, J. T.	12/17/83	Wetmore, J. S. for Walker, J. T.
30525	Carter, Wayne Ervin	6/11/83	Terwilliger, R. E.	5/22/84	Patterson, D. D.
30526	Chaffee, Nancy Jean Lane	6/11/83	Cole, N.	4/10/84	Whitaker, O.
30527	Clark, James David	6/11/83	Walker, J. T.	12/14/83	Walker, J. T.
30528	Clarke, Bonnie Jeanne Smith	6/11/83	Beckham, W. A.	5/12/84	Beckham, W. A.
30529	Clarke, Robert Burton	6/11/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/17/83	Montgomery, J. W.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30530	Cooke, Nicholas Trout III	6/11/83	Hall, R. B.	5/31/84	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
30531	Dacunha, Fredricka Ann	6/11/83	Walmsley, A. E.	3/20/84	Walmsley, A. E.
30532	Davis, Patrick Michael	6/11/83	Haynes, E. P.	2/4/84	Haynes, E. P.
30533	Dufrey, William F.	6/11/83	Ogilby, L. C.	6/12/84	Ogilby, L. C.
30534	Eickwort, Kathleen Ruth	6/11/83	Cole, N.	5/31/84	Whitaker, O.
30535	Frisby, Warren Archer	6/11/83	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30536	Geerdes, Patricia Seney	6/11/83	Hall, R. B.	5/24/84	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
30537	Gerth, Stephen Shea Jr.	6/11/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/21/83	Terwilliger, R. E. for Montgomery, J. W.
30538	Glenn, Terrell Lyles Jr.	6/11/83	Beckham, W. A.	5/12/84	Beckham, W. A.
30539	Gough, Lauren Anne	6/11/83	Cole, N.	5/29/84	Whitaker, O.
30540	Grieb, Anne Katherine	6/11/83	Walker, J. T.	12/10/83	Walker, J. T.
30541	Hamilton, Blanche Heywood	6/11/83	Walmsley, A. E.	2/6/84	Hastings, W. B.
30542	Hays, Lloyd Phillip	6/11/83	Walmsley, A. E.	6/14/84	Hastings, W. B.
30543	Hays, Mary Maggard	6/11/83	Walmsley, A. E.	6/14/84	Hastings, W. B.
30544	Heal, Paul Lincoln Jr.	6/11/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/17/83	Montgomery, J. W.
30545	Hensley, Robert Eugene	6/11/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/17/83	Montgomery, J. W.
30546	Hollerith, Herman IV	6/11/83	Hall, R. B.	12/10/83	Light, A. H.
30547	Horne, Martha Johnston	6/11/83	Hall, R. B.	5/5/84	Hall, R. B.
30548	Irish, Carolyn Tanner	6/11/83	Walker, J. T.	1/7/84	Walker, J. T.
30549	Klaas, Anthony Rudolph III	6/11/83	Black, W. G.	1/3/84	Moodey, J. R.
30550	Lathrop, Brian Albert	6/11/83	Robinson, H. B.	3/17/84	for Black, W. G. Robinson, H. B.
30551	Lyon, James Fraser IV	6/11/83	Beckham, W. A.	5/12/84	Beckham, W. A.
30552	Malone, Frawin Elston	6/11/83	Terwilliger, R. E.	6/5/84	Patterson, D. D.
30553	Maxwell, Elizabeth Gail	6/11/83	Spong, J. S.	12/16/83	Spong, J. S.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1983

FRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30554	Maycock, Roma Walker	6/11/83	Hall, R. B.	5/12/84	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
30555	McCausland, John Leshar	6/11/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/17/83	Montgomery, J. W.
30556	McCormick, Brendan Patrick	6/11/83	Walmsley, A. E.	10/16/83	Walmsley, A. E.
			Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a) (1)		
30557	Malton, Mark Randall	6/11/83	Terwilliger, R. E.	5/9/84	Patterson, D. D.
30558	Metcalfe, Steven Todd	6/11/83	Black, W. G.	1/6/84	Black, W. G.
30559	Metzger, Carl Edgar	6/11/83	Ogilby, L. C.	11/3/84	Heistand, J. T.
30560	Meyer, Alan King	6/11/83	Heistand, J. T.	3/5/84	Walmsley, A. E.
30561	Mollegen, Glenis Gralton	6/11/83	Walmsley, A. E.	5/15/84	Patterson, D. D.
30562	Neel, Douglas Edmond	6/11/83	Terwilliger, R. E.	4/30/84	Child, C. J. Jr.
30563	Owens, Robert Michael	6/11/83	Child, C. J. Jr.	12/17/83	Morton, C. B.
30564	Pickel, Robert Michael	6/11/83	Terwilliger, R. E.	6/10/84	Patterson, D. D.
30565	Reynolds, Richard Seaver	6/11/83	Terwilliger, R. E.	5/12/84	Beckham, W. A.
30566	Rickenbaker, Thomas Michelle	6/11/83	Beckham, W. A.	12/17/83	Montgomery, J. W.
30567	Roome, Howard Randolph	6/11/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/17/83	Montgomery, J. W.
30568	Schut, Daryl Douglas	6/11/83	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	2/24/84	Haynes, E. P.
30569	Seitz, Mark Ellis	6/11/83	Haynes, E. P.	12/17/83	Black, W. G.
30570	Selnick, Thomas Conrad	6/11/83	Black, W. G.	2/7/84	Walmsley, A. E.
30571	Stanley, Edward Bevan	6/11/83	Walmsley, A. E.	11/10/84	Dennis, W. D. Jr. for Ogilby, L. C.
30572	Strong, Nancy Bailie	6/11/83	Ogilby, L. C.		
30573	Tarrant, John Thomas	6/11/83	Bennison, C. E.	2/11/84	Stewart, A. D. for Bennison, C. E.
30574	Taylor, Barbara McCahee Brown	6/11/83	Child, C. J. Jr.	5/8/84	Child, C. J. Jr.
30575	Turner, Alice Camp	6/11/83	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30576	Waff, William Dubard Razz	6/11/83	Beckham, W. A.	5/12/84	Beckham, W. A.
30577	Whiteside, Henry Burton	6/11/83	Hall, R. B.	6/16/84	Sanders, B. S. for Hall, R. B.
30578	Whitney, Alden Eames	6/11/83	Walmsley, A. E.	1/8/84	Walmsley, A. E.
30579	Wisniewski, Robert Carew Jr.	6/11/83	Beckham, W. A.	5/12/84	Beckham, W. A.
30580	Wood, Gretchen Anne	6/11/83	Ogilby, L. C.	6/11/84	Ogilby, L. C.
30581	Frowe, Jeanne Shelton	6/12/83	Frensdorff, W.	12/14/83	Frensdorff, W.
30582	Healey, Joseph Patrick	6/12/83	Vache, C. C.	10/29/83	Vache, C. C.
30583	Reed, David Mitchell	6/12/83	Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
30584	Waddington, Gregory	6/12/83	Hauser, S. F.	1/13/84	Bailey, S. F.
30585	Bennett, William Stevenson	6/13/83	Rivera, V. M.	6/23/84	Rivera, V. M.
30586	Bridgeman, Alfred Warren	6/13/83	Witcher, R. C.	12/12/83	Witcher, R. C.
30587	Davidson, Patricia Foote	6/13/83	Witcher, R. C.	12/17/83	Hucles, H. B. III
30588	Henry, John Wilfrid II	6/13/83	Witcher, R. C.	6/17/84	Walmsley, A. E.
30589	Spencer, Allison D.	6/13/83	Witcher, R. C.	1/21/84	Witcher, R. C.
30590	Willis, Jean Elaine	6/13/83	Witcher, R. C.	12/17/83	Righter, W. C.
30591	Cobb, William Cox	6/14/83	Thompson, J. L. III	6/25/84	Thompson, J. L. III
30592	Crawford, Jonathan Andrew	6/14/83	Jones, B. G.	12/14/83	Jones, B. G.
30593	Lindeman, Mitchell James	6/15/83	Warner, J. D.	12/16/83	Warner, J. D.
30594	Broucht, Mary Louise Grassel	6/16/83	McNutt, C. F. Jr.	12/21/83	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
30595	Minshew, James Keener	6/16/83	Schofield, C. O. Jr.	12/17/83	Dyer, J. M. M.
30596	Adams, Calvin Charles	6/17/83	Dyer, J. M. M.	12/17/83	Morton, C. B.
30597	Kresowaty, Edward Frank Jr.	6/17/83	Morton, C. B.	11/10/84	Hunt, G. N.
30598	Blakney, Mary Fabian	6/18/83	Hunt, G. N.		

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30599	Crampton, Barbara Amelia	6/18/83	Hogg, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	12/18/83	Hucles, H. B. III for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30600	Dalton-Thompson, James Phillip	6/18/83	Mayson, H. I.	12/20/83	Spong, J. S.
30601	Dendtler, Robert Blanchard	6/18/83	Hall, R. B.	12/17/83	Montgomery, J. W. for Hunt, G. N.
30602	Kubicek, Kirk Alan	6/18/83	Hunt, G. N.		
30603	Lambert, Sarah Anne	6/18/83	Ashley, J. F. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	12/21/83	Hogg, W. E.
30604	Mojallali, Darius Arthur	6/18/83	Hogg, W. E.	12/21/83	Rusack, R. C.
30605	Paul, Jeffrey Donald	6/18/83	Van Duzer, A. W. for Rusack, R. C.		
30606	Ray, Françoise Cellineau	6/18/83	Hogg, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	3/25/84	Hunt, G. N.
30607	Redding, Ann Holmes	6/18/83	Hunt, G. N.		
30608	Roach, Robert Eugene	6/18/83	Hogg, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30609	Snyder, Carole Regina S.	6/18/83	Van Duzer, A. W.	1/7/84	Rusack, R. C.
30610	Woodall, Percy Jerome Jr.	6/18/83	Eiebash, H. A.	12/21/83	Sanders, B. S.
30611	Dougherty, Frederick Dennis	6/19/83	Stevens, W. L.	12/18/83	Hultstrand, D. M. for Stevens, W. L.
30612	Hill, Tyrone	6/19/83	Dickson, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30613	Schindler, Gary Charles	6/19/83	Butterfield, H. D. for Hogg, W. E.	1/21/84	Hogg, W. E.
30614	Trask, Robert Palmer III	6/19/83	Ashby, J. F.	5/20/84	Ashby, J. F.
30615	Browne, Steven Mark	6/20/83	Charlton, G. T. Jr.	1/16/84	Benitez, M. M.
30616	Cook, William Elbert	6/21/83	Charlton, G. T. Jr.	1/24/84	Benitez, M. M.
30617	Collins, Stanley Penrose	6/22/83	Charlton, G. T. Jr.	1/30/84	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
30618	Cowell, Frank Bourne	6/22/83	Wallace, L. A. Jr.	1/20/84	Wallace, L. A. Jr.
30619	Appleyard, Daniel Scott	6/23/83	Jones, W. A. Jr.	3/23/84	Jones, W. A. Jr.
30620	Benhase, Scott Anson	6/23/83	Jones, E. W.	3/17/84	Jones, E. W.
30621	Flowers, James Edgar Jr.	6/23/83	Benitez, M. M.	1/31/84	Benitez, M. M.
30622	McAuley, Janet Elizabeth	6/23/83	Jones, E. W.	3/26/84	Wolf, F. B.
30623	Receconi, Jon Simms	6/23/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr.	1/18/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
30624	Van Waes, Catharine Phillips	6/23/83	Jones, E. W.	5/1/84	Jones, E. W.
30625	Bryan, David Collins	6/24/83	Folwell, W. H.	6/25/84	Folwell, W. H.
30626	David, John Spencer	6/24/83	Folwell, W. H.	1/18/84	Folwell, W. H.
30627	Gober, Patricia Derr	6/24/83	Gilliam, J. E.	1/6/84	Gilliam, J. E.
30628	Gober, Wallace Gene	6/24/83	Gilliam, J. E.	1/6/84	Gilliam, J. E.
30629	Gray, Stephen Morgan	6/24/83	Folwell, W. H.	1/6/84	Folwell, W. H.
30630	Shaw, Timothy Joel	6/24/83	Folwell, W. H.	1/9/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr. for Folwell, W. H.
30631	Stevenson, Anne Lansdale Broad	6/24/83	Krumm, J. M. Title III, Canon 8	9/27/84	Appleyard, R. B.
30632	Taylor, James Delane	6/24/83	Folwell, W. H.	1/9/84	Folwell, W. H.
30633	Tolbert, James Hudson	6/24/83	Hulsey, S. B.	3/26/84	Hulsey, S. B.
30634	Adolphson, Donald Richard	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.		
30635	Belmore, Constance Delia S.	6/25/83	Sanders, B. S.		
30636	Coffey, Gary Keith	6/25/83	Weinhauer, W. G.	5/23/84	Weinhauer, W. G.
30637	Dellon, Lawrence Raymond	6/25/83	Burt, J. H. Title III, Canon 12 Section 5(a) (2)	11/1/83	Burt, J. H.

APPENDICES

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1983

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30638	Dewey, Edward Robinson Jr.	6/25/83	Dickson, A. D. Jr.	5/29/84	Dickson, A. D. Jr.
30639	Fain, Robert Duncan	6/25/83	Weinhauer, W. G.	2/24/84	Weinhauer, W. G.
30640	Fuessel, Paul Arthur Jr.	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.	12/27/83	Warner, J. D. for Swing, W. E.
30641	Griffin, Janet	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.	6/9/84	Swing, W. E.
30642	Herth, Daniel Edwin	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.	6/9/84	Swing, W. E.
30643	Holly, William David	6/25/83	McAllister, G. N.	5/19/84	McAllister, G. N.
30644	Humphrey, Howard MacKenzie Jr.	6/25/83	McAllister, G. N.	4/14/84	McAllister, G. N.
30645	Jones, Richard Griffin	6/25/83	McAllister, G. N.	4/13/84	Cox, W. J.
30646	Lemary, Gary Conrad	6/25/83	Swing, W. E. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
30647	Merrill, Russell Walter	6/25/83	Gordon, W. J. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30648	Munro, Michael Gregory	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.	6/9/84	Swing, W. E.
30649	Oakes, Sara Elizabeth Herr	6/25/83	McGehee, H. C. Jr.		
30650	Ota, David Yasuhide	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.	6/10/84	Browning, E. L. for Swing, W. E.
30651	Raasch, Timothy Dirk	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.	6/9/84	Swing, W. E.
30652	Sneary, Jerry Mack	6/25/83	McAllister, G. N. Title III, Canon 8	1/6/84	McAllister, G. N.
30653	String, Jansen Edward	6/25/83	Burt, J. H.	6/30/84	Cerveny, F. S. for Moody, J. R.
30654	Thigpen, William McCord III	6/25/83	McAllister, G. N.	5/26/84	Cox, W. J.
30655	Twist, Richard Lee	6/25/83	Burt, J. H.	1/4/84	Burt, J. H.
30656	Watson, Wendy Diana	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.	5/11/84	Ogilby, L. C. for Swing, W. E.
30657	Whitwell, Stuart Colin Anthony	6/25/83	Burt, J. H.	1/3/84	Burt, J. H.
30658	Wilson, Edward Adrian	6/25/83	Swing, W. E.	7/21/84	Swing, W. E.
30659	Woodward, George Frederick III	6/25/83	Burt, J. H.		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30660	Woolley, Sandra Carroll Long	6/25/83	Weinhauer, W. G.	5/2/84	Weinhauer, W. G.
30661	Dawson, Frank Prescott Jr.	6/26/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30662	Farkas, Hazel Daphne Martin	6/26/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30663	Foote, Nancy Burns	6/26/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30664	Gillett, Elizabeth Rosa H.	6/26/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr.	5/8/84	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
30665	Hewitt, Dennis Joseph	6/26/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30666	Robbins, Buckley Howard	6/26/83	Sanders, W. E.	5/15/84	Sanders, W. E.
30667	Truett, Melvin Edward Sr.	6/26/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30668	Bowers, Portia Filbert	6/28/83	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	1/11/84	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
30669	Hood, William Rienks	6/28/83	Benitez, M. M.	6/1/84	Bigliardi, M. P.
30670	Morrison, Robert Paterson	6/28/83	Bigliardi, M. P.	5/9/84	Bigliardi, M. P.
30671	Raines, Carlos Lee	6/28/83	Bigliardi, M. P.	1/6/84	Bailey, S. F.
30672	Benson, Ricky Lynn	6/29/83	Hauser, S. F.	5/31/84	Vache, C. C.
30673	Cole, Howard Milton Jr.	6/29/83	Hauser, S. F.		
30674	Holcomb, Steve Alan	6/29/83	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30675	Kline, Andrew Ferguson	6/29/83	Jones, B. G.	2/2/84	Hastings, W. B.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30676	Lewis, Allen Lee	6/29/83	Gesner, C. H.	2/23/84	Gesner, C. H.
30677	Miner-Pearson, Anne	6/29/83	Anderson, R. M.	1/18/84	Anderson, R. M.
30678	Prior, John Gregory	6/29/83	Allison, C. F.	6/21/84	Allison, C. F.
30679	Swanson, Karen Sue	6/29/83	Anderson, R. M.	6/10/84	Browning, E. L. for Anderson, R. M.
30680	Wanstall, Donald Penton	6/29/83	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30681	Danforth, Scott C.	7/2/83	Mallory, C. S.	3/19/84	Mallory, C. S.
30682	Larisey, Frank Edward	7/3/83	Sanders, W. E.	5/13/84	Sanders, W. E.
30683	Crandall, Harry Wilson	7/6/83	Vache, C. C.	4/7/84	Vache, C. C.
X-30684	Lin, Samuel Ying-chhiu	7/10/83	Cheung, P.	7/15/84	Cheung, P.
30685	Tillotson, Ellen Louise	7/10/83	Hopkins, H. A. Jr.	2/14/84	Hopkins, H. A. Jr.
30686	Epple, Jogues	7/14/83	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	12/13/83	Warner, J. D.
30687	Harding, Susan Holodinski	7/14/83	Smith, P. A.		
30688	Brown, Dennis Roy Alfred	7/15/83	Duvall, C. F.	5/25/84	Duvall, C. F.
30689	Jasmer, David Lloyd	7/15/83	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8	2/17/84	Frensdorff, W.
30690	Singer, Sylvia Marly	7/17/83	Rivera, V. M.		
30691	Berkedal, Carla Valentine	7/21/83	Cochrane, R. H.	5/24/84	Cochrane, R. H.
30692	Bertela, Gerard Frederick	7/22/83	Wolfrum, W. H.		
X-30693	Joseph, Yves-Eugene	7/24/83	Garnier, L. A. J.	5/1/84	Garnier, L. A. J.
30694	Jost, Diane Wollard Inglis	7/24/83	Donovan, H. A. Jr.	4/24/84	Donovan, H. A. Jr.
30695	Rainwater, Randall Scott	7/24/83	Rivera, V. M.	9/22/84	Rivera, V. M.
30696	Williams, F. Bryan	7/25/83	Cochrane, R. C.	1/25/84	Witcher, R. C.
30697	Smith, John R. Jr.	7/27/83	Cochrane, R. H. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	11/30/83	Cochrane, R. H.

RECORDER'S REPORT

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1983

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30698	Hoff, Timothy Joseph	7/31/83	Stough, F. C.	2/22/84	Stough, F. C.
30699	Brinkmoller, Leonard Joseph	8/2/83	Sheridan, W. C. R. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	11/11/83	Sheridan, W. C. R.
X-30700	Egmalis, Richard Daupan	8/6/83	Lumpias, M. C.		
30701	Logan, Jeffery Allen	8/14/83	Davies, A. D.	6/24/84	Davies, A. D.
30702	Pinder, Churchill Gibson	8/14/83	Kimsey, R. R.	2/16/84	Kimsey, R. R.
30703	Peck, Russell Edward	8/15/83	Gilliam, J. E. for Black, W. G.	2/27/84	Gilliam, J. E. for Black, W. G.
30704	Cirillo, James Hawthorne	8/16/83	Lewis, D. H. Jr.		
30705	Hanson, Phillip Gaffney	8/21/83	Birney, D. B. IV	3/18/84	Takatsu, S. for Birney, D. B. IV
30706	Collins, Jean Griffin	8/25/83	Gilliam, J. E.		
X-30707	Garth, Baldwin Summerville	8/25/83	Wilson, C. J. Title III, Canon 8		
30708	Renner, Edward James Jr.	8/27/83	Rivera, V. M.	9/15/84	Rivera, V. M.
30709	Cavender, Gary C.	8/28/83	Anderson, R. M.	4/12/84	Anderson, R. M.
30710	Rice, Leo Francis	9/4/83	Morton, C. B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	1/18/84	Morton, C. B.
30711	Cluff, Claudia Beth	9/6/83	Belshaw, G. P. M.	6/30/84	Pettit, V. K.
30712	Bowman, Locke E. Jr.	9/11/83	Heistand, J. T. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	2/15/84	Heistand, J. T.
30713	White, Cyril Edward	9/11/83	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30714	Spangenberg, Carol Anne	9/12/83	Gordon, W. J. Jr.		

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30715	Farr, Mary Irene	9/14/83	Wantland, W. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30716	Rasmus, John Edward	9/14/83	Wantland, W. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30717	Christofferson, Jean Milligan	9/17/83	Davis, D. J. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30718	Irsch, Leona Medora	9/17/83	Spears, R. R. Jr.	5/12/84	Spears, R. R. Jr.
30719	Albee, Myrtle May	9/18/83	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30720	Seabury, Scott Hamor	9/18/83	Stewart, A. D.	4/1/84	Stewart, A. D.
30721	Hinton, Wesley Walker	9/20/83	Hall, R. B.	6/9/84	Vache, C. C.
30722	Manning, Ronald Francis	9/21/83	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30723	Wheeler, Gloria Elizabeth	9/21/83	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30724	Ogier, Dwight Eugene Sr.	9/22/83	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30725	Anderson, Thomas Irving	10/14/83	Hogg, W. E.	4/30/84	Ball, D. S.
30726	Robertson, C. Kamila	10/15/83	Hathaway, A. M.	5/16/84	Hathaway, A. M.
30727	Kinnunen, Victor J.	10/16/83	Davis, D. J. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30728	Schoneberg, Laverne	10/16/83	Righter, W. C.		
30729	Clowers, Grantland Hugh	10/18/83	Grein, R. F.	5/5/84	Grein, R. F.
30730	Smith, Edwin Ball	10/18/83	Stevens, W. L.		
X-30731	Lara-Rios, Monico	10/22/83	Espinosa, S.	6/24/84	Espinosa, S.
X-30732	Mora-Velazquez, Roman	10/22/83	Espinosa, S.	11/30/84	Espinosa, S.
30733	Woollen, Nancy Sewell	10/23/83	Jones, E. W.		
30734	Newman, Michael Werth	10/25/83	Wolf, F. B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a) (1)	3/28/84	Wolf, F. B.
30735	McConkey, David Benton	10/28/83	Ashby, J. F.	7/11/84	Ashby, J. F.
X-30736	Tanhuanco, Paul Yu	10/30/83	Lumpias, M. C.	10/30/83	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a) (1)
30737	Wlosinski, Stephen Stanley P.				
30738	Sullins, Donald Paul	11/1/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr.	6/11/84	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
30739	Teter, Jane Ballantyne	11/1/83	Dyer, M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	9/9/84	Dyer, M.
30740	Hunt, Barnabas John William	11/3/83	Morton, C. B.	5/5/84	Morton, C. B.
30741	Rank, Andrew Peter Robert	11/3/83	Morton, C. B.	5/5/84	Morton, C. B.
30742	Long, Kathleen Casey Mary	11/6/83	Mallory, C. S.	10/5/84	Mallory, C. S. for Bigliardi, M. P.
30743	Pearsall, Martin Alan	11/30/83	Wolftrum, W. H.	5/16/84	Wolftrum, W. H.
30744	Akans, Linda L.	11/11/83	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30745	Akins, Eleanore Mayo Green	11/11/83	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1983

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30746	Holmes, John A.	11/11/83	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30747	Nakatsuji, Dorothy Masako K.	11/11/83	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30748	Thompson, Margaret D.	11/11/83	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30749	Farquhar-Mayes, Thomas Edward	11/12/83	Birney, D. B. IV	6/13/84	Birney, D. B. IV
30750	Osing, Richard Allen	11/12/83	Righter, W. C.	4/30/84	Righter, W. C.
30751	Bellais, William Franklin	11/14/83	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30752	Hernandez, Gustavo	11/15/83	Montgomery, J. W. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	3/25/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.
30753	Bobo, Patricia Bush	11/18/83	Morton, C. B.	6/16/84	Morton, C. B.
30754	Young, Sherry L.	11/19/83	Gordon, W. J. Jr.		
30755	Aymerich, Ramon Ignacio	11/23/83	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	4/19/84	Robinson, H. B.
30756	Hetrick, Joanne Bash	11/23/83	Hathaway, A. M.		
30757	Winslow, Thomas Frank	11/26/83	Gaskell, C. T.		
X-30758	Lowe, Harold Chapin	11/27/83	Romero, L.	6/10/84	Romero, L.
X-30759	Rubiano, Raul	12/4/83	Title III, Canon 8 Merino, B. Title III, Canon 12 Section 5(a)(1)	4/8/84	Merino, B.

RECORDER'S REPORT

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1983

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30760	Guenther, Margaret Adah Beltz	12/5/83	Moore, P. Jr.	6/24/84	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
30761	Schaefer, Lee Paul	12/6/83	Anderson, R. M.		
30762	Holmes, Rebecca Elizabeth	12/10/83	Swing, W. E.	12/9/84	Mallory, C. S.
30763	Mooney, Noreen O'Connor	12/10/83	Witcher, R. C.		
30764	Wright, Frederick McDonald	12/10/83	Hosea, A.	6/10/84	Hosea, A.
30765	Haywood, Dean Miller	12/11/83	Frensdorff, W.	7/11/84	Frensdorff, W.
30766	White, Lynn Scott	12/15/83	Title III, Canon 8		
30767	Husson, Brenda Gail	12/17/83	Montgomery, J. W.	9/31/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.
30768	Heath, Susan Blackburn	12/18/83	Witaker, O.	7/15/84	Cole, N.
30769	Taylor, Robert Vincent	12/18/83	Beckham, W. A.	12/18/84	Beckham, W. A.
30770	Whalen, Peter James	12/19/83	Moore, P. Jr.	6/18/84	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
			Bailey, S. F.	4/18/84	Hauser, S. F.
			Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
30771	Parker, Ernest Russell M.	12/21/83	Estill, R. W.	10/17/84	Estill, R. W.
30772	Curtis, Susan Bradbury	12/27/83	Porteus, M.	6/27/84	Coburn, J. B.
30773	Harries, Thomas Dunbar	12/29/83	Anderson, R. M.	7/25/84	Anderson, R. M.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30774	Mountford, Robert Tatton Sr.	1/7/84	Wolf, F. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30775	Serfes, Patricia May	1/7/84	Wolf, F. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30776	Miles, Donald Emmart	1/17/84	Reed, D. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30777	Heathcock, James Edwin	1/18/84	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	5/25/84	Hulsey, S. B.
30778	Lepley, Rebecca Ruth Baird	1/18/84	Gordon, W. J. Jr.		
30779	Miller, Dale Van	1/20/84	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8	8/1/84	Frensdorff, W.
30780	Upton, Thomas Ray	1/22/84	Mallory, C. S. Title III, Canon 12 Section 5(a)(1)	10/21/84	Mallory, C. S.
30781	Ellingboe, Shirley Kay	1/25/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30782	Favell, George Myron	1/25/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30783	Gillett, David Dubach	1/25/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30784	Lanning, James Clair Jr.	1/25/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1984

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30785	Ludden, Carol Parnell	1/25/84	Cochrane, R. H.	8/8/84	Cochrane, R. H.
30786	Ramaraine, Barbara Allen	1/25/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30787	Robinson, Clifford Ray	1/25/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30788	Swesey, Jean Elizabeth	1/25/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30789	Walfoort, Michael Robert	1/25/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30790	Wickman, Charles Robert	1/25/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30791	Loneragan, Robert Thomas	1/27/84	Bigliardi, M. P. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30792	Johnson, Kent William	1/28/84	Stewart, A. D.	8/6/84	Wissemann, A. F.
30793	Shulda, David LeRoy	2/1/84	Bigliardi, M. P. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30794	Srinivas, Patricia Wing	2/2/84	Stough, F. C.	12/18/84	Stough, F. C.
30795	Lea, James Boyd	2/3/84	Sorge, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30796	Klee, George Martin	2/4/84	Dickson, A. D.	10/18/84	Dickson, A. D.
30797	Fitch, Christina Kay	2/9/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30798	Krismanits, Wolfgang Eugene	2/11/84	Parsons, D. J.		
30799	Brown, Willis Donald	2/18/84	Reed, D. B.		
X-30800	Roman-Figueroa, Jorge	2/18/84	Saucedo, J. G.		
30801	Myrick, William Harris	2/23/84	Ray, T. K.	9/22/84	Ray, T. K.
30802	Cox-Pena, Edwin Manuel	2/24/84	Birney, D. B. IV	11/17/84	Birney, D. B. IV
X-30803	KeEgi, Janis John	2/24/84	Espinoza, S.	8/26/84	Espinoza, S.
30804	Zuniga-Cervantes, David	2/26/84	Espinoza, S.	11/30/84	Espinoza, S.
30805	Houser, Bond III	2/27/84	Jones, B. C.		
			Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30806	Nguyen, Duc Xuan	2/27/84	Rusack, R. C.	7/7/84	Rusack, R. C.
30807	Gilbert, Shedrick Edward	3/3/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr.		
			Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30808	Craig, Berniece Goodson	3/5/84	Vogel, A. A.		
30809	Mauger, Karl Frederick	3/10/84	Dyer, M.	10/28/84	Dyer, M.
			Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30810	Peters, H. Frederick	3/12/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr.		
			Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30811	Merola, Carl Robert Sr.	3/16/84	Folwell, W. H.		
30812	Schumacher, Patricia Jane H.	3/18/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr.		
			Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30813	Coleman, James Patrick	3/21/84	Folwell, W. H.	9/9/84	Folwell, W. H.
			Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
30814	Matheson, Marie Jennings	3/22/84	Dennis, W. D. Jr.	12/8/84	Moore, P. Jr.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
X-30815	Joris, Stanny Marcel Maria	4/5/84	Frade, L. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	10/20/84	Frade, L.
30816	Apker, David	4/7/84	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30817	Boyd, David Allen	4/7/84	Gaskell, C. T.		
30818	Griffin, William Leonard Jr.	4/7/84	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	10/27/84	Gaskell, C. T.
30819	Mueller, Susan Richard	4/7/84	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30820	McShane, Joan Lyon	4/8/84	Hunt, G. N.		
30821	Aiken, Thomas Dandridge	4/10/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30822	Bishop, Joseph Pershing	4/13/84	Hunt, G. N.		
30823	Sniffin, Nathaniel Richard	4/13/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	9/16/84	Hunt, G. N.
30824	Millner, Bollin Madison Jr.	4/15/84	Estill, R. W.		
30825	Turner, Claude Jennings	4/24/84	Vache, C. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30826	Lizardo, Agustin Ganga II	4/25/84	Longid, R. L. O.		
30827	Moore, Robert Bernard	4/26/84	Browning, E. L.		
30828	Trew, April Valeria	4/28/84	Lewis, D. H. Jr.		
30829	Emmer, Virgilee Benton	4/30/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30830	Parsons, Ann Roberts	5/1/84	Harris, G. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30831	Keeney, Gail Donnell	5/6/84	Spears, R. R. Jr. for Jones, W. A. Jr.	11/19/84	Burrill, W. G. for Jones, W. A. Jr.
30832	Miller, Charlene Ida	5/6/84	Dyer, M.		
30833	Silla, SuzeAnne Marie	5/8/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30834	Matthews, Kevin Brian	5/9/84	Eastman, A. T.		
30835	Palomares, Ricardo Dominguez	5/9/84	Eastman, A. T.	12/19/84	Eastman, A. T.
30836	Wagner, Richard Alden	5/11/84	Grein, R. F.	11/17/84	Montgomery, J. W. for Grein, R. F.
30837	Barker, Patrick Morgan	5/12/84	Donovan, H. A. Jr.	12/21/84	Donovan, H. A. Jr.
X-30838	Guerrero, Pedro I.	5/13/84	Merino, B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
30839	Clifton, Stephen Gay	5/16/84	Reeves, P.		
30840	Allman, Denny Paul	5/18/84	Gray, D. M. Jr.	12/4/84	Gray, D. M. Jr.
30841	Starr, Charles Michael	5/21/84	Righter, W. C. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	10/22/84	Righter, W. C.
30842	Wallace, Robert Edgar	5/21/84	Righter, W. C.		
30843	Altizer, Caryl Jean	5/22/84	Stough, F. C.	12/18/84	Stough, F. C.
30844	Speare, Edwin Clayton	5/22/84	Gilliam, J. E. Title III, Canon 8	12/11/84	Gilliam, J. E.
30845	Galligan, Joseph Edward	5/23/84	Gilliam, J. E. Title III, Canon 8	12/12/84	Gilliam, J. E.
30846	Colquhoun, James	5/26/84	Righter, W. C.	9/27/84	Righter, W. C.
30847	Eisberry, Jane Sturgis	5/26/84	Righter, W. C.	12/16/84	Creighton, W. F.
30848	Eisberry, Terrence Lynn	5/26/84	Righter, W. C.	12/16/84	Creighton, W. F.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30849	Halliwell, Leigh Joseph	5/27/84	Stevens, W. L.	12/22/84	Davis, D. J.
30850	Hobbs, William Battersby	5/27/84	Davis, D. J.	12/18/84	Stough, F. C.
30851	Stoner, David Newson	5/28/84	Stough, F. C.	12/18/84	Stough, F. C.
30852	Blackwell, Robert Hunter	5/29/84	Stough, F. C.	12/5/84	Sanders, B. S.
30853	Warner, Richard Wright Jr.	5/29/84	Sanders, B. S.		
30854	Blasdel, Machrina Loris	5/31/84	Heistand, J. T.		
			for Spong, J. S.		
30855	Dunn, Douglas Robert	5/31/84	Gesner, C. H.	11/30/84	Anderson, C. B.
30856	Kimbrough, Timothy Edward	5/31/84	Estill, R. W.		
30857	Wiederspan, Betty Frances	5/31/84	Wallace, L. A. Jr.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		
30858	Craver, Marshall Pinnix III	6/1/84	Duvall, C. F.		
30859	Elmer-Thompson, Betty Lou	6/1/84	Harris, G. C.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		
30860	Franken, Robert Anthony	6/1/84	Harris, G. C.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		
30861	Anderson, Theodore Lester Jr.	6/2/84	Belshaw, G. P. M.	12/18/84	Hathaway, A. M.
30862	Bercovici, Hillary Rea	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.		
30863	Carr-Jones, Philip Bohdan	6/2/84	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
30864	Cembalisty, Susan Eve	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.		
30865	Chase, Thomas Elmer	6/2/84	Wolf, F. B.	12/8/84	Wolf, F. B.
30866	Conrad, Richard Edward	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.	12/16/84	Hathaway, A. M.
30867	Curtis, Edward Wells	6/2/84	Vache, C. C.	12/7/84	Gaskell, C. T.
30868	Devens, Philip	6/2/84	Coburn, J. B.		
30869	Edwards-Jenks, Laura MacFarland	6/2/84	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
30870	Foster, Pamela LaMotte	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.		
30871	Godderz, Michael John	6/2/84	Coburn, J. B.		

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30872	Hayashi, Scott Byron	6/2/84	Wallace, L. A. Jr.	10/16/84	Wallace, L. A. Jr.
30873	Heinemann, Ann Eloise	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.		
30874	Honaker, Martha Anne	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.	12/18/84	Hathaway, A. M.
30875	Hutchinson, Ninon N.	6/2/84	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
30876	Kittredge, Cynthia Briggs	6/2/84	Coburn, J. B.	12/16/84	Hathaway, A. M.
30877	Maiocco, Joseph Francis III	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.	12/6/84	Pettit, V. K.
30878	Marshall, Howard Richard III	6/2/84	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
30879	McWalter, Janet Reed	6/2/84	Coburn, J. B.	12/12/84	Hathaway, A. M.
30880	Morgan, William John	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.		
30881	Park, John Hayes	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.		
30882	Phillips, Jennifer Mary	6/2/84	Coburn, J. B.		
30883	Rosser, James Bernard	6/2/84	Reeves, P.		
30884	Russell, Carlton Thrasher	6/2/84	Coburn, J. B.		
30885	Shepard, Diane Elise	6/2/84	Hathaway, A. M.	12/13/84	Hathaway, A. M.
30886	Smith, Vicki Lovely	6/2/84	Wolf, F. B.	12/8/84	Wolf, F. B.
30887	Tunkle, Paul Dennis	6/2/84	Wolf, F. B.		
30888	Wridler, Anne Johnson	6/2/84	Righter, W. C.		
30889	Klopfenstein, Timothy David	6/4/84	Duvall, C. F.		
30890	Crittenden, Francis Thomas G.	6/5/84	Stough, F. C.	12/18/84	Stough, F. C.
30891	Brust, Ellis English	6/6/84	Hulsey, S. B.		
30892	Fox, Ralph Steven	6/6/84	Charles, E. O.		
30893	Crubb, Daniel Studd	6/6/84	Hathaway, A. M.	12/19/84	Hathaway, A. M.
30894	Smith, Paul Bruce	6/6/84	Title III, Canon 8		
30895	Kinney, Stephen Watts	6/7/84	Atkinson, R. P.		
30896	Earle, Charles Douglas	6/8/84	Benitez, M. M.		
30897	Lauer, Paul Martin	6/8/84	Bailey, S. F.	12/11/84	Bailey, S. F.
30898	McNamara, Joseph Francis	6/8/84	McNutt, C. F. Jr.		
30899	Porter, Lloyd Brian	6/8/84	McNutt, C. F. Jr.	12/13/84	Bailey, S. F.
30900	Schellenberg, Roger Thomas	6/8/84	Bailey, S. F.		
30901	Van Der Hiel, Rudolph J.	6/8/84	Vache, C. C.		
			McNutt, C. F. Jr.		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30902	Ackland, Lauren Dreeland	6/9/84	Wetmore, J. S.	12/11/84	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
30903	Bauerschmidt, John Crawford	6/9/84	Beckham, W. A.		
30904	Booth, Errol Kent	6/9/84	Walker, J. T.		
30905	Brown, Esther P.	6/9/84	Kerr, R. S.	12/16/84	Kerr, R. S.
30906	Chillington, Joseph Henry III	6/9/84	Walmsley, A. E.		
30907	Clark, Duncan Nelson	6/9/84	Black, W. G.		
30908	Constantinos, Peter R.	6/9/84	Spong, J. S.	12/13/84	Spong, J. S.
30909	Cosentino, Eric Fritz	6/9/84	Wetmore, J. S.	12/16/84	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
30910	Dimmick, Kenneth Ray	6/9/84	Henton, W. R.	12/21/84	Henton, W. R.
30911	Dresser, Deborah Metcalf	6/9/84	Wetmore, J. S.		
30912	Edson, Diane Marie	6/9/84	Walker, J. T.	12/21/84	Spofford, W. B. Jr.
30913	Ricks, Robert Leslie III	6/9/84	Walmsley, A. E.		
30914	Gillies, Bruce Nelson	6/9/84	Robinson, H. B.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		
30915	Grafmueller, Mary Anne	6/9/84	Walmsley, A. E.		
30916	Hammer, James Edward IV	6/9/84	Walker, J. T.		
30917	Hankins, Samuel Scott	6/9/84	Walmsley, A. E.		
30918	Huck, Beverly Jean	6/9/84	Spong, J. S.	12/18/84	Spong, J. S.
30919	Jacques, Mary Martha	6/9/84	Swing, W. E.	12/17/84	Gilliam, J. E. for Swing, W. E.
30920	Kowalski, Vesta Marie	6/9/84	Spong, J. S.	12/20/84	Spong, J. S.
30921	Lassen-Willems, James R.	6/9/84	Swing, W. E.		
30922	Libbey, Elizabeth Weaver	6/9/84	Beckham, W. A.		
30923	McLaren, Beth Ann	6/9/84	Walmsley, A. E.		
30924	Moon, Catherine Joy	6/9/84	Swing, W. E.		
30925	Patterson, Barbara Anne B.	6/9/84	Child, C. J. Jr.		
30926	Pearson, Sonjie Edith	6/9/84	Black, W. G.	12/11/84	Moore, P. Jr.
30927	Pridemore, Charles Preston Jr.	6/9/84	Wetmore, J. S.	12/18/84	Stough, F. C.
30928	Rafter, John Wesley	6/9/84	Black, W. G.		for Black, W. G.

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30929	Renegar, Douglas McBane	6/9/84	Sanders, B. S.	12/14/84	Light, A. H. for Sanders, B. S.
30930	Roskam, Catherine Anna Scimeca	6/9/84	Wetmore, J. S.	12/20/84	Moore, P. Jr.
30931	Ross, Donna Baldwin	6/9/84	Black, W. G.		
30932	Smith, Doris Graf	6/9/84	Child, C. J. Jr.		
30933	Smith, Kent Clarke	6/9/84	Walmsley, A. E.		
30934	Smullen, Thelma Alice	6/9/84	Walker, J. T.	12/15/84	Walker, J. T.
30935	Steffenhagen, Leverne Richard	6/9/84	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30936	Stevens, Mary Louise H.	6/9/84	Walmsley, A. E.		
30937	Strohmer, Linda Lucille S.	6/9/84	Wetmore, J. S.		
30938	Talmage, Anne T.	6/9/84	Spong, J. S.	12/15/84	Spong, J. S.
30939	Toy, Frances Yee	6/9/84	Swing, W. E.		
30940	Urang, Gunnar	6/9/84	Kerr, R. S.	12/12/84	Kerr, R. S.
30941	Walser, Gay Craggs	6/9/84	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
30942	Warren, Annika Laurin	6/9/84	Walmsley, A. E.		
30943	Williams, Charles Thomas	6/9/84	Swing, W. E.		
30944	Edwards, Nancy Beltz	6/10/84	Thompson, J. L. III		
30945	Gardner, Joan Margiotta	6/10/84	Thompson, J. L. III		
30946	Kahl, Eric	6/10/84	Cerveney, F. S.		
30947	Kooperkamp, William Earl	6/10/84	Reed, D. B.		
30948	Martin, Christopher Stuart	6/10/84	Cerveney, F. S.		
30949	Mills, Stephen Howard	6/10/84	Thompson, J. L. III	12/21/84	Thompson, J. L. III
30950	Pagler, Suzanne Elizabeth G.	6/10/84	Thompson, J. L. III	12/15/84	Thompson, J. L. III
30951	Smith, James Garrison	6/10/84	Cerveney, F. S.		
30952	Stodghill, Marion Whitbread	6/10/84	Reed, D. B.		
30953	Young, James Robert	6/10/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30954	Bell, Dedra Ann	6/11/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr.	12/19/84	Meeks, H. S.
30955	Daviou, Albert George	6/11/84	Bennison, C. E.	12/21/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
30956	Eichler, Stephen John	6/11/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr.		
30957	Guertin-Osuna, Anthony O.	6/11/84	Anderson, R. M.		
30958	Hurt, Walter Harvey III	6/11/84	Gray, D. M. Jr.		
30959	Inman, Priscilla A.	6/11/84	Gilliam, J. E.	12/14/84	Gilliam, J. E.
30960	McElligott, Ann Elizabeth P.	6/11/84	Anderson, R. M.	12/21/84	Anderson, R. M.
30961	Moss, Susan Metzold	6/11/84	Anderson, R. M.		
30962	Norgard, David Lee	6/11/84	Anderson, R. M.	12/20/84	Anderson, R. M.
30963	Payden-Travers, Christine Ann	6/11/84	Bennison, C. E.		
30964	Pecaro, Bernard Joel	6/11/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr.		
30965	Prechtel, Daniel Lyon	6/11/84	Bennison, C. E.	12/22/84	Meeks, H. S.
30966	Toeller-Novak, Thomas Leo	6/11/84	Bennison, C. E.	11/19/84	Meeks, H. S.
			Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a) (1)		
30967	Williams, Eric Brian	6/11/84	Henton, W. R.	12/15/84	Henton, W. R.
30968	Wise, Eugene Field Jr.	6/11/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr.	12/22/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
30969	Honeychurch, John Robert	6/12/84	Gilliam, J. E.	12/13/84	Gilliam, J. E.
30970	Edmunds, Robert Douglas	6/13/84	Wisemann, A. F.		
30971	Hirst, Dale Eugene	6/13/84	Gilley, R. H.		
30972	Burwell, John Beckett	6/14/84	Allison, C. F.		
30973	Walker, John Dale	6/14/84	Henton, W. R.	12/19/84	Henton, W. R.
30974	Hodsdon, Douglas Graham	6/15/84	Vache, C. C.		
30975	Ludbrook, Helen Christine	6/15/84	Jones, W. A. Jr.		
30976	Macknight, Jeffrey Brooks	6/15/84	Warner, J. D.	12/21/84	Warner, J. D.
30977	Trigg, Joseph Wilson	6/15/84	Reed, D. B.		
30978	Whistler, Tamsen Elizabeth	6/15/84	Jones, W. A. Jr.		
30979	Allen, David McLaren	6/16/84	Patterson, D. D.	12/15/84	Montgomery, J. W.
30980	Almquist, Curtis Gustav	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/15/84	Montgomery, J. W.
30981	Anderson, Michael Eddie	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/21/84	Wolftrum, W. H.
30982	Bailey, Ralph Lomax	6/16/84	Frey, W. C.		

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
30983	Bass, Frank Bryan	6/16/84	Patterson, D. D.	12/15/84	Montgomery, J. W.
30984	Beasley, William George	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.		
30985	Bippus, William Lloyd Jr.	6/16/84	Cox, W. J.		
30986	Carroll, Jerry Don	6/16/84	Cox, W. J.		
30987	Demoss, Robert Lee II	6/16/84	Patterson, D. D.	12/19/84	Rusack, R. C.
30988	Edwards, Douglas Brian	6/16/84	Rusack, R. C.		
30989	Eisenstadt, Elizabeth Anne	6/16/84	Ogilby, L. C.		
30990	Fellers, John Holloway	6/16/84	Frey, W. C.	12/19/84	Wolfrum, W. H.
30991	Graham, John Mark	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/15/84	Montgomery, J. W.
30992	Hanson, Wayne Ronald II	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/15/84	Montgomery, J. W.
30993	Hull, Carol Wharton	6/16/84	Spears, R. R. Jr.	12/17/84	Burrill, W. G.
30994	Kautz, Richard Arden	6/16/84	Frey, W. C.	12/21/84	Frey, W. C.
30995	Kenworthy, Stuart Albert	6/16/84	Ogilby, L. C.	12/7/84	Dennis, W. D. Jr. for Ogilby, L. C.
30996	Kinney, Eugenia Wood	6/16/84	Frey, W. C.		
30997	Lawler, Steven William	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/15/84	Montgomery, J. W.
30998	Mann, Mary Anne	6/16/84	Ogilby, L. C.		
30999	McClatchey, Joe Hill	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/15/84	Montgomery, J. W.
31000	Morrison, Gordon Lee	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	12/18/84	Stough, F. C. for Montgomery, J. W.
31001	Nowlin, Ben Gary	6/16/84	Cox, W. J.		
31002	Peete, Nan Olive Arrington	6/16/84	Rusack, R. C.		
31003	Price, David William	6/16/84	Heistand, J. T.		
31004	Pritts, Clarence Edward	6/16/84	Eastman, A. T.		
31005	Pruitt, Alonzo Clemons	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.		
31006	Reynolds, Alan David	6/16/84	Rusack, R. C.		
31007	Richardson, Alan Walton	6/16/84	Rusack, R. C.		
31008	Smith, Victor Allen	6/16/84	Cox, W. J.		
31009	Somodevilla, Rene Francisco	6/16/84	Patterson, D. D.		
31010	Sumrall, Ernie Cornelius	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31011	Sweeney, David Cameron	6/16/84	Primo, Q. E. Jr.		
31012	Thompson, Fred Leonard	6/16/84	Estill, R. W.		
31013	Waid, Anna Neil Magruder	6/16/84	Ogilby, L. C.		
31014	Walker, Timothy George	6/16/84	Ogilby, L. C.		
31015	Walmer, Robert Timothy	6/16/84	Frey, W. C.	12/19/84	Frey, W. C.
31016	Winter, Laren Royce	6/16/84	Frey, W. C.	12/17/84	Wolfrum, W. H.
31017	Lacava, Richard Nicholas Jr.	6/17/84	Spears, R. R. Jr.	12/13/84	Hastings, W. B. for Burrill, W. G.
31018	Nesheim, Donald Oakley	6/17/84	Jones, H. S.	12/21/84	Anderson, C. R.
31019	Blandy, Christopher Northrup	6/19/84	Cilley, R. H.		
31020	Bridges, Melva Gayle	6/20/84	McAllister, G. N. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31021	Pickard, Joseph Shearer	6/20/84	Heistand, J. T.		
31022	Robertson, Kenneth Ray	6/21/84	Charlton, G. T. Jr.	12/22/84	Righter, W. C.
31023	Wilcox, Margaret Alice	6/21/84	Righter, W. C.	10/28/84	Isaac, T. A.
X-31024	Cruz Mendez, Manuel Ramon	6/22/84	Isaac, T. A. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
X-31025	Gonzales-Cano, Juan Bautista	6/22/84	Isaac, T. A. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	10/28/84	Isaac, T. A.
31026	Pope, Steven Myron	6/22/84	Heistand, J. T.		
31027	Staples, Ann McDonald	6/22/84	Hathaway, A. M.		
31028	Almeida, Lance Brian	6/23/84	Hunt, G. N.		
31029	Bocchino, James Robert	6/23/84	Hunt, G. N.		
31030	Callaway, Richard Henry	6/23/84	Lee, P. J.		
31031	Cloese, Patrick Raymond	6/23/84	Lee, P. J.		
31032	Espinal, Miguel Darío	6/23/84	Hunt, G. N. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	11/10/84	Hunt, G. N.

DIACONATE 1984

FRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31033	Fleming, Judith Lynn	6/23/84	Lee, P. J.		
31034	Hannan, Donald Jeremiah III	6/23/84	Heistand, J. T.		
31035	Hawkins, Annwn Leigh	6/23/84	Gray, D. M. Jr.		
31036	Hodgson, Gregory Scott	6/23/84	Hucles, H. B. III		
31037	Howell, Sydney Gillian	6/23/84	Lee, P. J. J.		
31038	Law, Eric Hung-Fat	6/23/84	Whitaker, O.		
31039	Macgowan, Kenneth A. Jr.	6/23/84	Lee, P. J.		
31040	McMillan, Robert Cates	6/23/84	Weinhauer, W. G.	11/14/84	Weinhauer, W. G.
31041	Metzler, Martha G.	6/23/84	Whitaker, O.		
31042	Montjoy, Gid IV	6/23/84	Gray, D. M. Jr.		
31043	Murphy, Mary Ellen	6/23/84	Lee, P. J. J.		
31044	Nyman, Elving A.	6/23/84	Hucles, H. B. III		
31045	Painton, James S. Jr.	6/23/84	Hucles, H. B. III		
31046	Peyton, Francis Bradley IV	6/23/84	Hucles, H. B. III		
31047	Poppe, Bernard William	6/23/84	Lee, P. J. J.		
31048	Steele, Steven Louis	6/23/84	Hunt, G. N.		
31049	Stonesifer, John DeWitt	6/23/84	Lee, P. J.		
31050	Taylor, Mary Josephine Arnold	6/23/84	Lee, P. J.	12/21/84	Haynes, E. P.
31051	Wilson, Thomas Everitt	6/23/84	Lee, P. J. J.		
31052	Eagle Bull, Harold L.	6/24/84	Weinhauer, W. G.		
31053	Levitich, Mary Jane Francis	6/24/84	Jones, H. S.		
31054	Miller, Marion Renee	6/24/84	Sanders, W. E.		
31055	Stringer, Pamela	6/24/84	Heistand, J. T.		
31056	Williams, Robert Samuel	6/24/84	Gates, W. F. Jr.		
31057	Bayles, Christian Alan	6/25/84	Vache, C. C.		
31058	Bela, Louise Mann	6/25/84	Davies, A. D.		
31059	Brouillard, Thomas Henry	6/25/84	Jones, E. W.		
31060	Gafford, Donna Elizabeth G.	6/25/84	Jones, E. W.		
31061	Meadows, Terry A.	6/25/84	Jones, E. W.	12/29/84	Black, W. G.
31062	Collins, Nancy White	6/26/84	Treleese, R. M. Jr.		

Title III, Canon 10,
Section 10

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31063	Cook, Johnny Walter	6/26/84	Charlton, G. T. Jr.		
31064	Minnich, Edgar Ray	6/26/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31065	Schuster, Franklin Phillip III	6/26/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr.		
31066	Labarre, Barbara Root	6/28/84	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31067	Martin, Robin Pierce	6/28/84	Stough, F. C.		
31068	Abrams, Norman Dixon	6/29/84	Cochran, D. R.		
31069	Ain, Judith Pattison	6/29/84	for Bigliardi, M. P.		
31070	Eaton, Robert Gordon	6/29/84	Mallory, C. S.		
			Cochran, D. R.		
31071	Jarvis, Michael Bennett	6/29/84	for Bigliardi, M. P.		
			Cochran, D. R.		
31072	Kellington, Brian Thomas	6/29/84	for Bigliardi, M. P.		
			Cochran, D. R.		
31073	Mather, Fortia Ann	6/29/84	for Bigliardi, M. P.		
			Cochran, D. R.		
31074	Tilson, Alan Russell	6/29/84	for Bigliardi, M. P.		
31075	Yates, William Jeffrey	6/29/84	Ashby, J. F.		
31076	Berge, William Clark Jr.	6/30/84	Polwell, W. H.		
31077	Bock, Susan Kay	6/30/84	Cochrane, R. H.		
31078	Evans, Karen Patricia	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
31079	Evans, Thomas Mitchell	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
			Mayson, H. I.		
			Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31080	Gardner, Randal Belden	6/30/84	Cochrane, R. H.		
31081	Guerrero, Carmen Bruni	6/30/84	Bailey, S. F.		

APPENDICES

DIACONATE 1984

FRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31082	Hamp, Gary Donald	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
31083	Harper, William Roland	6/30/84	Cochrane, R. H.		
31084	Hartley, Harold Aitkin	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
			Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31085	Hawley, Frank Martin	6/30/84	Bailey, S. F.		
31086	Herman, Michael Patrick	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
31087	James, Darryl Farrar	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
31088	Johnston, John Elliott	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
			Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31089	Lawrence, Wade W.	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
			Title III, Canon 10 Section 10		
31090	Laycock, John Emerson	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
31091	Miller, Steven Andrew	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.	12/30/84	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31092	Moore, Judith Ann	6/30/84	Moodey, J. R.		
31093	Morgan, Elaine Ludlum	6/30/84	Cochrane, R. H.		
31094	Palmer, Richard William	6/30/84	Moodey, J. R.		
31095	Rankin, Jerry Dean	6/30/84	Ashby, J. F.		
31096	Sherwood, Zalmon Omar	6/30/84	Moodey, J. R.		
31097	Taylor, Patricia Lois	6/30/84	Cochrane, R. H.		
31098	Wilson, Barbara Ann Teresa	6/30/84	Mayson, H. I.		
31099	Zarelli, Elizabeth Anne	6/30/84	Cochrane, R. H.		
31100	Mason, Joel Clark	7/1/84	Gates, W. F. Jr.		
31101	Parker, Malvin David	7/1/84	Sanders, W. E.		
31102	Wanter, Henry Paul Jr.	7/1/84	Sanders, W. E.		
X-31103	Fernandez-Iiranzo, Hipolito S.	7/7/84	Isaac, T. A.	10/28/84	Isaac, T. A.
			Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31104	Taylor, Charles Dean	7/8/84	Sanders, W. E.		
X-31105	Duh, Michael Yung-che	7/15/84	Cheung, P.		
31106	Hemingway, George Thomson	7/16/84	Morton, C. B.		
31107	Seneschal, Roger Edward	7/18/84	Smith, P. A.	12/2/84	Smith, P. A.
			Title III, Canon 12,		
			Section 5(a)(1)		
31108	Delgado Vera, Ramiro Mario	7/21/84	Romero, L.		
X-31109	Garcia-Ramirez, Oscar Esteban	7/21/84	Saucedo, J. G.		
X-31110	Martinez-Rios, Salvador	7/21/84	Saucedo, J. G.		
X-31111	Morales-Escamilla, Eduardo L.	7/21/84	Romero, L.		
31112	Hardin, Lindsay Jane	7/24/84	Anderson, R. M.		
31113	Boeve, Phillip Dale	7/25/84	Bennison, C. E.		
31114	Chapps, Kathleen Dawn	7/25/84	Hall, R. B.		
31115	Slingluff, Betts Simmons Jr.	7/30/84	Duvall, C. F.		
31116	Kellogg, Edward Samuel III	8/5/84	Morton, C. B.		
31117	Powell, Anna Marie Stewart	8/7/84	Treleese, R. M. Jr.		
31118	Powell, John Charles	8/7/84	Treleese, R. M. Jr.		
31119	Beam, Susan Kay	8/11/84	Kimsey, R. R.		
31120	Hewitt, Susan Miller	8/14/84	Harris, G. C.		
31121	Alamillo, Douglas Arthur	8/18/84	Hogg, W. E.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		
31122	Scott, John Llewellyn III	8/20/84	Davies, A. D.		
31123	Husby, Mary Eloise Brown	8/23/84	Anderson, C. B.		
31124	Crozier, Richard Lee	8/24/84	Morton, C. B.		
31125	Eimerson, Dean Alfred	8/25/84	Gaskell, C. T.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		
31126	Thompson, John Francis	8/25/84	Gaskell, C. T.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		

APPENDICES

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1984

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31127	Thompson, William Early Jr.	8/26/84	Walmsley, A. E. for Hall, R. B.		
31128	Pascoe, Samuel Chapman	9/4/84	Lee, P. J.		
31129	Davidson, Donald Fredrick	9/9/84	Black, W. G.		
31130	Axberg, Keith Fredrick	9/13/84	Wallace, L. A. Jr.		
31131	McDonald, Norval Harrison III	9/13/84	Leighton, D. K. Sr.		
31132	Keil, Carolyn Sue	9/14/84	Gilliam, J. E.		
31133	Winter, Carl Bradshaw	9/14/84	Montgomery, J. W.		
31134	Bad Moccasin, Joseph Cyril	9/15/84	Anderson, C. B.		
31135	Louden, Molly O'Neill	9/16/84	Walmsley, A. E.		
31136	Schlafer, David John	9/19/84	Montgomery, J. W.		
31137	Wright, Mark Richard	9/20/84	Hathaway, A. M.		
31138	Allen, Richard Kendall	9/21/84	Jones, B. G.		
X-31139	Guillen Gomez, John Anthony	9/21/84	Espinoza, S.		
31140	Mrocza, Mary Ann Catherine	9/22/84	Spears, R. R. Jr.		
31141	Seifert, Robert Joseph	9/23/84	Mallory, C. S.		
31142	Thomas, Elizabeth Joslyn	9/26/84	Wallace, L. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31143	Thistle, James Arthur	9/27/84	Gilliam, J. E.		
31144	Klein, David Frederick	10/7/84	Title III, Canon 8		
31145	Wissink, Charles Jay	10/8/84	Bennison, C. E.		
31146	Jones, Glyn	10/9/84	Spong, J. S. Lee, P. J.		
31147	Olsen, Lloyd Lein Jr.	10/11/84	Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)		
31148	Brenner, Carl Frederick	10/13/84	McGehee, H. C. Jr. Lee, P. J. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)		

RECORDER'S REPORT

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1984

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31149	Brown, Ashmun Norris	10/18/84	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
X-31150	Maiyao, Albert Balangui	10/18/84	Longid, R. L. O.		
31151	Edwards, Carmen Louise	10/21/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
X-31152	Franco, Javier	10/21/84	Merino, B.		
31153	Landers, Greg LeRoy	10/24/84	Moore, P. Jr.		
31154	Sears, Ivan Oscar	10/24/84	Sanders, B. S.		
31155	Cram, Milton James	10/26/84	Birney, D. B. IV		
31156	Farner, John Roger	10/26/84	Birney, D. B. IV		
31157	Hawkins, Linda Wofford	10/28/84	Weinhauer, W. G.		
31158	Gossard, Jaclyn Glasgow	11/1/84	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31159	Parker, Robert Vernon	11/1/84	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31160	Terry, James Kyle	11/1/84	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31161	Upton, James Eugene	11/1/84	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31162	Buchanan, Herman Ray	11/4/84	Sanders, W. E.		
31163	Lawyer, Evelyn Virden	11/4/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31164	Shapton, Eleanor Louise	11/4/84	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8		

APPENDICES

PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1984

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31165	Griswold, Edwin Conrad	11/7/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31166	Molnar, Annette Cuzner	11/7/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31167	Vaux, David	11/9/84	Appleyard, R. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31168	Pettiford, Ida M.	11/11/84	McGehee, H. C. Jr. Section 10		
31169	Gunn, Robert Andrew	11/13/84	Davies, A. D.		
31170	Anggadol, John Henry	11/14/84	Abellon, R. A.		
X-31171	Guiagui, Lawton Beloken	11/14/84	Abellon, R. A.		
31172	Comella, Charles James	11/15/84	Moodey, J. R.		
31173	Taylor, Robert Martin	11/16/84	Sheridan, W. C. R.		
31174	Tracy, Sarah Shrewder	11/16/84	Birney, D. B. IV		
31175	Lundelius, Heulett Carolyn S.	11/24/84	Davies, A. D.		
31176	Liro, Judith Reagan	11/27/84	Benitez, M. M.		
31177	Glass, James Bradley	11/28/84	McAllister, G. N. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31178	Doppler, Albert Jerome	12/1/84	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31179	Livingston, Leon Arnold	12/2/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 8		
31180	Cottrell, Joan Charles	12/8/84	Swing, W. E.		
31181	Dorsey, Edward Vernon Sr.	12/8/84	Hosea, A.		
31182	Fox, John Raymond	12/8/84	Swing, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1984

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31183	Noe, Thomas Darst	12/8/84	Hosea, A.		
31184	Isidori, Joseph Mario	12/9/84	Moore, P. Jr.		
31185	Yabroff, Martin Irving	12/9/84	Mallory, C. S.		
31186	Bradley, Nancy Bown	12/10/84	Folwell, W. H.		
			Title III, Canon 10,		
			Section 10		
31187	Read, Harry Allen Cooke	12/12/84	Lee, P. J.		
31188	Reinhart, Rodney Eugene	12/15/84	Mayson, H. I.		
X-31189	Aguinda Cerda, Carlos	12/16/84	Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E.		
X-31190	Ayala Torres, Carlos Anibal	12/16/84	Title III, Canon 8 Caceres, A. D.		
X-31191	Campo Lemus, Marcial	12/16/84	Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1) Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E.		
X-31192	Grefa Chimbo, Pedro	12/16/84	Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1) Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E.		
X-31193	Leon Farino, Pedro	12/16/84	Title III, Canon 8 Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E.		
X-31194	Noboa Viteri, Eugenio	12/16/84	Title III, Canon 8 Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E.		
X-31195	Quila Garcia, Pedro	12/16/84	Title III, Canon 8 Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		

APPENDICES

FRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE 1984

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
X-31196	Tanguila Grefa, Bartolo	12/16/84	Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 8		
X-31197	Tapuy Andi, Elias	12/16/84	Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 8		
X-31198	Tapuy Shiguango, Gabriel	12/16/84	Caceres, A. D. & Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 8		
31199	Knox, Floyd Leonard	12/19/84	Brown, J. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31200	Stanton, Joseph John	12/19/84	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8		
31201	Belasco, Elizabeth Anne	12/21/84	Witcher, R. C.		
31202	Harvey, Joel	12/21/84	Witcher, R. C.		
31203	Leach, Shannon Paul	12/22/84	Charles, F. O.		
31204	Provenzano, Lawrence C.	12/22/84	Hunt, G. N. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
31205	Nelson, Ann Jean	12/27/84	Frey, W. C.		
31206	Sams, David Lee	12/27/84	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

BISHOPS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Alexander, George Moyer	685	1/9/83
Baden, John Alfred	688	4/26/83
Chilton, Samuel Blackwell	571	12/26/84
Dimmick, William Arthur	706	10/19/84
Doll, Harry Lee	535	8/27/84
Goddard, Frederick Percy	537	6/7/83
Hobson, Henry Wise	368	2/9/83
Honaman, Earl Miller	541	3/17/82
Kinsolving, Charles James III	525	3/14/84
Louttit, Henry Irving	455	7/24/84
Sterling, Chandler Winfield	546	3/3/84
Voegeli, Charles Alfred	441	3/2/84

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Abraham, Arthur Worne	Received	5/23/84
Accos, Edmund Belino	X-17028A	12/25/82
Akeley, Tom Gibbs	12882-S	4/5/82
Allen, Daniel Webster	13058-S	8/5/83
Allshouse, Mervin Sorber Jr.	25532	7/13/83
Alter, Norman Ritner	12942-S	12/5/83
Alvey, Richard Hayes	17521	2/25/83
Ambler, John Jaquelin	13122-S	2/12/84
Anderson, Andrew Edwin Ferdinand	13969-S	9/6/83
Anderson, James Otis	22816	6/13/82
Appleton, Arthur Davis	11292(a)-S	12/24/82
Appley, Byrle Stoddard	13548-S	1/15/83
Arnsnault, Leighton Philip	16654	2/17/84
Ashton, George Cochran	16544	9/6/82
Baiz, John-Karl Meissner	15840-S	5/19/84
Bak, Edward M.	13045(a)-S	1/6/84
Baker, Albert Clayton	12928-S	1/2/82
Baker, David Harry	18688	1/9/83
Banks, Dallas Clifton Jr.	21169	5/24/83
Barbour, Paul Humphrey	10831(g)-D	9/29/82
Bartholomew, Charles Edward III	22013	1/7/84
Baugh, Joseph Duncan	25155	1/22/83
Beasley, Revere	14126-S	2/25/82
Bell, Richard Carl	27080	3/18/83
Benolist, Ralph Edward	26343	9/2/83
Berger, William Edward	11869-S	12/19/83
Berry, Charles Herbert Sr.	18229	11/17/82
Berry, Lawrence Matthew Jr.	14835-S	6/10/82
Berube, David Ovid	25557	2/16/83
Best, Cyril	14949-S	11/20/83
Biens, Harold Theodore	16910	10/11/82
Bigler, John Scott	22516	8/19/82
Blackburn, Imri Murden	14197-S	2/27/84
Blackington, Robert Crockett Jr.	29724	12/6/84
Blair, Charles Woodbury Jr.	21782	12/28/82
Bliss, Gerald Stewart	16858	9/18/84
Blomeier, Ernest Charles	24563	12/10/82
Bloodgood, Jane Cleveland	26326	4/14/83
Bloom, Peder Nils	25973	4/6/84
Bloomfield, James B.	29057	3/31/83
Blynn, Peter Roseberry	15707-S	3/25/84
Boggs, Warren Troupe	23455	4/21/83
Bohanan, Theodore Milburn	18741	11/20/82
Bollinger, Thomas Eugene	21220	10/24/83
Bond, Joseph Herbert	11713-S	12/28/84
Booth, Jonathan Loveall Jr.	22956	6/2/84
Bover, Bartholome	13748(b)-S	6/21/84
Bowers, Darwin Benjamin	16436	2/17/84

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Bowers, Theodore Williams	19287	5/24/83
Bowman, Frank Henry	27283	4/21/83
Boyd, George Hogan	14014-S	7/28/83
Bozarth, Rene Malcolm Roscoe Ernest	17771	10/22/82
Bragg, Alan Russell	X-14078 B-S	2/16/83
Brant, Gordon Emmitt	13726-S	4/17/83
Breuninger, Frederick August	19160	6/8/82
Brooks, William	Received	8/24/84
Brown, Daniel Crain	19164	7/19/84
Brown, William Meade Jr.	13049-S	1/24/83
Brownell, Frederick William	16515	2/14/82
Brummitt, Howard William	15807-S	7/28/82
Buchanan, Albert Brown	18850	4/23/84
Burdick, Archie Huntington	15675-S	2/8/82
Burgess, Frederick	11179-D	5/20/83
Burlingame, Alfred Wise	20554	11/10/84
Burns, Paul Dodd	16392	10/14/82
Burton, Cecil Ronald	Received	7/29/83
Butler, John Vernon Jr.	13482-S	9/19/83
Butler, Rix Pierce	17327	10/21/83
Caley, James Cowin	Received	6/20/82
Campbell, Edward Henry	18232	4/4/83
Campbell, John Eugene	23184	1/22/83
Capaldo, Alfonso	23938	2/25/84
Capers, Samuel Orr	12880-S	6/17/84
Carlisle, George Lawson Jr.	19001	10/3/84
Cartmell, Richard Annesley	14174-S	2/29/84
Caswell, Francis Alonzo	12651-S	8/3/84
Cate, Edward Thomas	24349	4/2/82
Chambers, Charles Thomas Jr.	17498	12/4/82
Chandler, Edward	16944	6/4/84
Chard, William Hopper	Received	5/16/84
Chidwick, Alfred Robert	Received	12/25/82
Chiovarou, Jose Eduardo	26644	8/13/83
Cladera, Esteban Perello	14612(b)-S	9/24/83
Clair, Joseph Rockhill	13005-S	7/20/84
Clark, Allen William	12272-S	12/10/84
Clarke, Arthur Edward	26751	2/28/83
Clarke, George	17546	11/12/84
Clarke, Lionell Seymour	Received	2/1/84
Clarke, Robert	13584-S	6/12/83
Clarkson, John Gorman Jr.	18079	1/5/82
Clayton, David William Henry	18569	6/4/84
Cleveland, George Julius	11951(a)-S	7/24/82
Colby, Robert Wilson	30218	9/30/82
Colby, Ruth Stella Hazen		9/13/84
Cole, William Henry	13175-S	5/16/83
Collard, George Francis	11668-S	9/13/84

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Cooper, Erwin Smith	18968	6/23/82
Cooper, Herbert Hannan	14366-S	3/17/83
Cope, Robert Buddery Jr.	16488	2/3/83
Copeland, Robert Scott	19002	3/6/84
Copeland, William Felix	18533	8/24/83
Corn, John McDowell	23382	3/21/82
Cornwell, George Palmer	18655	6/4/82
Corti, Alexander Aldo	14042-S	3/15/83
Cosbey, James Jr.	14761-S	1/8/82
Courtney, Harold George Frederick	14146-S	4/6/82
Cowan, Jack Leonard	19764	2/26/83
Cowles, William Cantwell	16496	2/18/83
Cox, Lloyd Ashley	15988-S	7/19/82
Craig, Robert Ellsworth	21578	9/24/82
Crocker, John Sr.	13357-S	7/21/84
Cross, Eason	12417-S	11/11/82
Cross, Gordon Alfred	Received	12/17/84
Crouse, Arthur Dean	22535	9/9/82
Croxson, Robert Alan	21099	9/15/84
Currie, Bobby Joe	21729	9/21/82
Cutler, Harold Nelson	12815-S	10/16/82
Dallinger, John Russell	12656-S	2/3/84
Dalton, Patrick	Received	3/6/84
Danto, Charles	23942	1/31/82
Davidson, John Francis	Received	12/4/84
Davis, Robert Yarborough	12187-S	12/3/84
Dawe, James	Received	2/8/83
De Meester, Huibert Richard	18440	1/8/84
Demery, Robert Main	20726	10/2/84
Demille, George Edmed	14587-S	6/15/83
diPretoro, Joseph Alan	15690-S	3/26/84
Downs, Francis Belsterling	13596-S	11/15/82
Drane, Frederick Blount	11073-D	1/18/82
Dunbar, Spence Alexander	13514-S	6/4/83
Dunkerley, Knight William	14725-S	3/4/82
Dunn, Howard Frederic	13379-S	2/9/83
Eberhardt, Charles Richard	21597	5/20/83
Eccleston, William Cecil	Received	5/22/84
Eddy, Elwin Herklas	20351	12/12/83
Edwards, John Walter	15511-S	5/14/83
Edwards, Lyford Patterson	9871-D	7/24/84
Egerton, Norman	Received	10/20/83
Ellerhorst, James Clifford	16002-S	7/19/82
Elliott, Morris Francis	14518-S	5/8/84
Elliott, Samuel Hanna Norman	15788-S	6/12/82
Ellsworth, John Gardner	21420	4/8/82
Eubanks, James Floyd Jr.	24359	10/6/84
Evans, Charles Harmon	18412	9/1/83

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Evans, Mary Frances	26704	11/2/84
Ewert, Albert Merritt	11429-S	2/26/84
Fahsing, William Frederick	19573	6/22/83
Fairbanks, Rollin Jonathan	14530-S	2/27/83
Farrell, John Hugh Raymond	15795-S	4/3/84
Fasold, Robert Allen	28201	11/27/83
Fenton, Arnold Alexander	13037-S	10/30/82
Ferguson, William Edward	17426	12/2/83
Feringa, Nicholas Matthew	11722(a)-S	1/18/82
Fifer, Philip Thacher	13677-S	7/23/82
Fitzhugh, Francis Coulbourn	Received	10/12/84
Flanagin, Ross Harrison	11917-S	10/6/82
Florence, Porter Frazier	13670-S	5/1/83
Fogg, Wilbur Otis	X-16790A	7/5/83
Foley, James Dean	22344	6/10/82
Foote, Francis Penn	13565-S	5/21/84
Ford, Brewster Sherwood	19062	1/13/84
Ford, Edwin Shepard	11679-S	6/11/82
Forde, Leslie Clipston	16650	10/10/82
Foster, Marcus Byron	29081	11/24/82
Frazell, Mason Amadon	12645-S	5/29/83
French, Horton Irving	14163-S	2/2/83
Frey, Fred Daniel	20336	7/30/83
Frost, Frank Albert	16505	4/28/84
Gamache, Philip Maurice	25229	9/28/83
Gardner, Thomas Lockwood	22383	11/20/83
Geeson, Arthur Bertram	16585	11/22/82
Gibson, Theodore Roosevelt	16113	9/20/82
Gilbert, James Carroll	13730-S	7/3/83
Gilliam, Robert Lee	21598	1/4/83
Glover, Samuel Graham	24320	2/11/84
Goldsmith, Sidney Wilmot Jr.	16845	4/4/83
Gough, Leighton Bicknell	22691	6/21/84
Gowen, Vincent Herbert	11980-S	7/13/84
Gray, John Adkins	15671-S	8/18/82
Gray, John;Goslin	18891	6/5/83
Greely, John Alexander	18889	11/15/84
Gribbon, Robert Benjamin	13627-S	4/30/83
Grier, Charles Allan	18251	7/16/82
Griffith, Simeon Nathaniel	10605-D	9/20/83
Griffiths, John Edward Gibbon	15866-S	10/3/82
Gumm, Ray Allen	19348	11/25/84
Gunnell, Charles James	13295-S	12/19/83
Haines, Alfred James	13088-S	8/15/84
Hamer, Alfred	16873	9/27/82
Hamilton, Charles Granville	13789-S	6/20/84
Hamilton, Jones Stewart	13386-S	2/10/84
Hammond, Blake Beverly	14296-S	9/25/82

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Harcourt, Melville	Received	11/14/84
Harding, Ernest Albert	14394-S	9/15/84
Harding, Russell Edward	13061-S	5/9/83
Harris, Edward Bledsoe	13825-S	4/22/82
Harris, George Vernon	11750-S	6/5/84
Harris, John Sigourney Upham	13013-S	4/29/83
Harris, Odell Greenleaf	14003-S	11/7/83
Harrison, Clarence Edward	14796-S	11/2/84
Hartman, Pomeroy Hickox	11256-D	1/3/83
Harvey, Robert Miller	18050	6/10/82
Hebberger, Paul Frederick	16583	12/26/83
Heffner, Edward Albert	16774	5/12/82
Hemsley, Stanley Francis	13772-S	2/8/82
Henderson, Richard Francis	16089	5/14/82
Hennessy, John Meredith	14745-S	12/16/83
Henry, Charles Leonard	17884	9/19/83
Herndon, Henry Newton	12689-S	10/20/82
Hewett, Leslie Wilsdon Sr.	19109	11/2/82
Higgins, Herbert Ralph	13209-S	6/18/83
Hill, Charles Gilbert Jr.	14465-S	1/28/84
Hill, Robert Werner	20006	8/20/83
Hinds, Kenneth Arden Bentley	Received	4/6/84
Hodgins, William Charles	Received	4/2/82
Hogben, Joseph Forster	14279-S	8/19/82
Holmes, John Gordon	Received	6/28/82
Holmes, Rexford Charles Stilson	13146-S	6/15/84
Hood, Elmer Donald	18021	3/6/84
Hopewell, James Franklin	18801	10/5/84
Hopkin, Charles Edward	13006-S	7/21/84
Horn, Walter George	12115-S	1/20/84
Horstman, Amos Webster	15882-S	8/15/84
Hoskin, Walter Edward	16249	9/17/82
Hudson, James Aubrey	19004	4/3/83
Hudson, Thomas Lee	24480	1/6/83
Hudson, William Stuber	12982-S	9/22/84
Hummel, Bernard Warren	13195-S	5/10/83
Humrickhouse, Alan	16861	6/11/84
Hurst, George Stackley	17217	12/25/84
Hutton, Harold Lawton	14803-S	5/30/84
Hyatt, James Garretson	21615	8/28/83
Ineson, Fred Victor	25518	6/2/83
Jansen, Hugh Martin Jr.	18101	2/25/84
Jarchow, Rodney Wells	21438	7/23/82
Jarvis, George Milten IV	19320	5/30/82
Jenkins, Blair III	26917	3/16/83
Jenkins, William Donald	25574	8/11/82
Jessett, Thomas Edwin	13123-S	2/25/82
Johnson, Claude Lyle	19932	11/7/84
Johnson, Clifford Quentin	13043-S	4/10/83

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Johnston, George Skelton	Received	4/23/83
Johnstone, Edward Arthur	23835	10/29/84
Jones, Joseph John Jr.	25400	2/9/84
Jones, Philip Arthur	17629	9/16/84
Jones, Vernon Louis Shattuck	14710-S	6/27/83
Kaake, Robert Lee	22523	7/7/84
Kaufmann, Henry William	25989	8/24/82
Keeling, Hugh Donald Jr.	20610	11/13/82
Keeton, Harry Charles	19796	11/30/84
Kenyon, Ernest Ogden	12771-S	8/17/82
Kerr, Norman Sparling	20314	7/1/83
Keys, Samuel Nathan	16772	10/21/84
Kills Crow, Lester Irving	23865	9/2/82
King, Dellema Jeannette		8/24/83
King, Harold Jr.	16321	6/5/82
King, Henry Parsons Jr.	20280	7/15/83
Kingwill, Wilbur John	14939-S	7/25/82
Kline, Arthur Reamer	14724-S	3/9/83
Kloman, Edward Felix	12616-S	7/2/82
Knauff, Charles Wilson	22038	2/19/84
Koci, Joseph Jr.	17448	8/27/82
Kromer, John Stotsenburg	14633-S	11/24/84
Kronmueller, Charles Elmer	22752	10/15/84
Kusik, Victor	18007	8/4/83
Lamb, Herbert Wakeman Jr.	13949-S	1/16/84
Lambert, Frank	12010-S	5/18/82
Lambert, Robert Stanley	12165(a)-S	6/6/83
Langhorst, Winfred Bernhard	14555-S	7/9/83
La Pointe, Laverne Albert	25530	5/6/82
Laramore, David Nathaniel	27723	8/17/84
Large, John Ellis	14148-S	3/20/82
Larkin, Robert Hale	18537	12/29/83
Latta, William Martin	13858-S	8/12/82
Lattimore, Paul Lincoln	16240	5/25/83
Lawrence, Alfred Stratton Jr.	14359-S	7/1/82
Lea, William Sentelle	14294-S	11/1/84
Leach, Wilbur Cleon	15726-S	3/27/82
Lear, Wilbur Louis	18365	4/19/84
Lecarpentier, Edward Cook Jr.	21489	7/24/82
Lennard, Clark Gardiner	25491	4/1/84
Lewis, John Bosworth III		2/8/82
Liebler, Harold Baxter	10977-D	11/22/82
Lief, Richard	12908-S	3/3/83
Lillicrop, William Washburn	18989	1/27/82
Lindloff, Marius John	13298-S	10/10/84
Lindsay, Roland Smith	16987	3/7/82
Lingwall, Neil William	26041	6/20/84
Longmire, Alfred Menefee	13694-S	1/22/82

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Lord, Arthur	Received	10/1/83
Lunetta, Donald Kenneth	22399	4/5/83
Lutge, Hermann Karl	17307	5/10/84
Lynch, Michael Aloysius	17071	1/6/84
Mackey, Stephen Branford McIver	14108-S	4/16/84
MacLean, Cuthbert Munro	Received	3/12/84
MacMurray, George Harold	14917-S	3/9/84
Maguire, John Anderson	21676	1/1/83
Malania, Leo	23518	9/1/83
Marceil, Beauford Louis	14440-S	7/28/83
Marlier, Auguste Felicien	13655(a)-S	10/29/83
Marnier, William James	16011-S	4/2/82
Marsh, Mordecai Lewis Jr.	15683-S	2/6/83
Martin, Samuel Joseph	13220-S	4/22/84
Martin, William Livingston	16426	9/14/84
Martinez, Jose	X-12941 F-S	5/15/83
Mason, Albert George Raphael	18238	2/10/83
Masters, Raymond Wright	11045-D	6/12/83
Mathews, Paul Edward	24352	11/7/84
Maurer, Harry Edward	20045	3/7/84
McConnell, Edward Clark	14169-S	4/2/84
McElroy, James Francis	14245-S	6/8/83
McEvoy, Richard Eugene	13263-S	4/12/83
McGarvey, John Philip	14809-S	6/2/83
McGuirt, William Austin	22191	10/4/83
McKee, Elmore McNeill	12054-S	6/30/84
McLaughlin, John Flagg	15556-S	6/28/82
McLemore, Harold Burton	16021-S	12/30/84
McNeil, Frederic Albertus	13399-S	7/14/83
McNeil, Walter William	14731-S	10/15/83
McRae, Thomas Fredrick	25937	6/12/84
Means, Donald Cecil	13440-S	8/17/82
Mercer, Hugh Wesley	21685	6/4/83
Merrick, Ivan Edward	17786	9/24/83
Metters, Robert Gifford	14655-S	12/31/84
Miles, Richard Frederick	18742	7/22/82
Miller, Alfred John	12285-S	4/13/82
Miller, Allen McGlohn	17201	9/4/84
Milstead, Andrew Dallam	13727-S	1/18/83
Mitchell, Thomas Allan	22334	5/17/83
Moll, William John Jr.	19475	4/23/83
Mollegen, Albert Theodore	13722-S	1/22/84
Moor, Nathaniel Rue High	11548-S	8/20/83
Moore, Charles Nottingham	27520	10/8/84
Moore, George Wilson	Received	6/17/82
Moore, John Frederick	14481-S	5/1/82
Moore, Joseph Graessle	13585-S	8/31/83
Morgan, Albert Rufus	10843(a)-D	2/14/83
Morgan, Luman James	13580-S	5/31/83

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Morley, Arthur James	18287	9/26/84
Morrow, Denis Charles	26363	1/8/82
Morton, Edwin Appleton	13640-S	4/18/83
Moss, Tom	16400	11/23/83
Mulder, John William	12900-S	6/22/82
Murray, Jack Godfrey	27286	11/21/82
Murray, James Robert	Received	11/27/84
Musson, Arthur Stowell	19232	2/2/83
Mutton, John Watson	13459-S	12/23/83
Naff, David Winton Jr.	29814	1/8/84
Neal, Sanford Stephen Jr.		5/28/83
Nelson, Leonard Edward	14307-S	11/4/84
Newman, Anne Willis		7/23/82
Newman, Bernard Cromley	12637-S	2/11/84
Nieman, William Lewis Jr.	14918-S	3/23/83
Niles, James Joseph	19689	12/12/84
Norman, Fred Lincoln	20681	6/28/84
Norwood, Percy Varney	10504-D	5/1/82
Odom, Samuel Shafer	18586	12/13/84
O'Hara, Robert Daniel	16827	11/2/83
Olafson, Harold Summerfield	11689-S	3/26/83
O'Leary, William Patrick Dillon	14386-S	1/11/84
Omaly, Mills Roger	23638	7/23/84
Onstad, Galen Hugo	14111-S	5/24/82
Over, Richard Randolph	18576	4/29/83
Paraison, Jean Enoch	X-15657 B-S	6/29/83
Parker, Henry Levy	19393	7/5/82
Parlour, Robert Duncan	17425	2/2/83
Parmiter, Charles Alfred Jr.	16360	5/10/82
Parry, John Henry	19478	4/20/82
Patterson, Alexander Balfour Jr.	15847-S	9/17/83
Patton, James Lindsay	12621-S	6/15/84
Pauley, Walter Harold	18681	11/11/82
Pearse, Max Milton Jr.	16487	6/11/82
Peck, James A.	21442	6/25/83
Pell, Walden II	13082-S	3/23/83
Pennell, John B.	12931-S	10/27/82
Pennock, James Welsh	15668-S	9/25/83
Percy, Joseph Hugh Robert	Received	9/15/83
Perry, William Edwin	Received	4/25/82
Perschbacher, Wesley Adolph	19518	4/28/82
Philbrick John Hatch	14694-S	12/10/84
Phipps, Paul Anderson	14047-S	6/13/83
Pond, Charles McHenry	16780	7/13/84
Porter, George Edward Jr.	21267	11/8/82
Porter, James Adolphus	16273	3/10/84
Provost, George Wells	14154-S	5/20/84
Purrington, Robert George	13422-S	8/7/84

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Pyle, David McAlpin	15846-S	4/22/84
Raish, Donald Ridlington	17304	7/20/84
Ramsay, Lydia Ann		2/2/84
Rankin, Earl George	17579	4/18/82
Reasner, James David	16696	3/18/83
Red, Aristede Samuel	21167	6/7/83
Red Elk, Marvin Duane	28118	5/26/84
Reece, Harold Mulchina	26309	2/8/84
Resley, Ronald Edwin	20589	9/19/83
Rice, James William	16798	6/21/83
Rice, Maxwell Ware	9613-D	10/20/82
Ridgeway, William Evans	17293	8/26/84
Ridout, John Jr.	12229-S	2/28/83
Riggs, Joseph Walter	24908	7/17/83
Rightmyer, Nelson Waite	14166-S	9/29/83
Rilling, Rollo Leroy	16746	3/15/83
Ripley, William Millard	22205	5/24/84
Robbins, Henry Bellows	14942-S	6/12/83
Roberts, Gordon Page	19371	9/2/83
Roberts, Paul	10721-D	3/14/84
Roberts, William Arthur	15806-S	8/3/82
Robey, Waddell Francis	16566	12/27/82
Robinson, Bradbury Norton Jr.	19857	10/15/82
Robinson, Morris Reed	16605	10/28/84
Rock, Reuben	26259	11/3/84
Rodgers, Kenneth Roy	17338	7/11/83
Rogers, Thomas Kelly	13816-S	4/9/83
Rood, Sidney Swain	16277	7/4/82
Root, Vincent Clifford	16785	2/17/83
Ross, Arnold Montrose	14712(a)-S	7/20/82
Rouillard, Lawrence Hadley	19163	8/30/83
Rowland, Wilson	17197	6/12/83
Rowley, Frank	16342	9/12/82
Ruddick, Chester Townsend Jr.	21300	9/24/84
Ruggles, Wilbur Dunham	13984-S	4/5/84
Russell, John Tennyson	17925	9/11/84
Sabin, Edward Potter	11802-S	4/25/82
St. Cyr, Melvin Howard	16781	4/30/82
Sasse, Lewis II	12943-S	5/10/84
Saulsbury, Alfred William	19086	8/20/82
Saunders, William Henry Davis	25091	2/20/84
Scambler, John Harry	12793-S	6/17/84
Scheer, Richard William	29718	4/2/82
Schrader, Jerry George	24375	5/5/82
Schramm, Victor Judson	26218	3/16/84
Schroeder, William	10536-D	4/14/82
Scott, Andrew Hubbick	Received	3/29/82
Scott, Earl Brown	19946	8/24/84

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Scott, John Frank	10311-D	12/2/83
Scroggie, Evans David	17046	11/17/82
Scully, Ernest William Syme	13487-S	1/6/83
Shannon, Jones Blackwell	17879	3/11/84
Sharpe, Edwin Reese Sr.	28098	11/14/82
Sheeran, Robert	17000	12/22/82
Sherwood, William Tinsley	11092-D	5/28/82
Shiddell, Edwin Frank	26073	8/1/83
Shirley, Edwin Samuel	12570-S	6/13/82
Shirley, George William	13224-S	2/29/84
Shultz, Paul Theodore Jr.	13519-S	9/22/84
Shumaker, Edwin Fay	14674-S	8/17/84
Simms, George Charles Metcalf	13325-S	9/16/84
Simpkins, St. Julian Aaron Jr.	15752-S	2/12/83
Smith, Harley Wright	10983-D	9/2/83
Smith, Henry Clark	10942-D	1/3/83
Smith, Norman Douglas	Received	12/4/84
Smith, William Edward	19294	1/5/84
Sniffin, Nathaniel Richard	30823	12/25/84
Sonne, Richard Lawrence	15656-S	9/11/83
Sotolongo, Pastor Genaro	21938	12/24/84
Spicer, William James	13174-S	1/14/84
Staebler, Raymond Frederick	24273	6/24/83
Stams, George Allen	12364-S	7/9/83
Stanard, Robert		4/15/83
Steele, Warren Hugh	16590	2/4/83
Stewart, Paul Pomeroy	24621	5/3/83
Stewart, Percy Malcolm	Received	1/6/82
Stiffler, John Ledru	14231-S	10/20/82
Stires, Ernest Van Rensselaer	12989-S	5/11/82
Stokes, Henry Jerome Jr.	23062	3/29/83
Storie, Raymond Wilson	19415	7/10/83
Strachan, Robert Neville	28506	5/15/84
Stracke, George Adam	16757	10/15/83
Strong, Richard Amos	15720-S	4/2/82
Sutton, Charles Jacob Havling	18896	10/27/84
Swan, Milton	20343	2/2/82
Taft, Frederick Peet	13360-S	2/7/83
Tamblyn, Carl Norman	14974-S	11/24/84
Tarrant, Stanley Sherman	12917-S	7/9/84
Tate, Edward Engram	14492-S	11/3/82
Taylor, Lincoln Andrews	14556-S	3/24/84
Thaxton, Lisle William	13593-S	4/17/84
Thayer, Edwin Alston	26001	11/1/83
Thomas, Louis O'Vander	14561-S	5/12/83
Thomas, Robert William	24862	6/17/82
Thomson, John Lewis	23572	3/23/83
Tilden, Averill Baylies	20121	10/27/83

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Tisdale, Charles Harry	15575-S	3/22/83
Toal, Sylvester Wesley	18286	10/27/82
Tobias, Clarence Edwin	14859-S	6/6/84
Tod, David Bryce	22064	2/25/82
Travis, William Turton	11783(a)-S	8/6/82
Trotter, Jesse McLane	14493-S	6/3/83
Truesdell, Mary Parish		11/19/83
Tsukamoto, Joseph Kenjiro	13654-S	3/22/82
Tucker, Francis Bland	11735-S	1/1/84
Tucker, Irwin St. John	10703-D	1/8/82
Tuhey, Walter Franklyn	13884-S	8/10/84
Turner, William Stephen	13368-S	4/12/84
Turton, Hugh Parr	21010	10/18/84
Underwood, Byron Edward Jr.	13137-S	10/23/82
Vaillant, Rene Eugene G.	14506-S	3/28/82
Vair, Douglas Robert	20274	8/16/83
Van Croft, William Arthur	18093	2/13/84
Van Winkle, Edward Kingsland	14507-S	1/11/84
Veinotte, Clinton Clarence	Received	7/11/83
Vickers, Alwyn	19072	8/13/84
Vock, Edward George	24549	3/27/83
Wahl, Clifford		2/29/84
Walke, Stephen Condict	14885-S	3/29/82
Wallace, Jerry	11564-S	1/26/82
Walsh, William Johnson	22669	2/28/84
Walshe, Woollen Hands Jr.	21159	11/28/83
Wappler, Louis George	21255	8/10/84
Ward, David John Walter	23153	4/1/84
Ware, Josiah William IV	16977	11/15/84
Ware, Walter William	13678-S	9/25/83
Warren, Leslie Gordon	Received	9/9/83
Watts, Robert Burnham	19975	5/23/82
Webster, Lewis Hammond	13337-S	5/31/84
Weidemann, Charles George	22977	9/28/82
Welch, Elbridge Bruce	14814-S	4/25/83
Wells, Wallace Lewis	17560	5/19/84
Wheeler, Paul Moore	14983-S	3/13/84
Whichard, Henry Walter Jr.	16378	8/30/84
Whitcomb, James Lanmon	12631-S	4/20/84
Whitcomb, Nathaniel Treat	19217	9/11/82
White, Clifton Huntington	16481	3/18/83
White, Doyle Eugene	19149	7/10/82
White, Samuel Henry	12692-S	7/21/83
Wilcox, Charles Earl	14509-S	6/16/82
Wiley, Lester Vernon	14250-S	3/15/82
Wilkinson, Arthur Frederick	Received	8/21/84
Willard, Charles Lawson Jr.	13076-S	4/7/83
Williams, Benedict	13497-S	7/31/84
Williams, Paul Frederick	11709-S	5/5/84

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Williamson, George Henry Swearingen	27011	8/31/82
Williston, John Thomas	14310-S	12/7/84
Wilson, Harold Merritt	13555-S	3/24/82
Wilson, Leslie Ashton	12873-S	3/19/83
Winckley, Edward Octavius	Received	7/12/82
Wingo, Taylor	24130	2/18/84
Wolfkiel, James Ellis Jr.	22177	7/21/84
Womack, John Lee	16095	12/26/82
Wood, Edgar Stewart	19622	7/9/82
Wood, Irvin Quarles	12199-S	8/6/83
Worrall, John Kerr	24983	11/17/82
Wray, Norman Leslie	17882	3/28/83
Wright, Walter Boardman	12527-S	7/27/84
Wulf, Charles Frederick	13369-S	5/3/82
Yamamoto, John Matsuo	19861	4/9/83
Yen, Herbert Ching-Ming	21272	6/22/82
Young, Elmore Clemens	14306-S	5/7/82
Young, Leslie Knorr	14167-S	4/28/82
Young, Ralph Clyde	21617	12/18/83

APPENDICES

BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE LAST RECORDER REPORT

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SERIAL NUMBER</u>
765	Guerra-Soria, Armando Roman	1/31/82	X-27086
766	Hultstrand, Donald Maynard	2/6/82	18477
767	Eastman, Albert Theodore	6/26/82	18622
768	Birney, David Bell IV	8/7/82	19193
769	Ray, Thomas Kreider	8/21/82	21049
770	Charlton, Gordon Taliaferro Jr.	8/28/82	17230
771	Morton, Charles Brinkley	9/29/82	20878
772	Dyer, James Michael Mark	11/6/82	26338
773	Dickson, Alex Dockery Jr.	4/9/83	20419
774	Moodey, James Russell	6/18/83	20154
775	Sorge, Elliott Lorenz	Accorded a vote in the House of Bishops on 9/10/83	18809
776	Patterson, Donis Deal	10/29/83	19984
777	Longid, Robert Lee Omengan	12/28/83	22195
778	Shipps, Harry Wollston	1/6/84	20399
779	Ottley, James Hamilton	1/21/84	23113
780	Frade, Leopold	1/25/84	28155
781	Pettit, Vincent King	1/28/84	20379
782	Ball, David Standish	2/20/84	18463
783	Wissemann, Andrew Frederick	4/7/84	18380
784	Burrill, William George	4/26/84	21036
785	Lee, Peter James	5/19/84	24659
786	Anderson, Craig Barry	7/27/84	27431
787	White, Roger John	9/8/84	Received
788	Chalfant, Edward Cole	9/21/84	22726
789	Wimberly, Don Adger	9/22/84	26157
790	Meeks, Howard Samuel	10/6/84	23189

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of, or in Communion with, the Anglican Communion

NAME	DATE
Anthony, Lloyd Lincoln	October 21, 1982
Ashcroft, Ernest	February 1, 1983
Bowser, Lawrence Charles	May 1, 1984
Bruce, David Allison	August 25, 1983
Bryan, Michael John Christopher	November 1, 1983
Campbell, George Latimer III	February 14, 1983
Campbell-Dixon, Robert Andrew	November 22, 1982
Carr, John Joseph	September 26, 1984
Carr-Harris, Philip Michael	August 1, 1982
Cayless, Frank Anthony	February 1, 1984
Clapson, Clive Henry	July 7, 1983
Cole, Michael George	December 31, 1982
Cooper, Norbert Milton	January 22, 1982
DeSilva, Sumith Sreenan	September 26, 1984
Dulfer, John	October 1, 1984
Du Plessis, Michael	December 31, 1981
Fenton, Graham Richard Cooper	May 29, 1984
Furlonger, Maurice (Not Previously Reported)	November 17, 1981
Gonzalez, Efrain (Not Previously Reported)	September 7, 1981
Hawkins, Allan Raeburn Giles	August 3, 1982
Hayden, Harry B.	June 30, 1983
Heniser, Gary Dale	July 1, 1984
Henry, Lloyd	October 21, 1982
Herrera, Luis Antonio	April 19, 1984
Houghton, Philip Glenn	December 16, 1982
Hudson, John Richard Keith	April 10, 1984
Huggins, Arthur Hoskins	May 1, 1984
King, Edward George Wilmot Jr.	April 11, 1984
Larcombe, David John	August 28, 1984
Liverpool, Herman Oswald	November 1, 1983
MacNeice, Alan Donor	December 27, 1983
Magill, Peter George	November 1, 1982
Mauney, James Patrick	April 27, 1982
McDonnell, Richard Patrick III	May 1, 1984
McHugh, James Brian	December 15, 1982
Monzon, Eduardo	May 22, 1984
O'Driscoll, Thomas Herbert	September 15, 1982
Phillips, Alvin Kenneth James	June 5, 1982
Ross, Cleon Marrion	July 15, 1983
Sabune, Petero Aggrey Nkurunzizka	July 27, 1984
Saunders, James Leroy	January 1, 1983
Seeley, Martin Alan	January 29, 1982
Shin, Andrew Hyun Sam	March 1, 1984
Singh, Santa Kumar	January 27, 1984
Sloane, Andrew Leslie	January 7, 1983
Sutherland, Alan	September 13, 1984
Taylor, Gordon Kevin	Marych 24, 1983

APPENDICES

RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of, or in Communion with, the Anglican Communion

NAME	DATE
Taylor, Lloyd Hopeton	February 23, 1983
Torres De Jesus, Roberto	August 16, 1982
Vince, Raymond Michael	March 23, 1984
Ward, Horace David	August 23, 1984
Welbourne, Jacob Augustine	June 27, 1984
Wiley, John Douglas	April 9, 1983
Willard, William Harvey	May 1, 1982
Williams, Howard Kently	October 2, 1984
Yoon, Paul Hwan	June 15, 1983

RECORDER'S REPORT

Clergy Transferred to Other Churches of the Anglican Communion

NAME

Blakely, Barbara Lynn
Bryan, Robert Arthur
Burn, Kathleen Doreen
Dugan, James Francis
Heniser, Gary Dale
Holmen, John Albert
Holmen, Mary Jessica
Jones, Robert Michael
Jones, Walter Heath
Kraft, Richard
Lacharite, Paul Alfred Lorne
Loreto, Eugenio Nuestro Gene
McLean, Duncan
Monzon, Eduardo
Mountford, Robert Tatton
Nevel, Keith Robert
O'Driscoll, Thomas Herbert
Rinehart, Dirk Tensen
Smith, Roberts C.
Somers, Robert Louis
Stringer, Kenneth Thompson
Valenzuela Estrada, Jose Antonio

APPENDICES

The following clergy transferred with the Diocese of Liberia to the Church of the Province of West Africa on March 18, 1982

Bainda, Lawrence	King, Edward George Jr.
Boyd, Henry Himie	Korvah, Paul Monibah
Bright, John Jellico	Kpartor, Momo B.
Browne, George Daniel	Mercer, Thomas Robert
Cole, Charles Abayomi	Miller, Gershom Paul
Collins, Amos Bane	Mitchell, Lee Oliver Dia
Cummings, Alexander Benedict	Neufville, Edward Wea
Davies, Charles Alphonso Ojoe	Newton, William Solo
Dennis, Samuel Ford	Parsell, Joseph (OHC)
Duggins, Gordon Hayes	Reed, Samuel Yanquoi
Fageol, Suzanne Antoinette	Robertson, Edgar Bolling
Gooding, Thomas Jonathan Oduntor	Savage, William T.
Gray, William Vaanii	Sherman, Philip
Griffiths, John Bedobuo	Smith, Thomas Sarbo Sr.
Harding, Christian C.	Stewart, John Frederick Hudson
Harris, Daniel Giakquee	Swayne, Christian (OHC)
Hart, Jonathan Bau-Bau Bonaparte	Togba, Jonah
Hodges, Emmanuel D.	Vani, Benedict Sele
Hoff, Edward Julius	Vermilye, Herbert Alan
Howard, David Z.	Wilson, Jacob W.
Jallah, John Peter	
Jarteh, Say-youunkon	
Johnson, Emmanuel Wea	
Kandakai, Christopher Kei	
Kimber, Joshua Dwalu	

RECORDER'S REPORT

SUSPENSIONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Bourgeault, Cynthia Warren	27746	8/19/82	Ogilby, L. C.
Bradley, David Tasker Polk	15899-S	7/10/84	Wissemann, A. F.
Butts, David Christopher III	19607	8/3/84	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Camiwet, Alfonso	X-30434	7/14/83	Abellon, R. A.
Dorleans, Jacques Antoine Pierre	X-23958	2/1/82	Garnier, L. A. J.
Downey, Michael John	27339	5/29/84	Stevens, W. L.
Falancy, Abraham Malecchan	X-25371	8/19/82	Lumpias, M. C.
Garling, John Preeson Jr.	24512	11/4/83	Burt, J. H.
Lakeman, Thomas Edmund	20924	10/10/83	Duvall, C. F.
Lambert, Robert Ira	29219	12/10/84	Anderson, C. B.
Lindstrom, Donald Fredrick Jr.	25422	11/1/82	Duvall, C. F.
Lopez, Patrick	30446	5/11/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
Morrison, Henry Terry Jr.	30242	6/1/84	Birney, D. B. IV
Rude, David Benton	27827	1/29/82	Hosea, A.
Rudisill, Howard John	17311	4/29/82	Appleyard, R. B.
Schaller, Warren August Jr.	23376	7/7/84	Lee, P. J.
Seeliger, Marvin Wesley	23533	11/17/82	Benitez, M. M.
West, Robert Byron	24020	2/8/82	Kerr, R. S.
White, Harry Nixon Sr.	24536	10/22/82	Cochrane, R. H.

APPENDICES

TERMINATIONS OF SUSPENSIONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Ancheta, James Kibayen	X-29582	2/2/82	Abellon, R. A.
Balisong, Bonifacio Latawan	X-28869	3/31/82	Lumpias, M. C.
Bedoya-Baquero, Jaime Enrique	X-26954	4/4/82	Caceres, A. D.
Bourgeault, Cynthia Warren	27746	8/19/84	Ogilby, L. C.
Camiwet, Alfonso	X-30434	7/14/84	Abellon, R. A.
Cartwright, Howard Mott Jr.	25503	5/8/82	Rusack, R. C.
Hakcholna, Henry	X-23086	2/2/82	Abellon, R. A.
Harriot, Cameron	17578	4/28/82	Rusack, R. C.
Hopkins, Charles Gordon K. Jr.	23977	11/27/83	Browning, E. L.
Marcos, Victor	X-27415	3/24/82	Abellon, R. A.
Pugh, Willard Jerome	25798	4/20/83	Burt, J. H.
Pursel, Robert Howard	25833	4/15/84	Hogg, W. E.
Seeliger, Marvin Wesley	23533	11/16/83	Benitez, M. M.
White, Harry Nixon Sr.	24536	10/22/83	Cochrane, R. H.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DEPOSITIONS/RENUNCIATIONS/RELEASES/REMOVALS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Arnold, William Bruce	27398	1/4/84	Folwell, W. H.
Atwood, Ronald Eugene	25839	7/10/84	Swing, W. E.
Bailey, Edgar Merle Jr.	23626	3/15/82	Wolf, F. B.
Baird, John Stiles	22754	5/31/83	Montgomery, J. W.
Barrow, John Gayden	23229	7/21/83	Sanders, W. E.
Battle, John Henry	16867	12/14/83	Bailey, S. F.
Brown, Curtis Havens	26515	8/9/83	Hosea, A.
Browy, Patrick Augustin	29868	5/3/84	Cerveney, F. S.
Cannon, Edwin Eugene Jr.	30000	6/10/83	Reeves, P.
Caputo, Peter	27812	5/27/84	Ball, D. S.
Cespedes, Alfredo	Received	4/17/82	Caceres, A. D.
Chamberlin, A. Maurice	27381	12/18/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
Charlie, Kenneth B.		8/5/82	Harris, G. C.
Childs, Henry Clarence	24736	2/17/83	McAllister, G. N.
Church, Alfred Whitney	16381	12/21/77	Duncan, J. L.
Cipolla, Richard Gennaro	25816	1/14/82	Hunt, G. N.
Colton, Arthur E.	23491	2/23/84	Swing, W. E.
Cooper, John Raymond	15522-S	12/28/82	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
Cutt, Francis Clifford	27675	3/21/83	Jones, W. H.
Deitch, Richard Saul	24911	7/10/84	Swing, W. E.
dePendleton, Eric Boulton	Received	11/10/83	Light, A. H.
Devore, David G.	24371	11/3/83	Hultstrand, D. M.
Ennis, Reginald William Jr.	22571	11/21/84	Benitez, M. M.
Entwisle, Willard Marvin	13886-S	11/17/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
Eugene, Pierre Lafortune	X-26305	4/18/52	Garnier, L. A. J.
Fernandez Izaguirre, Emilio A.	X-27085	10/5/83	Guerra, A.
Fifer, Duane Virgil	20794	1/6/82	Folwell, W. H.
Ford Gladwell, Terence	20864	6/20/84	Ottley, J. H.
Frazer, Joseph Hugh Jr.	19685	5/4/83	Benitez, M. M.
Furlong, James Daniel	17636	11/16/83	Brown, J. B.
George, Ronald Eugene	27973	9/21/84	Patterson, D. D.
Gerth, Walter Andrew	22638	8/4/82	Davies, A. D.
Giardina, Denise Diana	28970	6/27/83	Atkinson, R. P.
Grant, Alfred	27112	8/5/82	Harris, G. C.
Graves, Charles William Jr.	27167	1/5/82	Gilliam, J. E.
Hale, Thomas Arthur	27638	12/26/84	Moodey, J. R.
Hanshew, Jon Earl	25601	11/12/84	Stevens, W. L.
Harris, Thaddeus William	18907	9/28/82	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
Harvey, John William	23634	9/16/83	Montgomery, J. W.
Hendrickson, Carl Cecil	28571	11/8/83	Brown, J. B.
Herrick, Myron Dalbert	18618	1/8/82	Grein, R. F.
Hogshead, William Hendon Jr.	21052	12/15/83	Rivera, V. M.
Horton, Richard Lamar	25673	2/10/84	Spong, J. S.
Houston, Gary Wayne	28133A	4/13/82	Marmion, C. G. Jr.
Jarman, Terence Raymond	24178	9/17/84	Hunt, G. N.
Jones, Carleton Parker		6/14/82	Coburn, J. B.
Knight, Albion Williamson Jr.	19048	1/4/84	Hall, R. B.

APPENDICES

DEPOSITIONS/RUNUNCIATIONS/RELEASES/REMOVALS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

NAME	NUMBER	DATE	BISHOP
Knutti, Frank Russell	18823	2/26/82	Stevenson, D. T.
Kuhn, Dennis Robert	26690	6/10/83	Reeves, P.
Lang, Neunert Frederick	16616	12/13/82	Coburn, J. B.
Lossing, Larry Duren	22020	3/16/83	Folwell, W. H.
Lucas, Martin Henry	28174	7/10/84	Hosea, A.
Manguramas, Constancio Buanda	642 X-21462	7/2/84	Allin, J. M.
Mann, Christopher Stephen	Received	12/29/83	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
Martinez, Eloise Lois	28499	3/31/82	Putnam, F. W. Jr.
Martinez-Resendiz, Roberto	742 X-26318	4/26/82	Allin, J. M.
McLaughlin, Jay Bruce	21973	6/28/83	Sims, B. J.
McManus, James Douglas	25176	8/24/83	Anderson, R. M.
Montague, Frank Daniel Jr.	22411	1/4/84	Hall, R. B.
Moore, James Talmadge	21719	1/13/83	Benitez, M. M.
Munn, Daniel Mathison Jr.	22840	7/29/82	Reeves, P.
Muse, Grant Harland Jr.	21243	11/5/83	Swing, W. E.
Neff, John Richard	28387	1/12/84	Hathaway, A. M.
Nevels, Philip Armedis	20201	3/21/83	Jones, W. H.
Niemiller, Robert Stanley	24495	12/10/82	Walmsley, A. E.
Pagano, Robert William	29922	5/24/84	Folwell, W. H.
Page, Walter Everett	25043	1/4/82	Stewart, A. D.
Palmer, Dennis Ray	25441(a)	9/7/83	Swing, W. E.
Parker, James	19720	7/29/82	Reeves, P.
Patrick, James Archie Jr.	29425	9/26/84	Beckham, W. A.
Percy, Harold D.	27026	1/18/83	Heistand, J. T.
Phillips, Christopher George	27681	1/14/82	Hunt, G. N.
Phillips, Ernest Arthur Dunstan	Received	5/14/82	Thompson, J. L. III
Ramsey, James Thomas Jr.	26563	1/13/83	Benitez, M. M.
Ray, Wayne Allen	26576	6/26/84	Hosea, A.
Reed, Anna Kremer	28494	1/28/82	Hosea, A.
Reed, Boardman Colwell	20309	5/14/82	Thompson, J. L. III
Rich, David Arthur	27470	10/13/82	Hosea, A.
Riihl, James Henry	29951	3/14/84	Gaskell, C. T.
Rodriguez Molina, Ruben	X-27087	10/5/83	Guerra, A.
Rudisill, Howard John	17311	11/13/82	Appleyard, R. B.
Shaw, Edward Culver	19730	9/22/82	Cole, N.
Shields, William Bry Jr.	27976	3/22/82	Duvall, C. F.
Simons, David Warren	24807	7/25/84	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
Skinner, John Alan	24737	4/10/84	Vogel, A. A.
Smith, Michael Clay	26065	4/20/82	Atkinson, R. P.
Smith, Robert Bennett	23477	5/9/84	Whitaker, O.
Smith, Robert Sidney	23590	3/26/82	Cole, N.
Snyder, Michael Dennis	27818	2/24/83	Anderson, R. M.
Sutton, Stephen Raikes	25685	4/26/84	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
Tally, William Paul	28716	6/14/83	Cole, N.
Tonk, Hampton Scott	26506	5/3/84	Montgomery, J. W.
Vandergriff, Paul Herman Jr.	27137	3/23/82	Davies, A. D.
Voight, Robert Henry	26397	6/19/84	Trelease, R. M. Jr.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DEPOSITIONS/RUNUNCIATIONS/RELEASES/REMOVALS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Warden, Charles Gwyn	21571	11/11/82	Stough, F. C.
Weesner, Charles Barton	23373	5/25/82	Beckham, W. A.
Weishaar, Leo Grover III	28629	6/10/83	Reeves, P.
Welch, Wayne Wesley	20189	9/18/84	Mallory, C. S.
West, Robert Byron	24020	8/10/82	Kerr, R. S.
Westlund, Larry Arnold	21506	11/12/84	Stevens, W. L.
Williams, Tillman Beshore	21627	3/12/84	Moore, P. Jr.
Wright, Eric	Received	3/21/83	Jones, W. H.

APPENDICES

RESTORATIONS

January 1, 1982 - December 31, 1984

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Brownfield, John Clark	20889	2/9/83	Thompson, J. L. III
Caridad, Jon Allen	24853	7/26/82	Haynes, E. P.
Douglas, John M. C.	23072	8/31/82	Hogg, W. E.
Drawdy, Joseph Guydon	22485	12/12/83	Haynes, E. P.
Dunphy, William Henry	12821-S	3/8/84	Ogilby, L. C.
Fowler, Emmet Jack	20965	2/26/82	Heistand, J. T.
Green, Edward Mayo	17249	2/10/83	Kerr, R. S.
Guthrie, David Vance	20315	5/30/83	Estill, R. W.
Harvey, William Calvin	18458	3/13/84	Walmsley, A. E.
Jenks, Alan Wilkin	21106	10/25/84	Atkinson, R. P.
Kirkman, John Raymond	25046	1/4/83	Bennison, C. E.
Marshall, McAlister Crutchfield	20017	6/19/82	Hall, R. B.
McCaskill, Charles Bruce Sr.	24365	6/28/83	Sims, B. J.
McCullough, Brian Duncan	26077	8/14/84	Grein, R. F.
McElrath, James Lewis	26235	6/20/82	McAllister, G. N.
Murdoch, George William	25636	7/3/84	Child, C. J.
Posey, Felix Webster	24476	4/30/83	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Preller, Victor Stephen	19525	9/25/82	Montgomery, J. W.
Prince, John Doyal Jr.	18425	1/1/82	Stough, F. C.
Rorke, Edward Cuninghame	Received	12/5/83	Hogg, W. E.
Sims, Wilbur Montgomery	18701	6/22/83	Estill, R. W.
Snyder, Larry Alan	26525	9/2/82	Burt, J. H.
Somers, Robert Louis	Received	3/7/83	Hogg, W. E.
Thomas, Michael Jon	25346	12/7/83	Robinson, H. B.
Vilord, Charles Louis	27432	7/4/84	Haynes, E. P.
Wessell, David Emanuel	Received	3/23/83	Frey, W. C.
Williams, Forrest James	23104	3/16/84	Hosea, A.

RECORDER'S REPORT

N.B. - All serial numbers prior to 29972 are ordinations to the Priesthood; others are to the Diaconate. An "X" before a number indicates an ordination to a foreign jurisdiction.

Bishop's names are in full capitals, and their numbers refer to their order of consecration. Other section references are:

Dep - Deposition/Renunciation/
Release/Removal
Rec - Reception
Rest - Restoration

Susp - Suspension
Term - Termination of Suspension
Trans - Transfer

Abidari, Mehrdad 30518
Abrams, Norman Dixon 31068
Abrams, Ronald George 30121
Acevedo-Naters, Miriam 30476
Acker, Keith John 30052
Ackland, Lauren DreeLand 30902
Adams, Calvin Charles 30596
Adams-Shepherd, Kathleen E. 30070
Adolphson, Donald Richard 30634
Aguinda Cerda, Carlos X-31189
Aiken, Thomas Dandridge 30821
Ain, Judith Pattison 31069
Akana, Linda L. 30744
Aker, Edwina Rosiland Sievers 30347
Akina, Eleanore Mayo Green 30745
Akuamoah, Samuel K. 29837
Alagna, Frank Joseph 30389
Alamillo, Douglas Arthur 31121
Albee, Myrtle May 30719
Alexander, Bruce Ames 30454
Alexander, Gerald Greenwood 29693
Aligo, Allen Siblagen S-29896
Allagree, Harry Richard 30053
Allen, David McLaren 30979
Allen, Richard Kendall 31138
Allen, Thomas Scott 30470
Allender, George William 30301
Allman, Denny Paul 30840
Almeida, Lance Brian 31028
Almquist, Curtis Gustav 30980
Altizer, Caryl Jean 30843
Ames, Richard Kenneth 30287
Amps, Norman Jack 30032
Ancheta, James Kibayen X-29582 Term
Ancker, Sharon Dolores Virginia 30477
Anderson, Bryant Brooks 30268
ANDERSON, CRAIG BARRY 786
Anderson, Juliana Collins 29833
Anderson, Michael Eddie 30981
Anderson, Robert Melville 30177
Anderson, Robert Rouse 29998
Anderson, Theodore Lester Jr. 30861
Anderson, Thomas Irving 30725
Andrews, Milton Keith 29857
Anggadol, John Henry 31170
Angus, Caroline Helen 30399
Annayo, Ernesto Fianchao X-30361
Anthony, Lloyd Lincoln Rec
Apker, David 30816
Appleyard, Daniel Scott 30619
Arce, Graciano Jaimes X30403
Ard, Eddie Jackson 30519
Aris-Paul, Maria Marta 30360
Arnold, William Bruce 27398 Dep
Arreaza Cruz, Virgilio Antonio X-29224
Ashby, Joe Lyn 30171
Ashcroft, Ernest Rec
Askew, Stephen Hand 30172
Atwood, Robert Haynes 27984
Atwood, Ronald Eugene 25839 Dep
Aubrey, Norman E. 30318
Augustin, Dale Lee 30370
Aurand, Benjamin Kyte 30190
Axberg, Keith Frederick 31130
Ayala Torres, Carlos Anibal X-31190
Aymerich, Ramon Ignacio 30755
Backman, Patricia Elaine Moore 30356
Bacon, James Edwin Jr. 30148
Bad Moccasin, Joseph Cyril 31134
Bailey, Edgar Merle Jr. 23626 Dep
Bailey, Marjean L. 29643
Bailey, Ralph Lomax 30982
Bailey, William Wheat Jr. 30366
Bain, Caroline Margaret 30507
Bainda, Lawrence Trans
Baird, John Stiles 22754 Dep
Baker, Michael Ray 29779
Baker, Paul Edgar 30191

APPENDICES

Bakey, Joachim Joseph 30339
Balanon, Clodualdo Joventino C. X-29968
Bales, Janice Stebing 30340
Balisong, Bonifacio Latawan X-28869 Term
BALL, DAVID STANDISH 782
Bardos, Gordon Alexander 30044
Barker, Daniel Walter 29927
Barker, Patrick Morgan 30837
Barlowe, Michael Lee 30478
Barlow-Kay, Elizabeth 30041
Barney, Roger Alexander 30013
Barrow, John Gayden 23229 Dep
Bartlett, Stephen Ives 29722
Bass, Frank Bryan 30983
Battle, John Henry 16867 Dep
Bauerschmidt, John Crawford 30903
Bauman, Lynn Charles 29781
Bayles, Christian Alan 31057
Beal, Stephen Thomas 29939
Bean, Kevin Douglas 29954
Beasley, William George 30984
Beatson, James Allen 29911
Beatson, Totsy Nelle 29912
Becker, Jane Barnes 30319
Bedford, Michael John 27985
Bedoya-Baquero, Jaime Enrique X-26954 Term
Beem, Susan Kay 31119
Beitzel, Wallace Dickens 29629
Bela, Louise Mann 31058
Belasco, Elizabeth Anne 31201
Bell, Dedra Ann 30954
Bellais, William Franklin 30751
Bellows, Carol-Ann H. 30320
Belmore, Constance Delia Stroupe 30635
Belmore, Kent Jr. 30122
Bender, David Randa 30373
Bendles-Fisher, Joseph Anthony X-27800
Benes, Sandra Sue 29521
Benhase, Scott Anson 30620
Benitez-Warneros, Jose Luis X-30008
Bennett, Betsy Bruce 28525
Bennett, William Albert Jr. 30216
Bennett, William Stevenson 30585
Benson, Ricky Lynn 30672
Bercovicci, Hillary Rea 30862
Berge, William Clark Jr. 31076
Beritela, Gerard Frederick 30692
Berkedal, Carla Valentine 30691
Berktoold, Penny 30391
Bernard, Michael Allen 29942
Berry, Graham Gardner Jr. 30510
Bersin, Ruth Ann Hargrave 30520
Besenbruch, Peter Ray 30239
Besheer, Kimbrough Allan 29783
Bess, Walter Bernard Jr. 30192
Betha, Robert Little III 30289
Bevins, Arthur John 30380
Biggs, Sheila McKivergan 29723
Billier, Florence Elizabeth 30144
Bippus, William Lloyd Jr. 30985
BIRNEY, DAVID BELL IV 768
Bishop, Harold Ellsworth Jr. 30054
Bishop, Joseph Pershing 30822
Blackington, Robert Crockett Jr. 29724
Blackwell, Norma Lee 30149
Blackwell, Robert Hunter 30852
Blakely, Barbara Lynn Trans
Blakney, Mary Fabian 30598
Blandy, Christopher Northrup 31019
Blasdell, Machrina Loris 30854
Blauvelt, Charles Joseph III 30511
Bliven, Jack Clark 27820A
Blyth, Mary Isobel 30217
Bobo, Patricia Bush 30753
Bocchino, James Robert 31029
Bock, Susan Kay 31077
Boeve, Phillip Dale 31113
Bollinger, David Glenn 30521
Bonell, John Winston 29784
Bonnington, Robert Lester 30116
Bonnyman-Lippincott, Anne Berry 30274
Booth, Errol Kent 30904
Boozer, Alcena Elaine Caldwell 29194
Bourgeault, Cynthia Warren 27746 Susp &
Term
Boutton, Michael Lacey Laurence 29981
Bowers, Portia Filbert 30668
Bowman, Locke E. Jr. 30712
Bowser, Lawrence Charles Rec
Boyd, David Allen 30817
Boyd, Henry Himie Trans
Bozeman, James Woodford 27616
Bracken, Janice Margaret 29890
Bradley, David Tasker Polk 15899-S Susp
Bradley, Nancy Bown 31186
Bradt, Elyse Valerie 30023
Brana, Wayne Michael 30071
Brandt, Robert Bruce 29785
Brechtner, Eric Lonell 30193
Breidenthal, Thomas Edward 29867
Brenner, Carl Frederick 31148
Brewer, Richard Frederick III 29917
Bridgeman, Alfred Warren 30586
Bridges, Melva Gayle 31020
Bright, John Jellico Trans
Brinkmoeller, Leonard Joseph 30699

RECORDER'S REPORT

Britton, John Clay 29713
Brooks, Donald Edgar 29952
Brooks, William Earl 29774
Brotherson, Adelia Carleton 30412
Broucht, Mary Louise Grassel 30594
Brouillard, Thomas Henry 31059
Browder, James Wilbur III 30238
Brown, Ashmun Norris 31149
Brown, Curtis Havens 26515 Dep
Brown, Dennis Roy Alfred 30688
Brown, Esther P. 30905
Brown, James Louis 30069
Brown, Keith Burton 30397
Brown, Kelly Delaine 30321
Brown, Willis Donald 30799
Browne, George Daniel Trans
Browne, Steven Mark 30615
Brownfield, John Clark 20889 Rest
Browy, Patrick Augustin 29868 Dep
Bruce, David Allison Rec
Brunner, Clara 30522
Brust, Ellis English 30891
Bryan, David Collins 30625
Bryan, Jonathan Randolph 30134
Bryan, Michael John Christopher Rec
Bryan, Robert Arthur Trans
Bryant, Robert Bolling 30523
Buchanan, Herman Ray 31162
Bullion, James Regis 30183
Bunder, Peter J. Jr. 29991
Bunke, Jeffrey Lynn 29838
Burn, Kathleen Doreen 30335 Trans
Burnett, Richard Alvin 30524
Burns, James Lee 30264
BURRILL, WILLIAM GEORGE 784
Burton, Harriet Lee 30336
Burwell, John Beckett 30972
Busch, Edward Leonard 29786
Bussey, Lawrence Day 30240
Butts, David Christopher III 19607 Susp
Buyagan, Pablo Puya-Ao X-30362

Calag, Domingo Pilisen X-30363
Calhoun, Nancy Ellen 30473
Calhoun, William Brown III 30184
Callaghan, Alice Dale 29787
Callaway, Richard Henry 31030
Camiwet, Alfonso X-30434 Susp & Term
Campbell, George Latimer III Rec
Campbell-Dixon, Robert Andrew Rec
Campo Lemus, Marcial X-31191
Candler, Samuel Glenn 30150

Canfield, Darrell Orin 27769
Canepa, Paul Charles Peter 30173
Cannon, Edwin Eugene Jr. 30000 Dep
Caputo, Peter 27812 Dep
Caridad, Jon Allen 24853 Rest
Carlisle, Charles Richard 30250
Carlisle, Christopher Arthur E. 29926
Carlson, William Douglas 30405
Carpenter, Judith Perry 29656
Carr, John Joseph Rec
Carr, Michael Gordon 30251
Carr-Harris, Philip Michael Rec
Carriere, Anne Waring Stone 29888
Carr-Jones, Philip Bohdan 30863
Carroll, Carmal Edward 29639
Carroll, Jerry Don 30986
Carter, James L. 30315
Carter, Robert Douglas 29834
Carter, Stanley Edward 30072
Carter, Wayne Ervin 30525
Cartwright, Howard Mott Jr. 25503 Term
Caruthers, Bobby Layne 29704
Casto, Ralph Richard 29676
Catching, Louis Allen X-30009
Cavanaugh, William Jeffrey 29788
Cavender, Gary C. 30709
Cayless, Frank Anthony Rec
Cembalisty, Susan Eve 30864
Cespedes, Alfredo Dep
Chaffee, Nancy Jean Lane 30526
CHALFANT, EDWARD COLE 788
Chalmers, Glenn Burr 30073
Chamberlin, A. Maurice 27381 Dep
Chan, Henry Albert 30390
Chapman, Tansy 30074
Charleston, Steven A. 30294
Charlie, Kenneth B. Dep
CHARLTON, GORDON TALIAFERRO JR. 770
Chase, Peter Gray Otis 30014
Chase, Thomas Elmer 30865
Chen, Luke H. H. 29176A
Childs, Henry Clarence 24736 Dep
Chillington, Joseph Henry III 30906
Chippis, Kathleen Dawn 31114
Cholas, Gus 29634
Chrimes, Robert Louis 30292
Christofferson, Jean Milligan 30717
Church, Alfred Whitney 16381 Dep
Churchman, Michael Arthur 29993
Cipolla, Richard Gennaro 25816 Dep
Cirillo, James Hawthorne 30704
Clapson, Clive Henry Rec
Clark, Caroline Robbins 29839

APPENDICES

Clark, Duncan Nelson 30907
Clark, Floyd Leland 28834
Clark, James David 30527
Clarke, Robert Burton 30529
Clarke, Bonnie Jeanne Smith 30528
Clemens, Roberta Lynn 30075
Clifton, Stephen Gay 30839
Close, Patrick Raymond 31031
Clowers, Grantland Hugh 30729
Cluff, Claudia Beth 30711
Cobb, David Cleopas 30474
Cobb, William Cox 30591
Coffey, Gary Keith 30636
Coffey, Margaret Hall 30479
Colby, Robert Wilson 30218
Cole, Charles Abayomi Trans
Cole, Howard Milton Jr. 30673
Cole, Michael George Rec
Coleman, James Patrick 30813
Collins, Amos Bane Trans
Collins, Charles Blake 29897
Collins, Jean Griffin 30706
Collins, Nancy White 31062
Collins, Stanley Penrose 30617
Collins, Wayne Clark 30140
Colquhoun, James 30846
Colton, Arthur E. 23491 Dep
Comeau, Molly Stata 30045
Comella, Charles James 31172
Comer, Harold LeRoy 30439
Congdon, John Lyman 29955
Connell, George Patterson 29823
Conrad, Richard Edward 30866
Constantinos, Peter R. 30908
Cook, Johnny Walter 31063
Cook, William Elbert 30616
Cooke, Nicholas Francis 30398
Cooke, Nicholas Trout III 30530
Cooke, Philip Ralph 29789
Coomes, Robert Lee 29765
Cooper, Charles Douglas 29728
Cooper, John Raymond 15522-S Dep
Cooper, Norbert Milton Rec
Corney, Robert Wyman 30194
Cory, Thomas Stewart 30374
Cosentino, Eric Fritz 30909
Cottrell, Joan Charles 31180
Cowell, Frank Bourne 30618
Cox, Susan Marie 29840
Cox-Pena, Edwin Manuel 30802
Craft, Carolyn Martin 30421
Craig, Berniece Goodson 30808
Craighhead, John Thomas Jr. 30076
Cram, Milton James 31155
Crampton, Barbara Amelia 30599
Crandall, Harry Wilson 30683
Crandall, Patricia Sasso 30480
Craver, Marshall Pinnix III 30858
Crawford, Jonathan Andrew 30592
Creamer, Frank Charles 29663
Crittenden, Francis Thomas Glasgow 30890
Cross, Myrick Tyler 30455
Crozier, Richard Lee 31124
Crum, Robert James Howard 30353
Cruz Mendez, Manuel Ramon X-31024
Cubine, James Walter 29809
Culp, Robert S. Jr. 29624
Cumming, Jane 30481
Cummings, Alexander Benedict Trans
Cummings, Patricia Lynn Higgins 29547
Curry, Dorothy Reed 29947
Curtis, Edward Wells 30867
Curtis, Susan Bradbury 30772
Cutt, Francis Clifford 27675 Dep
Dacunha, Fredricka Ann 30531
Dally, John Addison 30195
Dalton-Thompson, James Philip 30600
Danforth, Scott C. 30681
Danielson, Jay Henry 29982
Dannals, Robert Samuel 29811
Davey, Janet 29975
David, John Spencer 30626
Davidson, Donald Fredrick 31129
Davidson, Patricia Foote 30587
Davidson, Thomas John 29776
Davies, Charles Alphonso Oje Trans
Daviou, Albert George 30955
Davis, Beverly Barfield 29697
Davis, Ernest Percival III 30077
Davis, James Lloyd 29729
Davis, Milton Scott 29824
Davis, Patrick Michael 30532
Daw, Carl Pickens Jr. 29766
Dawson, Frank Prescott Jr. 30661
Debonville, John H. 30322
Dedmon, Robert Aaron Jr. 30219
Dehetre, Donna Bayless 29769
Deitch, Richard Saul 24911 Dep
Delgado Vera, Ramiro Mario X-31108
Delion, Lawrence Raymond 30637
Delo, Arthur Charles 26548
Delzell, Constance Kay Clawson 30482
Demoss, Robert Lee II 30987
Dendtler, Robert Blanchard 30601

RECORDER'S REPORT

Dennis, Samuel Ford Trans
dePendleton, Eric Boulton Dep
Derby, Glenn Evans 30453
DeSilva, Sumith Sreenan Rec
Devens, Philip 30868
Devore, David G. 24371 Dep
Dewey, Edward Robinson Jr. 30638
Dewey, Mark Ayban X-30435
DICKSON, ALEX DOCKERY JR. 773
Diegue, Joseph Tancred X-30404
Dimmick, Kenneth Ray 30910
Dixon, Jane Hart Holmes 29790
Doggett, Margaret Freshman 29997
Donnelly, Frances Ellen Alston 30265
Donnelly, John Allen 29841
Doppler, Albert Jerome 31178
Dorleans, Jacques Antoine P. X-23958/
Dorrien, Gary John 30196 Susp
Dorsey, Edward Vernon Sr. 31181
Dougherty, Frederick Dennis 30611
Douglas, John M. C. 23072 Rest
Downey, Michael John 27339 Susp
Downs, Thomas Alexander 30305
Drake, Patricia Ann 29983
Drawdy, Joseph Guydon 22485 Rest
Dresser, Deborah Metcalf 30911
Drobin, Frederick Anthony 30234
Duckworth, Penelope Tulleys 30046
Dudding, Burton Arthur II 30275
Dudley, Michael DeVere 29842
Dudley, Thomas Lee Jr. 30123
Duffey, William F. 30533
Duffy, Christopher Gregory 30483
Dugan, James Francis Trans
Duggins, Gordon Hayes Trans
Duh, Michael Yung-che X-31105
Dulfer, John Rec
Duncan, Hugh C. 29825
Dunn, Douglas Robert 30855
Dunn, Prentiss Carroll 30117
Dunphy, William Henry 12821-S Rest
Du Plessis, Michael Rec
Duvall, Walter Arthur Jr. 30306
DYER, JAMES MICHAEL MARK 772

Eades, Charles Hubert Jr. 23211
Eagle Bull, Harold L. 31052
Earle, Charles Douglas 30896
EASTMAN, ALBERT THEODORE 767
Eaton, Robert Gordon 31070
Eaton, William Albert 28374
Eddy, Janice Elizabeth 30220

Egerton, Richard Triem 30252
Edmunds, Robert Douglas 30970
Edson, Diane Marie 30912
Edwards, Carmen Louise 31151
Edwards, Douglas Brian 30988
Edwards, Jimmy Earl 30178
Edwards, Nancy Beltz 30944
Edwards-Jenks, Laura MacFarland 30869
Egmalis, Richard Daupan X-30700
Ehmer, Virgilee Benton 30829
Eibin, Julian Raymond 30394
Eichler, Stephen John 30956
Eickwort, Kathleen Ruth 30534
Einerson, Dean Alfred 31125
Eisenstadt, Elizabeth Anne 30989
Elam, Walter LeRoy III 30055
Elder, Gregory Parvis 30456
Elkins-Williams, Stephen John 29978
Ellestad, Charles Dwight 30358
Ellingboe, Shirley Kay 30781
Ellis, William Robert Jr. 30269
Elmer-Thompson, Betty Lou 30859
Elsberry, Janet Sturgis 30847
Elsberry, Terrence Lynn 30848
Ennis, Reginald William Jr. 22571 Dep
Enslow, Dotti Harrison 30016
Entwisle, Willard Marvin 13886-S Dep
Eppale, Jogues 30686
Erb, Gary Lee 30381
Espinal, Miguel Dario 31032
Estrada-Lopez, Paulino X-30010
Eugene, Pierre Lafortune X-26305 Dep
Evans, Karen Patricia 31078
Evans, Leslie Elizabeth 30151
Evans, Thomas Mitchell 31079
Exner, William Edward 30253

Fageol, Suzanne Antoinette Trans
Fain, Robert Duncan 30639
Fairfield, Leslie Parke 30078
Falancy, Abraham Malecdan X-25371 Susp
Farkas, Hazel Daphne Martin 30662
Farmer, Jennie Marietta 30176
Farner, John Roger 31156
Farquhar-Mayes, Alice Fay 30152
Farquhar-Mayes, Thomas Edward 30749
Farr, Mary Irene 30715
Farrell, Reid Dwyer Jr. 30051
Favell, George Myron 30782
Fellers, John Holloway 30990
Fellows, Richard Greer 30468
Fenton, Eric Denis 29812

APPENDICES

Fenton, Graham Richard Cooper Rec
Ferguson, Virginia Alice 30452
Fernandez, Jose Pascual 29568
Fernandez, Linda Jean Pell 29730
Fernandez Izaguirre, Emilio Arturo
X-27085
Fernandez-Liranzo, Hipolito Secundino
X-31103
Ficks, Robert Leslie III 30913
Fidler, Brian Ernest 29683
Fields, Ladd B. 29972
Fifer, Duane Virgil 20794 Dep
Fischer, Clare Ilene 30505
Fisher, Mary Carlton 30375
Fisher, Ronald Spencer 30392
Fitch, Christina Kay 30797
Fleming, Judith Lynn 31033
Flowers, James Edgar Jr. 30621
Foley, Eugene Freeman Jr. 30221
Foote, Nancy Burns 30663
Foote, Virgil James 29984
Ford Gladwell, Terence G. 20864 Dep
Foresman, Roy Scott 30438
Forrest, Elizabeth Louise 30457
Foster, Pamela LaMotte 30870
Fowler, Emmet Jack 20965 Rest
Fox, Ennis Duffis X-29213
Fox, John Kevin 30448
Fox, John Raymond 31182
Fox, Ralph Steven 30892
Foxy, Louis Nelson 30034
Fraatz, William Frederick 29924
FRADE, LEOPOLD 780
Franco, Javier X-31152
Frank, Anna 27106
Franken, Robert Anthony 30860
Franklin, James Douglas Jr. 30179
Franks, Laurence Edward Alexander 29731
Frery, John Taylor 30442
Frazer, Joseph Hugh Jr. 19685 Dep
Frias Mercedes, Miguel X-29618
Frisby, Warren Archer 30535
Frowe, Jeanne Shelton 30581
Fuessel, Paul Arthur Jr. 30640
Fulghum, Charles Benjamin 23515
Fulton, Sharline Jean Alahverde 30153
Funk, Delmar Gerald 30186
Furlong, James Daniel 17636 Dep
Furlonger, Maurice Frank Rec
Gafford, Donna Elizabeth Goodman 31060
Gagnon, Irvin 30508
Gahler, Robert Edward 30348
Gallagher, Robert Joseph 30019
Galligan, Joseph Edward 30845
Galloway, Robert Kirk 30400
Garcia-Ramirez, Oscar Esteban X-31109
Garcia Ramon, Carlos Arturo X-30118
Gardner, Joan Margiotta 30945
Gardner, Randal Belden 31080
Garling, John Preeson Jr. 24512 Susp
Garma, JoAnn Marie 30302
Garnett, John Edgar 29980
Garth, Baldwin Summerville X-30707
Garwood, David Leigh 29985
Gatza, Mark Francis 30154
Geerdes, Patricia Seney 30536
Geissler, Susan Lorraine 30079
George, Ronald Eugene 27973 Dep
Gerety, Sally May Campbell 29976
Germann, Malcolm Pierce 30279
Gerns, Andrew Timothy 30155
Gerth, Stephen Shea Jr. 30537
Gerth, Walter Andrew 22638 Dep
Getz, Peter Richard Remsen 29874
Giardina, Denise Diana 28970 Dep
Gibson, Emily Stearns 30458
Gil Arce, Pedro X-30011
Gilbert, Shedrick Edward 30870
Gillett, David Dubach 30783
Gillett, Elizabeth Rosa Hamilton 30664
Gillies, Bruce Nelson 30914
Gilmer, Elaine Starr 30376
Gilmer, Lyonel Wayman 29940
Gipp, Quenton David 30027
Girardeau, Charles Michael 30156
Glass, James Bradley 31177
Glass, Jonathan Thaddeus 30049
Glasspool, Mary Douglas 29732
Glenn, Terrell Lyles Jr. 30538
Gober, Patricia Derr 30627
Gober, Wallace Gene 30628
Godderz, Michael John 30871
Goldberg, Jean Ancona 29898
Goldsborough, Charles Neal 29664
Goldsmith, Robert Sydney III 29919
Gomowad, Antonio Bacagan X-30436
Gonzales-Cano, Juan Bautista X-31025
Gonzalez, Efrain Rec
Gonzalez, Jaime X-30119
Goodfellow, Willa Marie 29589
Gooding, Thomas Jonathan O. Trans
Goodwin, Frederick Llewellyn Jr. 30484
Gossard, Jaclyn Glasgow 31158
Gough, Lauren Anne 30539

RECORDER'S REPORT

Grafmueller, Mary Anne 30915
Graham, John Mark 30991
Grant, Alfred 27112 Dep
Grant, Richard Ellard 29791
Graves, Charles William Jr. 27167 Dep
Gray, Stephen Morgan 30629
Gray, William Vaanii Trans
Green, Edward Mayo 17249 Rest
Green, Kenneth William 30180
Greenlee, Malcolm Blake 30157
Greenwood, Walter Merritt 29844
Grefa Chimbo, Pedro X-31192
Grieb, Anne Katherine 30540
Griffin, Janet 30641
Griffin, William Leonard Jr. 30818
Griffiths, John Bedobuo Trans
Grimes, Daphne Buchanan 30297
Grist, Roger Gene 30357
Griswold, Edwin Conrad 31165
Grove, Susan 30080
Grubb, Daniel Studd 30893
Grusendorf, William Connor 29884
Guenther, Margaret Adah Beltz 30760
Guerard, William Rose 30512
GUERRA-SORIA, ARMANDO ROMAN 765
Guerrero, Carmen Bruni 31081
Guerrero, Pedro I. X-30838
Guertin-Osuna, Anthony Orlando 30957
Guiagui, Lawton Beloken X-31171
Guillen Gomez, John Anthony X-31139
Gulick, Anna Darracott 30485
Gunn, Robert Andrew 31169
Gurley, James Robert 30459
Guthrie, David Vance 20315 Rest

Hagerman, Steven William 30197
Hagler, James Robert 30329
Hakcholna, Henry X-23086 Term
Halbrook, Thomas Robert 30290
Hale, Andrea Smith 29733
Hale, Elsa Hammond 30332
Hale, Thomas Arthur 27638 Dep
Hall, Frances McKinstry 30198
Hall, Terrence Winfield 30377
Hallisey, Leah Ann 30432
Halliwell, Leigh Joseph 30849
Hally, Jane Eloise 30158
Hamilton, Blanche Heywood 30541
Hammer, James Edward IV 30916
Hamp, Gary Donald 31082
Hankins, Samuel Scott 30917
Hanley, Michael Joseph 29686

Hannan, Donald Jeremiah III 31034
Hansen, Alan Whitney 30081
Hanshaw, Jon Earl 25601 Dep
Hanson, Edward Berry de Rastrick 29734
Hanson, Philip Gaffney 30705
Hanson, Wayne Ronald II 30992
Hardin, Lindsay Jane 31112
Harding, Christian C. Trans
Harding, Susan Holodinski 30687
Hargis, James Frederick 27661
Harper, John Harris 30026
Harper, William Rhoderick Jr. 29970
Harper, William Roland 31083
Harper-Nixon, Thomas Edmund 30309
Harrises, Thomas Dunbar 30773
Harrington, Lynn Beth 30486
Harriot, Cameron 17578 Term
Harris, Daniel Giakquee Trans
Harris, Gayle Elizabeth 29777
Harris, Thaddeus William 18907 Dep
Harrison, Edward Hendree Jr. 29891
Hart, Jonathan B. B. Trans
Hartley, Harold Aitkin 31084
Hartlove, Walter Edgar 29845
Harvey, Joel 31202
Harvey, John William 23634 Dep
Harvey, William Calvin 18458 Rest
Haskins, Charles A. 27532
Hassemer, Donald William 29977
Hathaway, Dale Caldwell 30056
Hatt, Blair Martin 30082
Haugh, William Walter 29736
Hawkins, Allan Raeburn Giles Rec
Hawkins, Annwn Leigh 31035
Hawkins, Frank Jay Jr. 30280
Hawkins, Linda Wofford 31157
Hawley, Frank Martin 31085
Hawthorn, Thomas Russell X-30012
Hayashi, Scott Byron 30872
Haycock, Randall Hilton 30199
Hayden, Harry B. Rec
Hayes, Christopher Thomas III 30135
Hays, Lloyd Phillip 30542
Hays, Mary Maggard 30543
Hayward, Dennis Earl 29647
Haywood, Dean Miller 30765
Heal, Paul Lincoln Jr. 30544
Heald, David Stanley 30460
Healey, Joseph Patrick 30582
Heard, Victoria Rosamund Townshend 30423
Heath, Susan Blackburn 30768
Heathcock, James Edwin 30777
Hecker, Susan Raphael Ross 29648

APPENDICES

Hedgpath, Martha Holton 30083
Hein, Charles Gregory 30057
Heinemann, Ann Eloise 30873
Heller, Jan Christian 30084
Hemingway, George Thomson 31106
Hemingway, William Franklin 30416
Henderson, Jane Pataky 29999
Hendrickson, Carl Cecil 28571 Dep
Heniser, Gary Dale Rec Trans
Henley, Carol Eileen 30085
Hennings, Jack Charles Jr. 30001
Henry, Barbara Dearborn 30475
Henry, John Wilfrid II 30588
Henry, Lloyd Rec
Henry, Paul Remsen 30281
Hensley, Robert Eugene 30545
Herbert, Robert Wallace 30401
Herman, Michael Patrick 31086
Hernandez, Gustavo 30752
Herrera, Luis Antonio Rec
Herrick, Myron Dalbert 18618 Dep
Herth, Daniel Edwin 30642
Hesse, Rayner Wilson Jr. 30086
Hester, Larry Ronald 29859
Hetrick, Joanne Bash 30756
Hewitt, Dennis Joseph 30665
Hewitt, Susan Miller 31120
Hicks, Mary Kohn 30323
Hill, Lawrence Henry 30414
Hill, Tyrone 30612
Hinton, Wesley Walker 30721
Hirst, Dale Eugene 30971
Hoare, Geoffrey Michael St. John 30430
Hobbs, William Battersby 30850
Hodges, Emmanuel D. Trans
Hodgson, Gregory Scott 31036
Hodsdon, Douglas Graham 30974
Hoff, David Allan 30371
Hoff, Edward Julius Trans
Hoff, Timothy Joseph 30698
Hoffacker, Charles Edward Niblett 30058
Hoffman, Donald David 30427
Hogan, Lucy Anne Lind 29876
Hogshead, William Hendon Jr. 21052 Dep
Holcomb, Steve Alan 30674
Holland, David Larrimore 29949
Hollerith, Herman IV 30546
Hollingsworth, Mark Jr. 29846
Holly, William David 30643
Holmen, John Albert Trans
Holmen, Mary Jessica Trans
Holmes, John A. 30746
Holmes, Rebecca Elizabeth 30762
Holmgren, Stephen Carl 30449
Holt, Ann Case 29688
Honaker, Martha Anne 30874
Honeychurch, John Robert 30969
Hood, William Rienks 30669
Hopkins, Charles Gordon K. Jr. 23977
Term
Horn, Joseph Robert IV 29826
Horne, Martha Johnston 30547
Horning, David J. 29212
Horton, Richard Lamar 25673 Dep
Houghton, Philip Glenn Rec
Houser, Bond III 30805
Houston, Gary Wayne 28133A Dep
Hoverstock, Roland William 30428
Howard, David Z. Trans
Howcott, Jeffernell Ophelia Green 30222
Howe, Ned Edward Warner 30359
Howe, Ralph Finch Jr. 30509
Howell, Edward Allen 29619
Howell, Sydney Gillian 31037
Hubbard, Francis Appleton 29657
Hubbard, James Alan 29915
Huck, Beverly Jean 30918
Hudson, John Richard Keith Rec
Hufford, Berle Kenneth 29965
Huggins, Arthur Hoskins Rec
Hughes, Harry Alfred 30418
Hull, Carol Wharton 30993
Hull-Ryde, Norman Arthur 30367
HULTSTRAND, DONALD MAYNARD 766
Humphrey, Barbara Myers 29945
Humphrey, Howard MacKenzie Jr. 30644
Humphrey, Lee Junior 29626
Hunt, Barnabas John William 30740
Hunt, William Hall 29737
Hurt, Walter Harvey III 30958
Husby, Mary Eloise Brown 31123
Husson, Brenda Gail 30767
Hutchins, Margaret Smith 29738
Hutchinson, John Michael 30333
Hutchinson, Ninon N. 30875
Hutchison, Jonathan Schofield 29899
Imara, Mwalimu 30025
Ingeman, Peter Lyle 30285
Inman, Priscilla A. 30959
Irish, Carolyn Tanner 30548
Irsch, Leona Medora 30718
Irving, Clark Ostrom 28739
Isaacs, James Hunter 29877
Isidori, Joseph Mario 31184

RECORDER'S REPORT

Jackson, Larry Dean 30087
Jacobson, Harold Knute 30223
Jacome, Jacinto 30020
Jacques, Mary Martha 30919
Jallah, John Peter Trans
James, Darryl Farrar 31087
James, David Livingstone 30382
Jameson, John Parker 29707
Jarman, Terence Raymond 24178 Dep
Jarteh, Say-younkon Trans
Jarvis, Michael Bennett 31071
Jasmer, David Lloyd 30689
Jaster, Leon Anthony 29931
Jay, Lynn Antoinette Duba 30200
Jenks, Alan Wilkin 21106 Rest
John, James Howard 30028
Johnson, Douglas Peter 30029
Johnson, Elaine 30378
Johnson, Emmanuel Wea Trans
Johnson, Kent William 30792
Johnson, Russell Lavern 30124
Johnson, Russell Woodrow Jr. 30241
Johnston, John Elliott 31088
Jones, Barbara 30059
Jones, Carleton Parker Dep
Jones, David Nickerson 30349
Jones, Glyn 31146
Jones, Mary-Frances 30270
Jones, Patricia Loraine Smith 30364
Jones, Richard Griffin 30645
Jones, Robert Michael Trans
Jones, Thomas Heydeck 30125
JONES, WALTER HEATH Trans
Joris, Stanny Marcel Maria X-30815
Joseph, Yves-Eugene X-30693
Jost, Diane Woolard Inglis 30694

Kadel, Andrew Gordon 29889
Kaehr, Michael Gene 30424
Kahl, Eric 30946
Kandakai, Christopher Kei Trans
Kanellakis, Theodore 29740
Karoly, Charles Ulrich 29892
Karpf, Ted 30145
Kasey, Polly McWilliams 29689
Kautz, Richard Arden 30994
Kay, John Alfred Jr. 30406
Keene-Babcock, Katheryn 29741
Keener, E. F. Michaela 30224
Keener, Ross Fulton Jr. 29920
Keeney, Gail Donnell 30831
Keggi, Janis John X-30803

Keil, Carolyn Sue 31132
Keith, Robert Francis 30232
Keller, Christoph III 30254
Kelley, Carlton Franklin 30271
Kelliher, Irvine A. 30295
Kellington, Brian Thomas 31072
Kellogg, Edward Samuel III 31116
Kennedy, Thomas Bryan 29792
Kennison, Richard Jefferson 27399A
Kent, Clifford Eugene 30015
Kenworthy, Stuart Albert 30995
Kibler, Bryant Carleton Sr. 30487
Kimber, Joshua Dwalu Trans
Kimbrough, Timothy Edward 30856
King, Edward George Wilmot Jr. Trans Rec
Kinney, Anne Ludlow 30060
Kinney, Elise 30488
Kinney, Eugenia Wood 30996
Kinney, Stephen Watts 30895
Kinnunen, Victor J. 30727
Kirkman, John Raymond 25046 Rest
Kittredge, Cynthia Briggs 30876
Klaas, Anthony Rudolph III 30549
Klee, George Martin 30796
Klein, David Frederick 31144
Klimas, Marcella Louise 29742
Kline, Andrew Ferguson 30675
Klopfenstein, Timothy David 30889
Knapp, Carl Jude 30159
Kneipp, Lee Benson 30160
Knelange, Noel Joyce 25134A
Knickerbocker, Waldo Emerson Jr. 30355
Knight, Albion Williamson Jr. 19048 Dep
Knight, William Allan 29989
Knox, Floyd Leonard 31199
Knutti, Frank Russell 18823 Dep
Kochtitzky, Lynne Joanne Dawson 30088
Kochtitzky, Rodney Morse 30225
Kollin, Amos Pil-ey X-29598
Koonce, Jack Otto 30284
Kooperkamp, William Earl 30947
Korvah, Paul Monibah Trans
Koski, Hope Gwendlyn Phillips 29665
Kowalski, Vesta Marie 30920
Kpartor, Momo B. Trans
Kraft, Richard Trans
Krasinski, Joseph Alexander 30089
Kresowaty, Edward Frank Jr. 30597
Krismanits, Wolfgang Eugene 30798
Kubicek, Kirk Alan 30602
Kuhn, Dennis Robert 26690 Dep
Kunhardt, Philip Bradish III 29743

APPENDICES

Labarre, Barbara Root 31066
Lacava, Richard Nicholas Jr. 31017
Lacharite, Paul Alfred Lorne Trans
Laird-Kuhn, Lucinda Rawlings 30090
Laird-Kuhn, Michael Cray 30276
Lakeman, Thomas Edmund 20924 Susp
Laliberte, Joan 29913
Lambert, Robert Ira 29219 Susp
Lambert, Sarah Anne 30603
Lambert, William Jay III 29878
Lameyer, Elizabeth McOuat 29918
Landers, Greg LeRoy 31153
Lang, Neunert Frederick 16616 Dep
Lanning, James Clair Jr. 30784
Lara-Rios, Monico X-30731
Larcombe, David John Rec
Larisey, Frank Edward 30682
Larkin, Amy Mabel 30024
Larkin, Gregory Bruce 30201
LaSage, James Edward 30031
Lassen-Willems, Coryl Judith 30422
Lassen-Willems, James Rutherford 30921
Lathrop, Brian Albert 30550
Lauer, Paul Martin 30897
Law, Eric Hung-Fat 31038
Lawler, Steven William 30997
Lawrence, Wade W. 31089
Lawyer, Evelyn Virden 31163
Laycock, John Emerson 31090
Lea, James Boyd 30795
Leach, Shannon Paul 31203
Lechner, Dorothy Kurner 30266
LEE, PETER JAMES 785
Lehman, Katherine Megee 30202
Lemery, Gary Conrad 30646
Leon Farino, Pedro X-31193
Leonetti, Stephen James 29793
Lepley, Rebecca Ruth Baird 30778
Lessard, Michael Joseph 30426
Lettenev, Ward Harmston 30324
Levitch, Mary Jane Francis 31053
Lewis, Allen Lee 30676
Lewis, Don Willard 29794
Lewis, Leonard William 30341
Lewis, Mabel Burke 30384
Lewis, Theodore Radford Jr. 30233
Libbey, Elizabeth Weaver 30922
Liddy, Jeffrey Thomas 30249
Lieske, Mark Stephen 29796
Lillibridge, Gary Richard 30235
Lilly, Elizabeth Louise 28017
Lin, Samuel Ying-chhiu X-30684
Lindeman, Mitchell James 30593
Lindermann, Jeanne Marie Herron 29946
Lindstrom, Donald Fredrick Jr. 25422
Susp
Liro, Judith Reagan 31176
Liverpool, Herman Oswald Rec
Livingston, Leon Arnold 21179
Livingstone, Arthur M. 30325
Lizardo, Agustin Ganga II 30826
Lloyd, Dennis Calvin 29900
Lloyd, Samuel Thames III 29827
Logan, Jeffery Allen 30701
Logan, Thomas Wilson Stearly Jr. 29797
Lonergan, Robert Thomas 30791
Long, Kathleen Casey Mary 30742
LONGID, ROBERT LEE OMENGAN 777
Lopez, Patrick 30446 Susp
Loreto, Eugenio Nuestro Gene Trans
Lose, Stephen Arthur 30187
Lossing, Larry Duren 22020 Dep
Louden, Molly O'Neill 31135
Lowe, Harold Chapin X-30758
Lozada, Angel Gabriel X-30352
Lucas, Martin Henry 28174 Dep
Luck, George Thomas 29799
Ludbrook, Helen Christine 30975
Ludden, Carol Parnell 30785
Luley, William Tracy 30440
Lumpkin, Michael Robertson 30161
Lundean, David LeeRoy 26386
Lundelius, Heulett Carolyn Sparks 31175
Lundin, George Edward 30226
Lyle, Randall Robert 30061
Lyon, James Fraser IV 30551
Lyons, Francis Raymond III X-29933
Macaulay, Gordon Edward 30342
Macgowan, Kenneth A. Jr. 31039
Mackie, Barbara Belle Schutz 29943
Macknight, Jeffrey Brooks 30976
MacNeice, Alan Donor Rec
Madden, James Joseph Jr. SSJE 30461
Magill, Peter George Rec
Magliula, Robert James 30091
Mail, Mary Jean 29828
Mailey, Marion Gladding 29771
Maiocco, Joseph Francis III 30877
Maiyao, Albert Balangui X-31150
Malapit, Mark Balingway X-29901
Malone, Trawin Elston 30552
Malseed, Caroline Frey 29614
Mandeville, Kathleen Corbiere 30489
Mangels, John Frederick III 30420

RECORDER'S REPORT

MANGURAMAS, CONSTANCIO BUANDA 642
X-21462 Dep
Mann, Christopher Stephen Dep
Mann, Mary Anne 30998
Manney, Russell Field Jr. 30286
Manning, Ronald Francis 30722
Mansfield, Victor Claibourne 30126
Marcos, Victor X-27415 Term
Marentes Castillo, Juan Bernardo
X-29937
Marsh, Elizabeth 29879
Marsh, Robert Francis Jr. 30174
Marshall, Gary Allen 30036
Marshall, Howard Richard III 30878
Marshall, McAlister Crutchfield 20017/
Rest
Marta, Dale Charles 30092
Martin, Christopher Stuart 30948
Martin, George Lee 30298
Martin, Robin Pierce 31067
Martin, Rufus 29992
Martinez, Eloise Lois 28499 Dep
MARTINEZ-RESENDIZ, ROBERTO 742
X-26318 Dep
Martinez-Rios, Salvador X-31110
Mason, Joel Clark 31100
Massie, Robert Kinloch IV 30062
Mather, Portia Ann 31073
Matheson, Marie Jennings 30814
Matthews, Kevin Brian 30834
Mauger, Karl Frederick 30809
Mauney, James Patrick Rec
Maupin, Peter Brockinton 29914
Maxwell, Elizabeth Gail 30553
Maycock, Roma Walker 30554
Mcauley, Janet Elizabeth 30622
McBride, Gordon Kay 30445
McCarty, Marjorie McDonall 30093
McCaskill, Charles Bruce Sr. 24365 Rest
McCauley, Morris Lynn 30255
McCausland, John Leshar 30555
McClatchey, Joe Hill 30999
McConkey, David Benton 30735
McConnell, Dorsey Winter Marsdon 30490
McCormick Brendan Patrick 30556
McCue, Michael Edlow 29574
McCullough, Brian Duncan 26077 Rest
McDaniel, Judith Maxwell 28658
McDonald, Norval Harrison III 31131
McDonnell, Richard Patrick III Rec
McDowell, Artie Samuel 30407
McElligott, Ann Elizabeth Proctor 30960
McElrath, James Lewis 26235 Rest
McGee, Donna Sue Borden 30354
McGrath, Gavin John 29862
McHugh, James Brian Rec
McKee, Stephen Lee 30033
McKelvey, Catherine Nichols 30462
McKinney, Douglas Walton 29620
McKnight, Leta Jeannette Zimmer 29700
McLaren, Beth Ann 30923
McLaughlin, Jay Bruce 21973 Dep
McLean, Duncan Trans
McLoughlin, William Glenn 30256
McManus, James Douglas 25176 Dep
McMichael, Ralph Nelson Jr. 29744
McMillan, Robert Cates 31040
McNair, Kent Stevens 29928
McNamara, Joseph Francis 30898
McNaughton, Margaret 30227
McPherson, Clair Wade 30203
McQueen, Paul Dennis 29813
McShane, Joan Lyon 30820
McWalter, Janet Reed 30879
Mead, Hudson Dexter Jr. 23902
Meadows, Terry A. 31061
MEEKS, HOWARD SAMUEL 790
Melnyk, Walter William 29745
Melton, Mark Randall 30557
Mercer, Thomas Robert Trans
Merola, Carl Robert Sr. 30811
Merrill, Russell Walter 30647
Mesteth, Robert Eugene 29517
Metcalf, Michael Patrick 30257
Metcalf, Steven Todd 30558
Metzger, Carl Edgar 30559
Metzler, Martha G. 31041
Meyer, Alan King 30560
Meyer, Lois Jean 29829
Meyer, Warren Kappes 30094
Mezacapa, Nicklas Anthony 29847
Mickey, John Alton 30063
Mikowski, Willa Soule 30095
Miles, Donald Emmart 30776
Miller, Brian Troy 30408
Miller, Charlene Ida 30832
Miller, Dale Van 30779
Miller, Ernest Charles Jr. 30258
Miller, Gershon Paul Trans
Miller, John Edward 29960
Miller, Marion Renee 31054
Miller, Samuel Woodie Jr. 27744
Miller, Stephen Arthur 30127
Miller, Steven Andrew 31091
Millner, Bollin Madison Jr. 30824
Mills, Stephen Howard 30949
Miner-Pearson, Anne 30677
Minnich, Edgar Ray 31064
Minnick, Margaret Houghton 30007

APPENDICES

Minshew, James Keener 30595
Mionske, Wayne Allan Robert 30017
Mitchell, Lee Oliver Dia Trans
Mitchell, Leonard Raymond 30409
Mojallali, Darius Arthur 30604
Mollegen, Glenis Gralton 30561
Molnar, Annette Cuzner 31166
Monahan, Anne Duval 30136
Montague, Frank Daniel Jr. 22411 Dep
Montjoy, Gid IV 31042
Montney, Dorothea Margareta Fox 30350
Montoya Carpio, Leonardo Segundo X-29995
Monzon, Eduardo Rec Trans
MOODEY, JAMES RUSSELL 774
Moon, Catherine Joy 30924
Mooney, Noreen O'Connor 30763
Moore, James Talmadge 21719 Dep
Moore, Judith Ann 31092
Moore, Robert Bernard 30827
Morales, Lucio S. X-27804
Morales-Escamilla, Eduardo L. X-31111
Mora-Velazquez, Roman X-30732
Morgan, Carroll Z. 30304
Morgan, David Forbes 29973
Morgan, Edward James 30491
Morgan, Elaine Ludlum 31093
Morgan, William John 30880
Morrison, Gordon Lee 31000
Morrison, Henry Terry Jr. 30242 Susp
Morrison, John Emerson III 29344
Morrison, Larry Clair 30096
Morrison, Robert Paterson 30670
MORTON, CHARLES BRINKLEY 771
Moser, Frederick Perkins 29746
Moses-Bennet, Christopher Stanley
X-27805
Moss, Susan Maetzold 30961
Mothersell, Lawrence LaVere 29921
Mountford, Robert Tatton Sr. 30774
Trans
Mraz, Barbara Ellen 29986
Mroccka, Mary Ann Catherine 31140
Mudge, Barbara Duffield Covington 30351
Mueller, Mary Margaret 30243
Mueller, Susan Richards 30819
Muir, George Daniels 30128
Mullins, Walter Earl 30162
Muncie, Stephen Dee 30272
Munn, Daniel Mathison Jr. 22840 Dep
Munro, Michael Gregory 30648
Murdoch, George William 25636 Rest
Murphy, Mary Ellen 31043
Murphy, Russell Edward Jr. 30293
Murrell, William Lewis 30492
Muse, Grant Harland Jr. 21243 Dep
Mussatti, David James 30006
Myers, Frederick Martin 30343
Myers, Jeannette Anne Harrell 29218
Myrick, William Harris 30801
Naff, David Winton Jr. 29814
Nakatsuji, Dorothy Masako K. 30747
Neal, Larry Eugene 30064
Neel, Douglas Edmond 30562
Neff, John Richard 28387 Dep
Neilson, Jack Drew 29678
Nelson, Ann Jean 31205
Nelson, Calvin Clayton Jr. 30039
Nelson, Richard Alvin 30419
Nesheim, Donald Oakley 31018
Neufville, Edward Wea Trans
Neuhardt, Kerry Coford 30307
Neuhaus, Theodore James 27700
Nevel, Keith Robert Trans
Nevels, Philip Armedis 20201 Dep
Newby, William Russell 29880
Newell, Tamara Locke X-30278
Newman, Michael Werth 30734
Newton, William Solo Trans
Nguyen, Duc Xuan 30806
Nicoll, Thomas Eugene 30163
Niemiller, Robert Stanley 24495 Dep
Nitz, Theodore Allen 30312
Noall, Nancy Jo 29800
Noboa Viteri, Eugenio X-31194
Noe, Thomas Darst 31183
Norgard, David Lee 30962
Norris, David Amherst 30337
Norton, James Frederick Jr. 29925
Norton, Julian Lee 30137
Nowlin, Ben Gary 31001
Nunn, Frances Louise 28835
Nutter, James Wallace 30463
Nyhan, John Paul 30288
Nyman, Elving A. 31044
Oakes, Sara Elizabeth Herr 30649
O'Driscoll, Thomas Herbert Rec Trans
Ogier, Dwight Eugene Sr. 30724
Olsen, Lloyd Lein Jr. 31147
Olsen, William Henry 29848
O'Neill, Robert John 29863
O'Reilly, Patricia 30097
Oreskovich, Steve John Jr. 29908

RECORDER'S REPORT

Osberger, Charles Edward 30098
Osing, Richard Allen 30750
Osnaya-Jimenez, Uriel 29231
Ota, David Yashuhide 30650
OTTLEY, JAMES HAMILTON 779
Ottson, David Keith 30018
Overman, Jack LeRoy 29987
Owens, Robert Michael 30563

Pachao, Joel Atiwag X-29836
Packard, Charles Del Mar 30259
Pagano, Nancy Reynolds 30431
Pagano, Robert William 29922 Dep
Page, Walter Everett 25043 Dep
Page, Walter Robert 30050
Paglen, Suzanne Elizabeth Guthrie 30950
Painton, James S. Jr. 31045
Palmer, Dennis Ray 25441A Dep
Palmer, Richard William 31094
Palmer, William Earl 29816
Palomares, Ricardo Dominguez 30835
Paradise, Gene Hooper 30402
Park, Howard Mitchell 30330
Park, John Hayes 30881
Parker, David Clinton 30493
Parker, Ernest Russell M. 30771
Parker, James 19720 Dep
Parker, James N. Jr. 30303
Parker, Jesse Leon Anthony 29934
Parker, Malvin David 31101
Parker, Robert Vernon 31159
Parsell, Joseph Trans
Parsons, Ann Roberts 30830
Partridge, Cora Cheney 30047
Pascoe, Samuel Chapman 31128
Patrick, James Archie Jr. 29425 Dep
Patterson, Barbara Anne Bowling 30925
PATERSON, DONIS DEAN 776
Patterson, John Gilmore III 30267
Paul, Jeffrey Donald 30605
Paul, Wayne Charles 30129
Payden-Travers, Christine Ann 30963
Peacock, Virginia Ann 30228
Pearsall, Martin Alan 30743
Pearson, Alonzo Lawrence II 29801
Pearson, Sonjie Edith 30926
Pecaro, Bernard Joel 30964
Peck, Russell Edward 30703
Peete, Nan Olive Arrington 31002
Percy, Harold D. 27026 Dep
Perez Macias, Jesus Eduardo X-29938
Peters, H. Frederick 30810

Peterson, Cynthia Marie 30244
Pettiford, Ida M. 31168
PETTIT, VINCENT KING 781
Peyton, Francis Bradley IV 31046
Philips, John Kevin 30099
Phillips, Alvin Kenneth James Rec
Phillips, Christopher George 27681 Dep
Phillips, Ernest Arthur Dunstan Dep
Phillips, Jennifer Mary 30882
Pickard, Joseph Shearer 31021
Pickel, Robert Michael 30564
Pike, David Robert 30100
Pinder, Churchill Gibson 30702
Pinkerton, Patricia Edith 29641
Pinkston, Frederick William Jr. 29974
Pinto, James Joseph Francis Jr. 29971
Platt, Henry Christopher Beaumont 30101
Poch, Jose Antonio 30395
Polley, Bonnie Lawes 30372
Pollock, Alma Harward 30175
Pollock, Elizabeth Good 30022
Pole, John Huston 29996
Pope, Steven Myron 31026
Poppe, Bernard William 31047
Porter, Lloyd Brian 30899
Porter, Pamela Leigh 30464
Porteus, Christopher Morgan 30048
Posey, Felix Webster 24476 Rest
Powell, Anna Marie Stewart 31117
Powell, Arthur Pierce 30494
Powell, David Brickman 30042
Powell, John Charles 31118
Powers, Roy Stephen 30141
Pratt, Paul Edward 29802
Prechtel, Daniel Lyon 30965
Preller, Victor Stephen 19525 Rest
Prescott, Vicki Lee 29803
Price, Allan Crawford 30410
Price, Clair Edwin 30441
Price, David William 31003
Price, Joyce Elizabeth 29804
Price, Marston 30291
Pridemore, Charles Preston Jr. 30927
Prince, John Doyal Jr. 18425 Rest
Prior, John Gregory 30678
Pritts, Clarence Edward 31004
Provenzano, Lawrence C. 31204
Pruitt, Alonzo Clemons 31005
Pugh, Willard Jerome 25798 Term
Pumphrey, Charles Michael 29849
Purcell, Mary Frances Fleming 30495
Pursell, Robert Howard 25833 Term

APPENDICES

Quezada Mota, Moises X-30299
Quila Garcia, Pedro X-31195
Quinn, Scott Thomas 30102

Raasch, Timothy Dirk 30651
Radcliff, Cecil Darrell III 30181
Rademaker, Robert Leon 30030
Radner, Ephraim Louis 29850
Rafter, John Wesley 30928
Rahm, Kent David 30130
Raih, Donald Roger 30282
Raines, Carlos Lee 30671
Rainwater, Randall Scott 30695
Ramaraine, Barbara Allen 30786
Ramsey, James Thomas Jr. 26563 Dep
Rank, Andrew Peter Robert 30741
Rankin, Jerry Dean 31095
Raske, Lynn Keith 30260
Rasmus, John Edward 30716
Ray, Francoise Gelineau 30606
RAY, THOMAS KREIDER 769
Ray, Wayne Allen 26576 Dep
Raymond, Robert Martin 29881
Read, Harry Allen Cooke 31187
Receconi, Jon Simms 30623
Redding, Ann Holmes 30607
Reed, Anna Kremer 28494 Dep
Reed, Boardman Colwell 20309 Dep
Reed, David Mitchell 30583
Reed, Joel Bevington 29805
Reed, Samuel Yanquoi Trans
Reiley-Resnik, Jennifer Barbara 29747
Reinhart, Rodney Eugene 31188
Reino, Angel Alcides X-28166
Renegar, Douglas McBane 30929
Renner, Edward James Jr. 30708
Reynolds, Alan David 31006
Reynolds, Katharine Sylvia 30383
Reynolds, Richard Seaver 30565
Rice, Leo Francis 30710
Rich, Archie Lee 30334
Rich, David Arthur 27470 Dep
Richards, Rosalie Neal 29748
Richardson, Alan Walton 31007
Rickenbaker, Thomas Michelle 30566
Rietmann, Paul David 29830
Riggs, Katherine Grace 29831
Riguero R, Carlos Arturo X-30003
Rihl, James Henry 29951 Dep
Rinehart, Dirk Tensen Trans
Roach, Robert Eugene 30608
Robbins, Anne Wilson 30142

Robbins, Buckley Howard 30666
Robbins, Lance David 30103
Robert, Mary Christopher 29068
Roberts, Jose Francisco 30300
Robertson, C. Kamila 30726
Robertson, Edgar Bolling Trans
Robertson, Edward Ray Jr. 29767
Robertson, Kenneth Ray 31022
Robinson, Clifford Ray 30787
Robinson, David Gordon Jr. 30002
Robinson, Fredrick Arthur 30261
Robinson, Joseph Oliver 30035
Robinson, Paul George 30496
Rodriguez Molina, Ruben X-27087 Dep
Rogers, Elizabeth Page 29957
Rogers, Fielding Gant Jr. 29100
Rolander, Robert Paul 30204
Roman-Figueroa, Jorge X-30800
Romeril, Gwendolyn Jane 29749
Roome, Howard Randolph 30567
Root, Diane Eleanor 30104
Rorke, Edward Cuninghame Rest
Rose, Margaret Rollins 29658
Roseberry, David Hill 30188
Rosenberg, Zev William David 30065
Roskam, Catherine Anna Scimeca 30930
Ross, Cleon Marrion Rec
Ross, Donna Baldwin 30931
Rosser, James Bernard 30883
Rowe, Gary Lee 30146
Rubiano, Raul X-30759
Rude, David Benton 27827 Susp
Rudisill, Howard John 17311 Susp Dep
Rundlett, Bradford Ayers 29751
Runnels, Rufus Stanley 30451
Russell, Carlton Thrasher 30884
Rutenbar, LaRae Jordan 29311
Rutledge, Thoeodore Elsworth 30245
Ryan, Joseph C. 30310

Sabawil, Esteban Galwidon X-29969
Sabune, Petero Aggrey Nkurunziza Rec
Sager, Susan Ward 30344
Salcedo Castillo, Federico Bienvenido
X-30037

Sams, David Lee 31206
Sanchez, Pedro Soto X-28496
Santucci, Mark Albert 30105
Saunders, James Leroy Rec
Savage, William T. Trans
Saville, John Kimball III 30205
Schaefer, Lee Paul 30761

RECORDER'S REPORT

Schaller, Warren August Jr. 23376 Susp
Schanhaar, John Raymond 29602
Schellenberg, Roger Thomas 30900
Schell-Lambert, Anita Louise 30513
Schindler, Gary Charles 30613
Schlafer, David John 31136
Schoneberg, Laverne 30728
Schrom, Mary Helen 30040
Schrubb, Paula Cecile Limmens 30425
Schumacher, Patricia Jane Howard 30812
Schuneman, Steven Lawrence 30206
Schuster, Franklin Phillip III 31065
Schut, Daryl Douglas 30568
Scott, John Llewellyn III 31122
Scott, Kathleen Murray 30393
Seabury, Scott Hamor 30720
Seal, William Christopher Houston
29806
Sears, Gwen W. 30326
Sears, Ivan Oscar 31154
Seeley, Martin Alan Rec
Seeliger, Marvin Wesley 23533
Susp & Term
Seifert, Robert Joseph 31141
Seitz, Mark Ellis 30569
Selnick, Thomas Conrad 30570
Senechal, Roger Edward 31107
Seng, Nancy Horton 30316
Serfes, Patricia May 30775
Serra-Lima, Federico 30207
Sevier, Huey Jackson 29753
Sexton, Timothy Wayne 27786
Shand, William Munro III 29754
Shapton, Eleanor Louise 31164
Sharpton, Larry Joe 30106
Shaver, Ellen Martz 29755
Shaw, Edward Culver 19730 Dep
Shaw, Fitzhugh Lewis 30447
Shaw, Timothy Joel 30630
Shepard, Alfred Hugh 30066
Shepard, Diane Elise 30885
Shepherd, Burton Hale 29822
Shepherd, Nancy Hamilton 29660
Shepherd, Thomas Eugene 29463
Shepherd, William Henry Jr. 30345
Sherman, Elizabeth Ann 30131
Sherman, Philip Trans
Sherman, Walter Philip 30120
Sherwood, Zalmon Omar 31096
Shields, William Bry Jr. 27976 Dep
Shin, Andrew Hyun Sam Rec
Shippen, Sallie Elliot 30236
SHIPPS, HARRY WOLLSTON 778
Shirley, David Edward 30004
Shoberg, Warren Elwood 29929
Shows, William Derek 30273
Shulda, David LeRoy 30793
Sibley, Nancy Baxter 29756
Siegel, Carl DeHaven II 30231
Silla, SuzeAnne Marie 30833
Silvinskaskas, Peter Paul 30277
Simons, David Warren 24807 Dep
Simpson, Richard Edmund 29885
Sims, Wilbur Montgomery 18701 Rest
Singer, Sylvia Marly 30690
Singh, Santa Kumar Rec
Sinks, Louis Albert 29579
Sivley, John Stephen 29852
Skinner, John Alan 24737 Dep
Slingluff, Betts Simmons Jr. 31115
Sloan, John McKee 29644
Sloane, Andrew Leslie Rec
Slocombe, Iris Ruth 30443
Small, Timothy Keeseey 30107
Smiley, Thomas Edward 30327
Smith, Allyne Levoit Jr. 29688
Smith, Ben Huddleston Jr. 30038
Smith, Craig Faulkner 30450
Smith, Doris Graf 30932
Smith, Edward Daniel 29817
Smith, Edwin Ball 30730
Smith, George Wayne 29720
Smith, James Garrison 30951
Smith, Joan Addison 30067
Smith, John R. Jr. 30697
Smith, Kent Clarke 30933
Smith, Louis Murdock III 30182
Smith, Michael Clay 26065 Dep
Smith, Paul Bruce 30894
Smith, Paul Robert Gundar 28878
Smith, Robert Bennett 23477 Dep
Smith, Robert Sidney 23590 Dep
Smith, Roberts C. Trans
Smith, Robin Joy 30108
Smith, Stephen Vaughn 29883
Smith, Thomas Sarbo Sr. Trans
Smith, Vicki Lovely 30886
Smith, Victor Allen 31008
Smith, William Joseph Meadors 29923
Smith, William Paul III 30068
Smits, Hilary Jerome 30314
Smullen, Thelma Alice 30934
Smylie, Betsy Dawn Inskeep 29661
Smylie, John Sheridan 30164
Sneary, Jerry Mack 30652
Sniffin, Nathaniel Richard 30823

APPENDICES

Snyder, Carole Regina Seborowski 30609
Snyder, Larry Alan 26525 Rest
Snyder, Michael Dennis 27818 Dep
Somers, Robert Louis Trans Rest
Somodevilla, Rene Francisco 31009
Sony, Benedict Gaston 29979
SORGE, ELLIOTT LORENZ 775
Soule, Warren John Albert 30132
Sox, James Alan 30165
Spangenberg, Carol Anne 30714
Spata, James P. 29672
Speare, Edwin Clayton 30844
Spencer, Allison D. 30589
Spitler, Joseph Campbell 30185
Srinivas, Patricia Wing 30794
Staal, David Earl 29768
Stafford, William Sutherland 29640
Stanley, Edward Bevan 30571
Stanley, Stephen Ranson 30262
Stanton, Joseph John 31200
Staples, Ann McDonald 31027
Starr, Charles Michael 30841
Stearns, Millard E. 30237
Steele, Steven Louis 31048
Steffenhagen, Leverne Richard 30935
Stevens, Mary Louise H. 30936
Stevens, Roger L. 30465
Stevenson, Anne Lansdale Broad 30631
Stewart, John Frederick Hudson Trans
Stickney, James Robert 30208
Stimpson, Peter Kelly 30413
Stodghill, Marion Whitbread 30952
Stoner, David Newson 30851
Stonesifer, John DeWitt 31049
Story, Mark Denslow 30497
Straukamp, James Edward 30444
Stribling, Anna Jones 30138
String, Jansen Edward 30653
Stringer, Kenneth Thompson Trans
Stringer, Pamela 31055
Strohmier, Linda Lucille Shearer 30937
Strong, Daniel Robert 30109
Strong, Nancy Baillie 30572
Suenan, Benjamin Duma X-29290
Sullins, Donald Paul 30738
Sumedca, Edward Gambican Sauyen X-29600
Summers, Christina Jordan 28873
Sumrall, Ernie Cornelius 31010
Suter, Vernon Lewis 29272
Sutherland, Alan Rec
Sutton, Charles Frederick Jr. 30369
Sutton, Stephen Raikes 25685 Dep
Swanson, Karen Sue 30679
Swayne, Christian Trans
Sweeney, David Cameron 31011
Swesey, Jean Elizabeth 30788
Tabo-oy, David Bacate X-30386
Tait, David Alexander 30110
Talbott, Lucy Brady 29807
Tally, William Paul 28716 Dep
Talmage, Anne T. 30938
Tammearu, Deborah Gibson 30246
Tanguila Grefa, Bartolo X-31196
Tanhuanco, Patrick Yu X-29944
Tanhuanco, Paul Yu X-30736
Tapuy Andi, Elias X-31197
Tapuy Shiguango, Gabriel X-31198
Tarrant, John Thomas 30573
Tatro, Marya Louise 30506
Taylor, Allan Wilford X-30005
Taylor, Barbara McGabee Brown 30574
Taylor, Brian Clark 29853
Taylor, Charles Dean 31104
Taylor, David Louis 30498
Taylor, Gordon Kevin Rec
Taylor, James C. 30338
Taylor, James Delane 30632
Taylor, Lloyd Hopeton Rec
Taylor, Mary Josephine Arnold 31050
Taylor, Patricia Lois 31097
Taylor, Robert Martin 31173
Taylor, Robert Vincent 30769
Taylor, Thomas Herbert 30209
Teasdale, Kathryn Isabelle 29994
Terry, James Kyle 31160
Tester, James Brown Farthing 30387
Teter, Jane Ballantyne 30739
Thigpen, William McCord III 30654
Thistle, James Arthur 31143
Thomas, Elizabeth Joslyn 31142
Thomas, Michael Jon 25346 Rest
Thomas, William Steven 29759
Thompson, David Joel 30346
Thompson, Fred Leonard 31012
Thompson, John Francis 31126
Thompson, Margaret D. 30748
Thompson, William Early Jr. 31127
Tiederman, Nancy Jo Copass 30308
Tillotson, Ellen Louise 30685
Tilson, Alan Russell 31074
Tinsley, Fred Haley Jr. 30247
Toeller-Novak, Thomas Leo 30966
Togba, Jonah Trans
Tolbert, James Hudson 30633

RECORDER'S REPORT

Tompkins, Joyce Laura Ulrich 30166
Tonk, Hampton Scott 26506 Dep
Torres, Julio Orlando 30317
Torres De Jesus, Roberto Rec
Townsend, Craig Devine 30210
Townsend, Jerrald Lynn 29855
Toy, Frances Yee 30939
Tracy, Sarah Shrewder 31174
Trager, John Duffy 29856
Trask, Robert Palmer III 30614
Treadwell, Lamar Decamp II 30411
Tremaine, Christine Farley 30147
Trent, Robert William Jr. 30211
Trew, April Valeria 30828
Trigg, Joseph Wilson 30977
Troncale, John Emanuel 30499
Truiett, Melvin Edward Sr. 30667
Trumble, John Louis Jr. 30471
Trutner, Thomas Kirk 30212
Tubbs, James Collin 29818
Tucker, James Thomas 29775
Tunkle, Paul Dennis 30887
Turner, Alice Camp 30575
Turner, Claude Jennings 30825
Turner, Jane Carver 30331
Tusken, Mark Anthony 29932
Tuzroyluka, Seymour Sr. 30514
Twentymen, Donald Graham Jr. 30365
Twist, Richard Lee 30655
Tyon, Benjamin Rueben 29520

Ulrich, Laurel Artress 27593
Upton, James Eugene 31161
Upton, Thomas Ray 30780
Urang, Gunnar 30940

Valenzuela Estrada, Jose Antonio Trans
Van Delinder, Bonnie Lucile 29990
Van Der Hiel, Rudolph J. 30901
Van Gorden, Schuyler Humphrey Sr. 30296
Van Sant, Mark Richard 30500
Van Waes, Catharine Phillips 30624
Van Zandt, Jane Whitbeck 30111
Vandergriff, Paul Herman Jr. 27137 Dep
Vani, Benedict Sele Trans
Vannorsdall, Albert Oliver 29325
Vaux, David 31167
Verbeck, Guido Fridolin III 30515
Vermilye, Herbert Alan Trans
Vilord, Charles Louis 27432 Rest
Vince, Raymond Michael Rec

Vincent-Scaringe, Janet 30501
Visminas, Christine Elizabeth 30379
Voight, Robert Henry 26397 Dep

Waddington, Gregory 30584
Waff, William Dubard Razz 30576
Wagner, Richard Alden 30836
Waid, Anna Neil Magruder 31013
Waldron, D. Jean 30328
Walfoort, Michael Robert 30789
Walker, John Dale 30973
Walker, Timothy George 31014
Wallace, Gene Richard 30466
Wallace, Robert Edgar 30842
Wallis, James Howard 29762
Walmer, Robert Timothy 31015
Walser, Gay Craggs 30941
Walsh, Edward Martin 30313
Wandag, Alexander Arsay X-30437
Wanstall, Donald Penton 30680
Wanter, Henry Paul Jr. 31102
Ward, Horace David Rec
Ward, Richard Philip 30283
Ward, Ronald Gerald 30472
Warden, Charles Gwyn 21571 Dep
Wareing, Robert Edgar 29772
Warner, Deborah Morris 30112
Warner, Richard Wright Jr. 30853
Warren, Annika Laurin 30942
Warren, Hancella Marie 30139
Warrington, Anne McGrath 30502
Watson, Wendy Diana 30656
Weber, James Victor 30311
Weesner, Charles Barton 23373 Dep
Weishaar, Leo Grover III 28629 Dep
Welbaum, Craig James 30167
Welbourne, Jacob Augustine Rec
Welch, Wayne Wesley 20189 Dep
Weld, Louise Parsons 30113
Weller, Thomas Carroll Jr. 30516
Wendfeldt, Stephen Hoff 30229
Wessell, David Emanuel Rest
West, Robert Byron 24020 Susp Dep
Westbrook, Sam Wilkins 30248
Westlund, Larry Arnold 21506 Dep
Whalen, Peter James 30770
Wheeler, Elisa Desportes 29808
Wheeler, Gloria Elizabeth 30723
Whistler, Tamsen Elizabeth 30978
White, Cyril Edward 30713
White, Harry Nixon Sr. 24536 Susp &
Term

APPENDICES

White, Herman Joseph 29988
White, Kenneth Orgill 29864
White, Lynn Scott 30766
White, Roger Bradley 30168
WHITE, ROGER JOHN 787
White, Verna Maria 30213
Whitesel, Ann Brier 30517
Whiteside, Henry Burton 30577
Whiting, William Richard 30133
Whitney, Alden Eames 30578
Whitwell, Stuart Colin Anthony 30657
Wickham, Harry Ellsworth 30043
Wickman, Charles Robert 30790
Wiederspan, Betty Frances 30857
Wieland, William David 29832
Wike, Antoinette Ray 30429
Wilburn, James Mark 30385
Wilcox, Margaret Alice 31023
Wiley, John Douglas Rec
Wilkins, Aaron Ellis Jr. 29865
Wilkinson, Randal Dean 30467
Willard, William Harvey Rec
Willcox, Miriam Hailey Luddy 29905
Williams, Alfredo R. X-29893
Williams, Arthur Lenwood Jr. 30114
Williams, Charles Thomas 30943
Williams, David Alexander 30388
Williams, Eric Brian 30967
Williams, F. Bryan 30696
Williams, Forrest James 23104 Rest
Williams, Howard Kently Rec
Williams, Priscilla Mudge 29763
Williams, Richard Alan 30143
Williams, Robert Samuel 31056
Williams, Sandra L. 29935
Williams, Tillman Beshore 21627 Dep
Williams, Turner Edward 30433
Williams, Wendy Ann 29866
Willis, Jean Elaine 30590
Willoughby, William III 30214
Wilson, Barbara Ann Teresa 31098
Wilson, Edward Adrian 30658
Wilson, Jacob W. Trans
Wilson, Sandra Antoinette 29358
Wilson, Terence Lee Pittaway 30115
Wilson, Thomas Everitt 31051
WIMBERLY, DON ADGER 789
Winchell, Ronald Stuart 30215
Windal, Claudia Lynn 30189
Winslow, Thomas Frank 30757
Winsor, Ann Roberts 30396
Winter, Carl Bradshaw 31133
Winter, James Lee 30469
Winter, Laren Royce 31016
Wise, Eugene Field Jr. 30968
Wisnewski, Robert Carew Jr. 30579
WISSEMANN, ANDREW FREDERICK 783
Wissink, Charles Jay 31145
Wlosinski, Stephen Stanley Peterson
30737
Wood, David Romaine 30417
Wood, Deborah Smith 30415
Wood, Gretchen Anne 30580
Woodall, Percy Jerome Jr. 30610
Woodward, George Frederick III 30659
Wooley, Sandra Carroll Long 30660
Woollen, Nancy Sewell 30733
Worley, James Paul 29835
Wridler, Anne Johnson 30888
Wright, Eric Dep
Wright, Frederick McDonald 30764
Wright, Lynn Cochran 30263
Wright, Mark Richard 31137
Wright, Ross McGowan 30169
Yabroff, Martin Irving 31185
Yates, William Jeffrey 31075
Yelton, Daniel Dale 30368
Yoon, Paul Hwan Rec
Young, James Robert 30953
Young, Sherry L. 30754
Youngchild, Gregory A. 30170
Yount, Cecily Seich 30230
Zamboni, John VerPlanck 30503
Zapata, Miguel Mora 30021
Zarelli, Elizabeth Anne 31099
Zerbe, Robert Lindley 29764
Zimmerman, Gretchen Densmore 30504
Zuniga-Cervantes, David X-30804

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

Registrar of the General Convention

From September 29, 1982 to June 15, 1985, twenty-eight Bishops have been ordained and consecrated in and for this Church.

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum was in attendance as the Registrar at the following consecrations:

- The Rev. Charles Brinkley Morton as Bishop of San Diego;
- The Rev. James Michael Mark Dyer as Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem;
- The Rev. Alex Dockery Dickson, Jr. as Bishop of West Tennessee;
- The Rev. James Hamilton Ottley as Bishop of Panama;
- The Rev. Leopold Frade as Bishop of Honduras;
- The Rev. Vincent King Pettit as Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey;
- The Rev. Andrew Frederick Wissemann as Bishop of Western Massachusetts;
- The Rev. Peter James Lee as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia;
- The Rev. Craig Barry Anderson as Bishop of South Dakota;
- The Rev. Roger John White as Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee;
- The Rev. Don Adger Wimberly as Bishop Coadjutor of Lexington;
- The Rev. Howard Samuel Meeks as Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan;
- The Rev. Sturdie Wyman Downs Higgs as Bishop of Nigaragua;
- The Rev. Frank Tracy Griswold III as Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago;

The Rev. Canon Charles W. Scott served as Deputy Registrar at the following consecrations:

- The Rev. William George Burrill as Bishop Coadjutor of Rochester;
- The Rev. Edward Cole Chalfant as Bishop Coadjutor of Maine;
- The Rev. Martiniano Garcia Montiel as Suffragan Bishop of Central and South Mexico;
- The Rev. Rogers Sanders Harris as Suffragan Bishop of Upper South Carolina;

APPENDICES

The Rev. Frank Harris Vest as Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina;

The Rev. Oliver Bailey Garver as Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles;

The Rev. William Franklin Carr as Suffragan Bishop of West Virginia;

The Rev. George Lazenby Reynolds as Bishop of Tennessee;

Other Deputy Registrars were appointed and served as follows:

The Rev. Canon Edward B. Geyer at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. James Russell Moodey as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio; and

at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Harry Woolston Shipps as Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia; and

at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. David Standish Ball as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany;

The Rev. Richard R. Cook at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Donis Dean Patterson as Bishop of Dallas;

The Rev. Richard Deleso at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Robert Lee Omengan Longid as Bishop of Northern Philippines;

The Rev. David L. Seger at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Clarence Cullam Pope, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of Fort Worth.

At each consecration, Letters of Consecration were signed and sealed in duplicate by the consecrating Bishops, and by other Bishops present and participating. One of the Letters was given in each instance to the newly consecrated Bishop, and the other, duly attested, has been filed with the Archives of the General Convention.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of the Dioceses have been deposited in the Archives of the General Convention, together with the original Minutes of the General Convention, and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The Registrar submits herewith the particulars of the twenty-eight consecrations that have taken place since his last report.

DCCLXXI: The Reverend Charles Brinkley Morton, consecrated as Bishop of San Diego on Wednesday, the twenty-ninth day of September, A.D. 1982, in the Roman Catholic Church of the Immaculata, San Diego, California, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Robert Hume Cochrane, Bishop of Olympia
Robert Claflin Rusack, Bishop of Los Angeles
Furman Charles Stough, Bishop of Alabama
Robert Munro Wolterstorff, Bishop of San Diego

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

assisted by:

John L. Thompson, Bishop of Northern California
Joseph T. Heistand, Bishop of Arizona
Victor M. Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin
Samuel Espinoza Venegas, Bishop Coadjutor of Western Mexico
Robert H. Mize, Bishop of Damaraland (Retired)
Matthew P. Bigliardi, Bishop of Oregon
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada
Richard M. Trelease, Bishop of the Rio Grande
Charles S. Mallory, Bishop of El Camino Real
Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona (Retired)

DCCLXXII: The Reverend James Michael Mark Dyer, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem on Saturday, the sixth day of November, A.D. 1982, in Lehigh University Chapel, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
John Melville Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)
Frank Stanley Cerveny, Bishop of Florida
Lloyd Edward Gressle, Bishop of Bethlehem
Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, Bishop of Pennsylvania

assisted by:

Claude C. Vache, Bishop of Southern Virginia
Charlie F. McNutt, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
James S. Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York
Francisco Reus-Froylan, Bishop of Puerto Rico
Alden M. Hathaway, Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh
Harold B. Robinson, Bishop of Western New York
Dean T. Stevenson, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania (Retired)
John B. Mosley, Jr., Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania
Wilbur E. Hogg, Bishop of Albany
Arthur E. Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut
Albert T. Eastman, Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland

DCCLXXIII: The Reverend Alex Dockery Dickson, Jr., consecrated as Bishop of West Tennessee on Saturday, the ninth day of April, A.D. 1983, in Cook Convention Center, Memphis, Tennessee, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Herbert Alcorn Donovan, Bishop of Arkansas
William Fred Gates, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of West Tennessee (Retired)
Duncan Montgomery Gray, Jr., Bishop of Mississippi
William Evan Sanders, Bishop of Tennessee

assisted by:

E. Paul Haynes, Bishop of Southwest Florida
Maurice E. Benitez, Bishop of Texas

APPENDICES

William A. Beckham, Bishop of Upper South Carolina
Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama

Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas
Charles F. Duvall, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Fort Worth
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky
William A. Jones, Bishop of Missouri

DCCLXXIV: The Reverend James Russell Moodey, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio on Saturday, the eighteenth day of June, A.D. 1983, in Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Nelson Marigold Burroughs, Bishop of Ohio (Retired)
John Harris Burt, Bishop of Ohio
Neville Wordsworth DeSouza, Bishop of Jamaica, West Indies
Lloyd Edward Gressle, Bishop of Bethlehem

assisted by:

John B. Mosley, Bishop of Delaware (Retired)
Alden M. Hathaway, Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh
David R. Thornberry, Bishop of Wyoming (Retired)
William Davidson, Assistant Bishop of Ohio
Lyman C. Ogilby, Bishop of Pennsylvania
Morris F. Arnold, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)
Richard M. Trelease, Bishop of the Rio Grande
G. P. Mellick Belshaw, Coadjutor Bishop of New Jersey
William B. Spofford, Assistant Bishop of Washington
William A. Jones, Jr., Bishop of Missouri
Edward W. Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis
Quintin E. Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago

DCCLXXVI: The Reverend Donis Dean Patterson, consecrated as Bishop of Dallas on Saturday, the twenty-ninth day of October, A.D. 1983, in Prestonwood Baptist Church, Dallas, Texas, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas
Charles Lee Burgreen, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces
Archibald Donald Davies, Bishop of Fort Worth
William Hopkins Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida

assisted by:

James R. Moodey, Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio
Stanley F. Hauser, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
Gerald N. McAllister, Bishop of Oklahoma
Robert E. Terwilliger, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas
Anselmo Carral, Bishop of Guatemala, (Resigned)
Herbert A. Donovan, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona (Retired)
Maurice M. Benitez, Bishop of Texas
Sam B. Hulsey, Bishop of Northwest Texas
Theodore H. McCrea, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas (Retired)

Willis R. Henton, Bishop of Western Louisiana
Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Bishop of Northern California (Retired)
Stanley H. Atkins, Bishop of Eau Claire (Retired)

DCCLXXVII: The Reverend Robert Lee Omengan Longid, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Northern Philippines on Wednesday, the twenty-eighth day of December, A.D. 1983, in All Saints Cathedral, Bontoc, Mountain Province, Republic of the Philippines, by:

Richard Abelardo Abellon, Prime Bishop and Bishop of Northern Philippines
Constancio Buanda Manguramas, Bishop of Southern Philippines
Edward Gaudan Longid, Bishop of Northern Philippines (Retired)
Manuel Capuyan Lumpias, Bishop of Central Philippines
Benito Cabanban Cabanban, Bishop of Central Philippines (Retired)

assisted by:

Donald J. Davis, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania

DCCLXXVIII: The Reverend Harry Woolston Shipps, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia on Friday, the sixth day of January, A.D. 1984, in Christ Church, Savannah, Georgia, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
George Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia
Alex Dockery Dickson, Bishop of West Tennessee

assisted by:

E. Paul Haynes, Bishop of Southwest Florida
Maurice M. Benitez, Bishop of Texas
James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago
James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida (Retired)
Duncan M. Gray, Bishop of Mississippi
Frank S. Cervený, Bishop of Florida
Charles J. Child, Jr., Bishop of Atlanta
C. FitzSimons Allison, Bishop of South Carolina
Bennett J. Sims, Bishop of Atlanta (Retired)
William A. Beckham, Bishop of Upper South Carolina

DCCLXXIX: The Reverend James Hamilton Ottley, consecrated as Bishop of Panama on Saturday, the twenty-first day of January, A.D. 1984, in Salon Las Islas, Atalpa Conference Center, Panama City, Panama, by:

APPENDICES

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Bernardo Merino-Botero, Bishop of Colombia
Leonardo Romero-Rivera, Bishop of Northern Mexico
Lemuel Barnett Shirley, Bishop of Panama (Retired)
George Edward Haynsworth, Executive for World Mission

assisted by:

Armando Guerra-Soria, Bishop of Guatemala
Clive O.A. Hayes, Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago
Anselmo Carral, Bishop of Guatemala (Resigned)
Telesforo A. Isaac, Bishop of Dominican Republic
Adrian Delio Caceres-Villavincencio, Bishop of Ecuador

DCCLXXX: The Reverend Leopold Frade, consecrated as Bishop of Honduras on Wednesday, the twenty-fifth day of January, A.D. 1984, in the Church of Santa Maria de Los Angeles, Tegucigalpa, Republic of Honduras, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
James Barrow Brown, Bishop of Louisiana
Armando Roman Guerra Soria, Bishop of Guatemala
Leonardo Romero-Rivera, Bishop of Northern Mexico

assisted by:

A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Fort Worth
James H. Ottley, Bishop of Panama
David E. Richards, Office of Pastoral Development
William C. Wantland, Bishop of Eau Claire
Anselmo Carral, Bishop of Guatemala (Resigned)
G. Edward Haynsworth, Bishop of El Salvador

DCCLXXXI: The Reverend Vincent King Pettit, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey on Saturday, the twenty-eighth day of January, A.D. 1984, in Saint Mary's Roman Catholic Church, Trenton, New Jersey, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
George Phelps Mellick Belshaw, Bishop of New Jersey
Walter Decoster Dennis, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of New York
Thomas Kreider Ray, Bishop of Northern Michigan
Harold Barrett Robinson, Bishop of Western New York

assisted by:

Wilbur E. Hogg, Bishop of Albany
Robert C. Witcher, Bishop of Long Island
Philip E. Elder, Former Suffragan Bishop of Guyana
Henry B. Hucles III, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island
Robert R. Spears, Jr., Bishop of Rochester
Harry W. Shipps, Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia
Albert W. Van Duzer, Bishop of New Jersey (Retired)

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

DCCLXXXII: The Very Reverend David Standish Ball, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany on Monday, the twentieth day of February, A.D. 1984, in the Cathedral of All Saints, Albany, New York, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
David Emrys Richards, Office of Pastoral Development
Wilbur Emory Hogg, Bishop of Albany
Charles Bowen Persell, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Albany (Retired)
Harold Barrett Robinson, Bishop of Western New York

assisted by:

J. Stuart Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York
Vincent K. Pettit, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
Reginald Hollis, Bishop of Montreal
Robert S. Kerr, Bishop of Vermont
John Charles Vockler, S.S.F., Former Bishop of Polynesia
William B. Hastings, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut

DCCLXXXIII: The Reverend Andrew Frederick Wissemann, consecrated as Bishop of Western Massachusetts on Saturday, the seventh day of April, A.D. 1984, in Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Church, Springfield, Massachusetts, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
David Standish Ball, Bishop Coadjutor of Albany
Robert McConnell Hatch, Bishop of Western Massachusetts (Retired)
Alpha Francis Mohamed, Bishop of Mount Kilimanjaro
Alexander Doig Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts

assisted by:

John B. Coburn, Bishop of Massachusetts
Wilbur E. Hogg, Bishop of Albany
Robert S. Kerr, Bishop of Vermont
Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza, Bishop of Western Mexico (Retired)
Philip A. Smith, Bishop of New Hampshire
Arthur E. Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine

DCCLXXXIV: The Venerable William George Burrill, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Rochester on Thursday, the twenty-sixth day of April, A.D. 1984, in Sacred Heart Cathedral, Rochester, New York, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Gerald Francis Burrill, Bishop of Chicago (Retired)
Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., Bishop of Northern California (Retired)
James Winchester Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago

APPENDICES

Robert Rae Spears, Jr., Bishop of Rochester

assisted by:

David S. Ball, Bishop Coadjutor of Albany
George P. M. Belshaw, Bishop of New Jersey
William G. Black, Bishop of Southern Ohio
Walter D. Dennis, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of New York
Michael Eldon, Bishop of Nassau and the Bahamas
Wilbur E. Hogg, Bishop of Albany
Henry B. Hucles III, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island
Vincent K. Pettit, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
Quintin E. Primo, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
Harold B. Robinson, Bishop of Western New York
Alexander D. Stewart, Executive for Administration
John L. Thompson III, Bishop of Northern California
John T. Walker, Bishop of Washington
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine

DCCLXXXV: The Reverend Peter James Lee, consecrated as Coadjutor Bishop of Virginia on Saturday, the nineteenth day of May, A.D. 1984, in the Cathedral of Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Washington, District of Columbia, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Robert Whitridge Estill, Bishop of North Carolina
Robert Bruce Hall, Bishop of Virginia
David Henry Lewis, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
John Thomas Walker, Bishop of Washington

assisted by:

Yona Okoth, Archbishop of the Church of Uganda
Robert P. Atkinson, Bishop of West Virginia
Samuel B. Chilton, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Retired)
William F. Creighton, Bishop of Washington (Retired)
Robert F. Gibson, Bishop of Virginia (Retired)
Arthur H. Light, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
Alpha F. Mohamed, Bishop of Mount Kilimanjaro
William B. Spofford, Assistant Bishop of Washington
Claude C. Vache, Bishop of Southern Virginia

DCCLXXXVI: The Reverend Craig Barry Anderson, consecrated as Bishop of South Dakota on Friday, the twenty-seventh day of July, A.D. 1984, in the Cathedral of Our Lady of Perpetual Help, Rapid City, South Dakota, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Conrad Herbert Gesner, Bishop of South Dakota (Retired)

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

Jackson Earle Gilliam, Bishop of Montana
Harold Stephen Jones, Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota (Retired)
Walter Heath Jones, Bishop of Rupert's Land, Canada

assisted by:

Harold A. Hopkins, Bishop of North Dakota
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky
William C. Frey, Bishop of Colorado
William H. Wolfrum, Suffragan Bishop of Colorado
James D. Warner, Bishop of Nebraska
Bob G. Jones, Bishop of Wyoming
Robert M. Anderson, Bishop of Minnesota
Robert P. Varley, Assistant Bishop of Minnesota

DCCLXXXVII: The Reverend Roger John White, consecrated as Bishop
Coadjutor of Milwaukee on Saturday, the eighth day of September, A.D.
1984, in Mater Christi Chapel, Archbishop Cousins Roman Catholic Center,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Donald Maynard Hulstrand, Bishop of Springfield
James Winchester Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago
Charles Thomas Gaskell, Bishop of Milwaukee
Edward Witker Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis

assisted by:

William C. R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana
Arthur A. Vogel, Bishop of West Missouri
James R. Moodey, Bishop of Ohio
William G. Black, Bishop of Southern Ohio
John F. Ashby, Bishop of Western Kansas
William J. Gordon, Assistant Bishop of Michigan
Stanley H. Atkins, Bishop of Eau Claire (Retired)
Quintin E. Primo, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
William Wantland, Bishop of Eau Claire
William Brady, Bishop of Fond Du Lac (Retired)
Thomas K. Ray, Bishop of Northern Michigan
Herbert A. Donovan, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas
William L. Stevens, Bishop of Fond du Lac
William A. Jones, Jr., Bishop of Missouri
Robert M. Anderson, Bishop of Minnesota
Walter C. Righter, Bishop of Iowa
Donald H. V. Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee (Retired)

DCCLXXXVIII: The Reverend Edward Cole Chalfant, consecrated as Bishop
Coadjutor of Maine on Friday, the twenty-first day of September, A.D.
1984, in the Cathedral Church of Saint Luke, Portland, Maine, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate

APPENDICES

Roger Wilson Blanchard, Bishop of Southern Ohio (Retired)
John McGill Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio (Retired)
Edward Randolph Welles, Bishop of West Missouri (Retired)
Frederick Barton Wolf, Bishop of Maine

assisted by:

John B. Coburn, Bishop of Massachusetts
Arthur E. Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut
Andrew F. Wissemann, Bishop of Western Massachusetts
William H. Marmion, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia (Retired)
Morris F. Arnold, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)
Charles F. Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire (Retired)
George N. Hunt, Bishop of Rhode Island
Wilbur E. Hogg, Bishop of Albany (Retired)

DCCLXXXIX: The Reverend Don Adger Wimberly, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Lexington on Saturday, the twenty-second day of September, A.D. 1984, in Immanuel Baptist Church, Lexington, Kentucky, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Christopher FitzSimons Allison, Bishop of South Carolina
Frank Stanley Cerveny, Bishop of Florida
Addison Hosea, Bishop of Lexington
Brice Sidney Sanders, Bishop of East Carolina

assisted by:

William G. Weinbauer, Bishop of Western North Carolina
Arturo Sanchez, Bishop of the Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida
Robert W. Estill, Bishop of North Carolina
Duncan M. Gray, Bishop of Mississippi
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky
Alex D. Dickson, Bishop of West Tennessee
William A. Beckham, Bishop of Upper South Carolina
William E. Sanders, Bishop of Tennessee
Charles F. Duvall, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
Harry W. Shipps, Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia

DCCXC: The Reverend Howard Samuel Meeks, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western Michigan on Saturday, the sixth day of October, A.D. 1984, in the Cathedral Church of Christ the King, Kalamazoo, Michigan, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Charles Ellsworth Bennison, Bishop of Western Michigan
Donis Dean Patterson, Bishop of Dallas

assisted by:

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida
Edward Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis
William C. R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York
James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago

DCCXCI: The Reverend Clarence Cullam Pope, Jr., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Fort Worth on Saturday, the fifth day of January, A.D. 1985, in St. Stephen Presbyterian Church, Fort Worth, Texas, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Stanley Hamilton Atkins, Bishop of Eau Claire (Retired)
James Barrow Brown, Bishop of Louisiana
Archibald Donald Davies, Bishop of Fort Worth
Robert Elwin Terwilliger, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas

assisted by:

Donis D. Patterson, Bishop of Dallas
Richard M. Trelease, Bishop of the Rio Grande
Gerald N. McAllister, Bishop of Oklahoma
William J. Cox, Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma
Edward Haynsworth, Executive for World Mission
William R. Henton, Bishop of Western Louisiana
Joseph Harte, Bishop of Arizona (Retired)
Charles T. Gaskell, Bishop of Milwaukee
William T. Wantland, Bishop of Eau Claire
Maurice M. Benitez, Bishop of Texas
Girault Jones, Bishop of Louisiana (Retired)
Sam B. Hulsey, Bishop of Northwest Texas
Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas
Robert C. Witcher, Bishop of Long Island
Arthur A. Vogel, Bishop of West Missouri
Herbert A. Donovan, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas
Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Bishop of Northern California (Retired)

DCCXCII: The Reverend Martiniano Garcia Montiel, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Central and South Mexico on Sunday, the sixth day of January, A.D. 1985, in Christ Church, Mexico City, Federal District, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Archibald Donald Davies, Bishop of Fort Worth
Samuel Espinoza Venegas, Bishop of Western Mexico
Leonardo Romero-Rivera, Bishop of Northern Mexico
Jose Guadalupe Saucedo, Bishop of Central and South Mexico

assisted by:

Edward Haynsworth, Executive for World Mission
Claro Huerta, Suffragan Bishop of Central and South Mexico
Melchor Saucedo, Bishop of Western Mexico (Retired)

APPENDICES

DCCXCIII: The Reverend Sturdie Wyman Downs Higgs, consecrated as Bishop of Nicaragua on Saturday, the ninth day of February, A.D. 1985, in Centro de Convenciones "Cesar Augusto Silva," Managua, Nicaragua by:

Leonardo Romero-Rivera, Bishop of Northern Mexico
Emilio J. Hernandez, Bishop of the Episcopal Church in Cuba
Telesforo Alexander Isaac, Bishop of the Dominican Republic
Roger John White, Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee
Cornelius J. Wilson, Bishop of the Episcopal Church in Costa Rica

assisted by:

Edward Haynsworth, Executive for World Mission
A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Fort Worth
John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Leopold Frade, Bishop of Honduras
Armando Guerra, Bishop of Guatemala
Bernardo Merino Botero, Bishop of Colombia

DCCXCIV: The Reverend Frank Tracy Griswold III, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago on Saturday, the second day of March, A.D. 1985, in The Cathedral of St. James, Chicago, Illinois, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Gerald Francis Burrill, Bishop of Chicago (Retired)
James Winchester Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago
Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, Bishop of Pennsylvania
Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago (Retired)

assisted by:

Arthur A. Vogel, Bishop of West Missouri
Thomas K. Ray, Bishop of Northern Michigan
Donald J. Parsons, Bishop of Quincy
William C. R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana
William L. Stevens, Bishop of Fond du Lac
William S. Black, Bishop of Southern Ohio
Donald M. Hulstrand, Bishop of Springfield
Roger J. White, Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee
Edward W. Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis
Robert M. Anderson, Bishop of Minnesota
James R. Moody, Bishop of Ohio
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine

DCCXCV: The Reverend Rogers Sanders Harris, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Upper South Carolina on Saturday, the ninth day of March, A.D. 1985, in Trinity Cathedral, Columbia, South Carolina, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

William Arthur Beckham, Bishop of Upper South Carolina
Alex Dockery Dickson, Jr., Bishop of West Tennessee
Herbert Alcorn Donovan, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas
Charles Farmer Duvall, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast

assisted by:

Duncan M. Gray, Jr., Bishop of Mississippi
William G. Weinbauer, Bishop of Western North Carolina
Robert W. Estill, Bishop of North Carolina
Don A. Wimberly, Bishop of Lexington
Herbert D. Edmonson, Collegial Bishop, Central Florida

DCCXCVI: The Reverend Frank Harris Vest, Jr., consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina on Sunday, the nineteenth day of May, A.D. 1985, in Duke University Chapel, Durham, North Carolina, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Robert Whitridge Estill, Bishop of North Carolina
Thomas Augustus Fraser, Bishop of North Carolina (Retired)
William Henry Marmion, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia (Retired)
William Moultrie Moore, Jr., Bishop of Easton (Retired)

assisted by:

Don A. Wimberly, Bishop Coadjutor of Lexington
William Crittenden, Bishop of Erie (Retired)
Rogers S. Harris, Suffragan Bishop of Upper South Carolina
Keith A. McMillen, Bishop of Belize
A. Heath Light, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
Peter J. Lee, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
John E. Hines, Presiding Bishop (Retired)

DCCXCVII: The Reverend Oliver Bailey Garver, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles on Saturday, the twenty-fifth day of May, A.D. 1985, in Pauley Pavilion, University of California, Los Angeles, California, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Rustin Ray Kimsey, Bishop of Eastern Oregon
Samuel Espinoza, Bishop of Western Mexico
Peter Kwong, Bishop of Hong Kong and Macao of the
Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui
Robert Claflin Rusack, Bishop of Los Angeles

assisted by:

Richard Abellon, Bishop of Northern Philippines
C. Brinkley Morton, Bishop of San Diego
Mark Pae, Bishop of Taejon
Daniel Corrigan, Suffragan Bishop of Colorado (Retired)
Matthew P. Bigliardi, Bishop of Oregon

APPENDICES

John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio (Retired)
George W. Barrett, Bishop of Rochester (Resigned)
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada
John B. Coburn, Bishop of Massachusetts
Cedric E. Mills, Bishop of the Virgin Islands (Retired)
William E. Swing, Bishop of California

DCCXCVIII: The Reverend William Franklin Carr, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of West Virginia on Saturday, the first day of June, A.D. 1985, in St. Matthew's Episcopal Church, Wheeling, West Virginia, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Robert Poland Atkinson, Bishop of West Virginia
Wilburn Camrock Campbell, Bishop of West Virginia (Retired)
Elliott Lorenz Sorge, Bishop of Easton
Charlie Fuller McNutt, Jr., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania

assisted by:

Richard J. Wood, Former Suffragan Bishop of Damaraland
Alden Hathaway, Bishop of Pittsburgh
Donald J. Davis, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
A. Heath Light, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia

DCCXCIX: The Reverend George Lazenby Reynolds, Jr., consecrated as Bishop of Tennessee on Saturday, the fifteenth day of June, A.D. 1985, in All Saints Chapel, Sewanee, Tennessee, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Robert Marshall Anderson, Bishop of Minnesota
Alex Dockery Dickson, Bishop of West Tennessee
William Fred Gates, Suffragan Bishop of West Tennessee (Retired)
William Evan Sanders, Bishop of East Tennessee

assisted by:

William A. Jones, Jr., Bishop of Missouri
Bennett J. Sims, Bishop of Atlanta (Retired)
Rogers S. Harris, Suffragan Bishop of Upper South Carolina
James B. Brown, Bishop of Louisiana
Frank H. Vest, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina
Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama
Calvin O. Schofield, Jr., Bishop of Southeast Florida
Charles F. Duvall, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky
Duncan M. Gray, Bishop of Mississippi
A. Heath Light, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
Girault Jones, Bishop of Louisiana (Retired)

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

Church Members
All Baptized Persons

Communicants

Families & Individuals

	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE I									
1 CONNECTICUT	103625	99446	98339	62573	61041	59479	36019	35316	35112
2 MAINE	21289	20406	19751	11855	11501	11213	8512	8830	8421
3 MASSACHUSETTS	109660	106559	107715	68400	66564	66965	44674	44476	45165
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	17378	17241	17143	9414	9414	9660	8226	8162	8300
5 RHODE ISLAND	40616	39463	38288	25892	25397	24772	16362	16362	16330
6 VERMONT	10401	10309	10418	6453	6268	6233	4653	4537	4547
7 WESTERN MASS	27333	28438	27846	18228	18363	17397	12566	12679	12589
TOTAL PROV I	330302	321862	319500	202813	198548	195719	131341	130387	130464
PROVINCE II									
11 ALBANY	37794	37081	35969	22487	22238	21618	14760	14213	14573
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	43640	43480	41111	25413	24528	23137	17077	16389	16072
13 LONG ISLAND	87396	90919	91082	62265	60634	61648	35697	35807	35672
14 NEW JERSEY	77095	77805	73867	52986	51450	49751	28923	29013	28825
15 NEW YORK	76276	75425	71978	46868	46616	45977	36711	35790	36104
16 NEWARK	56707	55524	54038	36400	35997	35336	22736	22504	21933
17 ROCHESTER	19222	20140	19796	13618	13117	13120	8639	8568	8499
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	27744	27383	27284	19125	18776	18625	11765	11634	11878
TOTAL PROV II	425874	427757	415125	279162	273356	269212	176308	173918	173556
PROVINCE III									
22 BETHLEHEM	23609	23904	23011	15580	15423	15667	9484	9874	9932
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	26937	21522	20104	14691	14048	14480	8694	8526	8406
24 DELAWARE	18824	18367	17586	12347	12084	11695	6466	6466	6637
25 ERIE	8881	9137	9028	6586	6593	6727	3958	4017	4144
26 HARTLAND	58910	57734	57270	38005	36114	34888	23848	23882	23962
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	9844	9934	9559	7088	7140	7038	3920	3783	3776
28 PENNSYLVANIA	84667	79332	81337	58744	57630	56682	36504	36911	35539
29 PITTSBURGH	25510	24821	24534	17174	16549	16353	10894	10530	10530
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	38765	39688	39457	26552	26674	26842	15612	15539	15811
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	15120	15030	14639	11179	11175	10987	6185	6221	6387
32 VIRGINIA	80229	81453	82787	53521	53847	54231	31578	32128	33840
33 WASHINGTON	44426	46418	46686	26491	26718	26959	20135	22165	20567
34 WEST VIRGINIA	18995	18204	17622	12993	12464	12041	7665	7605	7219
TOTAL PROV III	447717	444544	443620	301310	297102	294588	184855	187791	186750

APPENDICES

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members All Baptized Persons				Communicants				Households Families & Individuals			
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985
PROVINCE IV												
38 ALABAMA	25257	25827	25874	18983	19272	19612	9847	9676	10518	18354		
39 ATLANTA	43774	44384	45874	30593	31995	33102	16969	17893	18354			
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	34920	36131	36686	26070	26435	26987	15866	16372	16671			
41 CENTRAL GULF CONST	21485	21736	21082	15205	15405	15286	8311	8450	8285			
42 EAST CAROLINA	17168	17896	17262	12870	12771	12812	7359	7361	7556			
43 FLORIDA	27660	28264	28202	19029	19084	19412	11685	12159	12270			
44 GEORGIA	16462	16367	16433	12015	12727	12781	7200	7223	7244			
45 KENTUCKY	11720	11849	11493	9138	8917	8635	5265	5555	5256			
46 LEANINGTON	8021	9282	9132	7056	7087	6886	3878	3878	3813			
47 LOUISIANA	23505	24434	22489	16443	16307	15416	9567	9104	9203			
48 MISSISSIPPI	20897	20869	21010	16318	16439	16618	9132	9274	9191			
49 NORTH CAROLINA	32444	34481	41192	31510	32204	32631	16776	17614	18083			
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	25096	26138	27252	19188	19184	19431	10102	10653	10737			
51 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	41026	42131	42484	29323	28957	28805	18988	19020	19350			
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	41571	43039	43316	31186	31920	32350	20330	20746	21119			
53 TENNESSEE	40063	29439	29932	31343	21600	21999	17309	11945	12225			
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	26343	25520	25676	19303	19089	19159	9307	9772	10093			
55 WEST TENNESSEE	0	13357	13424	0	10042	9869	0	5628	5696			
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	14215	14855	14823	10065	10469	10519	6216	6633	6721			
TOTAL PROV IV	483527	496609	496639	356361	359914	362500	204387	209156	212387			
PROVINCE V												
61 CHICAGO	57461	56165	54945	41565	41940	41377	21180	21213	21224			
62 BAU CLAIRE	3207	2914	2833	2217	2083	2080	1366	1327	1314			
63 FOND DU LAC	10375	10470	10440	7527	7245	7333	4042	3945	3911			
64 INDIANAPOLIS	15118	14848	14900	9936	10003	10036	6484	6617	6614			
65 MICHIGAN	72418	72853	69812	50694	48351	46995	28186	27974	27702			
66 MILWAUKEE	17537	17181	17646	12822	12615	12574	7002	6813	7032			
67 MISSOURI	17640	17840	18238	12390	12637	12537	7303	7536	7457			
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	10303	10241	9674	7465	7412	7467	4353	4495	4474			
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	3688	3990	3721	2508	2487	2540	1821	1732	1737			
70 OHIO	52376	52046	52472	37931	37392	38231	20492	20689	20880			
71 QUINCY	4764	5012	4319	3686	3611	2895	2227	2107	2107			
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	33755	33695	32970	23054	22896	22655	13667	13433	13145			
73 SPRINGFIELD	9270	9508	9088	7184	6851	6394	3964	3803	3741			
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	16314	16743	16747	10995	11237	11292	7366	7668	7685			
TOTAL PROV V	324226	323506	317805	230154	226760	224396	129440	129561	129023			

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members				Communicants				Households Families & Individuals			
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985
PROVINCE VI												
78 COLORADO	41061	41157	40207	27612	27898	27476	16858	16896	17114			
79 IOWA	18340	18306	17699	11993	11727	11325	6843	6797	6570			
80 MINNESOTA	37708	35044	35995	26080	25577	24682	14864	13938	14305			
81 MONTANA	7969	8183	7876	4881	5117	5147	3377	3420	3534			
82 NEBRASKA	15164	15026	15276	11188	11214	11399	6170	6185	6087			
83 NORTH DAKOTA	3982	4034	4197	2480	2462	2502	1806	1632	1883			
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	13656	14117	14234	8678	8609	8360	5127	5461	5143			
85 WYOMING	12349	13088	13068	7021	7295	6915	5063	5226	5142			
TOTAL PROV VI	150229	148748	148859	99933	99899	97806	60108	59555	59778			
PROVINCE VII												
89 ARKANSAS	15641	15861	15779	11550	11424	11453	6756	6870	6901			
90 DALLAS	52685	34583	34463	40055	26816	26739	21223	14131	14335			
91 FORT WORTH	0	18449	18737	0	13975	14184	0	7455	7824			
92 KANSAS	18152	18059	17714	13346	12954	13789	7328	7293	7486			
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	12952	12491	11900	8941	8738	8364	4781	4794	4856			
94 OKLAHOMA	22987	23389	23989	16895	17290	17153	10137	10254	10014			
95 RIO GRANDE	16944	16044	16290	11305	11601	11776	7218	7304	7450			
96 TEXAS	75851	81214	84544	62259	59880	61357	32226	31796	32628			
97 WEST MISSOURI	17594	16819	17071	12296	11917	11977	6829	6549	6538			
98 WEST TEXAS	28644	29063	30156	22743	22968	24233	12645	12697	12891			
99 WESTERN KANSAS	3841	3686	3819	2937	2837	2826	1636	1546	1568			
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	15708	15860	16300	12476	12378	12489	6966	6860	7059			
TOTAL PROV VII	280999	285520	290762	214805	212778	215360	117745	117559	119520			

APPENDICES

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members				Communicants				Households Families & Individuals			
	All Baptized Persons											
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE VIII												
104 ALASKA	6608	6942	6982	3359	3476	3623	2770	2723	2873	2770	2723	2873
105 ARIZONA	26679	26397	26819	18945	18950	19287	12079	11976	12497	12079	11976	12497
106 CALIFORNIA	37653	37431	36432	27535	27042	26106	16480	16237	16178	16480	16237	16178
107 EASTERN OREGON	5745	5085	4936	3715	3698	3573	2109	2212	2230	2109	2212	2230
108 EL CAMINO REAL	17355	18708	17020	13029	12965	13067	7861	8047	8141	7861	8047	8141
109 HAWAII	11102	10752	11166	6606	6699	6866	4883	4916	5154	4883	4916	5154
110 IDAHO	7255	6777	6651	4344	4226	4226	3225	3196	3098	3225	3196	3098
111 LOS ANGELES	84383	80309	78307	57905	57884	57213	35128	35231	35675	35128	35231	35675
112 NAVAJO MISSIONS	2570	2629	2861	840	851	530	540	514	640	540	514	640
113 NEVADA	5922	5897	5908	3903	4014	4228	2663	2691	2670	2663	2691	2670
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	22326	21679	14360	14208	14611	14360	9861	9873	9898	9861	9873	9898
115 OLYMPIA	39871	37454	37384	26347	26353	26468	15983	16300	16066	15983	16300	16066
116 OREGON	27230	26808	26793	19126	19173	18960	12058	12194	11972	12058	12194	11972
117 SAN DIEGO	22448	21926	22004	15808	15821	15525	9287	9245	9214	9287	9245	9214
118 SAN JOAQUIN	16842	17648	17349	8456	8456	8304	5853	5693	5673	5853	5693	5673
119 SPOKANE	13796	13604	13134	10262	9914	9881	5414	5364	5359	5414	5364	5359
120 UTAH	5206	5451	5347	3997	4064	4172	2384	2407	2486	2384	2407	2486
TOTAL PROV VIII	352391	346144	340772	238385	238261	236389	148578	148819	149824	148578	148819	149824
PROVINCE IX												
124 COLOMBIA	624	959	1756	437	786	1165	329	478	647	329	478	647
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	4396	5175	5544	1639	1355	1448	1687	1182	1375	1687	1182	1375
*126 ECUADOR	2492	2492	2492	2210	2210	2210	862	862	862	862	862	862
127 EL SALVADOR	588	601	1986	294	169	227	315	293	637	315	293	637
128 GUATEMALA	3452	2366	2700	1891	1302	1455	1337	975	779	1337	975	779
*129 HONDURAS	1475	2818	3289	802	1468	1688	355	802	936	355	802	936
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	11000	11000	11000	8000	8000	8000	1622	1622	1622	1622	1622	1622
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	1225	1746	2214	735	1279	1408	321	523	553	321	523	553
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	897	897	897	889	889	889	248	248	248	248	248	248
*133 NICARAGUA	2771	4193	3825	736	1252	1209	631	1221	1108	631	1221	1108
*134 PANAMA	9983	10058	10058	4646	4685	4685	2407	2445	2445	2407	2445	2445
TOTAL PROV IX	38903	42305	45761	22281	23395	24364	10114	10651	11212	10114	10651	11212

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

I. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members All Baptized persons				Communicants				Households Families & Individuals			
	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL	2320	2608	1766	1518	1632	1128	986	1151	986	1151	863	863
135 AM/EBR CONGREGATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	59	98	0	0	0	0	0
136 ARMED FORCES	80601	82061	82431	18856	20132	21220	21953	22347	21953	22347	22740	22740
*137 HAITI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*123 MICRONESIA	23344	25081	25551	5532	6033	6002	4931	5011	4931	5011	5003	5003
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	48524	47903	45565	13269	13259	14109	8779	9228	8779	9228	9080	9080
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	13225	13723	11769	4776	4859	3814	3567	4016	3567	4016	3191	3191
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	1056	1056	1056	994	994	994	636	636	636	636	636	636
*141 TAIWAN	14183	14678	15435	7483	7756	7972	4241	4623	4241	4623	4796	4796
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS												
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	183253	187110	183573	52428	54724	55337	45093	47012	45093	47012	46309	46309
TOTALS												
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	2795265	2794690	2773082	1922923	1906618	1895970	1152762	1156746	1152762	1156746	1161302	1161302
OTHER	222156	229415	229334	74709	78119	79701	55207	57663	55207	57663	57521	57521
TOTAL CHURCH	3017421	3024105	3002416	1997632	1984737	1975671	1207969	1214409	1207969	1214409	1218623	1218623

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults		
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	14864	14653	14109	1370	1206	1389	2014	2001	1890	135	123	104
2 MAINE	2820	2619	2570	65	60	63	465	382	416	99	69	58
3 MASSACHUSETTS	15720	15211	14978	1601	1773	1550	2189	2177	2213	160	132	122
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	2395	2332	2326	91	84	104	446	436	439	34	56	46
5 RHODE ISLAND	4343	4114	4029	290	618	361	875	851	859	84	70	51
6 VERMONT	1546	1553	1732	132	118	99	284	277	232	26	23	21
7 WESTERN MASS	5156	5002	4964	314	403	448	787	744	705	57	95	49
TOTAL PROV I	46844	45484	44708	3863	4262	4014	7060	6868	6754	595	568	451
PROVINCE II												
11 ALABAMA	4322	4428	4365	138	131	129	703	678	739	50	56	64
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	5463	4957	4944	149	225	330	789	761	716	104	57	60
13 LONG ISLAND	9307	9180	9067	3961	4064	3883	2669	2438	2355	111	129	106
14 NEW JERSEY	11345	10660	10563	1343	1394	1343	1529	1542	1601	110	115	95
15 NEW YORK	11114	11381	11124	2272	2265	2274	2268	1922	1955	189	303	158
16 NEWARK	7854	7246	6987	1009	907	831	969	985	1037	77	95	80
17 ROCHESTER	3550	3266	3247	177	243	305	414	419	444	47	32	25
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	3894	4143	4059	218	218	215	617	589	581	37	46	59
TOTAL PROV II	56649	55361	54816	9267	9447	9310	9858	9334	9428	725	833	647
PROVINCE III												
22 BETHLEHEM	3115	3092	3242	358	390	423	332	365	350	22	17	24
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	3857	3784	3467	221	224	222	440	392	390	55	63	39
24 DELAWARE	2225	2079	2191	187	182	189	276	222	299	25	22	22
25 EASTON	1191	1106	1196	157	103	110	201	261	281	33	29	22
26 MARYLAND	8350	8190	8610	2903	2981	3057	1157	1071	1078	100	85	92
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	1690	1499	1624	100	16	150	174	196	178	29	15	30
28 PENNSYLVANIA	12598	12776	12253	3271	3330	3574	1616	1492	1555	133	139	140
29 PITTSBURGH	4624	4698	3985	415	411	446	521	459	435	32	34	36
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	8906	7946	8934	1592	1681	1638	709	708	745	66	216	104
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	4256	4088	3817	94	93	103	231	231	216	12	26	28
32 VIRGINIA	16393	16638	16784	1681	1712	1763	1407	1352	1487	179	170	147
33 WASHINGTON	8904	8617	8024	1684	1769	1849	1054	1012	1162	136	91	102
34 WEST VIRGINIA	3626	3457	3426	159	165	170	361	388	336	79	74	54
TOTAL PROV III	79635	77970	77553	12927	13062	13694	8479	8247	8492	901	961	840

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students				Day School Students				Baptisms Children				Baptisms Adults			
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	
PROVINCE IV																
38 ALABAMA	7243	7367	7605	887	965	1043	567	473	525	77	124	63				
39 ALABAMA	11159	11764	13083	1755	2186	2090	896	851	987	99	108	99				
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	7194	7365	7218	1343	1366	1502	716	730	703	93	103	97				
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	4496	4406	4341	2371	2063	2035	463	430	451	68	146	49				
42 EAST CAROLINA	4007	3774	3893	582	640	579	326	344	376	47	29	50				
43 FLORIDA	5681	6042	6097	2132	2195	2192	578	653	630	120	131	141				
44 GEORGIA	4104	4081	3981	731	661	677	361	370	370	40	49	39				
45 KENTUCKY	2996	2894	2855	210	175	165	236	213	181	18	24	8				
46 LEIKINGTON	2396	2164	2120	339	425	380	216	206	188	26	180	27				
47 LOUISIANA	3852	3833	3880	2220	2161	2363	426	451	451	51	26	72				
48 MISSISSIPPI	5057	4936	5157	2229	2225	2302	463	411	417	46	42	47				
49 NORTH CAROLINA	11557	11320	11467	1523	1520	1582	694	749	775	84	49	77				
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	5366	5515	6043	780	790	872	516	515	451	44	44	36				
51 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	4952	4905	5296	2241	2499	2518	1079	1050	1115	124	146	89				
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	5880	6121	6201	1509	1699	1673	627	641	682	78	100	82				
53 TENNESSEE	11019	7249	13490	2541	956	1033	822	550	627	92	80	78				
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	6543	5945	6579	1281	1230	1260	432	430	416	36	41	25				
55 WEST TENNESSEE	0	0	3232	0	1774	1850	0	256	230	0	29	18				
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	2982	2976	3391	139	132	64	277	261	246	22	31	36				
TOTAL PROV IV	106686	106017	115859	24813	25662	26180	9765	9619	9821	1165	1482	1143				
PROVINCE V																
61 CHICAGO	10756	10350	10353	757	975	955	1123	1047	1082	108	101	115				
62 EAU CLAIRE	580	571	582	0	0	0	54	59	60	9	15	8				
63 FOND DU LAC	1750	1763	1678	0	0	0	183	166	207	32	36	34				
64 INDIANAPOLIS	3292	3433	3215	378	390	365	324	307	341	62	56	41				
65 MICHIGAN	9634	9119	9215	310	476	459	1411	1450	1354	215	190	232				
66 MILWAUKEE	3896	3810	3874	131	272	123	287	312	348	37	11	21				
67 MISSOURI	4489	4592	4805	466	488	598	314	486	360	25	33	34				
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	1913	1806	1881	30	54	35	244	210	200	43	25	28				
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	504	560	488	0	0	0	66	81	74	13	7	2				
70 OHIO	8645	8246	8583	0	0	0	935	907	953	100	87	132				
71 QUINCY	887	907	732	118	115	70	89	85	72	11	16	7				
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	5664	5874	5642	488	522	716	587	575	543	83	62	64				
73 SPRINGFIELD	1688	1631	1674	0	145	0	159	166	153	18	29	18				
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	3287	3394	3131	104	64	46	467	407	391	79	60	68				
TOTAL PROV V	56983	56046	56153	2782	3501	3367	6243	6137	6138	835	728	804				

APPENDICES

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students				Day School Students				Baptisms Children				Baptisms Adults			
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985
PROVINCE VI																
78 COLORADO	6799	6927	6978	686	1011	647	1015	981	989	981	981	128	118	114		
79 IOWA	2840	3012	2912	154	161	327	374	300	346	300	47	43	38	41		
80 MINNESOTA	6055	5785	5785	599	678	701	776	732	700	732	66	34	41	37		
81 MONTANA	1629	1589	1700	0	0	0	238	208	241	241	38	42	37	37		
82 NEBRASKA	2851	2525	2538	62	66	66	378	355	322	322	61	50	37	3		
83 NORTH DAKOTA	495	623	651	80	78	74	115	97	97	97	4	2	3	3		
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	1634	1745	1634	54	56	98	462	454	521	521	28	15	20	20		
85 WYOMING	2068	2178	2046	230	116	65	300	342	342	333	70	73	42	42		
TOTAL PROV VI	24371	24384	24244	1865	2166	1978	3658	3491	3491	3527	442	377	332	332		
PROVINCE VII																
89 ARKANSAS	3574	3515	3564	990	965	963	282	279	279	253	41	37	39			
90 DALLAS	11635	8427	8331	4093	2447	2686	1285	802	799	799	175	112	85	85		
91 FORT WORTH	0	3672	3581	0	1512	1581	0	452	441	441	0	68	63	48		
92 KANSAS	3516	3489	3493	199	219	259	324	331	331	300	49	51	48	48		
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	2403	2311	2415	1110	843	819	300	277	300	300	39	36	36	36		
94 OKLAHOMA	4925	5467	5093	810	849	836	622	609	609	510	68	100	97	97		
95 RIO GRANDE	3444	3206	3224	815	836	905	432	491	481	541	32	72	54	54		
96 TEXAS	15103	14196	15572	6739	6900	7152	1868	1829	1855	1855	208	179	165	165		
97 WEST MISSOURI	2665	2692	2596	367	366	395	283	276	280	280	45	34	27	27		
98 WEST TEXAS	6270	6426	6603	4273	4295	4342	724	674	674	840	82	81	87	87		
99 WESTERN KANSAS	928	914	970	0	0	0	92	103	110	110	14	18	20	20		
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	3211	3267	3321	1410	1505	1510	290	367	398	398	33	29	23	23		
TOTAL PROV VII	57674	57522	58563	20806	20737	21448	6522	6421	6736	787	817	744	744			

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students				Day School Students				Baptisms Children				Baptisms Adults					
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE VIII																		
104 ALASKA	1025	1069	1062	139	147	147	251	283	228	21	37	15	21	37	15	21	37	15
105 ARIZONA	4239	3691	3770	609	647	603	666	635	644	66	86	81	66	86	81	66	86	81
106 CALIFORNIA	6046	6788	5898	1934	2017	1775	988	901	1004	197	170	133	197	170	133	197	170	133
107 EASTERN OREGON	979	852	798	87	80	64	148	90	93	28	20	19	28	20	19	28	20	19
108 EL CAMINO REAL	3148	3209	2851	1135	1081	988	544	519	473	82	88	51	82	88	51	82	88	51
109 HAWAII	1708	1613	1608	1350	1338	1320	430	425	407	56	56	68	56	56	68	56	56	68
110 IDAHO	1696	1335	1254	79	69	60	165	178	138	40	38	33	40	38	33	40	38	33
111 LOS ANGELES	11808	12525	12386	4973	5067	4986	1927	1892	1981	332	347	333	332	347	333	332	347	333
112 NAVAJO MISSIONS	154	106	195	36	0	32	74	57	31	17	10	3	17	10	3	17	10	3
113 NEVADA	1346	1236	1235	243	190	247	198	182	185	43	29	30	43	29	30	43	29	30
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	3246	3417	3483	604	409	429	604	620	617	132	136	110	132	136	110	132	136	110
115 OLYMPIA	7377	7311	6940	675	740	764	1042	931	855	269	199	183	269	199	183	269	199	183
116 OREGON	5050	4914	5033	70	70	139	660	593	579	125	136	130	125	136	130	125	136	130
117 SAN DIEGO	3651	3643	3951	665	1212	744	504	474	495	86	92	79	86	92	79	86	92	79
118 SAN JOAQUIN	2847	2882	2848	544	662	660	331	373	394	96	91	70	96	91	70	96	91	70
119 SPOKANE	2327	2246	2323	0	0	0	338	282	261	75	68	58	75	68	58	75	68	58
120 UTAH	1162	1061	943	20	20	20	146	134	130	25	28	28	25	28	28	25	28	28
TOTAL PROV VIII	57809	57898	56578	12915	13749	12978	9016	8569	8515	1690	1631	1424	1690	1631	1424	1690	1631	1424
PROVINCE IX																		
124 COLOMBIA	191	269	266	0	0	0	32	119	192	0	17	14	0	17	14	0	17	14
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	316	638	451	2312	2739	2973	212	233	131	23	19	23	23	38	38	23	38	38
*126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	52	5	52	0	0	0	52	0	0	0	0	0
127 EL SALVADOR	168	128	144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
128 GUATEMALA	1457	670	966	552	299	66	194	155	204	51	3	28	51	3	28	51	3	28
*129 HONDURAS	377	342	747	336	842	1071	103	226	226	8	6	6	8	6	6	8	6	6
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0	226	226	226	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	294	855	587	141	105	59	41	243	189	6	10	6	6	10	6	6	10	6
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	169	169	169	0	0	0	57	57	57	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
*133 NICARAGUA	519	930	974	0	807	773	147	190	256	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1
*134 PANAMA	505	503	503	0	0	0	623	486	486	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
TOTAL PROV IX	3996	4504	4807	3341	4792	4942	1687	1928	2303	156	121	213	156	121	213	156	121	213

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students				Day School Students				Baptisms Children		Baptisms Adults			
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1982	1983	1984	1985
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL														
135 AM/PEUR CONGREGATIONS	461	462	414	0	0	0	0	43	57	54	1	6	1	1
*136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	226	200	0	45	48
*137 HAITI	4274	5652	5702	13352	14145	14510	900	1128	1128	858	8	39	48	0
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	576	507	409	769	1010	189	693	857	857	879	112	110	175	175
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	4467	3880	2513	2622	2752	1724	1462	1373	1462	1373	91	71	83	83
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	454	539	511	83	391	106	984	1162	713	112	112	89	20	20
*141 TAIWAN	289	289	289	2234	2234	2234	35	35	35	35	38	38	38	38
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	664	991	919	577	610	618	398	458	458	399	3	1	2	2
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	11385	12320	10757	19637	21142	20175	4777	5385	5385	4511	365	399	415	415
TOTALS														
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	486651	480682	488474	89238	92586	92969	60601	58696	59411	7140	7397	6385	628	628
OTHER	15381	16824	15564	22978	25934	25117	6464	7313	6814	521	520	628	628	628
TOTAL CHURCH	502032	497506	504038	112216	118520	118086	67065	65999	66225	7661	7917	7013	7013	7013

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children			Confirmations Adults			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE I															
1 CONNECTICUT	1270	1058	939	586	467	440	476	349	366	1098	1051	1083	1751	1725	1679
2 MAINE	183	121	185	105	84	102	23	27	27	268	263	288	404	427	421
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1097	1009	1102	278	305	342	199	231	195	1639	1542	1593	2245	2291	2309
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	207	200	211	88	64	33	33	43	43	339	248	278	363	375	355
5 RHODE ISLAND	421	398	300	130	157	117	99	133	126	524	560	557	797	898	885
6 VERMONT	79	109	94	67	72	57	27	27	31	177	192	190	242	241	234
7 WESTERN MASS	361	254	286	173	152	161	146	157	108	431	430	374	599	622	606
TOTAL PROV I	3608	3149	3097	1414	1325	1283	1003	947	896	4340	4286	4254	6421	6579	6489
PROVINCE II															
11 ALBANY	386	256	294	124	111	125	75	69	65	455	412	399	765	876	804
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	349	308	172	126	111	90	67	50	46	471	458	399	800	799	750
13 LONG ISLAND	1136	1057	911	238	288	252	204	190	182	1321	1239	1254	1531	1473	1500
14 NEW JERSEY	1044	923	811	326	323	348	164	199	196	1004	1087	1068	1509	1571	1517
15 NEW YORK	1012	793	830	394	463	441	194	214	215	1306	1282	1340	1595	1620	1576
16 NEWARK	718	665	595	188	518	198	144	157	191	767	736	697	1034	1015	976
17 ROCHESTER	190	209	112	61	76	38	39	43	38	338	306	297	415	405	361
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	338	306	306	108	114	117	69	87	97	364	349	391	569	562	552
TOTAL PROV II	5173	4517	4031	1565	2004	1609	956	1009	1030	6026	5869	5845	8218	8321	8036
PROVINCE III															
22 BETHLEHEM	240	222	213	104	108	95	58	54	47	218	207	242	363	398	407
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	259	207	237	197	161	141	48	29	41	279	281	254	369	362	349
24 DELAWARE	208	201	165	56	83	79	22	29	17	223	205	188	269	262	279
25 EASTON	106	74	100	70	51	75	7	7	12	203	158	175	238	222	244
26 MARYLAND	581	487	497	339	328	329	104	100	106	773	789	781	918	1000	970
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	77	96	65	55	67	68	21	34	30	98	73	76	194	200	201
28 NW PENNSYLVANIA	793	875	940	424	376	424	201	166	198	993	1066	953	1870	1818	1884
29 PITTSBURGH	298	285	226	218	242	260	122	105	122	316	318	280	383	403	439
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	592	509	472	396	404	384	44	53	61	511	477	483	556	551	562
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	194	217	144	148	140	142	14	16	25	205	174	139	215	244	236
32 VIRGINIA	816	742	690	488	512	429	590	492	555	1005	965	999	1019	1048	973
33 WASHINGTON	476	475	369	388	353	299	92	136	72	917	918	872	818	928	803
34 WEST VIRGINIA	230	182	175	190	202	181	47	55	53	242	215	225	272	265	245
TOTAL PROV III	4870	4572	4313	3073	3027	2906	1370	1276	1339	5983	5846	5667	7484	7701	7592

APPENDICES

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children			Confirmations Adults			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE IV															
38 ALABAMA	384	350	318	598	465	464	43	37	64	294	272	274	308	292	270
39 ATLANTA	689	506	594	569	696	645	86	121	90	618	568	625	463	461	474
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	127	163	152	347	323	378	74	103	109	378	411	432	640	811	666
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	273	271	246	310	276	245	30	46	42	238	276	253	260	299	278
42 EAST CAROLINA	512	213	220	0	187	264	34	22	33	220	210	214	205	190	220
43 FLORIDA	248	238	340	467	398	398	63	84	76	388	355	408	406	379	365
44 GEORGIA	279	218	245	205	289	304	43	46	45	172	197	187	218	243	203
45 KENTUCKY	155	147	120	148	130	118	27	26	24	100	110	123	190	175	161
46 LEXINGTON	131	119	101	135	155	89	23	24	22	122	111	125	127	155	126
47 LOUISIANA	265	281	246	224	216	170	98	100	90	308	283	269	305	340	290
48 MISSISSIPPI	294	244	255	340	368	443	54	58	272	236	234	300	279	280	290
49 NORTH CAROLINA	601	595	546	505	443	446	43	49	65	468	502	492	461	476	495
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	293	270	309	318	310	304	44	49	70	293	227	247	365	292	318
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	469	451	430	400	320	379	134	145	138	754	665	703	740	788	785
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	341	345	312	427	369	394	113	127	146	504	410	435	984	1033	965
53 TENNESSEE	592	375	358	327	736	512	55	88	57	56	448	299	300	522	301
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	373	375	358	336	292	332	31	53	51	243	242	253	234	224	229
55 WEST TENNESSEE	0	145	107	0	221	189	0	26	25	0	140	111	0	178	181
56 WESTERN NC CAROLINA	132	177	153	152	174	225	19	23	25	208	186	218	202	196	242
TOTAL PROV IV	6158	5466	5379	6226	6116	6267	1036	1192	1229	6027	5700	5903	6930	7112	6840
PROVINCE V															
61 CHICAGO	623	658	514	407	411	344	199	178	161	748	719	675	748	805	785
62 EAO CLAIRE	43	32	35	17	25	29	7	8	6	20	20	20	70	50	63
63 FOND DU LAC	23	35	45	65	45	50	32	31	33	68	76	73	178	170	160
64 INDIANAPOLIS	128	141	197	188	164	164	33	72	41	271	261	268	240	228	173
65 MICHIGAN	712	658	638	339	367	347	81	109	1079	1079	1079	985	1329	1287	1282
66 MILWAUKEE	104	103	144	121	103	116	52	60	64	194	196	166	289	286	301
67 WISCONSIN	249	257	223	179	220	205	60	66	60	276	263	248	297	267	240
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	144	116	133	111	93	73	32	38	32	119	114	146	162	164	177
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	13	28	28	5	23	21	3	22	11	68	75	48	69	78	86
70 OHIO	935	526	512	100	407	327	0	0	701	660	636	835	835	875	875
71 QUINCY	35	47	52	42	41	41	8	7	8	41	32	41	96	84	90
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	321	344	275	253	272	208	52	59	45	471	459	397	460	503	492
73 SPRINGFIELD	138	94	99	96	90	64	27	18	12	105	104	99	141	140	147
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	175	195	180	161	177	145	39	54	41	306	264	259	369	325	328
TOTAL PROV V	3643	3254	3019	2093	2462	2134	642	694	633	4467	4322	4061	5283	5220	5209

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children				Confirmations Adults				Received				Marriages				Burials			
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985
PROVINCE VI																				
78 COLORADO	354	319	298	342	355	308	111	114	91	707	697	648	600	611	567					
79 IOWA	207	216	167	183	171	176	67	50	41	217	209	186	266	280	256					
80 MINNESOTA	445	374	403	210	143	94	90	127	109	434	475	487	527	539	531					
81 MONTANA	106	109	84	50	73	77	21	8	15	139	117	131	176	174	189					
82 NEBRASKA	233	216	135	172	161	124	49	39	34	185	177	165	247	248	220					
83 NORTH DAKOTA	44	54	43	16	29	19	4	12	4	40	36	49	47	62	61					
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	287	189	163	56	48	47	27	14	6	86	80	81	311	253	246					
85 WYOMING	110	109	77	113	163	130	17	18	8	182	218	173	259	252	217					
TOTAL PROV VI																				
	1786	1586	1370	1142	1143	975	386	382	308	1990	2009	1920	2433	2419	2287					
PROVINCE VII																				
89 ARKANSAS	178	129	66	214	231	208	29	28	21	159	159	137	197	223	209					
90 DALLAS	660	357	438	978	535	536	165	97	129	540	356	363	555	430	425					
91 FORT WORTH	0	217	229	0	339	253	0	119	109	0	188	182	0	239	239					
92 KANSAS	195	168	205	160	182	196	47	47	43	197	172	191	261	253	275					
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	143	130	63	263	268	203	42	57	48	146	117	123	150	172	146					
94 OKLAHOMA	230	229	208	396	423	391	117	41	60	288	259	265	311	345	363					
95 RIO GRANDE	124	120	182	192	150	168	46	49	160	292	272	221	306	297	292					
96 TEXAS	2133	880	908	0	1110	1043	374	217	244	1086	998	955	982	1031	971					
97 WEST MISSOURI	170	178	139	164	177	129	25	37	21	178	171	157	275	273	288					
98 WEST TEXAS	463	434	411	418	428	409	120	112	143	419	411	362	456	482	483					
99 WESTERN KANSAS	35	69	29	41	62	46	14	18	13	36	37	30	61	67	65					
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	197	212	159	234	181	263	72	53	93	222	179	184	219	223	218					
TOTAL PROV VII																				
	4528	3123	3037	3060	4086	3845	1051	875	1074	3563	3319	3170	3773	4035	3944					

APPENDICES

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children				Confirmations Adults				Received				Marriages				Burials			
	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984
PROVINCE VIII																				
104 ALASKA	79	61	79	26	35	40	7	6	7	170	166	140	87	79	95					
105 ARIZONA	299	259	230	300	255	224	63	81	59	503	429	439	532	473	507					
106 CALIFORNIA	296	289	298	311	299	227	92	71	67	966	904	859	720	677	688					
107 EASTERN OREGON	128	32	22	18	28	18	8	5	2	89	59	68	121	107	98					
108 EL CAMINO REAL	202	156	167	147	151	106	38	30	31	444	440	378	342	363	348					
109 HAWAII	94	91	118	88	79	98	23	21	15	351	320	284	169	190	187					
110 IDAHO	49	52	30	61	78	73	24	14	11	75	79	80	122	159	144					
111 LOS ANGELES	683	594	605	606	650	626	132	148	181	1396	1301	1286	1488	1358	1276					
112 NAYARO MISSIONS	5	8	0	12	8	0	0	0	0	8	8	4	24	19	10					
113 NEVADA	46	45	83	52	63	55	0	26	12	97	91	124	127	120	140					
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	160	160	142	196	211	192	39	37	43	443	470	402	390	416	417					
115 OLFPIA	291	307	243	284	288	320	53	39	63	734	649	626	601	623	654					
116 OREGON	185	119	164	293	181	222	36	26	29	470	428	419	570	555	516					
117 SAN DIEGO	148	164	155	204	172	242	60	63	90	271	291	296	385	361	370					
118 SAN JOAQUIN	154	134	107	183	161	136	48	46	36	157	194	143	281	262	276					
119 SPOKANE	116	115	86	103	131	114	13	24	23	201	176	150	230	216	293					
120 UTAH	88	118	107	69	68	33	25	28	8	110	98	73	63	88	58					
TOTAL PROV VIII																				
	3023	2702	2636	2953	2858	2726	670	665	677	6485	6103	5771	6232	6066	6077					
PROVINCE IX																				
124 COLOMBIA	84	194	323	59	22	61	29	57	27	5	15	19	10	11	11					
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	131	114	72	0	0	21	13	23	35	24	24	21	16	9	30					
*126 ECUADOR	22	22	22	0	0	0	388	388	388	8	8	8	14	14	14					
127 EL SALVADOR	2	7	2	0	2	0	8	25	19	0	1	1	2	2	0					
128 GUATEMALA	139	56	106	82	97	67	80	57	55	37	22	27	60	25	24					
*129 HONDURAS	0	35	57	96	10	36	6	24	10	7	34	9	17	34	0					
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	227	227	227	0	0	135	135	135	68	68	68	0	0	0	0					
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	43	68	175	0	18	12	0	19	20	11	54	50	19	40	48					
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	27	27	27	0	0	0	2	2	2	16	16	16	2	2	2					
*133 NICARAGUA	32	103	85	3	26	19	0	6	4	3	5	13	19	37	36					
250 PANAMA	127	127	127	77	26	26	11	12	12	18	24	24	104	136	136					
TOTAL PROV IX																				
	957	980	1223	317	201	242	698	730	721	200	244	281	255	293	335					

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children				Confirmations Adults				Received				Marriages				Burials			
	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL																				
*135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	48	30	28	16	7	16	0	1	0	17	22	23	15	12	11	0	0	0	0	
*136 ARMED FORCES	0	56	95	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
*137 HAITI	208	335	794	0	347	198	21	48	63	166	143	149	243	228	241	0	0	0	0	
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	522	418	357	194	9	173	34	6	15	141	127	130	128	94	132	0	0	0	0	
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	467	908	931	76	103	139	53	33	72	239	201	201	346	249	274	0	0	0	0	
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	213	265	268	115	217	152	17	36	6	73	110	114	104	114	85	0	0	0	0	
*141 TAIWAN	13	13	13	27	27	27	6	6	6	22	22	22	13	13	13	0	0	0	0	
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	329	297	216	8	14	21	2	3	0	53	68	51	77	101	93	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	1800	2322	2702	436	724	726	133	136	165	711	693	690	926	811	849	0	0	0	0	
TOTALS																				
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	32789	28369	26882	21526	23021	21745	7114	7040	7186	38881	37454	36591	46774	47453	46474	0	0	0	0	
OTHER	2757	3302	3925	753	925	968	831	866	886	911	937	971	1181	1104	1184	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL CHURCH	35546	31671	30807	22279	23946	22713	7945	7906	8072	39792	38391	37562	47955	48557	47658	0	0	0	0	

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	Total Receipts for General Purposes
	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other						
PROVINCE I													
1 CONNECTICUT	10785381	11666440	13049544	266159	280555	372513	5959852	6267926	6555211	17011392	18234921	19977668	19977668
2 MAINE	1887467	2024406	2234619	11657	79130	97661	824687	820845	950584	2823811	2934381	3282864	3282864
3 MASSACHUSETTS	9826262	10546508	11487350	46183	52991	82949	5460381	5401506	5834737	15332826	16001005	17405036	17405036
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	1790319	1971873	2123397	38812	40562	68850	6898889	688732	7458334	2519020	2701167	2906081	2906081
5 RHODE ISLAND	3171978	3391040	3704606	49924	66650	74200	1549094	1588452	1687651	4716996	5046142	5466457	5466457
6 VERMONT	1154397	1222484	1326085	58778	50088	97351	805216	794475	873831	2018391	2065747	2297267	2297267
7 WESTERN MASS	2975418	3206533	3447364	34699	43389	60369	1489322	1527510	1566136	4499439	4777432	5073869	5073869
TOTAL PROV I	31537223	34049285	37373366	606212	613365	821893	16778441	17099446	18213984	48921876	51762096	56409243	56409243
PROVINCE II													
11 ALBANY	2947704	3296297	3510078	30197	40063	80241	1692113	1631614	1729845	4670014	4957974	5320164	5320164
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	5533510	5752204	6061100	71198	147735	69333	1843178	1902928	2132601	5448486	5802767	6253934	6253934
13 LONG ISLAND	7282282	7838460	8701750	151568	156746	120595	3989372	3925777	4325862	11412222	11921163	13135027	13135027
14 NEW JERSEY	7969485	8506365	9160500	288316	300537	332212	9895089	2112776	2254844	10243350	10919678	11747686	11747686
15 NEW YORK	9102595	9978741	10918716	341318	310432	298633	12212753	12786248	14824947	41656666	23075421	26042296	26042296
16 NEWARK	6656821	7190474	7918277	269344	256682	253955	2752122	2783815	2873877	9669487	10230971	110465109	110465109
17 ROCHESTER	2337954	2527140	2753387	75117	58542	56431	1371015	1189120	1269998	3784086	3774802	4079816	4079816
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	3213465	3471746	3709881	64626	63068	71311	1032971	1124414	1261094	4311062	4604628	5042286	5042286
TOTAL PROV II	43024277	46496828	50733691	1282884	1333805	1282711	26888213	27456792	30673888	71195374	75287425	82690290	82690290
PROVINCE III													
22 BETHLEHEM	2476903	2634109	2839066	80538	77657	79310	1137139	1286210	1269080	3694580	3997976	4187456	4187456
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	2948794	3108002	3357359	58217	106364	104510	1067693	1072953	1024208	4074704	4287319	4486077	4486077
24 DELAWARE	2285482	2484503	2674959	4959	11225	36163	897925	959744	1005147	3188366	3455472	3716269	3716269
25 EASHTON	1889797	1370124	1534256	20500	25857	9868	420711	441815	423274	1730008	1837796	1966498	1966498
26 MARYLAND	6991123	7513972	8324596	116235	117713	96361	2808872	2577701	2712125	9912630	10209386	11133082	11133082
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	10104731	10867587	11868834	1389280	1265430	32401	615505	636154	755981	1857097	1942521	2177662	2177662
28 PENNSYLVANIA	4334684	4610053	5137793	140199	500084	536436	6511976	6595737	7179978	17169823	17963248	19852548	19852548
29 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	5765774	6263315	7096623	166081	154161	194941	1089012	11414143	11666330	6178803	6463300	6904227	6904227
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	2738883	2918621	3288148	29160	35513	37776	503617	523037	417755	3271660	3386171	3743679	3743679
32 VIRGINIA	14165518	15904159	17589927	141299	204914	201740	2072398	2132037	2681414	16379215	18232886	20473081	20473081
33 WASHINGTON	8251849	8802001	9853839	92264	157629	226015	6420387	5805394	6431787	14764500	14765024	16511641	16511641
34 WEST VIRGINIA	2800222	3038236	3243523	135556	147095	128508	596423	592126	664560	3532201	3777457	4036591	4036591
TOTAL PROV III	65356718	70780113	78198204	1575758	1700875	1784133	25845578	273269378	27327840	92778054	97850366	107310177	107310177

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge					From Diocese					Other					Total Receipts for General Purposes						
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	
PROVINCE IV																						
38 ALABAMA	6051409	6692604	7416862	237429	283878	255818	484293	528598	528598	484293	528598	528598	484293	528598	528598	484293	528598	528598	484293	528598	528598	484293
39 MIAMI	8771739	10234921	11625238	151437	134212	190986	1030202	190986	1030202	1030202	190986	1030202	1030202	190986	1030202	1030202	190986	1030202	1030202	190986	1030202	1030202
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	6611182	7472728	8490913	156854	177415	172020	676507	308787	308787	676507	308787	308787	676507	308787	308787	676507	308787	308787	676507	308787	308787	676507
41 CENTRAL GOLF CONST	3956318	4382142	4647902	53751	110209	140655	342491	463536	463536	342491	463536	463536	342491	463536	463536	342491	463536	463536	342491	463536	463536	342491
42 EAST CAROLINA	2959527	2208379	2866758	73036	89603	80275	616491	570478	570478	616491	570478	570478	616491	570478	570478	616491	570478	570478	616491	570478	570478	616491
43 FLORIDA	5421901	6095731	6512899	68097	11133	48170	664135	593532	593532	664135	593532	593532	664135	593532	593532	664135	593532	593532	664135	593532	593532	664135
44 GEORGIA	3603978	4058730	4534253	145615	157470	163935	368018	466038	466038	368018	466038	466038	368018	466038	466038	368018	466038	466038	368018	466038	466038	368018
45 KENTUCKY	2864749	2436756	2806959	126747	154471	127770	487893	526195	526195	487893	526195	526195	487893	526195	526195	487893	526195	526195	487893	526195	526195	487893
46 LEXINGTON	1639435	1987584	2120290	150802	145832	105211	487893	526195	526195	487893	526195	526195	487893	526195	526195	487893	526195	526195	487893	526195	526195	487893
47 LOUISIANA	3991905	4171426	4527523	81380	76684	63547	549379	655310	655310	549379	655310	655310	549379	655310	655310	549379	655310	655310	549379	655310	655310	549379
48 MISSISSIPPI	4899858	4935215	5408710	227714	212585	238200	400042	444730	444730	400042	444730	444730	400042	444730	444730	400042	444730	444730	400042	444730	444730	400042
49 NORTH CAROLINA	7480819	8277839	9149573	57779	103513	199341	850205	896439	896439	850205	896439	896439	850205	896439	896439	850205	896439	896439	850205	896439	896439	850205
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	4238792	4793213	5578999	65344	35477	35712	696180	634822	634822	696180	634822	634822	696180	634822	634822	696180	634822	634822	696180	634822	634822	696180
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	5940268	6500551	7239777	247673	250101	269373	1222903	1350230	1350230	1222903	1350230	1350230	1222903	1350230	1350230	1222903	1350230	1350230	1222903	1350230	1350230	1222903
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	6507717	7133357	8144615	167987	164662	163009	516455	593266	593266	516455	593266	593266	516455	593266	593266	516455	593266	593266	516455	593266	593266	516455
53 TENNESSEE	9004697	6868288	7534593	342834	221201	223201	1059982	664206	664206	1059982	664206	664206	1059982	664206	664206	1059982	664206	664206	1059982	664206	664206	1059982
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	4562770	5005883	5629747	168130	150362	146783	273672	290268	290268	273672	290268	290268	273672	290268	290268	273672	290268	290268	273672	290268	290268	273672
55 WEST TENNESSEE	0	2687738	3574228	0	138914	82292	0	841707	841707	0	841707	841707	0	841707	841707	0	841707	841707	0	841707	841707	0
56 WESTERN NC CAROLINA	2421814	2671722	2979643	45046	48403	75043	458307	464667	464667	458307	464667	464667	458307	464667	464667	458307	464667	464667	458307	464667	464667	458307
TOTAL PROV IV	90117358	99515888	111329483	2555655	2692544	2801341	11268790	12343006	12343006	11268790	12343006	12343006	11268790	12343006	12343006	11268790	12343006	12343006	11268790	12343006	12343006	11268790
PROVINCE V																						
61 CHICAGO	9133433	9778389	10762582	542664	574126	519494	1848064	1972436	1972436	1848064	1972436	1972436	1848064	1972436	1972436	1848064	1972436	1972436	1848064	1972436	1972436	1848064
62 EAU CLAIRE	545242	486469	596550	76572	70510	62783	149410	132609	132609	149410	132609	132609	149410	132609	132609	149410	132609	132609	149410	132609	132609	149410
63 FOND DU LAC	1206008	1299127	1373416	8921	8575	23975	339359	328782	328782	339359	328782	328782	339359	328782	328782	339359	328782	328782	339359	328782	328782	339359
64 INDIANAPOLIS	2326974	2530472	2844744	235744	294434	317338	1023482	1129559	1129559	1023482	1129559	1129559	1023482	1129559	1129559	1023482	1129559	1129559	1023482	1129559	1129559	1023482
65 MICHIGAN	8617838	8976802	9654016	214419	162769	154898	3161092	3112858	3112858	3161092	3112858	3112858	3161092	3112858	3112858	3161092	3112858	3112858	3161092	3112858	3112858	3161092
66 MILWAUKEE	3101882	3221792	3452093	151433	136486	145524	981381	1023755	1023755	981381	1023755	1023755	981381	1023755	1023755	981381	1023755	1023755	981381	1023755	1023755	981381
67 MISSOURI	2914721	3256936	3788909	95694	185677	160364	834938	945345	945345	834938	945345	945345	834938	945345	945345	834938	945345	945345	834938	945345	945345	834938
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	1640947	1750551	1894362	35481	35672	29804	206807	213395	213395	206807	213395	213395	206807	213395	213395	206807	213395	213395	206807	213395	213395	206807
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	453875	465182	520420	860	3597	55	167135	151173	151173	167135	151173	151173	167135	151173	151173	167135	151173	151173	167135	151173	151173	167135
70 OHIO	7377089	7747416	8273001	160080	163037	186891	2439461	2252304	2252304	2439461	2252304	2252304	2439461	2252304	2252304	2439461	2252304	2252304	2439461	2252304	2252304	2439461
71 QUINCY	760652	846048	955563	43808	42200	33782	244674	142955	142955	244674	142955	142955	244674	142955	142955	244674	142955	142955	244674	142955	142955	244674
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	53018423	5795237	6275491	347909	370619	383201	1670638	1745282	1745282	1670638	1745282	1745282	1670638	1745282	1745282	1670638	1745282	1745282	1670638	1745282	1745282	1670638
73 SPRINGFIELD	1430178	1487266	1594637	50594	64784	89928	561199	477905	477905	561199	477905	477905	561199	477905	477905	561199	477905	477905	561199	477905	477905	561199
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	2951218	3140035	3476734	68123	49315	73969	499719	569493	569493	499719	569493	569493	499719	569493	569493	499719	569493	569493	499719	569493	569493	499719
TOTAL PROV V	47719677	50850496	55362619	2030302	2161801	2182006	14127359	14246691	14246691	14127359	14246691	14246691	14127359	14246691	14246691	14127359	14246691	14246691	14127359	14246691	14246691	14127359
TOTAL RECEIPTS	137837035	149376384	166692102	5585957	5854345	6003354	25396149	26689707	26689707	25396149	26689707	26689707	25396149	26689707	26689707	25396149	26689707	26689707	25396149	26689707	26689707	25396149

APPENDICES

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge				From Diocese				Other				Total Receipts for General Purposes			
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	
PROVINCE VI																
78 COLORADO	6134948	6884679	7266398	105258	140081	146144	1337299	1512872	1709873	7577505	8537632	9122415				
79 IOWA	2551180	2696818	2955052	132967	152261	154639	693983	552358	615333	3378130	3401437	3725024				
80 MINNESOTA	5065495	5231261	5622962	33253	43150	40215	1166715	1140813	1113934	6265463	6415224	6771111				
81 MONTANA	1133778	1175196	1413208	90093	90726	79835	188852	232972	200465	1391673	1498894	1693508				
82 NEBRASKA	2133774	2155565	2459849	78745	79703	83740	298644	323859	350449	2511163	2559127	2894038				
83 NORTH DAKOTA	531221	558148	601212	40083	69153	80388	69345	75578	94560	640649	702879	776160				
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	1027601	1057310	1168218	42569	35099	36407	214228	203494	240344	1284398	1295903	1444969				
85 WYOMING	1485064	1618197	1674948	69228	60139	62068	306443	311607	308804	1860735	1989943	2045820				
TOTAL PROV VI	20042011	21377175	23161847	592196	670312	683436	4275509	4353553	4633762	24909716	26401040	28479045				
PROVINCE VII																
89 ARKANSAS	3372351	3564513	3976644	89243	56846	67835	404936	434280	500423	3866530	4055639	4544902				
90 DALLAS	111156640	8623946	9679567	360500	221786	161461	1117378	836810	729263	9682542	10570292	11570291				
91 FORT WORTH	0	3958116	4425456	0	173025	87671	0	180911	217654	12634518	9682542	10570291				
92 KANSAS	3103735	3212006	3560860	71979	85304	100775	436078	445074	506732	3611792	3742384	4168367				
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	2972474	3356639	3469695	62857	0	45605	358515	262366	420835	3393846	3619005	3936135				
94 OKLAHOMA	5208728	5784446	6341998	218902	221372	307341	422830	517339	508920	5850460	6523157	7158259				
95 RIO GRANDE	2968226	3237089	3499852	85086	108192	101727	2020965	2324243	248183	3259007	3578077	3849762				
96 TEXAS	16168425	17699260	19415524	0	98396	92735	848875	993272	1142184	18389390	20121899	22288090				
97 WEST MISSOURI	2774217	2815346	3020898	15053	31512	16390	848875	993272	1142184	3638145	3840130	4178472				
98 WEST TEXAS	6716158	7470160	8202794	230113	261205	288002	795309	705051	882979	7741580	8436416	9373775				
99 WESTERN KANSAS	6966514	7804443	848600	26528	39779	64012	95309	92247	99332	818532	912469	1012544				
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	3900788	4287444	4550109	38435	30349	21306	393827	393281	441052	4333050	4711074	5012467				
TOTAL PROV VII	59039356	64789409	70991998	1198696	1327766	1354860	7299798	7417670	8477988	67536850	73534845	80824846				

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge					From Diocese					Other					Total Receipts for General Purposes				
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984		
PROVINCE VIII																				
104 ALASKA	863525	957175	1009029	52015	72256	95036	132256	153723	158498	1047796	1183154	1262563								
105 ARIZONA	4210880	4572451	5153038	99137	122054	162539	318270	354672	529716	4628287	5048177	5848293								
106 CALIFORNIA	6238658	6873564	7505895	130371	179822	172143	1762853	1973473	1461430	8131882	9028659	9139466								
107 EASTERN OREGON	593163	610899	677806	44841	42813	38750	73831	44366	75008	698078	791564									
108 EL CAMINO REAL	3099556	3401297	3771250	114274	111145	121146	664333	539272	615920	3878163	4051714	4808316								
109 HAWAII	1631620	1795663	1952293	107669	131223	174300	634499	694860	742879	2373788	2621746	2869272								
110 IDAHO	930638	1021862	1116858	89490	83163	73346	74661	90032	72849	1195057	1263053									
111 LOS ANGELES	11950722	13269983	14592874	318286	454839	496932	3231842	3361888	3277450	15500850	17086710	18367156								
112 NAVARO MISSIONS	111099	11765	7024	22863	155876	222648	141019	91213	107203	274981	258854	336875								
113 NEVADA	853245	877713	967492	21588	14677	10781	127243	132214	143015	1002076	1024604	1121288								
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	2997830	3177805	3499724	123898	140837	155280	137173	492072	525781	3553501	3810714	4180785								
115 OLYMPIA	6457794	7079064	7649730	234433	279649	279116	786775	759880	781663	7479002	8118593	8710509								
116 OREGON	3867889	4111360	4474623	258481	256042	264667	545771	507242	547134	4672141	4874644	5286424								
117 SAN DIEGO	3407680	3793425	4325516	53203	58417	26174	902358	792629	841710	4363241	4644471	5193400								
118 SAN JOAQUIN	2385879	2623879	2800510	8716	158801	158117	318501	269403	285542	2713096	3052083	3244169								
119 SPOKANE	1809421	2007890	2156363	83667	106269	84624	293824	249683	275943	2186912	2363842	2516930								
120 UTAH	628320	679261	729734	57854	47969	52578	89398	60888	62031	775572	788138	844343								
TOTAL PROV VIII	51937920	56865057	62389760	1920786	2415872	2588077	10529007	10567510	10503572	64387713	69848439	75481409								
PROVINCE IX																				
124 COLOMBIA	2741	16619	33438	15613	10701	4862	9222	21628	13229	27576	48948	51529								
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	23971	30720	43755	12605	19949	10834	28669	38413	59624	65245	89082	114213								
126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
127 EL SALVADOR	2548	1142	1503	500	200	300	2225	2774	4269	5273	4116	6072								
128 GUATEMALA	38267	26403	25687	2077	1950	4300	3285	2768	1755	43629	31742	31742								
*129 HONDURAS	10062	12115	17510	0	0	55	0	63380	583	10062	75495	18148								
*130 MEXICO - CENT & SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	2655	12285	22677	0	44192	47321	0	16351	22599	2655	72898	92597								
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	6433	17131	12957	0	0	0	9269	8684	4198	15702	25815	17155								
*133 NICARAGUA	165631	163433	163433	400	2650	2650	47386	58615	58615	213397	224698	224698								
*134 PANAMA																				
TOTAL PROV IX	252308	279848	320960	31195	79642	70322	100036	1212613	164872	383539	572103	556154								

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge				From Diocese				Other				Total Receipts for General Purposes					
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL																		
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	360762	381934	379325	1200	0	1200	287490	273753	317095	649452	655687	697620	0	0	0	0	0	0
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*137 HAITI	26164	90650	128036	154521	182945	191422	326129	230748	216493	506814	504343	535951	0	0	0	0	0	0
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	124006	89476	47187	22728	19243	15040	37571	23139	8065	184305	131858	70292	0	0	0	0	0	0
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	35223	17546	24625	124405	0	15214	11267	78707	5447	170895	96253	30072	0	0	0	0	0	0
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	9895	7647	2532	27819	0	12514	7966	49812	10482	45680	57459	25528	0	0	0	0	0	0
*141 TAIWAN	40125	40125	40125	48704	48704	48704	30148	30148	30148	118977	118977	118977	0	0	0	0	0	0
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	370853	422373	481030	49369	47655	44732	112190	120101	91056	532412	590129	616818	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	967028	1049751	1102860	428746	298547	313612	812761	806408	678786	2208535	2154706	2095258	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS																		
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	408773541	444724250	489540967	11762489	12916340	13498457	117012695	118854246	127291666	537548725	576494836	630331090	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	1219336	1329599	1423820	459941	378189	383934	912797	1019021	843658	2592074	2726809	2651412	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CHURCH	409992878	446053849	490964787	12222430	13294529	13882391	117925492	119873267	128135324	540140800	579221645	632982502	0	0	0	0	0	0

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds				Gross Receipts				Stewardship Index			
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	
PROVINCE I																
1 CONNECTICUT	3185759	4398774	3717147	2207960	2921014	3124872	22405111	25554709	26819687	5.76	6.36	7.15				
2 MAINE	217680	312495	477061	518998	356498	472885	3560389	3693374	4222810	4.26	4.41	5.10				
3 MASSACHUSETTS	3577310	2881016	2967016	2645535	3495943	3796245	21379564	22377964	24168297	4.23	4.56	4.89				
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	215733	353843	2375459	299273	1531312	611513	30345346	45865322	5893053	4.19	4.63	4.92				
5 RHODE ISLAND	881049	522823	683155	1128663	1122176	1197832	6723908	6691141	7347444	3.59	3.99	4.36				
6 VERMONT	326802	468115	409155	186733	269754	431493	2531926	2804916	3137915	4.77	5.18	5.61				
7 WESTERN MASS	1238512	1581647	1435303	461620	388290	890011	6195971	6747369	7399183	4.55	4.86	5.27				
TOTAL PROV I	9462845	10518713	12064296	7446392	10084987	10524851	65831113	72365796	78998390	4.62	5.02	5.51				
PROVINCE II																
11 ALBANY	1045592	783888	764615	1025139	1309613	1315471	6740745	7051475	7400250	3.84	4.40	4.63				
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	1438933	1414010	1116167	998108	1491311	1103629	788527	8708088	8473730	3.98	4.40	4.86				
13 LONG ISLAND	1688069	1931010	2138730	3760635	2294411	2481537	16860936	16146604	17778294	3.91	4.21	4.69				
14 NEW JERSEY	2077950	2805031	2427239	1587350	1861715	2094877	13908650	15586424	16269772	5.30	5.64	6.11				
15 NEW YORK	15539881	19988861	14124445	7094886	12599000	13447241	44291433	55663282	53613982	4.77	5.36	5.82				
16 NEWARK	1635737	1500305	2057708	2088019	2235342	1999702	13393243	13966618	15103519	5.63	6.14	6.94				
17 ROCHESTER	434482	578028	427460	589396	669606	725455	4807964	5024336	5232731	5.20	5.67	6.23				
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	573998	484774	481541	725301	526042	712603	5610361	5615444	6236430	5.25	5.65	6.01				
TOTAL PROV II	24434642	29485907	23537905	17868834	22987040	23880515	113498850	127760372	130108710	4.69	5.14	5.62				
PROVINCE III																
22 BETHLEHEM	614358	883060	542897	370450	487677	1361811	4679388	5368713	6092164	5.02	5.13	5.50				
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	492572	991283	788238	560250	777759	537500	5127526	605361	5811815	6.59	7.01	7.68				
24 DELAWARE	462259	436995	414043	1202045	420148	1167721	4852670	4312615	5298033	6.80	7.37	7.75				
25 EASTON	207956	395211	442989	745384	644764	857875	2683348	2877771	3267362	6.26	6.56	7.12				
26 HARTLAND	1635492	2381691	2326591	3464822	3483146	13878237	15255271	16997919	1564928	5.64	6.05	6.68				
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	953448	350681	370266	543243	359100	2489672	2653788	2666302	2447928	5.91	6.43	7.08				
28 PENNSYLVANIA	2596082	2690555	2959248	1892356	2539811	2489672	21624161	23153774	25014846	5.32	5.66	6.42				
29 PITTSBURGH	1359660	1282778	1058682	825216	981950	924535	83653679	8727658	8885444	7.65	9.32	9.36				
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	882545	1118737	1299617	1432317	2268873	21679239	9335729	10919229	11876221	7.10	7.75	8.63				
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	503386	501623	738745	380259	628752	1027616	4516546	5510040	852902	8.52	9.02	9.90				
32 VIRGINIA	3278520	2773526	3187972	0	3074170	2652090	19657335	24080582	26313143	8.63	9.52	10.00				
33 WASHINGTON	7393753	4642048	7068182	0	3339897	2686185	25430218	22746969	26266008	7.88	7.64	9.21				
34 WEST VIRGINIA	487321	394667	596532	716809	671715	717916	4736331	4843839	5351039	7.03	7.68	8.64				
TOTAL PROV III	20137352	18142227	21747780	14272709	19669038	20074006	127188115	135661631	149131963	6.80	7.25	8.05				

APPENDICES

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds				Gross Receipts				Stewardship Index				
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	
PROVINCE IV																	
38 ALABAMA	1540979	1127092	1392710	1393991	907268	905718	9708101	9536740	10499689	11-82	13-03	13-56					
39 ATLANTA	1432433	1317875	2279029	1186835	1079552	2411167	12572636	13785533	17557784	9-94	11-00	12-18					
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	1738643	1439827	1866829	1615795	1402272	2014496	10798961	11401029	13663737	8-01	8-78	9-79					
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	676944	969550	1386313	381366	473118	446623	5410870	6271375	7069068	9-15	9-75	10-79					
42 EAST CAROLINA	494246	457405	584248	0	772042	0	4138320	5093907	4834631	7-72	8-38	9-13					
43 FLORIDA	3368937	1474167	1711701	1607887	850117	1148951	11118947	9056100	9918923	8-92	9-64	10-21					
44 GEORGIA	1498632	1101528	848530	357381	419308	5993452	6141207	6353382	6353382	9-63	10-81	12-09					
45 KENTUCKY	365143	424329	799244	352795	610163	663408	3685069	4050423	4701381	8-12	8-44	9-54					
46 LEWINGTON	512528	558964	1265166	365671	145190	3289223	3618246	4143616	4143616	9-12	9-86	10-69					
47 LOUISIANA	898528	1092175	1548980	1596453	2404786	7071072	7592048	8657673	80209362	8-02	8-83	9-46					
48 MISSISSIPPI	641141	835443	890122	912619	1481483	1227806	6671374	7709458	8200362	9-46	10-23	11-32					
49 NORTH CAROLINA	1945546	1454903	1703757	2293100	3475687	4155655	12627449	14208381	16188406	8-58	9-04	9-73					
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	1163165	1377119	1539666	1348250	1041088	918781	7124937	7605169	8284586	8-07	8-65	9-99					
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	2361959	3019501	4457104	2812898	3110802	4182187	11386907	12588803	14923627	6-02	6-57	7-20					
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	3479537	4694732	4695980	1024134	1363522	2350661	11436440	12274438	15720649	8-16	8-61	7-42					
53 TENNESSEE	765899	788811	1144289	1106060	608709	853019	14911184	13151310	14034622	9-48	11-06	11-85					
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	0	474366	1260589	0	439784	993173	0	45825039	5342462	0-00	9-85	10-73					
56 WESTERN NC CAROLINA	525617	534122	706957	700055	860128	605319	4150839	4579042	4865147	7-49	7-75	8-53					
TOTAL PROV IV	24186248	24040478	30672557	20557961	21497834	27867733	148686012	160089750	185173208	8-48	9-15	10-08					
PROVINCE V																	
61 CHICAGO	1172435	1823216	1861904	1902461	2564409	2532578	14599057	16712576	17677474	8-29	8-86	9-75					
62 EAU CLAIRE	225415	58923	61483	55707	38811	83903	993573	846095	954258	6-75	7-30	8-73					
63 FOND DU LAC	297734	255944	399583	210497	139240	159980	2062519	2031668	2357480	5-74	6-33	6-75					
64 INDIANAPOLIS	1090827	1952581	1825646	2834931	2739881	3699931	7511958	8646927	9926355	6-90	7-35	8-27					
65 MICHIGAN	1441872	1375268	1381110	2317326	2853306	2553790	15752547	16481003	16737421	5-88	6-17	6-70					
66 MILWAUKEE	483991	418130	439883	486668	460116	5154170	5286831	6596133	6754113	8-52	9-09	9-44					
67 MISSOURI	906430	552434	854935	896913	839930	844849	5648696	5780322	5361385	7-68	8-31	9-77					
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	341774	284127	553495	252945	245495	206282	2477954	2529742	2956792	7-25	7-49	8-14					
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	66202	121809	92056	105213	96303	262169	793285	808311	1058575	4-98	4-91	5-76					
70 OHIO	1688171	1627172	2068389	105213	0	0	11664801	11789929	12928940	6-92	7-20	7-62					
71 QUINCY	171496	152079	193179	0	75982	0	11260600	1038374	1316621	6-41	7-31	7-81					
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	1102051	1138014	804220	1301529	1259881	9243241	10350621	11199955	11199955	7-48	8-30	9-18					
73 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	297358	293790	802839	447278	652130	903144	2789787	2985875	3972151	6-94	7-57	8-20					
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	294292	503659	542101	509417	626860	807023	4320769	4889352	5502419	7-70	7-87	8-70					
TOTAL PROV V	9556228	10527393	12462028	10802891	12660544	13773749	84236457	90447125	98738940	7-09	7-55	8-25					

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds				Gross Receipts				Stewardship Index			
	1982	1983	1984		1982	1983	1984		1982	1983	1984		1982	1983	1984	
PROVINCE VI																
78 COLORADO	1686784	1536633	1437675	1388476	710555	977379	10552765	10784920	11537469	7.00	7.84	8.17	7.17	7.63	8.65	
79 IOWA	405456	527602	868086	1138943	725929	870112	4822549	4654968	5463222	6.55	7.22	7.56	6.34	6.61	7.69	
80 MINNESOTA	1544705	1285052	1893223	1262129	1401264	1340220	9072297	9101540	10000854	6.34	6.61	7.77	5.66	6.58	6.14	
81 MONTANA	102439	102562	168456	303574	365469	312033	1797686	1966945	2173997	6.34	6.61	7.77	5.66	6.58	6.14	
82 WISCONSIN	446534	681894	692823	615057	422169	782709	3572754	3663190	4369570	5.66	6.58	6.14	3.85	3.72	4.37	
83 NORTH DAKOTA	65332	46612	63788	406005	364016	47371	1111986	1131507	888719	5.66	6.58	6.14	3.85	3.72	4.37	
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	196537	187264	198465	273462	224830	212254	1714397	1707997	1855688	5.64	5.95	6.26	6.41	6.90	7.45	
85 WYOMING	222221	238718	239038	235406	496338	285152	2319362	2724999	2570010	6.41	6.90	7.45	6.41	6.90	7.45	
TOTAL PROV VI	4630008	4624337	5553254	5623072	4710690	4827230	35162796	35736067	38859529	6.41	6.90	7.45	6.41	6.90	7.45	
PROVINCE VII																
89 ARKANSAS	578475	481969	670951	523043	965828	1485366	4968048	5503436	6701219	9.60	9.98	11.08	10.11	11.74	12.99	
90 DALLAS	2784038	2104011	2458353	4438937	1679333	1628069	19857493	13465886	14656713	0.00	10.20	10.88	0.00	10.20	10.88	
91 FORT WORTH	0	936783	1038651	0	3258425	4724435	0	8507260	10493867	8.15	8.47	9.20	8.15	8.47	9.20	
92 KANSAS	351180	294128	381811	387989	560744	541449	4350961	4597256	5091627	11.96	13.46	13.74	9.88	10.85	12.18	
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	1536426	3917843	2010931	2934865	1838676	1183880	7865137	9375524	7130946	9.98	10.85	12.18	9.88	10.85	12.18	
94 OKLAHOMA	1512184	1363753	1396401	3870994	1208085	1157831	11233638	9094995	9712491	9.98	10.85	12.18	9.98	10.85	12.18	
95 RIO GRANDE	1461736	1359600	1575694	805278	726800	861626	5526021	5664477	6287082	7.91	8.52	9.03	7.91	8.52	9.03	
96 TEXAS	4449405	4989501	7001277	5865939	5268120	6704616	28704734	30379520	35939383	9.65	10.70	11.44	9.65	10.70	11.44	
97 WEST MISSOURI	848625	613670	393106	380569	440200	654791	4667339	4894000	5227369	7.81	8.27	8.89	7.81	8.27	8.89	
98 WEST TEXAS	970027	1419750	1783198	4509773	5140389	5263303	13221380	14996555	16420276	10.21	11.31	12.24	10.21	11.31	12.24	
99 WESTERN KANSAS	101251	102845	104914	275671	224780	560244	1195454	1240094	1677702	8.19	9.71	10.41	8.19	9.71	10.41	
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	574419	1358369	1296710	1353151	3818305	2331859	6260620	9887748	8641036	10.77	12.02	12.38	10.77	12.02	12.38	
TOTAL PROV VII	14967766	18942222	20111997	25346209	25129685	27097469	107850825	117606752	128034312	9.64	10.60	11.42	9.64	10.60	11.42	

APPENDICES

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds				Gross Receipts				Stewardship Index			
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	
PROVINCE VIII																
104 ALASKA	187846	191412	308024	118296	121583	80501	1353938	1496149	1651088	6.00	6.76	6.75	6.00	6.76	6.75	
105 ARIZONA	1653640	1724396	1348964	856266	615814	1201230	7138193	7389387	8995487	6.70	7.34	7.93	6.70	7.34	7.93	
106 CALIFORNIA	1450168	1915374	1720470	1534985	2370656	1818372	11117035	13312889	12678310	7.28	8.14	8.92	7.28	8.14	8.92	
107 EASTERN OREGON	74911	210189	167000	58673	93205	70996	845219	1001472	1029560	5.41	5.31	5.85	5.41	5.31	5.85	
108 EL CAMINO REAL	649133	805492	607842	681411	300253	0	5208707	5116158	5116158	7.58	8.13	8.91	7.58	8.13	8.91	
109 HAWAII	688395	516631	527071	1749128	6724790	1714455	4811311	9863167	5110798	6.43	7.02	7.28	6.43	7.02	7.28	
110 IDAHO	134283	188958	211145	99386	218795	283110	1328458	1602810	1757398	5.55	6.15	6.93	5.55	6.15	6.93	
111 LOS ANGELES	4222300	4569357	5448691	6664864	5297628	4791184	26388014	26953695	28607031	6.54	7.24	7.87	6.54	7.24	7.87	
112 NAVARO MISSIONS	978	39829	0	122	38	0	276081	298721	336875	0.40	0.44	0.21	0.40	0.44	0.21	
113 NEVADA	236033	209090	145762	186865	205462	239677	1429474	1439156	1506727	6.16	6.27	6.97	6.16	6.27	6.97	
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	630715	729477	1041006	607068	791219	845829	4791284	5331410	6067620	5.85	6.19	6.80	5.85	6.19	6.80	
115 OREGON	1083863	1197477	1412161	1128224	1118261	1351466	9910537	10434331	11474136	7.77	8.35	9.16	7.77	8.35	9.16	
116 OREGON	682773	741155	956208	1211802	1338871	954401	6967806	6954670	7197033	6.17	6.48	7.19	6.17	6.48	7.19	
117 SAN DIEGO	1200569	1570337	1382901	2014457	2014457	6601351	7037994	8408426	7197033	7.06	7.89	9.03	7.06	7.89	9.03	
118 SAN JOAQUIN	615934	745617	766833	450571	729660	3779601	4347228	4740562	7.84	8.86	9.49	7.84	8.86	9.49		
119 SPOKANE	315006	419118	545997	205705	250425	204418	2707623	3033385	3267345	6.43	7.20	7.74	6.43	7.20	7.74	
120 UTAH	98394	171988	270489	205800	123213	108834	1079766	1083345	1223666	5.07	5.43	5.64	5.07	5.43	5.64	
TOTAL PROV VIII	14012683	15386182	16678232	17329503	21402648	16408590	95729899	106637269	108568231	6.72	7.35	8.01	6.72	7.35	8.01	
PROVINCE IX																
124 COLOMBIA	7282	5685	1069	0	0	959	34858	54633	53557	0.16	0.67	0.99	0.16	0.67	0.99	
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	4451	11437	18797	0	0	0	69596	100519	133010	0.27	0.50	0.61	0.27	0.50	0.61	
*126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4116	6072	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
127 EL SALVADOR	17499	3452	3433	0	0	0	5273	34573	3575	0.55	0.52	0.63	0.55	0.52	0.63	
128 GUATEMALA	24609	26208	86986	0	3661	446	34671	105364	105560	0.55	0.29	0.36	0.55	0.29	0.36	
*129 HONDURAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	18111	76255	82928	0	0	0	20766	149083	175525	0.16	0.45	0.79	0.16	0.45	0.79	
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	4042	7908	14561	0	0	0	19744	33723	31716	0.20	0.27	0.22	0.20	0.27	0.22	
*133 NICARAGUA	41729	24352	24352	167	223	223	255293	249273	249273	1.32	1.29	1.29	1.32	1.29	1.29	
*134 PANAMA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL PROV IX	117723	155297	232126	167	3884	1628	501429	731284	789908	0.48	0.51	0.55	0.48	0.51	0.55	

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds				Gross Receipts				Stewardship Index			
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL																
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	145733	117175	108826	91200	48648	41655	886385	821510	848101	7.04	6.38	8.45	0.00	6.38	8.45	
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.02	0.08	0.11	0.00	0.08	0.11	
*137 HAITI	71877	81407	67000	0	0	0	578691	585750	602951	0.00	0.08	0.11	0.00	0.08	0.11	
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.08	0.11	0.00	0.08	0.11	
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	18913	14787	1703	0	612	472	203218	147257	72467	0.48	0.34	0.18	0.00	0.34	0.18	
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	22919	0	25364	0	0	0	193814	96253	55436	0.08	0.04	0.05	0.00	0.04	0.05	
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	2342	0	7648	0	0	0	48022	33176	33176	0.05	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.04	0.02	
*141 TAIWAN	6814	6814	6814	154097	154097	154097	279888	279888	279888	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	188869	135448	174148	16251	0	77605	737532	725577	868571	1.68	1.76	1.93	1.68	1.76	1.93	
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	457467	356631	391503	261548	203357	273829	2927550	2713694	2760590	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.41	0.43	0.46	
TOTALS																
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	12138772	131667459	142828049	119247571	138142466	144454143	778184068	846304761	917613282	6.82	7.39	8.11	6.82	7.39	8.11	
OTHER	575190	510928	623629	261715	207241	275457	3428979	3444978	3550498	0.42	0.44	0.48	0.42	0.44	0.48	
TOTAL CHURCH	121962962	132178387	143451678	119509286	138349707	144729600	781613048	849749739	921163780	6.53	7.06	7.75	6.53	7.06	7.75	

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Dioceses and General Church Program				Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes				Operating Expenses				Capital			
	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984
PROVINCE I																
1 CONNECTICUT	1701043	2079152	2217518	1828544	1504966	1828544	1492928	16317004	17482695	2476451	2458022	2526170				
2 MAINE	462512	490707	550315	110138	85232	110138	2234634	2365558	2606805	161166	328738	347064				
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1387967	1576901	1738124	665025	808319	1015863	14200952	14833523	15756463	1820803	1665433	1358657				
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	319504	377592	719275	99337	148041	372538	2125666	2247288	2411458	184968	212043	213271				
5 RHODE ISLAND	657942	719275	762815	98859	149012	152085	4200406	4367747	4759679	314307	525881	408519				
6 VERMONT	194327	196591	227647	559033	94721	1702442	1780424	1921253	510915	410909	348781	487084				
7 WESTERN MASS	549137	565994	604328	853812	955332	985092	3866286	4073196	4357987	373200	593781	487084				
TOTAL PROV I	5270532	5981303	6478339	3008964	3710226	4558801	43323714	45887142	49298340	5842010	6184807	5787562				
PROVINCE II																
11 ALABAMA	422690	498374	553262	143535	154127	163140	4184970	4494740	4808306	1139651	600577	499376				
12 ARIZONA	587534	633757	639932	301486	300711	401462	4810273	5025010	5284227	1177390	1001932	589249				
13 LONG ISLAND	869213	917610	990707	266408	311409	419672	10656001	11144919	12248855	1331671	1081172	1849914				
14 NEW JERSEY	1254248	1398966	1566003	381134	433238	473505	9820824	10571526	10889195	1110393	1485380	1212214				
15 NEW YORK	2164120	2552689	2776026	2275030	3186568	3925477	23701766	26350362	28963652	3201628	2547238	4122136				
16 NEWARK	1398298	1540063	1666245	262999	382070	372434	8609349	8648079	9326294	972886	1255057	1514477				
17 ROCHESTER	223745	232387	243783	234380	205061	280555	3198479	3434440	3587917	260490	505454	417879				
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	457115	504214	523421	246543	198604	257236	3840771	4052181	4305089	361759	305481	528115				
TOTAL PROV II	7375963	8278060	8959379	4111515	5171788	6293481	68822433	73721257	79413535	9555868	8782291	10733360				
PROVINCE III																
22 BETHLEHEM	512757	525249	562982	168810	171838	215659	3063913	3225098	3426310	446088	813522	507581				
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	536192	593185	630298	205291	162938	164445	3404516	3418388	3589347	616606	967898	612169				
24 DELAWARE	298320	286887	309313	167525	183419	217834	2813834	3030437	3192375	348206	241319	241319				
25 EASTON	189635	193589	216931	31432	47038	57211	1476424	1580315	1787328	142083	132563	400200				
26 HARTLAND	872193	953232	1053431	327956	545334	620983	9109140	9352049	10155792	1202392	1077759	1243993				
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	311265	321250	351169	65193	57331	83928	1683968	1672216	1785500	160443	226991	209209				
28 PENNSYLVANIA	1450232	1590250	1759793	725023	840648	1048844	15488537	16021948	17375651	1691089	1762732	1981279				
29 PITTSBURGH	796630	802178	875571	329976	389009	443570	5342122	5623810	58666810	1016807	76185	604969				
30 SOUTHWEST VIRGINIA	967625	1032793	1130157	391474	396873	448741	5863455	6257368	6941300	548746	653269	748784				
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	483333	467559	484202	153784	266103	276666	2853122	2892536	30433026	303715	389027	330297				
32 VIRGINIA	1523236	1760913	1913636	1976436	12806142	2166143	12806142	14617680	16079294	2838042	1859577	3241934				
33 WASHINGTON	1282251	1396446	1438187	526693	557586	720873	130462003	130462003	14290955	4432497	2354687	3241934				
34 WEST VIRGINIA	602220	646532	640498	160763	126933	130493	2916911	3062287	3269192	*338506	257210	618183				
TOTAL PROV III	9828189	10572953	11364767	5230356	5473472	6595390	78866085	83644441	90802880	14085220	11498369	13963352				

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Dioceses and General Church Program				Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes				Operating Expenses				Capital			
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985
PROVINCE IV																
38 ALABAMA	1158265	1202238	1274866	590231	520151	600143	5255851	6493428	5793551	8913580	10107425	1394476	1168500	1384224		
39 ATLANTA	1267097	1337927	1464189	910440	693941	825032	7819852	10157425	8913580	6916764	7875373	1529782	1481459	2795974		
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	925128	978838	1065834	478395	553837	661056	5957330	7819852	6916764	7875373	10107425	1529782	1481459	2795974		
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	837176	881172	916660	199201	324985	3401691	3797584	4010984	3797584	4010984	4010984	256149	356199	1945294		
42 EAST CAROLINA	468419	493232	524147	225003	276829	350064	2879715	3349190	3797584	4010984	4010984	478880	301780	309035		
43 FLORIDA	858199	935530	960146	685170	460446	350064	5087640	5497598	5497598	6018494	2846475	2402327	1200744			
44 GEORGIA	553169	678997	755493	147305	175954	134760	3056683	3897676	3897676	4151401	2005138	572089	572089	793373		
45 KENTUCKY	412942	483059	483059	126396	143316	143316	2440459	2440459	2485086	2545777	209529	209529	257595	521089		
46 LEWISTON	493209	533234	558022	104566	164895	147511	2057905	2189502	2189502	2183306	204800	204800	330087	881327		
47 LOUISIANA	574347	605735	648422	139988	176028	230770	3948099	4434538	4434538	4724018	1097117	5540668	5540668	1536399		
48 MISSISSIPPI	1265266	1240466	1324084	802226	995891	1053135	6768023	7413431	7413431	8160090	842488	553034	669056	572395		
49 NORTH CAROLINA	691726	756705	829405	285487	336988	531709	4064126	4064126	4064126	411840	4889351	683674	692809	706987		
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	1062693	1187805	1251102	336988	311872	601186	6277046	6277046	6277046	6927122	7825024	1993783	1611094	2372416		
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	980166	1186742	1198920	573968	613407	851659	8342497	8342497	8342497	8342497	6522112	1875828	3358336	3426251		
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	1378482	948015	1056671	102336	822692	796124	4079425	4411712	4411712	4812974	631761	731270	397629	1244914		
53 UPPER SO CAROLINA	849619	953316	1013964	240837	243004	387141	2999390	2999390	2999390	3346702	0	163090	1244914	418428		
54 WEST TENNESSEE	0	534430	584228	0	191823	135887	2524534	2524534	2524534	2735567	3061940	245648	335711			
55 WEST TENNESSEE	333665	339157	343550	220311	235365	377605	84663625	92824176	92824176	102126417	20010394	18297226	23878115			
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	14626554	15801316	16871043	7340288	7502860	8662140	84663625	92824176	92824176	102126417	20010394	18297226	23878115			
TOTAL PROV IV	14626554	15801316	16871043	7340288	7502860	8662140	84663625	92824176	92824176	102126417	20010394	18297226	23878115			
PROVINCE V																
61 CHICAGO	1758138	1999203	2142294	360074	414756	424216	9923981	10462832	10462832	11278742	711350	1262273	1066946			
62 EAU CLAIRE	130582	142109	155434	26706	23003	28377	582597	605940	605940	656024	173681	68773	26078			
63 FOND DU LAC	325438	338446	338446	32964	34490	54621	1279678	1358234	1358234	1447344	173681	182395	412182			
64 INDIANAPOLIS	410599	433236	468436	71887	728684	478692	3020131	3345953	3825519	3825519	891295	1399368	1703254			
65 MICHIGAN	1267511	1364065	1434503	1060247	1147945	1042583	9868382	10247868	10409856	1144419	1399368	1703254	828874			
66 MILWAUKEE	634841	647119	715038	331032	373388	351298	3349711	3349711	3406301	3652377	417492	356554	267759			
67 MISSOURI	441835	480192	543645	196728	189359	277598	3394711	3394711	3968604	4353502	816987	298684	465414			
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	236242	259712	284631	35305	41428	72604	1734324	1742445	1742445	1850709	299493	46694	70081			
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	114955	122764	123032	17139	15520	36655	490241	517533	517533	542261	72392	46694	70081			
70 OHIO	1185776	1242721	1307971	496667	459044	611507	8526192	9282857	9282857	1066142	680043	916704	600043			
71 QUINCY	131006	144659	128048	46563	53210	75876	927664	948065	948065	1007224	104472	70916	59129			
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	910796	970592	1049728	50058	370048	458333	6573302	7016101	7016101	7439152	697132	749219	797073			
73 SPRINGFIELD	330785	333467	349897	56503	62564	83835	1598639	1511168	1511168	1887215	273156	434904	434904			
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	484814	470321	473981	145992	163198	166733	2881474	3160006	3160006	3450030	234677	313122	631198			
TOTAL PROV V	8363309	8943206	9515585	3127865	4076637	4162919	54228253	57579907	57579907	61579581	7038082	6895837	8157705			

APPENDICES

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Dioceses and General Church Program				Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes				Operating Expenses				Capital			
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	
PROVINCE VI																
78 COLORADO	904285	951319	1062440	469213	554426	659855	6621936	7296295	7553808	1144594	1225550	1288048	1144594	1225550	1288048	
79 IOWA	562923	603184	679693	238751	228468	306130	2711742	2927139	3064372	182891	263675	612030	182891	263675	612030	
80 MINNESOTA	844767	901782	980828	332389	386666	376984	5497779	5730822	6138979	1329785	1359977	1336903	1329785	1359977	1336903	
81 MONTANA	238878	243709	267337	46004	53838	74081	1212845	1276345	1372151	49741	61841	160626	49741	61841	160626	
82 NEBRASKA	341768	373130	405174	61949	89315	75602	2234518	2339679	2505025	277396	614042	388404	277396	614042	388404	
83 NORTH DAKOTA	95708	119095	126300	14896	24361	31172	553352	616856	668041	87688	20401	34596	87688	20401	34596	
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	231656	232098	261412	42828	45072	64400	1014650	1037290	1166254	185752	204997	168462	185752	204997	168462	
85 WYOMING	272753	293819	360893	60870	60786	64766	1592943	1638559	1654921	214952	216914	152081	214952	216914	152081	
TOTAL PROV VI	3492748	3718136	4144077	1266900	1442932	1652990	21439765	22862985	24169051	3472799	3964397	4141150	3472799	3964397	4141150	
PROVINCE VII																
89 ARKANSAS	468007	506935	525123	100389	110716	164649	3203888	3361059	3798033	267460	225365	696395	267460	225365	696395	
90 DALLAS	1703577	1167811	1390958	527490	619193	548677	10517618	7816407	8566769	2109201	3028995	2858323	2109201	3028995	2858323	
91 FORT WORTH	0	553414	606859	0	257283	202432	2867028	4030659	4314671	561475	336459	925663	561475	336459	925663	
92 KANSAS	567583	624609	699801	155639	106836	153175	2867028	3089930	3279052	1089612	198289	363003	1089612	198289	363003	
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	562090	613748	662006	538168	688376	1188196	2867279	3012255	3248747	623685	687959	469089	623685	687959	469089	
94 OKLAHOMA	889473	1012110	1128036	429520	370622	395649	4958072	5613060	6085358	744251	1290640	951570	744251	1290640	951570	
95 RIO-GRANDE	651693	694617	761333	230726	262691	301190	2786124	3029957	3227589	3828005	387028	751547	3227589	3828005	387028	
96 TEXAS	3176251	3074870	3476679	831649	1156137	1582471	13796378	14747883	16837022	3562805	5716981	6298974	3562805	5716981	6298974	
97 WEST MISSOURI	624899	676178	686193	145752	194911	175325	2683305	2811808	3250253	756222	486880	417945	756222	486880	417945	
98 WEST TEXAS	1312556	1440947	1580884	946240	1085950	1125853	5182901	5723983	6330720	871570	805124	991352	871570	805124	991352	
99 WESTERN KANSAS	157667	173270	194643	21299	23110	14334	695602	694312	808442	79532	138211	108869	79532	138211	108869	
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	558972	626166	697990	239442	257737	291922	3328175	3546932	4006799	678414	781627	1216035	678414	781627	1216035	
TOTAL PROV VII	10671768	11164675	12410505	4162514	5133562	6143873	52882020	57478245	63733492	11364227	14679734	15497495	11364227	14679734	15497495	

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
	For Dioceses and General Church program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Operating Expenses			Capital					
PROVINCE VIII															
104 ALASKA	158534	188210	252484	82125	124086	128597	797708	887926	973009	58615	234494	190102			
105 ARIZONA	624478	731679	750905	191751	238912	340851	4029315	4382819	5072553	1921146	935129	466310			
106 CALIFORNIA	917947	1037980	1205397	491667	472935	558387	7415455	8208324	7987048	832177	1328537	1014452			
107 EASTERN OREGON	163739	161346	189879	20425	21575	28946	597297	562119	648963	31241	151619	161818			
108 EC. CAMINO REAL	442635	520454	571486	277168	263252	306056	3201609	3561178	3747003	350458	614309	275186			
109 HAWAII	412437	474399	506714	265897	263861	201472	1989737	2182949	2361722	102920	96111	170402			
110 IDAHO	182949	206274	244449	84298	100134	80872	938102	980766	1055464	50734	75489	78174			
111 LOS ANGELES	1256451	1375717	1551802	887632	1227840	1602020	13881241	15263755	16558815	2430976	2763509	2116927			
112 MAYAHO MISSIONS	3984	4800	3025	116	225	222	251637	263079	324930	0	0	0			
113 NEVADA	242858	252242	257294	61132	56937	60498	764820	783257	808700	124069	140972	113316			
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	597110	711687	754806	243784	285141	362553	2807650	2988194	3247763	572902	548911	1274734			
115 OLYMPIA	125846	1407642	1545843	470057	509683	610869	5820866	6257842	6853942	1293634	1133942	172512			
116 OREGON	938256	1037127	1181480	233784	233378	270717	3733351	4021377	4279482	362555	939292	326442			
117 SAN DIEGO	437348	503391	576939	286282	297599	332844	3646042	4021377	4283952	386227	569516	926081			
118 SAN JOAQUIN	513412	563998	611781	142278	178475	145465	2207067	2522111	2703993	706204	957976	581825			
119 SPOKANE	402786	479859	453778	148498	153126	156718	1806550	1961029	1989698	63852	163705	289950			
120 UTAH	150280	191319	181885	10319	16048	20929	647431	647206	666195	96596	61230	144989			
TOTAL PROV VIII	8702050	9848124	10840055	3915005	4451167	5228066	54535645	59417969	63481279	9626006	10784108	9256620			

	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
	For Dioceses and General Church program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Operating Expenses			Capital					
PROVINCE IX															
124 COLOMBIA	2284	2078	1195	490	6625	6594	24533	37911	31508	882	7915	6419			
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	5415	9815	10970	5153	3670	4312	56028	63607	85854	4025	19141	31990			
*126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
127 EC. SALVADOR	4500	0	3003	0	3112	1920	1073	300	475	0	0	0			
128 GUATEMALA	6757	6080	3387	2535	1748	254	51402	35316	29915	30752	350	877			
*129 HONDURAS	758	390	5596	3088	596	3676	13355	57631	14600	0	16318	84056			
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	1108	15916	4662	335	1354	3208	12975	48934	61503	0	32214	107516			
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	772	2469	2199	656	508	763	14063	21823	18351	2695	78	3078			
*133 NICARAGUA	39350	44760	44760	32374	15580	15580	165718	171752	171752	5609	13211	13211			
*134 PANAMA															
TOTAL PROV IX	60944	81508	75762	44631	33193	36307	339147	437274	413958	43963	89227	247147			

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Dioceses and General Church Program				Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes				Operating Expenses				Capital		
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL															
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	24989	29940	34293	66442	72917	72515	642151	639529	617368	71933	79702	70067			
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*137 HAITI	7076	10767	13227	743	1077	1234	476908	473209	519943	96400	92289	72905			
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	17904	14207	5462	4072	2888	590	171213	123147	58568	10183	10436	5200			
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	14892	8519	9862	1514	679	830	175684	89120	91779	0	0	17022			
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	3440	3172	1408	1354	479	62	36669	42998	23452	5886	0	3870			
*141 TAIWAN	19749	19749	19749	4898	4898	4898	77511	77511	77511	12118	12118	12118			
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	26835	33568	56224	20684	13209	27223	556857	574408	562627	62077	49559	98865			
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	114885	119922	140225	99707	96147	107352	2136993	2019922	1951248	258597	244204	280047			
TOTALS															
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	6833113	7430773	80583750	32163307	36962644	43497660	458761540	493416122	534604575	80987326	81086769	91415559			
OTHER	175829	201430	215987	144338	129340	143659	2476140	2457196	2365206	302560	333431	527194			
TOTAL CHURCH	68506942	74509203	80799737	32307645	37091984	43641319	461237680	495873318	536969781	81289886	81420200	91942753			

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

VII. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements Other Funds							Gross Disbursements			Property		Total Debts
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1984	1984	
PROVINCE I													
1 CONNECTICUT	1718272	1627162	2020264	22040105	23896306	26075191				130155059		2221462	
2 MAINE	747547	253969	238199	3690830	3504495	3944541				20820517		502231	
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1249078	2047044	1725206	19323622	20932622	21595083				255432959		1888382	
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	21383	1315060	309804	2960096	4275115	3684669				25266183		459070	
5 RHODE ISLAND	522987	1405707	759592	5794301	7167622	6839790				56436188		857374	
6 VERMONT	145434	179832	312344	2607867	2728789	2904746				23558296		452842	
7 WESTERN MASS	75869	158308	18978	5718304	6346611	6453409				71458799		638401	
TOTAL PROV I	4710170	7087082	5374387	62155290	68850560	71497429				583128001		7019122	
PROVINCE II													
11 ALBANY	593690	871768	950504	6484536	6619586	6974588				81384916		980529	
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	398918	815705	532430	7275601	7777115	7447300				70988982		1010403	
13 LONG ISLAND	2421952	1554906	1595024	15545245	15010016	17104172				196815477		1790694	
14 NEW JERSEY	1468685	1391595	1520842	14035284	15280705	15661759				152640718		2345171	
15 NEW YORK	4315976	6054768	7369341	35658520	40691625	47156632				286862872		9242671	
16 NEWARK	1555821	1150445	1478978	12803353	12975714	14358428				122930356		1434776	
17 ROCHESTER	229207	312796	581345	4145301	4690138	5111479				36478611		268493	
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	262965	371897	368356	5169153	5432377	5982217				59169713		622115	
TOTAL PROV II	11251214	12523880	14396820	101116993	108477276	119796575				1007271645		17694852	
PROVINCE III													
22 BETHLEHEM	973883	284970	471331	5165451	5020577	5183863				63262572		1029375	
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	275489	947470	269611	4683034	4089879	5265870				63781813		903406	
24 DELAWARE	853443	905945	932170	4811328	4859867	4693463				46924441		616876	
25 EASTON	267811	264307	370164	2107385	2217812	2831834				23806296		139848	
26 HARYLAND	1658195	1575609	1618699	13169976	13504073	14692898				124441169		1468754	
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	336538	340402	340402	2257405	2618190	2433805				37553013		203040	
28 PENNSYLVANIA	1316254	1819567	1876192	20671135	22035145	24041759				231261234		1286094	
29 PITTSBURGH	389368	768351	451205	8975103	8375171	8242415				77762862		2713456	
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	1227162	1496280	1600182	8895275	9852275	10869174				77024729		1408879	
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	220900	262033	352540	3814754	4077258	4486731				38326713		224183	
32 VIRGINIA	0	2728212	2063277	19143856	22694804	25464283				146324095		5552101	
33 WASHINGTON	2521543	2821144	2465085	21364987	20174472	22132654				114978793		4137211	
34 WEST VIRGINIA	523064	599624	496054	4541464	4692586	5154420				36641148		644894	
TOTAL PROV III	10563550	14813914	12966510	118573400	126003149	135692899				1082451878		20328117	

APPENDICES

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements Other Funds					Gross Disbursements	Property	Total Debts
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983			
PROVINCE IV								
36 ALABAMA	1136511	717846	466977	9535334	9402286	10219638	59411797	2559709
39 ATLANTA	1700967	996334	2185669	1322138	13423241	17339932	75727619	4984333
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	1413239	1014843	1631341	19365419	10776889	13176898	46907255	4722149
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	2995558	358389	449929	5111582	3613597	6419676	31433254	1543333
42 EAST CAROLINA	0	0	0	4030968	4338589	4459201	23246665	826220
43 FLORIDA	1656060	845577	728632	11133544	10141478	9258080	36959725	3111663
44 GEORGIA	335949	260414	435875	6547694	5985130	6270902	32854883	1937740
45 KENTUCKY	257872	186628	629438	3425598	3507219	4322679	30807514	1277409
46 LEXINGTON	205324	236528	234319	3065804	3454246	4040065	26925493	350084
47 LOUISIANA	997826	1167042	1374420	6757377	6937411	92775969	34813313	2487490
48 MISSISSIPPI	324147	951592	664844	6086225	7139222	7346584	44029064	1492360
49 NORTH CAROLINA	1622167	1306211	3443621	11300218	11934569	15136523	83765875	1585465
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	840319	878737	678196	6317064	6885495	7430944	36248329	1143265
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	238949	2601972	2876498	11059858	11943842	13370484	69007961	5072780
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	1165525	892549	1482927	10992488	11300914	13721846	45748015	5230681
53 TENNESSEE	835627	710898	565003	13534770	11536515	12426161	51329185	3747895
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	809563	489211	969710	6611205	6828513	7581418	35783298	1593291
55 WEST TENNESSEE	0	220755	197564	0	4109488	5509295	26280174	819122
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	610121	501729	341543	3934279	4147529	4545066	28595838	382186
TOTAL PROV IV	16596724	14780575	20117506	143237585	149206153	171855221	827895157	44867249
PROVINCE V								
61 CHICAGO	1866715	1714157	2160437	14620258	15853221	17072635	202232396	1880034
62 EAU CLAIRE	40198	37657	83670	953764	877482	949583	14494095	66387
63 FOND DU LAC	71733	99481	76955	1987043	2013046	2330049	28660408	187636
64 INDIANAPOLIS	2041744	1641630	1100543	6435656	7548871	7576444	32339231	1056946
65 MICHIGAN	1528527	1995807	2153775	14869086	15541171	15869591	228723580	1644020
66 MILWAUKEE	334124	334124	243004	5022260	5229476	5229476	43357481	1117483
67 MISSOURI	455704	1016560	525868	5338191	5953399	6166018	46587116	923723
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	128519	191574	127600	2304307	2534652	2499338	20413720	527606
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	71841	84938	110509	7665568	787449	882538	9402639	112648
70 OHIO	0	52180	0	11274768	11634665	12615808	0	0
71 OHIO	0	0	0	1209705	1305030	1270277	11103710	251625
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	490215	658779	877516	8901963	9712552	10573948	66549617	869988
73 SPRINGFIELD	319910	338150	375325	2578993	2680253	3473245	26007558	1001543
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	385015	433037	687342	4131972	4539684	5409284	40404634	980879
TOTAL PROV V	7734245	8508248	8504544	80484474	86003835	91203334	770276185	10640618

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements Other Funds				Gross Disbursements				Property	Total Debts
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984			
PROVINCE VI										
78 COLORADO	829667	816157	1056310	9969695	10840747	11620461	56512366	3359516		
79 IOWA	869076	577387	613370	4565383	4599853	5275595	30497826	707619		
80 MINNESOTA	671834	686588	690948	8676554	9065815	9524642	67493193	1481496		
81 MONTANA	209294	148817	340296	1756762	1784550	2214491	14801462	144883		
82 NEBRASKA	486025	481961	296892	3401656	3698127	3716597	29268335	363626		
83 NORTH DAKOTA	67957	247747	61472	819601	1028460	321581	10404356	10929		
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	150437	149149	155751	1625333	1688606	1816279	17922105	178213		
85 WYOMING	218450	175539	188417	2359968	2385617	2421078	19751127	112563		
TOTAL PROV VI	3502740	3283325	3403456	33174952	35271775	37510724	246650770	6358845		
PROVINCE VII										
89 ARKANSAS	383856	920771	1296492	4423600	5124846	6480692	31569785	1446147		
90 DALLAS	4224874	1618609	1620657	19082760	14251015	14686384	62942437	4676905		
91 FORT WORTH	0	2919147	4487289	0	8098962	10236944	30175006	1467097		
92 KANSAS	202345	273848	252800	4354070	4288052	4746171	36701750	2034380		
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	2365520	1484012	1235597	7418119	6485986	6823635	24775001	828283		
94 OKLAHOMA	3716340	906785	906785	10612490	9539143	9476995	44238176	2917928		
95 RIO GRANDE	491359	593042	799897	4904153	5567335	5840556	28058385	2617642		
96 TEXAS	5280300	4173947	5791851	26667383	28869818	33986697	118189574	13538175		
97 WEST MISSOURI	358199	404864	298063	4568577	4574641	4827379	31585274	899176		
98 WEST TEXAS	3638149	4708121	4503981	11951416	13764125	14532990	59886212	3724790		
99 WESTERN KANSAS	118339	199354	171963	1072439	1228257	1298251	10812968	274528		
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	1116826	3525041	2260848	5921629	8737503	8473594	36216503	4107659		
TOTAL PROV VII	21896107	22073467	23625223	100976636	110529683	121410588	515151071	38532701		

APPENDICES

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements Other Funds				Gross Disbursements				Property	Total Debts
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984			
PROVINCE VIII										
104 ALASKA	47142	59505	57082	1144124	1494221	1601274	6724002	956795		
105 ARIZONA	870146	734745	956876	7636836	7023284	7587495	38695524	1632665		
106 CALIFORNIA	1420385	1482132	1433243	11077631	12530908	12198527	65573923	2048150		
107 EASTERN OREGON	56785	32540	19730	869487	929199	1049336	5112395	96142		
108 EL CAMINO REAL	534141	203406	0	4806011	4899731	4899731	24800987	837442		
109 HAWAII	1210238	1574076	1510993	3991919	4580396	4751303	21558816	143932		
110 IDAHO	58741	95057	95261	1314824	1467720	1554268	12666437	299303		
111 LOS ANGELES	7277965	5174741	4328823	25704465	25805558	26158387	127611616	9558902		
112 NEVADA	435	0	0	256174	265404	328247	5028187	0		
113 NEVADA MISSIONS	159750	168127	165737	1352329	1401995	1405505	9518279	257860		
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	380687	510442	624585	4646478	5041375	6384441	3327568	1167393		
115 OLYMPIA	1076618	883651	1103147	9917043	10192760	11037063	62485524	2732030		
116 OREGON	1143539	1272040	443201	6649385	7488446	6500239	42190691	1565247		
117 SAN DIEGO	1268427	1253080	1934597	6021726	6664963	8060473	35435275	1072736		
118 SAN JOAQUIN	345504	367179	746453	3914465	4589739	4805517	24459270	819417		
119 SPOKANE	194925	172559	355706	2616611	2930278	3245850	27123091	533420		
120 UTAH	35146	34669	37142	939772	950472	1051140	3598429	58347		
TOTAL PROV VIII	16080574	14017949	13812576	92859280	98519317	102618796	545910014	20119781		

	Disbursements Other Funds				Gross Disbursements				Property	Total Debts
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984			
PROVINCE IX										
124 COLOMBIA	218	0	0	28407	54529	45716	250925	1626		
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	0	0	0	70621	96233	133126	517520	0		
*126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	290423	0		
127 EL SALVADOR	0	0	0	5573	3412	5398	1011100	0		
128 GUNEMALA	0	0	0	91446	43494	34433	484417	28654		
*129 HONDURAS	0	18576	2818	17201	93511	110736	484417	0		
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	0	0	0	14418	98418	176889	55800	0		
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	0	0	0	18186	24878	24391	370667	0		
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	0	0	0	243051	245303	245303	112000	7800		
*133 NICARAGUA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
*134 PANAMA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL PROV IX	218	18576	2818	488903	659778	775992	3165621	38080		

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements Other: Funds				Gross Disbursements			Property	Total Debts
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984		
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL									
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	115260	48468	37146	920775	870556	831389	1315625	48126	
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
*137 HAITI	0	0	0	581127	577342	607309	925060	0	
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	0	0	0	203372	150678	69820	154396	0	
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	0	0	0	192090	98318	119493	750095	0	
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	0	0	0	47349	46649	28792	74190	0	
*141 TAIWAN	133169	133169	133169	247445	247445	247445	636113	19592	
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	17670	0	54393	684123	670844	799332	5089264	436828	
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	266099	181637	224708	2876281	2661832	2703580	8944743	504546	
TOTALS									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	92335324	97088440	102201022	732578610	782861748	852302566	5578734721	165561285	
OTHER	266317	200213	227526	3365184	3321610	3479572	12110364	542626	
TOTAL CHURCH	92601641	97288653	102428548	735943794	786183358	855782138	5590845085	166103911	

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

VIII DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Priests			Deacons			Candidates		
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE I																		
1 CONNECTICUT	406	392	352	178	197	154	188	189	189	3	11	12	4	8	9	3	7	7
2 MAINE	116	129	139	67	70	82	70	74	73	0	4	2	0	7	5	9	5	4
3 MASSACHUSETTS	478	405	408	260	181	183	182	183	182	7	8	5	9	6	10	6	6	18
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	97	94	97	53	48	50	50	50	50	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	2	3
5 RHODE ISLAND	125	132	140	57	65	70	64	64	64	4	2	2	2	1	6	5	7	9
6 VERMONT	777	81	84	31	36	37	51	52	56	1	6	3	4	2	2	0	2	1
7 WESTERN MASS	155	152	148	72	74	65	68	68	68	2	4	4	4	4	2	13	2	2
TOTAL PROV I	1454	1385	1368	718	671	640	673	678	683	18	35	28	22	34	29	44	31	44
PROVINCE II																		
11 ALABAMA	188	191	174	69	70	65	138	131	131	4	1	0	5	6	1	6	2	3
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	147	139	142	63	68	67	115	115	115	3	1	5	1	5	2	2	3	12
13 LONG ISLAND	269	269	259	101	98	96	152	152	152	2	7	2	4	7	5	9	9	8
14 NEW JERSEY	309	306	296	118	136	126	159	157	155	4	7	8	6	8	5	8	0	0
15 NEW YORK	529	536	536	234	240	240	193	193	194	17	13	13	20	14	14	21	18	18
16 NEWARK	269	267	277	128	122	126	135	130	130	4	3	4	2	1	6	1	8	4
17 ROCHESTER	109	102	102	56	53	54	59	59	59	3	4	2	4	1	3	2	3	9
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	117	124	123	57	63	58	69	69	69	4	0	1	3	4	3	6	5	3
TOTAL PROV II	1937	1934	1909	826	850	832	1020	1009	1005	41	36	35	45	46	39	55	48	57
PROVINCE III																		
22 BETHEHEM	81	87	94	28	32	34	59	63	65	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	3	2
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	101	105	105	36	38	38	70	69	65	4	3	3	0	4	3	9	3	1
24 DELAWARE	63	62	62	27	30	32	39	37	39	1	3	0	1	0	0	1	0	2
25 EASTON	44	57	57	16	24	24	37	37	37	3	4	4	2	8	4	10	5	4
26 MARYLAND	243	250	250	101	105	97	120	120	120	3	4	4	2	8	4	10	5	4
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	58	60	58	21	22	21	37	37	37	1	0	1	1	2	1	2	2	1
28 PENNSYLVANIA	364	374	362	188	185	178	170	170	170	0	3	6	5	6	5	6	9	7
29 PITTSBURGH	131	127	145	47	55	73	73	74	73	3	4	4	1	6	3	13	8	21
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	137	132	129	49	47	41	119	118	119	2	2	2	1	2	5	0	7	1
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	91	94	88	46	51	50	54	54	54	2	3	1	1	3	0	0	0	1
32 VIRGINIA	321	335	347	157	167	173	147	148	168	6	9	6	9	10	15	15	15	12
33 WASHINGTON	251	255	250	130	126	128	94	94	94	6	6	6	4	2	6	4	8	7
34 WEST VIRGINIA	104	110	103	29	28	27	84	83	80	2	6	3	6	3	1	2	1	8
TOTAL PROV III	1989	2048	2050	875	910	916	1103	1133	1122	33	43	45	39	51	54	60	74	61

APPENDICES

VIII DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions						Ordinations						Candidates		
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE VI																					
76 COLORADO	200	195	193	81	80	81	102	104	108	6	7	8	10	10	8	7	5	8	19		
79 IOWA	82	86	90	28	31	41	70	70	70	2	1	1	5	3	3	6	11	9	0		
80 MINNESOTA	206	228	248	98	109	141	129	129	129	4	5	6	17	5	18	10	17	15	0		
81 MONTANA	50	50	54	20	18	18	47	47	46	1	2	8	3	4	7	4	2	0	0		
82 NEBRASKA	76	80	79	35	34	33	70	70	70	3	2	1	0	0	1	5	0	2	2		
83 NORTH DAKOTA	24	23	27	12	6	13	28	28	28	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	2	2		
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	65	58	58	23	18	17	123	124	112	2	2	4	1	3	5	4	6	5	5		
85 WYOMING	45	41	41	10	11	18	51	52	52	2	1	0	2	2	2	2	3	3	2		
TOTAL PROV VI	748	761	790	307	307	362	620	624	615	20	20	33	37	26	46	42	47	45			
PROVINCE VII																					
89 ARKANSAS	68	69	68	22	26	23	56	57	58	0	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	3			
90 DALLAS	251	168	172	92	0	75	81	115	67	67	11	5	10	5	4	18	4	5			
91 FORT WORTH	0	86	92	0	29	28	0	54	54	2	0	3	2	0	1	4	0	1	3		
92 KANSAS	85	85	96	23	26	30	54	54	54	2	1	1	4	1	5	6	6	4			
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	53	60	54	16	18	19	35	35	36	2	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	7			
94 OKLAHOMA	134	136	143	47	64	56	72	79	79	3	0	5	1	4	7	3	7	9			
95 RIO GRANDE	115	126	141	29	39	57	55	55	53	9	7	1	12	6	11	15	6	13			
96 TEXAS	255	263	270	87	96	99	151	155	155	5	3	7	4	5	6	5	7	10			
97 WEST MISSOURI	87	84	82	30	27	25	48	48	47	1	1	1	2	2	0	3	3	3			
98 WEST TEXAS	131	133	141	39	38	48	90	90	91	8	4	4	4	4	2	4	7	3	6		
99 WESTERN KANSAS	41	43	40	24	22	22	30	30	30	1	0	0	1	3	1	0	2	1			
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	75	75	82	30	31	31	50	50	48	1	0	3	1	0	3	1	1	1			
TOTAL PROV VII	1295	1328	1381	439	491	519	756	774	772	43	27	34	42	31	49	61	43	64			

VIII DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Ordinations			Candidates					
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984			
PROVINCE VIII																		
*104 ALASKA	67	67	64	51	47	44	44	44	42	0	0	2	0	0	4	1	1	1
105 ARIZONA	123	124	140	50	51	39	59	59	59	0	3	2	3	1	5	9	6	1
*106 CALIFORNIA	340	340	340	222	203	203	76	86	85	8	5	5	9	10	10	18	13	13
*107 EASTERN OREGON	36	36	38	15	17	26	26	26	26	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	2
*108 EL CAMINO REAL	123	126	133	42	42	42	42	42	42	3	6	4	4	4	3	3	1	6
109 HAWAII	79	81	85	39	40	44	41	41	40	0	0	2	1	5	1	0	0	3
110 IDAHO	45	45	47	18	20	20	31	32	31	2	1	4	2	2	4	3	3	2
111 LOS ANGELES	347	348	349	144	154	150	147	147	148	6	11	3	9	3	5	5	7	0
112 NAVARO MISSIONS	10	7	7	1	2	2	8	8	10	0	1	1	1	1	0	2	0	0
113 NEVADA	42	47	48	16	19	36	29	32	32	1	5	2	7	3	3	3	5	7
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	108	118	117	42	49	45	64	66	66	2	2	5	2	3	4	0	0	2
115 OLYMPIA	186	185	202	67	60	61	93	94	94	1	1	3	4	1	7	8	9	6
116 OREGON	160	164	170	70	78	83	75	75	75	3	2	4	2	2	7	5	9	4
117 SAN DIEGO	105	105	109	48	49	55	42	42	45	2	5	3	1	5	3	6	5	8
118 SAN JOAQUIN	91	95	90	37	36	36	49	49	51	2	1	4	3	4	0	1	2	1
119 SPOKANE	90	86	84	38	33	34	50	50	50	1	0	4	2	2	4	1	0	2
120 UTAH	33	30	32	8	4	7	21	22	22	2	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
TOTAL PROV VIII	1985	2004	2055	908	906	926	897	915	918	33	41	51	51	48	63	66	61	58

PROVINCE IX

*124 COLOMBIA	10	10	13	1	2	2	18	9	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	3
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	13	13	19	3	3	6	9	9	9	2	2	2	1	2	2	0	0	0
126 ECUADOR	20	23	4	17	0	0	21	24	43	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	12	0
*127 EL SALVADOR	3	2	2	1	0	0	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
128 GUATEMALA	13	6	6	2	0	0	16	19	19	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*129 HONDURAS	8	7	7	2	2	2	23	23	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	35	36	39	5	7	8	70	71	70	1	3	0	5	0	3	3	3	2
131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	16	12	18	0	0	13	14	18	1	0	1	5	1	2	0	0	3	1
132 MEXICO - WESTERN	8	16	14	1	5	4	0	17	17	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	2	2
133 NICARAGUA	18	20	20	1	1	5	4	0	1	20	25	26	0	2	5	2	1	0
134 PANAMA	15	15	14	5	5	6	23	23	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL PROV IX	159	162	158	38	25	29	218	239	263	5	9	7	16	6	15	3	23	13

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

VIII DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy				Non-Parochial Clergy				No. Parishes and Missions				Priests				Ordinations				Deacons				Candidates			
	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984
	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL																												
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	13	14	12	8	5	8	5	5	6	6	6	6	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 HAITI	25	26	26	0	0	0	0	0	82	82	82	82	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	4	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	47	51	53	17	18	21	37	39	37	39	39	39	1	4	2	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	2	1
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	75	79	80	26	31	31	60	63	62	63	63	63	1	4	6	3	4	4	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	19	18	5	2	2	2	16	18	18	18	18	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*141 TAIWAN	20	24	20	4	7	3	11	16	13	13	13	13	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	3	0	0	0
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	21	19	18	7	4	4	4	13	13	13	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	220	231	218	64	67	67	67	227	236	236	236	236	2	7	11	5	9	6	15	4	3	4	3	4	15	4	3	4
TOTALS																												
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	13226	13342	13548	5535	5647	5780	7299	7387	7379	7387	7379	7379	286	305	305	305	357	329	395	460	453	481	460	453	481	453	460	453
OTHER	379	393	376	102	92	96	96	445	475	499	499	499	7	16	18	21	15	21	21	18	27	16	21	18	27	16	21	18
TOTAL CHURCH	13605	13735	13924	5637	5739	5876	7744	7862	7878	7878	7878	7878	293	321	323	323	378	344	416	478	480	497	478	480	497	480	478	480

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions				Endowment Income				From Executive Council for Budget and Other Income			
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	1709771	2044167	2247021	106193	219792	217423	145196	210207	196356			
2 MAINE	449797	483304	544388	31204	35998	38921	20220	33467	40696			
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1432332	1594189	1749077	486995	541875	497540	83283	0	462032			
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	316125	358692	388457	23970	24057	25193	22685	22917	42325			
5 RHODE ISLAND	688758	725359	783193	313437	271628	320684	408207	407364	468019			
6 VERMONT	191482	216232	302033	61929	54075	66102	10000	12000	6200			
7 WESTERN MASS	545732	563964	601721	117050	116242	126013	5725	48067	54876			
TOTAL PROV I	5333997	5985907	6615890	1140778	1263667	1291876	686316	723222	1272504			
PROVINCE II												
11 ALBANY	424668	497332	551196	138761	147528	140329	70877	43448	53183			
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	525258	656731	632678	80044	93055	80044	63487	17160	0			
13 LONG ISLAND	892661	907831	965929	81586	92238	105419	33491	12378	32868			
14 NEW JERSEY	1291262	1359612	1545840	26724	30519	30389	42	36	47			
15 NEW YORK	1977810	2187202	2390852	25582	17565	1900	53660	41650	54275			
16 NEWARK	1364781	1521597	1562877	81870	74976	79922	26513	58757	35218			
17 ROCHESTER	213561	231031	240435	625399	642322	669424	1744	46166	48726			
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	418085	458434	488568	88545	102713	104431	11927	7361	9780			
TOTAL PROV II	7108086	7819770	8378375	1148511	1200916	1229411	261741	226956	234097			
PROVINCE III												
22 BETHLEHEM	521192	536382	551315	66124	82735	73550	24326	19968	25894			
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	561948	587754	634397	34531	32546	33784	4965	13415	10725			
24 DELAWARE	288523	293505	300362	7879	132121	263305	41427	351750	268914			
25 EASTON	190974	175324	209234	17171	69885	76047	9823	11080	7460			
26 MARYLAND	859573	902158	984842	98059	89022	98142	119751	94678	48971			
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	313589	320347	354109	47139	51260	49754	440	385	3077			
28 PENNSYLVANIA	1397425	1497960	1714289	325587	555589	583574	138191	81828	78634			
29 PITTSBURGH	775169	778114	826775	83287	77223	88546	43729	42594	55006			
30 SOUTHERN PENNSYLVANIA	1036963	1139603	1119603	3434	4057	4424	0	0	0			
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	458866	466874	478926	0	0	0	40299	14512	25610			
32 WASHINGTON	1502068	1700552	1881432	55923	54201	55364	1695	23702	0			
33 WASHINGTON	1191293	1275718	1412362	280361	266087	54375	266087	54375	52462			
34 WEST VIRGINIA	596498	645431	613179	69863	68773	75419	20773	35332	40940			
TOTAL PROV III	9567312	10207082	11080725	1143958	1483599	1707366	869814	733936	617693			

APPENDICES

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions				From Executive Council for Budget and Other Income			
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985
PROVINCE IV								
38 ALABAMA	1107213	1168862	1293619	65051	182497	21601	24725	18035
39 ATLANTA	1238997	1295512	1439432	182497	167801	167801	124339	124339
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	926120	979653	1067698	33406	34131	34131	34754	34754
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	844297	888574	942707	53068	60131	60131	31157	31157
42 EAST CAROLINA	485874	483599	516378	267105	241419	219320	20626	54028
43 FLORIDA	842230	905746	996376	24081	9867	0	17207	16786
44 GEORGIA	557454	675925	747733	34230	42030	81500	17226	7593
45 KENTUCKY	428215	487707	510838	15913	24334	51533	49647	49801
46 LINCOLN	501796	519124	552768	17509	24334	16662	37753	21495
47 LOUISIANA	582542	603941	649754	6428	7580	8198	47208	51439
48 MISSISSIPPI	665710	655710	759939	102015	82543	124494	44570	52857
49 NORTH CAROLINA	1153843	1244467	1282186	37903	37000	31936	24706	18428
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	505365	555132	622473	177444	176318	144581	22629	28407
51 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	1050520	1199200	1285391	15963	17714	15831	89556	20814
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	945871	1162939	1138249	57369	81405	73997	7491	947
53 TENNESSEE	131805	941825	1041634	21865	145647	145647	75177	91977
54 UPPER SO. CAROLINA	862898	0	1020480	0	8676	0	12837	3176
55 WEST TENNESSEE	0	51389	558811	0	70000	84300	0	13595
56 WESTERN NO. CAROLINA	329827	339555	340832	6141	0	0	101605	54780
TOTAL PROV IV	14333277	15670669	16832509	1307988	1251669	1202263	603274	597190
PROVINCE V								
61 CHICAGO	1752000	1921000	2120000	86000	108000	114000	105000	52000
62 EAU CLAIRE	130267	142997	153802	64640	53872	59175	43100	38100
63 FOND DU LAC	325128	338976	338976	30999	29098	30604	18796	42428
64 INDIANAPOLIS	413155	437334	467506	986021	1044966	1101591	73908	51959
65 MICHIGAN	1242528	1320115	1401436	170000	200000	260893	92271	29352
66 MILWAUKEE	627854	635027	701305	20929	22695	25126	39532	22314
67 MISSOURI	440206	476352	541000	92748	102409	110197	67713	24470
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	236946	254650	271043	9149	9118	9619	1101	854
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	123096	118849	129479	91864	136296	127042	2204	7547
70 OHIO	1204874	1284053	1360558	154800	148965	161808	129324	168796
71 OUNCY	123607	140751	133462	41969	50830	68452	15260	3186
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	886981	1025002	981798	1254844	1333103	1398894	35789	19497
73 SPRINGFIELD	329032	333431	336824	16993	15701	19721	10896	24564
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	429088	499667	413686	40118	37493	29910	175430	260327
TOTAL PROV V	8264762	8925458	9350875	3061074	3327046	3517032	810324	764467
TOTAL	22598039	24596127	26183384	1414092	1584711	1553996	1413604	1261657

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions				Employment Income				From Executive Council for Budget and Other Income			
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE VI												
78 COLORADO	891349	940781	1033129	0	0	0	58429	109033	0	58429	109033	63179
79 IOWA	557622	614195	668440	51369	48033	48033	39860	55275	55218	39860	55275	65845
80 MINNESOTA	854428	911078	989407	144970	148842	173791	76826	20464	173791	76826	20464	88101
81 MONTANA	229676	240210	262943	60759	63779	66272	89491	83885	66272	89491	83885	69300
82 NEBRASKA	344454	392457	392877	25100	26209	26430	4873	2158	26430	4873	2158	4926
83 NORTH DAKOTA	95662	117941	127785	101999	144508	157167	119177	79372	144508	119177	79372	93535
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	240521	235712	254305	70241	70258	74489	471463	459312	74489	471463	459312	487260
85 WYOMING	257018	269764	341187	42665	38672	56939	71274	43150	56939	71274	43150	37873
TOTAL PROV VI	3470730	3722138	4070073	497103	540301	610306	931393	852649	610306	931393	852649	910019
PROVINCE VII												
89 ARKANSAS	469138	498881	517806	89961	91466	107628	81362	29958	107628	81362	29958	60263
90 DALLAS	1697174	1139674	1335378	89301	54526	49344	72260	66772	49344	72260	66772	28073
91 FORT WORTH	0	556303	603652	0	26770	35282	0	14065	35282	0	14065	16776
92 KANSAS	570593	638584	697086	29601	29585	13269	16013	19956	13269	16013	19956	12131
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	555354	618839	659623	34627	50000	51172	0	5232	51172	0	5232	2198
94 OKLAHOMA	882259	998468	1123648	64970	75632	121337	950	7500	121337	950	7500	20350
95 RIO GRANDE	644399	698711	755578	35050	40208	44115	22423	29791	44115	22423	29791	61180
96 TEXAS	2884353	3209681	3610556	27387	25485	24475	57120	74825	24475	57120	74825	66461
97 WEST MISSOURI	583046	760313	760426	60000	56337	61554	0	156	61554	0	156	870
98 WEST TEXAS	1329410	1449920	1578273	23718	26243	43665	47496	33998	43665	47496	33998	46604
99 WESTERN KANSAS	157344	174695	193172	24996	23037	22841	21716	39142	22841	21716	39142	16843
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	545824	605908	685694	9200	9600	10184	81549	36919	10184	81549	36919	49699
TOTAL PROV VII	10318894	11349977	12520892	488811	508889	584866	400889	358314	584866	400889	358314	381448

APPENDICES

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions				Endowment Income				From Executive Council For Budget and Other Income				
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
PROVINCE VIII													
*104 ALASKA	146949	146949	230789	24540	24540	28441	310980	310980	310980	310980	310980	310980	318036
105 ARIZONA	626128	719742	779159	68456	68456	83223	152123	152123	152123	152123	152123	152123	162487
106 CALIFORNIA	915917	1048000	1138741	77524	77524	83581	137906	137906	137906	137906	137906	137906	219240
*107 EASTERN OREGON	159134	159134	184510	40843	40843	18165	81333	81333	81333	81333	81333	81333	96386
*108 EL CAMINO REAL	433675	433675	553089	11226	11226	32800	19546	19546	19546	19546	19546	19546	46437
109 HAWAII	405655	444771	511374	139652	143556	180039	105043	105043	105043	105043	105043	105043	98141
110 IDAHO	184854	205986	238372	38726	38726	58386	112068	112068	112068	112068	112068	112068	85000
111 LOS ANGELES	1252448	1372156	1494314	64734	64734	66941	523911	523911	523911	523911	523911	523911	424399
112 NAVARO MISSIONS	4360	4859	3025	7294	7732	16071	240367	240367	240367	240367	240367	240367	296485
113 NEVADA	222090	231095	247192	21665	21665	25522	21548	21548	21548	21548	21548	21548	9495
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	607313	714197	750463	99989	99989	92983	0	0	0	0	0	0	20220
115 OLYMPIA	1250396	1402125	1540592	152919	136842	136019	32116	32116	32116	32116	32116	32116	25241
116 OREGON	935527	1022996	1189578	48935	42815	49865	86682	86682	86682	86682	86682	86682	4578
117 SAN DIEGO	435434	501670	578459	6393	5886	6097	29882	29882	29882	29882	29882	29882	36325
118 SAN JOAQUIN	507300	561653	593249	25000	26000	29000	40200	40200	40200	40200	40200	40200	19600
119 SPOKANE	423381	466621	475977	29300	26000	37500	3921	3921	3921	3921	3921	3921	456
120 UTAH	153344	186381	185468	34000	34000	34000	127401	127401	127401	127401	127401	127401	107949
TOTAL PROV VIII	8663905	9622010	10694351	872305	858760	963733	1947027	1947027	1947027	1947027	1947027	1947027	2086220
PROVINCE IX													
*124 COLOMBIA	2963	2846	906	21540	3238	152	156479	156479	156479	156479	156479	156479	72905
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	9359	9359	9524	0	0	0	253016	253016	253016	253016	253016	253016	520871
126 ECUADOR	2194	2693	2378	3030	0	0	322947	322947	322947	322947	322947	322947	298041
*127 EL SALVADOR	780	790	790	0	0	0	47237	47237	47237	47237	47237	47237	47237
128 GUATEMALA	6769	6353	3260	4179	12070	7810	179762	179762	179762	179762	179762	179762	217400
*129 HONDURAS	616	336	336	0	1017	1017	142232	142232	142232	142232	142232	142232	170520
130 MEXICO - CBN & SOUTH	11234	8416	10116	1736	943	4366	330486	330486	330486	330486	330486	330486	225355
131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	317315	36357	68864	18917	7113	47911	93171	93171	93171	93171	93171	93171	154190
132 MEXICO - WESTERN	4722	4724	5002	0	0	0	175525	175525	175525	175525	175525	175525	187625
133 NICARAGUA	2340	2778	7396	0	0	0	269031	269031	269031	269031	269031	269031	352599
134 PANAMA	39350	44650	40493	36889	24408	26650	224771	224771	224771	224771	224771	224771	257017
TOTAL PROV IX	397652	119302	153165	86291	48789	87906	2331426	2331426	2331426	2331426	2331426	2331426	2503760

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions				Endowment Income				From Executive Council For Budget and Other Income			
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL												
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	27520	30900	34200	0	0	0	0	0	0	69034	77494	66481
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	272028	306486	290613
137 HAITI	3144	3150	3150	26261	0	20000	0	0	0	0	0	101139
*123 INDONESIA	0	0	20376	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	167422
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	36070	35054	36945	18117	15264	12870	128263	4174	5649	297382	328254	345779
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	15752	18538	18573	5865	4174	5649	99420	972	3299	79594	126330	132268
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	3115	3616	2759	2990	972	3299	0	0	0	0	0	82627
*141 TAIWAN	15006	74068	87635	32546	25000	71945	0	0	0	150928	159395	146168
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	20174	29993	49381	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	120781	195319	253019	85779	65910	113763	1097049	1259795	1332497			
TOTALS												
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	67060963	73303011	79543690	9660528	10434847	11106863	6510778	6117778	7194431			
OTHER	518433	314621	406184	172070	114699	201669	3428475	3376008	3836257			
TOTAL CHURCH	67579396	73617632	79949874	9832598	10549546	11308522	9939253	9495786	11030688			

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council				Total Receipts				Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget			
	Non-Budget & Special Gifts											
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	288272	264120	0	2249432	2738286	2662800	1445746	1807160	2056036	1445746	1807160	2056036
2 MAINE	5486	0	0	506707	552769	524005	506707	504987	504987	506707	504987	504987
3 MASSACHUSETTS	0	645409	902983	2002610	2781473	3611632	1411237	1482758	2021550	1411237	1482758	2021550
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	0	0	0	3522780	4056666	455925	291192	322793	366709	291192	322793	366709
5 RHODE ISLAND	10539	33589	45631	1420941	1437940	1617527	976734	970830	1021413	976734	970830	1021413
6 VERMONT	14300	8329	0	279836	268711	279836	169675	189059	298354	169675	189059	298354
7 WESTERN MASS	0	0	0	668507	728273	782610	521907	613273	620610	521907	613273	620610
TOTAL PROV I	318597	951447	948614	7479688	8924243	10128884	5232382	5816587	6889659	5232382	5816587	6889659
PROVINCE II												
11 ALBANY	36277	35925	18932	670583	724233	763640	9923	10181	11173	9923	10181	11173
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	207403	151408	410949	876192	918354	1141224	526763	576709	766685	526763	576709	766685
13 LONG ISLAND	64932	82288	74612	1072570	1094735	1178828	801084	789396	925676	801084	789396	925676
14 NEW JERSEY	25	4703	10278	1318053	1394870	1586554	922704	1066383	11171204	922704	1066383	11171204
15 NEW YORK	281739	318691	279620	2338791	2565108	2726647	1456963	1650057	1806791	1456963	1650057	1806791
16 NEWARK	0	0	0	1473164	1655330	1678017	1059813	1304448	1352072	1059813	1304448	1352072
17 ROCHESTER	17055	14863	8472	857759	934382	967057	635341	690046	796435	635341	690046	796435
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	19684	13150	16800	538241	581658	619579	388292	412875	455712	388292	412875	455712
TOTAL PROV II	627115	621028	819663	9145453	9868670	10661546	5870883	6500095	17285748	5870883	6500095	17285748
PROVINCE III												
22 BETHLEHEM	153612	99130	133526	765254	738215	784185	477065	514963	551507	477065	514963	551507
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	362010	381358	279496	963074	1015073	958402	481762	537612	610618	481762	537612	610618
24 DELAWARE	282436	78976	69400	970265	846152	902041	568829	635376	704770	568829	635376	704770
25 EASTON	17677	78318	284436	290645	334707	571777	192524	217962	233285	192524	217962	233285
26 HANLON	382888	332726	689664	1460271	1418584	1821619	754215	743593	773955	754215	743593	773955
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	0	12671	13042	384663	361168	419982	300303	300538	329566	300303	300538	329566
28 PENNSYLVANIA	0	0	0	1861203	2135377	2376497	1416345	1619610	1697659	1416345	1619610	1697659
29 PITTSBURGH	210177	60839	20976	958770	958770	991303	675937	686462	729189	675937	686462	729189
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	969403	674637	347190	1903031	1715657	1471217	730678	888101	888101	730678	888101	888101
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	225891	137566	81129	723036	618952	585665	354635	369917	388922	354635	369917	388922
32 VIRGINIA	30704	4084	27369	1590390	1782539	1964165	742364	1035246	11161610	742364	1035246	11161610
33 WASHINGTON	139000	167000	170000	1665029	1753497	1940221	983996	839996	839996	983996	839996	839996
34 WEST VIRGINIA	0	0	0	687134	749536	729538	567534	619811	579987	567534	619811	579987
TOTAL PROV III	2773798	2027305	2116228	14354882	14451922	15522012	8246187	8093436	8589169	8246187	8093436	8589169

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council				Disbursements for Diocesan			
	Non-Budget & Special Gifts				Assessment/Program Budget			
	1982	1983	1984	1984	1982	1983	1984	1984
PROVINCE IV								
38 ALABAMA	335063	79012	290370	1531869	1287510	1626661	988772	1004939
39 ATLANTA	262421	109079	75392	1716335	1616779	1702904	1103664	1158872
40 CENTRAL GULF COAST	0	0	0	983131	1061337	1027892	828661	828661
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	0	0	0	983131	983818	1483999	699560	792273
42 EAST CAROLINA	177455	110081	716516	923760	875654	619370	692624	692624
43 FLORIDA	814662	664460	153907	1698180	1593982	1167069	708694	708694
44 GEORGIA	218396	139221	71146	827306	866662	907972	467100	553079
45 KENTUCKY	0	0	495661	0	561688	597154	373522	422793
46 LEXINGTON	251184	85828	160765	787151	660482	750967	4721	5036
47 LOUISIANA	306497	175696	65642	903665	834415	773607	457168	548465
48 MISSISSIPPI	70139	81553	76059	882434	907625	1078560	635793	680105
49 NORTH CAROLINA	344450	110888	91305	1539293	1417061	1423855	902642	993117
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	889010	107631	1320607	1594448	1825265	2116068	496601	565495
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	663324	744306	158056	1819363	1971534	1480092	927786	1213898
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	0	0	0	1010731	1257493	1213193	825895	886380
53 TENNESSEE	1616344	1452553	726601	3235191	2635877	1999495	1300595	936842
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	14472	35000	1007080	890207	988677	1034075	698078	788927
55 WEST TENNESSEE	0	1517311	0	0	2155380	1704592	0	486986
56 WESTERN NC CAROLINA	0	0	0	437573	345798	520299	336974	358629
TOTAL PROV IV	5963417	6381609	4913446	22207956	23901137	23738106	12326428	13518242
PROVINCE V								
61 CHICAGO	0	0	0	1943000	2076000	2286000	1567000	1636000
62 PAU CLAIRE	2885	36591	50410	268862	276150	276543	205704	209903
63 FOND DU LAC	4712	20569	105164	379635	428241	517172	291609	319203
64 INDIANAPOLIS	471444	687214	656996	1944528	2216251	2278052	1236624	1281753
65 MICHIGAN	0	0	0	1504799	1557852	1691681	1144441	1134933
66 MILWAUKEE	14309	28345	48886	702624	710537	797631	504318	587890
67 MISSOURI	86614	23887	687281	687281	677797	714860	455368	412228
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	25335	30000	34655	272531	294782	316371	186840	212913
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	11962	31785	229126	285582	290116	285582	187164	233056
70 OHIO	334212	207307	146148	123210	1603121	1946322	1154957	1221372
71 QUINCY	117616	114508	94678	298452	323710	296992	158115	147651
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	0	0	2177614	0	2377602	2422671	1898869	2052753
73 SPRINGFIELD	2189	1810	359110	363440	383010	208876	244668	261169
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	33873	39927	67903	786509	837414	786437	941933	394989
TOTAL PROV V	1131121	1216042	1228464	13267281	14233013	14998933	9601818	10075656
TOTAL	7094538	7607651	6121910	35475237	38134150	38736039	21928246	23593898

APPENDICES

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council				Total Receipts				Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget			
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985
PROVINCE VI												
78 COLORADO	0	0	0	949778	1049814	1096308	817025	840994	902299			
79 IOWA	122020	179923	570521	770871	897426	1360024	605294	578291	677295			
80 MINNESOTA	0	0	0	1076224	1080384	1251299	858400	903245	996113			
81 MONTANA	0	0	0	379926	387874	398515	338914	348374	351487			
82 NEBRASKA	0	0	0	374427	420824	424233	298640	306552	330126			
83 NORTH DAKOTA	0	98718	0	316838	440539	378487	269866	364396	316827			
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	528008	393023	365117	1310233	1158305	1181171	741103	718124	790509			
85 WYOMING	0	0	58323	370957	351586	494322	275791	299796	0			
TOTAL PROV VI	650028	671664	993961	5549254	5786752	6584359	4205033	4359772	4364656			
PROVINCE VII												
89 ARKANSAS	316021	156125	433285	956482	776430	1118982	529887	492888	566546			
90 DALLAS	0	0	0	1858735	1260972	1412795	1322257	979136	1093433			
91 FORT WORTH	0	33333	33334	0	630471	689044	0	467736	513287			
92 KANSAS	305988	335853	268612	922195	1023978	991098	527935	573944	618775			
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	713620	0	0	1302601	674071	7123993	505588	148293	349932			
94 OKLAHOMA	34800	19500	0	892979	1094100	1265335	746130	808538	1048718			
95 RIO GRANDE	46984	22356	0	750856	791066	995160	536063	646682	757287			
96 TEXAS	2604783	2149280	1239250	5573643	5459271	4940742	2437149	2676997	3056304			
97 WEST MISSOURI	0	30000	30000	643046	846806	852850	431636	716394	715976			
98 WEST TEXAS	0	29600	48000	1400624	1539761	1716542	1096930	1266365	1419952			
99 WESTERN KANSAS	11225	23530	6048	215281	260404	238904	178662	262116	214823			
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	0	0	0	636573	652427	745577	522573	521427	589265			
TOTAL PROV VII	4035421	2792577	2122816	15244015	15009757	15610022	8934800	9500518	10943398			

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts					Total Receipts					Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget				
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE VIII															
*104 ALASKA	68669	68669	62753	551138	551138	640019	403681	403681	640019	403681	403681	558249	691950	403681	558249
*105 ARIZONA	7339	61	0	854046	854046	949186	949186	949186	1329200	1435207	1435207	703852	919611	1062400	703852
*106 CALIFORNIA	0	0	0	1131347	281510	281510	281510	281510	301043	301043	301043	252151	252151	270955	252151
*107 EASTERN OREGON	20721	20721	0	485168	485168	632326	632326	632326	1607292	1498160	1498160	602232	602232	496513	602232
*108 EL CAMINO REAL	1019856	921941	33821	708606	1663335	1663335	1663335	1663335	355065	355065	355065	555290	555290	683799	555290
109 HAWAII	18467	18995	33821	355065	355065	247801	247801	247801	415579	415579	415579	339541	339541	325469	339541
110 IDAHO	330394	481246	571926	2171487	2345353	2625827	2625827	2625827	274014	274014	274014	1590953	1590953	1677421	1590953
111 LOS ANGELES	44186	41831	291138	296207	274014	606719	606719	606719	2927	2927	2927	100	100	3298	2927
112 NAVAJO MISSIONS	19325	172896	228521	706298	256755	277327	277327	277327	232168	232168	232168	241380	241380	244460	241380
113 NEVADA	146270	295456	327621	1583241	1834423	1701852	1701852	1701852	1092187	1092187	1092187	675903	675903	711111	675903
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	652990	378978	0	1647134	145405	1571642	1571642	1571642	873721	873721	873721	982805	982805	1083837	982805
115 OLYMPIA	446857	368129	261150	918566	882031	882031	882031	882031	335659	335659	335659	416339	416339	461541	416339
117 SAN DIEGO	70652	126448	71782	643152	743502	713591	713591	713591	488420	488420	488420	521944	521944	473440	521944
118 SAN JOAQUIN	17527	20836	27052	474129	513914	540985	540985	540985	348403	348403	348403	381944	381944	498492	381944
119 SPOKANE	0	0	4786	314745	331661	331661	331661	331661	295258	295258	295258	303716	303716	312229	303716
120 UTAH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PROV VIII	2857532	2895207	2589076	14340769	15237021	16333380	16333380	16333380	9399060	9399060	9399060	10136526	10136526	11267449	10136526
PROVINCE IX															
*124 COLOMBIA	6159	37046	2640	187141	243908	76603	76603	76603	800926	800926	800926	181741	181741	69974	181741
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	241773	241773	270531	504148	504148	800926	800926	800926	386480	386480	386480	251090	251090	432082	251090
126 ECUADOR	169668	47666	86061	497839	429621	48027	48027	48027	60606	60606	60606	314301	314301	60606	314301
*127 EL SALVADOR	0	0	0	48027	48027	299784	299784	299784	188650	188650	188650	214509	214509	235870	214509
128 GUATEMALA	74344	716511	71314	265054	932432	254630	254630	254630	137945	137945	137945	163890	163890	244937	163890
*129 HONDURAS	167580	82757	82757	310428	419740	298198	298198	298198	341023	341023	341023	200823	200823	294827	200823
130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	109861	210181	58361	453317	857113	172026	172026	172026	800371	800371	800371	123129	123129	294827	123129
131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	115081	79671	140481	857113	857113	102258	102258	102258	100	100	100	174041	174041	174041	100
132 MEXICO - WESTERN	88043	523528	0	185936	664798	359995	359995	359995	271809	271809	271809	220010	220010	288259	271809
133 NICARAGUA	1030	0	0	178895	311488	628916	628916	628916	287632	287632	287632	286298	286298	323141	286298
134 PANAMA	22300	27190	304756	323310	311488	311488	311488	311488	287632	287632	287632	286298	286298	323141	286298
TOTAL PROV IX	995839	1966323	1016901	3811208	4252627	3761732	3761732	3761732	2778050	2778050	2778050	2083882	2083882	2601928	2083882

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	Total Receipts					Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget				
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL										
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	2769	0	0	99323	108394	100681	96235	93095	88347	
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
137 HAITI	6346	10000	0	307779	340136	313763	266683	289613	264613	
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	0	0	0	121515	0	0	109049	
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	55000	28637	91331	237450	189832	217237	179283	190802	227557	
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	5892	0	0	374891	379603	461332	326293	341400	413741	
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	8375	372	0	113900	131290	138326	114274	130793	0	
*141 TAIWAN	165812	481315	191759	293358	702705	433966	1542	208059	240863	
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	23161	22891	50716	194263	212279	246265	152336	162595	162580	
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	317355	543215	333806	1620964	2064239	2033085	1136646	1416367	1506550	
TOTALS										
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	18357029	17556879	15732268	101589298	107412515	113577242	63816591	68000832	84078813	
OTHER	1313194	2509538	1350707	5432172	6316866	5794817	3914696	3500249	4108478	
TOTAL CHURCH	19670223	20066417	17082975	107021470	113729381	119372059	67731287	71501081	88187291	

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

XI DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program							For Non-Budget Purposes (B-9 + B-10)			Total Disbursements	
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	506000	590919	606919	506904	335148	0	2458650	2733227	0	2458650	2733227	2662955
2 MAINE	88000	94000	100000	0	0	0	483687	524714	0	483687	524714	604987
3 MASSACHUSETTS	525699	554683	594629	0	782062	939532	1936936	2819503	939532	1936936	2819503	3545711
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	75000	81000	92000	0	0	0	366192	403793	0	366192	403793	458709
5 RHODE ISLAND	176537	196631	213793	241664	258376	350862	1394935	1425837	350862	1394935	1425837	1586068
6 VERMONT	60000	63000	72000	14300	12963	0	264179	370354	0	264179	370354	460000
7 WESTERN MASS	146600	155000	162000	0	0	0	668507	768273	0	668507	768273	782610
TOTAL PROV I	1577836	1735233	1831341	762868	1389549	1290394	7573086	8940369	1290394	7573086	8940369	10011394
PROVINCE II												
11 ALBANY	80000	167000	173000	532215	526568	578615	622138	703749	578615	622138	703749	762788
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	162900	185000	185000	245536	158704	240967	935199	920413	240967	935199	920413	1192652
13 LONG ISLAND	224592	244000	280000	54203	73739	79612	1079879	1107135	79612	1079879	1107135	1285288
14 NEW JERSEY	321000	335000	361000	291	5078	325	131895	1406463	325	131895	1406463	11532599
15 NEW YORK	520000	691000	770000	272560	283246	272220	2249523	2624303	272220	2249523	2624303	2849011
16 NEWARK	304000	333000	344000	0	0	0	1363813	1637448	0	1363813	1637448	1696072
17 ROCHESTER	122000	138000	153000	24434	91584	20957	781775	919630	20957	781775	919630	970392
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	143000	152000	163000	0	0	0	531292	564875	0	531292	564875	618712
TOTAL PROV II	1877492	2245000	2429000	1129239	1138919	1192696	8877614	9884014	1192696	8877614	9884014	20907444
PROVINCE III												
22 BETHLEHEM	120000	129000	137000	180752	138763	93580	777817	782726	93580	777817	782726	782087
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	118000	133000	138000	307041	356990	242055	906803	1027602	242055	906803	1027602	990673
24 DELAWARE	119000	132000	140000	290601	59785	67442	827161	827161	67442	827161	827161	912212
25 ENSTON	55000	30000	91000	20667	117419	305451	268191	365381	305451	268191	365381	619736
26 MARYLAND	31000	342100	358000	295221	354489	439090	1360436	1440182	439090	1360436	1440182	1571045
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	62000	66000	68000	0	12671	13042	362303	379209	13042	362303	379209	410608
28 PENNSYLVANIA	46429	50700	61000	0	0	0	1882774	2130310	0	1882774	2130310	2307659
29 PITTSBURGH	184000	213000	301849	301849	282943	290340	1161786	1169405	290340	1161786	1169405	1232529
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	209000	221000	244000	569672	455178	555060	1509350	1488524	555060	1509350	1488524	1687161
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	103000	109000	114600	203684	60034	50672	661329	538951	50672	661329	538951	553594
32 VIRGINIA	525000	592000	619858	287135	1181148	1323356	1554499	1773148	1323356	1554499	1773148	1943214
33 WASHINGTON	330000	354000	391000	352862	421015	436559	1666858	1810261	436559	1666858	1810261	1939169
34 WEST VIRGINIA	112000	120000	127000	7600	9725	22551	687134	749536	22551	687134	749536	729538
TOTAL PROV III	2714429	2938800	3250858	2817094	3450160	3839198	13777710	14482396	3839198	13777710	14482396	15679225

APPENDICES

XI DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program					For Non-Budget Purposes (B-9 + B-10)					Total Disbursements	
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984
PROVINCE IV												
38 ALABAMA	197000	203570	239319	239437	67014	186269	1425209	1275513	1515109	1275513	1515109	
39 ATLANTA	274078	295000	343000	285675	104856	38263	1663617	1558728	1549798	1558728	1549798	
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	210000	232000	256000	0	0	0	989273	1060661	1125014	1060661	1125014	
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	132000	142000	164973	100078	105885	31916	931658	983819	1027891	931658	1027891	
42 EAST CAROLINA	113000	123000	139753	159369	101569	194182	891739	917773	1067259	917773	1067259	
43 FLORIDA	181912	204010	212000	899444	708568	128703	1790050	1620645	1128950	1620645	1128950	
44 GEORGIA	124000	132000	142000	236222	207388	46441	827322	892467	879970	892467	879970	
45 KENTUCKY	73000	82200	110000	55350	208958	65771	697325	697325	598564	697325	598564	
46 LEXINGTON	74000	78000	110000	744161	489630	671583	822882	572668	761175	822882	761175	
47 LOUISIANA	140000	152000	159000	308021	219829	505189	885081	65642	773107	885081	773107	
48 MISSISSIPPI	161500	169000	180143	801413	84547	61286	876472	933652	1039699	933652	1039699	
49 NORTH CAROLINA	253000	277000	299000	343859	309709	88799	1499501	1579196	1410999	1579196	1410999	
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	148000	165000	181000	1126276	997484	1219479	1770877	2095233	2016134	1770877	2016134	
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	226000	244000	259000	664429	637335	181177	1818215	2095233	1743344	1818215	1743344	
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	206000	298600	247000	0	0	0	1031895	1184980	1284793	1031895	1184980	
53 TENNESSEE	287000	231000	243000	1541209	1354353	739247	3128804	2522195	1943512	3128804	1943512	
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	142000	154000	169000	22428	34873	50886	862506	977800	1071341	862506	977800	
55 WEST TENNESSEE	0	111000	123000	0	1548145	831507	0	2146131	1529019	2146131	1529019	
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	90675	98000	106000	11952	18744	0	439601	475373	520239	475373	520239	
TOTAL PROV IV	3033165	3391380	4200050	6817089	7197597	4601691	22176682	24107219	22685977	24107219	22685977	
PROVINCE V												
61 CHICAGO	352000	385000	410000	27000	34000	37000	1946000	2055000	2291000	1946000	2291000	
62 RAO CLAIRE	23000	25000	25000	33394	37911	49146	262099	272814	273697	262099	273697	
63 FOND DU LAC	51000	57000	57000	3725	19623	96600	346334	395826	491568	346334	491568	
64 INDIANAPOLIS	31000	147000	159000	525219	636615	613067	1892843	2065368	2083677	1892843	2083677	
65 MICHIGAN	378000	408999	430000	0	0	0	1522441	1543932	1742571	1522441	1742571	
66 MILWAUKEE	129000	140000	149000	7991	21891	68371	641299	749781	821696	641299	821696	
67 MISSOURI	114000	133000	141000	141886	141000	711254	711254	582698	698740	711254	582698	
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	61000	67000	69000	25968	30117	9038	273808	296365	290951	273808	290951	
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	22000	27000	27333	18340	22353	1424	227504	282409	254017	227504	254017	
70 OHIO	345851	363046	406195	47254	550259	132737	1978062	2134677	1923578	1978062	1923578	
71 QUINCY	37616	40000	46921	107223	147435	36672	302954	335086	281630	302954	281630	
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	296894	301400	308000	0	0	2195763	306396	2354162	2344753	306396	2344753	
73 SPRINGFIELD	61000	65000	68000	36520	40266	42372	306396	349934	371541	306396	371541	
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	116000	127000	137000	238969	311445	306223	756902	833434	881578	756902	881578	
TOTAL PROV V	2118361	2286445	2433849	1643479	1889385	1392650	13363658	14251486	14680997	14251486	14680997	

XI DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program				For Non-Budget Purposes (B-9 + B-10)				Total Disbursements			
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985	1982	1983	1984	1985
PROVINCE VI												
78 COLORADO	206000	210000	235000	0	0	0	0	1023025	1050994	1137299		
79 IOWA	101000	106000	115000	107371	184493	608147	0	813665	868784	1400442		
80 MINNESOTA	195000	211000	226000	22825	0	0	0	1076225	1114235	1222113		
81 MONTANA	41001	43000	47000	0	0	0	0	379915	391374	398487		
82 NEBRASKA	80000	87000	92000	5083	5633	6142	0	383723	399185	428268		
83 NORTH DAKOTA	20000	23000	23000	0	0	0	0	289866	387396	339827		
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	41769	45000	48000	437888	426570	428738	0	1220760	1189694	1267247		
85 WYOMING	54003	61000	75993	0	0	340066	0	329794	360796	416059		
TOTAL PROV VI	738773	786000	861993	573167	616696	1383093	5516973	5762468	6609742			
PROVINCE VII												
89 ARKANSAS	117000	117507	123000	336486	181418	121397	0	983373	791813	809943		
90 DALLAS	386393	294951	289000	0	0	18010	0	1708650	1274087	1382433		
91 FORT WORTH	0	122000	134000	0	12531	165872	0	755156	602267	665297		
92 KANSAS	110000	119000	126000	117221	309573	253103	0	1056096	1002517	909747		
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	83000	94000	107000	487508	426904	10000	0	932323	669197	1100335		
94 OKLAHOMA	157931	175000	202000	28262	98132	0	0	689994	1081670	1260718		
95 RIO GRANDE	104947	116001	121000	48984	38862	64287	0	801545	801545	942574		
96 TEXAS	501000	554000	630000	2163385	2507061	1262451	0	5101534	5738058	4948755		
97 WEST MISSOURI	109000	115755	123000	0	22848	11851	0	640626	854997	850827		
98 WEST TEXAS	208000	232000	258000	0	36775	27084	0	1304930	1535140	1705036		
99 WESTERN KANSAS	27000	28000	31000	15778	20287	5026	0	221440	250405	250849		
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	114000	131000	146000	0	0	10312	0	636573	652427	745577		
TOTAL PROV VII	1918271	2099214	2289000	3177624	3654391	1949393	14030695	15254123	15181791			

APPENDICES

XI DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program						For Non-Budget Purposes (B-9 + B-10)						Total Disbursements	
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1983	1984
PROVINCE VIII														
*104 ALASKA	34621	34621	40000	65392	65392	52684	503694	503694	52684	503694	503694	52684	503694	650933
105 ARIZONA	144038	147000	169000	73739	73739	2750	843327	853413	2750	843327	853413	2750	900715	900715
106 CALIFORNIA	239017	272500	290000	0	0	0	1158628	1334900	0	1158628	1334900	0	1603600	1603600
*107 EASTERN OREGON	22000	22000	24000	0	0	0	274151	274151	0	274151	274151	0	294955	294955
*108 EL CARMINO REAL	116276	116276	131195	8662	8662	4618	485169	485169	4618	485169	485169	4618	632326	632326
109 HAWAII	74000	82000	90000	671225	1044642	675551	1300515	1300515	675551	1300515	1300515	675551	14489350	14489350
110 IDAHO	94161	36000	38000	13437	21941	32468	353399	353399	13437	353399	353399	13437	3995937	3995937
111 LOS ANGELES	250000	300000	375000	335344	479661	573439	573439	573439	479661	573439	573439	479661	2625860	2625860
112 NAVARRO MISSIONS	0	0	0	280411	270992	362811	280511	273919	362811	280511	273919	362811	386109	386109
113 NEVADA	33162	34000	36000	0	0	0	265330	275380	0	265330	275380	0	280460	280460
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	98000	112000	128000	19325	122989	140010	724440	910892	140010	724440	910892	140010	979121	979121
115 OLYMPIA	215000	226000	264000	170088	295456	0	1581636	1835068	0	1581636	1835068	0	1687990	1687990
116 OREGON	136000	148999	154000	708415	781353	299036	1718136	1913157	299036	1718136	1913157	299036	1536873	1536873
117 SAN DIEGO	105000	116000	126000	498369	291883	142313	939028	824222	142313	939028	824222	142313	729854	729854
118 SAN JOAQUIN	77439	91000	103000	69018	119114	76937	634877	732058	76937	634877	732058	76937	653377	653377
119 SPOKANE	71000	72000	77000	14977	19025	42530	434380	472869	42530	434380	472869	42530	618022	618022
120 UTAH	20000	23000	27000	0	0	0	315258	339229	0	315258	339229	0	339229	339229
TOTAL PROV VIII	1729714	1833396	2072195	2862002	3523671	2405147	13990776	15493593	2405147	13990776	15493593	2405147	15744791	15744791
PROVINCE IX														
*124 COLOMBIA	1333	1500	533	65401	11854	801	187539	195095	801	187539	195095	801	713008	713008
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	900	900	1623	182991	265613	434981	434981	434981	265613	434981	434981	265613	699318	699318
126 ECUADOR	217	269	236	328022	22696	314537	656043	404651	314537	656043	404651	314537	629074	629074
*127 EL SALVADOR	200	200	200	8949	8949	8949	69755	69755	8949	69755	69755	8949	69755	69755
128 GUATEMALA	680	700	700	75724	717222	9959	265054	932431	9959	265054	932431	9959	2465669	2465669
*129 HONDURAS	600	150	150	123433	70135	70135	261978	234175	70135	261978	234175	70135	234175	234175
130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	1700	1700	1700	61931	58727	176761	404654	261250	61931	404654	261250	61931	423398	423398
131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	38517	45025	92644	18226	3872	24075	857114	172026	3872	857114	172026	3872	411546	411546
132 MEXICO - WESTERN	282	136334	588	83974	83974	0	102540	220408	83974	102540	220408	83974	174629	174629
133 NICARAGUA	6161	9244	10182	20106	24782	35480	186133	254036	20106	186133	254036	20106	333921	333921
134 PANAMA	4979	5000	4500	50023	56247	214937	342634	347545	56247	342634	347545	56247	542578	542578
TOTAL PROV IX	55569	201022	113056	934806	1241449	1121287	3768425	3526353	1121287	3768425	3526353	1121287	3836271	3836271

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

XI DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program				For Non-Budget Purposes (B-9 + B-10)				Total Disbursements		
	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1982	1983	1984	1983	1984
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL											
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	6500	8000	9000	1569	0	0	104304	101095	97347	0	0
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 HAITI	29585	23650	20000	11511	26873	29150	307779	340136	313763	313763	113373
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	2037	0	0	2287	0	0	0	0	0
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	2187	2200	2000	12972	0	0	194442	193002	229557	193002	487392
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	2254	2000	0	47257	62037	73651	375804	405437	487392	405437	132833
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	4333	448	0	2244	3711	132833	116951	134952	132833	134952	355850
*141 TAIWAN	129861	6240	1000	200324	201152	114187	331727	415461	355850	415461	180768
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	2528	3033	3337	43793	22775	14851	198657	188403	180768	188403	180768
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	173348	45571	37374	319670	316548	366959	1629664	1778486	1910883	1778486	1910883
TOTALS											
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	15708041	17315468	19368286	19782562	22859368	18054262	99307194	108175668	121501361	108175668	121501361
OTHER	228917	246593	150430	1254476	1557997	1488246	5398089	5304839	5747154	5304839	5747154
TOTAL CHURCH	15936958	17562061	19518716	21037038	24417365	19542508	104705283	113480507	127248515	113480507	127248515

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

STATISTICS AND BUDGET REPORTS PREPARED BY BARBARA KELLEHER RUNTES, MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SERVICES

TITLE I

THE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT BUDGET OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

BE IT RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring,

1. That the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church for the year 1986, attached to this Resolution, is adopted in the total amount of \$27,605,000 and for the years 1987 and 1988 the total amount shall be determined by:

Estimated Apportionment Income based on the formula stated in Paragraph 1.1; and

Estimated Other Income, using each prior year's experience as a guide.

The apportionment to dioceses for the year 1986 shall be \$23,024,000, for the year 1987 shall be \$25,159,000 and for the year 1988 shall be arrived at by applying the fixed percentage against the then known Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI) as stated in Paragraph 1.1.

- 1.1 The apportionment for each diocese shall be a fixed percentage of the NDBI of that diocese, as such income is defined in Paragraph 1.2 of this resolution, rounding out the results to the next highest thousand dollars, for each year as follows:

For the 1986 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1983 NDBI.

For the 1987 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1984 NDBI.

For the 1988 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at a fixed percentage to be determined by the Executive Council, such percentage to be applied to the 1985 NDBI. (Inasmuch as the 1985 NDBI will not be known until September 1986 to estimate what this will be at General Convention time is not practical.)

- 1.2 The NDBI of the Church in a diocese shall be the sum of parish receipts for general purposes (Items 1751, 1752, 1753, 1755 and 1756 of the Parochial Report) and diocesan endowment and other income for budgetary purposes (A-2 and A-4 of the Diocesan Report). The income (NDBI) reported for the year 1983 shall be the basis for the apportionment for the year 1986; that reported for 1984 for the 1987 apportionment; and that reported for 1985 for the 1988 apportionment.
2. The Executive Council, in its exercise of the authority vested in it by Title I, Canon 4, Section 6(a), shall be subject to the following restrictions:
 - 2.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, shall adjust the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church to the assured income of the Council so as to carry out the budget for that year on a balanced budget basis;
 - 2.2 Income from trust funds available for budgetary purposes shall be so applied in the year subsequent to receipt, and not in the year of receipt;

APPENDICES

- 2.3 Any "lapsed balance" in an appropriation for a fiscal year may be treated as income available for budgetary purposes in the ensuing year(s), and shall be used for no other purposes;
- 2.4 Undesignated legacies received during the triennium shall be set aside in the General Endowment Fund, of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society;
- 2.5 The Executive Council shall be responsible for officer and employee personnel policies, and for supervising the expenditure of funds implementing such policies;
- 2.6 If in any year the total anticipated income for the support of the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church will be less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, appropriations for the budget in that year, including those for the joint committees, commissions, board, and agencies of the General Convention, shall share in any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

INCOME PROJECTION

1986
BUDGET

FROM DIOCESAN SOURCES

Apportionment - U.S. Dioceses	\$ 22,387,000.a
Voluntary - Overseas Dioceses	40,000

FROM OTHER SOURCES

Trust Fund Income	\$ 3,450,000
Short Term Investments	800,000
Prior Years Budget Balance	612,000
Recovery of Building Costs	120,000
Trusts Held by Others	97,000
U.T.O. Designated Grant	59,000
Prior Years Adjustments	20,000
Special Gifts	<u>20,000</u>
Grand Total INCOME	<u>\$ 27,605,000</u>

a Assigned Apportionment \$ 23,024,000.

BUDGETS

	1987	1988
INCOME		
FROM DIOCESAN SOURCES		
Apportionment - U.S. Dioceses	\$ 24,649,000 *	\$ 27,058,000
Voluntary - Overseas Dioceses	41,000	42,000
FROM OTHER SOURCES		
Trust Fund Income	3,700,000	4,000,000
Short Term Investments	800,000	800,000
Prior Years Budget Balance	600,000	600,000
Recovery of Building Costs	120,000	120,000
Trusts Held by Others	100,000	100,000
U.T.O. Designated Grant	50,000	40,000
Prior Years Adjustments	20,000	20,000
Special Gifts	20,000	20,000
Grand Total INCOME	\$ 30,100,000	\$ 32,800,000

* Assigned Apportionment \$25,159,000.

EXPENDITURES

	1986 BUDGET
EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY	
<u>STAFF COSTS</u>	
Salaries (15+15)	\$ 986,286
Pension Premiums	100,027
Social Security	40,992
Total	\$ 1,127,305
<u>SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</u>	
Non-Staff Professional Assistance	\$ 177,800
Conferences	63,000
Travel - Professional Staff	130,000
Reference Material	8,750
Professional Staff Training	10,000
Total	\$ 389,550
Total Staff and Supportive Costs	\$ 1,516,855
<u>COORDINATION OF MINISTRY NETWORKS</u>	
Program Support	\$ 17,000
Youth Ministry Network	31,000
Education Network	36,000
Evangelism Network	21,000
Total	\$ 105,000

APPENDICES

	1986 BUDGET
<u>EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY (Cont'd)</u>	
<u>MINISTRIES WITH CHILDREN</u>	\$ 27,000
<u>MINISTRIES WITH YOUTH</u>	\$ 82,000
<u>DRAFT COUNSELING & C.O. REGISTRATION</u>	\$ 10,000
<u>ADULT MINISTRIES</u>	\$ 43,000
<u>EVANGELISM</u>	\$ 29,000
<u>PASTORAL CARE</u>	\$ 25,500
<u>CONGREGATION DEVELOPMENT</u>	\$ 30,000
<u>MINISTRIES IN HIGHER EDUCATION</u>	\$ 61,000
<u>DEVELOPMENT EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES FOR MINISTRY</u>	
Information Resources	\$ 32,000
Special Issues Resources	71,200
Educational Resources	96,000
Total	\$ 199,200
<u>ECUMENICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM SUPPORT</u>	\$ 96,900
<u>COUNCIL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF MINISTRY</u>	\$ 39,000
<u>MUTUAL MINISTRIES</u>	\$ 35,400
<u>PROVINCE IX AUTONOMY DEVELOPMENT</u>	\$ 65,000
<u>PROVINCIAL PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM</u>	\$ 37,000
<u>BOARD FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION</u>	\$ 42,000
<u>CHURCH DEPLOYMENT OFFICE</u>	
Conference	\$ 11,000
Travel	9,000
Program Support	105,000
Recovery for Services	(40,000)
Total	\$ 85,000
<u>WORSHIP & LITURGICS PROGRAM SUPPORT</u>	\$ 15,000
<u>PRESIDING BISHOP'S SUFFRAGAN FOR CHAPLAINCIES</u>	
<u>STAFF COSTS</u>	
Salaries (2+2 1/2)	\$ 152,720
Pension Premiums	21,639
Social Security	3,487
Total	\$ 177,846

BUDGETS

1986
BUDGET

EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY (Cont'd)

SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM

Travel Professional Staff	\$	40,000
Advisory Committee		<u>2,000</u>
Total	\$	<u>42,000</u>

OPERATIONS SUPPORT

Professional Development Seminars	\$	29,000
Chaplains' Supplies and Services		9,400
Denominational Coverage		2,500
Selection of Chaplains		5,000
Membership, Ecumenical Organizations		5,000
Publications		2,500
Reserved for Armed Forces Prayer Book pension Premiums		6,000
for Non-Vested ex-Chaplains Reserve		<u>40,000</u>
Total	\$	<u>99,400</u>

Total PRESIDING BISHOP'S SUFFRAGAN FOR CHAPLAINCIES	\$	<u>319,246</u>
--	----	----------------

OFFICE OF PASTORAL DEVELOPMENT

Travel	\$	11,500
Rent and Office Expenses		20,000
Conferences, Prof. Asst.		15,500
Newly Elected or Consecrated Bishops Conf.		10,000
Recovery for Services		<u>(3,000)</u>
Total	\$	<u>54,000</u>

<u>EPISCOPAL BLACK COLLEGES</u>	\$	<u>1,000,000</u>
---------------------------------	----	------------------

Grand Total		
EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY	\$	<u>3,917,101</u>

NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY

STAFF COSTS

Salaries (14+14)	\$	930,038
Pension Premiums		108,111
Social Security		<u>34,565</u>
Total	\$	<u>1,072,714</u>

SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM

Non-Staff Prof. Assistance	\$	40,000
Conferences/Meetings		20,000
Travel - Professional Staff		154,000
Reference/Resource Material		10,000
Professional Staff Training		<u>3,000</u>
Total	\$	<u>227,000</u>

Staff and Supportive Costs	\$	<u>1,299,714</u>
----------------------------	----	------------------

APPENDICES

1986
BUDGET

NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY (Cont'd)

I - NATIONAL MISSION DEVELOPMENT

U.S. EPISCOPAL DIOCESES (COALITION 14) *

Alaska	\$	
Arizona		
Eastern Oregon		
Eau Claire		
Idaho		
Montana		
Nevada		
North Dakota		
Rio Grande		
San Joaquin		
South Dakota		
Utah		
Western Kansas		
Wyoming		
Navajoland Area Mission		
Northern Michigan		
Sub total	\$	_____

Contingency Grants/Communication	\$	
Jurisdiction Meetings		_____

Sub total	\$	_____
-----------	----	-------

Total U.S. Episcopal Dioceses	\$	<u>1,325,000</u>
-------------------------------	----	------------------

RURAL/SMALL CHURCH DEVELOPMENT

ETHNIC MINISTRIES

AMERICAN INDIAN/ALASKAN NATIVE	\$	205,000
ASIAMERICA MINISTRIES		200,000
EPISCOPAL COMMISSION FOR BLACK MINISTRIES		210,000
HISPANIC MINISTRIES		218,000
PROVINCE 8 ETHNIC MINISTRIES		50,000
Total Ethnic Ministries	\$	<u>883,000</u>

APPALACHIAN MINISTRIES

APSO	\$	57,500
CORA		27,500
Total Appalachian Ministries	\$	<u>85,000</u>

SPECIAL MINISTRIES (Family, Deaf, Aging, Disabled, Chemical Abuse)

Episcopal Agencies	\$	<u>103,500</u>
--------------------	----	----------------

Total I - NATIONAL MISSION DEVELOPMENT	\$	<u>2,456,500</u>
--	----	------------------

* Allocation to individual jurisdictions to be determined by Coalition Challenge process in February 1986.

BUDGETS

	1986 BUDGET
NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY (Cont'd)	
II - HUMAN NEEDS AND JUSTICE	
<u>JUBILEE MINISTRY DEVELOPMENT</u>	
Jubilee Ministry Development	\$ 300,000
Jubilee Ministry Funding (Adm. by CHN)	331,000
Volunteers for Mission Intern Program	150,000
Total Jubilee Ministry	\$ 781,000
<u>COALITION FOR HUMAN NEEDS</u>	
Promotion	\$ 5,000
Program Funding	850,000
Training for Community Leadership	110,000
Committee Expenses	30,000
Ecumenical Agencies	5,000
Total Coalition for Human Needs	\$ 1,000,000
<u>HOUSING ASSISTANCE</u>	\$ 60,000
<u>HUNGER AND RELATED ISSUES</u>	\$ 40,000
<u>SOCIAL WELFARE MINISTRIES</u>	\$ 50,000
Peace Ministries Development	\$ 120,000
Anglican Peace and Justice Network	20,000
Total Peace Ministries	\$ 140,000
<u>OTHER PUBLIC ISSUES</u>	\$ 45,000
<u>SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY IN INVESTMENTS</u>	\$ 49,000
<u>WASHINGTON OFFICE</u>	
Rent & Office Expenses	\$ 18,000
Purchase of Ecumenical Services	25,000
Total Washington Office	\$ 43,000
<u>NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES</u>	\$ 40,000
Total II - HUMAN NEEDS AND JUSTICE	\$ 2,248,000
TOTALS - Staff & Support Costs, I & II	\$ 6,004,214
<u>WOMEN IN MISSION AND MINISTRIES</u>	
<u>STAFF COSTS</u>	
Salaries (1+1)	\$ 60,097
pension	3,605
Social Security	4,297
Total	\$ 67,999

APPENDICES

	1986 BUDGET
NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY (Cont'd)	
<u>SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</u>	
Non-Staff Prof. Assistance	\$ 21,000
Conferences	6,000
Travel - Professional Staff	12,000
Reference Material	1,250
Prof. Staff Training	<u>1,000</u>
Total	\$ <u>41,250</u>
<u>OPERATIONS SUPPORT</u>	
Program Support	\$ 57,000
Program Support "Journal of Women's Ministries"	
Publication Cost 1985 2 Issues	
1986 4 Issues	40,000
Recovered from Subscriptions	(12,000)
Resources	10,000
Ecumenical	<u>13,000</u>
Total Operations Support	\$ <u>108,000</u>
<u>COUNCIL FOR WOMEN'S MINISTRIES</u>	\$ <u>30,000</u>
<u>TRAINING</u> (Peace and Economic Justice)	\$ <u>17,500</u>
Total WOMEN IN MISSION AND MINISTRIES	\$ <u>264,749</u>
Grand Total	
NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY	\$ <u>6,268,963</u>
 WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY	
<u>STAFF COSTS</u>	
Salaries (21+16)	\$ 1,138,220
Pension Premiums	108,008
Social Security	56,105
Total	\$ <u>1,302,333</u>
<u>SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</u>	
Non-Staff Professional Assistance	\$ 10,000
Conferences	8,000
Travel-Professional Staff	137,819
Ref./Resource Material/Translations/Postage	9,000
Professional Staff Training	<u>5,000</u>
Total	\$ <u>169,819</u>
Total Staff and Program Support	\$ <u>1,472,152</u>
<u>UNIT PROGRAM</u>	
Companion Diocese	\$ 4,000
Oversees Speakers	8,000
Mission Information	<u>58,000</u>
Total Unit Program	\$ <u>70,000</u>

BUDGETS

	1986
	BUDGET
WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY (Cont'd)	
<u>ANGLICAN PARTNERS</u>	
Anglican Council of N.A. and Caribbean	\$ 17,000
Anglican Consultative Council	170,526
Anglican Partners Grants	40,000
Brazil	3,520
Burundi, Rwanda, & Zaire	19,050
Central Africa	39,920
Cono Sur, South America	34,627
Council of the Church in East Asia	46,400
Cuba	17,500
England	11,103
Iglesia Episcopal Reformada (Spain)	28,200
Iglesia Lusitania	19,750
Indian Ocean	4,800
Jerusalem and Middle East	19,434
Kenya	65,732
Nippon Sei Ko Kai	23,900
South Africa	26,500
South Pacific Anglican Council	22,550
Sudan	4,870
Tanzania	10,000
Uganda	26,600
West Africa (Includes Liberia Covenant)	355,070
Cuttington University College	68,700
West Indies	12,285
Russia	25,000
Total Anglican Partners	\$ 1,113,037

TOWARDS ANGLICAN PARTNERSHIP

OVERSEAS EPISCOPAL DIOCESES *

Europe and the Diaspora	US Dollars	\$ 30,000
Haiti	US Dollars	320,000
Micronesia (Guam)	US Dollars	88,800
Taiwan 40-1 3,180,000	T Dollars	75,000
Virgin Islands	US Dollars	147,940
Total		\$ 661,740

PHILIPPINE EPISCOPAL CHURCH *

Philippines, Central		
Philippines, Northern		
Philippines, Southern		
St. Andrew's Seminary, Manila		
National Council, P.E.C.		
Total	18.75-1 15,310,700 Pesos	\$ 613,385

* Allocation to individual jurisdictions determined by the National Church.

Note: US dollar figure shown represents a conversion from foreign currency to US dollars at the exchange rate August 1, 1985, the actual guarantee figure is in foreign currency.

APPENDICES

1986
BUDGET

WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY (Cont'd)

<u>PROVINCE IX COALITION *</u>			
Colombia	200-1	23,055,000 Pesos	\$ 115,275
Dominican Republic	3-1	644,679 Pesos	214,893
Ecuador	120-1	33,508,200 Sucres	279,235
El Salvador	4-1	594,800 Colones	148,700
Guatemala	1-1	305,333 Quetzal	305,333
Honduras	2-1	608,458 Lempiras	304,229
Mexico, Cen. & So	325-1	127,944,050 Pesos	393,674
Mexico, Northern	325-1	99,932,950 Pesos	307,486
Mexico, Western	325-1	59,879,950 Pesos	184,246
Nicaragua	50-1	3,357,800 Cordobas	67,156
Panama	1-1	291,925 Balboas	291,925
Ninth Province		US Dollars	57,000
Emergency Grant			9,770
Litoral (Ecuador)	120-1	3,600,000 Sucres	30,000
Costa Rica	48.201	6,142,704 Colon	127,442
Puerto Rico		US Dollars	184,517
Venezuela	13-1	1,059,604 Bolivar	81,508
Total			\$ 3,102,389
Program - Regional Development & Contingency			
PIM Oversees Regional Development			\$ 50,000
Province 9 Program Assistance			65,000
Covenant Committee Expense			25,000
Self Insurance			25,000
Emergency Grants			50,000
Total			\$ 215,000
Total Towards Anglican Partnership			\$ 4,592,514

OVERSEES MINISTRIES

Program Logistical Support - Appointed Missionaries			
Medical, Travel, and Other Expenses		\$	396,900
Income Tax Equalization			8,000
Associated Mission Medical Office			16,000
Missionary Relocation			60,000
Missionary Appointments			50,000
Personnel Recruitment			12,000
Personnel Training			40,000
Pension Premiums - Lay Persons			58,800
Social Security - Lay Persons			8,800
Church Pension Fund - Clergy			280,000
Pension Supplements - Retired Missionaries			266,500
Medical Coverage - Retired Missionaries			220,000
Deaconess Pension Fund			5,000
In Field Transportation			10,000
Missionary Salary Supplement			35,000
Sub Total		\$	1,467,000

* Allocation to individual jurisdictions determined by the National Church.

Note: US dollar figure shown represents a conversion from foreign currency to US dollars at the exchange rate August 1, 1985, the actual guarantee figure is in foreign currency.

BUDGETS

	1986 BUDGET
WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY (Cont'd)	
Program - Volunteers for Mission	\$ <u>163,750</u>
Program - Oversees Leadership Training	\$ <u>82,500</u>
Total Oversees Ministries	\$ <u>1,713,250</u>
OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	
<u>SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</u>	
Program	\$ 39,000
Development Education	16,000
Total Oversees Development	\$ <u>55,000</u>
<u>ECUMENICAL AGENCIES</u>	
N.C.C. Overseas Ministries	\$ 16,000
W.C.C. International Affairs	2,600
W.C.C. World Mission and Evangelism	2,600
United Board Higher Education Asia	3,000
Total Ecumenical Agencies	\$ <u>24,200</u>
<u>ECUMENICAL RELATIONS</u>	
World Council of Churches - Base Support	\$ 78,000
National Council of Churches - General Management and General Program	107,800
Consultation on Church Union	26,520
Travel of Ecumenical Representatives	26,000
Joint Strategy and Action Committee	23,590
Pension Premiums (part) for Employees of Ecumenical Agencies	5,000
Diocesan and Local Ecumenism	13,840
World Council of Churches Dialogues	4,160
1 WCC Assembly Reserve	6,000
Total Ecumenical relations	\$ <u>290,910</u>
Grand Total	
WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY	\$ <u>9,331,063</u>

COMMUNICATION

STAFF COSTS

Salaries (12+6)	\$ 567,594
Pension Premiums	47,425
Social Security	32,284
Total	\$ <u>647,303</u>

SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM

Conferences	\$ 6,000
Travel-Professional Staff	65,000
Reference/Resource Material	2,000
Total	\$ <u>73,000</u>

APPENDICES

	1986 BUDGET
COMMUNICATION (Cont'd)	
<u>OPERATIONS SUPPORT</u>	
Printing	\$ 31,000
Audio-visual	30,000
Press Office	100,000
Television	130,000
Lettershop	60,000
Training	2,000
Episcopalian	68,000
Ecumenical Communication Participation	15,000
General Church Newsletter	30,000
Production	7,500
Radio	20,000
Diocesan Paper Assistance	10,000
Editorial Assistance	5,000
Art Assistance	4,000
Total	<u>\$ 512,500</u>
Grand Total COMMUNICATION	<u>\$ 1,232,803</u>
 STEWARDSHIP	
<u>STAFF COSTS</u>	
Salaries (5+5)	\$ 341,492
Pension Premiums	39,670
Social Security	12,589
Total	<u>\$ 393,751</u>
 <u>SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</u>	
Non-Staff Professional Assistance	\$ 17,000
Travel	65,000
Research	1,500
Professional Staff Training	5,700
Total	<u>\$ 89,200</u>
 <u>OPERATIONS SUPPORT</u>	
Domestic Leadership Training	35,000
Stewardship Resources/Supplies	85,000
Network Meetings	25,000
Mission Opportunities Publication	15,000
Planned Giving Resources/Supplies	20,000
Planned Giving Workshops	20,000
Total	<u>\$ 200,000</u>
 <u>ECUMENICAL PARTICIPATION</u>	
	<u>\$ 15,000</u>
Grand Total STEWARDSHIP	<u>\$ 697,951</u>

BUDGETS

1986
BUDGET

FINANCE

STAFF COSTS

Salaries (11+26 3/4)	\$ 1,003,591
Pension Premiums	64,207
Social Security	63,699
Recovery for Services	(88,000)
Total	<u>\$ 1,043,497</u>

SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM

Non-Staff Professional Assistance	\$ 6,000
Travel-Professional Staff	68,500
Computer Programming, Processing, Service	75,000
Auditing	32,000
Legal Expenses	92,000
Training and Other Expense	35,000
Banking Fees Planned Giving	10,000
Total	<u>\$ 318,500</u>

Grand Total FINANCE \$ 1,361,997

RESERVES AND CONTINGENCIES

* New Mission Work	\$ 101,448
1988 General Convention (Reserve)	66,000
Budget Contingencies	551,000
1988 Lambeth Conference (Reserve)	22,000
Lima, Peru Conf. (Mini Lambeth)	<u>30,000</u>
Grand Total RESERVES AND CONTINGENCIES	<u>\$ 770,448</u>

ADMINISTRATION

STAFF COSTS

Salaries (9+19)	\$ 661,224
Pension Premiums	54,800
Social Security	37,000
Recovery From Assessment Budget	(18,000)
Total	<u>\$ 735,024</u>

SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM

Travel	\$ 63,000
Staff Training - Standard & Pilot	4,400
Non-Staff Assistance	<u>9,500</u>
Total	<u>\$ 76,900</u>

Total STAFF AND SUPPORTIVE COSTS \$ 811,924

* Requires Executive Council action.

APPENDICES

	1986 BUDGET
ADMINISTRATION (Cont'd)	
<u>PERSONNEL</u>	
Medical and Other Insurance	\$ 510,000
Personnel Services	38,000
Employment Expense	13,000
Total PERSONNEL	<u>\$ 561,000</u>
<u>SUPPORTIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES</u>	
Equipment Replacement (Reserve)	\$ 75,000
Equipment Maintenance and Rental	185,000
Office Supplies	103,000
Office Equipment - New	175,000
Telephone, Telegrams, and Cables	400,000
Postage and Shipping	180,000
Office Furniture & Fixtures	19,000
Moving New Staff	70,000
General Convention Archives	21,500
Recovery for Services	(85,000)
Total SUPPORTIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	<u>\$ 1,143,500</u>
<u>BUILDING OPERATIONS</u>	
Cleaning, Engineering, and Security	\$ 570,000
Maintenance Supplies	52,000
Utilities	420,000
Repairs and Upkeep	42,000
Equipment Maintenance	57,500
Building Equipment (Reserve)	61,500
Insurance on Building	17,000
Fire Safety Building Requirements (Reserve)	26,000
In House Renovation Cost	35,000
Total BUILDING OPERATIONS	<u>\$ 1,281,000</u>
RESOURCE CENTER REFERENCE MATERIALS	<u>\$ 2,000</u>
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND COMMITTEES	<u>\$ 205,250</u>
MISSION PLANNING GROUP	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
Grand Total ADMINISTRATION	<u>\$ 4,024,674</u>
Grand Total PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT BUDGET	<u>\$ 27,605,000</u>

TITLE II

THE GENERAL CONVENTION ASSESSMENT BUDGET

BE IT RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring, That

The detailed budget for the Expenses of General Convention and its Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies for the period of January 1, 1986 through December 31, 1988, as shown on pages 20 & 21, is adopted in the total amount of

\$5,353,445

BUDGETS

- 1.1 The funding of this expense (assessment) budget shall be provided by an assessment made pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Section 9. The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall divide the total to be raised by assessment into annual amounts for 1986, 1987, and 1988. Each year the Treasurer of the General Convention shall compute the assessment for each Diocese on the basis of its Net Disposable Budget Income. The assessment for each diocese will be on the following basis:

1986 (.002412) of the 1983 NDBI

1987 (.002291) of the 1984 NDBI

1988 when the 1985 NDBI will be known, at a rate established by the Executive Committee of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

This rate shall be applied to the Net Disposable Budget Income of every Diocese to determine its assessment for each year. The Net Disposable Budget Income used shall be the same as that used for the apportionment to support the Program Development Budget for the same year. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall notify every Diocese of the amount of its annual assessment concurrently with the transmission of the Diocesan apportionment by the Executive Council.

- 1.2 The fiscal year for the purposes of the expenses of General Convention shall be the calendar year. The unexpended balance of any budget item remaining at the end of each year shall be made available for expenditure in the ensuing year by action of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. Such lapsed Balance may be reallocated after consultation with the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies through a challenge process.
- 1.3 All payments to be made under this budget shall be authorized by the Treasurer of General Convention only after the submission to him of documented vouchers or other accounting documents acceptable to the Treasurer.
- 1.4 The Treasurer of the General Convention is hereby authorized and directed to develop and administer a system for the control of the obligation and expenditure of the appropriations made in this budget of the General Convention. The Treasurer, during the triennium, may exceed appropriated amounts only when he is assured that the item(s) being overdrawn can be protected by the contingency or other items in the budget. Any adjustments so authorized by the Treasurer must be reported periodically to the Executive Committee of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.
- 1.5 Obligations and expenditures in excess of the amounts appropriated shall not be incurred without prior express approval of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.
- 1.6 The General Board of Examining Chaplains is hereby authorized to assess a fee for the general ordination examination. All fees received by the Board shall be applied to the expenses of examination, in addition to the amount appropriated by this budget. A candidate for Holy Orders, eligible for examination and so certified by the Diocesan Bishop, shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

APPENDICES

CRITERIA

In order for items to be funded in the General Convention Expense (Assessment) Budget, they must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- A. Be required by canon to be funded in the Expense (Assessment) Budget.
- B. Be responsible for preparing legislation for General Convention.
- C. Be charged with a function of a highly specialized ad hoc nature, such as Prayer Book or Hymnal Revision.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION ASSESSMENT BUDGET *

INCOME PROJECTION

1986 - 1988
BUDGET

INCOME

ASSESSMENT - U.S. DIOCESES	\$ 4,260,735
ASSESSMENT - OVERSEAS DIOCESES	27,000
INTEREST	320,000
SALES OF JOURNALS AND CANONS	22,000
OTHER	3,000
BALANCE FORWARD	398,000
GC FACILITIES:	
EXHIBIT BOOTHS & REGISTRATIONS	<u>322,710</u>
Total INCOME	\$ <u>5,353,445</u>

EXPENDITURES

1986 - 1988
BUDGET

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

STAFF COSTS

Salaries (1+1)	\$ 388,200
Pension Premiums	62,940
Social Security	0
Total	\$ <u>451,140</u>

SUPPORTIVE COSTS

Travel Expense	\$ 57,000
Discretionary Fund (Entertainment Fd)	43,000
Advisory Council	45,000
General Convention Dignitaries	<u>10,000</u>
Total	\$ <u>155,000</u>

Total OFFICE OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP	\$ <u>606,140</u>
--------------------------------------	-------------------

BUDGETS

1986 - 1988
BUDGET

EXECUTIVE OFFICE

STAFF COSTS

Salaries (3 + 5 + 1PT)	\$ 867,705
Pension Premiums	79,110
Social Security	33,855
Additional Professional Assistance	54,000
Total	<u>\$ 1,034,670</u>

SUPPORTIVE COSTS

Travel Expense	\$ 189,000
Office Expense	84,000
Insurance (Life, Health)	45,000
Insurance (Liability)	3,000
Legal Expense	9,000
Audit	6,000
Office Furnishings and Equipment	27,000
Maintenance of Equipment	42,000
Moving Expense of New Employees	8,000
Total	<u>\$ 413,000</u>

RELATED FUNCTIONS

Archives of the Episcopal Church	\$ 455,260
Parochial Reports - Printing	24,000
Journal/Canons/Blue Book - Printing	85,000
Prayer Book Custodian - Travel & Office	6,000
Recorder of Ordinations	8,000
G C Facilities: Expenditures	999,781
Total	<u>\$ 1,578,041</u>

Total OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE OFFICER \$ 3,025,711

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Salary, Secretary	\$ 15,000
Salary, Secretary to HB Secretary	12,000
Travel Expense	12,000
Office Expense	3,000
Secretariat at General Convention	34,000
Interim Meetings	15,000
Special Meetings Fund	12,000
Printing Interim Meetings	6,000
Total HOUSE OF BISHOPS	<u>\$ 109,000</u>

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Travel, President	\$ 16,000
Travel, Vice President	8,000
Discretionary Fund	3,000
Advisory Council	45,000
Secretariat at General Convention	78,000
Total HOUSE OF DEPUTIES	<u>\$ 150,000</u>

APPENDICES

1986-1988
BUDGET

INTERIM BODIES	
BOARD THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	\$
CHURCH DEPLOYMENT BOARD	
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS	
EXAMINING CHAPLAINS	
HUMAN AFFAIRS & HEALTH	
MUSIC COMMISSION	
MUSIC COORDINATOR PROGRAM	
NOMINATIONS	
CHURCH IN SMALL COMMUNITIES	
PASTORAL DEVELOPMENT	Distribution to be
PROGRAM BUDGET & FINANCE	determined by the
STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION	Challenge process.
STATE OF THE CHURCH	
STRUCTURE	
WORLD MISSION	
METROPOLITAN AREAS	
CONSTITUTION & CANONS	
White & Dyckman Canon Commentary	
PLANNING & ARRANGEMENTS	
HYMNAL REVISION	
PEACE	
STEWARDSHIP/DEVELOPEMENT	
PB NOMINATING	
PROVISION FOR ADDITIONAL INTERIM BODIES	
Total INTERIM BODIES	<u>1,237,884</u>
CONTINGENCIES	
Budget Contingencies	\$ <u>224,710</u>
Grand Total GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET	\$ <u>5,353,445</u>

* The Canons refer to this as the General Convention Expense Budget.

DEFINITION

NET DISPOSABLE BUDGET INCOME

NDBI FOR 1983	is the basis for	1986
NDBI FOR 1984	is the basis for	1987
NDBI FOR 1985	is the basis for	1988

To compute the Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI) of a Diocese:

Take: From the Parochial Report the total RECEIPTS FOR GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES (Lines 1751, 1752, 1753, 1755, and 1756) for all parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

From the Annual Diocesan Report, the totals From Endowment Income towards budget (A2) and Other Income (for budget purposes) (A4).

The total of these figures equals the Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI).

THE PAROCHIAL REPORT AND THE ANNUAL DIOCESAN REPORT FROM WHICH THE PERTINENT NET DISPOSABLE BUDGET INCOME (NDBI) DATA IS OBTAINED IS SHOWN AS FOLLOWS:

BUDGETS

PAROCHIAL REPORT

RECEIPTS FOR GENERAL PURPOSES

1751.	Plate Offerings	_____
1752.	Pledge Payments	_____
1753.	Contribution from Parish or Mission Organizations	_____
1754.	From Diocese	_____
1755.	Investment and Endowment Income (net)	_____
1756.	All Other	_____
	Total (1751-1756)	_____

ANNUAL DIOCESAN REPORT

(1) DIOCESE OF _____
YEAR _____

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A. RECEIPTS

Towards Budget (Assessment and/or Program Budget)

1.	From parishes and missions towards budget(s) (including late payments from previous year)	\$ _____
2.	From Endowment Income towards budget	\$ _____
3.	From Executive Council (for budget purposes)	\$ _____
4.	Other Income (for budget purposes)	\$ _____
	Total Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI)	\$ _____

APPORTIONMENT FIGURES - 1986, 1987

	1983 NDBI	1986 APPORTIONMENT .0400	1984 NDBI	1987 APPORTIONMENT .0400
PROVINCE I				
CONNECTICUT	18,384,302	736,000	20,020,934	801,000
MAINE	2,924,716	117,000	3,264,820	131,000
MASSACHUSETTS	15,962,972	639,000	17,407,723	697,000
NEW HAMPSHIRE	2,707,579	109,000	2,936,749	118,000
RHODE ISLAND	5,658,484	227,000	6,169,983	247,000
VERMONT	2,072,234	83,000	2,272,218	91,000
WESTERN MASS	4,898,352	196,000	5,194,389	208,000
TOTAL PROVINCE I	52,608,639	2,107,000	57,266,817	2,293,000

APPENDICES

	1983 NDBI	1986 APPORTIONMENT .0400	1984 NDBI	1987 APPORTIONMENT .0400
PROVINCE II				
ALBANY	5,108,887	205,000	5,433,435	218,000
CENTRAL NEW YORK	5,765,247	231,000	6,282,198	252,000
LONG ISLAND	11,869,053	475,000	13,175,719	528,000
NEW JERSEY	10,649,660	426,000	11,445,508	458,000
NEW YORK	22,824,204	913,000	25,353,215	1,015,000
NEWARK	10,108,022	405,000	10,907,294	437,000
ROCHESTER	4,404,748	177,000	4,741,535	190,000
WESTERN NEW YORK	4,651,634	187,000	5,085,186	204,000
TOTAL PROVINCE II	75,381,455	3,019,000	82,424,092	3,302,000
PROVINCE III				
BETHLEHEM	4,023,022	161,000	4,207,590	169,000
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	4,226,916	170,000	4,426,076	178,000
DELAWARE	3,928,118	158,000	4,212,385	169,000
EASTON	1,893,004	76,000	2,040,137	82,000
MARYLAND	10,275,373	412,000	11,183,834	448,000
NW PENNSYLVANIA	1,953,229	79,000	2,198,092	88,000
PENNSYLVANIA	18,100,741	725,000	19,711,020	789,000
PITTSBURGH	6,461,421	259,000	6,947,675	278,000
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	7,381,515	296,000	8,198,148	328,000
SOUTHWESTERN VA	3,356,748	135,000	3,731,513	150,000
VIRGINIA	18,105,875	725,000	20,326,705	814,000
WASHINGTON	11,701,544	469,000	12,913,864	517,000
WEST VIRGINIA	3,734,467	150,000	4,024,442	161,000
TOTAL PROVINCE III	95,141,973	3,815,000	104,121,482	4,171,000
PROVINCE IV				
ALABAMA	7,239,378	290,000	7,965,508	319,000
ATLANTA	11,385,182	456,000	12,817,568	513,000
CENTRAL FLORIDA	8,448,199	338,000	9,664,846	387,000
CENTRAL GULF COAST	4,778,414	192,000	5,155,393	207,000
EAST CAROLINA	4,060,831	163,000	4,421,213	177,000
FLORIDA	6,714,459	269,000	7,026,175	282,000
GEORGIA	4,524,828	181,000	4,933,547	198,000
KENTUCKY	2,935,441	118,000	3,197,275	128,000
LEXINGTON	2,605,309	105,000	2,665,483	107,000
LOUISIANA	4,881,524	196,000	5,363,430	215,000
MISSISSIPPI	5,499,178	220,000	6,021,585	241,000
NORTH CAROLINA	9,235,984	370,000	10,180,017	408,000
SOUTH CAROLINA	5,615,810	225,000	6,231,170	250,000
SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	7,850,781	315,000	8,969,646	359,000
SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	7,821,177	313,000	8,824,819	353,000
TENNESSEE	3,505,599	141,000	3,719,949	149,000
UPPER SO CAROLINA	5,308,003	213,000	5,914,120	237,000
WEST TENNESSEE	3,603,225	145,000	4,145,109	166,000
WESTERN NO CAROLINA	3,143,652	126,000	3,657,295	147,000
EAST TENNESSEE	4,264,519	171,000	4,659,405	187,000
TOTAL PROVINCE IV	113,421,493	4,547,000	125,533,554	5,030,000

BUDGETS

	1983	1986	1984	1987
	NDBI	APPORTIONMENT .0400	NDBI	APPORTIONMENT .0400
PROVINCE V				
CHICAGO	11,905,825	477,000	12,929,498	518,000
EAU CLAIRE	750,626	31,000	818,420	33,000
FOND DU LAC	1,699,342	68,000	1,836,792	74,000
INDIANAPOLIS	4,751,734	191,000	5,236,990	210,000
MICHIGAN	12,327,397	494,000	12,937,863	518,000
MILWAUKEE	4,292,712	172,000	4,617,282	185,000
MISSOURI	4,379,839	176,000	4,709,999	189,000
NORTHERN INDIANA	1,974,078	79,000	2,177,684	88,000
NORTHERN MICHIGAN	751,137	31,000	809,131	33,000
OHIO	10,307,481	413,000	11,113,276	445,000
QUINCY	1,106,564	45,000	1,158,112	47,000
SOUTHERN OHIO	8,893,059	356,000	9,780,822	392,000
SPRINGFIELD	2,003,370	81,000	2,220,525	89,000
WESTERN MICHIGAN	3,735,667	150,000	4,103,702	165,000
TOTAL PROVINCE V	68,878,831	2,764,000	74,450,097	2,986,000
PROVINCE VI				
COLORADO	8,506,584	341,000	9,039,450	362,000
IOWA	3,352,484	135,000	3,691,448	148,000
MINNESOTA	6,541,380	262,000	6,998,788	280,000
MONTANA	1,487,843	60,000	1,689,245	68,000
NEBRASKA	2,507,791	101,000	2,841,654	114,000
NORTH DAKOTA	778,765	32,000	863,313	35,000
SOUTH DAKOTA	1,353,374	55,000	1,512,469	61,000
WYOMING	2,004,747	81,000	2,051,814	83,000
TOTAL PROVINCE VI	26,532,968	1,067,000	28,688,181	1,151,000
PROVINCE VII				
ARKANSAS	4,108,109	165,000	4,635,148	186,000
DALLAS	9,582,054	384,000	10,486,247	420,000
FORT WORTH	4,179,862	168,000	4,695,168	188,000
KANSAS	3,706,621	149,000	4,092,992	164,000
NORTHWEST TEXAS	3,674,237	147,000	3,943,900	158,000
OKLAHOMA	6,384,917	256,000	6,992,605	280,000
RIO GRANDE	3,534,884	142,000	3,837,475	154,000
TEXAS	20,123,813	805,000	22,286,291	892,000
WEST MISSOURI	3,865,111	155,000	4,225,506	170,000
WEST TEXAS	8,235,452	330,000	9,137,342	366,000
WESTERN KANSAS	923,602	37,000	981,373	40,000
WESTERN LOUISIANA	4,727,244	190,000	5,051,044	203,000
TOTAL PROVINCE VII	73,045,906	2,928,000	80,365,092	3,221,000

APPENDICES

	1983	1986	1984	1987
	NDBI	APPORTIONMENT .0400	NDBI	APPORTIONMENT .0400
PROVINCE VIII				
ALASKA	1,234,695	50,000	1,291,177	52,000
ARIZONA	5,145,920	206,000	5,970,317	239,000
CALIFORNIA	9,089,737	364,000	9,253,791	371,000
EASTERN OREGON	700,669	29,000	788,234	32,000
EL CAMINO REAL	3,942,909	158,000	4,440,886	178,000
HAWAII	2,731,103	110,000	2,973,152	119,000
IDAHO	1,170,587	47,000	1,248,093	50,000
LOS ANGELES	17,104,822	685,000	18,415,411	737,000
NEVADA	1,027,446	42,000	1,140,642	46,000
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	3,778,450	152,000	4,118,139	165,000
OLYMPIA	7,975,786	320,000	8,552,192	343,000
OREGON	4,683,133	188,000	5,076,200	204,000
SAN DIEGO	4,586,054	184,000	5,209,648	209,000
SAN JOAQUIN	2,919,282	117,000	3,115,052	125,000
SPOKANE	2,284,030	92,000	2,470,262	99,000
UTAH	817,362	33,000	876,106	36,000
TOTAL PROVINCE VIII	69,191,985	2,777,000	74,939,303	3,005,000
DOMESTIC DIOCESES	574,203,250	23,024,000	627,788,617	25,159,000
PROVINCE IX				
COLOMBIA				
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC				
ECUADOR				
EL SALVADOR				
GUATEMALA				
HONDURAS				
MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH				
MEXICO, NORTHERN				
MEXICO, WESTERN				
NICARAGUA				
PANAMA				
EXTRA-PROVINCIAL				
HAITI				
VIRGIN ISLANDS				
CONVOCATION OF AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE				
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL				
GUAM				
TAIWAN				
PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL				
PHILIPPINES, NORTH				
PHILIPPINES, SOUTH				

VOLUNTARY GIVING

APPORTIONMENT FIGURES FOR THE YEAR 1988 ARE NOT LISTED AS NET DISPOSABLE BUDGET INCOME IS NOT YET AVAILABLE.

BUDGETS

ASSESSMENT FIGURES - 1986, 1987

	1983	1986	1984	1987
	NDBI	ASSESSMENT	NDBI	ASSESSMENT
		.002412		.002291
PROVINCE I				
CONNECTICUT	18,384,302	44,343	20,020,934	45,868
MAINE	2,924,716	7,054	3,264,820	7,480
MASSACHUSETTS	15,962,972	38,503	17,407,723	39,881
NEW HAMPSHIRE	2,707,579	6,531	2,936,749	6,728
RHODE ISLAND	5,658,484	13,648	6,169,983	14,135
VERMONT	2,072,234	4,998	2,272,218	5,206
WESTERN MASS	4,898,352	11,815	5,194,389	11,900
TOTAL PROVINCE I	52,608,639	126,892	57,266,817	131,198
PROVINCE II				
ALBANY	5,108,887	12,323	5,433,435	12,448
CENTRAL NEW YORK	5,765,247	13,906	6,282,198	14,393
LONG ISLAND	11,869,053	28,628	13,175,719	30,186
NEW JERSEY	10,649,660	25,687	11,445,508	26,222
NEW YORK	22,824,204	55,052	25,353,215	58,084
NEWARK	10,108,022	24,381	10,907,294	24,989
ROCHESTER	4,404,748	10,624	4,741,535	10,863
WESTERN NEW YORK	4,651,634	11,220	5,085,186	11,650
TOTAL PROVINCE II	75,381,455	181,820	82,424,092	188,834
PROVINCE III				
BETHLEHEM	4,023,022	9,704	4,207,590	9,640
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	4,226,916	10,195	4,426,076	10,140
DELAWARE	3,928,118	9,475	4,212,385	9,651
EASTON	1,893,004	4,566	2,040,137	4,674
MARYLAND	10,275,373	24,784	11,183,834	25,622
NW PENNSYLVANIA	1,953,229	4,711	2,198,092	5,036
PENNSYLVANIA	18,100,741	43,659	19,711,020	45,158
PITTSBURGH	6,461,421	15,585	6,947,675	15,917
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	7,381,515	17,804	8,198,148	18,782
SOUTHWESTERN VA	3,356,748	8,096	3,731,513	8,549
VIRGINIA	18,105,875	43,671	20,326,705	46,568
WASHINGTON	11,701,544	28,224	12,913,864	29,586
WEST VIRGINIA	3,734,467	9,008	4,024,442	9,220
TOTAL PROVINCE III	95,141,973	229,482	104,121,482	238,542
PROVINCE IV				
ALABAMA	7,239,378	17,461	7,965,508	18,249
ATLANTA	11,385,182	27,461	12,817,568	29,365
CENTRAL FLORIDA	8,448,199	20,377	9,664,846	22,142
CENTRAL GULF COAST	4,778,414	11,526	5,155,393	11,811
EAST CAROLINA	4,060,831	9,795	4,421,213	10,129
FLORIDA	6,714,459	16,195	7,026,175	16,097
GEORGIA	4,524,828	10,914	4,933,547	11,303
KENTUCKY	2,935,441	7,080	3,197,275	7,325
LEXINGTON	2,605,309	6,284	2,665,483	6,107
LOUISIANA	4,881,524	11,774	5,363,430	12,288
MISSISSIPPI	5,499,178	13,264	6,021,585	13,795
NORTH CAROLINA	9,235,984	22,277	10,180,017	23,322
SOUTH CAROLINA	5,615,810	13,545	6,231,170	14,276

APPENDICES

	1983 NDBI	1986 ASSESSMENT .002412	1984 NDBI	1987 ASSESSMENT .002291
SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	7,850,781	18,936	8,969,646	20,549
SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	7,821,177	18,865	8,824,819	20,218
TENNESSEE	3,505,599	8,456	3,719,949	8,522
UPPER SO CAROLINA	5,308,003	12,803	5,914,120	13,549
WEST TENNESSEE	3,603,225	8,691	4,145,109	9,496
WESTERN NO CAROLINA	3,143,652	7,582	3,657,295	8,379
EAST TENNESSEE	4,264,519	10,286	4,659,405	10,675
TOTAL PROVINCE IV	113,421,493	273,573	125,533,554	287,597
PROVINCE V				
CHICAGO	11,905,825	28,717	12,929,498	29,621
EAU CLAIRE	750,626	1,811	818,420	1,875
FOND DU LAC	1,699,342	4,099	1,836,792	4,208
INDIANAPOLIS	4,751,734	11,461	5,236,990	11,998
MICHIGAN	12,327,397	29,734	12,937,863	29,641
MILWAUKEE	4,292,712	10,354	4,617,282	10,578
MISSOURI	4,379,839	10,564	4,709,999	10,791
NORTHERN INDIANA	1,974,078	4,761	2,177,684	4,989
NORTHERN MICHIGAN	751,137	1,812	809,131	1,854
OHIO	10,307,481	24,862	11,113,276	25,461
QUINCY	1,106,564	2,669	1,158,112	2,653
SOUTHERN OHIO	8,893,059	21,450	9,780,822	22,408
SPRINGFIELD	2,003,370	4,832	2,220,525	5,087
WESTERN MICHIGAN	3,735,667	9,010	4,103,702	9,402
TOTAL PROVINCE V	68,878,831	166,136	74,450,097	170,565
PROVINCE VI				
COLORADO	8,506,584	20,518	9,039,450	20,709
IOWA	3,352,484	8,086	3,691,448	8,457
MINNESOTA	6,541,380	15,778	6,998,788	16,034
MONTANA	1,487,843	3,589	1,689,245	3,870
NEBRASKA	2,507,791	6,049	2,841,654	6,510
NORTH DAKOTA	778,765	1,878	863,313	1,978
SOUTH DAKOTA	1,353,374	3,264	1,512,469	3,465
WYOMING	2,004,747	4,835	2,051,814	4,701
TOTAL PROVINCE VI	26,532,968	63,998	28,688,181	65,725
PROVINCE VII				
ARKANSAS	4,108,109	9,909	4,635,148	10,619
DALLAS	9,582,054	23,112	10,486,247	24,024
FORT WORTH	4,179,862	10,082	4,695,168	10,757
KANSAS	3,706,621	8,940	4,092,992	9,377
NORTHWEST TEXAS	3,674,237	8,862	3,943,900	9,035
OKLAHOMA	6,384,917	15,400	6,992,605	16,020
RIO GRANDE	3,534,884	8,526	3,837,475	8,792
TEXAS	20,123,813	48,539	22,286,291	51,058
WEST MISSOURI	3,865,111	9,323	4,225,506	9,681
WEST TEXAS	8,235,452	19,864	9,137,342	20,934
WESTERN KANSAS	923,602	2,228	981,373	2,248
WESTERN LOUISIANA	4,727,244	11,402	5,051,044	11,572
TOTAL PROVINCE VII	73,045,906	176,187	80,365,092	184,116

BUDGETS

	1983	1986	1984	1987
	NDBI	ASSESSMENT .002412	NDBI	ASSESSMENT .002291
PROVINCE VIII				
ALASKA	1,234,695	2,978	1,291,177	2,958
ARIZONA	5,145,920	12,412	5,970,317	13,678
CALIFORNIA	9,089,737	21,924	9,253,791	21,200
EASTERN OREGON	700,669	1,690	788,234	1,806
EL CAMINO REAL	3,942,909	9,510	4,440,886	10,174
HAWAII	2,731,103	6,587	2,973,152	6,811
IDAHO	1,170,587	2,823	1,248,093	2,859
LOS ANGELES	17,104,822	41,257	18,415,411	42,190
NEVADA	1,027,446	2,478	1,140,642	2,613
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	3,778,450	9,114	4,118,139	9,435
OLYMPIA	7,975,786	19,238	8,552,192	19,593
OREGON	4,683,133	11,296	5,076,200	11,630
SAN DIEGO	4,586,054	11,062	5,209,648	11,935
SAN JOAQUIN	2,919,282	7,041	3,115,052	7,137
SPOKANE	2,284,030	5,509	2,470,262	5,659
UTAH	817,362	1,971	876,106	2,007
TOTAL PROVINCE VIII	69,191,985	166,891	74,939,303	171,686
DOMESTIC DIOCESES	574,203,250	1,384,978	627,788,617	1,438,264
PROVINCE IX				
COLOMBIA				
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC				
ECUADOR				
EL SALVADOR				
GUATEMALA				
HONDURAS				
MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH				
MEXICO, NORTHERN				
MEXICO, WESTERN				
NICARAGUA				
PANAMA				
EXTRA-PROVINCIAL				<u>VOLUNTARY GIVING</u>
HAITI				
VIRGIN ISLANDS				
CONVOCATION OF AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE				
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL				
GUAM				
TAIWAN				
PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL				
PHILIPPINES, NORTH				
PHILIPPINES, SOUTH				

ASSESSMENT FIGURES FOR THE YEAR 1988 ARE NOT LISTED AS NET DISPOSABLE BUDGET INCOME IS NOT YET AVAILABLE.

INDEX

SUMMARY OF THE ACTIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION 1985

On the following pages is the legislative history of the 491 resolutions dealt with by the 1985 General Convention. Each resolution is assigned to either the House of Bishops or the House of Deputies as a point of origin. (Shown on the chart as "1st Hse")

Each resolution is assigned to a committee that oversees it through the legislative process. At the 1985 General Convention, there were 25 Cognate Committees and 5 Joint Committees that brought legislation to the floors of their Houses. Below are the names and numbers of these committees:

Committees of the House

1. Dispatch of Business
2. Certification of Minutes
3. Rules of Order
4. Constitution
5. Canons
6. Structure
7. New Dioceses
8. Consecration of Bishops
9. World Mission
10. National & International (Legislative issues)
11. Social & Urban (People and their problems)
12. Church in Small Communities
13. Evangelism
14. Prayer Book & Liturgy
15. Church Music
16. Ministry
17. Education
18. Pension Fund
19. Church Support (Stewardship)
20. Ecumenical
21. Miscellaneous Resolutions
22. Privilege & Courtesy
88. State of the Church
98. Drafting
99. Credentials

Joint Committees

40. Program, Budget & Finance
41. Committees and Commissions
42. Future Sites of Convention
43. Sergeant-at-Arms
44. Nominations

(Continued)

When a committee brings legislation to the floor, it presents its recommendation for action by the House. The committee may recommend adoption of the legislation in its original form, or suggest an amendment or substitute for the resolution. House members may propose additional amendments from the floor. The vote is taken on the proposals. Resolutions that pass with an amendment receive the letter "a" after their number, and substitutes receive the letter "s." The committee may request to be discharged from its responsibility concerning a resolution if it duplicates another resolution.

Each action takes place on a "Legislative Day" of the Convention. In 1985, September 7 was the first Legislative Day, and September 14 the eighth and final day. (Seen as "Leg Day" on the chart).

As soon as an Action (vote) occurs in a House, the Message Secretary of that House sends a message to the other House, reporting what has taken place. When the message is received on the floor of the second House, a vote is taken on the resolution as it has been received. The second House can further amend it or create a substitute resolution, or they can simply "Concur" with the action of the first House. When both Houses agree on the final form of the resolution, it is "concurrent." If a resolution is rejected or discharged in its House of Origin (1st Hse), no message is sent to the other House, and the legislation is not adopted. The final result of all the actions on a resolution is shown in the "Final Result" column on the chart.

Each message has a number, seen in the chart as "Deputy Mes. No." and "Bishop Mes. No." When two numbers appear in this column, it signifies that the resolution came to that House for action twice before agreement of the two Houses could be achieved.

The "Remarks" column lists similar resolutions that have passed in place of the one being discharged or rejected.

CODES USED TO DENOTE ACTIONS ON RESOLUTIONS:

A=Adopted
A/a=Adopted with amendment
A/s=Adopted substitute
C=Concurred
C/a=Concurred, but added an amendment
C/s=Concurred in adopting a resolution on this subject, but adopted a substitute for the one adopted by the other House
D=Discharged
R=Rejected
R/IB=Referred to an Interim Body
R/CDM=Referred to the Council on the Development of Ministry
R/PB&F=Referred to Jt. Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance
R/SLC=Referred to Standing Liturgical Commission
R/r=Re-referred to same or another committee
W=Withdrawn

SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION 1985 - Page 1

RES. #	SUMMARY OF TOPIC	1ST HSE	CT NO.	DEPUTY ACTION	DEPUTY MES NO.	LEG DAY	BISHOP ACTION	BISHOP MES NO.	LEG DAY	FIN RSLT	REMARKS
A-001	Art I.4 Missionary Dioceses	HD	04	A	010		01 C	024	02	C	
A-002	Art VIII Missionary Dioceses	HD	04	A	008		01 C	022	02	C	
A-003	Art X Missionary Dioceses	HD	04	A	006		01 C	021	02	C	
A-004	Art II Election of Bishops	HD	04	A	009		01 C	023	02	C	
A-005	Art II.8 Translation of Bishops	HD	04	A	017		01 C	033	02	C	
A-006	Art I.4 & 5 Vote by Orders	HD	04	A	019		01 C	035	02	C	
A-007	Art VI.2 Terr. Cession/Retroces.	HD	04	A	016		01 C	032	02	C	
A-008	Art XII Vote by Orders Language	HD	04	A	018		01 C	034	02	C	
A-009	Art I.4 Representation in HD	HD	04	A	187		07 C	247	08	C	
A-010a	Art X BCP Title	HD	06	A/a	113		06 C	143	06	C	
A-011	Can I.16.5 Communicants	HD	11	D			05			D	
A-012	Can III.9.2 Ministry	HB	16				D			D	See A115a
A-013	Can I.2.5 Chancellor to PB	HD	21	D-R/r,A	129		06 C	199	07	C	See C007a
A-014	Can I.4.1(c) Provincial Reps	HD	05	A	130		01 C	200	07	C	
A-015a	Can I.5.1 Ministry	HB	16	R/r,C/a	227		08 A,C	160,274	06	C	
A-016	Can I.8.7 Domicile Province Reps	HB	05	C	131		06 A	052	03	C	
A-017	Can III.2.4.(4)(2) Ministry	HD	05	D			06 D		03	D	
A-018	Can III.10.5.(4) Ministry	HD	05	D			06 D			D	See A044
A-019	Can III.10.7.(a) Ministry	HD	05	D			06 D			D	See A044
A-020	Form of Cert. Can III.10.7.(b)	HD	05	D			06 D			D	See A044
A-021	Can III.10.10.(a) Ministry	HD	05	A	132		06 C	201	07	C	
A-022	Can III.11.6.(a).(2) Ministry	HD	05	D			06 D			D	See A044
A-023	Can III.11.6.(b) Ministry	HD	05	D			06 D			D	See A044
A-024	Can III.28.1 Ministry	HD	05	D			06 D		03	D	See A044
A-025	Can IV.3.3 Constitution of Court	HB	05	C	133		06 A	053	03	C	
A-026	Can IV.3.20.(c) Diocesan Courts	HB	05	C	134		06 A	054	03	C	
A-027	Can IV.4.3 Charging of Bishop	HB	05	C	135		06 A	055	03	C	
A-028	Can IV.4.6 Charges for Trial	HB	05	C	136		06 A	056	03	C	
A-029a	Can II.3.1 Book of Common Prayer	HB	14	C/a	234		08 A/a,C	192,275	07	C	
A-030	Can III.5.2(a).(3) Diaconate	HB	14	C	246		08 A	193	07	C	
A-031	Can III.8.2(b).(4) Ordinands	HB	14	C	248		08 A	194	07	C	
A-032	Can III.21.2.(a) Duties of Min.	HB	14	C	247		08 A	195	07	C	
A-033	Can III.26.3.(d) Doctrine	HB	14	C	249		08 A	196	07	C	
A-034a	Can III.10.5.(3) Diaconate	HD	05	A/a	182		07 C	242	08	C	
A-035a	Can III.10.5.(4) Diaconate	HD	05	A/a	183		07 C	243	08	C	
A-036a	Can III.10.8 Diaconate	HD	05	A/a	184		07 C	244	08	C	
A-037	Can III.11.4.(3) Ordination Cert	HD	05	D			07 D			D	See A044
A-038a	Can III.11.7 Ordination	HD	05	A/a	185		07 C	245	08	C	
A-039	Can III.12.5.(b) Service	HB	05	A	144		07 C	212	07	C	
A-040	Can III.12.5.(b) Auth. Preface	HB	05	A	145		05 C	214	07	C	
A-041	Can III.12.5(c) Preface	HB	16	C	255		08 A	161	06	C	
A-042	Can III.14.1(a) Bp Testimonials	HB	05	A	151		07 C	218	07	C	
A-043a	Can III.21.6.(a) Testimonial	HD	05	A/a	186		07 C	246	08	C	
A-044	Revision of Title III Canons	HD	01	D			05			D	See A113
A-045	\$32,500 for SC Con & Can	HD	40	D			07			D	See A178
A-046	\$60,000 for Church Dep Board	HD	40	D			07			D	See A178
A-047a	Can I.1.2(n,3) Ecumenical Rel	HD	06	A/a	021		02 C	037	03	C	
A-048	Official Ecumenical Dialogues	HB	20	C	105		05 A	013	02	C	
A-049a	Dublin Agreed Statement	HB	20	C	071		04 A/a	018	02	C	
A-050a	Filioque	HB	20	C/a	086		5 A,C	064,113	03	C	
A-051	Friends of Anglican Center	HB	20	C	058		01 A	014		C	
A-052	ARCIC Final Report	HB	20	C	094		05 A	083	03	C	
A-053	Anglican-Reformed Dialogue	HB	20	C	070		04 A	015		C	
A-054	Church of Christ Uniting	HD	20	C	259		08 A	162	06	C	
A-055a	Report Church Order Commission	HD	20	A/a	158		07 C	223	07	C	
A-056	Use of COCU Liturgies	HB	20	C	054		03 A	016	02	C	
A-057	Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue	HB	20	C	060		03 A	017	02	C	
A-058	Change National Council Churches	HD	20	A	077		04 C	101	05	C	
A-059a	World Council of Churches	HD	20	A/a	205		07 C	263	08	C	
A-060	Pres Bp's Ecumenical Leadership	HD	20	A	048		03 C	082	03	C	
A-061a	Baptism, Eucharist & Ministry	HB	20	C	104		05 A/a	025	02	C	
A-062	3 Yr Nat'l Ecumenical Emphasis	HD	20	A	024		02 C	040	03	C	
A-063	\$126,960 SC Ecumenical Relations	HD	40	D			07 D			D	See A178
A-064	Episcopalian Members & Directors	HD	21	A	088		05 C	115	05	C	
A-065	Recommend Use of Episcopalian	HD	21	A	089		05 C	116	05	C	
A-066	\$93,498 for GBOEC	HD	40	D			07 D			D	See A178
A-067	Authorize \$225 Fee for GBOEC	HD	40	D			07 D			D	
A-068	Can I.6.1 Business Methods	HD	40	A	125		06 C	183	06	C	
A-069	Relocation of Church Center	HD	11	A	038		03 C	066	03	C	

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION 1985 - Page 2

RES. #	SUMMARY OF TOPIC	1ST HSE	CT NO.	DEPUTY ACTION	DEPUTY MES NO.	LEG DAY	BISHOP ACTION	BISHOP MES NO.	LEG DAY	FIN RSLT	REMARKS
A-070	Task Force on Accessibility	HD	06	D			04				R/18
A-071	Forward Movement Publications	HD	21	A	090	05	C	117	05	C	
A-072a	Election of GTS Trustees	HD	41	A/a	023	02	C	039	03	C	
A-073	\$519,760 for Archives	HD	40	D			07				See A178
A-074	\$22,410 for Historical Society	HD	40	D			07				See A178
A-075	Housing of Archives	HB	21	C	176	07	A	062	03	C	
A-076a	Can I.1.5 Archives	HB	21	C/a	209	08	A,C	063,267	03	C	
A-077	Forming Coalition Social Changes	HD	11	A	044	03	C	075	03	C	
A-078	Affirmative Action	HD	11	A	053	03	C	086	04	C	
A-079	Refugee Resettlement	HD	09	D			06				D 0064a,D113a
A-080a	Reordering Federal Priorities	HD	10	A/a	117	06	C	146	06	C	
A-081a	Increase Foreign Aid	HD	10	A/a	118	06	C	147	06	C	
A-082a	World Food Day	HD	09	A/s	116	06	C	145	06	C	
A-083a	Alcohol and Drug Abuse	HD	11	A/a	034	02	C	050	03	C	
A-084	Local Training on Alcohol Abuse	HD	11	A	045	03	C	076	03	C	
A-085a	Studies on Abortion	HB	11	C	128	06	A/a	009	01	C	
A-086a	Ministry to the Aging	HB	11	C/a	210	08	A,C	012,269	01	C	
A-087a	Accessibility for Disabled	HD	11	A/a	211	08	C	270	08	C	
A-088a	Health Care	HD	11	A/a	121	06	C	149	06	C	
A-089a	Surrogate Parenting	HD	11	A/s	74,109	4,6	NC	103,151	5,6	R/18	
A-090a	Human Genetics	HD	11	A/a	085	05	C	112	05	C	
A-091	\$35,950 for SC Hum Aff & Health	HD	40	D			07.				D See A178
A-092a	Additional Commemoration Days	HB	14	C	232	08	A/a	136	3,6	C	
A-093a	Trial Use Prop Commemorations	HB	14	C	245	08	A/a	133	06	C	
A-094	Feast of Charles Stuart	HB	14				D				06 D
A-095a	Can II.3.6(a) Inclusive Language	HB	14	C	257	08	A/s	130	06	C	
A-096	Extend Trial Use Lectionary	HB	14	C	243	08	A	132	06	C	
A-097a	Publish Liturgical Material	HB	14	C	242	08	A/a	131	06	C	
A-098	Merge St Lit Comm and Music	HD	06	A	030	02	C	046	03	C	
A-099a	Can III.26 Lay Readers	HB	16	C	228	08	A/s	154	06	C	
A-100	Laitly Administer Communion	HB	16				D				06 D See 8004s
A-101a	Can I.16(d) Laitly	HB	16	C/a	067	04	A/s,C	026,102	02	C	
A-102	\$43,993 for St. Liturgical Com.	HD	40	D			07				D See A178
A-103	Ministry to Oppressed	HD	11	A	046	03	C	077	03	C	
A-104a	Renew Commitment Jubilee Program	HD	11	A/a	033	02	C	049	03	C	
A-105	Establish EC Jubilee Commission	HD	06	D-R/r41,D			4,8				D A111,173,178
A-106a	Diocesan Jubilee Officers	HD	11	A/a	032	02	C	048	03	C	
A-107a	Advocacy for Justice	HD	11	A/s	064	04	C	095	04	C	
A-108a	Intervention in Public Education	HD	17	A/s	142	07	C	210	07	C	
A-109a	Jubilee Interns	HD	11	A/a	031	02	C	047	03	C	
A-110a	Jubilee Volunteers	HD	11	A/s	066	04	C	097	04	C	
A-111	\$4,200,000 for Jubilee Ministry	HD	40	D			07				D See A173
A-112	\$40,000 Church in Metro Areas	HD	40	D			07				D See A178
A-113	Can III.1-30 Revision	HB	16	C	099	05	A	027			C
A-114a	Title III/Committee to Review	HB	16	C/a	068	04	A,C	028,098	02	C	
A-115a	All Canons/Sexually Inklus Lang.	HB	05	C	138	06	A/a	002	01	C	
A-116a	Can III.22 Pastoral Relationship	HD	16	C/a	226	08	A,NC	092,273	04	R	
A-117	Continue CDM	HD	41	A	037	03	C	065	03	C	
A-118	\$81,332 for St Com Church Music	HD	40	D			07				D See A178
A-119	\$151,522 Coordinator Ch Music	HD	40	D			07				D See A178
A-120	\$19,600 for JSC on Nominations	HD	40	D			07				D See A178
A-121	\$20,460 for Pastoral Development	HD	40	D			07				D See A178
A-122a	Can I.1.2(n) Peace Commission	HD	41	A/a	022	02	C	039	03	C	
A-123	\$50,00 for SC on Peace	HD	40	D			07				D See A178
A-124	Create and Staff Office of Peace	HD	40	D			07				D A122,173,178
A-125	\$250,000/yr for EC Peace Office	HD	40	D			07				D See A173
A-126	Fund Anglican Peace Network	HD	40	D			07				D See A173
A-127	"To Make Peace" Report	HD	10	A	150	07	C	217	07	C	
A-128a	Study Report of Jt Com Peace	HD	10	A/a,C	082,101	04	C/a	109	05	C	
A-129	Central America	HD	10	A	162	07	C	227	08	C	
A-130	1985 Gen. Conven. Activities	HD	01	D			01	D			D See 131a
A-131a	Schedule Timetable 68th GC	HD	01	A/a	002	01	C	004	01	C	
A-132a	Rprt of Jt Nom Cttee Elctn of PB	HD	01	A/a	003	01	C	008	01	C	
A-133	HD/HB Schedule Changes	HD	01	A	013	01	C	031	02	C	
A-134	\$26,700 for JC Planning & Arr.	HD	40	D			07				D See A178
A-135	\$103,500 for PB&F	HD	40	D			07				D See A178
A-136a	Staff Officer for Sm Churches	HD	40	A/s	140	06	C	204	07	C	
A-137a	Min to Migrant Wkrs & Rural Poor	HD	11	C/s,C/a	139,266	06	A,C	011,207	01	C	
A-138a	Dio Report Actions of Gen Conv	HD	06	A/a	029	01	C	045	03	C	

SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION 1985 - Page 3

RES. #	SUMMARY OF TOPIC	1ST HSE	CT NO.	DEPUTY ACTION	DEPUTY MES NO.	LEG DAY	BISHOP ACTION	BISHOP MES NO.	LEG DAY	FIN RSLT	REMARKS
A-139	Outreach for Social & Comm Needs	HD	11	A	047		03 C	078	03	C	
A-140a	Diocese Est Aff Action Policies	HD	11	A/a	059		03 C	090	04	C	
A-141	Study of Minority Groups	HD	11	A	028		02 C	044	03	C	
A-142a	Young Adult Ministry	HD	13	A/a	097		05 C	126	06	C	
A-143	Under-represented Groups	HD	13	A	093		05 C	124	06	C	
A-144	Ministry to and by Aging	HD	11	D			08			D	See A086a
A-145a	Info about Province IX	HB	09	C	264		08 A/a	153	06	C	
A-146	\$58,800 Ctte on State of Church	HD	40	D			07			D	See A178
A-147	Eliminate Assessment Budget	HD	40	A	056		03 C	088	04	C	
A-148	Voluntary Giving to Pgrm Budget	HD	40	A	057		03 C	089	04	C	
A-149a	Planned Giving	HD	19	A/a	043		01 C	073	03	C	
A-150	\$64,700 for St Comm on Stewshp	HD	40	D			07			D	See A178
A-151a	Can I.2.1 Election/Presiding Bp	HB	06	C/a	114		06 A/a,C	005,144	01	C	
A-152a	Can I.2 Retirement Age of P.Bp.	HB	06	C	036		03 A/a	006	01	C	
A-153	Can III.21.10 Retirement of P.Bp	HB	06	D					01	D	
A-154	Art I.3 Succession of P.Bp.	HB	04				R		03	R	
A-155s	Noms HD Pres & Vice Pres	HD	06	A/s	188		07 NC	252	08	R	
A-156	Reduce No. of Deps to Gen Conv	HD	06	R			08			R	
A-157a	Can I.8.2 Province II	HD	06	A/a	062		04 C	094	04	C	
A-158	\$28,760 St Comm on Structure	HD	40	D			07			D	See A178
A-159	\$57,700 for BTE	HD	40	D			07			D	See A178
A-160	Pan Anglican Symposium	HB	09	C	218		08 A	163	06	C	
A-161	Eliminate Revision Global Persp	HB	09	C	220		08 A	164	06	C	
A-162	Stmt for World Miss of Church	HB	09	C	219		08 A	165	06	C	
A-163	Coop with Missionary Societies	HB	09	C	221		08 A	166	06	C	
A-164	World Miss Autonomy & Interdep	HB	09	C	265		08 A	167	06	C	
A-165	Receive ACC Report	HD	09	A	147		07 C	213	07	C	
A-166	Refer ACC to Exec Council	HD	09	A	148		07 C	215	07	C	
A-167	Church in China	HB	09	C	222		08 A	168	06	C	
A-168	China Christian Council	HB	09	C	223		08 A	169	06	C	
A-169	"Experience of Church in China"	HB	09	C	225		08 A	170	06	C	
A-170	Cross Cultural Programs	HB	09	C	224		08 A	171	06	C	
A-171	\$63,700 for Stndg Comm Wld Miss	HD	40	D			07			D	See A178
A-172a	Adopt World Mission Statement	HD	10	A/a	027		02 C	043	03	C	
A-173	Title I Budget	HD	40	A	154		07 C	208	07	C	
A-174	Requests for Program Staff	HD	40	D			07			D	A173,A178
A-175	Navajoland Ministry	HD	06	A	126		06 C	184	06	C	
A-176a	Assistance to Black Colleges	HD	19	A/a	161		07 C	226	07	C	
A-177	Pastoral Dev & Ch Dep Offices	HD	06	R			05			R/IB	
A-178	Title II Budget	HD	40	A	155		07 C	209	07	C	
B-001	Chas Stuart in Church Calendar	HB	14				D		06	D	
B-002	Abortion	HD	11	D			06			D	See A085a
B-003s	Can I.1.2 Amend	HD	41	A/s	096		05 C	125	06	C	
B-004s	Can III.26.6 Lay Euch Ministers	HB	16	C/a	233		08 A/s,C	091,276	04	C	
B-005	Amend Preamble Church Const	HB	04				R		03	R	
B-006	Fund Native Amer Consultation	HD	40	D			07			D	
B-007a	Advocacy of Native Amer Rights	HD	10	A/a	041		02 C	069	03	C	
B-008	Form of Resolutions Re: Canons	HB	03	NA			A	019	02	A	
B-009	Matrimony - Revise Title I.17	HB	16				D		07	D	
B-010	Can I.18 & I.19/Marriage	HB	16				D		07	D	
B-011	Can I.1.2(c) Revise/Appointments	HD	06	A	189		07 C	248	08	C	
B-012	Investments in South Africa	HD	10	D			07			D	See D073a
B-013s	Add New Article XII	HB	16				A* See below		4,6	A*	A115a,B030a
B-014a	Training Against Child Abuse	HB	11	C	240		08 A/a	010	01	C	
B-015	Bp. Crowther in Ch. Calendar	HB	14	NC			A/a	058	03	R	
B-016	Division of Diocese of Ecuador	HB	07				D		03	D	
B-017a	Oppose U. S. Embassy Move	HD	10	A/a	020		02 C	036	03	C	
B-018	Location of Nat'l Headquarters	HD	21	D			07			D	See A069
B-019	Length of Time for Gen Conv	HD	42	Straw Vote Taken			06			R	HD minutes Day 8
B-020a	Lectinary/St. Andrew	HB	14	C	252		08 A/a	135	06	C	
B-021	Can III.21.9.(a) Chaplaincy Duty	HB	16	C	179		07 A	173		C	
B-022a	Can III.21.9.(b) Residence	HB	05	C	213		08 A/a	003	01	C	
B-023	Can III.21.9(c) Suffr Bp Amend	HB	16	C	180		07 A	174	04	C	
B-024	Art II.7 Suffragan Bishop	HB	16	C	181		07 A	175	06	C	
B-025	Armed Forces Communion	HB	16				D		04	D	See B004s

*A proposed Substitute for the first Resolved clause of B013s was adopted by the House of Bishops as a statement of "the mind of the House."

JOURNAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION 1985 - Page 4

RES. #	SUMMARY OF TOPIC	1ST HSE	CT NO.	DEPUTY ACTION	DEPUTY MES NO.	LEG DAY	BISHOP ACTION	BISHOP MES NO	LEG DAY	FIN RSLT	REMARKS
B-026	Ecuador	HB	07	C	072	04	A	070	03	C	
B-027a	"The Lima Liturgy"	HB	14	C	250	08	A/a	197	07	C	
B-028	Northern Philippines	HB	07	C	073	04	A	071		C	
B-029	Honduran Autonomy	HB	06				D		05	D	C044a,C071
B-030a	Ecumenical & Theological Issues	HB	20	C	258	08	A/a	152	06	C	
B-031	World Council of Churches	HD	20	D			07			D	See A059a
B-032	Form of Resolution Amending	HB	03				D	19	02	D	See 8008
B-033	Seat and Voice for Bp Barrett	HB	22	NA			A		01	A	
B-034	Position Paper on Diaconate	HB	03				D		07	D	See 8014a
B-035	Endorsement Procedure	HB	16	NA			A		04	A	
B-036	Resignation of Bp Leighton, Sr	HB	B	NA			A		07	A	
B-037s	Resignation of Bishop Wolfe	HB	B	NA			A		03	A	
B-038a	Support Ministry/Flores Family	HB	10	C	236	08	A/a	060	03	C	
B-039	Methods to Address Needs of Poor	HB	11				D		06	D	See A137s
B-040s	Reduce Military Aid/Philippines	HB	10	C	237	08	A/s	155	06	C	
B-041a	Dialogue/Anglican & Catholics	HB	20	C,C/a	91,100	05	A/a,C	081,127	3,5	C	
B-042a	Martin Luther King/Calendar	HB	14	C/a,C	214,230	08	A/a,C	057,271	03	C	
B-043	Additional Women for Calendar	HB	14				W			W	
B-044	Tax Legislation/Clergy	HB	11	C	241	08	A	176	06	C	
B-045	The Episcopalian	HB	21	C	261	08	A	177	06	C	
B-046	Thanks for Paul Anderson	HB	20	C	260	08	A	172	06	C	
B-047a	Philippine Church	HB	06	C	216	08	A/a	119	05	C	
B-048a	RO XIX Concurrent/Last Leg Day	HB	03				A/a		05	A/a	
B-049	Marion Kellern/Courtesy	HB	22	C	272	08	A	186	07	C	
B-050	Thank You, Los Angeles/Courtesy	HB	22	C	271	08	A	187	07	C	
B-051	Election of PB/Courtesy	HB	22	C	270	08	A	188	07	C	
B-052	Sec Bailey, Assists/Courtesy	HB	22	NA			A		07	A	
B-053	Rt Rev Q E Primo, Jr/Courtesy	HB	22	NA			A		07	A	
B-054	Rt Rev Roger H Cilley/Courtesy	HB	22	NA			A		07	A	
B-055	Bp Robert A K Runcie/Courtesy	HB	22	C	269	08	A	189	07	C	
B-056	Thks Rt Rev John M Allin/Court.	HB	22	C	268	08	A	190	07	C	
B-057	Resign Bp of Hawaii/Courtesy	HB	22	NA			A		07	A	
B-058	Thks Bp of Ft Worth/Courtesy	HB	22	NA			A		07	A	
B-059	Rt Rev C E Bennison/Courtesy	HB	22	NA			A		07	A	
B-060	Rt Rev G Paul Reeves/Courtesy	HB	22	NA			A		07	A	
B-061	Rt Rev Chas T Gaskell	HB	22	NA			A		07	A	
B-062	Task Force for AIDS Crisis	HB	22	NA			A		07	A	R/Pres Bish
B-063	Fred C. Scribner, Jr /Courtesy	HB	22	NA			A		08	A	
C-001	Est St Com/Evang and Renewal	HD	41	D		07				D	See 8003s
C-002	Examine Drug & Alcohol Effects	HD	11	D		08				D	See A083a
C-003	Restore Distinctive Diaconate	HB	16				D			D	R/Cons&Cans
C-004	Defer Canon I.16 on Membership	HB	05				R		05	R	
C-005	Abortion	HD	11	D		06				D	See A085a
C-006	New Province of Rocky Mountains	HD	06	R		04				R/IB	
C-007a	Affirmative Action in Ordination	HB	16	C/a		4,6,7	A/a	059	03	NC*	See footnote
C-008	New Version International Bible	HB	14				R		03	R	
C-009	Church Center Computer Programs	HD	40	R		07				R	
C-010	Est St Com Evangelism & Renewal	HD	41	D		07				D	See 8003s
C-011	Est St Com Evangelism & Renewal	HD	41	D		07				D	See 8003s
C-012	Est St Com Evangelism & Renewal	HD	41	D		07				D	See 8003s
C-013	Inclusive Language Prayer Book	HB	14				D		06	D	See A095a
C-014	Can III.26.6 Laity Deliver Cup	HB	16	D		07	D		06	D	See 8004s
C-015a	Pointing System, Psalm Singing	HD	14	A/a	076	04	C	107	05	C	
C-016	Lay Communion Ministers	HB	16	D		07	D		06	D	See 8004s
C-017	Inclusive Language in Liturgy	HB	14				D		06	D	See A095a
C-018	Support of APSO	HD	40	D		07				D	See C066
C-019a	Recognition of Forward Movement	HD	17	A/a	025	02	C	041	03	C	
C-020	Clergy Spouse Benefits	HD	18	D		03				D	
C-021	Female Bishops	HB	08				D		02	D	See 8030a
C-022	Alternative Texts for Hymns	HB	15				D		03	D	
C-023	Institutional Sexism	HD	11	A	026	02	C	042	03	C	
C-024	Alternate Liturgies	HB	14				D		06	D	See A095a
C-025	Presiding Bishop	HB	08				D		02	D	
C-026	Election of Presiding Bishop	HB	08				R		02	R	
C-027	Lay Eucharistic Ministry	HB	16	D			D		06	D	See 8004s

*C007a was adopted with an amendment in the House of Bishops on the third day of convention, and concurred, with an amendment, in the House of Deputies on the seventh day. However, since no message from the House of Deputies reached the House of Bishops, the latter could not concur. Therefore, the resolution did not pass.

SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION 1985 - Page 5

RES. #	SUMMARY OF TOPIC	1ST HSE	CT NO.	DEPUTY ACTION	DEPUTY MES NO.	LEG DAY	BISHOP ACTION	BISHOP MES NO	LEG DAY	FIR RSLT	REMARKS
C-028	In Support of APSO	HD	40	D			07			D	See C066
C-029	Est St Com Evangelism & Renewal	HD	41	D			07			D	
C-030	Support Abortion Law Reform	HD	11	D			06			D	See A085
C-031	World Food Day	HD	09	D			06			D	See A082
C-032s	Check Statements, Honduras	HB	09	C	229		A/s	157	06	C	
C-033	Nicaragua	HB	10				D		01	D	See D023
C-034a	El Salvador	HB	10	NC	239		A/a	156	06	R	
C-035	Alcoholism	HD	11	D			08			D	See A083
C-036	Examine Structure & Work of NCC	HD	20	D			04			D	See A058
C-037	King Charles the Martyr Calendar	HB	14				D		06	D	
C-038	Deacon Pension Coverage	HD	18	D			03			D	R/Ch Pens Fnd
C-039	Increase Compensation	HD	18	D			03			D	
C-040	Support of APSO	HD	40	D			07			D	See C066
C-041	Lay Administration of Communion	HD	16	D			07		06	D	See B004s
C-042	Action Re: Religious Persecution	HD	10	D			07			D	
C-043s	Reform Criminal Justice System	HD	10	A/a,C	119,238		C/s	181	06	C	
C-044a	Central Region of America Prov.	HB	06	C	217		A/a	120	05	C	
C-045	Conform Text of Nicene Creed	HB	14				D			D	
C-046a	Clergy Family Health Care	HD	18	A/a	42		03	072	03	C	
C-047	Retired & Disabled Clergy	HD	18	D			08			D	
C-048	Fund APSO \$85,000 per Year	HD	40	D			07			D	See C066
C-049a	Bp. Tutu, Apartheid & So Africa	HD	10	A/a	107		06	139	06	C	
C-050	National Coalition on Alcohol	HD	11	D			08			D	See A083
C-051	Alcoholism	HD	11	D			02			D	See A083
C-052	Election of a Presiding Bishop	HB	08				D			D	
C-053	Gender References in BCP	HB	14				D		02	D	
C-054	Can III.12.1 Ministry	HB	16	D			07	R	04	R	
C-055	Alcoholism & NECA	HD	11	D			02			D	See A083
C-056s	Working Class Episcopalians	HD	11	A/s	075		04	C	108	05	C
C-057	Accountability of Lay Officers	HD	06	R			06			R/IB	R/CDM
C-058	Support NECA	HD	40	D			07			D	See A173
C-059	Namibia & Actions of Govt of SA	HD	10	A	052		03	C	085	04	C
C-060	Good Citizenship	HD	41	R						R	See D087s
C-061	3-Yr Trial for Auton Provs	HB	06	D			D		05	D	C044a,C071
C-062	\$85,000 per Yr for APSO	HD	40	D			07			D	See A173
C-063	\$85,000 per Yr for APSO	HD	40	D			07			D	See A173
C-064	Sexual Nouns and Pronouns	HB	14				D		06	D	See A095a
C-065	Fund APSO/\$85,000/yr	HD	40	D			07			D	See A173
C-066	Fund APSO/85,000/yr	HD	40	D			08			D	See A173
C-067	Can III.23 Interim Ministry	HB	05	D			05		07	D	
C-068	The Unborn	HD	11	D			D			D	See A085a
C-069	3 Year Trial Autonomous Province	HB	06				D		05	D	C044a,C071
C-070	3 Yr/Form Autonomous Province	HB	06	A			D		05	D	C044a,C071
C-071	3 Year Trial Autonomous Province	HB	06	C	215		08	A	118	5	C
C-072a	Union of S Africa & Rt Rev Tutu	HD	10	A/a	051		03	C	074	03	C
C-073	Union of South Africa & Bp Tutu	HD	10	R			06			R	See C072a
C-074	Revision/Parochial Report Form	HD	40	D			08			D	See A015a
D-001a	Art IV Amend - St. Committees	HD	04	A/a	111		06	C	142	06	C
D-002	Council of Advice - Church Army	HB	06	D-R/r,A			04	R/r	01	R/IB	
D-003	Can III.26.6 Amend	HB	16	D			07	D	06	D	See B004s
D-004a	Members, Sergeant-at-Arms Cttee	HD	43	A/a			07	NA		A/a	
D-005	Can IV.10 Amend	HB	16	C	267		08	A	178	06	C
D-006a	Can V.1 Amend, New Section	HD	05	A/a	087		05	C	114	05	C
D-007	Can V.2 Amend, Add New Sec 3	HD	05	A	012		02	C	030	02	C
D-008a	HD Rules of Order 21(c)	HD	03	A/a			01	NA		A/a	
D-009a	Youth Presence, 68th Gen Conv	HD	21	A/a	049		03	C	079	03	C
D-010a	Publish Folk Hymnal	HD	15	A/a	201		07	NC	259	08	R
D-011	1988 Lambeth Conference	HB	10	C	235		08	A	061	03	C
D-012	Thanksgiving, Wm Stringfellow	HD	21	A	050		03	C	080	03	C
D-013	Pensung Fund & Shareholder Resos	HD	18	R						R/IB	See D039
D-014	Asian-Hispanic Ministry Prov B	HD	40	A	164		07	C	229	08	C
D-015s	Education/Soviet People	HD	17	A/s	143		07	C	211	07	C
D-016	Use of 1928 BCP Liturgical Texts	HB	14				D			D	
D-017s	Seminary Courses in Peace Educ	HD	17	A/s	203		07	A/a,C	158,261	06	C
D-018a	Sanctuary for Central Americans	HD	10	A/a	079		04	C	106	05	C
D-019	Ministry with Disabled	HD	11				D		01	D	See A087
D-020	Ch1ld Abuse	HD	11	R						R/IB	See B014a
D-021a	Awareness of Violence	HD	11	A/a	141		06	C	205	07	C
D-022a	Violence, Terrorism/Health Ctrs	HD	11	A/a	039		03	C	067	03	C

JOURNAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION 1985 - Page 6

RES. #	SUMMARY OF TOPIC	1ST MSE	CT	DEPUTY ACTION	DEPUTY MES NO.	LEG DAY	BISHOP ACTION	BISHOP MES NO.	LEG DAY	FIM RSLT	REMARKS
D-023s	Financial Aid Nicaraguan Contras	HD	10	A/s	120	06	C	148	06	C	
D-024a	Strategic Defense Initiative	HD	10	A/a	081	04	C	104	05	C	
D-025a	Amend HDRO 12(h)(2) Ctte Reports	HD	03	A/a		03	NA			A/a	
D-026	World Council of Churches	HB	20				D		06	D	See A059a
D-027s	Establish A Commission On Women	HD	41	A/s	206	07	C	264	08	C	
D-028	Can I.1 include Com. for Women	HD	41	D						D	
D-029	US Policy/So Africa	HD	10	A	108	06	C	140	06	C	
D-030	Membership of Interim Bodies	HD	06	R						R/LB	See A143
D-031s	Solidarity with Maria Cueto	HD	10	A/s	193	07	C	268	08	C	
D-032	Election of Presiding Bishop	HD	01	D			01			D	See A132a
D-033s	Women and Economics	HD	10	A/s	197	07	C	255	08	C	
D-034	Clergy Training	HD	11	D			08			D	A086a,8014a
D-035	Can I.13.3	HB	16	C	254	08	A	180	06	C	
D-036	Stewshp Environ & Earth Resource	HD	11	D			07			D	See D109a
D-037	Delete Refs to Left-Handedness	HD	14	R			03			R	
D-038	Japanese American Redress	HD	10	D			02			D	
D-039	Investments and So Africa	HD	10	D			07	A		D	See D073a
D-040a	Peacemaking	HD	10	A/a	083	04	C	110	05	C	
D-041a	Oppose Chemical Weapons	HD	10	A/a	080	04	C	105	05	C	
D-042	GC on College Campus	HD	42	R			03			R	
D-043	Christian Tchng & Sex Equality	HB	20				D		02	D	
D-044	Video Tapes/Hearing Impaired	HB	21	C	095	05	A	020	02	C	
D-045	Amend JRO 1.2(f)	HD	03	R			03			R	
D-046	Can I.1.2(j) Reports of Comms.	HD	06	A	011	02	C	029	02	C	
D-047s	Crisis in American Agriculture	HD	12	A/s	065	04	C	096	04	C	
D-048	Increase Support to Blk Colleges	HD	40	D			02			D	PB&F Rpt
D-049	Residential Change	HD	16	R			08			R	
D-050a	Boy Scouts of America	HD	17	A	102	05	C	123	06	C	
D-051	Corp. Aloofness/Discrimination	HD	10	D			08			D	See C049a
D-052	Open Records for Adoptees	HD	11	W			03			W	
D-053	GBEC Added Responsibility	HD	16	C	256	08	A	198	07	C	
D-054a	Liturgical Cont Education	HB	14	C	244	08	A/a	137	06	C	
D-055a	Church Musician's Compensation	HD	14	A/a	202	07	C	260	08	C	
D-056	National Staff Music Officer	HD	06	D			06			D	See A178
D-057	Ministry to AIDS Victims	HD	11	D			07	NA		D	
D-058	Scouting Movement	HD	21	D			07			D	See D050a
D-059a	Minority/Banks, Credit Unions	HD	11	A/a	055	03	C	087	04	C	
D-060	Investments/South Africa	HD	10	D			08			D	See D073a
D-061	Stoux Nation/Black Hills Act	HD	11	W			07			W	
D-062s	Response to AIDS Crisis	HD	11	A/s	063	04	C	093	04	C	
D-063	Support of Bishop Desmond Tutu	HD	10	D			07			D	See C072a
D-064a	Wartime Relocation of Civilians	HD	10	A/a	035	02	C	051	03	C	
D-065a	Task Force Report on Cen. Am.	HD	09	A/a	149	07	C	216	07	C	
D-066	Can I.13.1 Parish Vestries	HB	05	R			06	R		R	
D-067	House of Deputies Rule #24	HD	03	A			01			A	
D-068s	Helsinki Accords	HD	10	A/s	192	07	C	251	08	C	
D-069s	Religious Freedom/Afghanistan	HD	10	A/s	191	07	C	250	08	C	
D-070	Soviet Occupation of Afghanistan	HD	10	A	195	07	C	254	08	C	
D-071	Funding SC/Ch Sm Communities	HD	40	D			07			D	
D-072	Strategic Defense Initiative	HD	10	D			06			D	See D024a
D-073a	Investment/Funds in S Africa	HD	10	A/a	106	06	C	138	06	C	
D-074	Scouting	HD	17	D			06			D	See D050a
D-075	Sanctuary & Ministries In Cen Am	HD	09	R			07			R	See D065a
D-076a	Terrorism and Hostages	HD	10	A/a	168	07	C	233	08	C	
D-077	Cease-fire in Nicaragua	HD	10	D			07			D	
D-078s	Financial Disclosure/NCC	HD	20	A/s	078	04	C	100	05	C	
D-079	Restructure the Church	HD	06	R			08			D	See A085a
D-080	Repeal New Can I.16	HB	05				D			D	
D-081	Change Name of Cog Ct 19(2 Hses)	HD	19	A	175	07	C	239	08	C	
D-082s	Ministry to Homosexual Persons	HD	11	A/s	122	06	C	150	06	C	
D-083a	Maternity/Parental Leave Policy	HD	11	A/a	124	06	C	182	06	C	
D-084	Ecu. Witness of David Armstrong	HD	20	D			03			D	
D-085	Attendance at Leg Ctte Meetings	HD	21	A	166	07	NC	231	08	R	
D-086	Protect the Rights of the Unborn	HD	11	D			08			D	
D-087s	Christian Education	HB	17	C	263	08	A/s	159	06	C	
D-088	Report from Trustees of CPF	HD	18	A	040	03	C	068	03	C	
D-089	Can I.16 Amend	HB	16				D			D	C007a,A101s
D-090	Appreciation to Fr Arrunategui	HB	21	C	262	08	A	206	07	D	
D-091	Change Rule of Order	HD	06	A	127	06	NA			A	

SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION 1985 - Page 7

RES. #	SUMMARY OF TOPIC	1ST HSE	CT NO.	DEPUTY ACTION	DEPUTY MES NO.	LEG DAY	BISHOP ACTION	BISHOP MES NO.	LEG DAY	FIN RSLT	REMARKS
D-092s	CPF/Clergy Spouses Who Remarry	HD	18	A/s	103	05	C	122	06	C	
D-093	Nicaragua/Refrain Interference	HD	10	D		07				D	
D-094s	Pornography	HD	11	A/s	199	07	C	257	08	C	
D-095	Election of PB by Both Houses	HD	06	D		05				D	
D-096	Amend RD #55, 56, and 57	HD	03	A		02	NA			A	
D-097	Expression of Love in PB	HB	14	D			D		06	D	R/SLC
D-098	New SC on New Congregations	HD	41	D		06				D	R/PB&F
D-099	Fund Interpreter for Deaf	HD	11	R						R/IB	See D044
D-100	Authority of Laity/ARCIC	HD	20	D		07				D	
D-101a	Revision of Calendar	HB	14	C	251	08	A/a	134	06	C	
D-102	Election of the Presiding Bishop	HD	03	D						D	See D095
D-103	Study Investment Pool	HD	19	A	157	07	C	222	07	C	
D-104	Prayer for President/Summit Meet	HD	21	A	167	07	C	232	08	C	
D-105	Suspend '67 Guideline/Abortion	HD	11	D		06				D	See A085a
D-106	PB's Fund for World Relief	HD	20	A	163	07	C	228	08	C	
D-107a	Relief for Cambodian Refugees	HD	10	A/a	169	07	C	234	08	C	
D-108	Amend Can I.16.1(a)	HB	16	R		08	D		06	D	See A101s
D-109a	Toxic Waste	HD	11	A/a	198	07	HC	256	08	R	
D-110	Add Thomas a Becket/Calendar	HB	14	A/s			R		06	R	R/SLC
D-111a	Prepare Spanish Hymnal	HD	15	A/a	200	07	C	258	08	C	
D-112a	Recognize Youth Representation	HD	17	A/a	156	07	C	221	07	C	
D-113a	Immigration Leg and Reform	HD	10	A/a	170	07	C	235	08	C	
D-114s	Financial Support/S Africa	HD	09	A/s	190	07	C	249	08	C	
D-115	All Life Be Protected	HD	11	D		06				D	See A085a
D-116	Home Buying Incentive for Clergy	HD	21	A	165	07	C	230	08	C	
D-117	Authorize New NIV Bible	HB	14				D		06	D	See C008
D-118a	Educational Assist/S Africa	HD	10	A/a	194	07	C	253	08	C	
D-119	Undocumented Workers	HD	11	R		07				R/IB	See D113a
D-120	The General Theological Seminary	HD	41	A	177	07	C	240	08	C	
D-121	Baptized/Laying On of Hands	HD	16	D		08				D	See A101s
D-122	Ministries to Migrant Workers	HD	11	D		04				D	See D047s
D-123	Advocacy for Justice/Jubilee	HD	11	D		07				D	
D-124	Thomas a Becket in Calendar	HD	14	D		07				R/IB	
D-125a	Guatemalan and Haitian Departure	HD	10	A/a	171	07	C	236	08	C	
D-126	Retirement after 40 Yrs Service	HD	19	A	174	07	C	238	08	C	
D-127s	Plight of Mentally Ill	HD	11	A/s	152	07	C	219	07	C	
D-128	Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation	HD	17	R		06				R/IB	
D-129	Election of Presiding Bishop	HD	08	W		04				W	
D-130a	Funding Deaf Interpreters	HD	17	A/a	178	07	C	241	08	C	
D-131	Recog of Rev O Dudley Reed, Jr	HD	21	A	084	04	C	111	05	C	
D-132	Increase CPF Housing Base	HD	18	R		07				R/IB	
D-133	Holy Orders	HB					D		06	D	
D-134	Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral	HD	17	R		07				R/IB	
D-135s	Support for St George's College	HD	19	A/s	204	07	C	262	08	C	
D-136	Can III.2 & .3 "Recommendations"	HB	05	A,C	146,212	08	A	185	06	C	
D-137	Evangelism Handbook	HD	13	A	172	07	C	237	08	C	
D-138	Strategy for Evangelism	HD	13	A	153	07	C	220	07	C	
D-139	Improve Communications/Lg Houses	HD	21	R		07				R	See D044
D-140a	Giving Outside Parish & Diocese	HD	19	A/a	159	07	C	224	07	C	
D-141	K. Wade Bennett Tribute	HD	21	A	160	07	C	225	07	C	
D-142	Compassion for Mexican Refugees	HD	10	D		08				R/IB	
D-143	Diocese May Change Age Above 16	HB	16	R		07	D		06	D	See A114a
D-144	Affirmative Action Effort	HD	11	D		03				D	See A078
D-145	New Joint Rule of Order #22	HD	03	A	110	06	C	141	06	C	
D-146	Amend Art X	HD	04	D		07				D	See A110s
D-147	Anglican Consultation	HD	09	R		07				R/IB	
D-148	Guidelines for Site Selection	HD	42	A	207	07	C	266	08	C	
D-149	Five Sites For 1991 GC	HD	42	A	208	07	C	265	08	C	
D-150	Thnks Witness Ep Church/Courtesy	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-151	Thnks Repro/Jrnal 1st GC - Court.	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-152	Thnks Forward Movement Pub/Court.	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-153	Oxford University Press/Courtesy	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-154	Daughters of the King/Courtesy	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-155	Pres Charles R Lawrence/Courtesy	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-156	Very Rev David Collins/Courtesy	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-157	Rev Dr Charles P Price/Courtesy	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-158	Dean Pregnall, Rev C Stacy/Court	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-159	7 AM Daily Worship/Courtesy	HD	22	A		08				A	
D-160	Chairman of Volunteers/Courtesy	HD	22	A		08				A	

JOURNAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION 1985 - Page 8

RES. #	SUMMARY OF TOPIC	1ST HSE	CT NO.	DEPUTY ACTION	DEPUTY MES NO.	LEG DAY	BISHOP ACTION	BISHOP MES NO	LEG DAY	FIN RSLT	REMARKS
D-161	Ecumenical Visitors/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-162	Honored Guests/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-163	Rt Rev Edward M Turner/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-164	Recog of Fred J Bush/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-165	Rev Canon J R Gundrum/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-166	John Cannon, Esq/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-167	Hon George Shields, Staff/Court.	HD	22	A			08				A
D-168	Secretariat and Assistants/Court	HD	22	A			08				A
D-169	Committee Coordinators/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-170	Office & Print Shop/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-171	News Media/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-172	Planning The 68th GC/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-173	Rosalind Runcie/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-174	A Musical Evening/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
D-175	Opening Service/Courtesy	HD	22	A			08				A
	Mr. Matthew Costigan GC Treas	HD	01	A			004				A
	Can. James R. Gundrum GC, HD Sec	HD	01	A			005				
	HD Pres, V-Pres, Lawrence, Collins	HD	01	A			01				
	Committee of Greeting	HD	01	A			001				

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS PREPARED BY DIANA MORRIS, INFORMATION SYSTEMS, THE GENERAL CONVENTION

NUMERICAL INDEX OF CONCURRED RESOLUTIONS

- A001, Article I.4 Missionary Dioceses, 118
A002, Article VIII Missionary Dioceses, 117
A003, Article X Missionary Dioceses, 116-17
A004, Article II Clarify Language Regarding Election of Bishops, 117-18
A005, Article II.8 Translation of Bishops, 128
A006, Article I.4 & 5 Clarification of Vote by Orders, 128-29
A007, Article VI.2 Cession and Retrocession of Territory, 127
A008, Article XII Missionary Dioceses, 128
A009, Article I.4 Representation in the House of Deputies, 263
A010a, Article X *Book of Common Prayer*, 202
A013, Canon I.2.5 Chancellor to Presiding Bishop, 241
A014, Canon I.4.1(c) Qualification of Lay Provincial Representatives, 241
A015a, Canon I.5.1 Annual Reports to Bishops, 276-77
A016, Canon I.8.7 Domicile of Province Representatives, 512-13
A021, Canon III.10.10.(a) Candidacy of Those Retaining Secular Jobs, 241
A025, Canon IV.3.3 Constitution of Court of Review of Trial, 513-14
A026, Canon IV.3.20.(c) Lay Assessors for Diocesan Courts, 514
A027, Canon IV.4.3 Those Who May Charge Bishops with Offenses, 514
A028, Canon IV.4.6 New Evidence in Trial of Bishop, 514
A029a, Canon II.3.1 Of the Standard *Book of Common Prayer*, 600-01
A030, Canon III.5.2(a).(3) Examination for Deacon's Orders, 599
A031, Canon III.8.2(b).(4) Qualifications of Ordinands, 599-600
A032, Canon III.21.2.(a) Duties of Ministers in Charge of Parishes, 599
A033, Canon III.26.3.(d) Lay Readers' Qualifications & Requirements, 600
A034a, Canon III.10.5.(3) Certificate for Diaconate, 261
A035a, Canon III.10.5.(4) Certificate for Diaconate, 261
A036a, Canon III.10.8 Certificate for Diaconate, 261-62
A038a, Canon III.11.7 Certificate of Priesthood, 262
A039, Canon III.12.5.(b) Preface at Ordination, 249
A040, Canon III.12.5.(b) Precatory Recitation, Letter of Ordination, 249
A041, Canon III.12.5(c) Preface at Ordination, 603
A042, Canon III.14.1(a) Bishop Testimonials, 250-51
A043a, Canon III.21.6.(a) Testimonial on Transfer of Clergy, 262-63
A047a, Canon I.1.2(n,3) Standing Comm on Ecumenical Relations, 130-31
A048, Official Ecumenical Dialogues, 490
A049a, Dublin Agreed Statement, 458-59
A050a, *Filioque*, 181
A051, Friends of Anglican Centre, 446
A052, ARCIC Final Report, 483-84
A053, Anglican-Reformed Dialogue, 458
A054, SCER to Study *In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting*, 606-07
A055a, SCER to Study COCU Covenanting Process of Church Order Commission, 252
A056, Use of COCU Liturgies, 446
A057, Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, 445
A058, Changes in the National Council of Churches, 175-76
A059a, World Council of Churches, 268-69

- A060, Thanks for the Presiding Bishop's Ecumenical Leadership, 158
A061a, WCC Statement *Baptism, Eucharist & Ministry*, 489-90
A062, SCER to Implement Three-Year National Ecumenical Emphasis, 132-33
A064, Confirmation of Members & Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., 183
A065, Recommend Use of *The Episcopalian*, 183
A068, Canon I.6.1 Business Methods in Church Affairs, 226-27
A069, Receive Report on Relocation of Church Center, 146
A071, Forward Movement Publications Authorized to Continue, 183
A072a, Amend Manner of Election of GTS Trustees, 131-132
A075, Permanent Housing of Archives at Seminary of the Southwest, 543
A076a, Canon I.1.5 Archives of the Church, 270-72
A077, Encourage Forming Coalitions for Non-Violent Social Change, 157
A078, Affirmative Action Policy & Racial Inclusiveness, 160-61
A080a, Reorder Federal Budget Priorities, 205
A081a, Increase Foreign Aid, 205
A082s, Observe World Food Day, 204
A083a, *An Episcopal National Policy on Alcohol and Drug Abuse*, 135-37
A084, Program & Training in Local Congregations on Alcohol Abuse, 157
A085a, Dioceses to Initiate Studies on Abortion, 509-10
A086a, Commend ESMA on Ministry to the Aging, 273-74
A087a, Accessibility of Facilities to the Disabled, 274-75
A088a, National Commission on Reform of Health Care, 206
A090a, Encourage Human Genetic Engineering Research, 179-80
A092a, Additional Days of Commemoration, 587
A093a, Trial Use for Proposed Commemorations, 596-599
A095s, SLC to Produce Inclusive Language Texts for Regular Services, 605
A096, Extend Trial Use of Common Lectionary to 1988, 595
A097a, SLC to Publish Approved Liturgical Material, 595
A098, Merge SLC and Standing Commission on Church Music, 134
A099s, Canon III.26 Lay Readers, Lay Preachers, and Catechists, 584-85
A101s, Canon I.16.1(d) Regulations on the Membership of the Laity, 174
A103, Reaffirm Ministry to Oppressed, 158
A104a, Renew Commitment to Jubilee Ministry, 135
A106a, Diocesan Jubilee Officers to be Appointed, 135
A107s, Advocacy for Justice, 169
A108s, Develop Models of Intervention in Crisis in Public Education, 248
A109a, Jubilee Interns, 134-35
A110s, Jubilee Volunteers, 170
A113, Accept Text of Title III Canons as Submitted by CDM, 487
A114a, Committee to Review Title III Canons, 170-71
A115a, All Canons to Use Sexually Inclusive Language, 515
A117, Continue the Council for the Development of Ministry, 145
A122a, Canon I.1.2(n) Standing Commission on Peace, 131
A127, Adopt "To Make Peace" Report of Joint Commission on Peace, 250
A128a, Study Deterrence Report of Joint Commission on Peace, 487
A129, Central America, Support Contadora Initiative & Process, 255
A131a, Schedule Timetable 68th General Convention, 93-94
A132a, Report of Jt Nominating Cttee on Election of Presiding Bishop, 100-01
A133, House of Deputies & House of Bishops Schedule Changes, 127
A136s, Advocate Ministry of Churches in Small Communities, 242-43
A137s, Ministry among Migrant Workers & Rural Poor, 244

- A138a, Dioceses to Report Actions of General Convention, 134
 A139, Increase Outreach for Social & Community Needs, 158
 A140a, Dioceses to Establish Affirmative Action Policies, 162
 A141, Continued Study of Minority Groups, 133-34
 A142a, Young Adult Ministry Development, 188
 A143, Evangelism Strategy for Under-represented Groups, 187
 A145a, Information Regarding Province 9 to be Received, 608
 A147, Eliminate Assessment Budget, 161-62
 A148, Voluntary Percentage Giving to Program Budget, 162
 A149a, Planned Giving, 156
 A151a, Canon I.2.1 Concerning the Election of a Presiding Bishop, 202-04
 A152a, Canon I.2 Presiding Bishop's Retirement Age & Term of Office, 428
 A157a, Canon I.8.2 American Churches in Europe Added to Province 2, 168
 A160, Thank Participants in Pan-Anglican Symposium, 578
 A161, Terminate Revision of *Mission in Global Perspective*, 578
 A162, Statement on Policies, Programs & Goals for World Mission, 579
 A163, Executive Council Cooperation with Missionary Societies, 579
 A164, Autonomy, Mutual Responsibility & Interdependence, 608-09
 A165, Receive ACC Report, "Mission Issues & Strategy . . .", 249
 A166, Refer ACC Report to Executive Council for Action, 250
 A167, Commend and Pray for the Church in China, 579
 A168, Greetings to Church in China Through China Christian Council, 579-80
 A169, Commend *The Experience of the Church in China* for Study, 580
 A170, Encourage Council of Deans to Develop Cross-Cultural Programs, 580
 A172a, Adopt World Mission & Metropolitan Areas Common Statements, 133
 A173, Title I Budget, 245-46
 A175, Review Status & Concept of Navajoland Ministry, 227
 A176a, Increase Assistance to Black Colleges, 253
 A178, Title II Budget, 246-47
 B003s, Canon I.1.2 Establish Commission on Evangelism & Renewal, 187-88
 B004s, Canon III.3 New Canon on Lay Eucharistic Ministers, 278-79
 B007a, Advocacy of Native American Rights, 146-47
 B011, Canon I.1.2(c) Appointments of Bishops to Commissions, 263
 B014a, Training Against Child Abuse, 594-95
 B017a, Oppose U.S. Embassy Move, 130
 B020a, Reinstate in Lectionary Optional Gospel for St. Andrew's Day, 602
 B021, Canon III.21.9.(a) Endorsement for Chaplaincy Duty, 540
 B022a, Canon III.21.9.(b) Residence of Armed Forces Chaplains, 575
 B023, Canon III.21.9.(c) Exceptions to Canonical Observances, 541
 B024, Article II.7 Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, 541
 B026, Division of the Diocese of Ecuador, 459-60
 B027a, Authorize "The Lima Liturgy" for Ecumenical Events, 601
 B028, Division of the Diocese of Northern Philippines, 460-61
 B030a, Committee to Study Women & Episcopate, 605-06
 B038a, Support Ministry to Flores Family, 593
 B040s, Reduce Military Aid to Philippines, 593-94
 B041a, Dialogue between Anglicans & Catholics in Latin America, 188
 B042a, Addition of Martin Luther King, Jr. to the Calendar, 586-87
 B044, Urge Congress to Reassert Authority on Clergy Taxes, 595
 B045, Committee to Review Role of *The Episcopalian*, 607-08
 B046, Thanks for the Ministry of Paul Anderson, 607

JOURNAL

- B047a, Philippine Episcopal Church to Form Autonomous Province, 576-77
B049, Thanks for the Life and Work of Marion Kelleran, 615-16
B050, Thanks to the Diocese of Los Angeles, 612
B051, Thanks to the Joint Nominating Committee, 613
B055, Thanks to the Archbishop of Canterbury, 613-14
B056, Gratitude for Ministry of the Most Rev. John M. Allin, 611-612
C015a, Pointing System, Psalm Singing, 175
C019a, Recognition of Ministry of Forward Movement, 133
C023, Eradicate Institutional Sexism in Church Structures, 133
C032s, Visitors to Honduras et al. to Check Statements Locally, 580-81
C043s, Reform Nation's Criminal Justice System, 594
C044a, Formation of Province of the Central Region of America, 577-78
C046a, CPF to Study Retirement Clergy Family Health Care, 156
C049a, Commend Bishop Tutu for Anti-Apartheid Work in South Africa, 200
C056s, Study Impact of Working Class Episcopalians on the Church, 175
C059, Namibia & Actions of Government of South Africa, 160
C071, 3-Year Trial Period for Autonomous South American Province, 576
C072a, Republic of South Africa & Bishop Desmond Tutu, 156-57
D001a, Article IV Diocesan Standing Committees, 202
D005, Canon IV.10 Abandonment by Presbyter or Deacon, 609-10
D006a, Canon V.1 New Section on Process for Changes in Canon, 182
D007, Canon V.2 New Section 3 on Designations of Canons, 127
D009a, Youth Presence at 68th General Convention, 158
D011, 1988 Lambeth Conference Asked to Address Nuclear Arms Race, 592-93
D012, Thanksgiving for Life, Witness & Ministry of Wm Stringfellow, 159
D014, Asian-Hispanic Ministry Development Proposal by Province 8, 255-56
D015s, EFMM to Produce Educational Materials on Soviet People, 248-49
D017s, Commend Seminaries for Courses in Peace Education, 268
D018a, Sanctuary for Central Americans, 176-77
D021a, Awareness of Violence, 243
D022a, Violence & Terrorism at Reproductive Health Care Facilities, 146
D023s, Cease Financial Aid for Nicaraguan Contras, 206
D024a, Oppose Strategic Defense Initiative, 177
D027s, Establish a Commission on Women in Church Life, 269-70
D029, Urge Stronger U.S. Anti-Apartheid Policy on South Africa, 200-01
D031s, Solidarity with Cueto, Guerra, Rosado, Rosado, & Romero, 265
D033s, Advocacy for Women and Children in Financial Need, 266-67
D035, Canon I.13.3, Presiding Officer at Vestry Meetings, 602-03
D040a, Support Peacemaking, 178-79
D041a, Oppose Resumption of Production of Chemical Weapons, 177
D044, Video Tapes to be Closed Captioned for Hearing Impaired, 484
D046, Canon I.1.2(j) Due Date for Reports of Commissions, 126
D047s, Recognize & Examine Crisis in American Agriculture, 170
D050a, Support Boy Scouts of America, 188-89
D053, GBEC to Revise Guidelines for Theological Education, 604
D054a, SLC to Develop Guidelines for Continuing Education, 596
D055a, SCCM to Examine Church Musicians' Compensation, 268
D059a, Deposits in Minority Banks & Credit Unions, 161
D062s, Response to AIDS Crisis, 169
D064a, Endorse Findings on Wartime Relocation of Civilians, 137

- D065a, Task Force Report on Central America, 250
D068s, Compliance with Provisions of Helsinki Accords, 264-65
D069s, Advocacy, Prayer & Guidelines for Religious Freedom, 264
D070, Condemn Soviet Occupation of Afghanistan, 266
D073a, Mandate Executive Council to End Investment in South Africa, 200
D076a, Terrorism and Hostages, 256-57
D078s, Financial Disclosure on the Part of NCC, 176
D081, Change Name of Cognate Committee # 19 (in 2 Houses), 259
D082s, Dioceses to Increase Ministry to Homosexual Persons, 207
D083a, Executive Council to Include Maternity/Parental Leave Policy, 226
D087s, Establish Joint Christian Education Task Force, 605
D088, Report from Trustees of Church Pension Fund, 146
D090, Appreciation for the Rev. Herbert D. Arrunategui, 608
D092s, CPF to Remove Limitation on Clergy Spouses Who Remarry, 189
D094s, Combat Pornography and Sexual Exploitation, 267
D101a, SLC to Add More Women to The Calendar of the Church Year, 601-02
D103, Stewardship/Development Commission to Study Investment Pool, 252
D104, Prayer for President for Summit Meeting, 256
D106, Commend PBFWR Ecumenical Leadership in Disaster Relief Work, 255
D107a, Relief for Cambodian Refugees, 257
D111a, Church Music Commission to Prepare Spanish Hymnal, 267
D112a, Recognize Youth Presence in Life of Church, 251-52
D113a, Immigration Legislation and Reform, 257-58
D114s, PBFWR Special Appeal for Work of Desmond Tutu, 263-64
D116, Home Buying Incentive for Clergy, 256
D118a, Educational Aid for South African Students & Refugees, 265-66
D120, Constitution of The General Theological Seminary Amended, 259-60
D125a, Extended Voluntary Departure/Guatemalan & Haitian Refugees, 258
D126, Full Retirement Option for Clergy after 40 Years of Service, 259
D127s, Educate & Establish Assistance for Homeless/Mentally Ill, 251
D130a, Dioceses and Executive Council to Fund Deaf Interpreters, 260-61
D131, Recognition of the Rev. O. Dudley Reed, Jr., 179
D135s, Continue and Increase Support for St. George's College, 268
D136, Canon III.2. & .3 Postulants for Holy Orders, 575-76
D137, Commend *Handbook for Evangelism* for Church's Study, 258-59
D138, Strategy for Evangelism, 251
D140a, Giving Outside Parish & Diocese, 253
D141, Tribute to K. Wade Bennett, 253
D145, New Jt Rule of Order #22/Jt Leg Ctte on Cttes & Comms, 201
D148, Guidelines for Selection of Sites for General Convention, 270
D149, Five Sites to be Considered for 1991 General Convention, 270

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

In this Index, when a subject is treated by a Resolution that was presented at the General Convention, the Resolution number (identified by an A, B, C or D prefix) is given first, followed by page numbers indicating action taken on the Resolution. In the case of concurred Resolutions, the final text of the Resolution will be found on the page indicated in boldface type.

“BB” references are to the Blue Book.

The 1985 Convention added a new Canon 5 (Of the Archives of the Episcopal Church) to Title I, resulting in a renumbering of Canons 5–18 as Canons 6–19. Most of the Resolutions referring to canonical changes used the older numbering system, and this should be taken into account in using this Journal.

The Convention also authorized a reordering and renumbering of all Canons in Title III. Most of the Resolutions in the Journal used the earlier numbering. The equivalent numbers are shown in the accompanying chart.

NEW ORDER FOR TITLE III

<u>New #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Old #</u>
THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY		
1	Of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry	1 & 29
LAY MINISTRIES		
2	Of Lay Readers, Lay Preachers, and Catechists	26
3	Of Lay Eucharistic Ministers	26
4	Of Certified Church Workers	28
PROCESS AND PREPARATION FOR HOLY ORDERS		
5	Of Postulants for Holy Orders	2
6	Of Candidates for Holy Orders	3
7	Of Standards of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders	5
ORDINATION OF DEACONS AND PRIESTS		
8	Of General Provisions Respecting Ordinations	9
9	Of Ordination to the Diaconate	10
10	Of Ordination to the Priesthood	11
11	Of Admission to Holy Orders in Other Cases	8
12	Of Clergy Ordained by Bishops of Other Churches in Communion with This Church	13
13	Of Persons Ordained in Churches Not in Communion with This Church	12
CONCERNING THE CLERGY		
14	Of Deacons and Their Duties	24
15	Of Clergy and Their Duties	21
16	Of Clergy Not in Ecclesiastical Employment	21
17	Of Letters Dimissory and Licenses	21
18	Of the Calling of a Rector	23
19	Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation	22
20	Of Persons not Ordained in This Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof	25

CONCERNING BISHOPS

21	Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops	14
22	Of Missionary Bishops	15
23	Of Suffragan Bishops	16
24	Of Assistant Bishops	20
25	Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands	17
26	Of Bishops and Their Duties	18
27	Of Missionary Bishops and Their Duties	19

OTHER

28	Of Religious Orders and Other Christian Communities	27
29	Of a Board for Theological Education	6
30	Of a General Board of Examining Chaplains	7
31	Of a Board for Church Deployment	30

- Abandonment of the Communion of this Church. *See* Title IV amendments
- Abdelsayed, Father Gabriel, ecumenical guest, 430
- Abellon, the Rt. Rev. Richard A., addressed HD, 463
- Abortion
dioceses requested to initiate studies of, A085a, 99-100, 509-10
HB Theological Committee's "Theological Paper on Abortion," 357, 367-74
violence at reproductive health care facilities, D022a, 146, 430-31
- Accessibility, Task Force on. *See* Disability/handicap
- Adult catechumenate. *See* Liturgical Commission, added responsibilities
- Aelred
Proper for, A093a, 190, 596
proposed for Calendar, A092a, 143, 190, 587
- Affirmative action
dioceses requested to establish procedures, A140a, 162, 443
policy to be established and monitored, A078, 160-61, 442
to eradicate institutional sexism, C023, 133, 414
- Afghanistan, aggression against. *See* Soviet Union
- Aging, ministry to. *See* Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging (ESMA)
- Agriculture, crisis in American. *See* Small communities, Church in
- AIDS (Acquired Immunity Deficiency Syndrome)
House of Bishops 1983 Resolution, 308
Presiding Bishop to appoint task force, B062, 240
response to epidemic, D062s, 169, 450-51
- Alcoholism and drug abuse
establish National Episcopal Policy on, A083a, 135-37, 420-22
local training in treatment techniques, A084, 157, 435
- Alexander, the Rt. Rev. George M. In Memoriam, 297-98
- Allain, the Hon. Bill, addressed HB, 341
- Allin, the Most Rev. John Maury, tribute to, B056, 230-31, 611-12
- American Episcopal Church, The, 290, 308, 345-47, 358-59
- Anderson, Paul B., thanks given for life and ecumenical witness of, B046, 207, 607
- Andes, Episcopal Church of the. *See* New dioceses and provinces
- Anglican Center. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Anglican Consultative Council
"Mission Issues and Strategy Advisory Group Report" commended for study, A165, 249, 526
"MISAG Report" referred to Executive Council, A166, 250, 526
- Anglican-Orthodox Theological Consultation. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Anglican-Reformed Dialogue. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission (ARCIC) *Final Report*. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Anthony, Greek Orthodox Bishop of San Francisco, special guest, 126, 153
- Archives of the Episcopal Church
members of the Board chosen, 611
new Canon enacted, A076a, 149-51, 270-72, 575
permanent location of, A075, 149, 543
Report of the Archivist, BB-106-12
- Armed Forces, Suffragan Bishop for the. *See* Constitution: Article II, Sec. 7; Title III revisions: Canon III.21.9(a); Canon III.21.9(b); Canon III.21.9(c)
- Armstrong, Bishop James, preacher at HD closing service, 315
- Arrunategui, the Rev. Herbert. *See* Hispanic ministry
- Articles of Religion: A010a explanatory note, 235-36
- Asian ministry. *See* Ministry: Asian-Hispanic ministry model of Province VIII
- Autonomous provinces. *See* New dioceses and provinces

- Autonomy. *See* World mission
- Baden, the Rt. Rev. John A. In Memoriam, 338-39
- Bailey, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field, Secretary of HB, gratitude to, B052, 277
- Baker, Mrs. William (Betty), addressed HB, 314
- Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry. See* Ecumenical relations
- Barrett, the Rt. Rev. George W., seat and voice for in HB, B033, 89
- Becket, Thomas, proposed for Calendar. *See* Calendar
- Bennet, K. Wade, thanks given for, D141, 253, 532
- Bennison, the Rt. Rev. Charles E., retirement of, B059, 234
- Bishops, House of
 appointments to Committees of: 1983, 288-90; 1984, 324-26; 1985, 90-93
 change in status: 1983, 286; 1984, 322-23; 1985, 88
 interim meetings of: 1983, Spokane, Washington, 285-318; 1984, Jackson, Mississippi, 321-78
 Necrology: 1983, 288; 1984, 324; 1985, 88
 new Bishops presented to: 1983, 287-88; 1984, 327-29; 1985, 87
 Officers of, 57
 Pastoral Development, Committee on, 49
 quorum: 1983, 285-86; 1984, 321-22; 85-86
 resignations and retirements: 1983, 287; 1984, 323-24; 1985, 87-88
 roster: 1983, 295-96; 1984, 332-33; 1985, 58-61
- Bishops, translation of. *See* Constitution: Article II, Sec. 8
- Black Colleges. *See* Education
- Bontoc, Diocese of. *See* New dioceses and provinces: Northern Philippines
- Book of Common Prayer. *See* Constitution: Article X; Title II amendments; *see also* Calendar; Inclusive language; Lectionary
- Botstein, Dr. Leon, President of Bard College: addressed HB, 173; HD, 449
- Boy Scouts of America. *See* Youth
- Brouwer, Arie R. General Secretary of NCCC, sends greetings to GC, 187
- Browne, the Most Rev. George D., addressed HB, 236; HD, 452
- Browning, the Rt. Rev. Edmond L., Presiding Bishop-elect
 nomination of, 434
 election of, 160
 acceptance of election by, 506
 resignation of, as Bishop of Hawaii, B057, 231
 congratulations from Province IX Bishops, 240
 welcomed in HD, 455
 addressed HB, 279
- Budgets, 823-47. *See also* Stewardship
- Building Fund, The Episcopal Church, BB-1-2
- Burke, Dr. Kenyon C., Associate General Secretary of NCCC, recognized in HB, 126; HD, 418
- Business methods in church affairs. *See* Title I amendments
- Bybee, Tonia, youth representative, addressed HD, 510
- Caceres, the Rt. Rev. Adrian D., addressed HD, 463
- Calendar (of the Church Year)
 add certain commemorations to, A092a, 143, 190, 587
 authorize, for trial use, propers for proposed commemorations, A093a, 190-93, 596-99
 add Thomas Becket to, D110s, 196-97
 add Bishop Samuel Ajayi Crowther to, B015, 141-42
 add Martin Luther King, Jr., to, B042a, 142-43, 275, 574-75, 586-87
- Liturgical Commission requested to add additional women to, D101a, 194-95, 601-02
- Proper for Martin Luther King, Jr., and other liturgical material authorized, A097, 197, 595
 add Charles Stuart to, A094, 143-44

JOURNAL

- Canonical changes. *See* under Title numbers; *see also* under specific topics
- Canons
process for amending. *See* Title V amendments (V.1); Rules of Order, HB IV, HD 21(c)
standardize references to. *See* Title V amendments (V.2.3)
- Canterbury, Archbishop of. *See* Runcie, the Most Rev. Robert A. K.
- Casuto, Mr. Morris, of Jewish representation to GC, 174, 477
- Catechism. *See* Title III revisions
- Central America
commend Task Force Report for study, D065a, 250, 526-27
support Contadora initiative, A129, 255, 533-34
support safe haven for refugees, D018a, 176-77, 466-67
visitors to consult with local Church before issuing statements on, C032s, 212-13, 580-81
See also under individual countries
- Central Region of America, Province of the. *See* New dioceses and provinces
- Chaplains. *See* Armed Forces, Suffragan Bishop for
- Chemical weapons. *See* Peace
- Child abuse. *See* Social concerns
- Chilton, the Rt. Rev. Samuel B. In Memoriam, 112-13
- China, Church in
The Experience of the Church in China by Bishop K. H. Ting
commended for study, A169, 211-12, 580
greetings to China Christian Council, A168, 211, 579-80
witness of acknowledged, A167, 211, 579
- Chinnis, Mrs. Pamela, elected Vice-President of House of Deputies, 546
- Christian education. *See* Education
- Church Army, the Rev. George P. Pierce installed as National Director of, 186
- Church Center. *See* Episcopal Church Center
- Church Deployment Board, appointments to: HB, 254; HD, 483
- Church membership. *See* Membership, Church
- Church Music, Standing Commission on to compile folk/renewal hymnal, D010a, 267, 561
to examine church musicians' compensation, D055a, 268, 561-62
to prepare Spanish language hymnal, D111a, 267, 560-61
to study feasibility of merging with Standing Liturgical Commission, A098, 134, 412
- Church Pension Fund
economic support for widows or widowers who remarry, D092s, 189, 489
election of Trustees, 411, 438
full retirement benefits after forty years service, D126, 259, 542
"Report to the Church" by Trustees, D088, 146, 431 (*See* Appendix, pp. 628-39, for text of Report)
See also South Africa: divest holdings in
- Cilley, the Rt. Rev. Roger H., retirement of, B054, 233
- Clark, Lois, of Oklahoma, addressed HB, 276
- Closed caption videotapes. *See* Disability/handicap
- Coalitions for social change. *See* Social concerns
- Coburn, the Rt. Rev. John B., Chairman of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, 433-34
- Cochell Trust, HB Mind of the House Statement on, 244
- Cohen, Mrs. Rosetta, of Jewish representation to GC, 174, 477
- Collins, the Very Rev. David B., elected President of House of Deputies, 499
- Colombia, Diocese of. *See* Title III revisions (III.12.1)
- Commemoration, additional days of. *See* Calendar
- Commissions, Committees, Boards and Agencies of GC, reports and membership. *See* Interim Bodies

- Commissions on Ministry. *See* Title III revisions
- Committees and Commissions, Joint Legislative Committee on. *See* Rules of Order, Joint
- Common Lectionary. *See* Lectionary
- Common Statement, A. *See* National and international affairs
- Communicants, listing of in Parochial Report. *See* Title I amendments (I.5.1)
- Confirmation, HB Resolution on, 343
- Constance, Nun, and her companions Proper for, A093a, 191, 597 proposed for Calendar, A092a, 143, 190, 587
- Constitution, Amendments to finally adopted in 1985
- Article I, Sec. 4, eliminate references to missionary dioceses, A001, 118, 402
 - Article I, Sec. 5, clarify vote by orders, A006, 128-29, 408
 - Article II, clarify language on election of bishops, A004, 117-18, 404-05
 - Article II, Sec. 8, translation of bishops, A005, 128, 408
 - Article VI, Sec. 2, clarify vote by orders, A007, 127, 409
 - Article VIII, eliminate reference to missionary dioceses, A002, 117, 403
 - Article X, eliminate references to missionary dioceses and clarify vote by orders, A003, 116-17, 403-04
 - Article XII, eliminate references to missionary dioceses and clarify vote by orders, A008, 128, 409 proposed for final action in 1988
 - Article I, Sec. 4, add "confirmed adult," A009, 263, 549
 - Article II, Sec. 7, clarify function of Suffragan Bishop for Armed Forces, B024, 221, 541
 - Article IV, filling Standing Committee vacancies, D001a, 202, 497-98
 - Article X, reference to Book of Common Prayer, A010a, 202, 498-99
- other proposed amendments
- Preamble, eliminate reference to "The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," B005, 138
 - Article XII (new), clarify gender references in Constitution, B013s, 166-67, 181, 198-99
- Constitution and Canons, Standing Commission on, to review revision of Title III Canons, A114a, 126, 170-71, 458
- Consultation on Church Union (COCU). *See* Ecumenical relations
- Convocation of American Churches in Europe included in Second Province. *See* Title I amendments (I.8.1) report by Suffragan Bishop for, 242
- Corey, Mrs. Sylvia B, President of Triennial, addressed HB, 130; HD, 426
- Costigan, Mr. Matthew, elected Treasurer of GC, 382-83
- Council for the Development of Ministry continue funding for, A117, 145, 427 membership and report, BB-177-93 to propose substantive changes in Title III Canons, A114a, 126, 170-71, 458
- Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop membership, 20 nominations for, 279
- Court Trial of a Bishop membership, 20 nominations for, 279
- Crawford, Mr. Richard L., Publisher of *The Episcopalian*, addressed HB, 330
- Criminal justice system, reform of. *See* Social concerns
- Cross-cultural programs. *See* World mission
- Crowther, Bishop Samuel A. *See* Calendar
- Crumley, Bishop James R., of Lutheran Church of America, ecumenical guest, 86
- Cueto, Maria, and Steven Guerra, Julio Rosado, Andres Rosado and Ricardo Romero. *See* National and international affairs

JOURNAL

- Davies, the Rt. Rev. A. Donald,
retirement of, B058, 233
- Deaf. *See* Disability/handicap
- Deputies, House of
Chaplain appointed, 381
courtesy resolutions, 614-23
election of Officers, 436-37, 482, 499,
546
Legislative Committees of, 383-96
Necrology, 588-90
Officers of, 65
quorum, 381
reduction in size of deputations to,
A156, 604
roster, 66-81
Secretary, election of, 382
Treasurer, election of, 382-83
- Deukmajian, the Hon. George, Governor
of California, addressed HB, 174;
HD, 476
- DeWolfe, the Rev. Canon James P.,
recognized, 550-51
- Dimmick, the Rt. Rev. William A. In
Memoriam, BB-151; 113-14
- Disability/handicap
accessibility for persons with, A087a,
274-75, 572-74
Accessibility, report of Task Force on,
BB-98-100
closed captioned videotapes for hearing
impaired, D044, 123, 484
funds for interpreters for deaf people at
church meetings, D130a, 260-61,
534-35
not a disqualification for ordination or
church employment; *see*
accessibility, above
See also Membership, Church: rights
or status; Ministry: access to
ordination process
- Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation. *See*
Title III revisions (III.22)
- Doll, the Rt. Rev. Harry Lee. In
Memoriam, 335-36
- Drug abuse. *See* Alcoholism and drug
abuse
- Dublin Agreed Statement. *See*
Ecumenical relations
- East Carolina, Diocese of, 533
- Ecuador, division of Diocese of. *See* New
dioceses and provinces
- Ecumenical issues raised by ordaining
women to the Episcopate. *See*
Episcopate
- Ecumenical relations
Anglican Center (in Rome), Friends of
the, A051, 119, 446
Anglican-Orthodox dialogue
Dublin Agreed Statement
commended for study, A049a,
119, 458-59
filioque, BB-28-32; A050a, 153, 181,
477-78
Anglican-Reformed dialogue, A053,
120, 458
Anglican-Roman Catholic International
Commission (ARCIC) Final
Report, BB-34-43; A052, 152-53,
483-84
Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry, BB-
50-54; A061a, 121-22, 489-90
Consultation on Church Union
(COCU)
*The COCU Consensus: In Quest of a
Church of Christ Uniting* to be
studied, A054, 208-09, 606-07
Report of the Church Order
Commission, A055a, 252, 531-32
Use of COCU liturgies, A056, 120,
446
- Latin America, establish dialogue
between Anglicans and Roman
Catholics in, B041a, 152, 188, 481,
484
- Lima Liturgy to be authorized, B027a,
238-39, 601
- Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, A057,
121, 445
- National Council of Churches
financial accountability of, D078s,
176, 464-65
Presidential Panel commended,
A058, 175-76, 463-64
- Official ecumenical dialogue, A048,
119, 490
- Presiding Bishop Allin's ecumenical
leadership, A060, 158, 436
- Presiding Bishop's Fund for World
Relief as channel for ecumenical
response, D106, 255, 535
- Standing Commission on, reduce size
of, A047a, 130-31, 418

- Three year national ecumenical emphasis, A062, **132-33**, 415
- World Council of Churches
 General Resolution on, A059a, **268-69**, 563-64
 HB Resolution tabled, 307; panel appointed, 354
- Education
 assistance for Black Colleges, A176a, **253**, 350
 improvements in public education, A108s, **248**, 523
 Joint Task Force for Christian Education to be established, D078s, 224, **605**
 material on Soviet Union to be prepared, D015s, **248-49**, 523-24
- Edmund, King of East Anglia
 Proper for, A093a, 192, **598**
 proposed for Calendar, A092a, 143, 190, **587**
- El Salvador, urge U.S. to cease military assistance, C034a, 214, 594
See also Central America: safe haven for refugees
- Endorsement procedure for professionally trained persons. *See* Ministry
- Episcopal Church Center
 location of, A069, **146**, 430
 models for, BB-92-97
- Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging (ESMA), appreciation for expressed, A086a, 99, **273-74**, 572
- Episcopalian, The*
 committee of review appointed, B045, 225, **607-08**
 Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., A064, **183**, 480-81
 recommend use of, A065, **183**, 481
 report of, BB-80-83
- Episcopate, women in the
 House of Bishops Mind of the House statement on, 198
 committee to study ecumenical and ecclesiological considerations involved in, B030a, 208, **605-06**
See also Constitution: Article XII (new)
- Evangelism
 commend *Handbook for Evangelism*, D137, **258-59**, 540
 develop intentional strategy in, D138, **251**, 528
 establish new Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal, B003s, **187-88**, 485-86
 strategy to underrepresented groups, A143, **187**, 486
 strategy to young adults, A142a, **188**, 486
- Examining Chaplains, General Board of nominations to, 171-72
 elections to, 199
 report to HB, 309-10; 349-52
See also Theological education
- Executive Council
 nominations to, 172, 439-40, 453-54, 456
 elections to, 199, 478, 482, 490
- Famine. *See* Hunger
- Federal budgetary priorities. *See* Hunger
- Federal correctional institutions,
 Chaplains for. *See* Armed Forces, Suffragan Bishop for
- Filioque. See* Ecumenical relations:
 Anglican-Orthodox dialogue
- Finances, study feasibility of establishing investment pool, D103, **252**, 530-31
See also Program, Budget and Finance
- Fitzgerald, the Very Rev. Stephen L., introduced to HD, 467
- Flores family, support for. *See* refugees
- Ford, Mrs. Gerald R., addressed HB, 174; HD, 476
- Forward Movement Publications
 ministry of celebrated, C019a, **133**, 415
 Presiding Bishop authorized to continue, A071, **183**, 481
 report of Director, BB-101-03
- Frey, the Rt. Rev. William C., nominated for Presiding Bishop, 434
- Gaskell, the Rt. Rev. Charles T., retirement of, B061, 235

General Convention

- actions of to be communicated by bishops and deputies, A138a, **134**, 412-13
- attendance to be taken at Legislative Committee Meetings, D085, 256, 266, 536
- college campuses as possible sites, D042a, 439
- Expense Budget. *See* Program, Budget and Finance
- guidelines for site selection, D148, **270**, 566
- HB Resolution on Resolutions, 272
- length of, straw poll taken on, 604
- neither House to modify schedule without notice to other House, A133, **127**, 410
- Officers of, 19
 - pending legislation
 - matters recommended for discharge to be discharged, 571
 - matters on which final action not taken to be referred to appropriate Joint Commission or Committee, 571
 - sites proposed for 1991, D149, **270**, 565-66
 - timetable for, A131a, **93-94**, 397-99
- See also* Bishops, House of; Deputies, House of; Title I amendments: Canon I.1.2(j)
- General Theological Seminary
 - amend Constitution
 - Articles II, IV and V, D120, **259-60**, 543-44
 - Articles III and VI, A072a, **131-32**, 416-17
 - election of Trustees, 171, 199, 410, 429-30, 478
 - report on, 472
- Genetic engineering research. *See* Health and medicine
- Goddard, the Rt. Rev. Frederick P. In Memoriam, 297
- Goldmark, Rabbi Lawrence J., of Jewish representation to GC, 174, 477
- Gonzalez, the Rt. Rev. Jose, accorded collegial membership in HB, 292
- Gooden, the Rt. Rev. R. Heber, appreciation expressed to, 243
- Gribbin, the Rt. Rev. Emmet, appreciation expressed to, 304
- Guilbert, the Rev. Canon Charles M., tribute paid to, 604
- Gundrum, the Rev. Canon James R., elected Secretary of HD, 382
- Hall, the Rt. Rev. Robert B. In Memoriam, 114-15
- Handicapped. *See* Disability/handicap
- Health and medicine
 - clergy family health care, C046a, **156**, 432
 - genetic engineering research, BB-143-49; A090a, **179-80**, 475-76
 - homeless mentally ill, assisting the, D127s, **251**, 527-28
 - National Commission on Reform in Health Care, call for, A088a, **206-07**, 504-05
 - maternity/parental leave, D083a, **226**, 509
 - surrogate parenthood, A089s, 175, 462, 494
- Helsinki Accords. *See* National and international affairs
- Hernandez, the Rt. Rev. Emilio, addressed HB, 273
- Hines, the Rt. Rev. John E., and Mrs., greetings sent to, 248, 294
- Hispanic ministry: appreciation to National Hispanic Office staffed by the Rev. Herbert Arrunategui, D090, 225, **608**; *see also* Ministry: Asian-Hispanic Ministry Development proposal; Church Music: Spanish language hymnal
- Historical Society, Church: report of, BB-106-17
- Hobson, the Rt. Rev. Henry Wise. In Memoriam, 298-99
- Home-buying incentive for clergy. *See* Tax legislation
- Homosexuality: ministry to homosexual persons, D082s, **207**, 505
- Honduras. *See* Central America: visitors to consult local Church authorities
- Houck, the Most Rev. William R., addressed HB, 342
- Hunger
 - development aid to famine-stricken countries, A081a, **205**, 501-02

- federal budgetary priorities, A080a, 205, 501
 observe October 16 as World Food Day, A082s, 204, 500-01
 Huntington, James Otis Sargent
 Proper for, A093a, 192, 598
 proposed for Calendar, A092a, 143, 190, 587
- Immigration legislation and reform. *See* refugees
- Inclusive language
 in Constitution and Canons, A115a, 90, 515
 texts for regular services of the Church, A095s, 193-94, 602, 604-5
 use of *Inclusive Language Lectionary*, A095a, 193-94
See also Constitution: Article XII (new)
- Indian rights. *See* Native Americans
- Institutional sexism. *See* Affirmative action
- Interim Bodies, reports and membership
 Standing Commissions
 on Church Music, BB-194-204; 22-23
 on the Church in Small Communities, BB-268-74; 23-24
 on Constitution and Canons, BB-3-20; 24-25
 on Ecumenical Relations, BB-24-57; 25-27
 on Human Affairs and Health, BB-118-49; 27-28
 on Peace (formerly Joint Commission), BB-231-57; 28-29
 Standing Liturgical Commission, BB-150-64; 29-30
 on Metropolitan Areas, BB-165-76; 30-31
 on Stewardship and Development, BB-290-97; 31-32
 on the Structure of the Church, BB-298-307; 33-34
 on World Mission, BB-325-38; 34-35
- Joint Commission
 on Evangelism and Renewal (newly created), 35-36
- Joint Standing Committees
 on Planning and Arrangements, BB-258-64; 36-37
 on Program, Budget, and Finance, BB-265-67; 37-39
 on Nominations, BB-205-28; 39-40
- Committee
 on the State of the Church, BB-275-89; 40-42
- Boards and Agencies
 Board for Church Deployment, BB-21-23; 44-45
 Board for Theological Education, BB-308-24; 49-51
 Church Pension Fund. 42-44, 627-37
 Executive Council, BB-91-100; 47-48
 General Board of Examining Chaplains, BB-84-90; 45-47
 General Theological Seminary, BB-104-05; 51-54
 House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development, BB-229-30; 49
- Investment pool. *See* Finances
- Jerusalem and the Middle East, Province of. *See* Middle East
- Jewish-Christian Dialogue, Guidelines for, 363, 375-78
- Jewish representation to GC, recognized by HB, 174
- Johnson, the Rev. David E., introduced to HB, 173; recognized by HD, 521-22
- Joint Commissions and Committees. *See* Interim bodies
- Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop, special order for receiving report of. *See* Presiding Bishop
- Joint Rules of Order. *See* Rules of Order
- Jubilee Ministry
 and advocacy for justice, A107s, 169, 452, 454
 diocesan officers to be appointed, A106a, 135, 423
 interns, residency program for, A109a, 134-35, 423-24
 renew commitment to poor through, A104a, 135, 422-23
 Volunteers for Mission, A110s, 170, 461-62
See also Education: improvements in public education

JOURNAL

- Kafity, the Rt. Rev. Samir, addressed HB, 357
- Kamehameha and Emma
Proper for, A093a, 192-93, **598-99**
proposed for Calendar, A092a, 143, 190, **587**
- Kanto and Dhaka, Dioceses of, 303
- Keeler, the Most Rev. William H.,
special ecumenical guest, 86, 130
- Kelleran, Marion, thanksgiving for life and ministry of, 199-200; B049, 230, **615-16**
- Kim, the Rt. Rev. Simon, recognized in HB, 138
- King, Martin Luther, Jr.
Proper for authorized; *see* Calendar proposed for Calendar, B042a, 142-43, 275, 574-75, **586-87**
- Kinsolving, the Rt. Rev. Charles J. III.
In Memoriam, 336-37
- Kragg, the Rt. Rev. Kenneth, gave devotional lecture for HB, 285
- “La Iglesia Episcopal de los Andes.” *See* New dioceses and provinces
- Ladehoff, the Rev. Robert L., consents to election of: HB, 171; HD, 465-66
- Laity. *See* Membership, Church
- Lambeth Conference, to address issues of war and violence. *See* Peace
- Latin America, establish dialogue between Anglicans and Roman Catholics in. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Lawrence, Dr. Charles R., and Dr. Margaret, appreciation of HD expressed, 545
- Lay Eucharistic Ministers. *See* Title III revisions
- Lay Readers, Lay Preachers, and Catechists. *See* Title III revisions
- Lectionary
extend trial use of Common Lectionary, A096, 197, **595**
revise Proper for St. Andrew’s Day, B020a, 195, **602**
See also Inclusive language
- Legislative Committees, HB, 90-93; HD, 383-96
- Leighton, the Rt. Rev. David K., Sr., retirement of, B036, 231-32
- Lesser Feasts and Fasts. *See* Calendar
- Lima Liturgy, the. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Linsay, Bishop Nathaniel, special ecumenical guest, 126
- Litoral, Diocese of the. *See* New dioceses and provinces: Ecuador
- Liturgical Commission, Standing added responsibilities for, D054a, 195-96, **596**
to publish approved liturgical material, A097a, 197, **595**
to study feasibility of merging with Commission on Church Music, A098, **134, 412**
to study feasibility of pointing system for psalm singing, C015a, **175, 463**
- Los Angeles, Diocese of, B050, 229-30, **612**
- Louitt, the Rt. Rev. Henry I. In Memoriam, 337-38
- Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue. *See* Ecumenical relations
- McCorkle, Henry, addressed HB, 303
- MacLean, the Rt. Rev. Charles W. In Memoriam, 115
- Macquarrie, the Rev. Dr. John A., addressed HB, 321
- Malone, the Rev. Orsey, special ecumenical guest, 126
- Marshall the Rt. Rev. Michael, introduced to HB, 160
- “Martyrs of Memphis.” *See* Constance, Nun, and her companions
- Maternity/parental leave policy. *See* Health and medicine
- Membership, Church (“membership canon”)
Canon I.16.1(d), “considered both baptized and confirmed,” A101s, 124-25, **174, 455, 457**
Canon I.16.5, “rights or status,” A011a, 474; C007a, 151, 517-18, 521, 552-53, 566-67
- Middle East
oppose movement of US Embassy from Tel Aviv, B017a, **130, 419**
support for St. George’s College and Province of Jerusalem and the Middle East, D135s, **268, 562-63**

- Migrant workers and rural poor. *See*
 Small communities, Church in
 Ministry
 access to ordination process, C007a,
 151, 517-18, 521, 552-53, 566-67
 Asian-Hispanic Ministry Development
 proposal of Province VIII, D014,
 255-56, 536-37
 endorsement procedure for
 professionally trained persons,
 B035, 167
See also Council on the Development
 of Ministry; Episcopate, women in
 the; Title III revisions
 Minority banks and credit unions. *See*
 Social concerns
 Minority groups, needs of. *See* Social
 concerns
Mission in Global Perspective. See World
 mission
 Missionary dioceses. *See* Constitution,
 Articles I, II, VIII, and X
 Missionary societies. *See* World mission
 Moore, the Rt. Rev. Harry, special guest,
 86
 Music. *See* Church Music, Standing
 Commission on

 Namibia. *See* South Africa
 National and international affairs
 "A Common Statement": text, BB-165-
 68; commended, A172a, 133, 413
 Helsinki Accords, D068s, 264-65, 554-
 55
 religious freedom, D069s, 264, 553-54
 solidarity affirmed with Maria Cueto,
 Steven Guerra, Julio Rosado,
 Andres Rosado, and Ricardo
 Romero, D031s, 265, 555-56
 National Council of Churches. *See*
 Ecumenical relations
 Native Americans, advocacy of rights of,
 B007a, 146-47, 428-29
 National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol
 (NECA). *See* Alcoholism and
 drug abuse
 Navajoland Area Ministry, to be
 reviewed, A175, 227, 508
 "Nerve gas." *See* Peace
 Neufville, the Rt. Rev. Edward W.,
 introduced to HB, 236

 New dioceses and provinces
 Andes, Province of the, C071, 184-85,
 576
 Central Region of America, Province
 of the, C044a, 184, 577-78
 Ecuador, division of Diocese of, B026,
 154-55, 459-60
 Philippine Episcopal Church to become
 autonomous province, B047a, 185-
 86, 576-77
 Northern Philippines, division of
 Diocese of, B028, 155-56, 460-61
 New International Version of the Bible,
 proposed for liturgical use, C008,
 144-45
 Nicaragua
 cease aid to contras, D023s, 206, 503-
 04
 1983 HB Resolution on, 305-06
 Nicene Creed, remove *filioque* from. *See*
 Ecumenical relations
 Nominations, Joint Standing Committee
 on. *See* Rules of Order, Joint

 Oakerhater, David Pendleton
 Proper for, A093a, 190-91, 597
 proposed for Calendar, A092a, 143,
 190, 587
 O'Connor, the Most Rev. John J.,
 addressed HB, 301
 Ogilby, the Rt. Rev. Lyman, HB extends
 greetings to, 303
 Oppressed, ministry with the. *See* Social
 concerns
 Ordination process, access to. *See*
 Ministry
 Ordinations. *See* Report of the Recorder

 Pan-Anglican Symposium. *See* World
 mission
 Parochial report. *See* Title I amendments
 (I.5.1)
 Pastoral Letter (HB)
 1984, 365-66
 1985, 9-13
 Peace
 deterrence, report to HB on, BB-248-
 57
 dialogue with Soviet Union, HB
 Resolution on, 344-45
 education on, in seminaries, D017s,
 223-24 268, 562

JOURNAL

Peace (continued)

- Euromissiles, HB Resolution on, 306-07
- Lambeth Conference to address issues of war and violence, D011, 147, 592-93
- nuclear disarmament and world peace, HB Resolution on, 344
- oppose production of chemical weapons ("nerve gas"), D041a, 177, 467-68
- oppose Strategic Defense Initiative ("Star Wars"), D024a, 177, 468-69
- peacemaking, D040a, 178-79, 469-70
- prayers for President at meeting with Soviet leader, D104, 256, 535-36
- Standing Commission on Peace to be established, A122a, 131, 417-18
- study report of Joint Commission on Peace on deterrence, A128a, 178, 469, 486, 487
- terrorism condemned, D076a, 256-57, 538-39
- "To Make Peace" adopted as official statement, A127, 250, 527
- Perkins, the Rev. William, special ecumenical guest, 180
- Peterson, the Very Rev. John, introduced to HB, 292
- Philippine Episcopal Church, autonomous province. *See* New dioceses and provinces
- Philippines, the, US not to increase military aid to, B040s, 215, 593-94
- Philippines, Northern, division of Diocese of. *See* New dioceses and provinces
- Pierce, the Rev. George P. *See* Church Army
- Planned giving. *See* Stewardship
- Plummer, Stephen, addressed HB, 253
- Pornography. *See* Social concerns
- Presiding Bishop
- appointment of episcopal members of Commissions by. *See* Title I amendments: I.1.2(c)
 - ecumenical leadership of; *See* Ecumenical relations
 - election of Edmond L. Browning as, 160
 - Joint Committee for the Election of canonical change with regard to, A151a, 95-96, 202-04, 499
 - report of, BB-60-79
 - special order for receiving report of, A132a, 100-01, 396-97
 - presentation of report of, 433-34
 - thanked by GC, B051, 228-29, 613
 - official acts of, 107-12
 - succession in case of resignation, death or disability, A154, 138
 - support for ordination of women as qualification for, C026, 124
 - term of office of, A152a, 97, 428
- Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Price, the Rev. Charles P. appointed Chaplain of HD, 381
- Primo, the Rt. Rev. Quintin E., good wishes extended to, B053, 234
- Program, Budget and Finance, Joint Standing Committee on membership and report of; *see* Interim bodies
- report of presented to GC, 506
 - special order of business for, 522-23
- Program Development Budget, A173, 245-46, 529-30
- General Convention Budget, A178, 246-47, 529-30
- to submit unified budget in 1988, A147, 161-62, 446-47
- See also* Stewardship
- Province of "The Episcopal Church of the Andes." *See* New dioceses and provinces
- Province of the Central Region of America. *See* New dioceses and provinces
- Province VIII, Asian-Hispanic Ministry Development proposal. *See* Ministry
- Province IX, Committee on the State of the Church to receive information from, A145a, 209, 608
- Psalms singing. *See* Liturgical Commission
- Recorder, Report of the, 639-752
- Reed, the Rev. O. Dudley, gratitude for, D131, 179, 465
- Reeves, the Rt. Rev. G. Paul, retirement of, B060, 235

- Reeves, the Most Rev. Paul, at meeting of HB, 329, 340
- Refugees
 extended voluntary departure status for Guatemalan and Haitian, D125a, 258, 539-40
 Flores family, support for, B038a, 147-48, 593
 immigration legislation and reform, D113a, 257-58, 557-58
 relief for Cambodian, D107a, 257, 539
See also Central America
- Register, Dr. Fred P., special ecumenical guest, 126
- Registrar, Report of the, 753-66
- Religious freedom. *See* National and international affairs
- Reproductive health care centers, violence at. *See* Abortion
- Retirement, clergy. *See* Church Pension Fund
- Rights or status in the Church. *See* Membership, Church
- Root, the Rev. Canon Howard, addressed HB, 130; welcomed to HD, 426
- Rules of Order
 House of Bishops
 General Rule IV, amending canons, B008, 122-23
 General Rule XIX, time limit on new business, B048a, 180, 354
 General Rule XXV, collegial members, 292
 Rules I and II, the Presiding Bishop, 305, 355
 House of Deputies
 Rule 7, Legislative Committees, D091, 508; D081, 259, 542-43
 Rule 12(h)(2), voting on Committee recommendations, D025, 441-42
 Rule 21(c) form of Resolutions amending Canons, D008a, 399-400
 Rule 24, time limit on new business, D067, 399
 Rule 55, 56 and 57, confirmation of episcopal elections, D096, 427
 Standing Order V, Sergeant-at-Arms, D004a, 537
 Joint rules
 Rule VII, Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, A155s, 263, 549-50
 New Rule VIII, establish Joint Standing Committee on Committees and Commissions, D145, 201-02, 497
 Runcie, the Most Rev. Robert A. K., Archbishop of Canterbury addressed HB, 89; HD, 412
 gratitude expressed to, B055, 228, 613-14
 Rusack, the Rt. Rev., Bishop of Los Angeles, greeted GC, 89, 383
 Ryder, Shauna, youth representative, addressed HB, 199
- St. Andrew's Day, Proper for. *See* Lectionary
- St. George's College, Jerusalem, support for. *See* Middle East
- St. Michael's Church, Anaheim, 160
- Sanchez, the Rt. Rev. Arturo, special guest, 130, 347-48
- Saucedo, the Rt. Rev. Jose G., of Central and South Mexico, 315, 342
- Scribner, Fred C.: tribute to, 273, 401-02; greetings from, 609
- Sexism, institutional. *See* Affirmative action
- Sexually inclusive language. *See* Inclusive language
- Shirley, the Rt. Rev. Lemuel B., appreciation for, 275-76
- Small Communities, the Church in crisis in American agriculture, D047s, 170, 454-55
 ministry to migrant workers and rural poor, A137s, 98-99, 244, 515-16, 609
 staff officer for, A136s, 242-43, 516-17
- Soares, the Rt. Rev. Fernando, special guest, 130
- Social concerns
 child abuse, training workshops to deal with, B014a, 98, 594-95
 Economic Community, HB panel on, 341
 encourage deposits in minority banks and credit unions, D059a, 161, 443-44
 endorse report of US Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians, D064a, 137, 419

Social concerns (continued)

- federal programs for women and children in need, D033s, **266-67**, 558
 - forming coalitions for social change, A077, **157**, 434-35
 - methods to address needs of the poor, B039, 247-48
 - ministry with poor and oppressed people, A103, **158**, 435
 - ministry among people whose working conditions limit their involvement, C056s, **175**, 462-63
 - minority groups' needs to be studied, A141, **133-34**, 413-14
 - outreach for social and community needs, A139, **158**, 435-36
 - pornography, D094s, **267**, 560
 - reform of criminal justice system, C043s, 213, 502-03, **594**
 - toxic substance disposal, D109a, **267**, 559-60
 - violence, awareness of, D021a, **243**, 510-11
- See also* Jubilee Ministry

South Africa

- actions of towards Namibia
 - condemned, C059, **160**, 442
 - divest holdings in companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia, D073a, **200**, 495
 - education of black South Africans, D118a, **265-66**, 556-57
 - HB Mind of the House Resolution on, 272
 - US policy with regards, D029, **200-01**, 496-97
- See also* Tutu, the Rt. Rev. Desmond
- Sovantek, the Rt. Rev. John F., special ecumenical guest, 126

- Soviet Union, aggression against Afghanistan condemned, D070, **266**, 557; *see also* National and international affairs; Helsinki Accords; Education

- Standing Committees, filling vacancies on. *See* Constitution; Article IV

- "Stars Wars" (Strategic Defense Initiative) opposed. *See* Peace

- "Statement of Guiding Moral and

Theological Principles," Report to HB, 311-13

Statistics, 767-821

Sterling, the Rt. Rev. Chandler W. In Memoriam, 334-35

Stough, the Rt. Rev. Furman C., nominated for Presiding Bishop, 434

Stewardship

- emphasis on voluntary percentage giving for Church's program, A148, **162**, 447

- giving to others as much as we spend on ourselves, D140a, **253**, 531

- planned giving, A149a, **156**, 433

- See also* Rules of Order: HD Rule 7

Strategic Defense Initiative opposed. *See* Peace

Stringfellow, William, thanksgiving for life of, D012, **159**, 438

Stuart, Charles, proposed for Calendar. *See* Calendar

Surrogate parenthood. *See* Health and medicine

Tabuk, Diocese of. *See* New dioceses and provinces: Northern Philippines

Tax legislation

- deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes, HB Resolution, 343

- provide home-buying incentive for clergy, B044, 213-14, **595**; D116, **256**, 536

Teresa of Avila

- Proper for, A093a, 191, **597-98**

- proposed for Calendar, A092a, 143, 190, **587**

Terrorism. *See* Peace

Theological Education, Board of; nominations for, 254, 483

Theological Education, Guidelines for, prepared by Board of Examining Chaplains, D053, 239-40, **603-04**

Theological seminaries. *See* General Theological Seminary; Peace; World mission

Three year national ecumenical emphasis. *See* Ecumenical relations

Ting, Bishop K. H. *See* China, Church in

Title I amendments

- Canon I.1.1(b) Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop, A155s, 263, 549-50
- Canon I.1.2(c), appointment of episcopal members of Commissions, B011, 263, 551
- Canon I.1.2(j), Commission reports due 150 days before GC, D046, 126, 412
- Canon I.2.5, "confirmed adult," A013, 241, 415-16, 511-12
- Canon I.4.1(c), "confirmed adult," A014, 241, 405-06, 512
- Canon I.5.1, parochial report, A015a, 215-16, 276-77, 515, 583-84
- New Canon 5. *See* Archives of the Episcopal Church
- Canon I.6, business methods in church affairs, A068, 226-27, 507-08
- Canon I.8.1, American Churches in Europe included in Province II, A157a, 168, 450
- Canon I.8.7, "confirmed adult," A016, 138, 512-13
- Canon I.13.3, presiding officer at vestry meetings, D035, 223, 602-03
- Canon I.16, regulations respecting the laity. *See* Membership, Church
- See also* Ecumenical relations; Peace; Presiding Bishop

Title II amendments

- Canon II.3.1, Book of Common Prayer, A029a, 236, 600-01

Title III revisions

- special order of business for considering in HD, 473
- replacement of Title III by text prepared by Council for Development of Ministry, A113, 125-26, 482, 487
- substantial changes to be proposed in 1988, A114a, 126, 170-71, 458
- Canon III.2.3(a), 2.3(b), 2.4(2), 3.2(d), Commission on Ministry "evaluation," D136, 225-26, 525-26, 575-76
- Canon III.5.2(a)(3), Catechism, A030, 237, 599

- Canon III.8.2.(b)(4), Catechism, A031, 237, 599-600
 - Canon III.9.2. *See* Ministry: access to ordination process
 - Canon III.10.5(3), certificate, A034a, 261, 546
 - Canon III.10.5(4), certificate, A035a, 261, 546-47
 - Canon III.10.8, certificate, A036a, 261-62, 547
 - Canon III.10.10(a), "confirmed adult," A021, 241, 513
 - Canon III.11.7, certificate, A038a, 262, 547-48
 - Canon III.12.1, episcopally ordained priests received in overseas jurisdictions, C054, 167-68
 - Canon III.12.5(b), preface to service, A039, 249, 524
 - Canon III.12.5(b), precatory recitation, A040, 249, 524-25
 - Canon III.12.5(c), mandatory preface, A041, 216, 603
 - Canon III.14.1(a), testimonial, A042, 250-51, 525
 - Canon III.21.2(a), Catechism, A032, 237, 599
 - Canon III.21.6(a), testimonial, A043a, 262-63, 548
 - Canon III.21.9(a), Suffragan Bishop for Armed Forces, B021, 220, 540
 - Canon III.21.9(b), canonical residence of chaplains, B022a, 90, 575
 - Canon III.21.9(c), Suffragan Bishop for Armed Forces, B023, 220, 541
 - Canon III.22, dissolution of the pastoral relation, A116a, 162-64, 277-78, 581-83
 - Canon III.26.3(d) Catechism, A033, 196, 600
 - Canon III.26, Licensed Lay Ministries, A099, 216-18; Licensed Lay Readers, Lay Preachers, and Catechists, A099s, 218-20, 584-85
 - Canon III.26.6, Lay Communion Ministers, B004, 165; New Canon 3, Lay Eucharistic Ministers, B004s, 165-66, 278-79, 585-86, 588, 592
- Title IV amendments
- Canon IV.3.3, "confirmed adult," A023, 139, 513-14

Title IV amendments (continued)

Canon IV.3.20(c), "confirmed adult,"
A026, 139-40, 514

Canon IV.4.3, "confirmed adult,"
A027, 140, 514

Canon IV.4.6, "confirmed adult,"
A028, 140, 514

Canon IV.10, abandonment of
Communion, D005, 221-22, 609-
10

Title V amendments

Canon V.1, amending Canons, D006a,
182, 478-80

Canon V.2, add new Section 3, D007,
127, 411

Toxic substance disposal. *See* Social
concerns

Tutu, the Rt. Rev. Desmond
applaud leadership of, C072a, 156-57,
441

message to from HB, 105, 153-54
special offering for work of, D114s,
263-64, 552

support of GC conveyed, 449

thanksgiving for life and work of,
C049a, 200, 495-96

Underrepresented groups in Church. *See*
Evangelism

Unified budget. *See* Program, Budget and
Finance

United States Embassy, in Tel Aviv. *See*
Middle East

United Thank Offering, 500

VanCulin, the Rev. Samuel, addressed
HB, 199; presented to HD, 449

Varley, the Rt. Rev. Robert P. accorded
membership in HB, 291

Vestry meetings, presiding officer at. *See*
Title I amendments (I.13.3)

Violence. *See* Social concerns

Vockler, the Rt. Rev. John Charles,
accorded collegial membership in
HB, 292

Voegeli, the Rt. Rev. Charles Alfred, In
Memoriam, 334

Voluntary percentage giving. *See*
Stewardship

Vote by orders, clarification of. *See*
Constitution, Articles I, VI, X and
XII

Walker, the Rt. Rev. John T., nominated
for Presiding Bishop, 434

Wartime Relocation and Internment of
Civilians, US Commission on. *See*
Refugees

Weiss, Rabbi Abner, of Jewish
representation to GC, 174, 477

White and Dykman (*Annotated
Constitution and Canons*),
BB-19

Wilkerson, Marilyn, addressed HB,
198

Witmer, the Rev. Joseph W., special
ecumenical guest, 430

Wolf, Rabbi Alfred, of Jewish
representation to GC, 174, 477

Wolf, the Rt. Rev. Frederick B.,
retirement of, B037s, 232-33

Women

aid for women and children in need.
See Social concerns

in the episcopate. *See* Episcopate
full participation in life of the Church,
policy for, D027s, 269-70, 564-65

See also Affirmative action

Working class Episcopalians. *See* Social
concerns

World Council of Churches. *See*
Ecumenical relations

World Food Day. *See* Hunger

World Mission

cooperation with independent
missionary societies, A163, 210,
579

cross-cultural programs for seminaries
encouraged, A170, 212, 580

definition of autonomy commended,
A164, 211, 608-09

Mission in Global Perspective, A161,
210, 578

Pan-Anglican Symposium, participants
in thanked, A160, 209-10, 578

Statement on Policies, Programs, and
Goals for, recommended, A162,
210, 579

See also Anglican Consultative Council

Young adults, strategy for evangelism.

See Evangelism

Youth

Boy Scouts of America, D050a, **188-89**,
488-89

presence at General Conventions,
D009a, **158**, 437; D112a, **251-52**,
528-29

Zabriskie, the Rev. Everett L. III, special
ecumenical guest, 126

